BOOK NO. ACCESSION

*17 W69s:2 1 285324

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE LIBRARY

Form No. 37 - 5M

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

When to use each part

Use Part 1 to find a list of desirable books and pamphlets on each subject, to choose books for buying, to find the fullest information about a book, its price, and a descriptive note.

Use Part 2 as an index to the books in Part 1, in which each book appears under its author, its title, and one or more subjects. Parts of books are included in this index, or dictionary catalog. It will serve as an index to the books in your library, and will be especially useful in looking up subjects.

How to use Part 1

Part 1 is arranged by class numbers, which stand for subjects. An outline of the classification is given on page xix.

To find the list of books on a subject, look in the index, pages 219-22, which gives the class number that stands for the subject. Find that class by looking at the class numbers at the tops of the pages, inside edge. Pamphlets on each subject are given after the books. Minor subjects that are not in this index may be traced by looking under subject in Part 2, where class numbers will be given after the books.

To find a book in Part 1, look for it in Part 2, under author or title. Its class number written at the right, in black, shows its place in Part 1, where there is usually a descriptive note about it. If it is a pamphlet, "Pam" appears before the class number.

To find books recommended for first purchase, of which there are about 1000, look for those marked with *. Of these, about 200 that are especially desirable are marked with ‡; but these are not the first 200 to buy, because the balance between classes would not be right.

To choose books for a junior high school, ignore all books marked *s*.

To choose for a senior high school, ignore those marked *j*.

This is the general rule, but should not be followed rigidly, as schools vary in the grade of book desired.

How to use Part 2

You may look for a book here, as in a dictionary, under its author, its title, its subject.

On one point, editions, the information in Part 2 is more up-to-date than in Part 1.

At the beginning of Part 2 are explanatory notes, giving fuller details on its use.

Key to symbols

* recommended for first purchase

‡ doubly recommended

s for senior high schools only

j for junior high schools only

S C in place of class number, Story collections
These are at the end of Part 1, after Fiction

Fic in place of class number, Fiction
This is at end of Part 1

Pam before class number, pamphlet

STANDARD CATALOG SERIES

STANDARD CATALOG FOR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES

A SELECTED LIST OF 2600 BOOKS
WITH ADDED LISTS OF PAMPHLETS, MAPS AND PICTURES
CHOSEN WITH THE HELP OF EDUCATORS AND SCHOOL LIBRARIANS

EDITED BY
ZAIDEE BROWN

Cataloged by
Polly Fenton and Dorothy E. Cook

PART 1. A classified list with notes, a guide in selection

PART 2. A dictionary catalog of these books, with analytical entries for 559 books

NEW YORK
THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY
1929

Part 1 published May, 1926
Reprinted December, 1926; January, 1929
Part 2 published January, 1928

Printed in the United States of America

X 17
W69s:2 1
285324

CONTENTS

Introductory note iv

PART 1

Preface to Part 1 vii
Collaborators xii
Key to authorities for notes xvii
Outline of classification xix
Classified list 1
Directory of publishers 215
Subject index 219

PART 2

Preface to Part 2 i
Value of a dictionary catalog v
Explanatory notes on Part 2..... vi
Dictionary catalog 1
Notes on subject headings 337
List of books analyzed 339

INTRODUCTORY NOTE

The following preface refers to Part 1 of the Catalog, which was published in 1926. It explains the general purpose of the book, the method used in selecting the books, and ways in which Part 1 may be used.

The preface to Part 2 is at the beginning of Part 2, and gives details as to the dictionary catalog and its use.

The author and title index to Part 1 is omitted in the combination volume, since Part 2 serves as an index to Part 1.

A supplement including about 450 recent books, mainly published 1926-1927, will appear early in 1928. Annual supplements will appear thereafter. Each supplement will include a classified list, with notes, and a full dictionary catalog. Each one will include all previous supplements, so that only the main catalog and the latest supplement need be consulted.

STANDARD CATALOG FOR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES

PART 1

A CLASSIFIED LIST

PREFACE

Part 1

High school libraries are increasing in number and importance, and they need aids specially adapted to their use. This Catalog, compiled with the help of many educators, provides such an aid in book selection. It is adaptable to libraries of varying size, since books for first purchase are starred, and additional books for large libraries are given in the notes. The list of collaborators is given elsewhere. Full book notes are given, to make selection easier: and notes on classification, in the difficult places.

The Catalog contains titles of a little over 2600 books, about 470 pamphlets, lists of recommended maps, and an annotated list of sources for pictures.

Method of compilation. The list represents a large expenditure in time and money to secure the best selection possible. It is based on the advice of many educators, on a comparison of practically all the printed high school lists, and on consultation of many aids in book selection. A number of these lists and aids were cut up, and the titles mounted on cards, making a file of several thousand possible titles. Tentative lists on each subject were made from this file and sent to specialists and educators for votes and suggestions, including recommendations for first purchase. From the votes and criticisms of these specialists in the various subjects, shorter lists were made of the books that they recommended. These revised lists were then voted on by a group of experienced school librarians, who could report on actual use with pupils. Often these librarians secured the help of teachers in their schools or of specialists whom they knew. All votes and comments were recorded on the cards. The final selection was based on a consideration of reviews and notes about the book, on recommendations of it in other high school lists, on personal examination in many cases, and on the votes and comments of the educators and school librarians. In a few cases books that were not on the original voting lists have been included, when recommended by good authorities. The final list of 2600 titles was chosen from over 6000 titles that were in the card file and were considered and voted on.

In a list as short as this, many excellent books must be omitted. A balance between subjects must be maintained, and this means the elimination of well-recommended books in classes where good books are plentiful. While judgment as to the best books will of course always differ, we can say that this list represents a consensus of opinion from many educators, and that on the whole these books will make an excellent collection for the average school. The larger schools should not overlook the additional titles mentioned in the notes. Often they were omitted from the main list only because of space limitations. They are included in the index.

Books for first purchase. These are marked with a star, and the most desirable ones with a double star. There are about 1000 starred books, and about 200 of these have a double star. A small school should choose mainly from these: but if it specializes in one subject, the longer list on that subject will be useful. For instance, an agricultural school will use the full list on agriculture.

The stars will be useful in larger libraries to indicate books that should be duplicated, always subject to advice from the local teachers. Often it is better to duplicate the best books to the point where all pupils may have access to them, instead of getting additional titles. Supply the best books to the "saturation point" for your school. The following quotation from *The teaching of history* by Henry Johnson emphasizes this point:

"The principle of building up a library in accordance with needs . . . emphasizes early in the course of selection the need of duplicating materials. The common plan of buying as many different works as possible is of doubtful value in any average school. It is better, in making additions to a small library, to buy six copies of one really serviceable work than to buy six different works."

Classification. The books are classified by the Decimal, or Dewey, system. A subject index is given at the end. The grouping includes numerous subdivisions, to make the list more convenient in selecting books on one subject. In a few classes, such as 808.8, minor classes are indicated by letters, because the Decimal classification does not provide for them. While very small libraries may not need this close classification, it is a good general policy to classify at least thru three figures. For instance, it is better to give a separate number to each country in Europe, tho there are only a few books, instead of marking all 940. The number is no longer, and if the library grows in future years it will not be necessary to change the numbers, whereas 940, twenty years from now, might be too general.

Numerous notes on classification are given at the beginnings of classes, and these often indicate alternative places. Careful attention to these notes, and marking all decisions as to alternative places in the library copy of the Decimal classification, will help keep the classification consistent.

Proportion of classes. The proportion in this list was based partly on the practice of other high school lists, and partly on the advice of school librarians. Literature is given less space than in many lists, because it is easy to find other literary lists to supplement this one, and also because in literature it is a good plan to duplicate the best rather than to multiply titles. More space than is usual has been given to scientific and technical books, because it is hard to get selected lists of such books suitable for schools.

The proportion in the starred books differs from that in the long list, in giving more popular books for general reading and more books in the subjects emphasized in small schools. There is no attempt to keep a due proportion in the books with a double star, as this proved impracticable.

The following statement of the proportion between the main classes may be of interest:

	Books	Pamphlets
General works, Philosophy, Religion, Language (classes 000, 100, 200, 400)	5%	6%
Social sciences (class 300)	10	17
Science, Useful arts (classes 500, 600)	28	61
Fine arts and amusements (class 700)	6	6
Literature (class 800)	15	2
History, Travel, Biography (class 900)	25	8
Fiction	11	
	100%	100%

Authority for notes. When possible, anthority for notes is given; but since some lists quote notes without giving authority it is not always possible to give the original author. We have given the authority from which we took the notes. Occasionally quotation marks only are used to indicate that the note is not original, but the author unknown.

Books for junior high schools. The list has been prepared primarily for a four year senior high school, but can be used also with junior schools. Books that, in most cases, are suited only to a senior school are marked *s*, and those for a junior only are marked *j*. Books suitable to either have no mark. By disregarding the books marked *s*, one has a list for junior schools. It has not been possible, however, to make one list that is properly balanced for both kinds of schools, so that it may be necessary to supplement the junior list here by using some of the lists for older children noted in class 010.

Pamphlets, pictures and maps. Much time was spent in collecting information about these, and it is believed that this Catalog will prove one of the best guides to such material, both for school and public libraries. In the case of U.S. government publications, the list given for each department was revised by that department. Pamphlets are listed at the ends of the classes: maps in 912-M; and sources for pictures at the beginning of class 700.

Small schools with little book money will find that by studying the lists of pamphlet material they can acquire much useful material at little expense; and large schools will of course use pamphlets to supplement the book collection. The order numbers of publications to be purchased from the U.S. Sup't of documents are given, because their use makes orders more accurate and saves much time in his office.

Book prices. The prices, which in most cases were obtained direct from the publishers, are of course subject to change. Books reported out of print have not been included unless a new edition is in preparation.

It is not possible to make a list of the books that are most valuable in school work, and at the same time give great weight to the item of cost. Where value was about evenly balanced, preference was given to the less expensive books. In each main class are many books of low cost; and where there was a choice of editions care has been taken to include some of the inexpensive ones.

In some cases, however, it is best to get the few outstanding books on a subject, even if the library must omit others entirely because these books of first rank are so expensive. In buying books for general reading, it is well to buy the classic authors in attractive editions if the library can possibly afford it, because this attractive form wins new readers. The inexpensive editions are often desirable for duplication.

Importation of books. No attempt has been made to give English prices. In the case of English books imported by an American firm, both publishers are given in the imprint. The older English novelists and standard works are of course all obtainable in English editions. For details about importing, consult the pamphlet, *Order and accession department,* by F. F. Hopper and C. L. Cannon, 1926 edition, p15-18. This is published by the American library association, and costs 20c.

Suggestions on using additional copies. Added copies of this Catalog may be purchased, in a thin paper edition, at a reduced price. Below are given some ways of using these extra copies. Pupils can help in the mechanical work involved.

1 *As a catalog and buying list for teachers.* Supply to each teacher, or to each department in a large school, either a complete copy of this Catalog or, if that is too expensive, the section that covers the work of that teacher or department. If a section only is given, this will be most convenient if mounted on sheets of paper and made into a leaflet. Check the books for that department already in the library. Teachers can then use the list both to see what the library offers, and as a guide in suggesting books for purchase in their subjects.

2 *As a substitute for a shelflist.* A shelflist is a list of the books in a library as they stand in order on the shelves, and is one of the most essential records. If a library were chosen largely from this Catalog, and classified to agree with it, this Catalog could serve as a shelf list, by checking the books owned. However, a card list is usually most satisfactory. This could be easily made from this Catalog, for the books included in it, by checking in this list the books that the library owns, clipping these items, and mounting them on cards. Untrained helpers can clip and mount, but cannot make satisfactory cards from books without much instruction and supervision.

3 *To save making catalog cards.* Part 2 of the Standard Catalog for High Schools will be a full dictionary catalog, with entries under author, title, and subject. Schools that have not yet made a card catalog are advised to wait till this is issued, and then make cards only for books in their libraries that are not included in it. In schools where a card catalog has been started, cards for books purchased from this list could be made by clipping their entries here and mounting them. The note also could be pasted on the card, and would make the catalog more useful. With careful planning by the librarian, pupils could do this work. Some librarians may hesitate to make cards in this way, because they will not be uniform with the typed cards. They will, however, be legible, accurate, and with descriptive notes; and as they can be prepared with low-priced or volunteer help they will cost less than cards written by a trained cataloger. After all, the

aesthetic pleasure obtained from looking at uniform cards may not be worth the expenditure of tax money needed elsewhere by the library.

4 *To paste descriptive notes in books.* Many of the notes in this list would be helpful to readers in choosing books from the shelves. They can be clipped and pasted on a fly-leaf, in a uniform place.

Acknowledgments. It would have been impossible to compile this list without the help of the specialists and school librarians who, for the sake of the benefit to the school library cause, have been willing to give freely many hours to the tedious labor of checking lists. The compiler expresses, both personally and for the H. W. Wilson Company, the heartiest appreciation and gratitude for this help. A list of the principal collaborators is given after the Preface.

To the publishers also we owe a debt of gratitude for their willing cooperation in furnishing information on prices and editions, and for their generosity in giving or loaning copies of their books for use in cataloging.

The cataloging has been done by Miss Dorothy Cook, with general supervision from Miss Minnie E. Sears, the editor of the Standard catalog series, and their suggestions and careful attention to detail have been invaluable. Faithful help in the clerical part of the work was given by Miss Lilian Stark and Miss Beatrice Goldwater.

Annual supplements to this Catalog are to be published, and new editions from time to time, which will include these supplements in the main list, and eliminate books no longer useful or obtainable. The publisher will welcome suggestions from those using the Catalog as to desirable titles for the supplements, and also any criticisms on the list as it stands.

April, 1926 ZAIDEE BROWN, *editor*

COLLABORATORS

The H. W. Wilson Company, and the editor, express the deepest appreciation of the help given by the many educators and school librarians who aided in the compilation of this list. They have willingly checked long lists of possible books, and have given many valuable suggestions. Often the collaborators noted here secured the help of others, who also checked the lists. It has not been practicable to list all these added helpers, but to them also we extend our gratitude.

While those listed below all gave advice, the final selection does not represent the opinion of any one of them, but the drift of opinion from all as determined by the editor.

School librarians

Those checking entire list

Anna L. Bates
High school, Hartford, Conn.

Edna Bayer
Jefferson high school, Rochester, N. Y.

Edith L. Cook
East technical high school, Cleveland, O.

Anne T. Eaton
Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university

Helen A. Ganser
State Normal school, Millersville, Pa.

Florence M. Hopkins
College of city of Detroit

Clara E. Howard
Schenley high school, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Martha C. Pritchard
Supervising instructor, Library dep't, Detroit teachers college

Ruth Sankee
High schools, Decatur, Ill.

Margaret Skinner
Stout institute, Menominie, Wis.

Estella M. Slaven
School librarian, State library, Columbus, O.

Martha Wilson
Librarian, Lincoln library, Springfield, Ill.

Harriet A. Wood
Supervisor of school libraries, State dep't of education, St. Paul, Minn.

School librarians checking parts of list

Carson Brevoort
Alexander Hamilton high school of commerce, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Mary E. Hall
Girls high school, Brooklyn, N. Y.

May Ingles
Commercial and technical high school, Omaha, Neb.

Marjorie H. Van Deusen
Belmont high school, Los Angeles

Mabel Wood
West technical high school, Cleveland, O.

Adeline B. Zachert
Director of school libraries, State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.

Educators

Names of educators whose advice would be valuable were obtained in various ways: by recommendations from state boards of education; by consultation with members of the faculty of Teachers college, Columbia university, and other specialists; by writing to the secretaries of all the main organizations of teachers in special subjects; and by recommendations from school librarians. Besides the collaborators listed here, others were asked to help but could not give the time. This may explain the omission of some well-known names.

Where a collaborator was secured thru a letter sent to a teachers' organization, that fact is indicated. The Central association of science and mathematics teachers was especially helpful. Thru its secretary, Glen W. Warner, of the Englewood high school, Chicago, lists were sent to the chairmen of the standing committees on each subject, who checked them. The Association of modern language teachers of the central West and South also secured the help of several specialists, thru its secretary, Prof. C. H. Handschin, of Miami university. The president of the American home economics association, Miss Katherine Blunt, of the School of education, University of Chicago, appointed a committee, headed by Miss Frances Swain of the Chicago normal school, who gave valuable help.

It would take too long to note in detail all the help obtained from the teachers' organizations, but these outstanding cases are mentioned to show the cooperation that they gave. In general, educators have shown much interest in the compilation of this standard list, and have approved the plan of getting advice from educational specialists. A special acknowledgment is due Earl R. Glenn, of Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university, who spent several hours with the editor on the scientific and technical lists.

Following is the list of principal collaborators, grouped by subject. Official positions and honorary titles are omitted, for the sake of simplicity.

Agriculture

Cornell university, College of agriculture.
Members of faculty

H. C. Fetterolf
State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.

Mary G. Burwash
Agricultural library, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.

W. J. Weaver
State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.

Art

Royal B. Farnum
Normal art school, Boston, Mass.

C. Valentine Kirby
State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.

Mary Kochtitzky
State teachers college, Cape Girardeau, Mo.

William Garrison Whitford
School of education, University of Chicago

Leon L. Winslow
State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.

Commercial branches

C. E. Hedden
State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.

W. O. Holden,
Pawtucket, R. I. Sec'y, New England high school commercial teachers' association

Louise L. Laesch
Haskell institute, Lawrence, Mo. Sec'y, Missouri Valley commercial teachers' association

Education

Earl Hudelson
University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.

Franklin W. Johnson
Teachers college, Columbia university, N. Y. city

William Heard Kilpatrick
Teachers college, Columbia university, N. Y. city

Geography, Meteorology, Maps, Travel

Isaiah Bowman
American geographical society, N. Y. city

Charles Franklin Brooks (Meteorology)
Clarke university, Worcester, Mass.

Rose B. Clark
Nebraska Wesleyan university, University place, Neb.

Grant E. Finch
School of education, University of Pittsburgh

Paul Goode
University of Chicago

Erna Grassmuck
State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.

Nelle G. Hudson
Edinboro, Pa.

W. L. G. Joerg
American geographical society, N. Y. city

Ella B. Knight
Omaha, Neb.

D. C. Knowlton
Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university

Almon Ernest Parkins
George Peabody college for teachers, Nashville, Tenn.

Emma J. Schulze
Polytechnic high school, St. Joseph, Mo.

Ray Hughes Whitbeck (Physical geography)
University of Wisconsin, Madison

Della Wilson
State normal school, East Stroudsburg, Pa.

John K. Wright
American geographical society, N. Y. city

History

W. J. Chase
University of Wisconsin. Madison

Irene Cousins
High school, Bangor, Me.

Herbert D. Foster
Dartmouth college, Hanover, N. H.

Horace Kidger
Technical high school, Newtonville, Mass. Sec'y, New England history teachers' association

D. C. Knowlton
Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university

Louise Pearce
State teachers college, Cape Girardeau, Mo.

Brooks Quimby
Deering high school, Portland, Me.

E. P. Smith
State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.

Lena C. Van Bibber
State normal school, Towson, Md. Sec'y, Association of history teachers of the middle states and Maryland

Home economics

Cornell university. School of home economics. Members of faculty

Emma Conley
State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.

Mrs. Anna G. Green
State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.

Frances Swain
Home economics dep't, Chicago normal school. Aided by a committee

Languages

Only part of list checked by each.

Max Diez
Bryn Mawr college, Bryn Mawr, Pa.

F. C. Domroese
Wabash college, Crawfordsville, Ind.

Michael S. Donlon
West Medford, Mass. Sec'y, New England modern language association

Henry Grattan Doyle
George Washington university, Washington, D. C. Was sec'y, Association of modern language teachers of the middle states and Maryland

C. W. French
Boston university, Boston, Mass.

Charles Hart Handschin
Miami university, Oxford, O.
Sec'y, Association of modern language teachers of the central West and South

E. F. Hauch
Hamilton college, Clinton, N. Y.

Eduard Prokosch
Bryn Mawr college, Bryn Mawr, Pa.

Frances E. Sabin
Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university

Hugh Alison Smith
University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.

Literature

Allan Abbott
Teachers college, Columbia university, N. Y. city

T. C. Chandler
Chicago normal college

W. Wilbur Hatfield
Chicago normal college. Sec'y, National council of teachers of English

Walter Guiler
Miami university, Oxford, O.

James Hosic
Teachers college, Columbia university, N. Y. city

Orton Lowe
State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.

Rowena Longmire
State college for women, Tallahassee, Fla.

Ernest C. Marriner
Colby college, Waterville, Me.

E. B. Richards
State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.

Mathematics

James A. Foberg
State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.

S. V. Sanford
Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university

Raleigh Schorling
University high school, Ann Arbor, Mich.

David Eugene Smith
Teachers college, Columbia university, N. Y. city

Music

Russell Carter
State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.

L. C. Moise
Sumter, S. C.

Mary G. Nugent
Pittsfield, Mass. Was sec'y, Eastern music supervisors' conference

Charles M. Kinney
Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university

Physical education and hygiene

J. H. McCurdy
Springfield, Mass. Sec'y, American physical education association
James E. Peabody
Morris high school, N. Y. city

Science

No one person checked the entire list. Where practicable, the subjects covered by each one are given.
Laurence R. Atwood (Chemistry)
Malden, Mass. Was sec'y, New England association of chemistry teachers
Francis D. Curtis
Teachers college, Columbia university, N. Y. city
William Lewis Eikenberry
State normal school, East Stroudsburg, Pa.
Earl R. Glenn
Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university, N. Y. city
George William Hunter (General science, Biology)
Knox college, Galesburg, Ill.
S. Aleta McEvoy (Physics)
High school, Rockford, Ill. Chairman, Physics committee, Central association of science and mathematics teachers
Anne McKechnie (Biology, Zoology)
High school, Portland, Me.
Clarence D. McLouth (Chemistry)
High school, Muskegon, Mich. Chairman, Chemistry committee, Central association of science and mathematics teachers
John C. Packard (Physics)
Brookline, Mass. Suggested by sec'y. Eastern association of physics teachers
James E. Peabody (Biology)
Morris high school, N. Y. city
Samuel R. Powers (Physics)
Teachers college, Columbia university, N. Y. city
Raleigh Schorling
University high school, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Harold A. Severy (General science)
South division high school, Milwaukee, Wis. Chairman, General science committee, Central association of science and mathematics teachers
R. L. Sweeney
Woodrow Wilson High school, Portsmouth, Va.
Frank Bertram Wade
Shortridge high school, Indianapolis, Ind.
Hanor A. Webb
George Peabody college for teachers, Nashville, Tenn.
Ada Weckel (Biology)
High school, Oak Park, Ill. Chairman, Biology committee, Central association of science and mathematics teachers
Harry Wiley
High school, Laconia, N. H.

Social sciences

J. Lynn Barnard
State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.
Edgar Dawson
Hunter college, N. Y. city. Sec'y National council for the social studies
Roy Hatch
Horace Mann school, N. Y. city
Howard Copeland Hill
University high school, Chicago, Ill.
Edith Hoyle
University high school, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Emma Schneppe
Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university

Useful arts

No one person checked the entire list. Agriculture and Home economics are entered separately.
A. H. Edgerton
University of Wisconsin, Madison
Earl R. Glenn
Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university, N. Y. city
George E. Hutcherson
State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.
F. T. Struck
State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.

Vocational guidance

Frederick J. Allen
Bureau of vocational guidance, Harvard university, Boston, Mass.
Anne S. Davis
Vocational guidance bureau, Board of education, Chicago. Sec'y National vocational guidance association
Harold L. Holbrook
State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.
George E. Hutcherson
State dep't of education, Albany. N. Y.
George E. Myers
University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Key to Authorities for Notes

Lists

A.L.A.—American library association. Various lists

A.L.A. cat.—A.L.A. catalog. 1904

A.L.A. graded list.—Graded list of books for children; prepared by the Elementary school library committee of the National education association. 1922

A.L.A. high school list.—Books for the high school library, prepared by a joint committee of the School library department of the National education association and of the School libraries section of the American library association. 1924

A.L.A. science list.—American library association. Popular books on science. 1922

A.L.A. sup. 1.—A.L.A. catalog, 1904-1911

A.L.A. sup. 2.—A.L.A. catalog, 1912-1921

Am.L.E.—Harron, J. S., Bacon, C., and Dana, J. C. Course of study for normal school pupils on literature for children. (Amer. lib. econ. ser.)

Andrews.—Andrews, C. M., Gambrill, J. M., and Tall, L. L. Bibliography of history for schools and libraries. 1910

Arizona.—Arizona. University. List of library books for high schools. 1916

Arnold.—Arnold, G. W. Mother's list of books for children. 1909

Baker. Best fict.—Baker, E. A. Guide to the best fiction in English. 1913

Baker. Hist. fict.—Baker, E. A. Guide to historical fiction. 1914

Bk. rev. digest.—Book review digest

Book shelf.—Book shelf for boys and girls

Bkl.—Booklist. (Before 1917 had title *A.L.A. booklist*)

Brown univ. lib.—Brown university library. Brief annotated lists on history

California.—California school library association. List of books for high school libraries. 1922

j California.—California. State department of education. Books for the junior high school library. 1922

Chamberlain and Carter.—Chamberlain, E. and Carter, B., comps. Annotated home reading list. (Illinois association of teachers of English. Bulletin.) 1924

Chicago.—Chicago. Public library. Book bulletin

Chicago. Vocational bur.—Chicago. Board of education. Vocational guidance bureau. Typewritten list on vocations

Children's cat.—Children's catalog. 3d ed. 1925

Cleveland.—Cleveland. Public library. Various lists, mainly *Open shelf*

Colorado.—Colorado. State teachers' college. Supplementary reading list for high school English. 1922

Dartmouth college.—Dartmouth college. Reading lists for alumni, prepared by the faculty

W. W. Davies.—Davies, W. W. How to read history. 1924

Detroit.—Detroit. Public library. One thousand useful books, compiled for the A.L.A. 1924

Bessie Graham.—Graham, B. Bookman's manual. 2d ed 1924

Hewins.—Hewins, C. M. Books for boys and girls. 3d ed 1915

Huntting.—Huntting, H. R., company. Catalog of standard fiction in attractive editions for school and library use. 1922

Jordan.—Jordan, A. M. One thousand good books for children; classified and graded list prepared by National congress of mothers literature committee (U.S. Bureau of education. Home education circ. 1) rev 1914

H. R. Keller.—Keller, H. R., ed. Reader's digest of books. 1922
Also issued as v29 of the *Warner library*

Larned. Lit. of Amer. hist.—Larned, J. N., ed. Literature of American history. 1902

Leypoldt and Iles.—Leypoldt and Iles. List of books for girls and women and their clubs. 1895

Mathiews.—Mathiews, F. K., comp. Books for boy scouts

Mich.—Michigan. Department of public instruction. Preferred list of books for district school libraries. 2d ed rev and enl 1919

Mich. univ.—Michigan. University. Extension division. Reference list of library books on science for high schools. 1923

Mill.—Mill, H. R. Guide to geographical books and appliances. 1910

Minn.—Minnesota. Department of education. High school library list

Minneapolis—Minneapolis. Public library. Various lists

Mudge.—Mudge, I. G., comp. New guide to reference books. 1923

N.J. lib. bul.—New Jersey library bulletin

N.Y. Best books.—New York. State library. Best books

N.Y. city.—New York (city). Department of education. Catalogue of books for public school libraries

N.Y. English list.—New York (state), University. Division of school libraries. Annotated book list for secondary school libraries: English section. 1914

N.Y. history list.—New York (state). University. Division of school libraries. Annotated book list for secondary school libraries: history section. 1918

N.Y. public library.—New York (city). Public library. Various lists

N.Y. secondary school list.—New York (state). Division of school libraries. Revised list of books suggested for secondary school libraries and for use in training classes. 1923

N.Y. state lib.—New York State library. Various lists

Newark pub. lib.—Newark. Public library. Various lists

North Carolina.—North Carolina. Department of public instruction. Approved list of books for rural libraries. 1916

Ohio.—Ohio. State library. List of books for high school libraries. 1925

Olcott.—Olcott, F. J. Children's reading. 1912

—Selected class-room libraries. 1911

Oregon.—Oregon. State library. List of books for school libraries. 2 pts. 1922-23

Pittsburgh.—Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Various lists

Power.—Power, E. L., comp. List of books for older girls. 2d ed 1918

Pratt.—Pratt institute. Free library. Various lists

Pratt alcove.—Pratt institute. Free library. The alcove

Pratt. Tech. list.—Pratt institute. Free library. Technical books; annual list

Prentice and Power.—Prentice, M. H., and Power, E. L. Children's library. 2d ed rev 1914

C. F. Richardson.—Richardson, C. F. American literature

St Louis.—St Louis. Public library. Monthly bulletin and various selected lists

Sargent.—Sargent, J. F. Reading for the young. 1890-96

U.S. Bur. of educ.—United States. Bureau of education. Various lists

Utica.—Utica. Public library. Books for home reading. 4th ed 1913

Viewpoints in biography.—Tappert, K., comp. Viewpoints in biography. 1921

Viewpoints in modern drama.—Drury, F. K. W., comp. Viewpoints in modern drama. 1925

Washington.—Washington, D.C. Public library. Graded and annotated catalog of books for use in the schools. 1914

Martha Wilson.—Wilson, M. Library books for high schools. (U.S. Bureau of education. Bulletin 1917, no.41) 1918

Wis.—Wisconsin. Department of public instruction. List of books for high school libraries. 1917

Wis. bul.—Wisconsin free library commission. Wisconsin library bulletin

Wis. free lib. com.—Wisconsin. Free library commission. Various lists

Wis. township list.—Cary, C. F. List of books for township libraries in the state of Wisconsin. 1906-07

Persons: Partial List

May L. Becker. Saturday review of literature, N.Y. city

Georgia Benedict. New York state library, Albany, N.Y.

Francis D. Curtis. Teachers college, Columbia university, N.Y. city

F. L. Darrow. Polytechnic preparatory school, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Anne T. Eaton. Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university, N.Y. city

Earl R. Glenn. Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university, N.Y. city

Mary E. Hall. Girls' high school, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Donald Hendry. Pratt institute free library, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Clara W. Hunt. Public library, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Vernon Kellogg. National research council, Washington, D. C.

Ellwood H. McClelland. Carnegie library, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Ernest C. Marriner. Colby college, Waterville, Me.

Brander Matthews. Columbia university, N.Y. city

Frances Morehouse. University high school, Minneapolis, Minn.

Allan Nevins. New York Evening post, N.Y. city

William Lyon Phelps. Yale university, New Haven, Conn.

Anna Eloise Pierce. State college for teachers, Albany, N.Y.

Ruth Sankee. High schools, Decatur, Ill.

Dallas Lore Sharp. Boston university, Boston, Mass.

E. E. Slosson. Science service, Washington, D. C.

Marjorie H. Van Deusen. Belmont high school, Los Angeles, Calif.

Carl Van Doren. Century magazine, N.Y. city

Hanor A. Webb. George Peabody college for teachers, Nashville, Tenn.

Mabel Williams. New York public library, N.Y. city

Adeline B. Zachert. State dept. of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.

Hans Zinsser. Harvard medical school, Boston, Mass.

Outline of Classification

The following outline gives only the classes used in this list. For discussion of alternative places, see notes at beginning of classes. As the list is arranged in class order, this outline will serve as a table of contents.

000 General works

010 Aids in book selection
010-A Home reading lists
020 Library economy
030 General reference books
050 Periodicals
070 Journalism

100 Philosophy

150 Psychology
170 Conduct
179 Thrift

200 Religion

220 Bible
232 Jesus Christ
291 Mythology

300 Social sciences

301 Social theory
304 Social problems. Miscellany
307 Teaching social sciences
310 Statistics
325 Immigration
326 Negroes. Slavery
327 International relations
328 Parliamentary law
329 Political parties
330 Economics
331 Capital and labor
331.8 Life of laboring classes
332 Money and banking
333 Natural resources. Conservation
335 Socialism. Cooperation
336 Taxation
337 Tariff
340 Law
352 Local government
353 U.S. government
354 Foreign governments
355 Army
359 Navy
361 Philanthropy
365 Prisons
367 Clubs
370 Education
373 High schools
374.1 Vocational guidance. Vocations
378 Colleges and universities
380 Commerce and industry
385 Railroads
387 Ships. Merchant marine
394 Customs. Holidays
395 Etiquet
398 Legends. Folklore

400 Languages

407 Study and teaching of languages
409 History of language
420 English language
421 Pronunciation. Spelling
422 Words: derivation and use
423 Dictionaries
424 Synonyms
425 Grammar
430 German language
440 French language
460 Spanish language
470 Latin language
480 Greek language
(All languages subdivided like English)

500 Science

500 General science
504 Essays. Miscellany
507 Teaching science and mathematics
509 History of science
510 Mathematics
511 Arithmetic
512 Algebra
513 Geometry
520 Astronomy
526 Surveying
530 Physics
530.1 Nature of matter
534 Sound
535 Light. Color
537 Electricity. Theory
540 Chemistry
540.9 History of chemistry
549 Mineralogy
550 Geology
551 Physical geography
551.5 Meteorology
553 Economic geology
560 Paleontology
570 Biology
571 Prehistoric and primitive man
575 Evolution
578 Microscopy
579 Collecting
580 Botany
581.3 Plant breeding
582 Trees and shrubs
583 Flowers
586 Ferns and mosses
589 Bacteria. Fungi

590 Zoology
595 Insects
597 Fishes
598 Birds
598.1 Reptiles
599 Stories of animals

600 Useful arts

603 General reference books
608 Inventions

610 Medicine. First aid
613 Hygiene. Physiology. Gymnastics
613.9 Sex and sex education
614 Public health
614.8 Safety. Fire protection

620 Engineering
621 Mechanics. Machinery
621.3 Electricity. Applications
621.38 Radio. Telephone
622 Mining
629.1 Aeronautics
629.2 Automobiles

630 Agriculture
630.1 Rural sociology. Country life
630.7 Teaching agriculture
631 Soils. Fertilizers
632 Harmful insects. Pests
633 Grains. Grasses. Field crops
634 Fruit culture
634.9 Forestry
635 Gardening
636 Domestic animals
636.5 Poultry
637 Dairy cattle and products
638 Bee-keeping

640 Home economics
640.7 Teaching home economics
641 Cooking
641.1 Foods. Diet
643 House planning
645 Interior decoration
646 Needlework. Dressmaking. Costume
646.1 Textiles
647 Household accounts. Budget
648 Laundry. Cleaning
649 Nursing. Care of children

650 Business
651 Office methods
653 Stenography
655 Printing. Bookbinding
657 Accounting. Book-keeping
658 Salesmanship
659 Advertising

660 Industrial chemistry

670 Manufactures
671 Sheet metal work. Foundries
680 Manual training. Shop work
680.7 Teaching manual training
682 Forging. Blacksmithing
684 Carpentry. Woodwork
689 Minor trades and crafts

691 Building materials. Concrete
696 Plumbing
698 Painting. Paperhanging

700 Fine arts

700 (Sources for pictures here)
707 Art education
709 General history of art

720 Architecture

730 Sculpture
737 Coins

740 Drawing. Design. Decoration
743 Figure drawing
744 Mechanical drawing
745 Design
745-L Lettering

750 Painting. Pictures
752 Color

770 Photography
778 Moving pictures

780 Music
780.3 Dictionaries and cyclopaedias
780.9 History
780.92 Collected lives of musicians
781 Theory of music
782 Opera
784 Vocal music
785 Orchestra

790 Amusements. Recreation
792 Theatre. Play production
793 Indoor games
796 Outdoor games and sports
797 Ball games. Boating

800 Literature

803 Reference books
804 Books and reading
807 Teaching literature and composition

808 Rhetoric and composition
808-B Business English
808.1 Writing poetry
808.2 Writing drama
808.3 Writing fiction
808.5 Public speaking. Debate
808.6 Letter-writing

808.8 Literature. Collections, verse and prose together
808.8H Collections on holidays
808.8Q Quotations

809 General history of literature
809.1 Poetry. History and criticism
809.2 Drama. History and criticism
809.3 Fiction. History and criticism

820 English and American literature. History and criticism
821 Poetry. Individual writers
821.8 Poetry. Collections
822 Drama. Individual writers
822.3 Shakespeare
822.8 Drama. Collections
824 Essays and other prose
824.8 Prose. Collections
825 Orations

830 German and Scandinavian literature
840 French literature
860 Spanish literature
870 Latin literature
880 Greek literature
(Subdivisions of foreign literatures similar to English)

900 History. Travel. Biography

903 History. General reference books
904 Essays. Miscellany
907 Teaching history
909 General history

910 Travel and description
910.1 Relation of geography and history
910.7 Geography. Textbooks, etc.
910.7E Economic geography
911 Historical atlases
912 Atlases
912-M Wall maps

914 Europe. Description (subdivided by country)
915 Asia. Description (subdivided by country)
916 Africa. Description (subdivided by country)
917 North America. Description (subdivided by country)
918 South America. Description (subdivided by country)
919 Oceanica. Polar regions. (subdivided)

920 Biography, Collective
921 Biography, Individual
928 Authors. Collective biography

929 Flags

930 Ancient history
930-S Source books
932 Ancient Egypt
937 Ancient Rome
938 Ancient Greece

940 Europe. History
940-S Source books
940.1 Mediaeval Europe
940.2 Modern Europe, 1453-date
940.3 European war
940.48 Personal war narratives

941-949 Countries of Europe

950 Asia. History (subdivided by country)

960 Africa. History (subdivided by country)

970 North America. History
970.1 American Indians
971 Canada. History
972 Mexico. History
973 U.S. History (subdivided by period)
974-979 U.S. Local history
980 South America. History (subdivided by country)
990 Oceanica. Polar regions

Standard Catalog for High School Libraries

Key to Symbols

*desirable for first purchase
⁂especially recommended for first purchase
j for junior high schools
s for senior high schools
No mark means suitable for either

000 GENERAL WORKS

010 Aids in book selection

Lists on one topic are with the topic

The *A.L.A. catalog* and its two supplements are not given below because a new edition is in preparation. It will be published by the American library association, and will be a valuable aid. The Catalog is a selection of several thousand books, chosen with the needs of a public library in mind, with descriptive notes. The edition now in use was published in 1904, and supplements cover the periods 1904-11 and 1912-21. The original Catalog is for sale by the U.S. Supt. of documents at $2 and the supplements are sold by the American library association, the first costing $2.25 and the second $4

Bacon, Corinne

* (comp.) Standard catalog: fiction section. (Standard catalog ser.) 1923 Wilson, H. W. pa $1 010
s

A selected list of 2350 of the best novels for public libraries, cataloged by author and title, with annotations and subject index. The subject index, with such headings as Old fashioned novels, Literary distinction, Cheerful stories, etc., will be helpful. This catalog can be used to supplement the list of fiction in this high school list

The Wilson company has also published in this series sections on Biography and Sociology, now out of print, of which new editions are in preparation

Graham, Bessie

s Bookman's manual; a guide to literature. 2d ed rev and enl 1924 Bowker $2.50 010

"Prepared as a handbook for booksellers, this will be a valuable reference work for the librarian's own use. Deals only with books and their editions, and compresses a great wealth of well-organized material into small space." *Wis. bul.*

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert

s New guide to reference books. 1923 A.L.A. $3.25; interleaved $3.75 010

"Based on the 3d edition of *Guide to the study and use of reference books* by A. B. Kroeger as revised by I. G. Mudge." *Subtitle*

"Lists and describes some 2000 important reference works, covering many fields, in English and foreign languages. Price and Dewey decimal classification number given. Index." *Bkl.*

National education association of the United States. Library department. Elementary school library committee

j Graded list of books for children. 1922 A.L.A. $1.25 010

Books for grades 7-9 are given on pages 69-119, in alphabetic order. The entry for each book includes author, title, publisher, price and descriptive note. About 400 books are listed in this section. There are author, title and subject indexes

Sears, Minnie Earl

* (comp.) Children's catalog. (Standard catalog ser.) 3d ed rev and enl 1925 Wilson, H. W. service basis, $12 maximum 010

A dictionary catalog of 4100 titles, with descriptive notes and full subject entries, including analytical entries for portions of books. Many of the books would be used both in junior and senior high school. The book is useful in looking up books to buy and in looking up material on a subject. The grades to which each book is suited are indicated.

Former edition edited by Corinne Bacon

A smaller catalog of 1200 titles, selected from the larger catalog as suitable for the smaller library, is published at $3

010 *Pamphlets*

Pfutzenreuter, Edwin M.

Illustrated editions of high school classics. 1925 University of Illinois library school, Urbana, Ill. 75c

An author list, giving information about illustrated editions, with notes about quality of illustrations, binding, print and cover. Includes also a list of publishers' series, with descriptive notes as to their physical makeup, and a list of illustrators, telling what books each has illustrated, with references to magazine articles and sections in books that discuss his work. In form, mimeographed sheets in a manila cover

Pierce, Anna Eloise

s (comp.) Catalog of literature for advisers of young women and girls. rev and enl ed 85p 1923 Wilson, H. W. $1.25

This edition contains 2500 selected references to books and periodical articles, giving prices, publishers, sources and annotations. It includes sections on personal, social, civic and sexual ethics; book-lists treating of girl nature, girl needs, girl psychology; references to supplementary reading suitable to place in the hands of girls themselves to supplement the advice given; and suggestive lists on personal and community health, suitable dress, social customs. It gives also material on recreation, entertainments, etc.

United States. Education, Bureau of

⁂ Government publications useful to teachers, comp. by E. E. Windes. (Bul. 1924, no. 23) 34p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. I 16.3:924/23

One of the best and simplest helps we have ever had on government publications for schools. Arranged by departments, with their subordinate bureaus. Includes information about pamphlets, maps, films, lantern slides and models that may be obtained from the government by schools, but no detailed lists. No index

U.S. Education, Bureau of—*Continued*

* Guide to United States government publications, comp. by W. I. Swanton. (Bul. 1918, no. 2) 206p 1918 Supt. of doc. 20c Order no. I 16.3:918/2

Arranged by government departments, with subordinate bureaus listed under each. Gives a brief description of each, with an account of its publications. A subject index makes it easy to find information. Includes information on where to send for publications

Library leaflets: lists of references no. 1-24 1914-24 Supt. of doc. ea 5c

These lists would be useful in schools with large libraries, or using a public library. Titles of these leaflets are given in the Bureau's list of available publications, which is free. Some of the subjects are: Play and playgrounds; Junior high school; Vocational education; Education for citizenship; Use of pictures; Project method; Visual education; Home economics; Money value of education

List of bulletins of the Bureau of education, 1906-1922, with index by author, title and subject, by E. A. Wright. (Bul. 1923, no. 35) 52p 1923 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. I 16.3:923/35

‡ Publications of the U.S. Bureau of education of special interest to high-school teachers. (Miscellaneous publications) 6p 1924 The bureau gratis

* Reading course no. 1-29 1924 The bureau gratis

Leaflets designed to encourage and guide home reading, some of them for boys and girls. Following is a partial list with series numbers, giving those most likely to be used in high schools:

4 Reading course for boys
5 Reading course for girls
6 Thirty books of fiction
7 Thirty world heroes
8 American literature
9 Thirty American heroes
10 American history
12 Heroes of American democracy
13 Call of blue waters
20 Teaching
22 Agriculture and country life
23 How to know architecture
24 Citizenship and government
26 Sixty selected stories for boys and girls
27 Poetical literature for boys and girls

United States. Superintendent of documents

‡ Price lists of government publications, Supt. of doc. gratis

About 45 lists of the publications which the Superintendent has for sale, each list containing documents on a particular subject. A recent set of these should be in the high school accessible to every high school teacher. Some of them are also noted in this Catalog under subject. Indispensable in learning what is available. Send for new ones from time to time

010-A *Home reading lists*

Chamberlain, Essie, and Carter, Bertha

* (comps.) Annotated home reading list. (Illinois assoc. of teachers of English, Bulletin, v17, no. 3-4) 1924 H. G. Paul, 322 Lincoln Hall, Urbana, Ill. pa 10c 010-A

Compiled with cooperation of high school pupils in Illinois schools, and includes only titles "read and enjoyed by many young people." A good list to use with pupils. The notes stimulate interest

Curtiss, Lucy S., and Bickford, Frances H. (comps.) What to read. Holt pa 25c 010-A

A classified list, part of it annotated, suggesting books for general reading in high school. Fiction is divided according to year of student

Morgan, Ida, and Boardman, Lester Wells

‡ (comps.) Supplementary reading list for high school English. 1922 Colorado state teachers college, Greeley, Colo. pa 30c 010-A

An annotated list based on comparison of numerous printed lists

National council of teachers of English. Committee on home reading

‡ Books for home reading for high school and junior high school; graded and classified. 1923 The council, 506 W. 69 st., Chicago, Ill. pa 15c 010-A

Power, Effie L.

(comp.) List of books for girls. 3d ed 1925 Wilson, H. W. pa 2 copies, 25c; 10 copies $1 010-A

A very good annotated list of fiction for girls in their early teens, compiled primarily for public library use

010-B *Aids in selecting new books*

New pamphlets are often the most up-to-date and inexpensive material on a subject. The lists appearing regularly in the *Booklist* and *Standard catalog bi-monthly* are the first place to watch and even the smallest library can afford these sources of information. *New York libraries* and the *Wisconsin library bulletin*, noted under class 020, have good lists from time to time. *Libraries* and *Library journal* note new pamphlets and bibliographies

Booklist: a guide to the best new books.

‡ A.L.A. $2 yr 010-B

Monthly except August and September. v1, 1905. 1905-July 1917 had title *A.L.A. booklist*

The standard aid for librarians. An annotated list of the best current books arranged in large subject groups. Gives class numbers and subject headings but these must always be adapted to past usage in one's own library. Gives in each number a short list of books especially suited to a high school library, and also lists the most widely useful current pamphlets and documents. A selection of from 200 to 300 outstanding books of the year, appearing in the *Booklist*, is published annually, and called *Booklist books*. This annual is a good list to bring to the attention of teachers

Standard catalog bimonthly. Wilson, H. W.

* $1 yr 010-B

v1, 1921

Really an abridged edition of the *Book review digest*, listing fewer books, but giving the same information as the *Digest* for books included. It is issued 6 times a year, with an annual cumulation in July. Lists about 300 books a year most desirable for a small public library. Includes some desirable for a school library, and gives the fullest information of any inexpensive list. After the cumulation comes, earlier numbers may be clipped for reviews to paste in books. Large libraries will find the *Book review digest* useful. The price is based on the income of the library

United States. Superintendent of documents

Monthly catalogue, United States public documents. Supt. of doc. 50c yr 010-B

v1, 1895

Lists practically all the publications of the government published during each calendar month, giving the prices of all which are available for sale. An annual index is issued separately

U.S. Superintendent of documents—*Cont.*
A small library could depend on the lists in the *Booklist* and need not take this. The Supt. of documents also publishes *Monthly check-list of state publications,* $1 a year, with an annual index, that is useful in a large library

020 Library economy

For convenience, only the general class number, 020, is used here. In larger libraries, the subordinate class numbers should be used.

Note on library periodicals. The school library should subscribe to one or more periodicals on library science, for the use of the librarian. *Libraries* (Library bureau $3) has a section on school libraries. Two excellent state periodicals that are inexpensive are *Wisconsin library bulletin* (Wisconsin library commission, Madison, Wis. $1) and *New York libraries* (New York. State education department. Extension division, Albany, N.Y. 25c). These are prepared mainly for public libraries, but have much material that is useful in a school library, especially the notes on new books and pamphlets. *Wilson bulletin* (Wilson, H.W. gratis) has articles and lists of interest to school libraries. *Library journal* (Bowker $5) should be taken also in the larger libraries

American library association
* Catalog rules: author and title entries, comp. by committees of the American library association and the (British) Library association. American ed 1908 A.L.A. $1 020
Another standard code is *Cataloging rules* by J. D. Fellows (Wilson, H.W. $4). The larger library will want both
A valuable tool for any cataloger, especially in solving puzzling questions, is C. A. Cutter's *Rules for a dictionary catalog.* This is sold by the Supt. of documents for 20c. It is indexed

Dewey, Melvil
‡ Abridged decimal classification. ed 3 rev 1921 Sold by Library bureau $2 020
This abridgment is full enough for most school libraries, and is the basis for the classification in this list. The library copy should be annotated to indicate local usage and any changes made

Fay, Lucy Ella, and Eaton, Anne Thaxter
s Instruction in the use of books and libraries. 2d ed rev 1919 Faxon $3.75 020
"A serviceable text on the selection and administration of a school library, embracing both advice on the selection and use of books and many lists. Prepared for the use of normal instructors in charge of library courses for teachers and for the teachers' own study. Based on the authors' practical experience." *Bkl.*

Hitchler, Theresa
* Cataloging for small libraries. rev ed 1915 A.L.A. $2.25 020
"Discussion of principles and practice with many illustrative examples and sample cards."

Sears, Minnie Earl
* (ed.) List of subject headings for small libraries. 1923 Wilson, H. W. $1.50 020
"Compiled from lists used in 9 representative small libraries." *Subtitle*
New edition to be issued 1926. Will include "see also" references
A list of subject headings, less comprehensive than those published by the American library association and the Library of Congress, designed to meet the needs of small libraries where elaborate cataloging is unnecessary

Wilson, Martha
‡ School library management. 4th ed rev 1925 Wilson, H. W. $1.25 020
The standard aid, which every school librarian should own and use. Covers a wide range of subjects. Indexed
If a small library has this, some of the following pamphlets, published earlier, will not be needed
‡ (comp.) Selected articles on school library experience (Librarians' round table) 1925 Wilson, H. W. $2.25 020
A collection that makes readily available articles from widely scattered sources. Includes, besides general articles, sections on state aid and regulation; book selection and reading guidance; teaching the use of the library; and elementary, junior high school, normal and rural libraries. Index

020 *Pamphlets*

American library association
‡ Books and pamphlets on library work. 29p 1925 A.L.A. gratis
A list of all the publications of this Association. Every school librarian should keep on hand the latest edition of this list, and order those publications that fit local needs. Only a few are listed here, to save space

Brown, Margaret Wright
‡ (comp.) Mending and repair of books. 4th ed rev by G. Stiles. (Library handbook) 23p 1921 A.L.A. 25c

Certain, Casper Carl
‡ Standard library organization and equipment for secondary schools of different sizes. 48p 1920 A.L.A. 40c
"Embodies a constructive program for developing the high-school library, gives practical working suggestions and holds to a professional ideal that should give real enthusiasm to those connected with the work. Classified bibliography, briefly annotated in part." *Bkl.*
Report of the Committee on library organization and equipment of the National education association and of the North central association of colleges and secondary schools

Dickey, Philena Augusta
‡ Suggestions for the care and use of pamphlets and clippings in libraries. 2d and rev ed 31p 1922 Wilson, H. W. 40c

Eaton, Anne Thaxter
School library service. (Library handbook) 1923 A.L.A. 35c
"A useful pamphlet dealing with such problems as equipment, personel, book selection and cataloguing. Also discusses briefly the functions of the school library and its relation to the public library." *Bkl.*

Hall, Mary E.
s Possibilities in the evening high-school library. 1924 Library bureau gratis
Reprinted from *Public libraries,* March 1924

[Library supply houses]
‡ Catalogs
Principal ones are:
Democrat printing company, Madison, Wis.
Gaylord bros., Syracuse, N.Y.
Library bureau, 380 Broadway, N.Y. city
From these catalogs one learns of various tools and aids, as well as desirable blanks and forms. They often suggest shorter methods. Ask to be on the mailing list for new editions

Miller, Zana Kate
* Better methods and materials in bookmending. 1924 Library bureau gratis
Reprinted from *Public libraries,* March 1924
* How to organize a library. 4th ed rev 40p 1925 Library bureau gratis
A very elementary handbook. At the end is a list of aids that give fuller advice

Ovitz, Delia G., and Miller, Zana Kate
‡ Vertical file in every library. Library bureau gratis

Ward, Gilbert Oakley
High school library; reprint of Manual of library economy, chapter VII. 29p 1915 A.L.A. 25c

020.7 Teaching use of library

Flaherty, Martin Charles
How to use the dictionary. 1923 Ronald $1.25 020.7
"Practical, compact information on what can be found in the dictionary besides the spelling, pronunciation, derivation and the definition of words. Also gives suggestions on the selection of a dictionary. A useful book for teachers, business men or the reference course in a library school. Author is professor of forensics at the University of California." *Bkl.*

Hopkins, Florence May
s Reference guides that should be known and how to use them. 3d ed 8 pts 1923 Willard co. pa ea 25c 020.7
Contents: Webster's New international dictionary; Parts of a book; Concordances; Encyclopaedias; Library classification and card catalog; Yearbooks; Indexes to periodical literature; Commercial guides; Government publications
Graded lessons on the use of reference books

Hutchins, Margaret, Johnson, Alice Sarah, and Williams, Margaret Stuart
s Guide to the use of libraries; a manual for college and university students. 3d ed 1925 Wilson, H. W. $1.25 020.7
"A completely revised edition of a work based on a course for freshmen and sophomores in the University of Illinois. Useful wherever the librarian attempts to give such instruction." *Wis.*

Rice, Ole Saeter
‡ Lessons on the use of books and libraries. 1920 Rand $1 020.7
"A textbook for schools and a guide for the use of teachers and librarians." *Subtitle*
"Intended as a class text book for the upper grades and junior high schools, but certain lessons are suitable for grades below the sixth. Based on the lessons on the use of the school library issued by the Wisconsin state department of public instruction, but entirely reorganized. More elementary than Fay and Eaton *The use of books and libraries* or Ward *Practical use of books and libraries.*" *Bkl.*

Ward, Gilbert Oakley
‡ Practical use of books and libraries; an elementary manual. 3d ed rev and enl 1917 Faxon $2 020.7
Elementary manual, clear and simple. Has chapters on the parts of a book, classification, the use of a card catalog, the most used reference books, etc. Well suited to the high school age

* Suggestive outlines and methods for
s teaching the use of the library. (Useful reference ser. no. 21) 1919 Faxon $2 020.7
"Guide for the use of librarians giving instruction to high school students." *Subtitle*
"The present book is intended to meet in some degree the lack of a convenient, practical work on applied teaching methods and so to supplement existing textbooks, especially the author's *Practical use of books and libraries.* It is especially written for librarians, but it is hoped that it may prove useful in normal schools and library school classes and that teachers may find it suggestive." *Preface*

030 General reference books

Reference books on one subject only are classified with the subject. In most cases, it is left to the librarian to decide whether or not to put R before the class number, and shelve with reference books. In many libraries, where the collection is not large, such books are more useful shelved with other books on the same subject

The *Century dictionary and cyclopedia* is not included, because all volumes are out of print, except the Atlas, which was revised in 1915. If a library can buy the supplementary volume, *Century cyclopedia of names,* at second hand, it should do so. It is most valuable

Champlin, John Denison
* (ed.) Young folks' cyclopedia of common things. 4th ed rev and enl 1916 Holt $3 030
"Covers about everything of interest to boys and girls in natural science and the useful arts." *N.Y. city*
"[This edition] includes: Army, Boy scouts, Motor boat, Motor car, Moving pictures, and Navy. Many articles have been rewritten and revised." *Publisher*
This is marked for first purchase because it is both useful and inexpensive, and could be bought by a small library. Libraries with large cyclopedias might omit it

* (ed.) Young folks' cyclopedia of literature and art. 1901 Holt $3 030
"Used a great deal even in senior high school." *Mary E. Hall*
"Concise accounts of masterpieces of literature and art, including music, painting, architecture and sculpture." *j California*

Compton's pictured encyclopedia. 6th ed 10v 1925 F. E. Compton & company, 58 E. Washington st., Chicago, Ill. $55 030
New editions are issued frequently, with minor changes to bring it up to date. First published in 1922. v9 contains outlines for teachers and students; v10, Index
Compton's pictured newspaper, monthly ($1.50 a yr) published since April 1924, supplements the encyclopedia
Intended for children and young people from ten years of age on. The arrangement is alphabetic, and the articles are often long and inclusive. The index volume covers in detail the main cyclopedia, and also gives numerous "fact entries," for quick reference. The make-up and print are good, and there are hundreds of interesting illustrations. Schools report that the work is especially helpful in elementary science
"Extremely popular with students. Scientific articles authoritative. Biographical articles good." *Marjorie H. Van Deusen*

Encyclopaedia Britannica. 11th ed 29v
s 1910-11 Encyclopaedia Britannica, 342 Madison av., N.Y. 030
— [Supplement] v30-32 1922 Encyclopaedia Britannica
The complete 32v bound as 16, in cloth $97.60; hf mor $148.30
The 3 new volumes, combined with the 29v of the 11th edition, constitute the 12th edition. The supplement deals with events and developments, 1910-21 inclusive
"The most famous encyclopedia in English, and for some purposes the best." *Mudge*
Very desirable, but too expensive for many libraries. Articles are by specialists, and there is a full subject index. Contains material and illustrations not available in other reference books

Lincoln library of essential information 1924 Frontier press co. Buffalo, N.Y. $16.50 030
A reference book intermediate between a cyclopedia and a "book of facts." It is so new, that it was not possible to get opinions from those helping in the compilation of this list, but it is included because it is recommended from other sources and seems to meet a need. The book contains a surprising amount of information, including some not easily found elsewhere. The arrangement is in large subject groups, with a full general index. The main groups are English

Lincoln library —*Continued*
language, literature, history, geography and travel, science, mathematics, economics and useful arts, government and politics, fine arts, education, biography and miscellany

There are 2172 pages, printed in double columns, in rather fine but clear type, with maps and illustrations. The binding appears to be strong

"Quite the best one-volume work of general reference which I have used to this date. The excellent index adds immeasurably to its value." *Mildred Pope, Librarian of Girard college*

New international encyclopaedia. 2d ed
* 25v 1922-25 Dodd 030
s Price on application to publisher

An excellent encyclopedia, very useful in high school reference work

Volumes 1-23 of this issue are a revised reprint of the original 2d edition of 1914-16; v24 and 25 supplement these. Libraries having the 1914-16 issue do not need the 1922 edition, but should buy the supplement, v1 and 2, which covers the years since 1914. These 2 volumes are practically the same as v24-25 of the edition given above

"The *New international encyclopaedia* has been re-issued in a cheaper edition of 13v made up of the original 23v and the two supplementary volumes of 1924 rebound in double volumes. There is no change in the text but the 13v set is now sold for $105 instead of $156, the present price of the large edition. While this rebound edition lowers the price considerably, libraries looking for an even less expensive set of this encyclopaedia would do well to take into account the possibility of a second-hand copy of the original edition, as such sets in good condition are occasionally available at prices still more reduced." *I. G. Mudge in Library journal, 1926*

The annual *New International yearbook* (Dodd $6.75) gives an account of the main events in all fields of the year covered, with statistics and other reference material

Reference shelf; reprints of selected ar-
s ticles, briefs, bibliographies, debates, study outlines of timely topics. v1-3 1922-25 Wilson, H. W. v1 $4.50, v2-3 ea $6 030

A series of booklets on topics of current interest for debate or study, each number giving reprints of selected articles, often briefs, outlines and bibliographies, on its subject. Published irregularly, 10 or more numbers to a volume. Numbers may be bought separately, but cost less when taken on subscription to the series. Indexed in *Reader's guide.* List of titles on application to publisher

World book; organized knowledge in story
‡ and picture. rev ed 10v 1924 Quarrie $57.50 030

"An encyclopedia primarily for children, but containing much material of which parents and teachers will gladly avail themselves. Promises to be very useful in school reference work, especially in geography." *Cleveland*

"Many minor changes have been made in this new revised edition. Statistics, articles on cities, biographical material, etc., brought up to date." *Bkl.*

"So far as my experience goes *World book* is the most valuable reference work on the market for the school library." *E. George Payne, in Journal of N. E. A.*

"A loose leaf annual covering the events of each year, has been published beginning with the year 1921, 50c each. This is useful to those having an earlier edition but those having the latest edition will not need the annuals for the years preceding the date of the new edition." *Children's cat.*

Another supplementary feature is the "Outlines for reading and study" with page references to the *World book*

The publishers issue a pamphlet *Projects and problems* (50c) a series of classroom studies based on the *World book,* prepared under the supervision of M. V. O'Shea, professor of education in the University of Wisconsin

050 Periodicals

A new magazine for secondary schools, the *Magazine world,* is advertised by the Atlantic monthly company. The announcement states that each number will give 64 pages of text from current periodicals, including short stories, verse, drama, biography, travel and current events; that there will be 8 issues a year, October-May; and that the price is $2 a year, with special rates for quantity orders for classes

Reader's guide to periodical literature. 1900-date Wilson, H. W. service basis, write to the publisher for prices 050

Contents: v1, 1900-04 o.p.; v2, 1905-09; v3, 1910-14; v4, 1915-18; v5, 1919-21; v6, 1922-24

Author and subject index to about 104 periodicals. Monthly, with partial cumulations thru the year, and an annual cumulation. There is a combined volume every 3 years. Very useful in finding magazine articles on any subject. All students should learn to use it

Walter, Frank Keller
‡ Periodicals for the small library. 4th ed 1922 A.L.A. 75c; pa 50c 050

"This edition has been rewritten and enlarged to include a list for school libraries and suggestions for normal schools." *Bkl.*

Lists most desirable magazines and gives descriptive notes. The introduction deals with subscriptions, binding and care of magazines, etc. An indispensable aid. Because this list gives the needed information, the *Standard catalog* does not include magazines. Each librarian will add periodicals of local interest. A list of magazines for a school library is given in Martha Wilson's *School library management,* 1925 edition p24-26. Notes on these will be found in Mr Walter's pamphlet

070 Journalism

The class number 070 is used in this list, because that is the number in the Decimal classification. Some school librarians prefer to put these books with other books on writing, in class 808. They may be kept in a group, in 808, by marking them 808-J (for journalism) and shelving them after the other books in the class

Bleyer, Willard Grosvenor
s Newspaper writing and editing. rev ed 1923 Houghton $2.25 070

"Bright, entertaining, yet accurate and exhaustive account, arranged for systematic study. Does not aim to include such advanced work as editorial writing, dramatic and musical criticism." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Blythe, Samuel George
s Making of a newspaper man. 1912 Altemus $2 070

"A story, ostensibly autobiographical, of the career of a young newspaper man before he achieved professional success." *A.L.A.*

Dillon, Charles
* Journalism for high schools. 1918 Noble
s $1.25 070

"A guidebook for students in conducting the school paper and in preparing themselves for newspaper work as a profession." *Subtitle*

Drewry, John Eldridge
s Some magazines and magazine makers. 1924 Stratford $2 070

"Short articles containing facts relating to the history, editors, general make-up, contents, distinctive characteristics and aims of about 25 leading magazines . . . Not encyclopedic, but useful to a certain degree. Index." *Bkl.*

Too recent to have been tested in school libraries, but included because such a book has been needed for reference work. Chapter titles are: Magazine, an institution: History of the

Drewry, John Eldridge—*Continued*
magazine; Informative magazine; Entertaining magazine; Specialized magazines and trade journals; Glimpses of great writers and editors; Future of the magazine; Magazine writer and his problems; Annotated bibliography and index

Harrington, Harry Franklin
* Writing for print. 1922 Heath $1.36
s 070
A handbook in journalistic composition, with suggestions on the organization and conduct of the high school newspaper. Index
Another book that is recommended is *Course in journalistic writing* by G. M. Hyde (Appleton $1.60)

Villard, Oswald Garrison
s Some newspapers and newspaper-men. 1923 Knopf $3 070
"A seasoned newspaperman, for many years managing editor of the *New York Evening post* and now the editor of the *Nation*, has written these studies of our most widely read metropolitan dailies." *Bk. rev. digest*
"For the major part, Mr Villard has not only written a remarkably interesting book but added an important contribution to our political thinking." *Literary review*
"Mr Villard's book is provided with valuable appendices and a workmanlike index. It is a good reference book. And it is exceedingly interesting to read." *N.Y. World*

Yost, Casper Salathiel
s Principles of journalism. 1924 Appleton $1.50 070
"The editor of the *St Louis Globe-Democrat* defines the underlying principles of the higher type of journalism, the standards by which the profession should be governed and by which it wishes to be judged. He examines its conception of responsibility to the public, its ideals of independence, truthfulness, impartiality, fair play and decency. Index." *Bk. rev. digest*
"This book is a masterly defense of contemporary journalism. It is a book which ought to be read by one and every newspaper reader because it shows that journalism is not a business or an industry, but that it is a profession as noble as the law, as generous as medicine, as spiritually necessary as the ministry." *Boston Transcript*

100 PHILOSOPHY

150 Psychology

The books in this class are mainly for the use of teachers, or for older pupils training for teachers. See also class 370, Education

Dewey, John
s How we think. 1910 Heath $1.60 150
"A study of the logical process of reflective thinking as applied to the problem of training children to scientific habits of thought." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

James, William
s Psychology: briefer course. 1892 Holt $2.50 150
"A classic. James' style is unexcelled for clearness and interest, a fact which quite balances the age of the book." *A.L.A. science list*

Whipple, Guy Montrose
* How to study effectively. 1916 Public-school 60c 150
"A series of 38 rules and maxims intended for high school or college students. The rules are stated so specifically and illustrated so concretely that they can be easily followed by pupils in the upper grades, and they will be suggestive to elementary teachers as well." *Bkl.*
Two good books for teachers, on teaching pupils to think and to study, are *Teaching to think*, by Julius Boraas (Macmillan $1.60), and *Training for effective study*, by F. W. Thomas (Houghton $1.90)

Woodworth, Robert Sessions
s Psychology; a study of mental life. 1921 Holt $3; student's ed $2.50 150
A modern textbook, of college grade, by the professor of psychology in Columbia university (1925)
"Well adapted for popular reading. It contains many discussions of questions of general interest, presented in clear and attractive style." *A.L.A. science list*

150 *Pamphlet*

Kornhauser, Arthur William
* How to study; some suggestions for students. 1924 Univ. of Chicago press 25c
A booklet of 42 pages, including sections on concentration, study habits, methods of reading, listening and note-taking, memorizing, cramming and examinations and putting one's knowledge to use. The author states that it is based on several years of experiment with material to aid college freshmen in methods of study

170 Conduct

For convenience, only 170 and 179 are used in this list. Some libraries put books on business ethics and success in 174, and books on personal conduct in 177
For books on etiquet and conversation, see class 395. The books on business, class 658, include material on conduct
For class 172, this list uses 327
For class 176, this list uses 613.9

Bennett, Arnold
* How to live on twenty-four hours a
s day. 1910 Doran $1 170
"Plea for the employment of spare moments in self cultivation."

Briggs, Le Baron Russell
* College life. (Riverside college classics)
s 1913 Houghton 65c 170
As dean of Harvard university, and president of Radcliffe college, the author has had a wide experience with college boys and girls. In these papers, selected from his *School, college and character* and *Routine and ideals*, he gives, not too seriously, kindly and wise advice. Another desirable book of his is *Girls and education* (Houghton $1). It gives suggestions on self-culture and on college life

Brown, Helen Dawes
s Talks to freshman girls. 1914 Houghton $1.75 170
The first of the four talks is developed from a text from Bacon, "Studies serve for delight, for ornament, and for ability". The three that follow treat of Real readers; The use of the pen; Everyday living. Written primarily for college girls, but the talks are short and simple, so that they are also suited to high schools

Cabot, Mrs Ella (Lyman)
s Everyday ethics. 1906 Holt $1.48 170
"Helpful discussion of simple questions of right and wrong, within the comprehension of young people from 13 to 18, and bearing directly on the problems that are met by them." *A.L.A. sup.* 1
About 90 of the 439 pages are devoted to methods of teaching the ethical principles discussed in the rest of the book. Index

Cabot, Richard Clarke
s What men live by: work, play, love, worship. 1914 Houghton $2.50; new popular ed $1.50 170
"A physician's finely idealistic discussion of the significance and value of work, play, love and

Cabot, Richard Clarke—*Continued*
worship, based on the author's convincing belief that the wholesome interplay of these four is essential to 'more abundant life'." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

Clark, Thomas Arkle
* High school boy and his problems. 1920
s Macmillan $1.50; school ed $1.20 170
"Sensible little talks with a happy freedom from 'preachiness' and a wealth of convincing illustration from experience with boys as the dean of men at the University of Illinois. The simply phrased discussions of high school life and work, books, leisure, manners, choosing a profession and going to college are full of interest for the boy in his teens." *Bkl.*

Condé, Bertha
* Business of being a friend. 1916
s Houghton $1.75 170
A book on friendship, of especial interest to girls. Mary Hall reports that it is very popular in the Girls' high school, Brooklyn. The author is senior student secretary of the national Y. W. C. A.

Forbush, William Byron
* Young folks' book of ideals. 1916 Lothrop $2.50 170
"An encyclopedia of 576 pages filled with talks, stories, and practical advice about the affairs of the body, mind, and soul. Will be used by parents, teachers, social workers. The author has carefully avoided writing down, so that older children may read with pleasure if they are not repelled by the title." *Bkl.*

Gulick, Luther Halsey
s Mind and work. 1908 Doubleday $1.75 170
"Stimulating, practical talks on the relation between mental condition and physical efficiency." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Hale, Mrs Beatrice (Forbes-Robertson)
s What's wrong with our girls? The environment, training and future of American girls. 1923 Stokes $1.50 170
Of interest to teachers and parents. Discusses the home and social life of girls, especially in cities, and some of the demoralizing influences to which girls are subjected; and makes constructive suggestions for improvement

James, William
s On some of life's ideals. 1900 Holt 75c 170
Contents: On a certain blindness in human beings; What makes a life significant
Two stimulating essays reprinted from his larger book *Talks to teachers on psychology* (Holt $2)

Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple
s Life questions of school boys. 1910 Assn. press 75c 170
Contents: Relation of the school to life; Custom, habit; Societies, cliques and fraternities; Intoxicating liquors and tobacco; Profanity and slang; Lying; Cheating and graft; Gambling and betting; Sex problem; Attitude toward work; Self-centered man; Social service in the community; Politics; Success; Religion

Johnson, Franklin Winslow
s Problems of boyhood; a course in ethics for boys of high school age. (University of Chicago pub. in religious educ. Constructive studies) rev ed 1924 Univ. of Chicago press $1.25 170
The author was principal of the University high school, Chicago, and is now (1924) associate professor of education in Teachers' college, Columbia university. The book is based on his experience in leading groups of high school boys in club discussion of their problems—personal, vocational, civic and religious
"Of real value to men workers with boys." *Survey*

Marden, Orison Swett
s Training for efficiency. 1913 Crowell $1.75 170
A volume that gives in 63 short, crisp chapters, gleanings from the Marden inspirational books. Adapted for single readings in the schools. *Abridged from Bk. rev. digest*

Moore, Harry Haskell
s Youth and the nation. 1917 Macmillan $2 170
A plea to young men to help fight disease, crime and poverty, and an attempt to inspire them to choose vocations for public service. Brief biographies are given of men who have achieved success in such vocations. Questions put to 827 high school boys brought home to the author their ignorance of the modern problems of poverty, the social evil and industrial unrest, and led to the writing of this book

Slattery, Margaret
s Girl in her teens. 1920 Pilgrim press 75c 170
"The author, who speaks from her own experience as a teacher of girls, gives advice of an unusually sane and wholesome character. She discusses the mental, the spiritual, and the social side." *Bk. rev. digest*
A book for adults who have to do with girls
s Just over the hill. 1911 Pilgrim press $1.50 170
Contents: Just over the hill; Success; With others; Each for all; Cheerfulness; Courtesy; Concentration; A good time; Character; Victory
"Can be highly recommended for high school girls." *A. E. Pierce*

Smith, Henry Louis
* Your biggest job, school or business. 1920 Appleton $1 170
"Some words of counsel for red-blooded young Americans who are getting tired of school." *Subtitle*
"A spur to the boy who is anxious to leave school for work, this little talk arouses him to an appreciation of the importance of study and the value of an education. Many concrete suggestions both for boys and their parents. Very simply written." *Bkl.*

Spillman, Harry Collins
s Personality; studies in personal development. 1919 Gregg $1.50 170
Based on lectures before New York high schools. The author "points out the parts of the human machine that make up what is called personality, and tells how they are best driven, and how they may be improved."
"Should be in every library of the land, and read by every boy and girl of secondary school age." *School review*
A teacher's manual in pamphlet form accompanies the book

Stearns, Alfred Ernest
s Challenge of youth. 1923 Wilde $1.25 170
A book for teachers and parents by the principal of Phillips-Andover academy, on the problems of youth today, with illustrations from his own experience. Discusses the dual nature of youth; the home and religion in civilization; modern substitutes for these, the movies, the stage and literature; social conditions; and discipline versus selfishness

179 Thrift

In this list, books on thrift are put here, to keep them separate. Some librarians prefer to use 174

Fowler, Nathaniel Clark
s How to save money. 1912 McClurg $1.50 179
Good business advice, including chapters on thrift, extravagance, various forms of investment, insurance, keeping accounts, etc. Written for adults, but easy to understand. Index

MacGregor, Theodore Douglas

s Book of thrift. 1915 Funk $1.50 179

Includes chapters on waste in the United States and the need for thrift, on teaching children to save, thrift in the household and on the farm, safe investment, and one chapter giving stories of thrift. At the end, 44 pages of quotations on thrift and conservation. No index

Pritchard, Myron Thomas, and Turkington, Grace Alice

Stories of thrift for young Americans. 1915 Scribner $1; school ed 72c 179

"Short stories, which aim to teach thrift of time, money, body, and brain. Contains a mass of somewhat unrelated material; many of the suggestions, however, are practical and portions of the book could be used in teaching ethics in the grammar grades." *Bkl.*

200 RELIGION

220 Bible

Bible

Holy Bible. Douay ed 1899 Murphy $1.50 220

Version used by the Roman Catholic church

* Holy Bible. Oxford ed Oxford 85c up 220

* Modern reader's Bible for schools; ed.
s by R. G. Moulton. 2v 1920-22 Macmillan v1 $2.50; v2 $2.25 220

Like the other forms of the *Modern reader's Bible*, prints the text to show its true literary form, instead of in the usual chapters and verses. This edition is somewhat abridged, and the order of the books is changed. The text is based on the revised version

Other books in the *Modern reader's Bible* series to supplement this or to take its place in small libraries are: *Select masterpieces of Biblical literature* (Macmillan 80c); *Bible stories, Old Testament* (Macmillan 80c); *Bible stories, New Testament* (Macmillan 80c). These are all edited by R. G. Moulton, and use the actual Bible text

Bible. Old Testament

Bible stories to read and tell; 150 stories from the Old Testament; selected and arranged by F. J. Olcott. 1916 Houghton $2.50 220

The text is that of the King James version. Illustrated in color and black and white by Willy Pogány

* Old, old story-book; comp. by Eva March Tappan. 1910 Houghton $2.50 220

"Collection of Old Testament stories given in the words of the Bible but arranged in paragraphs. There have been no additions to the text, but omissions of passages not suitable for young readers, and genealogies. It will be especially welcomed in libraries used by Jewish children, but will be useful anywhere. Illustrations, typography and binding both good and attractive." *Bkl.*

Gardiner, John Hays

s Bible as English literature. 1906 Scribner $2 220

The author was assistant professor of English in Harvard university, and the book is based on a course given there. It includes chapters on the narrative, poetical and wisdom books, and on the prophecies and epistles. It is larger in scope than Moulton, since it includes also chapters on the English translations, and on the King James version. Index

"In all my discussion I have assumed the fact of inspiration, without attempting to define it. . . It is obvious that no literary criticism of the Bible could hope for success which was not reverent in tone." *Preface*

Moulton, Richard Green

Short introduction to the literature of the Bible. 1901 Heath $2.80 220

A discussion of the various types of literature in the Bible—history, story, poetry, prophecy and wisdom literature—written with color and charm. This is not an abridgment of the author's *Literary study of the Bible*, but is meant for more popular use. Its aim is to increase the reading of the Bible, and the appreciation of its beauty as literature. Index

232 Jesus Christ

Gillie, Robert Calder

Story of stories. 1907 Macmillan $2 232

"The language is simple and dignified, and the words of the Gospels, whenever used, are given without variation. Fully illustrated from photographs of famous paintings." *Arnold*

Rihbany, Abraham Mitrie

Christ story for boys and girls; il. by Gustaf Tenggren. 1923 Houghton $2.50 232

"Not a study of the life of Christ, but a description of Him as an 'Oriental teacher.' The author's explanation of the Syrian manner of speech, their customs and daily life make a very real background for an illuminating interpretation of Christ's teachings. Partly adapted from *The Syrian Christ*. Colored plates and decorated headings by Gustaf Tenggren." *N.Y. Best books*

291 Mythology

See also 873, for stories from Virgil; and 883, for stories from Homer. These include much material on mythology. For legends, see class 398. In larger libraries, it may be well to use the subdivisions 292 and 293

As the date is unimportant in mythology it has been omitted

Baker, Emilie Kip

Stories from northern myths. Macmillan $2 291

"Includes the best known myths and the story of the Volsungs and Andvari's board." *A.L.A.*

Stories of old Greece and Rome. Macmillan $1.75; school ed $1 291

"Contains practically all the important myths. Well told, and illustrated by photographs of famous statues and paintings. Index is good and the appendix gives many poetical references found in modern writers." *Bkl.*

Baldwin, James

j Story of the golden age; il. by Howard Pyle. Scribner $2 291

"Legends about the causes of the Trojan war woven into a continuous tale of which the boy, Odysseus, is hero." *N.Y. city*

Bulfinch, Thomas

‡ Golden age of myth and legend; being a revised and enlarged edition of the Age of fable; ed. by G. H. Godfrey. Stokes $4 291

"The *Age of fable* has long held its own as the most readable and attractive account of Greek and Roman mythology for the general reader. This edition, under a new title, incorporates the original text with only such alterations as are necessary to bring the matter into harmony with recent research. The author's scanty chapters on the mythology of the East and of Northern Europe have been considerably expanded by the editor. The illustrations are largely taken from well-known works of art." *Pratt alcove*

Bulfinch, Thomas—*Continued*

Libraries that cannot afford the new edition can buy the original *Age of fable* (Dutton Everyman's lib. 80c; lib. binding $1; Lothrop $1.75; McKay $2)

Bulfinch's mythology (Crowell $3) gives in one volume the author's *Age of fable, Age of chivalry* and *Legends of Charlemagne.* Of this the *Booklist* says, "Follows the original text, but some additions have been made. Paper, binding and type satisfactory."

Colum, Padraic

* Children of Odin; il. by W. Pogány
j Macmillan $2 291

"Northern myths based on the old sagas. This young Irish poet has caught the spirit of the old tales." *California*

j Golden fleece and the heroes who lived before Achilles; il. by W. Pogány. Macmillan $2.25 291

"Gives the most important stories in Greek mythology rendered with imagination, understanding, and rare beauty of expression." *j California*

Gayley, Charles Mills

‡ (ed.) Classic myths in English literature, based chiefly on Bulfinch's Age of fable. Ginn $1.92 291

"Stories from Greek, Roman, Eastern and Norse mythology with notes on their relation to literature and art, and illustrative poems. An excellent reference book." *Wis.*

Guerber, Hélène Adeline

* Myths of Greece and Rome. Am. bk. $1.40; il ed $2 291

Attractively written, with special reference to literature and art. Includes poetical quotations and illustrations from paintings and statuary

Myths of northern lands. Am. bk. $2 291

"Narrated with special reference to literature and art." *Subtitle*

Hawthorne, Nathaniel

* Wonder book and Tanglewood tales 291
j

One of the most attractive versions of standard mythological stories. There are many editions. The two titles are combined by several publishers. The following editions are arranged in order of price. For fuller list of editions, see the *Children's catalog*

Duffield $3.50 Illustrated by Maxfield Parrish. A very popular edition
Houghton (Riverside bookshelf) $2 Illustrated by Gustaf Tenggren
Macrae Smith co. (Washington square classics) $1 75

The *Wonder book* only:

Houghton $4 Illustrated by Walter Crane. One of the best editions
Rand (Windermere ser.) $1.75 Illustrated by Milo Winter
Houghton (Riverside juv. classics) $1.25
Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c

Tanglewood tales only:

Houghton $4 Illustrated by Walter Crane
Rand (Windermere ser.) $1.75 Illustrated by Milo Winter
Houghton (Riverside juv. classics) $1.25
Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c

Kingsley, Charles

Heroes; or, Greek fairy tales for my children; il. by T. H. Robinson. Dutton $3 291

Contents: Perseus; Argonauts; Theseus

"Kingsley's versions of Greek myths, where they parallel Hawthorne's, are vastly to be preferred. For the fanciful prettiness and playfulness of Hawthorne, Kingsley gives us plain strength and seriousness, courage, steadfastness and beauty." *I. R. Colby*

Cheaper editions which are also attractive are given here:

Dutton (Everymans lib.) 80c; lib. binding $1. The Wisconsin free library commission says, that the Everyman edition is an excellent reprint of the Robinson edition
Dutton (Kings' treasuries of lit.) 60c
Ginn school ed 64c

Lang, Andrew

* (ed.) Tales of Troy and Greece. Long-
j mans $1.50 291

"Delightfully told in the fairy-tale manner." *Bkl.*

Mabie, Hamilton Wright

* (ed.) Myths every child should know;
j il. by M. H. Frye. Doubleday $1.75; Grosset $1 291

"A good collection of mythical tales from Hawthorne's *Wonder book* and *Tanglewood tales,* Kingsley's *Greek heroes,* Church's stories from Homer, Miss Emerson's *Indian myths,* Brown's *In the days of giants,* and the author's *Norse stories.*" *j California*

Norse stories retold from the Eddas; ed. by K. L. Bates. Rand 80c 291

"The most literary retelling of the Norse myths." *Oregon*

Tatlock, Jessie May

* Greek and Roman mythology. Century $2.25 291

"In no way supplants Gayley as a comprehensive reference manual; but its simplicity of language makes it especially attractive as a textbook for the younger student." *j California*

300 SOCIAL SCIENCES

In the following list are several titles from the series noted below, so a general description of these series is given here:

Debaters' handbook series. Each volume contains a brief, a selected bibliography, and reprints of arguments and articles on both sides of the question. Hereafter, books of this type will appear in the *Handbook series,* noted below

Handbook series. Gives reprints of articles from many sources. In the case of debatable subjects, includes a brief. Both this and the *Debaters' handbook series* are useful for reference, because they give reliable information in condensed form and make available widely scattered material

Reference shelf. Described in class 030

301 Social theory

Ellwood, Charles Abram

s Sociology and modern social problems. new ed rev 1924 Am. bk. $1.48 301

A textbook by the professor of sociology, University of Missouri (1925), that stresses the inter-relation of economics and sociology. It traces the development both of the family and of society from primitive forms to the present. The topics include immigration, the negro problem, poverty, crime and socialism. Gives numerous references for further reading, without annotation. Index

"An excellent summary of the most modern thought, for beginning students and the general reader." *A.L.A.*

Hayes, Edward Cary

* Introduction to the study of sociology.
s 1918 Appleton $3 301

"A comprehensive, elementary treatment planned for the use of general readers who do not intend to make a thorough study of the field, and as an outline of the entire subject for those who do. Groups the material under 'The causes which affect the life of society,' 'Nature and

Hayes, Edward Cary—*Continued*
analysis of the life of society,' 'Social evolution,' 'Social control,' organizing thus the accepted opinions of sociologists in America and Europe." *Bkl.*
Bibliography and index

Kirkpatrick, Edwin Asbury
s Fundamentals of sociology, with special emphasis upon community and educational problems. 1916 Houghton $1.90 301
"A very simple survey of the field of sociology for the use of teachers and normal students. Discusses the fundamental and present day needs and activities of the social group, economic, protective, recreative, cultural, and especially educational." *Cleveland*
Bibliography and index

Leavitt, Frank Mitchell, and Brown, Edith
Elementary social science. 1917 Macmillan $1 301
"A text for immature students, especially those in the earlier years of technical, vocational, and commercial high schools, whose course does not allow full time for the study of social subjects. Illustrations and index." *Publisher*
"The prime purpose of the book is to develop an interest in social, civic, and economic questions and to establish a point of view which will enable pupils to examine existing conditions and to consider without prejudice the problems that they suggest." *Preface*

Ross, Edward Alsworth
s Outlines of sociology. (Century social science ser.) 1923 Century $3.50 301
"This is Dr Ross's *Principles of sociology*, cut down a third, re-arranged, re-phrased and equipped for the classroom. . . Altho intended primarily as a textbook, the book is a readable, concise presentation of the fundamental principles of society." *Bk. rev. digest*
"The book contains for social reformers who have time to read it—and it will be a useful mental exercise for all—sharply defined summaries of contemporary thought on many perplexing problems." *Survey*

Rowe, Henry Kalloch
s Society; its origin and development. 1916 Scribner $1.50 301
"Untechnical, concrete and readable, devoted mainly to present-day conditions and problems. Intended as a high school text. Index." *Bkl.*

304 Social problems

Burch, Henry Reed, and Patterson, Samuel Howard
s American social problems; an introduction to the study of society. 1918 Macmillan $1.68 304
Wise in attempting no ultimate solution of problems of our day, it gives a fair and adequate presentation of them all. *Abridged from the Nation*
"This text emphasizes the social side of American life rather than the political or the economic. The limitations and needs of high school courses have been kept in mind. The chief topics presented are the following: evolution, both biological and social; the history of the family; the development of the state; the problem of population; immigration; the negro problem; the problem of the city; problems involved in the complexity of industry; poverty; charity; crime; defectives; prohibition; divorce; education; moral progress." *Publisher*

s Problems of American democracy. (American social science ser.) 1922 Macmillan $1.72 304
A high school textbook, dealing with political, economic and social questions. Each chapter has a topical outline and list of references. Index
"The treatment of topics is well-balanced, concrete, and sure to awaken interest. The language is brisk and clear, and the illustrations unusually apt and interesting." *School review*

Hughes, Ray Osgood
* Problems of American democracy. 1922
s Allyn $1.60 304
The author is a teacher in Peabody high school, Pittsburgh. The book is intended for use in a course on social and economic problems in a secondary school. It includes discussion of social forces and relations, industrial and economic conditions, questions of government, and international relations. Reference readings are given with each chapter. Illustrations and index

Morehouse, Frances Milton Irene, and Graham, Sybil Fleming
s American problems: a textbook in social progress. 1923 Ginn $1.72 304
A textbook on social problems for the last year in high school, including both economic and social questions and foreign relations. Reading lists, search questions and problems follow each chapter. Index
"The value of the book is enhanced by the painstaking care on the part of the authors in checking source materials. . . The sound, constructive, and far-reaching programs of reform recommended throughout the book should help to direct the pupils' thought in solving problems." *School review*

Towne, Ezra Thayer
* Social problems; a study of present-day
s social conditions. (Social science textbooks) new and rev ed, 1924 Macmillan $1.68 304
"Intended primarily for beginners in the field of social studies; for those who may desire a better understanding of present-day social questions." *Preface*
"Readable and reliable surveys of current questions, such as immigration, child labor, women in industry, unemployment, crime and punishment, marriage and divorce, liquor problem, etc. In textbook form, with questions, references, supplementary readings and index." *Wis. bul.*
"Pure theory is kept in the background as much as possible. The effort has been made to present the matter in as impartial a manner as possible; care has been taken also to give authority for every important statement of fact." *Publisher*

Williamson, Thames Ross
s Problems in American democracy. 1922 Heath $1.60 304
"A textbook, covering economic, social, and political questions, by the assistant professor of economics in Smith college (1925). Reading lists after each chapter. The *Educational review* says that as the various chapters were subjected to the criticisms of America's leading scholars, the book is unusually accurate. The *School review* calls it "unbiased and scholarly." For advanced classes in high school or for college. Index

s (ed.) Readings in American democracy. 1922 Heath $1.60 304
Useful for reference or supplementary reading because it covers so wide a range. Designed to accompany the editor's *Problems in American democracy*, but may be used independently. Index

307 Teaching social sciences

Almack, John Conrad
s Education for citizenship. (Riverside textbooks in educ.) 1924 Houghton $2 307
"Begins with a statement that the primary function of the school is to prepare children for their duties and privileges as citizens. The discussion following deals concretely with the problem of utilizing the school studies, organization

Almack, John Conrad—*Continued*

and activities toward that end. Final section on 'Integration of the school and the community' is particularly practical and helpful. Chapter references." *Bkl.*

"A real contribution, helpful to students in civic education, and to the teacher and school administrator in the field." *Historical outlook*

Hill, Mabel

Teaching of civics. (Riverside educ. monographs) 1914 Houghton $1.20 307

Gives a survey of civic education and of methods; and outlines 24 suggestive lessons, with subject matter, material for discussion and suggested readings

"An effort is made to emphasize ethical aspects, to relate the subject practically to the daily life of the pupils, to stimulate investigation, to arouse the spirit of cooperation and service." *Bkl.*

McPheters, George A., Cleaveland, Grace J. A., and Jones, Stella W.

s Citizenship dramatized. 1921 Holt $1.20 307

"Contains concrete suggestions for the dramatization of a town meeting, a trial, a city election, a session of a board of aldermen, a public hearing before a state legislative committee, a session of the lower house of state legislature, the naturalization of an alien, and a national political convention." *Minneapolis*

307 *Pamphlets*

United States. Education, Bureau of

Bulletins.

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents:

‡1915 no. 23 Teaching of community civics, prepared by a Special commission on the reorganization of secondary education, National education association. 10c Order no. I 16.3:915/23

*1916 no. 28 Social studies in secondary education, comp. by A. W. Dunn; report of the Committee on social studies of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education of the National education association. 10c Order no. I 16.3:916/28

1922 no. 45 Status of certain social studies in high schools, by H. H. Moore. 5c Order no. I 16.3:922/45

1923 no. 23 Social studies in civic education, by E. Dawson. 5c Order no. I 16.3:923/23

310 Statistics and general information

Price list 70 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on census

American year book; a record of events
s and progress. Macmillan $7.50 310

Annual. In ordering ask for latest volume. First published in 1910. No number was published from 1919 to 1925

An excellent annual on current events in the U.S. in the broadest sense, with signed articles by specialists. Includes current history, changes in national and local government, social and business conditions, science, art, and literature. This was published too late to be voted on, but is included because it is useful in reference work. Index

Statesman's year-book; statistical and his-
* torical annual of the states of the world for the year. Macmillan $7.50 310

Annual. In ordering ask for latest volume

A reliable manual, giving statistical and descriptive information about the governments of the world. Arrangement: British empire first, followed by other countries of the world in alphabetic order. It has a high reputation for accuracy

United States. Census, Bureau of

* Abstract of the fourteenth census of the United States, 1920. 1923 Supt. of doc. $1.50 310

s Fourteenth census of the United States taken in the year 1920. v1-4 Population 1921-3 Supt. of doc. v1 $1.75, v2 $2.50, v3 o.p. 1925, v4 $2.25 310

Contents: v1 Number and distribution of inhabitants; v2 General report and analytical tables; v3 Composition and characteristics of the population, by states; v4 Occupations

s Statistical atlas of the United States. 1914 Supt. of doc. $2.50 310

1920 edition in preparation (1925)

United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of

Statistical abstract of the United States. Supt. of doc. $1 310

Published annually. First issued 1878. In ordering ask for latest volume

World almanac and book of facts. N.Y.

‡ World pa 50c; cl $1 310

First issued in 1868. Published annually. A handy compilation of statistics and general information. The most useful reference book of its size and cost in the world. Index

320, see 353

This lists uses 353 for books on U.S. government, for which some libraries use 320. Either number is allowable, but of course a given library would use only one

325 Immigration

Antin, Mary

They who knock at our gates; a complete gospel of immigration. 1914 Houghton $1.65 325

A discussion of immigration by a woman who came here as a girl from Russia and in her remarkable autobiography, *The promised land*, has voiced her love of her adopted country. She favors an open immigration policy and helps give an understanding of what the immigrant thinks and feels and what he brings to America

Bogardus, Emory Stephen

s Essentials of Americanization. 3d rev ed 1923 Miller, J. R. $2.50 325

The volume is the result of experiences gained in the Northwestern university settlement in Chicago. The author says, "If we protect the immigrant from exploitation and insist on better standards of living, of sanitation, of recreation, and of education, for him, he will almost automatically become a good American." The book includes a list of selected readings and an index

Commons, John Rogers

s Races and immigrants in America. new ed 1920 Macmillan $2.50 325

Contents: Race and democracy; Colonial race elements; The negro; Nineteenth century additions; Industry; Labor; City life, crime and poverty; Politics; Amalgamation and assimilation; Index

Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple, and Lauck, William Jett

* Immigration problem. 5th ed rev and
s enl 1922 Funk $3 325

"Discusses employment of immigrants in American industries and the effect on existing wages and standards of living. Virtually a digest of the data gathered by the U.S. Immigration commission, of which the authors were members. Favors restriction of immigration." *Cleveland*

Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple, and Lauck, William Jett—*Continued*

"This edition has been thoroughly revised by R. D. Smith. It includes all of the material that is still of service which was contained in preceding editions, and some new chapters have been added; especially those on immigration legislation in foreign countries, race problems in the Pacific and the new restriction law" *Preface*

Bibliography and index

Phelps, Edith M.

‡ (comp.) Restriction of immigration.
s (Reference shelf, v.2, no.5) 1924 Wilson, H. W. 90c 325

A collection of material from many sources

Steiner, Edward Alfred

s Immigrant tide, its ebb and flow. 1909 Revell $2.50 325

"Discussion of the temperament and ideals of Italian, Jewish, and Slavic immigrants and their effect on our institutions." *A.L.A.*

* On the trail of the immigrant. 1906
s Revell $2.50 325

"Describes interestingly and accurately the conditions of immigrants in their native land and through every stage of their journey to the new home." *A.L.A. sup* 1

Talbot, Winthrop

s (comp.) Americanization. (Handbook ser.) 2d ed rev and enl by J. E. Johnsen 1920 Wilson, H. W. $1.80 325

"Principles of Americanism; essentials of Americanization; technic of race-assimilation." *Subtitle*

Material collected from many sources, with an annotated bibliography

United States. Immigration commission

Dictionary of races or peoples. (Reports of the Immigration commission, v5) 1911 Supt. of doc. 20c
Order no. 61-3:S doc 662 325

A reference book. Prepared by Dr Daniel Folkmar assisted by Dr Elnora C. Folkmar

"Popular rather than scientific, but useful because it is the only dictionary of the subject in English and because the foreign dictionaries are not up to date." *Mudge*

325 *Pamphlets*

National liberal immigration league, 128 Madison av., New York

[Pamphlets on immigration]

Single copies free. A selection of current ones will be sent on request. The motto of the League is: "Selection, distribution and Americanization, rather than restriction."

United States. Education, Bureau of

Bulletins

The following bulletins may be obtained from the Supt. of documents at the prices given:

1919 no. 76 Community Americanization; a handbook for workers, by F. C. Butler. 20c
Order no. I 16.3:919/76

1919 no. 80 Teaching English to the foreign born; a teacher's handbook, by H. H. Goldberger. 10c Order no. I 16.3:919/80

1923 no. 30 Americanization program, by E. J. Irwin. 10c Order no. I 16.3:923/30

1923 no. 31 Americanization in the United States, by J. J. Mahoney. 5c
Order no. I 16.3:923/31

United States. Superintendent of documents

Immigration; naturalization, citizenship, Chinese, Japanese, negroes and aliens. (Price list 67) Supt. of doc. gratis

326 Negro race. Slavery

Brawley, Benjamin Griffith

s Short history of the American negro. rev ed 1919 Macmillan $2 326

"An impartial and informing work for the general reader. Bibliography and index." *Bkl.*

Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt

* The negro. (Home univ. lib. of modern
s knowledge no. 91) 1915 Holt $1 326

"Condensed, well arranged sympathetic interpretation of the history and civilization of the negro, especially in Africa, but also in the West Indies, Latin America and the United States." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

s Souls of black folk; essays and sketches. 1903 McClurg $2 326

"Profoundly interesting and affecting; remarkable as a piece of literature apart from its inner significance." *Nation*

Johnsen, Julia E.

* (comp.) Selected articles on the negro
s problem. (Handbook ser.) 1921 Wilson, H. W. $2.25 326

327 International relations

In this list, 327 is used for books on foreign relations, peace and war, and international law, because there is a practical advantage in keeping these subjects together. Sometimes one book discusses all three. In the Decimal classification, 172 is the number for peace and war; and 341, for international law. Librarians who prefer, can use all three numbers.

Bowman, Isaiah

* New world. 1921 World bk. $6 327
s Partial contents: Problems of Imperial Britain; Political and colonial aims of France; Belgium as a European focus; Problems of the German people; Albanian mountaineers; Political geography of Russia; Far East; Pacific realm and Australia; Latin-American trade and boundary disputes; Relations to the United States

"Designed to provide for the average citizen, the background of information that is necessary to understand the main international questions of our time and to follow their development. Very useful reference material." *Bkl.*

Includes annotated bibliographies for separate countries, a list of treaties mentioned in the text, 215 maps, and illustrations. A difficult book to classify, and some librarians may prefer to put it elsewhere. Index

* Supplement to the New world. 1924
s World bk. pa 50c 327

Hart, Albert Bushnell

s Monroe doctrine; an interpretation. 1916 Little $2.50 327

"As a keen and subtle exposition, will prove fascinating to students of history—to all, in fact, who enjoy the feeling of easy intellectual mastery over a complex subject." *Detroit*

Index and bibliography

Irwin, William Henry

s "The next war"; an appeal to common sense. 1921 Dutton $1.50 327

"The race for armament, the methods and effects of carrying on warfare 'by wholesale, not by retail,' the economic, physical and moral costs, and proposed ways to permanent peace, discussed by an experienced American war correspondent." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Johnsen, Julia E.

* (comp.) League of nations. (Refer-
s ence shelf, v2, no.3) 1924 Wilson, H. W. 90c 327

Johnsen, Julia E. —*Continued*

* (comp.) Permanent court of international justice. (Reference shelf, v2, no. 2) 2d ed 1924 Wilson, H. W. 90c 327

"Contains a brief prepared primarily for debaters, presenting a summary of arguments on both sides; a bibliography of pamphlets, periodicals and books; and reprints of addresses and articles by prominent leaders." *Bkl.*

s (comp.) Selected articles on national defense. v3 (Debaters' handbook ser.) 1920 Wilson, H. W. $1.80 327

"Successor to a series of *Debaters' handbooks*, most of which are now out of print. These Handbooks are: *Selected articles on military training*, abridged, 1915; *National defense* v1, 1916, and *National defense* v2 advance sheets, 1916, by Corinne Bacon; *Military training in schools and colleges*, 1917, and *National defense* v2, 1917, by Agnes Van Valkenburgh. This new volume reprints a very limited number of articles and selected references from the earlier volumes." *Preface*

Latané, John Holladay

s From isolation to leadership. rev 1922 Doubleday $1.20 327

"A scholarly and illuminating survey of America's foreign policy." *N.Y. Times*

In this edition chapter 10 has been rewritten and 2 chapters have been added. Index

s United States and Latin America. 1920 Doubleday $2.50 327

"This book is based on a smaller volume issued by the Johns Hopkins press in 1900 under the title *The diplomatic relations of United States and Spanish America*, which contained the first series of Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history." *Preface*

Contents: Revolt of the Spanish colonies; Recognition of the Spanish-American republics; Diplomacy of the United States in regard to Cuba; Diplomatic history of the Panama canal; French intervention in Mexico; Two Venezuelan episodes; Advance of the United States in the Caribbean; Pan Americanism; Monroe doctrine; Index

Moore, John Bassett

s Principles of American diplomacy. (Harper's citizens ser.) 1918 Harper $2.75 327

Enlarged and revised from his *American diplomacy, its spirit and achievement*. Develops subject chronologically to 1918. Index and bibliography

Reely, Mary Katharine

* (comp.) Selected articles on disarma-
s ment. (Handbook ser.) 1921 Wilson, H. W. $2.25 327

Material from various sources, most of it from 1920-21. Does not cover the Washington conference. Includes a selected bibliography

327 *Pamphlets*

Carnegie endowment for international peace, 407 W. 117 st., New York

International conciliation. The endowment 25c yr; 5c single no.

Monthly. Gives the views of leaders of opinion in many countries and text of treaties, diplomatic correspondence, draft plans for international projects such as the World court, etc. No. 200 (July 1924) is the *Carnegie endowment for international peace; organization and work*, comp. by A. H. Jones

* List of publications. gratis

This office issues a large number of publications, at a low price or free. Some are useful in a school library for reference material in history and current events and for debates. The work of the American association for international conciliation has now been taken over by the Carnegie endowment

League of nations non-partisan association, 6 E. 39 st., New York

* [Pamphlets on the League of nations, the
s World court, and American foreign relations] gratis to schools

On request, a package will be sent

America's interest in world peace, 1924, by Irving Fisher, a paper-bound book of 123 pages (Funk 60c) is put out under the approval of the League. The author is professor of economics, Yale university

National council for the prevention of war, 532 17 st., N. W., Washington, D. C.

* List of publications. gratis

s The Council represents 37 affiliated organizations. They publish a bulletin every 3 weeks, research reports, survey of peace organizations, posters, etc.

Parsons, Mary Prescott

s (comp.) Selected articles on non-resistance. (Abridged debaters' handbook ser.) 1916 Wilson, H. W. 35c

United States. Superintendent of documents

s Foreign relations of the United States. (Price list 65) Supt. of doc. gratis

328 Parliamentary law

For debating, see class 808.5. Some school libraries shelve class 328 near 808.5, for convenience, with a dummy in 328 referring to the other location. Some libraries even class books on parliamentary law in 808.5

Paul, Mrs Nanette (Baker)

s Parliamentary law; with forms and diagram of motion. 1908 Century $1.25 328

An elementary textbook with index. A more advanced book is *Manual of parliamentary practice*, by L. S. Cushing, revised and amplified by P. E. Lowe (McKay 75c)

Robert, Henry Martyn

Parliamentary practice; an introduction to parliamentary law. 1921 Century $1.25 328

"An introduction to the *Rules of order* so simply written and thoroughly illustrated by exact quotation of words that it is usable by elementary school pupils or any untrained members of societies. It concludes with a series of drills and lists of motions. Index." *Bkl.*

* Rules of order rev. for deliberative as-
s semblies. 1915 Scott $1.50 328

A well-known compendium. Pt. 1 gives rules of order; pt. 2 is on organization and conduct of business. Index

Robert, Joseph Thomas

* Primer of parliamentary law for schools, college, clubs, fraternities, etc. 1900 Doubleday $1 328

"Twenty-four easy progressive lessons illustrating parliamentary law and practice." *Subtitle*

329 Political parties

Kent, Frank Richardson

* Great game of politics. 1923 Doubleday
s $2 329

"An effort to present the elementary human facts about politics, politicians and political machines, candidates and their ways, for the benefit of the average citizen." *Subtitle*

Kent, Frank Richardson—*Continued*

"Mr Kent speaks from a quarter-century of experience in journalism. . . He is not afraid to say what he thinks, and writes with quite refreshing frankness of the motives, methods and machinations of politicians. . . As a straightforward account of actual conditions written from the 'outside,' from a rich background of 'inside' information and observation of our political life, it fills a conspicuous gap." *Nation*

"The chief criticisms are in its inaccuracies and its omission of concrete illustration." *H. L. McBain in the Political science quarterly*

Merriam, Charles Edward

s American party system. 1922 Macmillan $3 329

"An introduction to the study of political parties in the United States." *Subtitle*

"Designed as a textbook. Discusses party composition, party organization, the spoils system, the party boss, principles and policies, selection of official personnel, nominating systems, elections and election machinery. An admirable analysis, clear and fairminded." *Bkl.*

Ray, Perley Orman

s Introduction to political parties and practical politics. 3d ed 1924 Scribner $2.50 329

A standard college textbook

"Practically every chapter has been entirely rewritten in this 3d edition, and 27 pages added. The principal party platforms of 1924 are given in the appendix and the extensive bibliographies have been brought together at the end of the book." *Bkl.*

Woodburn, James Albert

s American politics; political parties and party problems in the United States. 3d ed rev and enl 1924 Putnam $3.50 329

"A sketch of American party history and of the development and operations of party machinery, together with a consideration of certain problems in their relation to political morality. Contains a detailed description of a national convention." *Cleveland*

330 Economics

Adams, Henry Carter

* *s* Description of industry; an introduction to economics. 1918 Holt $1.40 330

In commercial high schools, this book might be more useful in 650. It is intended to give to students in high schools or colleges the background of forces and economic laws in the business world. The treatment is both historical and descriptive. The author was professor of political economy and finance in the University of Michigan. Index

A concrete description of the structure of the modern business world, a book that is a valuable adjunct to courses in vocational guidance and current problems. In certain passages the work is decidedly abstruse and difficult. It is better fitted for senior high school students or freshmen in college than for younger pupils. *Abridged from School review*

Bullock, Charles Jesse

s Elements of economics. rev and enl 1923 Silver $1.60 330

A textbook by the professor of economics (1925) in Harvard university. Shorter and simpler than his *Introduction to the study of economics,* with more space given to descriptive and illustrative material and less to pure theory. Index

* *s* (ed.) Selected readings in economics. (Selections and documents in economics) 1907 Ginn $3.25 330

Contents: Effect of the physiography of America upon men of European origin; Significance of the frontier in American history; Growth of cities in the United States; American agriculture; Organization of production before and after the industrial revolution; Manufacturing industries in the United States; Studies of the iron and cotton industries; Human wants and their satisfaction; Law of population; Division of labor; Accumulation of capital; Organization of exchange; Prices; Natural history of money; Paper money in France; Regulation of a bank-note currency; International trade; Distribution of wealth; Some aspects of the labor problem; Socialism

Burch, Henry Reed

s American economic life in its civic and social aspects. 1921 Macmillan $1.60 330

A high school textbook, by the head of the Department of history and commerce in the West Philadelphia high school for boys. The author discusses concrete problems, grouped under production, exchange, economic reform, etc.; and brings in theory as it is needed to understand the problem under discussion. The book is well-written, progressive in outlook and stresses social as well as economic factors. Index

Carlton, Frank Tracy

Elementary economics; an introduction to the study of economics and sociology. 1920 Macmillan $1.20 330

A textbook for junior or senior high schools, by the professor of economics (1925) in De Pauw university. The *Booklist* commends for its "simplicity and clarity of treatment, and thought-stimulating topics for discussion." It includes social as well as purely economic topics. Index

Carver, Thomas Nixon

s Elementary economics. 1920 Ginn $1.72 330

An authoritative textbook, simple enough for young people, with illustrations and index. The divisions of the book are: What makes a nation prosperous; Economizing labor; Productive activities; Exchange; Dividing the product of industry; Consumption of wealth; and Reform

Clay, Henry

s Economics; an introduction for the general reader. American ed by E. E. Agger, 1918 Macmillan $2.50 330

Originally published in England. In this edition English examples have been replaced with American ones, and concrete matter of purely British interest has been deleted

"The best small volume on general economics that has appeared in this decade. Attractively written and elementary, it is suited to workingman, general reader and business man." *Detroit*

Ely, Richard Theodore, and Wicker, George Ray

s Elementary principles of economics. 3d ed rev 1923 Macmillan $1.68 330

A standard textbook. Includes a short sketch of economic history. This edition has been revised by R. T. Ely in collaboration with S. J. Brandenburg

Fairchild, Fred Rogers

s Essentials of economics. 1923 Am. bk. $1.60 330

A high school textbook by the professor of political economy (1925) Yale university. The author states that he has confined himself to fundamentals on which there is practical agreement, avoiding controversial matters; that he has made the language as simple and clear as possible; and that in certain chapters he has made liberal use of schedules, graphs and mathematical illustrations. This is particularly true in the explanation of price and value. Reading lists and index

Hughes, Ray Osgood

* Economic and vocational civics. 1921 Allyn $1.25 330

"Differs from Hill, *Community life and civic problems* in laying more stress on the economic

Hughes, Ray Osgood—*Continued*
aspect of civil life. Includes chapters on government which may be omitted at the teacher's discretion, questions for discussion and review, and special topics." *Bkl.*

Johnson, Joseph French
We and our work. 1923 Am. viewpoint soc. $2.07 330
"The second in a series of citizenship books, similar in plan and make-up to Jenks, *We and our government.* Emphasizes the importance of good work, individual and collective. Traces the evolution of industry, showing man's control of it." *Bkl.*

Marshall, Leon Carroll
s (ed.) Readings in industrial society. 1918 Univ. of Chicago press $4.50 330
A useful collection of articles by authorities from Adam Smith to the present. The author used it with a class of college freshmen. No index

Marshall, Leon Carroll, Wright, Chester Whitney, and Field, James Alfred
s (eds.) Materials for the study of elementary economics. 1913 Univ. of Chicago press $4.50 330
A book of over 900 pages, giving extracts from books, magazines, reports and other sources, to supplement a college course in economics. Based on a series of bulletins used with beginning students at the University of Chicago. Arranged by subject, but with no index
"The selections have been made with discrimination. They are varied, fresh, and often alluring. While laureled authorities among the elders, Adam Smith, Ricardo, J. S. Mill, and others are allotted brief space, one senses that the editors are moderns in their live interests." *Journal of political economy*

Thompson, Charles Manfred
s Elementary economics. rev ed 1924 Sanborn $1.76 330
A textbook for high schools, with emphasis on social and business conditions in the U.S. Gives short lists of supplementary reading for each chapter, and a classified course of reading, with the more elementary books marked. Index

330 *Pamphlets*

League for industrial democracy, 70 Fifth av., New York
s [Pamphlets on social and economic questions]
The Executive secretary writes (December, 1924) "If the demand is not too heavy, we shall be glad to send free copies to high school libraries. Of our publications, the following may be most useful: *Roads to freedom, How America lives, Public ownership* and *Canada shows how to manage electrical power,* all by Harry W. Laidler; *The profit motive,* by Harry F. Ward; and *The challenge of war,* by Norman Thomas."
The motto of the League is: "Education for a new social order based on production for use and not for profit."

United States. Labor, Department of
Publications of the Department of labor. Division of publications and supplies, Department of labor gratis
This list gives publications connected with employment, immigration, naturalization, labor statistics, women and children

330.9 Economic history

Some schools put these books in class 380; and some put economic history of a country with its regular history, in 900's. If this is done, and it is desired to keep the books together, E may be added to the class number, and the books shelved after the other histories. For instance, economic history of the U.S. might be 973 or 973-E
See also 910.7E, for Economic geography

Bishop, Avard Longley, and Keller, Albert Galloway
‡ Industry and trade. 1918 Ginn $1.40 330.9
Contents: Basic factors, land and people; Agricultural industries; Animal industries; Mineral industries; Manufacturing industries; Transportation; Promotion of American industries

Bogart, Ernest Ludlow
* Economic history of the United States.
s 4th ed 1922 Longmans $2 330.9
"Excellent book on economics, tracing the growth of industry, agriculture, commerce, transportation, population and labor from simple isolated communities to the complex industrial and commercial society of today." *j California*
"It has. . . been entirely rewritten; the introductory chapter in the old editions has been omitted, a few others have been combined; while new chapters on the mining industries have been added, together with a new part covering the events of the war period and bringing the book down to date." *Preface*

Coman, Katharine
Industrial history of the United States. new and rev ed 1910 Macmillan $3 330.9
A clear and scholarly history, from colonial times to the present. The last two chapters are devoted to contemporary problems and to conservation. Maps, index and numerous interesting illustrations. Bibliography and suggestions for teachers, at the end

Fisher, Elizabeth Florette
* Resources and industries of the United States. 1919 Ginn 96c 330.9
The preface states that the book aims to give for young people a vivid and accurate picture of industries in the U.S.; to trace their development and to emphasize the need for conservation of resources. The maps include rainfall, elevation, temperature and soils. The book is based in part on U.S. government publications. Index

Wells, Louis Ray
s Industrial history of the United States. 1922 Macmillan $2 330.9
"Textbook in economic and social history for use in high school and introductory college courses. It is somewhat more brief, more elementary in diction and more free from statistical details than books of the type of Bogart, Lippincott and Van Metre, and much more up-to-date than the work of Miss Coman. Admirable lists of references and suggestive study questions are appended to the chapters." *Educational review*
"Written in easy, direct style, illustrated by 76 well-chosen pictures and 15 maps. Will be useful to high-school students for supplementary reading or textbook use." *F. L. Schwass in the School review*

331 Capital and labor

For information about the publications of the United States Bureau of labor, see United States Bureau of education, *Government publications useful to teachers,* p23-7—Bulletin 1924, no. 23). This is listed in class 010

Adams, Thomas Sewall, and Sumner, Helen Laura
Labor problems; a text book. 1905 Macmillan $2.60 331
Contents: Labor problem and its genesis; Woman and child labor; Immigration; Sweating system; Poverty, earnings and unemployment; Strikes and boycotts; Labor organizations and employers' associations; Agencies of industrial peace; Profit sharing; Cooperation; Industrial education; Labor laws; Progress of the wage-earning classes; Index

Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)

s Short history of the American labor movement. (Workers' bookshelf) [new ed] 1924 Doran $1.50 331

"Mrs Beard performs with interest, competence, and wide sympathy a much needed task." *Survey*

Beman, Lamar Taney

* (comp.) Selected articles on the closed
s shop. (Handbook ser.) 2d ed rev and enl 1922 Wilson, H. W. $2 331

s (comp.) Selected articles on the compulsory arbitration and compulsory investigation of industrial disputes. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 4th ed rev and enl 1920 Wilson, H. W. $2.25 331

Bloomfield, Daniel

s (comp.) Selected articles on modern industrial movements. (Handbook ser.) 1919 Wilson, H. W. $2.40 331

s (comp.) Selected articles on problems of labor. (Handbook ser.) 1920 Wilson, H. W. $2.40 331

Carlton, Frank Tracy

* History and problems of organized labor.
s rev ed 1920 Heath $2.80 331

Useful summary in compact and readable form. Four chapters give the history of labor organization in the United States only. Other chapters discuss immigration, sweated industries, child labor, woman labor, protective legislation, industrial renumeration and trade education. Index. *Abridged from Nation*

Fuller, Raymond Garfield

s Meaning of child labor. (National social science ser.) 1922 McClurg $1 331

"A brief practical discussion of the child labor problem in the United States, emphasizing the still pressing need for reform. Outlines the federal and state legislation on child labor." *Detroit*

Johnsen, Julia E.

* (comp.) Selected articles on child labor.
s (Handbook ser.) 1925 Wilson, H. W. $2.40 331

"A debater's handbook which covers some of the leading facts and discussions relating to child labor. It has an excellent up-to-date bibliography which will be useful." *Bkl.*

s (comp.) Selected articles on social insurance. (Handbook ser.) 1922 Wilson, H. W. $2.40 331

Contents: Social insurance; Workmen's compensation; State and compulsory insurance; Health insurance; Maternity benefits; Old age and invalidity insurance; Invalidity; Unemployment insurance; Relief for widows and orphans; Soldiers' and sailors' insurance

Articles for and against social insurance, with bibliography of 45 pages and brief

331 *Pamphlets*

American federation of labor, A. F. of L. building, Washington, D. C.

* List of publications. gratis
s Includes subjects connected with the relations of employer and employed, such as hours, collective bargaining, etc. and such subjects as injunctions, trusts, free speech, socialism, etc. A source for debate material

Andrews, John Bertram

s Labor problems and labor legislation. 138p il 1919 American association for labor legislation, 131 E. 23d st., New York pa 30c; cl 75c

Describes the development of protective laws. Has chapters on unemployment, wages, hours, safety, health, self-government in industry, social insurance and enforcement of laws

This Association also publishes the *American labor legislation review* and pamphlets on unemployment and workmen's compensation. List of publications sent on request

League for industrial rights, 165 Broadway, New York

s [Pamphlets on the open shop, industrial liberty and other subjects connected with the relations of labor and capital] gratis

National association of manufacturers of the United States, 50 Church st., New York

s [Publications on the open shop and child labor]

Free to teachers and school libraries

National child labor committee, 215 Fourth av., New York

[Child labor publications]

This organization publishes pamphlets and leaflets—some free and some at a low price—on current aspects of child labor and legislation connected with it. List sent on application. They also publish a monthly bulletin, *The American child*, at $2 a year

United States. Children's bureau

* Bureau publications

The following publications may be obtained from the bureau, free. If more material is required, Price list 71 from the Supt. of documents is on the Children's bureau and other publications relating to children

s 78 Administration of the first federal child labor law
93 Child labor: outlines for study. 4th ed
98 Child labor and the work of mothers in oyster and shrimp canning communities on the Gulf coast, by V. I. Paradise
106 Child labor and the welfare of children in an anthracite coal-mining district
115 Child labor and the work of mothers in the beet fields of Colorado and Michigan
129 Child labor in North Dakota
130 Child labor and the work of mothers in Norfolk truck farms

United States. Labor statistics, Bureau of.

s Bureau of labor statistics, U. S. Department of labor; its history, activities and organization, by G. A. Weber. (Bul. 319.) 59p 1922 The bureau, gratis

United States. Superintendent of documents

Labor; child labor, cost of living, reconstruction, employers' liability, insurance, wages, women wage earners, strikes. (Price list 33) Supt. of doc. gratis

United States. Women's bureau

s State laws affecting working women; hours, minimum wage, home work. (Bul. 40) 1924 Supt. of doc. 15c

331.8 Life of the laboring classes

Four years in the underbrush; adventures
s as a working woman in New York. 1921 Scribner $2.50 331.8

Experiences of a woman writer who for four years lived the life of an unskilled working woman in New York city, holding 25 different positions. A first-hand experience that makes one realize actual conditions under which many

Four years in the underbrush—*Continued*

people must live and work as no abstract statement could. Readable, interesting, and enlightening. Should tend to broaden sympathy and interest in social improvement

Parker, Mrs Cornelia (Stratton)

s Working with the working woman. 1922 Harper $2.50 331.8

"Stories of the author's experience in various jobs in New York city. Her work and the people she meets packing chocolates, in a dress factory, as a pantry girl in a large hotel, are entertainingly and sympathetically described. The author believes that 'what industry needs more than anything else. . . is translators of human beings to one another.' Appeared in *Harpers.*" *Wis. bul.*

Riis, Jacob August

Children of the tenements. 1903 Macmillan $1.75 331.8

"Stories from writer's own experience. Excellent supplementary book for economics." *j California*

* How the other half lives; studies among the tenements of New York. 1890 Scribner $1.75 331.8

As a newspaper reporter in New York, the author had opportunities to see all phases of life among the poor and especially to see the evils of the over-crowded tenements. He describes the picturesque life of the East side and suggests ways of improving conditions. A book still well worth reading for its interest and sympathetic spirit and because many of the evils it describes still persist in large cities

Wald, Lillian D.

* House on Henry street. 1915 Holt $3.50
s 331.8

"History of . . . [the Henry street settlement in New York city, by its founder] . . . also . . . a study of the East side itself—of its teeming immigrant population, of its development, of its most crying needs and of its national promise . . . Full of poignant human sketches, stories of mothers and their children, of neighbors, of funny and interesting and pathetic boys and girls." *N.Y. Times*

Walker, Charles Rumford

s Steel; the diary of a furnace worker. 1922 Little $1.75 331.8

"In 1917, the author, a Yale graduate who had been first lieutenant in the army, went into steel as an unskilled worker. This is the story of his experience told in graphic detail. He has no theory to prove, but gives a realizable picture of the 12-hour day. Appeared in the *Atlantic,* of which the author is now an associate editor." *Wis.*

332 Money and banking

Price list 28 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on finance, including banking, postal savings, coinage and the foreign debt

Borden, Walter E., and Hooper, Cyrus Lauron

s Banking and business ethics, ed. by F. L. McVey. 1921 Rand $1.35 332

An account of the banks, their uses and their methods, written for students of high school age and for adults who want an elementary statement. Designed primarily for those using banks. Includes chapters on some famous banks, federal reserve and farm loan banks, the U.S. treasury and mints, and saving and investing. An appendix gives thrift projects for schools. Index

Dewey, Davis Rich

* Financial history of the United States.
s (American citizen ser.) 8th ed 1922 Longmans $2.50 332

Fiske, Amos Kidder

s Modern bank. rev ed 1919 Appleton $2.50 332

"Brief description of development and modern systems of banking, with chapters on trust companies, savings banks, foreign exchange, safe deposit companies, etc." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Holdsworth, John Thom

* Money and banking. 4th ed rev and enl
s 1923 Appleton $3 332

"Probably the best general treatment for the lay reader or beginning college student. Includes text of Federal reserve act (1913-1923)." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

Kemmerer, Edwin Walter

s A B C of the federal reserve system. [5th ed] 1922 Princeton univ. press $1.50 332

"Why the federal reserve system was called into being, the main features of its organization, and how it works." *Subtitle*

Contains text of the Federal reserve act with an index to Act

Scott, William Amasa

s Money and banking. 5th ed, rewritten, rearranged and enl 1916 Holt $2.75 332

Includes discussion of money, value, exchange, banking and its development in various countries, and bimetallism. This edition is a reprint of the fourth, with the addition of a section on the Federal reserve act and some changes in other chapters necessitated by this. Index

White, Horace

s Money and banking; illustrated by American history. 5th ed rev 1914 Ginn $2.80 332

"Treats of the evolution of money, beginning with the tobacco currency of Virginia; discusses the introduction of Spanish coins. Considers U.S. coinage, legal tender, gold standard, fiat money, bank notes, colonial bills of credit, continental money, greenbacks, treasury notes, and the whole subject of the evolution of money and banking." *N.Y. history list*

333 Natural resources. Conservation

A useful book for reference is *Irrigation works constructed by the U.S. government,* by A. P. Davis and H. M. Wilson (Wiley $4.50)

Price list 20 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on public lands, conservation, railroad land grants and the public domain

Fairbanks, Harold Wellman

j Conservation reader. 1920 World bk. $1.20 333

"Presents the idea of saving and replenishing our natural resources for economic purposes. Written with an understanding of the interests of children. Has science material for any of the grades, though told primarily for middle or upper grades." *Bkl.*

Fanning, Clara Elizabeth

s (comp.) Selected articles on the conservation of natural resources. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 1913 Wilson, H. W. $1.25 333

Gilbert, Chester Garfield, and Pogue, Joseph Ezekiel

s America's power resources. 1921 Century $2.50 333

"A collection of papers on investigations at the Smithsonian institution regarding the importance and conservation of national resources. Includes discussions of human labor and mechanical work, coal, oil, natural gas, waterpower,

Gilbert, Chester Garfield, and Pogue, Joseph Ezekiel—*Continued*

smokeless fuel, three-dimensional transportation. Illustrations are maps, diagrams and graphs. Very readable and useful to libraries." *Bkl.*

Price, Overton Westfeldt

‡ Land we live in. 1911 Dodd $2 333

"I have never seen so good a statement of the great conservation problem as this. Mr Price's experience has been exactly what he needed to fit him for the task. He has been associated with the conservation movement from its very beginning. His scientific accuracy is the guarantee for the accuracy of this book." *Gifford Pinchot.*

"The 140 photographic illustrations are exceptionally beautiful." *Bkl.*

Van Hise, Charles Richard

* Conservation of natural resources in the
s United States. 1910 Macmillan $2.50 333

"A clear and comprehensive exposition of the extent of our national resources and the means which should be taken to prevent waste. Treats of minerals, water, forests, soils and the relation of all to humanity." *N.Y. state lib.*

335 Socialism. Cooperation

A recent book, too new to have been tested in school libraries, is *Socialism, critical and constructive,* by James Ramsay MacDonald, ex-Premier of Great Britain (Bobbs $3.50). The *Booklist* says that this is "perhaps the best and clearest exposition of the ideas and aims of the practical wing of the Socialist party"

Cross, Ira Brown

s Essentials of socialism. 1912 Macmillan $1.25 335

"Neither a historical sketch nor a bit of socialistic propaganda, but a commendable attempt to tell clearly, concisely, and without bias what socialism is, and to set down with equal fairness the arguments for and against its several doctrines. The excellent bibliography is a valuable feature. Index." *Bkl.*

Harris, Emerson Pitt, Wiers, Edgar Swan, and Harris, Florence

s Co-operation; the hope of the consumer. 1918 Macmillan $2 335

A discussion of the evils of the present system of distribution thru competitive selling and of the advantages gained thru the consumers' cooperative movement. The author has had wide experience, including running a country store. When the book was published he was president of the Montclair cooperative society. He gives practical directions for establishing a store and reports from various cooperative societies. Index

Robbins, Edwin Clyde

s (comp.) Socialism. (Handbook ser.) 1915 Wilson, H. W. $1.25 335

A compendium from many sources, representing all points of view

335 *Pamphlet*

United States. Agriculture, Department of

Cooperative marketing, by O. B. Jesness (Farmers bul. 1144) 14p 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1144

336 Taxation

Beman, Lamar Taney

s (comp.) Selected articles on current problems in taxation. (Handbook ser.) 1921 Wilson, H. W. $2.25 336

Bullock, Charles Jesse

s (ed.) Selected readings in public finance. (Selections and documents in economics) 3d ed 1924 Ginn $4 336

Mellon, Andrew William

s Taxation: the people's business. 1924 Macmillan $1.25 336

"The Secretary of the treasury brings together in this volume his views on taxation, discussing his plan of tax reduction and its bearing on the prosperity of the community. He considers the general principles of taxation, Treasury policies since the war, sur-taxes and their effect upon investment, estate taxes and tax-exempt securities." *Bk. rev. digest*

337 Tariff

Price list 37 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on tariff and taxation

Taussig, Frank William

s Tariff history of the United States. 7th ed 1923 Putnam $2.50 337

"Accurate, noncontroversial record of facts, by a tariff reformer. For general students." *N.Y. state lib.*

"This edition adds a chapter on the tariff of 1922, which had been brought to date in previous editions by chapters on the successive tariff acts of 1890-1913. The text of these earlier chapters has been revised and certain tables in appendix omitted and others added." *Bkl.*

340 Law

The school librarian should also consider adding books on the law of her state, and anything available on local statutes and ordinances, if likely to be used.

In this list, books on international law and relations are in class 327

Black, Henry Campbell

s Law dictionary. 2d ed 1910 West $6.50 340

"Containing definitions of the terms and phrases of American and English jurisprudence, ancient and modern, and including the principal terms of international constitutional, ecclesiastical and commercial law, and medical jurisprudence, with a collection of legal maxims, numerous select titles from the Roman, modern civil, Scotch, French, Spanish, and Mexican law, and other foreign systems, and a table of abbreviations." *Subtitle*

"Good one volume law dictionary for a general library." *Mudge*

Bolles, Albert Sidney

s Putnam's handy law book for the layman. 1921 Putnam $1.90 340

"Alphabetic compendium of important legal principles and legal forms, conveniently arranged and indexed."

Author is an authority on banking law

Gano, Darwin Curtis

* Gano's commercial law; rev. by R. E.
s Rogers and C. O. Thompson. 1921 Am. bk. $1.40 340

A textbook for business schools and high schools giving under each subject an exposition with illustrative cases. Includes legal forms, definitions of common legal terms and an index

Green, John Bernard

s Law for the American farmer. (Rural science ser.) new and enl ed 1923 Macmillan $2.50 340

"Very complete exposition of the law as it affects the farmer's interests. Discussions are clear and comprehensive, though popular, and citations are made to reports of cases." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Huffcut, Ernest Wilson

* Elements of business law; with illustra-
s tive examples and problems. rev ed by G. G. Bogert 1925 Ginn $1.48 340

A textbook of college grade, useful for reference. In the preface to the 2d edition, Professor Bogert of Cornell university says of the author, "His legal exposition, in classroom or printed text, was distinguished by remarkable analytical power and by singular clarity and accuracy of expression." Includes a glossary and index

Sullivan, John James

s American business law; with legal forms. 3d ed 1920 Appleton $2.50 340

A textbook including contracts, partnerships, corporations, property, insurance and inheritance

"Condensed yet comprehensive; readable and interesting, instructive and helpful." *Annals of the Amer. academy of political and social science*

352 Local government

Beman, Lamar Taney

* (comp.) Selected articles on current
s problems in municipal government. (Handbook ser.) 1923 Wilson, H. W. $2.40 352

"Part one presents general considerations on municipal government. Each of the remaining three parts of the book deals with one of the remedies proposed: Municipal home rule; Commission plan; City manager plan. In each part selections are reproduced from the best that has been written on the subject, and a classified bibliography points the way to a wider field of literature. In the parts where a controversial question is presented, a debaters' brief is given." *Bk. rev. digest*

Evans, Frederick Noble

s Town improvement. 1919 Appleton $2.75 352

"A review of the principles by which physical improvement in the town or city may be accomplished, with observations as to the effect of such improvement upon the life of the community." *Subtitle*

A popular discussion, with emphasis on beautifying the small or medium-sized town. Index

Fairlie, John Archibald

s Local government in counties, towns and villages. (American state ser.) 1914 Century $1.75 352

First published 1906

"In this new edition, a few corrections have been made; and the more important changes in local government since 1906 have been noted." *Preface*

"Careful, comprehensive presentation of contemporary institutions—county officers, justices and police, town and village government, public education, charities, local finance, etc." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Fassett, Charles Marvin

s Assets of the ideal city. 1922 Crowell $1.50 352

"A brief listing of what the practical, common sense assets of a city should be, a compilation of the more important institutions, activities and undertakings which tend to the progressive development of better citizens and their welfare. Mr Fassett was a successful engineer, the president of the Chamber of commerce and afterward mayor of Spokane, Washington, and was also on the faculty of the University of Kansas." *Bkl.*

James, Herman Gerlach

* Local government in the United States.
s 1921 Appleton $3.50 352

Contents: Local government in England and France; Origin and development of local government in the United States; Organization of county government; Functions of county government; Subdivisions of the county; Organization of city government; Functions of city government; Developments and tendencies of the past decade; Conclusion

Covers all phases of the subject, from colonial times to the present. The author is (1925) professor of government in the University of Texas. The *Literary review* says that this book is "excellent both as a volume of reference and as a constructive analysis." Bibliographical notes and index

Johnsen, Julia E.

s (comp.) Selected articles on municipal ownership. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 3d ed rev and enl 1918 Wilson, H. W. $1.50 352

Munro, William Bennett

s Government of American cities. 3d ed 1916 Macmillan $3.25 352

A scholarly and authoritative discussion, primarily for the college student or the general reader. It deals with forms of government, rather than with administration. Index

Porter, Kirk Harold

s County and township government in the United States. 1922 Macmillan $2.25 352

"The best recent treatment of local government. Particularly valuable for its forward-looking and constructive point of view. Should be in all high school libraries." *Frances Morehouse*

Woods, Arthur

s Policeman and public. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) 1919 Yale univ. press $1.50 352

"Colonel Woods was one of the best police commissioners New York city ever had. . . This little book is an attempt to explain some police problems to the public, and a plea for sympathy with the men who face these problems every day for the protection of society." *Outlook*

"They are made lively reading by a mass of illustrative anecdotes." *London Times*

Zueblin, Charles

* American municipal progress. (Social
s science textbooks) new and rev ed 1916 Macmillan $2.75 352

New edition in preparation, 1925

"Designed primarily to indicate to civic and social workers, public officials and intelligent citizens the vast scope of municipal activity today. It can be made useful by comparing local conditions with typical instances of excellence gathered from all the cities." *Preface*

353 United States government. Civics

Note on classification. In this list, 353 is used for all books on government and civics, except those on foreign governments. For convenience, books on the U.S. constitution are put here also, instead of in 342. In some lists, and in some libraries, the general number adopted for books on government is 320, and in some it is 342. All these numbers are allowable, but in a small collection it is better not to scatter the material. The librarian should choose one of the three numbers and keep similar books together.

Local material. The high school library should collect material connected with the local government of its town or city. This may consist of reports of local officials, clippings from newspapers, etc. The teacher of civics can help rouse interest in this collection; and the students can help in the collecting, mounting, and arrangement of material.

The library should also have what is needed by the civics classes on its state government.

Beard, Charles Austin

* American government and politics. 4th
s ed rev 1924 Macmillan $3.75 353

"Excellent manual, designed as a college text, bringing together all the best contributions and discussions. Covers the practice and theory of government and points out recent political tendencies." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

"The plan of the original has been changed to combine the historical sections with the chapters on current politics to which they relate, and it is otherwise revised and brought up to date." *Bkl.*

s (ed.) Readings in American government and politics. new and rev ed 1913 Macmillan $3.40 353

"Collection of illustrative material to accompany the manual, covering history and federal, state and city government." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Beard. Charles Austin, and Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)

s American citizenship. 1914 Macmillan $1.60 353

"From the standpoint of the individual and his position in industry and his rights under the law." *Introduction*

"A high-school text, emphasizing always the active part demanded of every citizen, man or woman. Thoroly modern treatment." *Bkl.*

Becker, Carl Lotus

s United States, an experiment in democracy. 1920 Harper $3 353

Shows how aristocracy of colonial times has been supplanted by a political democracy, slavery disposed of and education made universal. Ends in a discussion of pressing problems, and suggests education as holding promise for the future.

"Keen, clear, impartial analysis of American institutions and traditions." *Independent*

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount

* American commonwealth. new ed com-
s pletely rev throughout with additional chapters 2v 1914 Macmillan $8 353

"Published in 1888, the work of a brilliant historian, publicist and constitutional lawyer who to the end of his long career remained a warm friend of our country, it became at once a classic, and in its revised form (1910) it remains the most sympathetic, penetrating and well-balanced treatise on our institutions." *W. W. Davies*

There is an abridged edition (copyrighted in 1906 Macmillan $3) of the first edition. There is no abridgment of the present revised edition

s Hindrances to good citizenship. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) 1909 Yale univ. press $1.50 353

"Five lectures characterizing the main causes for failure in the discharge of civic obligation—indolence, self-interest, and party spirit, and indicating briefly some ways of improving the tone and machinery of government." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Dunn, Arthur William

j Community civics and rural life. (Rural education ser.) 1920 Heath $1.48 353

"Cooperation is the keynote, emphasizing the 'interdependence of country and city in a unified national life.' Designed for junior high school grades. Also useful for rural schools." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

* Community civics for city schools. 1921
j Heath $1.48 353

An excellent textbook, with an unusually full list of references to government documents and pamphlet material published by private organizations

"The present book is fundamentally the same book as *Community civics and rural life,* but being prepared for the use of pupils whose experience is urban, it presents certain essential differences." *Introduction*

Du Puy, William Atherton

Uncle Sam, wonder worker. 1913 Stokes $1.75 353

"Readable account of the odd activities of the government bureaus. Tells how cotton is grown on trees, how fish are made to help in the pearl button industry, how useful new animals are invented, how the persimmon's pucker has been stolen, and a number of other interesting facts." *Bkl.*

Uncle Sam's modern miracles. 1914 Stokes $1.75 353

"Describes the humanitarian work of the federal government in conquering contagion, revealing weather secrets, transforming the deserts, recompensing the Indians, smoothing the country's roads, and performing other duties that are vital to the ordinary citizen." *Bkl.*

Forman, Samuel Eagle

s American democracy. 1920. Century $1.75 353

A textbook for secondary schools, based on the author's *Advanced civics.* Some parts of the earlier book have been rewritten, some of the material has been rearranged and additional chapters have been added. The scope is wide, including chapters on municipal government, immigration, social legislation, etc. Index

Franc, Alissa

* Use your government: what your gov-
ernment does for you. 1918 Dutton $2 353

"On the practical aid which bureaus of the federal government give to farmers, prospective settlers, business men, laborers, immigrants, negroes, women and children. An up-to-date supplementary reader for civics classes." *Cleveland*

Fraser, Chelsea Curtis

Young citizen's own book. 1920 Crowell $1.75 353

"After an interesting imaginary visit to Washington, the boy or girl is very apt to continue this readable account of how our country is governed and how its people act as citizens. Differs from other books on this subject in that it is not a textbook, but is meant to be read for pleasure as well as information. Has some helpful charts on elective systems." *Bkl.*

Illustrations, but no index

Guitteau, William Backus

s Government and politics in the United States. rev ed, 1922 Houghton $1.80; briefer ed $1.68 353

"Comprehensive text for high schools, presenting in detail the practice as well as the theory of local, state and national government." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Hart, Albert Bushnell

s Actual government as applied under American conditions. (American citizen ser.) 4th ed rev 1918 Longmans $2.50 353

A textbook, designed for college or upper high school, by the professor of government in Harvard university. Few changes have been made since the first edition, beyond correcting errors and revising the bibliographies. Index

Haskin, Frederic J.

‡ American government. rev and enl ed
1923 Lippincott $2; school ed $1 353

"A comprehensive review of the actual workings of the federal government in all its branches, describing what is required of the servants of the American people from the president down, and how these officers perform that service. To insure its accuracy, every chapter of the book was read and approved by a government authority before its publication. The many good illustrations add to the interest and value of the volume. It is full of useful, accurate and interesting information popularly presented." *Detroit*

Hill, Howard Copeland

‡ Community life and civic problems. 1922 Ginn $1.40 353

"Modern type of textbook with good print and pictures. The outgrowth of the author's work as head of the Department of social science of the University of Chicago high school. Pt. 1 deals with the history of the social group; 2, with the problems of community life; 3, with industrial society; and 4, with government and politics. Designed for use in first years of high school. Useful bibliographies under subject. Index." *Bkl.*

Hughes, Ray Osgood

* Elementary community civics. 1922 Allyn $1.20 353
j

"Written to appeal particularly to pupils of junior high school age. The author hopes that this work will help them to get started along lines of sound thinking and effective action in all the matters that concern our common life." *Preface*

* New community civics. 1924 Allyn $1.40 353

Contents: Community life; Elements of community welfare; Mechanism of our government; Financial, economic, industrial and social problems

"A discussion of community activities and obligations written in a simple enough style for junior high school boys and girls." *Cleveland*

"It has seemed wise to prepare a complete revision of the original work [*Community civics*, 1917]. The subject matter has been completely reorganized, and new illustrations appear throughout. Topics which would undoubtedly be treated in a course in economic or vocational civics have been omitted or given less consideration here than in the earlier work." *Foreword*

Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple, and Smith, Rufus Daniel

We and our government. 1922 Am. viewpoint soc. $1.40 353

"Presents in an interesting way the basic facts concerning our system of government, party organization and the work of various departments. The pictures and their captions occupy half of each page and recapitulate the text." *Bkl.*

Magruder, Frank Abbott

s American government; with a consideration of the problems of democracy. new ed 1924 Allyn $1.60 353

A good textbook, with numerous illustrations and an index. It includes federal, state and local government. The final chapters are on public education, social legislation and democracy and citizenship. Good for reference. The book is revised annually

Parsons, Geoffrey

j Land of fair play. 1919 Scribner $1.50; school ed $1.12 353

"An admirable book, bringing out the spirit of the government as well as the form." *j California*

Uses the rules of games to illustrate principles

Reed, Thomas Harrison

s Form and functions of American government. rev ed 1923 World bk. $1.80 353

"An admirably stimulating text book in civics for high schools. It differs from most texts on civics in sketching the historical developments of each phase of our government and in its definite suggestions for personal activities and a progressive attitude on the part of citizens." *Cleveland*

Shepherd, William Gunn

Boy's own book of politics. 1923 Macmillan $2 353

"This book, written especially for young people, emphasizes the fact that an understanding participation in politics is as necessary to the well-being of the country as is a well-trained army in time of war. The information is presented in a thoroughly live manner and should stimulate an interest in civic affairs. Parts have appeared in *American boy.*" *Bkl.*

Tappan, Eva March

Story of our constitution. 1922 Lothrop $1.50 353

"Tells in an interesting manner the story of how the constitution of the United States came to be, how after much opposition, state by state ratified it, and how finally Washington was inaugurated as the first president under the new constitution." *St Louis*

Tufts, James Hayden

* Real business of living. 1918 Holt $2
s 353

A textbook for high schools by the professor of philosophy, University of Chicago (1925). Presents, in a clear and vivid style, the historical and sociological background of the problems and ideals of today. Necessarily condensed, with little reference to illustrative material, but notable for its soundness of viewpoint, its suggestive value and its clarity. Because of the style, high school pupils will like it. *Adapted from School Review*

"Pt. 1 of this volume and, in more extended form, pt. 4 have appeared in a book entitled *Our democracy* (Holt $1.50)" *Preface*

Turkington, Grace Alice

Community civics. 1923 Ginn $1.40 353

A textbook that leads pupils not only to analyse life in the U.S. into its fundamental activities, but to consider what changes in government are called for when the manner of living is changed. Includes problems for class study, illustrations and index

United States. Education, Bureau of

* Lessons in community and national life, ed. by C. H. Judd and L. C. Marshall. (Series, A, B) 1917-18 Supt. of doc. ea 15c 353

This material was issued first as 24 numbered leaflets, called *Community leaflets*, and some of these leaflets can still be supplied by the Supt. of documents, who will supply prices for the leaflet form on application. It is now reissued in the form of paper-covered books, 234 pages in length

Series A is for the upper classes of high school; series B, for the first year and the upper grades

Contents, series A: Some fundamental aspects of social organization; What nature has done for a typical city; Rise of machine industry; History of federal departments; Caste in India; Private control of industry; Concentration of population in great cities; Worker in our service

Contents, series B: Effect of war on commerce in nitrate; Saving the soil; How men make heat to work; Department of the interior

Woodburn, James Albert, and Moran, Thomas Francis

s Citizen and the republic; a text-book in government. rev ed 1921 Longmans $1.64 353

"Intended as a text-book for secondary schools. It is an attempt to answer the demand for that which is needful and important in the 'new civics' sometimes called 'community civics' and at the same time to hold fast to that which is good in the old." *Introduction*

A good elementary text on civics, by J. A. Woodburn, published in 1924, is *American community* (Longmans $1.48)

Young, James Thomas

s New American government and its work. (Social science text-books) 2d rev ed 1923 Macmillan $3 353

A full treatment, in nearly 700 closely printed pages, with topics indicated by paragraph headings. The work of the government, rather than form or structure, is emphasized, also social and economic legislation. Of college grade

"An important piece of work as a supplement to Beard's *American government* and Bryce's *American commonwealth;* but independently of

Young, James Thomas—*Continued*
these justified by the fresh character of the treatment, the abundant material from recent times, the excellent organization of subject matter and its emphasis on the importance of executive leadership. Contains references at chapter-ends and an index, which is inadequate." *Bkl.*
This edition has been carefully revised and in many instances rewritten

353 *Pamphlets*

Smith, Fred Dumont
Story of the constitution. 48p 1923 Citizenship committee, American bar association, 1412 Magnolia building, Dallas, Texas, ea 15c; $1.50 dozen; $10 per 100

United States. Declaration of independence
Declaration of independence (facsimile). (U.S. Education, Bureau of. Miscellaneous publication) Supt. of doc. 15c

United States. Superintendent of documents
Political science; documents and debates relating to initiative, referendum, lynching, elections, prohibition, woman suffrage, political parties, District of Columbia. (Price list 54) Supt. of doc. gratis
Could be used to find reference material and material for debates. Has not so much of interest to high schools as some of the other price lists of the Supt. of documents, but is worth geting in larger schools

354 Foreign governments

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount
s Modern democracies. 2v 1921 Macmillan $8 354
Rather advanced for high schools, but a standard book and useful for reference. Index
"Summarizes the general principles of democracy as shown in the experiments of France, Switzerland, Canada, the United States, Australia and New Zealand. A work of observation, rather than theory or argument." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Lowell, Abbott Lawrence
s Greater European governments. rev ed 1925 Harvard univ. press $2 354
By the president (1925) of Harvard university. The first edition was prepared as a textbook for the Students' army training corps, and was an abridgment of the author's *Government of England* and *Governments and parties in continental Europe.* The revised edition has been prepared with the help of Raymond L. Buell. Austria-Hungary has been replaced in the new edition by Switzerland. The countries represented are England, France, Germany, Italy and Switzerland
"Excellent, brief, authoritative handbook." *Cleveland*

Ogg, Frederic Austin
* Governments of Europe. rev ed 1920
s Macmillan $3.90 354
First published in 1913, this book has been rewritten to cover the changes since that time. Minor states have been dropped. It describes the governments of Great Britain, France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany and soviet Russia. Index and bibliographical lists
"A treatise by an acknowledged authority, clearly written, giving us an admirable general idea of constitutions and governmental procedure." *Boston Transcript*

Wilson, Woodrow
s The state; elements of historical and practical politics. special ed rev to December 1918 by E. Elliott 1918 Heath $2.48 354
"In the present edition, the chapters dealing with ancient Greece, Rome, Norway and Sweden have been omitted and new chapters on Italy, Belgium, Serbia, Rumania, Bulgaria, modern Greece, Russia, Turkey and Japan have been added. The original chapters have been revised." *Preface*
"Reviews, in extended summary form, the leading features of all the more important ancient and modern systems of government." *Dial*

355, 359 Army. Navy

Price list 19 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on the army, aviation and pensions; and price list 63, on the navy, marine corps and coast guard

Hancock, Harrie Irving
Life at West Point. 1902 Putnam $2.50 355
"Describes training of army officers; studies, drill, discipline and amusements." *N.Y. state lib.*

Richardson, Robert Charlwood
s West Point. 1917 Putnam $2.50 355
"An intimate picture of the national military academy and of the life of a cadet." *Subtitle*
"Historical sketch, cadet routine and mental discipline, examples of entrance examinations, rules regulating appointments, and a dictionary of cadet slang." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Earle, Ralph
Life at the U.S. naval academy; the making of the American naval officer. 1917 Putnam $2.50 359
An account of the school based on personal experience. Other books that describe navy life are the stories *Boy life in the U.S. navy,* and its sequel *Joe Bently, naval cadet* (Lothrop ea $1.75) by H. H. Clark

Wheeler, Harold Felix Baker
Story of the British navy. 1922 McBride $2.50 359
"A vivid, readable history from earliest times to the present, with stirring descriptions of the naval activities of the Great war. Illustrated with pictures in color of British ships. Will be enjoyed by older boys." *Bkl.*

359 *Pamphlets*

United States. Marine corps.
United States marine corps, by J. A. Lejeune. 14p il 1925 Marine corps gratis
Tells the story of the marines in history. Reprinted from *Military engineer*

United States. Naval intelligence, Office of
Information concerning the United States navy and other navies. 257p 1925 Supt. of doc. 35c
Order no. N 13.2:N22/7/925
Contains information and tables compiled to answer popular inquiries. Folder in envelope depicts personnel and ships of the U.S. navy. Has a bibliography of history of the U.S. navy

361 Philanthropy

Boardman, Mabel Thorp
s Under the Red cross flag at home and abroad. 2d ed 1917 Lippincott $2.50 361
"A history of the American Red cross work at the time of the Chinese famine, Philippine typhoon, Messina earthquake and other disasters.

Boardman, Mabel Thorp—*Continued*
The 2d edition adds a chapter on 'The United States and the war' which describes war activities planned and accomplished." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Davis, Philip, and Herman, Maida
s (eds.) Field of social service. 1915 Small $1.75 361
"Twenty short articles, with brief lists for suggested reading, written by experts in the various branches. Attempts to describe in popular form for the beginner and volunteer worker, the field of social work, without undue emphasis on charitable work. Suggests ways in which volunteers can help, and informs the worker desiring to enter the field in a professional way about salaries and necessary training." *Bkl.*

Hyde, Mary Kendall
Girls' book of the Red cross. 1919 Crowell $1.50 361
"Very comprehensive and up-to-date account of the Red cross from its beginning in Switzerland. Deals particularly with the American organization. Chapters on the meaning of the Red cross, its founding, its work in peace time, and every kind of war work at home and abroad by old and young. Many quotations from war workers' books. No index." *Bkl.*

361 *Pamphlets*

Russell Sage foundation, 130 E. 22 st., New York
s [Pamphlets on charity organization, social evils and their remedies, etc]
Pamphlets that might be used by classes studying social problems are: *What is organized charity,* 3c; *What social workers should know about their own communities,* rev ed 1924, 25c; *Practical efforts at character building for jail prisoners,* 10c; *Plans for a model jail,* 10c; *Recent progress in child welfare legislation.* 15c
Complete list on request

365 Prisons

Bacon, Corinne
s (comp.) Prison reform; together with a discussion of the prison of the future by T. M. Osborne. (Handbook ser.) 1917 Wilson, H. W. $1.25 365

In the clutch of circumstance; my own
s **story, by a burglar. 1922 Appleton $2** 365
A true life story of a famous burglar. He sets forth in detail his environment as a child, his coming to this country alone after the death of his mother, his arrests for vagrancy, his various and many burglaries. His second long term sentence proved the turning point in his career, for today he is a respectable member of society. *Adapted from Bk. rev. digest*
"A narrative written with genuine simplicity and sincerity and presented without any apparent exaggeration or straining for effect. Considered sheerly as a story, it is interesting; but it has a deeper value, since it constitutes not only an appealing human document but a powerful indictment of the attitude of society toward crime and the criminal." *S. A. Coblentz*
"An impressive description of the influences that turn many a man into a criminal and of the influences which an enlightened society could use to reclaim many such men." *W. W. Davis, in the Foreword*
A large part of the book describes the author's experiences in prisons

Osborne, Thomas Mott
s Within prison walls. 1914 Appleton $1.50 365
"Personal experiences of the chairman of the New York state prison reform commission (1913-14) during a week's voluntary confinement in Auburn. In view of the interest aroused by the experiment, the detailed, personal nature of the account, and its wholesome, sincere tone, the book, tho not striking in any way, deserves wide reading." *Bkl.*
In *Society and prisons* (Yale univ. press $2) the author discusses crime, prisons and the new penology, and describes the Mutual welfare league, an organization of prisoners. Both these books could be used by classes in social problems, to show present conditions in prisons and proposed improvements

Tannenbaum, Frank
s Wall shadows; a study in American prisons. 1922 Putnam $2 365
Consists of four chapters that have appeared in the *Atlantic monthly*: Psychology of prison cruelty; Prison democracy; Some prison facts; Facing the prison problem
"A clear presentation of the evils of our prison system by one who speaks from experience, both as a prisoner and a student of prison conditions. His criticism is constructive, and he proposes other agencies which can do efficiently and humanely what the prison does ineffectively and brutally." *Detroit*

365 *Pamphlets*

National probation association, inc., 370 Seventh av., New York
[Pamphlets] ea 5c
Title of those available (November 1924): *Rational crime treatment; Courts of domestic relations; Federal courts and probation; Psychology of puberty; The thief*
The association publishes annually its proceedings, giving addresses, reports, and short articles on juvenile courts, probation and all phases of the treatment and prevention of delinquency. Price is $1

367 Clubs

Bernheimer, Charles Seligman, and Cohen, Jacob Morris
* Boys' clubs. 1914 Baker & Taylor co. $1.35 367
"A practical guidebook for the club leader. Brief discussions on boy psychology, the value of the club, its leader and his problems, girls' clubs, are followed by suggestions for conducting club work, based on the authors' practical experience. Contains a brief parliamentary guide, lists of themes for debates, of topics for discussion, subjects for literary meetings, declamations, plays, a model constitution, names for clubs, and some cheers." *Bkl.*

Ferris, Helen Josephine
* Girls' clubs; their organization and management, a manual for workers. new ed 1926 Dutton $2.50 367
Intended for the adult directors of girls' clubs, but may interest older girls, especially if they have charge of younger groups. Illustrations

367 *Pamphlets*

Meyer, Harold Diedrich, and Cole, Clara B.
* High school society; or, Club life for the high school. (University of North Carolina. Extension bul. v4, no. 3) 1924 Univ. of N. C. 50c
Includes chapters on the value and organization of a society, programs, a list of plays for high school production, and two model constitutions

United States. Agriculture, Department of
* Boys' and girls' club work, 1922, by I. L. Hobson, and G. L. Warren. (Circ. 312) 52p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 10c
Order no. A 1.14/2:312

United States. Education, Bureau of

* Educational work of the boy scouts, by L. W. Barclay. (Bul. 1921, no. 41) 10p 1921 Supt. of doc. 5c
Order no. I 16.3:921/41

370 Education

Books on teaching special subjects are with the subject, in classes 307, 407, 507, 630.7, 640.7, 680.7, 707, 807, and 907

A good general history of education in the western world, from ancient Greece to the present, is *History of education* by E. P. Cubberley (Houghton $3.50). This might be used with history classes

This Catalog does not include general books on pedagogy and methods, as it is uncertain how much they would be used in the school library. Books on high school teaching are in 373. Where teachers have not had normal school training or do not have access to a public library for the newer books, the school library may render a good service by supplying books on teaching and related subjects. Following is a brief list, compiled from good authorities For notes, and additional titles, consult the general booklists noted in class 010, and the list of books for teachers published by the U.S. Bureau of education, noted at end of class 370

Bagley, W. C. School discipline 1914 Macmillan $1.60

*Betts, G. H. Recitation (Riverside educ. monographs) 1910 Houghton $1.20

Burton, W. H. Supervision and the improvement of teaching 1922 Appleton $2.25

*Earhart, L. B. Types of teaching 1915 Houghton $1.90

Gilliand, A. R., and Jordan, R. H. Educational measurements and the classroom teacher (Century educ. ser.) 1924 Century $2

*Hosic, J. F., and Chase, S. E. Brief guide to the project method 1924 World bk. $1.80

Lyman, R. L. Mind at work 1924 Scott $1.60

McMurry, F. M. How to study and teaching how to study 1909 Houghton $1.90

Sears, J. B. Classroom organization and control (Riverside textbooks in educ.) 1918 Houghton $2

Smith, W. R. Constructive school discipline (American educ. ser.) 1924 Am. bk. $1.40

Stark, W. E. Every teacher's problems (American educ. ser.) 1922 Am. bk. $1.48

Stevenson, J. A. Project method of teaching (Modern teachers' ser.) 1921 Macmillan $1.80

j Strayer, G. D., and Engelhardt, N. L. Classroom teacher at work in American schools (American educ. ser.) 1920 Am. bk. $1.48

*Strayer, G. D., and Norsworthy, N. How to teach 1917 Macmillan $1.80

j Wilson, H. B., Kyte, G. C., and Lull, H. G. Modern methods in teaching 1924 Silver $1.64

j Wilson, H. B., and Wilson, G. M. Motivation of school work 1921 Houghton $1.90

Note on local school material. The school librarian should have copies of the city and state courses of study, and make herself familiar with them. She should also have a list of all textbooks used. She should collect and preserve everything connected with the life of her own school, such as files of papers or magazines published by the school, programs of school entertainments, clippings about the school in the local newspaper, etc. Pupils, if encouraged, will help in the collection and preparation of such material. It makes a valuable historical record, nowhere else available

370 *Pamphlets*

United States. Education, Bureau of

Bulletins

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents:

*1917 no. 22 Money value of education, by A. C. Ellis. 15c Order no. I 16.3:917/22

*1918 no. 35 Cardinal principles of secondary education; report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education appointed by the National education association. 5c
Order no. I 16.3:918/35

1923 no. 57 Educational tests, by S. S. Colvin. 5c
Order no. I 16.3:923/57

1924 no. 8 Visual education departments in educational institutions, by A. P. Hollis. 5c
Order no. I 16.3:924/8

List of books for a teacher's professional library; a classified list of 100 titles, comp. by E. A. Wright. (Teacher's leaflet 17) 15p 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c
Order no. I 16.20:17

Publications. Supt. of doc. gratis

Every librarian should keep informed on what this Bureau is publishing. Lists of available publications are issued 2 or 3 times a year. The Bureau publishes an illustrated magazine, *School life*, costing 50c a year, and this lists each month the publications of the Bureau during the preceding month. Some of these may be obtained free by libraries, while the supply lasts. All are for sale by the Supt. of documents at a low price

* Rural school leaflets. Supt. of doc. ea 5c

Thirty-three in print (1925). Titles are given in the Bureau's free list of available publications. These would probably be used mainly in high schools that have training classes for rural teachers

* School health studies. Supt. of doc.

Pamphlets useful for teachers. For full list, consult the Bureau's list of available publications, which is free. Following is partial list:

no. 1 Health for school children. 10c
Order no. I 16.38:1

no. 6 Municipal and school playgrounds and their management, by J. F. Rogers. 5c
Order no. I 16.38:6

United States. Superintendent of documents

Children's bureau; and other publications relating to children. (Price list 71) Supt. of doc. gratis

Includes material on child hygiene, child welfare, recreation, child labor and juvenile delinquency

* Education. (Price list 31) Supt. of doc. gratis

371.4, see 680.7

In this list, books on teaching the industrial arts are in 680.7 to be near books on manual training. If preferred 371.4 can be used

373 High schools

Briggs, Thomas Henry

j Junior high school. (Riverside textbooks in educ.) 1920 Houghton $2 373

A general discussion, covering all phases of the subject, by Prof. Briggs of Teachers college, Columbia university. Includes chapters on the reasons for junior schools, their development and organization, courses of study, methods of teaching, administration, costs, results, etc. Annotated bibliography and index

Colvin, Stephen Sheldon

* Introduction to high school teaching. *s* 1917 Macmillan $2 373

"Written primarily for the college student who is about to begin teaching. Treats of the present-day school and its aims, the characteristics of adolescence, problems of class management and instruction and the professional ideals and ambitions which a prospective teacher should possess. Numerous examples, taken from actual practice, give point to the facts and principles discussed." *Pittsburgh*

The author gives considerable attention to a comparison of American and European secondary education. Selected bibliography

Davis, Calvin Olin

‡ Junior high school education. 1924

j World bk. $2.20 373

"A well-conceived study which treats of the subject in its many phases and presents a mass of significant material. Valuable for use with teachers, school authorities and readers interested in the subject. Selected bibliography, reading lists and study helps included in the appendix. Author is (1925) professor of secondary education at the University of Michigan." *Bkl.*

Inglis, Alexander James

s Principles of secondary education. (Riverside textbooks in educ.) 1918 Houghton $3 373

A standard book, wide in range, over 700 pages in length. Based on a course in the principles of secondary education at Harvard university. Includes discussion of the pupils, their physical and mental traits; the high school as an institution, its development and place, both here and abroad; and the studies, with a chapter on the place of each, and the curriculum as a whole. Index

Johnston, Charles Hughes

s (ed.) Modern high school; its administration and extension. 2d rev ed 1916 Scribner $1.88 373

"A compilation of articles by experts on the policies, examples and methods of furthering the socializing work of high schools." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Judd, Charles Hubbard

Psychology of high-school subjects. 1915 Ginn $2.20 373

King, Irving

High-school age. (Childhood and youth ser.) 1914 Bobbs $2 373

"A useful summary of the more important results of modern investigation regarding the physical changes and parallel intellectual and emotional developments occurring in the early teens, in their relation to high school problems, such as efficiency in work, recreation, etc." *Cleveland*

Parker, Samuel Chester

* Methods of teaching in high schools. rev ed 1920 Ginn $2 373

"A helpful manual for the classroom teacher, well arranged and full of illustrative material, based on the author's experience in teaching educational methods at the University of Chicago." *Bkl.*

Van Denburg, Joseph King

j Junior high school idea. 1922 Holt $1.75 373

"Based upon the demonstration of junior high school efficiency in the famous Speyer experimental junior high school, directed by Teachers college, Columbia university. The author knows his subject, and common sense is in evidence in every paragraph. Above all else in value is the chapter on "Leadership." Dr Van Denburg advises fifteen types of leaders, thus giving opportunity to make a leader out of any boy or girl." *Minneapolis*

Includes chapter questions, appendixes containing courses of study offered, bibliography divided into professional libraries for elementary school teachers, high school teachers and supervisors. Index

Waples, Douglas

* Procedures in high-school teaching. (American teachers college ser.) 1924 Macmillan $2 373

"Written for use in teacher training schools but of value also to the inexperienced high school teacher." *Cleveland*

Seldom has a successful teacher been so successful in explaining for others his own technique. *Abridged from A.L.A.*

373 *Pamphlets*

Meyer, Harold Diedrich and others

Commencement program; suggestions and helps available for the school. (University of North Carolina. Extension bul. v2, no. 10) 47p 1923 Univ. of N. C. 50c

United States. Education, Bureau of

Bulletins

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents

*1917 no. 51 Moral values in secondary education, prepared by H. Neumann; report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association. 5c Order no. I 16.3:917/51

1918 no. 35 Cardinal principles of secondary education; report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association. 5c Order no. I 16.3:918/35

1921 no. 5 Part-time education of various types; report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association. 5c Order no. I 16.3:921/5

*1922 no. 23 High school buildings and grounds; report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association. 15c Order no. I 16.3:922/23

1923 no. 4 Junior high schools of Berkeley, California, by J. T. Preston and others. 10c Order no. I 16.3:923/4

1923 no. 21 Specimen junior high school programs of study, comp. by W. S. Deffenbaugh. 5c Order no I 16.3:923/21

1924 no. 4 Type rural high school, Mount Vernon union high school, Skagit county, Washington, by C. A. Nelson and E. E. Windes. 10c Order no. I 16.3:924/4

1924 no. 15 Daily schedule in the high school, by J. D. Edmonson, W. E. Bow and I. Van Tassell. 5c Order no. I 16.3:924/15

*1925 no. 10 Rural high school; its organization and curriculum, by E. N. Ferriss. 10c Order no. I 16.3:925/10

j Junior high school in cities having a population of 2 500 and over, by B. Y. Hebb. (City school leaflet no. 12) 6p 1923 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. I 16.36:12

j List of references on the junior high school. (Library leaflet, no. 20, 27) 1923-4 Supt. of doc. ea 5c

s Preparation of rural teachers in high schools; a summary of present practice, by M. Carney. (Rural school leaflet no. 33) 27p 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. I 16.35:33

‡ Reports of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education

This Commission, a branch of the National education association, has prepared an important series of reports that should be in every high school library, for the use of teachers. They are published by the U.S. Bureau of education, and are entered under the Bureau as author in this Catalog. They are for sale by the Supt. of documents

The complete list follows. Most of these are entered more fully elsewhere in this Catalog, as indicated by the class number given

U.S. Education, Bureau of. Bulletin

1915 no. 23 The teaching of community civics. (Pam 307)

1916 no. 28 The social studies in secondary education. (Pam 307)

1917 no. 2 Reorganization of English in secondary schools. (Pam 807)

1917 no. 49 Music in secondary schools. (Pam 780)

U.S. Education, Bureau of—*Continued*

1917 no. 50 Physical education in secondary schools. (Pam 613)
1917 no. 51 Moral values in secondary education. (Pam 373)
1918 no. 19 Vocational guidance in secondary education. (Pam. 374.1)
1918 no. 35 Cardinal principles of secondary education. (Pam 373)
1919 no. 55 Business education in secondary schools. (Pam 658)
1920 no. 1 Problem of mathematics in secondary education. (Pam 507)
1920 no. 26 Reorganization of science in secondary schools. (Pam 507)
1920 no. 35 Agriculture in secondary schools (Pam 630.7)
1921 no. 5 Part-time education of various types. (Pam 373)
1922 no. 5 Reorganization of home economics in secondary schools. (Pam 640)
1922 no. 23 High-school buildings and grounds. (Pam 373)

374.1 Vocations

Other class numbers that are used in some libraries for vocations are 607 and 174. It is not worth while to change from a number already started. In this list, 374.1 is used, to agree with the Abridged decimal classification and with the practice of the *Booklist*. In a small library, it could be shortened to 374

A magazine that will be useful to teachers is *Vocational education magazine* (Lippincott $3 a year) the organ of the National society for vocational education

The Women's educational and industrial union, Boston, Mass. published in 1916, 4 volumes in its series *Studies in the economic relations of women* that were still in print, May, 1925, at 30c each plus postage. They are on the vocations of domestic science, dressmaking, millinery and the boot and shoe industry. Tho not up to date, they might be useful in a larger library

Adams, Elizabeth Kemper

s Women professional workers. 1921 Macmillan $2.50 374.1

"Of the same qualtiy of usefulness as Filene, but dealing more specifically with those services which are professional. Advantages and disadvantages, qualifications, remuneration and training are fully considered. References to authoritative reports. Annotated reading list. Index." *Bkl.*

A study made for the Women's educational and industrial union of Boston. For older girls

Allen, Frederick J.

s Business employments. 1916 The author, 6 Beacon st., Boston, Mass. $1.64 374.1

Formerly published by Ginn

Contents: Employment opportunities on the business side of manufacture; Modern retail trade as illustrated by the department store; Finance as illustrated by banking; Bibliography; Index

The author is editor of the *Vocational guidance magazine*, and has been connected with the Vocational bureau of Boston. In this book he gives detailed information about three typical business activities, based on extended investigation. The purpose of the book is "to enable young men to choose intelligently between business and other pursuits, and to help make business employees more efficient."

* (comp.) Guide to the study of occupations. rev ed 1925 Harvard univ. press $2.50 374.1

"A selected, critical bibliography of the common occupations with specific references for their study." *Subtitle*

"The material is arranged first under 9 main groups of occupations subdivided by vocations; then follows an alphabetical arrangement of the source material, annotated; a selected list of class and trade journals; and an alphabetical index of occupations. Prepared under the auspices of the Harvard university bureau of vocational guidance." *Bkl.*

First issued in 1921. "In this edition it has been possible to omit the least valuable of the references of the first edition and to add a considerable number of newer and better references." *Preface*

Barnard, James Lynn

j (comp.) Getting a living; a vocational civics reader. 1921 Franklin pub. and supply co. $1 374.1

"Edited by the director of social studies, Pennsylvania Department of public instruction, from a series of 'write-ups' of various available occupations by busy people who have stopped to write about their own work. Especially intended for boys and girls of the sixth grade." *Publisher*

Bennett, Helen Marie

s Women and work; the economic value of college training. 1917 Appleton $2 374.1

The author, as manager of the Chicago Collegiate bureau of occupations, writes from the vocational expert's point of view. Includes chapters on the psychology and physiology of the girl as related to her occupation, and on various temperaments as related to employment. *Adapted from Bk. rev. digest*

"There is a specially good chapter on the problem of the vocational adviser." *Bkl.*

Bloomfield, Meyer

(ed.) Readings in vocational guidance. 1915 Harvard univ. press $3.25 374.1

For the teacher or vocational counselor. A book of selected readings, including addresses before educational conventions, magazine articles, reports and records of investigations. Index

Another book by this author of interest to teachers or vocational counsellors, is *Youth, school, and vocation*, published in 1915 (Houghton $2)

Brewer, John Marks

Vocational-guidance movement; its problems and possibilities. 1918 Macmillan $1.80 374.1

A comprehensive discussion for the teacher or vocational counselor. A standard book on the subject

Bureau of vocational information, New York

* *s* Training for the professions and allied occupations. 1924 The bureau $3.50 374.1

"Divided into 23 sections, each of which deals as a unit with an important occupational field. These sections may be had separately in pamphlet form—those on Art, Education and Home economics selling for 50 cents each, Business 75 cents, and the others 25 cents each. A complete set of the brochures in a paper portfolio sells for $6." *Publishers' weekly*

"A directory containing tabulated information regarding training facilities for women. Twenty-three occupations are included, and generally only schools requiring secondary education are given. Each section includes a brief general survey of the field and lists of schools, with facts pertaining to admission requirements, curriculum, scholarships and tuition rates under each. Reliable, thorough and extremely useful." *Bkl.*

Center, Stella Stewart

j (comp.) Worker and his work. (Lippincott's school text ser.) 1920 Lippincott $2.50 374.1

"Readings in present-day literature presenting some of the activities by which men and women the world over make a living." *Subtitle*

"Selected to awaken in the secondary-school student an interest in choosing a vocation, and to convey a sense of the human and social aspects of work. Not concerned with processes nor practical problems. Illustrations are from artists

Center, Stella Stewart—*Continued*
who use some form of labor for their subjects; they include Meunier, Pennell and Rodin. Bibliography." *Bkl.*

Davis, Jesse Buttrick
Vocational and moral guidance. 1914 Ginn $1.56 374.1

An excellent book for the teacher, giving details on organizing vocational guidance in the high school illustrated by forms used in Grand Rapids. Has a chapter on the use of the library in connection with vocations, and a bibliography. The second part has 10 contributions by other practical workers. Gives suggestions on combining the study of ethics with vocational and prevocational instruction, correlating these with the work in English composition

Dean, Edward Owen
* Opportunities out-of-doors. 1921 Harper
s $1.25 374.1

"Descriptions of the possibilities for health and prosperity in forestry, lumbering, tree surgery, rural motor express, raising of medicinal plants, landscape gardening and other out-door occupations." *Bkl.*

Doughton, Isaac
j Preparing for the world's work; a textbook in prevocational civics. 1922 Scribner $1 374.1

Prepared for 6th grade, but entirely suitable for 7th. Excellent questions and suggestions. Index

Ernst, Clayton Holt
s (ed.) What shall I be? Open roads for young men. 1924 Appleton $1.50 374.1

Information and advice to help young men in choosing a vocation, each chapter being written by an expert. The subjects of the chapters are law, chemistry, banking, accounting, farming, medicine, foreign trade, packing, traffic management, department stores, lumber business and pharmacy

Filene, Catherine
‡ (ed.) Careers for women. 1920 Hough-
s ton $2 374.1

"A series of articles by women engaged in almost every conceivable activity . . . Each report covers, where possible, a description of the occupation, qualifications desirable for success, training (often schools are named), advantages and disadvantages, financial return, opportunities for advancement, supply and demand, and suggested reading. Although written by successful women, the tone is not over-sanguine. No time is spent on theory or abstract principles of choice . . . Will be useful in any library." *Bkl.*

Fryer, Douglas
s Vocational self-guidance; planning your life work. 1925 Lippincott $3 374.1

A discussion of the business professions, particularly those above the clerical grade, based on experience in the vocational office. Pt. 1 takes up the choice of a career and self-measurement; with supplementary tests and reading-lists. The main part of the book consists of discussions of 21 business professions, each by a man of experience in his field. A brief section, by Lorine Pruette, discusses in a general way business professions for women. Pt. 4 is on getting a job

"In this volume, Dr Douglas Fryer of New York university, focuses a notable experience in teaching young men and women to steer themselves. His text is for the educated and intelligent, particularly for the college graduate. He proposes to the student the means of intelligent self-help, sound notions of self-appraisement, knowledge of the requirements of the broad classes of profession and a sense of their opportunities for service and satisfaction." *N.Y. state lib.*

Received too late for votes by school librarians

Giles, Frederick Mayor, and Giles, Mrs Imogene Kean
* Vocational civics. rev ed 1922 Macmillan $1.40 374.1

A practical book, simple enough in vocabulary for upper grade pupils. Discusses the importance of a right choice of vocation and the qualifications for success, and describes briefly and concretely the various types of occupations. Includes material on farming, forestry, mining, transportation, banking, manufacturing and building trades, commercial occupations, law, medicine, teaching, social service, journalism, engineering, librarianship, chemistry, dressmaking, millinery, hotels and restaurants, music, art and acting

The book has been revised to include recent developments in the occupational world, and a chapter entitled "A life versus a living", dealing with the general motives and ideals which should be the basis of any vocation

Gowin, Enoch Burton, Wheatley, William Alonzo, and Brewer, John Marks
‡ Occupations; a textbook in vocational guidance. rev ed 1923 Ginn $1.48 374.1

A book of practical information on a wide variety of occupations, with advice on choice and preparation. One of the best books for high school use. The revised edition is designed for girls as well as boys. All the chapters have been revised; and pt. 1, most of pt. 3, and chapter 18 of pt. 2, are new

Harris, Franklin Stewart
Young man and his vocation. 1916 Badger, R. G. $1.50 374.1

"Suggestive and inspirational rather than informing. Gives brief treatment to opportunities in the leading occupations, and the personal requirements and training desirable for those entering each." *Pittsburgh*

Pt. 1 rather cursory discussion; pt. 2 excellent handling of choice, training, guiding principles, and rewards. Index

Hasbrouck, Louise Seymour
Hall with doors. 1920 Woman's press $1.50 374.1

"A vocational story for girls. Six connected stories about a club of high school girls who decide to consider vocations seriously, the plan they followed and the results." *Publisher*

May be classed with fiction, or here

Hoerle, Helen Christene, and Saltzberg, Florence B.
Girl and the job. 1919 Holt $1.50 374.1

"For suggesting the vast number of possibilities open to girls, their requirements, difficulties and rewards, this is a useful prevocational book for teachers of girls of upper grade or high school age. An introduction suggests sources of information on vocational schools. Index. Simply written." *Bkl.*

"Some of the wage figures are out of date, and the book fails in its expressed purpose of warning girls against underpaid occupations, through the authors' acceptance of the pre-war figure of $8 a week as a living wage." *Survey*

Jackson, Bennett Barron, Deming, Norma Helen, and Bemis, Katharine Isabel
* (comps.) Opportunities of today for boys and girls. 1921 Century 85c 374.1

Authorities in the various fields describe 17 vocations for boys and 24 for girls, including many of the more unusual and uncrowded ones. An excellent textbook, terse and clear

"The contributions are in the main intelligible to adolescent boys and girls . . . The book will be most useful in schools attended by children of the well-to-do, for the reason that the major emphasis is given to the professions and other vocations demanding specialized training on or above the high-school level." *School review*

McCracken, Thomas Cooke, and Lamb, Helen Etta

j Occupational information in the elementary school. 1923 Houghton $1.90 374.1

Outlines procedure for classes in occupations from 1st grade up. Valuable bibliography, including publications of business houses

"Realizing that large numbers of our pupils leave school at about the 6th grade, the authors undertake to show what teachers of vocations may accomplish in the schools up to this point. A part of the book is devoted to sorting, selecting, classifying and describing where to find and how to get the needed material for the occupational information instruction, projects for which have been previously outlined." *School life*

McKinney, James, and Simons, Algie Martin

Success through vocational guidance; occupation analysis. 1922 Am. technical soc. $2 374.1

"Analysis of the principal occupations open to young men, describing the character of the work, the qualifications necessary, both personal and educational, and the average remuneration." *Bkl.*

"An unusually definite and interesting analysis including the steps in advancement for each. Written by the directors of education and foreman training of the American correspondence school." *Minneapolis*

Moffett, Cleveland

* Careers of danger and daring. 1903 Century $2 374.1

"To give to boys a book which they will read with delight, in which the heroes of peace are made to seem as worthy of honor as those of war; this is a fine thing to do, and it has been accomplished in Mr Moffett's volume of stories of the lives of the diver, the balloonist, the fireman, the locomotive engineer and others whose daily occupations require courage and presence of mind." *Prentice and Power*

Pressey, Park

j Vocational reader. 1916 Rand 90c 374.1

"Literary selections which deal with the nobility of good work, or incidents in the lives of well-known people who represent the various callings. Chiefly for boys, but some material for girls. Includes Hubbard's *Message to Garcia.*" *Oregon*

Trade foundations based on producing in-

* dustries; a pre-vocational text-book, by pre-vocational and vocational directors, instructors, and tradesmen, with preface by T. N. Carver. 1919 G. M. Jones co. Merchants bank bldg. Indianapolis, Ind. $1.80 374.1

"A bird's-eye view of the whole industrial field by twenty-five men especially selected to work out its various divisions. Gives a brief description of the kind of work, the probable earnings, the effect on health, the capacity of the occupation to absorb more workers, the market, in each of the leading specialized occupations. Numerous illustrations show industrial and trade conditions, and present details of operations. Intended for school boards, superintendents, teachers, parents and for pupils of grades seven, eight and nine, as a guide in the proper choice of vocations that will maintain national occupational balance." *N.Y. public lib.*

Weaver, Eli Witwer

(ed.) Profitable vocations for girls, prepared by a committee of teachers. 1916 Laidlaw bros. $1.20 374.1

A new edition of *Vocations for girls*

"Offers in simple terms advice on choice of a vocation, preliminary steps toward securing a position, means of advancement." *Pittsburgh*

Weaver, Eli Witwer, and Byler, Jacob Franklin

Profitable vocations for boys. 1915 Laidlaw bros. $1.40 374.1

Covers a wide range of occupations, including trades, domestic service, factory work, clerical forms of work and work connected with business, art, social service and the professions. The opening chapters give general advice. Not up to date as to wages and some other facts, but still useful

374.1 *Pamphlets*

Bureau of vocational information, New York

News-bulletin. The bureau, $1 yr

Published twice a month except July and August. It contains articles on opportunities in a great variety of occupational fields, descriptions of vocational guidance programs in individual schools and colleges throughout the country, news of women active in various fields and other appropriate information. Includes references to magazine articles and bibliographies of vocational books

Dunlap, Fanny, and Johnson, Alice Sarah (comps.) Vocations for college women, a reading list. 1925 A.L.A. 35c

Includes a short general list, and a list arranged by occupation, with references both to portions of books and to magazine articles. Limited, in the main, to publications appearing 1915-Sept. 1924

Reprinted from the *News-bulletin* of the Bureau of vocational information

Russell Sage foundation, 130 E. 22d st., New York

[Pamphlets on vocations]

These are part of a series, *Cleveland monographs,* based on a survey of the Cleveland public schools, 1915-16. They are cloth-bound. Following are some of the titles in print (1924): *Department store occupations,* 35c; *Building trades,* 35c; *Printing trades,* 35c; *Metal trades,* 35c; *Dressmaking and millinery,* 35c; *Wage earning and education,* summary volume, by R. R. Lutz 75c. Some of these are noted in the following section on individual vocations

Stanford university

* Vocational information prepared by the

s Committee on vocational guidance. 199p 1923 The university, Stanford university, Cal. 25c

Discusses 17 groups of occupations, with subdivisions under several. Under each occupation describes the nature of the work, training and qualities required, and opportunities and range of salary. Limited to occupations likely to interest college graduates, but includes many that employ those without college training. A short reading list is given for each vocation. A very useful publication

United States. Children's bureau

* Advising children in their choice of occupation and supervising the working child. (Bureau pub. 53) 14p 1919 The bureau gratis

United States. Education, Bureau of

Higher education circulars. Supt. of doc. ea 5c

Those which will be useful for vocational education work are:

20 Opportunties for the study of engineering at American higher institutions

22 Opportunities for study of medicine in the U.S., by G. F. Zook

U.S. Education, Bureau of —*Continued*

‡ Vocational guidance in secondary education. (Bul. 1918, no. 19) 29p 1918 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. I 16.3:918/19

A report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association. Outlines a plan for vocational guidance, and indicates the responsibility of the school to give advice in this line

United States. Federal board for vocational education.

Directory of trade schools. (Bul. 99) 38p 1925 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. VE 1.3:99

"Classified by trades taught in day-unit and part-time trade courses which offer instruction in trade and industrial education, excluding evening trade extension classes." *Subtitle*

United States. Women's bureau

Industrial opportunities and training for women and girls, by B. M. Nienburg. (Bul. 13) 48p 1921 The bureau gratis

Women in the government service, by B. M. Nienburg. (Bul. 8) 37p 1920 The bureau gratis

374.1 Special vocations

Owing to space limitations, books limited to one vocation have not been included in the main list. There is a demand for such books, however and the larger libraries will include them. To aid in buying them, a list is given below, arranged by subject:

Acting
- Calvert, L. Problems of the actor. 1918 Holt $2.25
- Hornblow, A. Training for the stage. 1916 Lippincott $1.75

Advertising
- Allen, F. J. Advertising as a vocation. rev ed 1924 Macmillan $2
- Calkins, E. E. Advertising man. 1922 Scribner $1.25

Agriculture
- Hunt, T. F. Young farmer. 1912 Judd $2

Aviation
- Sweetser, A., and Lamont, G. Opportunities in aviation. 1920 Harper $1.25

Business
- Bureau of vocational information, New York. Positions of responsibility in department stores and other retail selling organizations. 1921 The bureau $1
- Maxwell, W. M. Training of a salesman. 1919 Lippincott $1.75

Chemistry
- Bureau of vocational information, New York. Women in chemistry. 1922 The bureau $1
- Hendrick, E. Opportunities in chemistry. 1919 Harper $1.25
- Pilcher, R. B. Profession of chemistry. 1919 Van Nostrand $2

Diplomacy
- United States. Education, Bureau of. Training for foreign service, comp. by G. L. Swiggett. 1922 Supt. of doc. 15c
- United States. State, Department of. American foreign service. 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c

Electric railways
- Fairchild, C. B. Training for the electric railway business. 1919 Lippincott $1.75

Electrical work
- Sloane, T. O. How to become a successful electrician. 18th ed rev and enl 1913 Henley $1.50

Engineering
- Hammond, J. H. The engineer. new enl ed 1924 Scribner $1.25
- Swain, G. F. Young man and civil engineering. 1922 Macmillan $2

Filing
- Library bureau. Filing as a profession for women. 1919 Library bureau gratis

Foreign trade
- United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of. Training for foreign trade. 1919 Supt. of doc. 15c

Forestry
- Pinchot, G. Training of a forester. 3d ed 1917 Lippincott $1.75
- United States. Forest service. Profession of forestry, by H. S. Graves (Circ. 207) 1912 Supt. of doc. 5c

Health
- Rockefeller foundation. Careers in public health service, by J. A. Ferrell. 1921 The foundation, 61 Broadway, New York, gratis
- Rockefeller foundation. Public health as a career, by J. A. Ferrell. 1914 The foundation, gratis
- United States. Public health service. Opportunities for a life career in the field of public health. 1924 Supt. of doc. 15c

Insurance
- Horner, W. M. Training for a life insurance agent. 1917 Lippincott $1.75

Journalism
- Lord, C. S. Young man and journalism. 1922 Macmillan $2
- Seitz, D. C. Training for the newspaper trade. 1916 Lippincott $1.75
- Williams, T. The newspaperman. 1922 Scribner $1.25

Law
- Allen, F. J. Law as a vocation. 1919 Harvard univ. press $1
- Baldwin, S. E. Young man and the law. 1920 Macmillan $1.60
- Bureau of vocational information, New York. Women in the law. 1920 The bureau 50c

Librarianship
- Friedel, J. H. Training for librarianship. 1921 Lippincott $1.75
- Plummer, M. W. Training for librarianship. 3d rev ed 1923 A.L.A. 25c

Medicine
- Cabot, R. C. Training and rewards of the physician. 1918 Lippincott $1.75
- Finney, J. M. T. The physician. 1923 Scribner $1.25

Metal trades
- Lutz, R. R. Metal trades. (Cleveland education survey) 1916 Russell Sage foundation, 130 E. 22d st., New York 35c

Music
- Tapper, T. Education of the music teacher. 1914 Presser $1.75

Nursing
- Gardner, M. S. Public health nursing. 2d ed rev 1924 Macmillan $3
- Wright, F. S. Industrial nursing. 1919 Macmillan $1.50

Printing
- Shaw, F. L. Printing trades. (Cleveland education survey) 1916 Russell Sage foundation 35c

Real Estate
- Spilker, J. B. Real estate as a profession. rev ed 1923 Appleton $4

Religion
- Crawford, L. W. Vocations within the church. 1920 Abingdon press $1
- Lowe, F. M. Religious vocations. 1921 United society of Christian endeavor, 41 Mt. Vernon st., Boston $1.25
- Slattery, C. L. The ministry. 1921 Scribner $1.25
- Soares, T. G., and Ober, C. K. Secretaryship of the Y. M. C. A.; a significant life calling. 1917 Assn. press 25c
- Sneath, E. H., ed. Modern Christian callings. 1922 Macmillan 75c

Secretarial work
- Kilduff, E. J. Private secretary; the duties and opportunities of the position. rev ed 1924 Century $2
- Myers, E. Social secretary. 1919 Brentano's $1.25

Social work
- Tufts, J. H. Education and training for social work. 1924 Russell Sage foundation $1.50

Statistical work
- Bureau of vocational information, New York. Statistical work. 1921 The bureau $1; pa 50c

Special vocations —*Continued*

Teaching

Pearson, F. B. The teacher. 1921 Scribner $1.25

Woodley, O. I., and Woodley, M. V. Profession of teaching. 1917 Houghton $2

Wright, H. P. Young man and teaching. 1920 Macmillan $1.60

378 Colleges and universities

Comfort, William Wistar

Choice of a college. 1925 Macmillan 80c 378

A practical little book by the president of Haverford college. It discusses very briefly the preparatory course, technical and cultural courses, the geographical location and size of the college, coeducation, college endowments and religious atmosphere. The whole book can be read in half an hour, and will be helpful to young people and their parents. It does not discuss individual colleges at all, but only principles of choice and general facts

Gauss, Christian Frederick

Through college on nothing a year; literally recorded from a student's story. 1915 Scribner $1.50 378

A youth of grit and ability, from a suburb of New York "famous for its goats and slums," worked his way thru Princeton. One of the most valuable lessons his life taught him was concentration, the trick of working rapidly when he had time for study. *Adapted from Bk. rev. digest*

"Helpful, if one but remembers that both the boy and his success were exceptional." *Bkl.*

Palmer, Mrs Alice Elvira (Freeman)

Why go to college? 1897 Crowell 50c 378

Sullivan, Raymond Florence

s How to work your way through college. 1924 E. J. Clode, 156 Fifth av., New York $2 378

A practical book for the self-help student, discussing the various ways to earn money in college and listing 250 money-making hints

"First-hand illustrations of a man's personal experience or observation. Written in an informal style and intended to aid ambitious high school students, but should also interest parents and teachers." *Cleveland*

Received too late for votes

380 Commerce and industry

See also 910.7E, Commercial and industrial geography. Some school librarians may prefer to put these books in 380. It is difficult to decide for all schools, as much depends on the local courses, and the wishes of the teachers. For commercial maps, see class 912-M

For industrial and economic history, see class 330.9. These books also may be more convenient in 380

Day, Clive

* History of commerce. rev and enl 1922

s Longmans $2.50 380

A standard book by the professor of political economy in Yale university, covering ancient, mediaeval and modern commerce. A separate chapter deals with the commerce of the U.S. In the revised edition, the main chapters close with 1914, and an added one discusses the world war and its effects on commerce to 1920. Bibliographical notes and index

The author's *History of commerce of the United States* (1925 Longmans $1.80) includes the section on American foreign trade from the earlier book. About two-thirds of the later book, largely on domestic trade, is new

Herrick, Cheesman Abiah

s History of commerce and industry. 1917 Macmillan $1.80 380

A review of world history from the commercial and industrial point of view, intended primarily for commercial classes in secondary schools. Based on 11 years' experience in teaching history to commercial classes. The author is (1925) president of Girard college, Philadelphia. Bibliographies at the ends of the chapters. Index

Irving bank—Columbia trust company, New York

s Trading with the Far East. 2d ed rev and enl 1920 The company 380

"How to sell in the Orient: policies; methods; advertising; credits; financing; documents; deliveries." *Subtitle*

A book of practical and expert advice, about 300 pages in length, primarily written for business men. It includes the oriental market, foreign trade and its methods, credits, financing, shipping, and the commercial possibilities of various countries. Mainly useful in commercial high schools. The bank will give one copy to a school where such material is specially needed. Index

Newland, H. Osman

Romance of modern commerce. 1920 Lippincott $3 380

"Science and craftsmanship, history and lore enter into the stories of the production and use of the world's great commodities—cereals, tea, coffee, rubber, tobacco, cotton, etc. Informative, and of varying interest. Could be used by upper grades and high schools. [Index]" *Bkl.*

Selfridge, Harry Gordon

s Romance of commerce. 1918 Dodd $5 380

A history of commerce from the earliest times to the close of the 18th century. The last chapter describes a 20th century department store. Has interesting illustrations from contemporary pictures of some of the periods covered. Index

Snider, Guy Edward

s (comp.) Selling in foreign markets. (U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce bureau. Misc. ser. 81) 1919 Supt. of doc. 50c Order no. C 18.15:81 380

"Selected readings from published statements of business men, and reports of experts on methods employed in export trade." *Subtitle*

Toothaker, Charles Robinson

‡ Commercial raw materials; their origin, preparation and uses. 1905 Ginn $1.92 380

"Prepared as a work of reference for the Philadelphia schools in connection with the collections of commercial products sent to the schools by the Philadelphia museums

"A comprehensive and conveniently arranged handbook describing briefly the important materials which enter into the commerce of the world —such as cotton, sugar, woods, rubber, silk, iron and coal. All of the materials obtained from one plant, animal or mineral, are grouped together. Illustrations and maps. For the teacher." *Oregon*

United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of

s Commerce yearbook. Supt. of doc. $1 380

Annual. First issued for year 1922. In ordering ask for latest volume

"Covers details of production in the important industries, gives quantities and values of exports and imports, with some economic reviews on foreign countries, finance, prices, etc." *Detroit*

Webster, William Clarence

s General history of commerce. rev ed 1918 Ginn $1.80 380

A history of commerce from the earliest times to the year 1913, prepared for use in high schools and colleges. The period since the European war

Webster, William Clarence—*Continued*
began is purposely left for a later revision. The main arrangement is chronological, with chapters under period on the various countries. Useful to classes in history, as well as those studying commerce independently

In the revision, few changes have been made in the periods before the use of electricity, but a fuller treatment is given to recent commercial development, and the lists of references have been expanded. The book has 10 illustrations, 15 maps and an index

Werthner, William Benjamin
j How man makes markets; talks on commercial geography. (Everychild's ser.) 1917 Macmillan 80c 380

A book for supplementary reading rather than for reference. The style is conversational, the print large, and the chapters short. Not a formal or unified treatment of the subject, but a series of papers, illustrating principles in the development of commerce and points in its history by examples. Includes chapters on the Mediterranean, soap, wool, nuts and the products of the United States. Illustrations but no index

380 *Pamphlets*

National foreign trade council, 1 Hanover sq., New York
* Our imports and who use them. classroom ed 30p il 1923 The council 10c

A popular analysis of the use of essential imports in American industry, agriculture and daily life. Prepared specially for use in classroom work

United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of
s Catalogue of publications. The bureau gratis

The Bureau publishes a list of its publications that are sold by the Supt. of documents, with introductory pages describing them and a catalog of its publications, by series, with a detailed index

In general, the Bureau exists to collect and distribute information about foreign markets for American goods; and probably only occasional pamphlets would be useful in a school library, unless it specialized in commerce

The U.S. Department of commerce publishes a *Monthly list of publications* that is free. Apply to Division of publications, U.S. Department of commerce. It also publishes monthly *Survey of current business,* a summary of foreign and domestic business affairs. For sale by the Supt. of documents, $1.50 a year

383 Post-office. Stamps

Scott stamp and coin co.
* Standard postage stamp catalogue. rev ed 1925 Scott stamp & coin co. $2 383

"Gives date of issue, color, shape and value of all stamps ever issued. Alphabetical by country." *Wis.*

United States. Post-office department
United States official postal guide. Supt. of doc. $1 383

Annual. When ordering ask for latest volume. Supplements, published monthly, keep this guide up-to-date. The Guide with supplements costs $1.25 a year; the monthly supplements 25c a year

Gives full information on domestic mail service, postal money order system and foreign mails. After this are lists: Post offices, branch post offices and stations by state; Alphabetical list of post offices; Post offices by states and counties; Classified list of post offices, with salaries

385 Transportation. Railroads

In this list, all material on transportation is grouped here, and class 656 is not used. If a librarian prefers 656, that could be used instead. It is doubtful whether it would be well to use both numbers in a school library

Price list 25 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on transportation, including railroad and shipping problems, postal service, telegraphs, telephones, government ownership and control

Bradley, Glenn Danford
Story of the pony express. 1913 McClurg $1.25 385

An account of the first rapid transit and fast mail line from the Missouri river to the Pacific coast, in the early 1860's. Messages were carried swiftly on horseback across plains, deserts, and mountains. The author says, "The operation of the pony express was a supreme achievement of physical endurance on the part of man and his companion, the horse. . . and its history should be an enduring tribute to American courage and organizing genius."

Crump, Irving
j Boys' book of railroads. 1921 Dodd $1.75 385

"The story of railroading through all its phases, with interesting chapters on the secret service, the man in the tower, the wrecking train, station-agent and the dispatch office. Told simply with many breath-holding, thrilling incidents. Author is editor of *Boys' life.*" *Bkl.*

Hungerford, Edward
s Modern railroad. 1911 McClurg $2.50 385

"Popular account of the development, building, equipment and management of American railroads, with stories illustrating the workings of different departments and experiences of employees." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Not up to date, but interesting

Johnson, Emory Richard
* Elements of transportation. 1909 Appleton $3 385
s

Discusses each common carrier, its services and relation to the public and its government regulation. Largely condensed from his *American railway transportation* and *Ocean and inland water transportation,* with supplementary chapters.

Principles of railroad transportation, by E. R. Johnson and T. W. Van Metre (Appleton $3.50) describes American railway systems, and their organization, and discusses their relation to the public and to the government. Could be used in last two years of high school, especially in commercial schools

Rocheleau, William Francis
* Transportation. (Great American in-
j dustries ser. v4) 1922 Flanagan 76c 385

Contents: Primitive methods of travel and transportation; Roads and carriages; Waterways; Inland waterways; Railways; Electric railways; Mountain railways; Express; Carrying the mails; Navigating the air

387 Ships

Abbot. Willis John
s Story of our merchant marine. 1919 Dodd $2.50 387

"Its period of glory, its prolonged decadence and its vigorous revival as the result of the World war." *Subtitle*

An account of American shipping from early times to the present, partly based on the author's *American merchant ships and sailors.* Illustrations. No index

Bone, David William

* Lookoutman. 1923 Harcourt $2.50 387

s "All kinds of ships that sail the seas are described, picturing the life and atmosphere peculiar to each. Bits of sailor chanteys, pet superstitions and personal anecdote make it an interesting book that will appeal to some older boys as well as to the adult reader. Excellent illustrations in color and black and white." *Bkl.*

Smith, Cicely Fox

s Book of famous ships. 1924 Houghton $2 387

"This able writer of things nautical here tells the fascinating stories of some famous ships in the days of sail. Contains descriptive accounts of some eventful voyages, and vivid sketches of the picturesque and individual characters by whom these ships were manned and owned." *Bkl.*

387 *Pamphlet*

United States. Light-houses, Bureau of

United States lighthouse service, comp. by J. S. Conway. 115p il 1923 Supt. of doc. 15c Order no. C 9.2:L62² 923

391, see 646

In this list, books on costume are put with books on clothing in 646, for the convenience of domestic science classes; or with 792, if limited to stage costume. Libraries using 391 will probably continue with that number

394 Popular customs. Holidays

In this list, collections of literature about holidays, including books of recitations and entertainments, are in a subdivision of class 808, marked 808-H. Some school librarians may prefer to put them here

Chambers, Robert

* Book of days. 2v 1891 Lippincott $8.50 394

"A miscellany of popular antiquities in connection with the calendar." *Subtitle*

"Published originally 1862-64. Later editions show little revision." *Mudge*

A reference book. Gives history, customs and folklore connected with holidays, saints' days, etc.

Couzens, Reginald C.

Stories of the months and days. 1923 Stokes $2 394

"Gives a general historical account of the division of time. Groups myths and legends under months and days of the week, giving frequent quotations from literature. Illustrations are reproductions of famous paintings and statues." *Bkl.*

Walsh, William Shepard

s Curiosities of popular customs and of rites, ceremonies, observances, and miscellaneous antiquities. 1898 Lippincott $5 394

A reference book. Gives origins of holidays, rites, ceremonies and observances, particularly those relating to religion

394 *Pamphlets*

Playground and recreation association of America, 315 Fourth av., New York

* [Pamphlets on celebrations for holidays and special days]

A general list of their publications will be sent on application

395 Etiquet

It is sometimes difficult to draw the line between books on etiquet and those on conduct, in class 170. In some school libraries, all are put together in class 170, or in one of its subdivisions, as 177

Badt, Ernestine Louise

* Everyday good manners for boys and girls. 1922 Laird 60c 395

A small book, admirably brief and to the point, giving elementary directions on good manners. Has chapters on personal appearance, good manners, conversation, table manners and introductions and parties. For very young people, or those with inadequate home training

Braddy, Nella

Young folks encyclopaedia of etiquette. 1921 Doubleday $1.50 395

"The book is an attempt to strip the word (etiquette) of the petty and over-nice formalities commonly associated with it and to present only the essential basis of all pleasant social intercourse—good manners." *Preface*

"After discussing the various uses and forms of good manners—at the table, in the home and family, in company, in public, in school, etc.—a great part of the book is devoted to suggestions for parties and other entertainments, and to describing 100 indoor and outdoor games." *Bk. rev. digest*

Conklin, Mary Greer

s Conversation; what to say and how to say it. 1912 Funk $1 395

Contents: What conversation is and what it is not; Discussion versus controversy; Gossip; What should the guests talk about at dinner; Talk of host and hostess at dinner; Interruption in conversation; Power of fitness, tact and nicety in business words

"Miss Conklin has a sense of humor and has written a clever and suggestive book." *Springfield Republican*

Hall, Mrs Florence Marion (Howe)

j Manners for boys and girls. 1913 Page $1.75 395

First published under title *Boys, girls, and manners*

"The relations of a brother and sister and their friends are used to illustrate proper conduct toward one another in the home and outside the home. Pupils enjoy it because of the style in which it is written." *j California*

Manners and conduct in school and out, ‡ by the deans of girls in Chicago high schools. 1921 Allyn 40c 395

"Definite rules of good breeding for boys and girls of high school age. Classified by place and occasion; rules to be observed in the street, the classroom, lunch room, duty to your hostess, table manners, etc." *Bkl.*

Ordway, Edith Bertha

s Etiquette of to-day. rev and enl 1920 Sully $1.25 395

Includes chapters on family etiquet; conversation and correspondence; etiquet for children; and military, naval and flag etiquet; besides the usual topics. Index

Philadelphia. South Philadelphia high school for girls

‡ Everyday manners for American boys and girls. 1922 Macmillan $1; school ed 80c 395

"Live boys and girls will prefer this for the clever gaiety of its maxims, which epitomize actual experiences worked out by the children themselves, to the more stereotyped form of *Manners and conduct in school and out.* Humorous topical insets, quaint silhouette illustrations and chapter problems. Its originality should stimulate an interest in good manners." *Bkl.*

Post, Mrs Emily (Price)

s Etiquette in society, in business, in politics and at home. 1922 Funk $4 395

A comprehensive book, authoritative and well-written, covering both rather elaborate details of etiquet and the principles of courtesy and good taste. School librarians report that it is popular with students.

"Let it be said at once that Mrs Post is a very delightful writer—humorous, wise, worldly, sympathetic, human." *N.Y. Tribune*

Starrett, Mrs Helen (Ekin)

* Charm of fine manners; being a series
s of letters to a daughter. [new ed.] 1920 Lippincott $1 395

"The author, as principal emeritus of a large girls' school, has vast stores of experience to draw upon in dealing with her subject, the manners of young girls. It is not merely surface politeness of which she treats, but the true courtesy of the rightly directed heart and mind. Small as is the content, she covers much ground, and with thoroughness." *Catholic world*

"These letters, conveying the sound experience of one who as teacher or mother has had the charge of many young girls, were written many years ago. The present new edition is due to the encouragement received from many quarters where the book has been warmly appreciated." *Times (London)*

395 *Pamphlet*

United States. Education, Bureau of

* Training in courtesy; suggestions for
j teaching good manners in elementary schools, by M. S. McNaught. (Bul. 1917, no. 54) 42p il 1918 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. I 16.3:917/54

398 Legends and folklore

As the date is unimportant in these books it has been omitted

See also class 782, for legends connected with operas

In this list, fairy tales have not been included; but in some schools they might be used, especially in junior high schools. The numerous good lists of children's books will serve as a guide in buying them. One school librarian suggests that in a large city high school with many foreign students, it will be well to have books giving their native folklore and fairy tales

Arabian nights entertainments

Arabian nights' entertainments; selected and ed. by Andrew Lang. Longmans $1.75 398

The Lang edition with 26 stories is well edited and rather inexpensive. Some of the other editions suitable for high schools are noted here. The *Children's catalog* gives a fuller list

Doran $3.50 Retold by Laurence Housman with drawings by Edmund Dulac. An attractively illustrated edition, but rather expensive

Scribner $2.50 Edited by K. D. Wiggin and N. A. Smith, with colored illustrations by Maxfield Parrish. A popular edition

Putnam $2.50 Edited by E. Dixon and illustrated by J. D. Batten. The *Booklist* says, "An edition noteworthy because of its illustrations."

Baldwin, James

Story of Roland. Scribner $2 398

"The legends of Charlemagne become under Mr Baldwin's magic touch a stirring tale of romance and chivalry. Describing daring feats and great exploits of Roland, worthiest of the barons of France, and of Oliver and Reinold and Ogier the Dane, heroes who were his companions in arms." *Pittsburgh*

* Story of Siegfried; il. by Howard Pyle. Scribner $2 398

"Best rendition for children of the Siegfried legends, based on the *Eddas*, the *Volsunga saga*, and the *Nibelungenlied*." *Olcott*

Chapin, Anna Alice

Story of the Rhinegold. Harper $1.75 398

The four stories of the *Nibelungenlied* woven into a continuous narrative

Wonder tales from Wagner. Harper $1.75 398

"Contains the sea-myth of the flying Dutchman, the legend of Tannhäuser, the stories of Lohengrin, of Tristan and Isolde, and of Hans Sachs." *Pittsburgh*

Darton, Frederick Joseph Harvey

* Wonder book of old romance. Stokes $2.50 398

Contents: William and the werewolf; King Robert of Sicily; Sir Cleges and the cherries; Sir Gowan and the green knight; Fair unknown; King Horn; Seven wise masters; Sir Degore and the broken sword; Guy of Warwick; Ash and the hazel; Floris and Blanchefleur; Amys and Amylion; Havelock the Dane

"Tales of fair ladies, distressed damsels and knights. Delightful pictures." *Pittsburgh*

Finnemore, John

j Story of Robin Hood and his merry men. (Color books for boys and girls) Macmillan $2.40; (Black's boys' lib.) $1.75 398

"A spirited, well told version that can be recommended next to Howard Pyle's. Wholly without sentimentality and truer to the spirit of the woods than Tappan's." *Bkl.*

Guerber, Hélène Adeline

* Legends of the middle ages. Am. bk. $2 398

Contents: Beowulf; Gudrun; Reynard the fox; Nibelungenlied; Langobardian cycle of myths; The Amelings; Dietrich von Bern; Charlemagne and his paladins; Sons of Aymon; Huon of Bordeau; Titurel and the Holy Grail; Merlin; The Round Table; Tristan and Iseult; Story of Frithiof; Ragnar Lodbrok; The Cid; General survey of romance literature

"Relates legends in easy narrative, bringing out influence on literature and art by quotations and pictures.' *N.Y. Best books*

Harris, Joel Chandler

* Uncle Remus; his songs and his sayings. Appleton $2 398

Delightful negro folk-tales, told by an old colored man to a little boy. Amusing pictures by A. B. Frost

Mabie, Hamilton Wright

j (ed.) Legends that every child should know. Grosset $1 398

Contents: Hiawatha; Beowulf; Childe Horn; Sir Galahad; Rustem and Sorab; Seven sleepers of Ephesus; Guy of Warwick; Chevy Chase; Fate of the children of Lir; Beleagured city; Prester John; Wandering Jew; King Robert of Sicily; Life of the Beato Torello da Poppi; Lorelei; Passing of Arthur; Rip Van Winkle; Gray champion; Legend of Sleepy Hollow

"The book is of value for the sake of one legend alone if for no other, Lady Gregory's charming version of the Fate of the children of Lir. It contains a few other splendid legends not commonly found in collections." *Pittsburgh*

Macleod, Mary

Book of King Arthur and his noble knights, stories from Morte d'Arthur; il. by A. G. Walker. Stokes $2.50 398

"Follows Malory closely and is more readable and popular than Lanier's *Boys' King Arthur*." *Oregon*

Malory, Sir Thomas

* Boy's King Arthur; ed. by Sidney Lanier. Scribner $2.25; 72c 398

"Rearranged and simplified, but preserving the form and language of the original. For older children." *Am. L. E.*

Another edition with colored plates by N. C. Wyeth is published by Scribner at $2.50

An admirable version of the Arthurian stories in an inexpensive edition, is *King Arthur stories,* by L. O. Stevens and E. F. Allen (Houghton, Riverside lit. ser. 56c). It has 8 half-tone illustrations, 5 of them reproduced from the Abbey paintings

Pyle, Howard

* Merry adventures of Robin Hood. Scribner $3.50 398

"One of the best renditions of the tale." *Children's cat.*

Other desirable titles on Robin Hood are:

Robin Hood by Paul Creswick; il. by N. C. Wyeth. McKay $3.50

Bold Robin Hood and his outlaw band, by L. J. Rhead. Harper $1.75. Illustrated by the author. "Like Pyle's version, this follows the ballads, but aims at historical accuracy which necessitates the inclusion of some cruel and unpleasant incidents." *N.Y. Best books*

Story of King Arthur and his knights. (King Arthur ser. v1) Scribner $3.50; school ed 76c 398

"Expensive, but beautiful in thought, expression and illustration. The most attractive of the King Arthur books." *Oregon*

Skinner, Charles Montgomery

Myths and legends of flowers, trees, fruits, and plants, in all ages and in all climes. 1911 Lippincott $1.75 398

"An exhaustive collection of nature myths arranged in alphabetical order. Illustrated." *j California*

Myths and legends of our own land. 2v 1896 Lippincott $3.50 398

Nearly 300 local legends and curious stories, grouped according to section of the country, such as New England, or Pacific coast. No index, but full contents

The author's *American myths and legends,* which covers many Indian tales and some of historical interest, is now out of print (1925)

400 PHILOLOGY

407, 409 Language: study, teaching

For books on teaching Latin see class 470

Phonetic charts arranged by W. Ripman, to aid in teaching the vowel sounds, are published by Dutton. There is a chart for English, for French, and for German. The price is $3.50 each

Handschin, Charles Hart

* Methods of teaching modern languages. 1923 World bk. $2.40 407

States the principles so far established by practice and experiment, and also gives an account on the best devices used in teaching. Bibliography and index

If a second book on language teaching is needed, *Principles of language study,* by H. E. Palmer (World bk. $2.16) is recommended

Hagboldt, Peter

How to study modern languages in high school. 31p 1925 Univ. of Chicago press 25c Pam 407

Clodd, Edward

Story of the alphabet. (Library of useful stories) new ed 1915 Appleton $1 409

Traces the development of writing from picture writing to phonetic symbols, with special emphasis on the common primitive forms and concepts from which the modern alphabets have been derived. *Adapted from the Preface*

420 English language

Fernald, James Champlin

s Historic English. 1921 Funk $1.90 420

Contents: Native English; Anglo-Saxon achievement; Norman transformation; Anglo-Saxon to English speech; Chaucerian English—contemporaries of Chaucer; Chaucer; English Bible; English etymology a helpful study; Specimens of power; English as a world-language

"A fine sense of the fitness of words, and a true appreciation of all that is beautiful in our speech entitles this volume to high rank in a literary aspect. A concise but useful and trustworthy guide to the history of our mother tongue." *Literary digest*

Krapp, George Philip

s Modern English; its growth and present use. 1909 Scribner $1.40 420

The results of modern scientific study of language set forth for readers untrained in linguistics. Interesting and valuable for reading and reference

Lounsbury, Thomas Raynesford

s History of the English language. rev and enl ed 1907 Holt $1.60 420

"Contains a history of the English language and of English inflections. It is fully indexed and valuable for reference." *N.Y. English list*

Smith, Logan Pearsall

s English language. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 40) 1912 Holt $1 420

"Short but interesting survey of the history of the English language." *A.L.A. cat.*

421 Words: pronunciation, spelling

To help in teaching pronunciation, phonetic sound charts, 23 by 18 inches, are published by Dutton. They were designed by Friedrich Rausch and Daniel Jones, and show the correct position of mouth, lips and vocal cords in making correct vowel sounds. The 9 charts cost $6 plus postage, and will be sent on approval

If there is call in a library for a book on phonetics, a good introductory book is *Good speech,* by W. Ripman (Dutton 90c)

Mackey, Mary Stuart, and Mackey, Mrs Maryette (Goodwin)

Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names, giving famous geographical and biographical names, names of books, works of art, characters in fiction, foreign titles, etc. new ed 1922 Dodd $2.50 421

An alphabetic list. The new edition has added about 1500 words to the original 10,000 or more, and the list has been revised. Fuller on proper names than Phyfe, so it is a convenience to have both. Has no notes

Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney

* Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced. 1914 Putnam $2 421

"A carefully revised, greatly enlarged and entirely rewritten edition of 12,000 *words often mispronounced.*" *Subtitle*

A valuable reference book. An alphabetic list, including both proper names and ordinary words, based on a comparison of the leading dictionaries. Includes occasional notes

Tidyman, Willard Fred
Teaching of spelling. (School efficiency monographs) 1919 World bk. $1.20 421
"Evaluates and brings into proper relationship many studies on the pedagogics of spelling. Presents the findings in their relation to the teacher's practical problems." *Publisher*
A high school[s] textbook in spelling is *Word study for high schools,* by N. L. Swan (Macmillan 64c). This gives 1000 words most often misspelled and also other material on words

422 Words: derivation and use

Fernald, James Champlin
s Connectives of English speech. 1904 Funk $1.90 422
"The correct usage of prepositions, conjunctions, relative pronouns and adverbs explained and illustrated." *Subtitle*

Greenough, James Bradstreet, and Kittredge, George Lyman
* Words and their ways in English speech.
s 1901 Macmillan $2.10 422
"Popular discussion of derivations, foreign influences, metamorphosed words, slang, fashions in language, etc." *N.Y. state lib.*
"Accurate, readable, and useful in interesting pupils in word study. It is well indexed." *N.Y. English list*

Greever, Garland, and Bachelor, Joseph M.
Century vocabulary builder. 1922 Century $1.25 422
"An aid to acquiring a correct and idiomatic English style by the analyses of the exact meaning and the derivation of words, careful distinction between synonyms, and avoidance of trite phrases. Includes selections for study and exercises." *Bkl.*

Hall, Mrs Florence Marion (Howe)
s A-B-C of correct speech and the art of conversation. 1916 Harper $1.25 422
"Tells in a few words the most obvious mistakes made in everyday conversation, the art of being neither slangy nor over-precise, the most commonly mispronounced words, the advantage of possessing a well-pitched voice, and ends with a chapter on the true object of conversation." *Detroit*

O'Neill, Mrs Elizabeth (Speakman)
Stories that words tell us. 1918 Nelson o.p. 1925 422
Revised edition with index in preparation
An English book, written for young people in an attractive and readable style. It brings in many allusions to the history that words suggest when we study their derivation. Some of the topics are Christian and place names; words derived from the Bible and from names of people, animals and places; pictures in words; proverbs; slang; and change of meaning

Vizetelly, Francis Horace
Desk-book of errors in English. (Standard desk-book ser.) rev ed 1920 Funk $1.50 422
The author's object is to correct careless diction and to point out common errors and vulgarisms. Words that are often incorrectly used are arranged in alphabetic order, including slang and colloquialisms, with a note for each explaining its use and misuse. *Abridged from Bk. rev. digest*

Vizetelly, Francis Horace, and De Bekker, Leander Jan
Desk-book of idioms and idiomatic phrases in English speech and literature. (Standard desk-book ser.) 1923 Funk $2 422
An alphabetic list of odd words and phrases, with definitions and illustrations of their use. In many cases there are notes on the origin of the phrase, or other interesting matter connected with it. A useful reference book, nearly 500 pages in length

423 English dictionaries

It is suggested by one experienced school librarian that it is desirable to have one dictionary published in England, and she recommends *Concise Oxford dictionary,* by H. W. and F. G. Fowler (Oxford $3.25)

Skeat, Walter William
s Concise etymological dictionary of the English language. new and corr imp 1911 Oxford $2 423
A standard reference book. Unlike Weekley, does not give illustrations of usage

Standard dictionary
* Funk and Wagnalls new standard dictionary of the English language. 1923 Funk $16 423
Changes in this impression have been made in the main alphabet, but not extensive enough to displace the 1913 revision for those who have good copies
The main dictionary includes in one alphabet ordinary words and also about 65,000 proper names that were in separate lists in the first edition
A serviceable one volume work. Its special feature is emphasis upon current information, i.e. present day meaning, pronunciation, spelling. Prefers simpler spelling. Contains considerable encyclopedic information. *Abridged from Mudge*

Webster, Noah
Collegiate dictionary. 3d ed of the Merriam series. 1916 G. & C. Merriam co., Springfield, Mass. $5 423
Largest abridgment of the Webster's *New international.* A useful dictionary for the price. Gives over 106,000 words and has 1700 illustrations. The American book co. publishes a *Secondary school dictionary,* abridged from Webster's *New international,* at $2.20

‡ New international dictionary of the English language, based on The international dictionary of 1890 and 1900. 1924 G. & C. Merriam co., Springfield, Mass. $16 423
1924 edition is a reprint of the 1909 edition with a prefatory list of new words of 30 pages
This, and the *Standard dictionary,* are the two outstanding books of this sort. Opinions differ as to their respective merits, but if a school can afford only one, probably Webster would be most useful. It contains a surprising amount of general reference material, besides the dictionary proper, including a pronouncing gazetteer and a pronouncing biographical dictionary

Weekley, Ernest
Concise etymological dictionary of modern English. 1924 Dutton $3 423
Abridged from the author's *Etymological dictionary of modern English* (Dutton $15) by shortening the explanations, omitting lengthy illustrations of usage, and using smaller type. No words in the larger book are omitted. An interesting reference book, describing derivations of words. Libraries that can afford the original book will prefer that

Winston simplified dictionary; ed. by W. D. Lewis and E. A. Singer. intermediate ed 1925 Winston $1.20 423
The intermediate edition has been compiled for use in grades 6 to 8. An advanced edition, intended for high schools and colleges, is announced for publication in 1926 at $2.50
Vocabulary is chosen with a view to educational needs and includes many newly-coined words; simple popular definitions. Clear print. Excellent for home and classroom use. Includes also general reference material. *Abridged from Bkl.*

424 Synonyms

Crabb, George
(comp.) English synonyms. rev and enl Centennial ed 1917 Harper $2.50 424

Gives quotations from the best writers illustrating the use of words

Fernald, James Champlin
* *s* English synonyms and antonyms, with notes on the correct use of prepositions. (Standard educational ser.) new and enl ed 1914 Funk $1.90 424

"Compares or contrasts synonymous words, explains their differences of meaning or usage and shows in what connection one or the other may be more fitly used." *Preface*

Roget, Peter Mark
s Treasury of words. 1924 Crowell $1 424

Abridged by C. O. S. Mawson, assisted by K. A. Whiting from the author's *International thesaurus of English words and phrases* (Crowell $3) a dictionary of synonyms, arranged topically. The longer book is a standard reference work, and larger schools may prefer it

425 English grammar

Cross, Ethan Allen
* Little grammar. 1922 Little 90c 425

An elementary grammar, intended for use in the upper grades, but not too simple for high school. Includes discussion of the parts of speech, exercises, suggestions for teachers, and material on the analysis and diagraming of sentences. The aim has been to include only what a child needs for actual use. The author is (1925) dean and professor of English in Colorado state teachers college. Index

Fernald, James Champlin
s English grammar simplified; its study made easy. 1916 Funk $1 425

Covers all the important facts in English grammar and gives clear illustrations. The preface states that the aim of the book is "to include everything in correct English usage that is a legitimate subject of inquiry for practical purposes". Pt. 1 takes up the parts of speech, giving a chapter to each; and pt. 2 discusses the sentence. Full index

Gemmill, Elsie
Essentials of English grammar. 1920 Harcourt 96c 425

A grammar prepared for high school use, and based on teaching experience. It is brief, and limited to the essentials. Covers parts of speech, errors, punctuation and sentence analysis. Two final chapters, on derivatives and Latin mottoes and phrases, might be used with Latin classes. Index

Kittredge, George Lyman, and Farley, Frank Edgar
s Advanced English grammar, with exercises. 1913 Ginn $1.20 425

"A complete treatise on English grammar for high-school use, with emphasis on the more difficult problems of syntax and analysis. . . Constructions are explained in accordance with the historical fact as well as with the laws of thought. Well-chosen drill exercises have been collected at the end of the book. . . The book is unique in its adaptability as a reference book in connection with work in English literature and in composition and rhetoric. Many forms and constructions occurring in Shakespeare and the older English writers are explained in notes." *Publisher*

Leonard, Mary Hall
Grammar and its reasons. 1907 Laidlaw bros. $1.80 425

Not a textbook, but a series of brief essays on a wide range of subjects in English grammar, by an experienced teacher of English. Can be used by teachers, and as a reference book by pupils in looking up special points. Includes a discussion of the relation of English grammar to the study of foreign grammars. Index

430 German language

Arranged by class number
For German pronunciation, a recommended book is *German pronunciation; practice and theory,* by W. Vietor (Westermann 60c)

Muret, Edward, and Sanders, Daniel Hendel
* (eds.) Encyclopædic English-German and German-English dictionary. abr ed 2v 1910 Langenscheidtsche, Berlin 433

Imported by Stechert at $5 a volume
Pt. 1 English-German, by B. Klatt, revised by E. Klatt; pt. 2 German-English, new edition revised and largely enlarged by H. Baumann. Title page also in German

"Giving the pronunciation according to the phonetic system employed in the method of Toussaint-Langenscheidt." *Subtitle*

If more than one dictionary is wanted, a recommended one is *Heath's German dictionary,* edited by K. H. Breul (Heath $3)

Prokosch, Eduard, and Morgan, Bayard Quincy
Introduction to German. rev ed 1923 Holt $1.60 435

Includes material on pronunciation, graduated texts for reading by beginners, exercises, and a brief grammar. The grammar, pt. 3, 123 pages in length, will be the part most useful in a library. An experienced college teacher says it is "our best short reference grammar"

Thomas, Calvin
* Practical German grammar. 4th ed rev 1905 Holt $1.60 435

Schools giving 4 years of German should have *Grammar of the German language* by G. O. Curme (Macmillan $8.50). This is the best reference book on the subject

440 French language

Arranged by class number
If teachers wish additional material on idioms, two recommended books are *Macmillan's selection of French idioms,* compiled by Louise Plan, with preface by F. F. Roget (Macmillan $1.40) and *How to speak French like the French,* by Marie and Jeanne Yersin (Lippincott $2)

Broussard, James Francis
* Elements of French pronunciation, with phonetic drills and transcriptions. 1918 Scribner 80c 441

Another book on this subject is *Practical French phonetics,* by T. Macirone, professor of French phonetics in the Franco-English guild, Paris (Allyn 80c)

Larousse, Pierre
Nouveau petit Larousse illustré. 1924 Larousse, Paris 443

Imported by Stechert for $2
An encyclopedic dictionary, the text being all in French. Gives pupils practice in using a French reference book

Spiers, Alexander, and Surenne, Gabriel
* Standard pronouncing dictionary of French and English languages. school ed Appleton $2.50 443
This is abridged from the larger dictionary, *Spiers and Surenne's French and English pronouncing dictionary* (Appleton $6.50)
If other dictionaries are wanted, recommended ones are: *French and English dictionary,* by A. H. Edgren and P. B. Burnett (Holt $3) and *French and English dictionary,* by W. James and A. Mole (Heath $3)

Carnahan, David Hobart
Short French review grammar and composition book. (Heath's modern language ser.) 1920 Heath $1.28 445
Includes drill on idioms

Fraser, William Henry, and Squair, John
* Complete French grammar. rev ed 1921 Heath $1.76 445
The best grammar for reference purposes, intended to serve both elementary and more advanced students. Index

460 Spanish language

Arranged by class number
This catalog does not include textbooks for learning the various languages, but the following books on Spanish have been recommended by experienced teachers who helped compile the Catalog, and so are noted here; *First Spanish book,* by E. C. Hill and J. D. M. Ford (Heath $1.56); *Elementos de español,* by J. Moreno-Lacalle (Sanborn $1.48); and *Textbook of modern Spanish,* by M. M. Ramsey (Holt $3)
A grammar in Spanish, recommended for the use of teachers, is *Gramatica de la lengua castellana,* by Andres Bello, revised by R. J. Cuervo. This is imported by G. E. Stechert, the price being $1.50. Prof. J. D. Fitzgerald, of the University of Illinois, says this is "one of the two best grammars in Spanish, and should be in the library for the use of teachers, is *Gramatica de la lengua castel-*

Becker, Sarah Cary, and Mora, Federico (comps.)
Spanish idioms with their English equivalents. 1886 Ginn $2.25 460
"Containing all the important common idioms of both conversational and literary Spanish." *Publisher*
Another book on this subject is *Dictionary of Spanish idioms with their English equivalents* by Leonard Williams (Dutton $1.60)

Wilkins, Lawrence Augustus
Spanish in the high schools. (Hispanic ser.) 2d ed rev 1920 Sanborn $1.76 460
"A handbook of methods, with special reference to junior high schools." *Subtitle*

Moreno-Lacalle, Julián
Elements of Spanish pronunciation. 1918 Scribner 80c 461

Cuyás, Arturo
* Appleton's new Spanish-English and English-Spanish dictionary. 2v in 1 1914 Appleton $3.50 463
"Successor to Velázquez's abridged dictionary. Containing more than 4000 modern words and 20,000 acceptations, idioms and technical terms, not in the latest edition of any similar work; with a pronouncing key and the fundamental tenses of irregular verbs." *Subtitle*

Larousse, Pierre
* Pequeño Larousse ilustrado; adaptacion española de M. de Toro y Gisbert. 1912 Larousse, Paris 463
Imported by Stechert for $3
An adaptation in Spanish of the well-known *Petit Larousse illustré,* which is more than a mere translation. It is a combination of a dictionary and a highly condensed cyclopedia. Explanations are all in Spanish. Numerous illustrations and some maps

Velázquez de la Cadena, Mariano
New pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages; rev and enl. by E. Grey and J. L. Iribas. 2v 1900-02 Appleton ea $5.50; 2v in 1 $9 463

Coester, Alfred Lester
Spanish grammar; with practical introductory lessons. 1917 Ginn $1.48 465
"Pt. 2, which follows the introductory lessons, provides a survey of the entire field of Spanish accidence and syntax. Exercises for translation and drill are abundant. For students whose main object in learning Spanish is its use commercially, Coester's *Spanish grammar* is especially suited. Vocabulary of the exercises provides the colloquial expressions necessary to social and commercial intercourse with Spanish-speaking peoples. The book gives more than usual attention to letter writing." *Publisher*

470 Latin language

For sources of pictures that could be used in Latin classes, see the list at the beginning of class 700, especially A. Bruderhausen and A. G. Seiler. See also the list in *Latin in the junior high school,* p62-7, noted below under pamphlets
The Classical journal, published at Cedar Rapids, Ia., $2.50 a year, is most useful to Latin teachers, and could well be added to the library's list of magazines, unless teachers have their own copies
A standard book on the topography of Rome which is used by Latin classes in many schools, is *Topography and monuments of ancient Rome,* by S. B. Platner (Allyn $3). This includes maps, plans and 90 illustrations
The report of the American classical league, and the publications of the Service bureau for classical teachers will furnish up-to-date and stimulating material for the teachers of Latin. If, in addition, the library needs a book on teaching Latin, a good one is *Teaching high school Latin,* by J. B. Game, rev. ed. 1925 (Univ. of Chicago press $2)

American classical league
‡ Classical investigation, conducted by the Advisory committee: pt. 1 General report. 1924 Princeton univ. press, gratis 470
One of the most important educational reports of recent years, of interest to every teacher of Latin or Greek. Leading educators and thousands of teachers worked together in its preparation. *School life* says, "Educational history records no finer attempt on the part of school people to evaluate fairly some part of their school program and to find ways of bettering it." Includes chapters on the statistical status of Latin and Greek; aims, courses and methods in secondary Latin; comparative records of classical and non-classical pupils; and general conclusions and comments. Often referred to as *Latin investigation report.* Index

Paxson, Susan
Handbook for Latin clubs. 1916 Heath $1 470
Gives 36 programs, with songs, poems, etc.

Sabin, Frances Ellis
* Relation of Latin to practical life. new and rev ed 1916 Teachers college $2.15 470
A book that teachers can use with pupils to show the value of a knowledge of Latin. Includes diagrams for charts that pupils are to make, showing the relation of Latin to English, and much material on the Latin derivation of English words

470 *Pamphlets*

Flickinger, Roy Caston
(comp.) Songs for the Latin club. 1924 Univ. of Chicago press 75c
Contains 24 Latin songs, with music, which is often that of familiar English songs. Includes all the songs in the 3d edition of the compiler's *Carmina Latina,* and two others

Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia universitv, New York
This Bureau, established at Teachers college, Columbia university under the auspices of the American classical league, and ably directed by Frances E. Sabin, serves as a clearing-house of information for Latin teachers in secondary schools. Much of the material furnished would be helpful also to classes in ancient history. Only a few of the Bureau's publications can be listed in this catalog from lack of space

‡ Latin in the junior high school. (Bul. 1) 83p The bureau 25c
"A report prepared by members of Prof. W. L. Carr's class in teaching of secondary Latin, at Teachers college." *Subtitle*
Contents: Methods of teaching; Courses of study; Latin club; Equipment; Miscellaneous matter
Invaluable for teachers both in junior and senior schools. Besides the material on teaching and on Latin clubs, includes lists of Latin and English plays suitable for acting, games for Latin pupils, books giving Latin songs, books suitable for the library, and a bibliography of books, pamphlets and magazine articles on teaching Latin. Librarians should check these lists for useful material

* Latin notes. The bureau 50c a year
Issued monthly October to May
A little magazine that gives all sorts of useful information to Latin teachers, including notes from teachers on successful methods, and many useful lists. The librarian should look it over, as an aid in getting material for classes in Latin and ancient history

Latin notes supplements. The bureau
A series which includes much material that would be useful for classes in Latin and ancient history. The Bureau's pamphlet *Material for distribution* gives a list of the available numbers with their prices

‡ Material for distribution. 1925 The bureau 10c
Some of the particularly useful publications of this Bureau are:
44 List of Latin plays. 5c
45 List of Latin songs. 5c
48 List of inexpensive pictures for the use of the Latin teacher. 5c
63 Roman dress, by F. Sherman. 10c
86 Page references to books which should be in the libraries of larger high schools classified under the heading of important topics. 2v 15c

473, 475 Latin dictionaries, grammars

Lewis, Charlton Thomas
* Elementary Latin dictionary. 1915 Am. bk. $3 473
Abridgment of his *Latin dictionary for schools.* First published 1890. The 1915 edition has an appendix of names of persons and places met in Latin authors commonly studied in the first two years of the college course
This dictionary, tho small, will probably serve for ordinary schools for translating from Latin into English. If a fuller one is wanted, a satisfactory one is *Harper's Latin dictionary,* rev. by C. T. Lewis and C. Short, (Am. bk. $10). A good dictionary for translating from English into Latin is *English-Latin dictionary,* by Sir W. Smith and T. D. Hall (Am. bk. $6)

Bennett, Charles Edwin
* New Latin grammar. 3d ed 1918 Allyn $1.40 475
This gives the essential facts of Latin grammar, with brief examples, in small compass. It is a revision of the 1908 edition, with some additions, but no radical changes. Index
If a fuller grammar is desired for reference, two satisfactory ones are *Latin grammar* by B. L. Gildersleeve and G. Lodge (Heath $2.20) and *New Latin grammar* by J. H. Allen and J. B. Greenough (Ginn $1.60)

480 Greek language

As Greek is no longer widely studied in high schools, books on the language are not included in this Catalog. If a library needs to buy them, a standard dictionary is *Greek-English lexicon,* by H. G. Liddell and R. Scott (Am. bk. abr ed $3; intermediate ed $5; full ed $10). A satisfactory grammar is *Greek grammar,* by H. W. Smyth (Am. bk. $2)

Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university New York
Little studies in Greek for the Latin teacher. The bureau $1.40 for series Pam 480
Not more than 14 numbers in a series, published from time to time thruout the year. Brief lessons, to give Latin teachers and others enough knowledge of Greek to understand something of the derivation of English words from the Greek. Prepared and edited by members of the classical faculty of Hunter college, New York

500 SCIENCE

General science

Barber, Frederic Delos, and others
First course in general science, by F. D. Barber, M. L. Fuller, J. L. Pricer and H. W. Adams. 1916 Holt $1.72 500
"A high school textbook, but also useful for reference, as it covers a wide range of topics, and is indexed. Includes many practical subjects, such as sanitation, food and water supply, heating and ventilation, and some machines. Gives also elementary scientific facts and principles. Good for teacher or reference; rather technical for student reading." Index
The author's *Lessons in science,* (Holt $1.72) first issued as *Science for beginners,* 1921, covers the same ground as *First course in general science* and contains much of the same material. It is a little simplified for younger pupils and is more up to date than the earlier title

Caldwell, Otis William, and Eikenberry, William Lewis
‡ Elements of general science. new ed 1924 Ginn $1.48 500
Contents: Air; Water and its uses; Work, energy, and electricity; Earth in relation to other astronomical bodies; Earth's surface; Life upon the earth

Caldwell, Otis William, Eikenberry, William Lewis, and Glenn, Earl R.
s Elements of general science; laboratory problems. new ed 1924 Ginn 72c 500
An excellent textbook. In the new edition the language has been simplified, and new material and illustrations added. Professor Caldwell is professor of education and director of Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university (1925); and Professor Eikenberry is head of the science department, State normal school, East Stroudsburg, Pa. (1925)

Caldwell, Otis William, and Meier, William Herman Dietrich

j Open doors to science. 1925 Ginn 96c 500

An outstanding book of its kind; intended as a textbook for 5th and 6th grades, but useful thru the junior high school. Some of the topics are: fire, its uses and control; light; water supply; home hygiene; foods and milk; clothing; home equipment and home grounds; transportation; communication; recreational science. A list of "things to do" is given at the end of each chapter. Index

Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford)

Handbook of nature study. 1911 Comstock pub. co. $4; 2v ed $5 500

"The material from *Cornell nature-study leaflets* reprinted with additions. Includes discussion of nature study and outlines covering animal life, plant life, earth and sky; profusely illustrated. [Index]" *Martha Wilson*

Downing, Elliot Rowland

Our physical world; a source book of physical nature-study. 1924 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50 500

The object of the book is to organize the subject-matter of elementary physical science about toys and familiar home appliances. The author hopes that it may serve as a workshop guide, may explain the working of ordinary appliances and may aid parents and teachers in answering questions. He says that some explanations given are too difficult for grade children to understand, but they are given to serve as a background so that the parent or teacher may present the subject in better perspective. The book brings together, partly from sources difficult of access, much information that will help the reader to understand many facts in science and invention. It includes material on astronomy, geology, aviation, weapons, fire, the nature of matter, engines, electrical inventions, radio, optics, photography, the home-made orchestra and some simple machines. Booklist and index

Hunter, George William, and Whitman, Walter George

* Civic science in the community. 1922
s Am. bk. $1.40 500

A general survey of science in relation to the community. Relates studies in geology, biology and physics to such subjects as disease, water supply, roads and street lighting. Index

Civic science manual. 1924 Am. bk. pa $1.20 500

In form, a loose-leaf note-book, printed on one side only, for pupil's own use. Holes are punched in leaves; and for library use a heavy cover could be added, or it could be bound. Gives directions for a large number of projects and laboratory exercises, and is intended to accompany the authors' *Civic science in home and community*. Section 3 gives score cards by which the pupil can study and grade various activities connected with himself, his home or his community. A number of these relate to food and hygiene. A book that will be suggestive to teachers, and can be used for reference. Not voted on, but included on the recommendation of Earl R. Glenn, of Teachers college, Columbia university. No index, but full contents

The authors' *Civic science in home and community* (Am. bk. $1.60) published in 1923 is his two books *Civic science in the home* (Am. bk. $1.40) and *Civic science in the community* condensed into one with some revision

Morgan, Alfred Powell

Boys' home book of science and construction. 1921 Lothrop $2.50 500

"A book for boys who want to make experiments. There are interesting chapters on chemistry, mechanics, liquids, sound, heat, light, electricity and meteorology. The illustrations and diagrams make the experiments very simple to perform. [Index]" *Bk. rev. digest*

"Adventures in the realm of science for boys of 12 to 16. Plans for experiments in chemistry, mechanics and physics are clearly worked out by description and diagram, and at minimum expense." *Bkl.*

Moseley, Edwin Lincoln

* Trees, stars and birds; a book of outdoor
j science. 1919 World bk. $1.80 500

Textbook for junior high school grades. Contains star maps, drawings and photographic reproductions, including 16 in color by L. A. Fuertes. Booklists and index

Nichols, Marie Louise

Science for boys and girls. 1924 Lippincott $1.20 500

"An elementary textbook of science. written in a clear and interesting way. Such subjects as light, music and noise are covered briefly." *Chicago*

Thomson, John Arthur

‡ (ed.) Outline of science; a plain story
s simply told. 4v 1922 Putnam $18; ea $4.50 500

Paged continuously

Covers the field of scientific thought and discovery, and is designed for the general reader. Articles are by specialists. Well illustrated. Intended for adults, but children of active mind can use and enjoy it. Accurate, comprehensive, authoritative. Index. Classified bibliography

Tower, Samuel Francis, and Lunt, Joseph Richard

* Science of common things. 1922 Heath $1.60 500

"It represents the fruits of over 10 years of specialization in the organizing and teaching of general science courses in high and junior high schools. We have deemed it inadvisable to attempt to cover the entire field of science. The work as outlined in this book deals solely with the immediate environment of the pupil—with things that happen every day in his experience . . . The project problem method is used throughout the book." *Foreword*

"Brimfull of practical experiments, many of which may be done with simple apparatus. It contains a large number of half-tones showing boys performing experiments." *F. L. Darrow in Publishers' weekly*

One of the leading textbooks. Has bibliography of books, government publications and magazines for general science. Index

Trafton, Gilbert Haven

Science of home and community. rev ed 1926 Macmillan $1.48 500

Contents: Hygiene of the home; Pleasure in the home; Electricity; Use of the home grounds; Means of travel; Means of communication; Health of the community; Community entertainment; Conservation Protection from the weather; Relation of earth to the other heavenly bodies; Alcoholic drinks

"It is built about the interests in home and community science, with laboratory, field project and reading methods combined. Does not fit into a domestic science nor general science course, since there is no attempt to be scientifically comprehensive nor exclusive. Hygiene and physics predominate. Interesting. Index." *Bkl.*

Van Buskirk, Edgar F., and Smith, Edith Lillian

Science of everyday life. rev and enl ed 1925 Houghton $1.60 500

An introductory course in general science for pupils from 12 to 16 years of age, with many suggestions for individual projects, and reading-lists that cover books, magazine articles and the simpler state and U.S. publications. The 5 main topics are air; water; food; protection, including shelter, heat, light and clothing; and the work of the world. The last topic covers machines, electricity, communication, radio, transportation and the origin and betterment of life. Index

The 1925 edition adds 80 pages to the 1910 edition, including new chapters on Electricity and on Radio

Washburne, Carleton W.

j Common science. (New-world science ser.) 1920 World bk. $1.68 500

Based on 2000 questions asked by upper-grade children. The answers are classified and show scientific principles involved. Illustrations and index. Contents include gravitation, molecular attraction, conservation of energy, heat, light, sound, electricity, chemical change and chemical action

500 *Pamphlets*

American museum of natural history, New York

* List of publications. gratis

The Museum issues valuable books and pamphlets on scientific subjects, at a low price. The subjects include Indians, early civilizations in America, geology and paleontology, Philippines, birds, evolution, collecting insects and minerals, and pre-historic man. A few of these are noted in this Catalog under subject

Mentor association, Springfield, Ohio

* ⌜Back numbers of the Mentor on topics connected with nature and science⌟ ea 35c

Each number contains 18 pages of text and 6 plates. Topics include birds, trees, animals, insects, aviation, earthquakes, weather, astronomy, photography, chemistry, etc. Indexed in *Reader's guide*

Science service

* Science news-letter; a weekly summary of current science. Science service, 21st and B sts., N. W. Washington, D. C. $5 a yr

Science service, established in 1921, is a non-profit-making institution, devoted to making authentic scientific information available to the public in non-technical form. The director (1925) is Edwin E. Slosson, and the offices are in the building of the National academy of sciences and the National research council. Each issue of the *Science news-letter* consists of about 10 mimeographed sheets, giving brief non-technical articles on new discoveries, inventions and events in the scientific world, also tabloid book reviews. It is intended for schools, libraries and individuals who wish to keep up with current events in science. The contributors include workers in the chief research institutions in this country and in Europe

"The best thing for the science bulletin board. Popular scientific material that is correct, and very new." *Earl R. Glenn*

504 Science. Essays and miscellany

Caldwell, Otis William, and Slosson, Edwin Emery

‡ (eds.) Science remaking the world. 1923

s Doubleday $2.50 504

Contents: Achievements and obligations of modern science, by O. W. Caldwell; Gasolene as a world power, by E. E. Slosson; The influence of coal-tar on civilization, by E. E. Slosson; Electrons and how we use them, by J. Mills; An investigation on epidemic influenza, by P. K. Olitsky and F. L. Gates; Our present knowledge of tuberculosis, by L. R. Williams; Louis Pasteur, and lengthened human life, by O. W. Caldwell; International public health, by G. E. Vincent; Educational value of modern botanical gardens, by G. T. Moore; Meaning of evolution, by J. M. Coulter; Our fight against insects, by L. O. Howard; Insect sociology, by V. Kellogg; How the forests feed the clouds, by R. Zon; Modern potato problem, by C. O. Appleman; Chemistry and economy of food, by H. C. Sherman; Our daily bread and vitamins, by H. W. Eddy; Index

"The achievements of modern science as they affect everyday life told in 16 absorbing articles by distinguished authorities. Originally given as lectures at Columbia university to enable the layman to 'catch up' with the progress of recent years. Chronological chart showing outstanding scientific discoveries of 40 centuries. Bibliography at chapter ends." *N.Y. Best books*

Downing, Elliot Rowland

s Naturalist in the Great Lakes region. (University of Chicago nature-study ser.) 1922 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50 504

"A splendid field book for the hiker, boy or girl scout master and the teacher who desires to foster in children a habit of observation and love of nature. By brief description and 450 illustrations one may learn to identify plants, animals and physiographic processes, and appreciate something of their meaning. [Index]" *Bkl.*

Engineering foundation, New York

s Popular research narratives. 1924 Williams and Wilkins 50c 504

Fifty five-minute stories of research, invention and discovery, gathered by Mr Flinn, director of the Foundation. First published as separate leaflets, to make available popular, non-technical accounts from authoritative sources. Index of subjects and persons

Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir

j Secret of everyday things; tr. by F. C. Bicknell. 1920 Century $2.50 504

An uncle chats with his nephews and nieces about familiar things—cotton, matches, air, sound, etc.—and gives accurate and interesting explanations. *Adapted from Bkl.*

j Story-book of science; tr. by Florence C. Bicknell. 1917 Century $2.50 504

"Stories of rocks, plants, flowers, fruits and the sea told for the children with the author's well-known charm and knowledge." *Pratt quarterly*

Another book in the same series is the author's *Field, forest and farm* (Century $2.50). In both books the form is that of a conversation between an uncle and his nieces and nephews. No indexes

Mills, Enos Abijah

Story of a thousand-year pine, and other tales of wild life. (Riverside lit. ser.) 1913 Houghton 48c 504

Contents: Story of a thousand-year pine; Dr Woodpecker, tree-surgeon; Beaver pioneers; Colorado snow observer; Faithful Scotch; Midget, the return horse; Besieged by bears

Story of a thousand-year pine is also published separately in an illustrated edition (Houghton $1.25)

Slosson, Edwin Emery

* Chats on science. 1924 Century $2 504

s "Very brief entertainingly written articles on a great variety of scientific subjects. Should appeal to many who think they are not interested in science." *Cleveland*

"A medley of brief, simple, unrelated talks, enlivened by an easy style and a delightful wit. Covers a large field. Has a chapter on the Einstein theory done in words of one syllable. Author is well-known for his *Creative chemistry*, also as director of the Science service, Washington, D.C. [Index]" *N.Y. public lib.*

s (ed.) Keeping up with science. 1924 Harcourt $2.50 504

Short notes and articles intended to give to the unscientific reader some of the results of modern science. Most of them can be read in ten minutes. Among the 140 topics are: How seeds breathe; Psychology of auto-drivers; How the horse lost its toes: Worry as an indoor sport; etc. Index

"One of the most fascinating of science books. The style is easy and readable, not at all technical, and is absorbingly interesting even to one not ordinarily attracted by scientific subjects." *Book shelf*

Yerkes, Robert Mearns

s (ed.) New world of science; its development during the war. (Century new world ser.) 1920 Century $3 504

"A description of the American scientific developments forwarded by the war and by separation from German commerce. The articles, written for the layman by authorities, include contributions of physical science, chemistry, geography, geology, engineering, biology, medicine and psychology." *Bkl.*

507 Teaching science

Science teachers may be interested to know that various kinds of illustrative and laboratory material for classes in biology, botany and zoology may be purchased from Denoyer-Geppert co., Chicago, successors to The Anglers co. They furnish microscope slides, preserved specimens and living ones. In the microscope slides, they have sets made up for elementary classes. Catalog on application

Downing, Elliot Rowland

Teaching science in the schools. 1925 Univ. of Chicago press $2 507

A summary of the results of educational experiments in science teaching. Detailed application to specific sciences are left to other books in the series, of which this is the introduction. Includes chapters on the history of science teaching; present conditions; aims; principles; methods; tests in science; and science-teaching in Europe. The author is (1925) associate professor in the School of education, University of Chicago. Reading lists, including magazine articles, follow the chapters. Index

Eikenberry, William Lewis

* Teaching of general science. (Univer-
s sity of Chicago nature-study ser.) 1922 Univ. of Chicago press $2 507

Not a manual of methods for class-room teaching but a discussion of the principles on which practice should rest, and of the position of a course in general science in education. Bibliography and index

Of great value to all those interested in general science teaching. It should be of equal value to teachers of special sciences, both in secondary schools and colleges, in giving them the spirit and meaning of the general science movement. *Adapted from School review*

Frank, Joseph Otto

How to teach general science. 1925 The author, Oshkosh, Wis. $2 507

Designed primarily to assist teachers in class-room instruction, and contains many teaching helps. Received too late to be voted on, but well recommended

Twiss, George Ransom

‡ Textbook in the principles of science teaching. (Textbook ser. in education) 1917 Macmillan $2 507

The author is (1925) professor of education in Ohio state university. He discusses ably the function and value of science as part of education, and methods of teaching in biology, geography, physics, chemistry and general science. *Adapted from Athenaeum*

"Full of common sense suggestions. . . (also) a corrective for many persistent faults of methods." *Educational review*

References at the end of each chapter. Selected list of science books for the high school library: p461-79. Index

Young, Jacob William Albert

* Teaching of mathematics in the elementary and the secondary school. (American teachers' ser.) new ed 1924 Longmans $2.20 507

This edition has supplement "Concerning developments in the teaching of mathematics, 1913-1923"

A chapter on "The material equipment" contains a list of books useful for a library. Index

507 *Pamphlets*

United States. Education, Bureau of.

Bibliography of science teaching in secondary schools, by E. R. Glenn, assisted by J. Walker. (Bul. 1925, no. 13) 160p 1925 Supt. of doc. 20c Order no. I 16.3: 925/13

A list of magazine articles, arranged in five subject groups

Problem of mathematics in secondary education. (Bul. 1920, no. 1) 24p 1920 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. I 16.3:920/1

Report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association

‡ Reorganization of science in secondary schools. (Bul. 1920, no. 26) 62p 1920 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. I 16.3:920/26

Report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education appointed by the National education association

* Reports from the National committee on mathematical requirements.

This Committee was organized in 1916 to give national expression to the movement for reform in the teaching of mathematics. Some of its reports published by the Bureau of education, and for sale by the Supt. of documents are:

Function concept in secondary school mathematics. (Secondary school circ. 8) 5c Order no. I 16.22:8

Junior high school mathematics. (Secondary school circ. 6) 5c Order no. I 16.22:6

Problem of mathematics in secondary education. (Bul. 1920 no. 1) 5c Order no. I 16.3:920/1

Reorganization of mathematics in secondary education: a summary. (Bul. 1921 no. 32) 10c Order no. I 16.3:921/32

Reorganization of the first courses in secondary school mathematics. (Secondary school circ. 5) 5c Order no. I 16.22:5

509 History of science

In this list, collective biography of scientists is in class 920. Some librarians may prefer to put these books with history of science, in 509

Gibson, Charles Robert

Romance of scientific discovery. 1913 Lippincott (Seeley, London) $3 509

"A popular, clearly presented, and accurate account of some of the most noteworthy discoveries in the various fields of science." *Bkl.*

Gregory, Sir Richard Arman

s Discovery; or The spirit and service of science. 1916 Macmillan $2 509

"The aims of science, and particularly natural science, its human value, and the spirit which characterizes the discoverer, are presented with enthusiasm and with an appreciation of the claims of humanistic as well as of scientific studies. The essays, 12 in number, are readable, concrete in their treatment, and meant for the layman. The only changes in the revised edition are in makeup and the addition of a subject index." *Bkl.*

Libby, Walter

s Introduction to the history of science. 1917 Houghton $2.35 509

"Designed for youths from 17 to 22 years of age. Comprehensive, beginning with Egypt and Babylonia and tracing the story through Greece, Rome, and the middle ages, down to the day of germs, radium, and aeroplanes. Index." *N.Y. public lib.*

Sedgwick, William Thompson, and Tyler, Harry Walter

s Short history of science. 1917 Macmillan $3 509

"The most comprehensive, if not the most accurate, elementary English book on the subject." *A.L.A. science list*

"Good for reference in the high school which can afford to buy a fairly extensive list." *F. D. Curtis*

510 Mathematics

Textbooks have not been included, as librarians report they are not in demand in a school library. If it is desirable to have them, the following may be added: *General mathematics,* by R. Schorling and W. D. Reeve (Ginn 2v ea $1.60); *Modern mathematics, briefer course,* by R. Schorling and others (World bk. $1.48); for junior high school, *Modern mathematics, 7th year* and *Modern mathematics, 8th year,* by R. Schorling and J. R. Clark (World bk. ea 88c); *Fundamentals of practical mathematics,* by G. Wentworth, D. E. Smith and H. D. Harper (Ginn $1.20); and *Junior high school mathematics,* by G. Wentworth, D. E. Smith and J. C. Brown (Ginn bk.1, 92c; bk.2, $1; bk.3, $1.20)

A book that may interest mathematics teachers is *Lectures on the fundamental concepts of algebra and geometry,* by J. W. Young (Macmillan $2)

Ball, Walter William Rouse

Mathematical recreations and essays. 10th ed 1922 Macmillan $3.50 510

First published 1892. In this edition chapters on calculating machines, parallels, hyperspace, atoms and ether, time and time measures, etc. have been omitted, and one chapter of miscellaneous problems has been added

Contents: Arithmetical recreations; Geometrical recreations; Mechanical recreations; Chessboard recreations; Magic squares; Bees and their cells; Unicursal problems; Kirkman's school-girls problem; Miscellaneous problems; Calculating prodigies; Cryptographs and ciphers; String figures; Three classical geometrical problems; Index

Short account of the history of mathematics. 4th ed 1908 Macmillan $4 510

First published 1888. No material changes have been made since the 2d edition in 1893

"A historical summary of the development of mathematics, illustrated by the lives and discoveries of those to whom the progress of the science is mainly due. Primarily it is intended to give a short and popular account of leading facts in the history of mathematics." *Preface*

Cajori, Florian

* History of elementary mathematics, with hints on methods of teaching. rev and enl ed 1917 Macmillan $2.25 510

"Treats of numbers and number systems, arithmetic, algebra and geometry from earliest to modern times." *A.L.A. cat.*

Dudeney, Henry Ernest

* Amusements in mathematics. 1917 Nelson $1.50 510

A book of interesting puzzles and problems. Solutions are given at the back. Index

"On the whole we should say it is the best miscellaneous collection of the kind with which we are acquainted. It would be difficult to find a more attractive present for a schoolboy who is interested (as most schoolboys are) in such problems, for wherever he opens it he will find some amusing puzzle which will tax, and in many cases overtax, his ingenuity." *Nature*

Jones, Samuel Isaac

Mathematical wrinkles for teachers and private learners. rev ed 1923 The author, Life and casualty bldg., Nashville, Tenn. $2.10 510

Contents: Arithmetical problems; Algebraic problems; Geometrical exercises; Miscellaneous problems; Mathematical recreations; Examination questions; Answers and solutions; Short methods; Quotations on mathematics; Mensuration; Miscellaneous helps; Tables

"A most interesting and unique book. There is nothing else just like it. It has a vast number of problems of arithmetic, algebra and geometry, both serious and amusing. The 260 mathematical recreations make it a source book in that line."

"For help in the classroom or for entertainment and stimulation, I recommend this book most highly to all who are interested in mathematics." *Education*

Schubert, Hermann

s Mathematical essays and recreations; tr. by T. J McCormack. 1899 Open ct. $1 510

Contents: Notion and definition of number; Monism in arithmetic; On the nature of mathematical knowledge; Magic square; Fourth dimension; Squaring of the circle

"Intelligible and interesting even to those with little more than elementary knowledge." *W. F. White*

Smith, David Eugene

Mathematics. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1923 Jones, Marshall $1.50 510

An historical study of mathematics in Greece, by the professor of mathematics in Teachers college, Columbia university. Index

"Brilliantly written and fascinating." *Boston Transcript*

A more inclusive book, highly recommended, is the author's *History of mathematics* (Ginn v1 $4; v2 $4.40)

Whitehead, Alfred North

s Introduction to mathematics. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 15) 1911 Holt $1 510

"Extraordinarily clear and readable presentation of the basic principles and philosophy of mathematics. Excellent for teachers and also for students from high school grade up." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

510 *Pamphlet*

Columbia university. Teachers college

Brief list of mathematical books suitable for libraries in high schools and normal schools, prepared by the Department of mathematics. 14p 1925 The college 10c

A valuable annotated list of over 100 books. Reprinted from *Teachers college record,* April, 1925

511 Arithmetic

Ball, Katharine Frances, and West, Miriam E.

Household arithmetic. 1920 Lippincott $1.48 511

The object of the book is to help girls understand economic problems in their homes, and to develop skill in using arithmetic in everyday life. The family budget forms the basis of the subject matter. Bibliography and index

Dale, Robert Burdette

Arithmetic for carpenters and builders. (Wiley technical ser.) 1915 Wiley $1.75 511

Smith, David Eugene

* Number stories of long ago. 1919 Ginn

j 60c 511

"Stories on the history of arithmetic written for children. Accurate and entertaining. Probably the only book on the history of science which was written especially for children. Index" *Pratt alcove*

Thorndike, Edward Lee

* Psychology of arithmetic. 1922 Macmillan $2 511

A book for teachers, based on lectures given at Teachers college, Columbia university, presenting "the application of this newer dynamic psychology to the teaching of arithmetic". Bibliography and index

Weeks, Raymond

* Boys' own arithmetic. 1924 Dutton $2 511

A most entertaining book, full of fun and humor, as far as possible from the usual textbook. It is made up of little stories, in each of which lurks an arithmetical problem. No boy or girl can solve one of these problems without laughing and without doing some real thinking. The hardest ones are at the end. The rollicking spirit of the book appears also in the illustrations by Usabal

512 Algebra

Thorndike, Edward Lee, and others

Psychology of algebra, by E. L. Thorndike, M. V. Cobb, J. S. Orleans, P. M. Symonds, E. Wald and E. Woodyard. 1923 Macmillan $2.40 512

Based on investigations by the Institute of educational research, Teachers college, Columbia university. For teachers. Bibliography and index

513 Geometry

Abbott, Edwin Abbott

* Flatland; a romance of many dimensions, by A square. Little $1.25 513

First published 1884

"A unique book based on the assumption that but two dimensions exist, length and breadth, consequently the people are all geometric figures." *Publisher*

"Much of it will be read with amusement, as satire, by those who do not appreciate its scientific bearing. . . The assumption of the author is worked out with wonderful consistency, and his mathematics are thoroughly sound." *Spectator*

Row, Sundara

Geometric exercises in paper folding; ed. and rev. by W. W. Beman, and D. E. Smith. 1901 Open ct. $1 513

"Sure to prove of interest to every wide-awake teacher of geometry from the graded school to the college. The methods are so novel and the results so easily reached that they cannot fail to awaken enthusiasm." *Editors' preface*

Sykes, Mabel

Source book of problems for geometry, based upon industrial design and architectural ornament. 1912 Allyn $2.50 513

"Furnishes a great number of practical problems with profuse illustrations showing how geometry is used in design and in architecture." *Publisher*

520 Astronomy

Clarke, Eliot Channing

Astronomy from a dipper. 1909 Houghton $1.25 520

"Pocket handbook showing how to locate stars by means of the dipper." *Olcott*

Hale, George Ellery

s New heavens. 1922 Scribner $1.50 520

"An account of the recent developments in astronomical discovery, told by the director of the Mount Wilson observatory in straightforward, untechnical language. Many illustrations. The articles originally appeared in *Scribner's magazine*." *Bkl.*

Lewis, Mrs Isabel Eleanor (Martin)

‡ Astronomy for young folks. 1922 Duffield $2 520

"The author writes from real knowledge, and while the book is designed for an average child of 14 the general adult reader, desiring a book of this type, will find it interesting. Few illustrations. Interesting tables list the principal constellations, the brightest stars, etc." *Bkl.*

The author's *Splendors of the sky* (Duffield $2) is a readable astronomy for adults. It has no sky chart or index

Martin, Martha Evans

Friendly stars. 1907 Harper $2 520

"Untechnical, entertaining descriptions of the 20 brightest stars and the great constellations, indictating their locations, colors, distances, movements, rising and setting Makes identification with the naked eye easy." *Bkl.*

Mitton, Geraldine Edith

Book of stars for young people. [4th ed] 1925 Macmillan $2.50 520

"Approved by well-known astronomers. Clear and interesting. Cheaper reprint of *Children's book of stars*." *Bkl.*

Moulton, Forest Ray

s Introduction to astronomy. new and rev ed 1916 Macmillan $3.25 520

"Excellent textbook, which by its lucidity and wealth of detail will enable students to obtain a fairly thorough grasp of their subject. [Index]" *Nature*

Murphy, Edgar Gardner

‡ Beginner's guide to the stars; based on A beginner's star book, by Kelvin McKready [pseud.] 1924 Putnam $1 520

"A good practical introductory guide, containing McKready's star maps and night charts. The text has been condensed and rearranged, omitting much of the discussion of the sun, moon and planets, and photographic plates." *Bkl.*

"One of the finest books of its kind. Excellent photos and sky-maps. Can be used even with 8th grade." *Earl R. Glenn*

"Has excellent bibliography. Best popular guide to identification of stars." *E. H. McClelland*

Olcott, William Tyler

* Book of the stars for young people. 1923 Putnam $3 520

"Simple handbook for older children, describing the positions of constellations, arranged by seasons. Each description has a clear accompanying diagram, and is followed by some of the myths and legends associated with the constellation. Only the easily discernible stars are included. Illustrations from famous paintings and sculptures. [Index]" *N.Y. Best books*

"It is an engrossing book, a beautifully written book, and one which has within it an alluring supply of ancient and mythological legends closely affiliated with star-history." *International book review*

The author's *Field book of the stars* (Putnam $1.50) gives diagrams and directions for finding any star of constellation. His *Star lore of all ages* (Putnam $4.50) a collection of myths, legends and facts, is interesting and useful. One successful teacher says he uses it in junior high school

526 Surveying

McCullough, Ernest

Practical surveying for surveyors' assistants, vocational, and high schools. 2d ed rev 1921 Van Nostrand $3 526

"Clear treatise, chiefly of land surveying, dealing briefly with engineering surveying; for students and apprentices without advanced mathematical knowledge. Index." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

"The 2d edition differs from the first merely in the correction of all errors discovered." *Preface*

526 *Pamphlets*

United States. Coast and geodetic survey
United States coast and geodetic survey; description of its work, methods and organization. (Special publication no. 23) rev ed 126p il 1925 The bureau, gratis

United States. Superintendent of documents
Engineering and surveying; coasts, rivers, harbors, engines, tides, compass, terrestrial magnetism. (Price list 18) Supt. of doc. gratis

530 Physics

Black, Newton Henry
s Laboratory experiments in practical physics. 1923 Macmillan $1 530
"To accompany the revised edition of Black and Davis' *Practical physics.*" *Subtitle*
A revision of the author's *Laboratory manual in physics.* Gives 65 experiments. Under each experiment is an introductory paragraph, the directions, and often a summing up of the results. Appendix includes a list of the apparatus needed for the 25 most important experiments

Black, Newton Henry, and Davis, Harvey Nathaniel
‡ Practical physics. rev ed 1922 Macmil-
s lan $1.68 530
One of the best texts, well arranged and abundantly illustrated from the common devices in modern life, such as vacuum cleaners, fireless cookers, optical instruments, automobiles, etc. Index

Cajori, Florian
s History of physics in its elementary branches; including the evolution of physical laboratories. 1899 Macmillan $2.50 530
Could be put in class 509 if preferred, with books on history of science. Index

Chemical rubber company, Cleveland
* Handbook of chemistry and physics.
s 10th ed comp by C. D. Hodgman and N. A. Lange 1924 The company $5; special student price $2 530
A useful reference book, mainly tables. A similar book, also a standard, is *Smithsonian physical tables* by F. E. Fowle (Smithsonian institution $3) but this costs more and is not revised so often

Drew, Elmer Reginald, and Farwell, Hermon Waldo
s Laboratory experiments in physics. 1924 Century $1.50 530
"It contains merely a number of experiments which are in actual use at Stanford and at Columbia, and which are suitable to accompany the *General physics for colleges,* by Webster, Farwell and Drew. Much of the work is qualitative, and little of it quantitative, in the usual sense; but all of it requires accurate reasoning. It is hoped that the 'Notes on apparatus' may be helpful." *Preface*

Duff, Alexander Wilmer
s (ed.) Text-book of physics. 5th ed rev 1921 Blakiston $4 530
"In this edition brief accounts have been given of some recent applications of physics." *Preface*
Standard university text, prepared by 7 experienced teachers of college physics. Rather advanced for ordinary high schools, as it requires considerable knowledge of mathematics. Good for the superior students and for schools training for technical education. Index

Dull, Charles Elwood
s Essentials of modern physics. 1922 Holt $1.72 530
A good high school textbook. The author states that he has tried to keep in mind the pupil's point of view, to use very simple language in explaining fundamental principles, and to choose illustrative material that will appeal to the young mind. Index

Fournier d'Albe, Edmund Edward
Wonders of physical science. 1910 Macmillan $1.25 530
"Simple accounts of the barometer, air-pump, air ship and wireless telegraph; also the contributions to science of Archimedes, Galileo, Dr Gilbert and Papin. Pictures and diagrams." *Cleveland*
Old, and partly out-of-date, but still useful. Good for beginners

Fuller, Robert Warren, Brownlee, Raymond Bedell, and Baker, D. Lee
‡ Elementary principles of physics. 1925
s Allyn $1.80 530
One of the best textbooks. All 3 authors are (1925) teachers in Stuyvesant high school, New York city

Good, Frederick Foreman
* Laboratory projects in physics. 1920
s Macmillan $1 530
Experiments that were devised and used for several years in a beginner's course in practical physics. The book includes 95 experiments, giving scope for choice. They deal with the mechanisms and appliances of everyday experience more than is the case with the conventional book of experiments. Those requiring inexpensive apparatus are grouped separately. The appendix gives a list of apparatus, with prices and names and addresses of dealers, also a list of books for reference and reading

Millikan, Robert Andrews, and Gale, Henry Gordon
s Practical physics. 1922 Ginn $1.64 530
A revision of the author's *First course in physics,* done in collaboration with W. R. Pyle. An elementary textbook, planned to stimulate the pupil to do his own thinking. The preface states that in this edition both order and treatment are markedly different from those of preceding editions, and reflect the experience of many teachers. Index

Smith, Lewis Raymond
s Industrial physics: heat. 1924 McGraw $2 530
"Excellent for practical applications of heat, household devices, boilers, furnaces and engines. Supplements chapters on heat in books on general physics. [Index]" *Earl R. Glenn*

Webster, David Locke, Farwell, Hermon Waldo, and Drew, Elmer Reginald
* General physics for colleges. 1923 Cen-
s tury $3.75 530
Probably the best college text for reference use in high school. Index

Whitman, Walter George
‡ Household physics. (Wiley technical
s ser. for vocational and industrial schools) 1924 Wiley $2.50 530
"This book is the result of the author's study of the problem of developing a course in physics for girls begun some years ago in the Ethical culture school." *Foreword*
Includes the principles of heat and its application in cooking and in heating the home; electrical devices in the home; light, both natural and artificial; water supply; principles of vacuum sweepers, sewing machines, automobiles, phonographs and radios. Index
"Most recent book and perhaps best." *Earl R. Glenn*
If more books on this subject are needed, other good textbooks published earlier, are *Household*

Whitman, Walter George —*Continued*
physics, by C. H. Brechner (Allyn $1.60) *Household physics,* by A. M. Butler (Barrows $1.50) and *Physics of the household,* by C. J. Lynde (Macmillan $1.80)

530 *Pamphlet*

United States. Standards, Bureau of
Units of weights and measure; definitions and tables of equivalents. (Circ. 47) 68p 1914 Supt. of doc. 15c
Order no C 13.4:47
Supersedes the previous publication, *Tables of equivalents of United States customary and metric weights and measures*
Supplement, issued in 1917, has title, *Tables of equivalents—millimeters to inches.* (Supt. of doc. 5c)

530.1 Nature of matter

This number includes sub-atomic phenomena, radio-activity, and the Einstein theory. It is convenient to keep such books together, but other numbers are used in some libraries, such as 540.1

Comstock, Daniel Frost, and Troland, Leonard Thompson
* Nature of matter and electricity; an out-
s line of modern views. 1917 Van Nostrand $2.50 530.1
"Presents the modern conception of the structure of matter in a broad schematic form, radically elementary and popular in style, with excellent illustrations and index." *Mich. univ.*
"Excellent survey of the field, a convenient book for the teacher. Selected references from it could be given to students in their second term." *Earl R. Glenn*

Kaye, George William Clarkson
s X rays. 4th ed 1922 Longmans $5 530.1
"An excellent experimental, theoretical and historical introduction to X rays. [Index]" *Mich. univ.*
"An authoritative work, largely technical with some popular parts devoted to apparatus and applications of X rays in surgery and industry." *Dartmouth college*

Mills, John
* Within the atom; a popular view of elec-
s trons and quanta. 1921 Van Nostrand $2 530.1
"A presentation in non-technical and non-mathematical language of modern theories of matter." *A.L.A. science list*

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William
s A B C of atoms. 1923 Dutton $2.50 530.1
Excellent, comprehensive presentation of the present state of our knowledge of the structure and behavior of the atoms, written in simple language. Evidence on the structure of the atoms, supplied both by optical and X ray spectra, is discussed; while such topics as periodic law, radio-activity and relativity are not slighted. *Adapted from Literary review*
"Not so simple as its title indicates—no pictures." *H. A. Webb*

Slosson, Edwin Emery
s Easy lessons in Einstein. 1920 Harcourt $1.35 530.1
"The main points of the Einstein theory and the experiments leading to it are explained in an interesting, informal way, so that those not trained in mathematical physics can grasp them." *Bkl.*
Two books on this subject recommended by Earl R. Glenn, Teachers college, Columbia university, are *From Newton to Einstein,* by B. Harrow (Van Nostrand $1) and *Common sense of the theory of relativity,* by P. R. Heyl (Williams $1). He thinks Slosson's book is "too deep for high school", but it received most votes on this subject. Bibliography: p115-22. Index

Soddy, Frederick
s Matter and energy. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 43) 1912 Holt $1 530.1
"One of the best available accounts of fundamental physical and chemical principles. Very brief and comprehensive, yet authoritative, although some of the problems stated by the author are now well on the way to solution." *Washington acad.*
"A classic, written by a shining light in the scientific world. Includes atomic theory, and radium. Popular in form." *Earl R. Glenn*
In using this, students should note that it is not up-to-date

534 Sound

Bragg, Sir William Henry
* World of sound. 1920 Dutton $2 534
"Six lectures delivered before an audience of young people by perhaps the highest authority on the subject of sound. He succeeds in making them interesting, lucid, and stimulating to a greater appreciation of the sense of hearing." *Publisher*
"A classic by an outstanding physicist. Well-written." *Earl R. Glenn*

Miller, Dayton Clarence
s Science of musical sounds. [2d ed] 1922 Macmillan $3 534
"Professor Miller has shown great skill in the analysis of complex musical sounds into their simple components. This text admirably sets forth the methods and results." *Dartmouth college*

535 Light. Color

The Decimal classification has no single place for the principles of color and their application to art, industry, domestic science, etc. In this list, some are placed here and some in classes 645, Interior decoration, and 752, Color in art

Houstoun, Robert Alexander
s Light & colour. 1923 Longmans $2.50 535
A book for the layman on the nature of light, invisible rays, color blindness, color photography and allied subjects. Accurate and readable. Most of this can be read by the student. Index

Luckiesh, Matthew
s Color and its applications. 2d ed enl 1921 Van Nostrand $4.50 535
"A condensed treatment of the science of color, written especially for those interested in its applications, which now cover a wide range of interests, popular as well as professional. [Index]" *A.L.A. science list*
"In this edition some changes have been made in the original text, and an extensive chapter has been added. This consists of useful data and methods for their use." *Preface*

537 Electricity

This number is supposed to be for the theory of electricity; and 621.3, for its practical applications. Many books include both theory and practice, and it is difficult to draw the line. In a library not yet classified, it might be practicable to put them all in one of these classes, and eliminate the other. As both numbers are used in most libraries, they are used in this Catalog, and 537 is regarded as the more inclusive number. Those using the library will be more likely to find both places, if a notice is tacked on the bookshelves in each class, referring to the other

Adams, Joseph Henry
* Harper's electricity book for boys. 1907
Harper $2 537
"Gives excellent descriptions of electrical apparatus, with simple directions for making it.

Adams, Joseph Henry—*Continued*

Good diagrams make every step of the construction clear, and there are directions for some experiments." *F. L. Darrow*

"Clear directions for manufacturing every-day electrical appliances with homemade apparatus at small cost." *N.Y. Best books*

Gibson, Charles Robert

s Romance of modern electricity. new and rev ed 1923 Lippincott (Seeley, London) $3 537

Popular in style, and comprehensive. Includes history of discoveries in electricity, and accounts of many of its uses. In the new edition the chapters on wireless telephony and telegraphy have been brought up to date, and material added on the inner nature of electrical phenomena. Illustrations and index

Jackson, Dugald Caleb, and Jackson, John Price

* Elementary book on electricity and magnetism and their applications; rev. and enl. by N. H. Black. 1919 Macmillan $2.50; school ed $2.20 537

This textbook has been rewritten and enlarged by one of the authors of the Black and Davis' *Practical physics*. The authors "have in mind two types of readers: first, the student who has had one year's work in physics and who wants a course in applied electricity; and second, the general reader who is interested in or handles electrical machinery and who wants to know how and why it works". Index

"One of the best elementary works on the subject; readable, authoritative." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Shafer, Donald Cameron

Harper's beginning electricity. 1913 Harper $1.50 537

"A clearly written introduction explains what is known of electricity, followed by simple experiments which any boy can do. Contains an appendix on the development of our knowledge of this power, and a short electrical dictionary." *A.L.A.*

"Old, but still useful." *Earl R. Glenn*

Harper's every-day electricity. 1914 Harper $1.50 537

"Describes familiar apparatus and gives some practical directions on how to make homemade equipment, for the older boys and amateur adult electricians. For a fuller explanation of elementary electricity and its appliances, see the author's *Harper's beginning electricity*. Fully illustrated." *Bkl.*

540 Chemistry

See also 660, Chemical technology. In this list, 540 is used for books on the border, that might go in either class. In a small library it would probably be best to drop 660, and use 540 for all

A standard reference book, omitted partly because of its expense, is C. L. Bloxam's *Chemistry inorganic and organic* (Blakiston $9). The California high school list says that this "probably contains more information on chemistry in one volume than any other in English."

Price list 40 of U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on agricultural chemistry

Alexander, Jerome

s Colloid chemistry; an introduction, with some practical applications. 2d ed rev and enl 1924 Van Nostrand $2 540

"An attempt to compress within a very limited space the most important general properties of colloids, and some of the practical applications of colloid chemistry. Its object will be accomplished if it is helpful in extending the sphere of interest in this fascinating twilight zone between physics and chemistry." *Preface*

Bailey, Edgar Henry Summerfield

s Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry; or, The chemistry of water, air, and food. 4th rev ed 1917 Macmillan $2 540

"Its persistence in securing editions is testimony to the place it has won for itself in our colleges. Designed for students who have had a course in general chemistry, it deals with the most important applications of chemistry to the life of the household. Good index." *Nation*

Black, Newton Henry, and Conant, James Bryant

s Practical chemistry: fundamental facts and applications to modern life. 1920 Macmillan $1.68 540

A dependable textbook for a beginning course in chemistry in secondary schools, covering both theoretical and practical aspects of the subject. Includes chemical principles of plant and animal life, chemistry of iron and steel, colloidal chemistry, etc. Index

Bradbury, Robert Hart

s First book in chemistry. 1922 Appleton $1.80 540

A textbook by an experienced high school teacher, with especial attention to the industrial side of chemistry and its practical applications in home and community. Index

Brownlee, Raymond Bedell, and others.

‡ *s* Chemistry of common things, by R. B. Brownlee, W. J. Hancock, R. W. Fuller and J. E. Whitsit. 1914 Allyn $1.80 540

Revised edition in preparation

A textbook intended for students not pursuing the subject beyond a brief course. Pt. 1 is on general principles. Pt. 2 gives material adapted to special courses, such as domestic science and agriculture. Index

* *s* Elementary principles of chemistry, by R. B. Brownlee, W. J. Hancock, R. W. Fuller, M. D. Sohon, J. E. Whitsit. 1921 Allyn $1.60 540

Title of former edition, *First principles of chemistry*. The authors are all (1924) high school teachers. Index

Chemical catalog company, inc., New York

* Condensed chemical dictionary, comp. and ed. by the editorial staff of the Chemical engineering catalog, F. M. Turner, jr., technical editor. 1920 Chemical catalog co. $5 540

"Concise, convenient book for quick reference on the derivation, properties, grades, uses, methods of packing, shipping regulations, etc. of chemicals, raw materials and chemical products." *Pratt*

Darrow, Floyd Lavern

* Boys' own book of science. 1923 Macmillan $2.50; lib ed 75c 540

"Practical guide for boys who wish to experiment at home, describing some 50 experiments in chemistry and physics. Includes brief sketches of 14 famous scientists who started as home laboratory workers. Adequately illustrated with diagrams and photographs. Index." *N. Y. Best books*

Faraday, Michael

Chemical history of a candle; ed. by W. R. Fielding. (Kings treasuries of lit.) Dutton 60c 540

First edition, 1861

"In no work on chemistry have the phenomena of combustion, the nature of the atmosphere and the chemistry of coal-gas been more clearly stated." *A.L.A. cat.*

An edition edited by Sir William Crookes is published by Harper at $1.50

Findlay, Alexander

s Chemistry in the service of man. 3d ed rev and enl 1925 Longmans $2.60 540

"In this book an eminent authority has prepared for the lay reader an excellent account of the progress of modern chemistry, and its part in the world's progress. Discusses combustion, illuminants, fuels, explosives, cellulose, atmospheric nitrogen, glass, soda, soap, colloidal state, molecular structure and synthetic chemistry. [Index]" *Pratt*

"In this edition, several parts have been rewritten, with added chapters on radio-activity and atomic structure, the rare gases of the atmosphere, and metals and their alloys." *N.Y. public lib.*

Gibson, Charles Robert

* Chemistry and its mysteries; the story of what things are made of, told in simple language. 1919 Lippincott $2.50 540

"Answers such questions as; What is water made of, What is an explosion, What happens to the air we breathe? Also contains chapters on liquid air and radium." *Pittsburgh*

Hendrick, Ellwood

* Everyman's chemistry. (Harper's mod-
s ern science ser.) 1917 Harper $3 540

"The chemist's point of view and his recent work told for the layman." *Subtitle*

This book is specifically "designed for those who declare that they do not know anything about the subject." Emphasizes the industrial uses of chemistry. Index

"A breezy, entertaining, but very instructive work—readable and simple, with many humorous touches." *N.Y. public lib.*

Holmes, Harry Nicholls

s General chemistry. 1921 Macmillan $3.50 540

The author says; "A text, not a reference book." Intended for first-year college students. Has chapters on colloid chemistry, organic chemistry and electrochemistry. References to books and magazines, at points in text where most useful. Index

Kahlenburg, Louis, and Hart, Edwin Bret

s Chemistry and its relations to daily life. 1913 Macmillan $1.80 540

"A textbook for students of agriculture and home economics in secondary schools." *Subtitle*

"Chemical formulas have been introduced to some extent, but merely as an aid in expressing facts in simple, compact and convenient form. Atomic and molecular theories have not been presented, for they are not calculated to aid students at this stage of advancement." *Preface*

Includes list of apparatus needed, and index

Keitt, Thomas Ellison

s Chemistry of farm practice. (Wiley technical ser.) 1917 Wiley $2 540

"Textbook prepared for high schools in farming communities or short courses in agricultural colleges. Attempts to combine general and agricultural chemistry into one practical course." *Bkl.*

Kendall, James. See Smith, Alexander

McPherson, William, and Henderson, William Edwards

s Chemistry and its uses. 1923 Ginn $1.60 540

A textbook for secondary schools, with much information on the application of chemistry in the arts and industries. Many illustrations and index

Martin, Geoffrey

* Modern chemistry and its wonders. [2d
s ed] 1922 Van Nostrand $3 540

"A description in non-technical language of some of the striking modern advances in chemistry. [Index]" *A.L.A. science list*

"A veritable treasure house of fascinating material—a romance of chemical industry." *F. L. Darrow*

s Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry. [new ed] 1922 Van Nostrand $3 540

"A popular treatise on modern chemistry and its marvels, written in non-technical language for general readers and students." *Subtitle*

"A rather ambitious attempt to present the field of atomic and sub-atomic chemistry, as well as much of the chemistry of the non-metals, in non-technical language. . . There is not a page that can be considered dull reading. . . Sensational and often perhaps exaggerated, it will afford to the student of chemistry much food for thought and reflection; and this, we think, is its chief value. [Index]" *Science*

Philip, James Charles

s Romance of modern chemistry. 1909 Lippincott (Seeley, London) $3 540

"Simple introduction for the general reader, avoiding all technicalities. Gives applications of chemistry to every-day life and modern industries. Index." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Roscoe, Sir Henry Enfield, and Schorlemmer, Carl

s Treatise on chemistry. 2v 1920-23 Macmillan v1 $9; v2 $15 540

Contents: v1 Non-metallic elements. 5th ed, 1920; v2 The metals. 6th ed, 1923

Expensive, and rather advanced, but desirable for larger schools

"The most complete and authoritative reference work. It should be in every library." *Mich. univ.*

Sadtler, Samuel Schmucker

s Chemistry of familiar things. 4th ed rev 1924 Lippincott $3 540

"A non-technical discussion by a chemist of wide experience. Gives a brief outline of elementary chemistry and the historical development of the subject, and devotes separate chapters to the study of light, heat, air and ventilation, water, alkalies and salts, metals, gold and silver, soil, food elements, fermentation, soaps, paper and textiles, leather and glass." *Bkl.*

All the reviews in the *Book review digest* are favorable except *Nature*, in which it is stated that theories and facts are given equal weight, style is poor and work is inaccurate

"In the revised edition, the changes are slight and do not warrant purchase if old edition is on the shelves." *Bkl.*

Slosson, Edwin Emery

‡ Creative chemistry. (Century books of
s useful science) 1919 Century $3 540

"Discussions of chemical inventions in war, agriculture, clothing, industry and other fields are given simply and interestingly. . Annotated references. Index." *Bkl.*

"Written for grown-ups, but it describes in such plain language the modern processes of the chemical industries, and with such a vivid, story style, older boys interested will read it with keen delight." *Book shelf*

Smith, Alexander

s Elementary chemistry, rev. and rewritten by J. Kendall. 1924 Century $1.80 540

Prof. Kendall of Columbia university has rewritten the book, with the help of 5 experienced high school teachers. As in the original book, the object is to train the student in reasoning power, and give him a grasp of fundamental theory, rather than to give a mainly descriptive treatment. Index

s Intermediate chemistry, rev. and rewritten by J. Kendall and E. E. Slosson. 1922 Century $3.25 540

Rather advanced; suited to college freshmen. Gives more attention to applications than do the author's other texts. Especially useful in schools where the general course must meet the needs of students of domestic science and agriculture. The new edition is thoroly revised, with rearrangement and new material, so that it is practically a

Smith, Alexander—*Continued*
new book. The California list speaks of the clear style and says it is "by a great teacher."
Smith's College chemistry, revised and rewritten by James Kendall (Century $3.50) 1923, is used in some schools

Snell, John Ferguson
s Elementary household chemistry. 1914 Macmillan $2 540
A textbook intended for students with no previous training in chemistry. The emphasis is on the application of chemistry to domestic science, and only the theory necessary to understand this is given. Includes introductory chapters on chemical theory, and material on fuels, light, acids, salts, fats, soap, food, textiles, bleaches, etc. Index

Weed, Henry Townsend
Chemistry in the home. 1915 Am. bk. $1.40 540
"A very good elementary text, intended for high-school students who elect chemistry early in their course. Avoids the theoretical as much as possible, and in simple language describes the chemistry of water, oxygen, hydrogen, heat, acids, metals, foods, textiles, the laundry, dyes, etc." *Bkl.*

Yates, Raymond Francis
* Boys' playbook of chemistry. 1923 Century $1.60 540
"Simple, entertaining experiments with home-made apparatus, explained in a conversational way. Takes up gases, acids, bases and salts, shows the relation of chemistry and electricity, and gives practical tests of foodstuffs. At once educational and interesting. Illustrated." *N.Y. Best books*

540.9 History of chemistry

Hale, Harrison
s American chemistry; a record of achievement, the basis for future progress. 1921 Van Nostrand $2 540.9
Contents: Recent rapid growth—war chemistry; Water and sewage; Sanitation and medicine; Food; Fertilizers; Textiles; Coal tar—dyes; Fuel; Silicate industries; Paints and varnishes; Rubber; Electrochemistry in industry; Acids; Metals; American chemstry and the future; Index
"A simple and clear statement of the outstanding facts of American chemistry, intended both for general reading and as collateral reading with a course in general chemistry." *Bk. rev. digest*
Another good book on this subject, containing some material not easily found elsewhere, is *Chemistry in America,* by E. F. Smith (Appleton $3.50)

Lowry, Thomas Martin
Historical introduction to chemistry. 1915 Macmillan $3.50 540.9
Valuable both to teachers and pupils. The arrangement is by subject, rather than by historical periods. There are numerous illustrations, especially of apparatus used by the earlier workers. A scholarly treatment of the subject. Biographical and subject indexes

Moore, Forris Jewett
* History of chemistry. 1918 McGraw $2.50 540.9
"A brief history of the progress of chemical science, based on talks to the author's classes of senior students of chemistry in the Massachusetts institute of technology. The book would also interest the educated general reader. Literature references accompany each chapter. Index." *Pratt. Tech. list,* 1918

Pilcher, Richard Bertram, and Butler-Jones, Frank
s What industry owes to chemical science. 2d ed rev and enl 1923 Van Nostrand $2 540.9
An account of improvements made in metallurgy and manufactures thru scientific research, with especial attention to the work of English and French chemists. For the general reader, and assumes only an elementary knowledge of chemistry. Index
"It is very readable, and gives in a handy form an accurate and interesting account." *Nature*

Tilden, Sir William Augustus
s Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century. 3d ed 1919 Dutton $5 540.9
"Gives a good summary of modern chemical theories of matter, which is stiff reading, and some lighter chapters on various branches of chemical industry." *Spectator*
"A work as useful as it is accurate and interesting. The book is admirably got up and excellently illustrated, and constitutes a worthy addition to popular chemical literature." *Nature*
"In this edition some additional information has been supplied in several chapters, notably in connection with the introduction of poisonous gases into modern warfare." *Preface*

549 Mineralogy

Dana, James Dwight
s Dana's manual of mineralogy, by W. E. Ford. 13th ed rev and rewritten 1912 Wiley $3 549
First published 1848
A standard elementary manual, now brought up to date. The chapter on petrography has been omitted. Index

Loomis, Frederic Brewster
* Field book of common rocks and minerals. 1923 Putnam $3.50 549
"A simple, direct guide for the identification of minerals and rocks found in the U.S., together with explanations of the conditions under which they were formed. The arrangement is by groups about the chief metal. Well illustrated in color, and black and white. [Index]" *N.Y. Best books*
"Will be of assistance to the beginner, but more useful to the student who has had an elementary course in minerals." *Bkl.*

Spencer, Leonard James
* World's minerals. 1916 Stokes $5 549
s Describes 116 species of the important minerals, with mention of their practical uses. 40 colored plates, and 21 figures in text. Index
"Excellent colored plates. Intelligible to those without special training in geology." *Earl R. Glenn*
"Reprint of the first edition, with a new 52 page appendix by W. D. Hamman, covering rare minerals and ores of economic and scientific importance." *Bkl.*
Another desirable book, with good illustrations, over 400 in number, is *Popular guide to minerals* by L. P. Gratacap (Van Nostrand $4). This is a revised edition of *Vade mecum of minerals*

550 Geology

Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder, and Salisbury, Rollin D.
* Introductory geology; a text-book for
s colleges. (American science ser.) 1914 Holt $3 550
"With the exception of some of the more technical details, contains practically all the material of the author's *College textbook of geology,* somewhat rearranged and rewritten in parts. [Index]" *A.L.A.*
Authoritative and well-written. For teacher's use and reference
Another standard book, good for reference, is *Elements of geology,* by Joseph LeConte, revised by L. H. Fairchild (Appleton $5)

Dana, James Dwight

s Geological story briefly told. [rev ed] 1895 Am. bk. $1.40 550

First published 1874

"Simple in its language and full in its illustrations. Index." *American journal of science*

Fairbanks, Harold Wellman

* Stories of the rocks and minerals for the grammar grades. 1903 Educational pub. $1 550

"Excellent popular work for interesting children in earth structure and helping to identify minerals." *A.L.A.*

Grew, Edwin Sharpe

s Romance of modern geology. [1908] Lippincott (Seeley, London) $3 550

"Describing in simple but exact language the making of the earth, with some account of prehistoric animal life." *Subtitle*

Hawksworth, Hallam

j Strange adventures of a pebble. (Strange adventures in nature's wonderlands) 1921 Scribner $1.60 550

"Story of the earth's making told vivaciously as a record of its own life and ancestry by a granite pebble. Calculated to charm all listeners between 8 years and 80, Fascinating pictures and, at chapter-ends, a game of 'library hide and seek.'" *N.Y. Best books*

551 Physical geography

See also 910.1, for relation of climate and geography to history

Davis, William Morris

* Elementary physical geography. 1902
j Ginn $1.64 551

"A scholarly, yet simply written book, with many hints and suggestions on making the subject really educational." *Mill*

The author's more advanced book *Physical geography* (Ginn $1.64) is also recommended

Dryer, Charles Redway Wilmarth

‡ Lessons in physical geography. 1901 Am. bk. $1.60 551

"The chapters on the Mississippi, Colorado, and St Lawrence river systems are very good. . . The order of topics is determined by pedagogical, rather than purely logical requirements, and is well worth consideration. [Index]" *Mill*

Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir

j This earth of ours; tr. by P. F. Bicknell. 1923 Century $2.50 551

"A general account of the earth is given: seas, mountains and great rivers, glaciers, volcanoes and earthquakes described and explained. The familiar dialogue form has been discarded and a simple direct style employed that retains the clearness and charm that characterize the other books of the series." *Bkl.*

Another simple book for junior high schools, with chapters on the geological periods, physiography, and the stars, is *Earth and sky every child should know,* by J. E. Rogers (Grosset $1)

Murray, John

s Ocean; a general account of the science of the sea. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 76) 1913 Holt $1 551

"An interesting, non-technical, yet thoroughly reliable account of the methods, instruments and results relative to the depths, temperatures, physical properties, tides, currents and plant and animal life in the ocean. Index." *A.L.A. science list*

Salisbury, Rollin D.

* Elementary physiography. (American
s science ser.—Elementary course) 1910 Holt $1.92 551

A textbook intended to cover a half-year's course in high schools, abridged from the author's longer work, planned for a year's work. His *Physiography: briefer course* (Holt $2) is intermediate between this and his *Physiography: advanced course.* The author's aim is to develop the pupil's reasoning power, not simply to impart facts

s Physiography. (American science ser.—Advanced course) 3d ed rev 1919 Holt $4 551

A college textbook, valuable for reference. Intended for a short course

"Represents the accumulated experience and the method of a scientist whose skill as a teacher is well known." *School review*

Another college textbook that is useful for reference is *College physiography* by R. S. Tarr (Macmillan $4.50)

Tarr, Ralph Stockman

New physical geography. 1903 Macmillan $1.68 551

New edition in preparation (1925)

Based on the author's *Elementary physical geography* and *First book of physical geography*

"An elementary treatment of physiography for high school students. In an appendix are brief directions concerning laboratory equipment and field work. There is a full treatment of life in its relations to the land, air, and ocean, the human interest of each topic being particularly emphasized. [Index]" *Publisher*

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt

Ocean and its mysteries. 1916 Duffield $1.50 551

"Life in the depths and near the surface of the sea, currents and streams, derelicts and icebergs, tides and waves, safeguards of the sea, divers and submarines, all discussed in a very readable style." *Cleveland*

Another descriptive book about the ocean for young people, is *Book of the ocean* by Ernest Ingersoll (Century $2). This describes ocean currents, early voyages, ships, sea animals, etc. It is often classed with travel

551 *Pamphlets*

Ridgley, Douglas Clay, and Blackburn, Eunice R.

Physiography; a reference notebook for students, to accompany any textbook in physiography. 80p 1920 McKnight & McKnight, Normal, Ill. 45c

Includes diagrams, charts, suggestions for weather observations and field study, outline maps, etc. Designed for pupil's use, but might be useful in small library for reference. No index, but full contents

Taylor instrument companies, Rochester, N. Y.

"Tycos"-Rochester, quarterly. gratis to libraries and instructors; to students $1 yr

An attractive illustrated magazine, with articles on meteorology and related subjects. This company also publishes, *Weather and weather instruments for the amateur,* by P. R. Jameson, a series of brief articles, covering a wider range than the title indicates. Unfortunately, there is no index. The price is $1, with a discount to schools of 25 per cent

United States. National park service

* Geologic story of the Rocky Mountain national park, Colorado, by W. T. Lee. 89p il 1917 Supt. of doc. 30c
Order no. I 29.6:R59/2

First part, entitled Making and shaping of the mountains; the second part of guide-book character, emphasizing geological features, etc.

This Bureau also publishes *Geysers of Yellowstone natural park* (Supt. of doc. 10c) which includes an account of their formation and a comparison with those of Iceland and New Zealand

551.5 Meteorology

For information about publications of the U.S. Weather bureau, see U.S. Bureau of education. *Government publications useful to teachers,* p15. (Bul. 1924, no. 23). This bulletin is listed in class 010

Brooks, Charles Franklin

‡ Why the weather? with the collaboration
s of John Nelson and others. 1924 Harcourt $2 551.5

"A clear, carefully prepared, and readable presentation of the many phases of weather science. The book is the outgrowth of daily explanations of the weather to Dr Brooks' classes in meteorology at Clark university, and gives just the desired information about fundamentals. Well illustrated. Index." *Bkl.*

If a fuller book on the subject is wanted, a standard work is *Meteorology* by W. I. Milham (Macmillan $4)

Humphreys, William Jackson

Weather proverbs and paradoxes. 1923 Williams & Wilkins $1.50 551.5

The author, a physicist connected with the U.S. Weather bureau, has chosen weather proverbs that have a basis of truth, and here explains in simple language the scientific facts on which they are based. This book was not voted on, but included on the recommendation of Earl R. Glenn, of Teachers college, Columbia university. No index, but detailed contents

Longstreth, Thomas Morris

Reading the weather. 1915 Macmillan $1 551.5

"Explains in a very popular, lively way the atmosphere, the storm cycle, the barometer, the Weather bureau and what the weather flags mean; gives a chapter, 'Sky signs for campers' that can be relied on; and discusses popular superstitions and the value of signs." *Bkl.*

Everyone's book of the weather by A. F. Williams (Macmillan $1) is an interesting book, not on forecasting, but on observing and recording various phenomena, with account of simple apparatus to use. It is useful for classes in physics and general science

Ward, Robert DeCourcy

s Climate, considered especially in relation to man. 2d ed rev 1918 Putnam $2.50 551.5

A scholarly book, useful for reference. Discusses the classification of climates, the characteristics of the zones, their hygiene, the life of man in each, and changes of climate. Index

551.5 *Pamphlets*

McKnight and McKnight, Normal, Ill.

[Pamphlets on important topics in geography]

Series to supplement information in textbook. D. C. Ridgley, professor of geography, Clark university, has written three: *General circulation of the atmosphere; Rainfall of the earth; Vegetation zones of the earth,* 15c each. This company also publishes, at 20c each, two transparent diagrams to make clear the phases of the moon, and the moonlight at any given period

United States. Weather bureau

Cloud forms according to the international system of classification. 22p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 25c
Order no. A 29.2:C62/9-924

* Explanation of the weather map. 4p The bureau, gratis to teachers

* Weather bureau, by H. E. Williams; rev. by E. B. Calvert. 55p il 1923 The bureau, gratis to teachers

* Weather forecasting, with introductory note on atmospherics, by G. S. Bliss. (Bul. 42) 4th ed 28p 1925 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 29.3:42

553 Economic geology

See also 622, Mining, and 910.7E, Economic geography

Greene, Homer

j Coal and the coal mines. (Riverside lib. for young people) 1889 Houghton $1.10 553

"Tells about the discovery of coal, its introduction into general use, how it is mined and prepared for market, and how the miners live." *Pittsburgh*

Ries, Heinrich

s Economic geology. 5th ed rev 1925 Wiley $5 553

"Account of each mineral, followed by particulars of distribution, with sketch maps, detail of use, recent statistics of production in the United States and the world, and carefully selected bibliographies. Presupposes some knowledge of geology and mineralogy. Illustrated. [Index]" *N.Y. Best books*

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate

s Man and the earth. 1905 Duffield $2 553

"Interesting survey of man's relations and obligations toward the earth's economic resources, with a forecast of the period when the most important of these will be exhausted. Index." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Tower, Walter Sheldon

s Story of oil. 1909 Appleton $2 553

"Untechnical account of oil and the evolution of the petroleum industry in this country, describing processes of refining crude oil, and giving the uses of petroleum products." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

United States. Geological survey

s World atlas of commercial geology. 2 pts 1921 The survey, pa, pt. 1 $2 pt. 2 $1 553

Contents: pt. 1 Distribution of mineral production; pt. 2 Water power of the world

"In pt. 1 there are 72 maps showing the mineral resources and production of the world by countries and a like number of pages of text. Undertaken during the war as a part of the task of keeping American industries supplied with raw material. More than a score of geologists worked upon it." *Bkl.*

United States. Mines, Bureau of

s Mineral resources of United States. 2v Supt. of doc. ea $1 553

Annual. In ordering ask for latest volume. First published for year 1882. Issued by the Geological survey before July 1, 1925

Volume 1, Metals; v2, Nonmetals. Each number contains statistics of production for the calendar year, and technical papers, especially on mineral resources. The papers in the volumes are listed separately in pamphlet form

560 Paleontology

Lucas, Frederic Augustus

* Animals of the past. (American museum of natural hist. Handbook ser. no. 4) 6th and rev ed 1922 Amer. museum of natural hist. 80c 560

"A very entertainingly written book about a few of the better known or more remarkable of the extinct animals of the ancient world, written partly 'to ease the strain on these venerable animals, caused by stretching them so often beyond their due proportions.'" *A.L.A. science list*

Mix, Jennie Irene

Mighty animals. 1912 Am. bk. 52c 560

"Describes in simple language the more important prehistoric animals, their probable appearance and habits, how their bones have been preserved and discovered and how skeletons are put together for museums. Interestingly illustrated from photographs and drawings." *N.Y. Best books*

570 Biology

Atwood, William Henry

* Civic and economic biology. 1922 Blaki-
s ston $1.68 570

"An excellent text on the 'study of the life of the earth in relation to man and his institutions,' designed for second year high school students. Written in a clear style, with emphasis on the practical phases of the causes of diseases of plants, animals and people. Suggestive for improving plant and animal life and improving man through a knowledge of eugenics and euthenics. Bibliography. Numerous illustrations. [Index]" *Bkl.*

Downing, Elliot Rowland

Field and laboratory guide in biological nature-study. (University of Chicago nature-study ser.) 1918 Univ. of Chicago press $1.50 570

Loose-leaf, with heavy paper cover
To accompany his *Our living world*

‡ Our living world; a source book of biological nature-study. (University of Chicago nature-study ser.) 1924 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50 570

First edition appeared under the title, *Source-book of biological nature-study.* A textbook for secondary schools, using as material insects, birds, animals, flowers, trees, from the everyday environment of the pupil. Bibliographies at chapter ends include government publications. Many illustrations. Index

"One fact strikes us with overwhelming force—namely, how immense an array of valuable and instructive matter can be presented to the student without a trace of dullness or pedantry. Nor is all this offered us at the expense of a more accurate and systematic knowledge of the subject." *F. A. Chappell in School review*

Gruenberg, Benjamin Charles

Biology and human life. 1925 Ginn $1.72 570

Replaces his *Elementary biology*

A textbook for high schools by an experienced teacher, with emphasis on the application of science to human affairs. Includes material on personal and public hygiene, on plant and animal breeding, on economic importance of plants and animals, and on conservation. Reference lists at chapter ends including government publications; many illustrations; and index

Hodge, Clifton Fremont, and Dawson, Jean

Civic biology. 1918 Ginn $1.72 570

A high school textbook devoted mainly to the study of destructive plant and animal forms, and the means of elimination, and to the conservation of beneficial forms. The subtitle calls it "a textbook of problems, local and national, that can be solved only by civic cooperation". Includes chapters on insects, birds, forestry, landscape gardening, fungi, bacteria, fish and eugenics. Illustrations and index

Hunter, George William

Civic biology, presented in problems. 1914 Am bk. $1.68 570

A high school textbook by an experienced teacher, adapted to the needs of city schools. The author's aim is "to show boys and girls in an urban community how they may best live in their environment, and how they may cooperate with civic authorities to better that environment." He discusses plants and animals, their relations to their surroundings, their health and sickness, food, etc. and the bearing of all this on civic welfare

Linville, Henry Richardson

s Biology of man and other organisms. 1923 Harcourt $1.68 570

"Presents by illustration and description the lower animals at home, and develops into an account of man as the most interesting animal in a way that amounts to an inductive study of physiology and hygiene. [Index]" *California*

Locy, William Albert

* Biology and its makers. 3d ed rev 1915 Holt $3 570

"A history of the progress of biological thought, including biographical sketches and portraits of great naturalists, anatomists and physiologists from Aristotle to Haeckel." *Dartmouth college*

Morley, Margaret Warner

j Song of life. 1891 McClurg $1.50 570

"An unusually attractive book, which tells . . . the story of how life reproduces its kind in flower, fish, frog, bird and the mammal of the higher order. The book is suitable for young people as well as for parents and teachers. It helps to create the right attitude toward the subject of reproduction and at the same time furnishes the facts of nature's processes in a manner which appeals to every healthy, growing mind." *U.S. Bur. of educ.*

Peabody, James Edward, and Hunt, Arthur Ellsworth

s Biology and human welfare. 1924 Macmillan $1.68 570

Based on *Elementary biology,* published in 1912

A textbook for secondary schools, by high school teachers with long experience, emphasizing the intimate relation of biological science to human welfare. Emphasis is placed on function rather than structure. Professor Percy G. Stiles, of Harvard university, says it "is extraordinarily inclusive and still has unity and clearness"; and Professor Harold H. Plough, of Amherst college, says, "It is interesting and accurate, the best biology textbook for high schools that I know." Numerous illustrations, index

Thomson, John Arthur

s Everyday biology. (Doran's modern readers' bookshelf) 1924 Doran $1.25 570

The author is Regius professor of natural history in the University of Aberdeen. It is a small book (about 250 pages) written in the easy and clear style characteristic of this veteran authoritative popularizer of science, especially biological science. It refers, necessarily very briefly, to most of the special phases of biological study, but makes practically no reference to the geographical distribution of plants and animals, paleontology or anthropology. Nevertheless it is a good "first book" of biology for general readers. *Adapted from Vernon Kellogg*

Torelle, Ellen

j Plant and animal children; how they grow. 1912 Heath library ed $1.60; school ed 96c 570

"Attempts to express in simple language the essential facts and principles of growth and development in plant and animal life, and to show

Torelle, Ellen—*Continued*

the relation of these facts and principles to human life. It is written especially for the pupils of the elementary schools. It aims to make clear the ideas of evolution, heredity, variation, effect of environment, and the evolution of sex, without once mentioning these names. [Index]" *Oregon*

571 Prehistoric and primitive man

These books might be more useful with books on history, but are classed here in accordance with the Decimal classification. If desired, the whole class could be shelved near ancient history, with a dummy from its regular place. Books on prehistoric man, even if limited to one country, are kept together in this class. Librarians who prefer may put such books with history of the country

Clodd, Edward

Childhood of the world: a simple account of man's origin and early history. new ed 1914 Macmillan $2; 75c 571

"First part describes the progress of man in material things; while the second part seeks to explain his mode of advance from lower to higher stages of religious belief." *Preface*

"Complete revision of the 1872 edition with the addition of considerable text, illustrations and bibliography." *Wis. bul.*

Included because it is an excellent elementary book on the subject. The radicalism of the section on religious belief may be found objectionable by some. *Adapted from Children's cat.*

Kummer, Frederic Arnold

* First days of knowledge. (Earth's story v2) 1923 Doran $2 571

"The making of the water clock, the oriental rug, the silk dress, the bronze sword and battering ram, the alphabet and numbers are among the subjects treated." *Cleveland*

"Narrated, quite simply, for young readers. Strives to give in logical and connected form some notion of the progress of man's mental and material development during the period which, for want of a better name, may be called the dawn of civilization." *N.Y. Best books*

First days of man. (Earth's story v1) 1922 Doran $2 571

The first of a series of three books, intended to show the gradual development of civilization. Written for children, but interesting to young people also. The first book describes the life of primitive man

The third volume of *Earth's story*, entitled *First days in history* (Doran $2) was published in 1925 too late to be voted on

Lowie, Robert Harry

s Primitive society. 1920 Boni & Liveright $3 571

"Dr Lowie's book may be recommended as the most informative, lucid, and keenly critical introduction to the study of primitive social organizations that the reviewer is aware of. It deserves the most careful study. Fortunately for the non-professional reader, *Primitive society* is an eminently readable book. The style is crisp and rapid." *Dial*

Mason, Otis Tufton

s Woman's share in primitive culture. 1894 Appleton $3 571

Contents: The food bringer; The weaver; The skin dresser; The potter; The beast of burden; The Jack-at-all-trades; The artist; The linguist; The founder of society; The patron of religion; Index

Osborn, Henry Fairfield

* Men of the old stone age. 3d ed 1918
s Scribner $5 571

A reference book for teachers that is also fascinating to some of the older pupils. Index and bibliography

"A popular synthesis of the findings and opinions of many specialists, including the author himself, in the fields of archeology, paleontology geology, anthropology and primitive art." *A.L.A. science list*

"Authoritative, popular summary of the wonderful archaeological discoveries made in recent years, and an interesting study of the environment, life and art of these early ancestors." *Detroit*

This edition has new notes and illustrations on the archaeology of Spain and North Africa

Quennell, Marjorie, and Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne

* Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages. 1923 Putnam $2.50 571

"Second book in the series of which *Everyday life in the old stone age* was first. This covers a period of about 4000 years, divided under 3 heads: The new stone age; The bronze age; The early iron age. Well illustrated with many drawings that will be of interest to teachers wanting material on primitive man. [Index]" *Bkl.*

* Everyday life in the old stone age. 1922 Putnam $2.50 571

"Reconstructs the life, appearance, occupation, beliefs and art of prehistoric man, making them more real by comparison with those of primitive peoples today. For older children, but many adults may find it interesting and entertaining." *Bkl.*

571 *Pamphlet*

Osborn, Henry Fairfield

* Hall of the age of man. (American museum of natural hist. Guide leaflet ser. no. 52) 3d ed rev and enl, ed by W. K. Gregory 48p 1925 Am. museum of natural hist. 15c

Interesting pictures from the museum collection and from paintings in the museum

575 Evolution

For books on eugenics, sometimes classed in 575.1, see class 613.9

Clodd, Edward

* Primer of evolution. rev ed 1908 Long-
s mans 75c 575

"Abridgment of his *Story of creation*. Condensed statement and a good general view of the theory of evolution. [Index]." *Leypoldt and Iles*

Coulter, John Merle

s Evolution. (School science ser. no. 5) 2d ed 1923 Public school 75c 575

Included because it received a favorable vote, but we have been unable to obtain a copy for examination, and could find no reviews

Darwin, Charles Robert

s Descent of man and selection in relation to sex. 2d ed rev and augmented. Appleton $4; Burt (Home lib.) $1.25 575

First published 1871; 2d edition 1874

Difficult reading for high school students, but included in this list because of its importance as an exposition of the theory of evolution

s Origin of species by means of natural selection. With additions and corrections from the 6th and last English ed 2v in 1 Appleton $4; Burt (Home lib.) $1.25 575

First published 1859; 6th edition 1872

"No other work of this century has had such power in changing the current of thought." *D. S. Jordan in Dial*

Darwin, Charles Robert—*Continued*

"No collection of works on biology should be without this classic. The observations of Darwin are still the current material in biological discussion. His brilliant imagination, together with the thorough and painstaking way in which all conclusions are checked and tested without bias, cannot fail to impress the reader that the study of heredity is a noble and engrossing subject. Index." *A.L.A. science list*

Jordan, David Starr, and Kellogg, Vernon Lyman

* Evolution and animal life. 1907 Appleton $4 575

s

"An elementary discussion of facts, processes, laws and theories relating to the life and evolution of animals." *Subtitle*

"A well-illustrated descriptive account of the biological facts and data, a knowledge of which is essential to an intelligent grasp of the theories. Index." *J. F. Abbott*

Evolution, by V. L. Kellogg (Appleton $1.75) is a simple account of evolution in plants, animals and man, with a discussion of its potentialities to the future

Lull, Richard Swann

s (ed.) Evolution of the earth and its inhabitants. 1918 Yale univ. press $3 575

Origin of the earth, by J. Barrell; Earth's changing surface and climate, by C. Schuchert; Origin of life, by L. L. Woodruff; Pulse of life, by R. S. Lull; Climate and the evolution of civilization, by E. Huntington

"Will attract educated readers as an authoritative summary of scientific opinion. Index." *Bkl.*

"A very readable book, well illustrated, and written by a group of skillful and inspiring lecturers." *A.L.A. science list*

McCabe, Joseph

s A B C of evolution. 1920 Putnam $1.50 575

An elementary account for the general reader. "Among books of popular science few are more instructive. Does not profess to be scholarly, but will be useful to those who wish a general view of present-day science." *Springfield Republican*

Schmucker, Samuel Christian

* Meaning of evolution. 1913 Macmillan 75c 575

s

Written for use in a Chautauqua course, this book gives a clear simple account of evolution, in a rather conversational style. One of its objects is to show that a belief in organic evolution is not inconsistent with a belief in the Bible, rightly interpreted. Bibliography and index

"It makes no pretense of being original, and is not abreast of the most recent ideas, but it is successful in its aim to give the theory in a nutshell for the untrained reader." *Bkl.*

578 Microscopy

Collins, Archie Frederick

Book of the microscope. 1923 Appleton $1.50 578

Explains how a microscope works, gives directions for its use, and for collection of material to study. Illustrated by diagrams. Index

Ealand, Charles Aubrey

s Romance of the microscope. 1921 Lippincott $3 578

"An interesting description of its uses in science, industry, agriculture and in the detection of crime, with a short account of its history and development." *Subtitle*

579 Collectors' manuals

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt

* Harper's book for young naturalists. 1913 Harper $2 579

"Guide to collecting and preparing specimens, with descriptions of the life, habits and haunts of birds, insects, plants, etc." *Subtitle*

"Would suggest pasting a copy of the game laws in the front of the book." *Bkl.*

A similar book is *The outdoor world*, by W. S. Furneaux (Longmans $2)

579 *Pamphlet*

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Directions for collecting flowering plants and ferns, by S. F. Blake. (Dept. circ. 76) 8p il 1920 Supt. of doc. 5c
Order no. A 1.14/2:76

580 Botany

Atkinson, George Francis

j First studies of plant life. 1901 Ginn 84c 580

"A serious treatment of the growth and behavior of plants. A small book, attractively illustrated." *Minn.*

Bergen, Joseph Young, and Caldwell, Otis William

* Introduction to botany; including key and flora for northern and central states. 1914 Ginn $1.72 580

This book may also be had with key and flora for the southern states at the same price; or without key and flora at $1.44. Bergen's *Key and flora for northern and central states* is also published separately (Ginn 60c)

A short course intended to interest the average high school pupil. Discusses the distribution of plants, their structure, and the great plant groups. Has chapters on plant breeding, bacteria and weeds. Good illustrations. Index

Practical botany. 1911 Ginn $1.72 580

"Presents the principles of plant nutrition. . . discusses the diseases produced by parasitic plants and the propagation and main uses of plants. Many illustrations." *Introduction*

Britton, Nathaniel Lord, and Brown, Addison

s Illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions. 2d ed rev and enl 3v 1913 Scribner $13.50 580

Expensive, but excellent for reference use. The region covered is from the Atlantic to the 102d meridian, including all of Kansas, and northward from Kentucky and Virginia to Labrador and Manitoba, inclusive. Every species is illustrated. Accurate and well printed. The new edition has about 300 additional pages, and about 500 species not included in the earlier one

Candolle, Alphonse de

s Origin of cultivated plants. (International scientific ser.) 1882 Appleton $3 580

"A classical work." *Mill*

"Thoroughness, patience, sound judgment, affluence of knowledge, and felicity of exposition characterize it." *Science*

Coulter, John Merle

s Elementary studies in botany. (Twentieth century text-books) 1913 Appleton $1.72 580

"Well proportioned, readable, for high school student and general reader; leads toward horticulture and agriculture while useful for those not pursuing the subject further. [Index]" *Detroit*

Ganong, William Francis

s Living plant. 1913 Holt $2.50 580

"A description and interpretation of its functions and structure." *Subtitle*

"A thoughtful and suggestive book by a leading American plant physiologist. Written in the form of an essay rather than the usual college textbook, and designed to appeal to those interested in knowing how living things work, rather than to professional botanists. Well illustrated." *A.L.A. science list*

Gray, Asa

s New manual of botany. A handbook of the flowering plants and ferns of the central and northeastern United States and adjacent Canada; rearranged and extensively rev. by B. L. Robinson and M. L. Fernald. 1908 Am. bk. $3 580

Hardy, Marcel E.

s Geography of plants. (Oxford geographies) 1920 Oxford $2.50 580

"A short readable account of the distribution of vegetation over the surface of the earth. It is concerned largely with distribution, and only to a slight extent with the relations of plants to their environment. [Geographical and plant index]" *A.L.A. science list*

Osterhout, Winthrop John Vanleuven

Experiments with plants. 1905 Macmillan $1.60 580

"An introduction to plant physiology with descriptions of many ingenious experiments requiring only simple homemade apparatus. The author is one of the leading plant physiologists of the U.S. The reader should take note, however, that much progress has been made in this branch since 1905, the year when the book was written." *A.L.A. science list*

Robbins, Wilfred William

s Botany of crop plants. 2d ed 1924 Blakiston $3.50 580

"School text and reference book, for college freshmen, aiming to give knowledge of the botany of common orchard, garden and field crops. Pt. 1, General structural botany; pt. 2, Specific crops. [Glossary and index]" *Cleveland*

Rogers, Julia Ellen

j Useful plants every child should know. 1913 Grossett $1 580

Formerly published by Doubleday with the title, *Book of useful plants*

"Discusses in a popular and interesting manner the appearance, history and cultivation of plants most used for food and clothing." *N.Y. Best books*

Sargent, Frederick LeRoy

* Plants and their uses: an introduction to botany. 1913 Holt $1.60 580

"Describes, classifies and explains uses of 'the plants that everyone ought to know because of their intimate connection with human welfare' —food, flavoring, beverage, medicinal, poisonous and industrial plants. More advanced and scientific than the book by Rogers, but a thoroughly interesting book." *Oregon*

Saunders, Charles Francis

* Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada. 1920 McBride $3.50 580

Discusses plants that may furnish food or beverages, medicinal and miscellaneous uses of certain plants, and poisonous plants. Copiously illustrated by line drawings and photographs. Regional index and general index

Taylor, Norman

s Botany, the science of plant life. 1922 Harper $3 580

"The story of plant life is interestingly told. Good supplementary reading for high school and freshman college students in connection with plant courses. Author is curator of the Brooklyn botanic garden."

"Tells, in broad outline, and nontechnical language, what plants are, about their behavior, reproduction, utilization by man and distribution and gives a general introduction to flowering plants." *N.Y. Best books*

Transeau, Edgar Nelson

* Science of plant life. (New-world science ser.) 1919 World bk. $1.68 580

A high school textbook, by the professor of botany in Ohio state university (1925) making the nutrition of the plant and its relation to its environment the central theme. The author believes that work in botany should serve as a basis for agriculture, horticulture and forestry. Index

"The author has done his work thoroughly and conscientiously. . . The illustrations deserve special commendation." *Nation*

581.3 Plant breeding

In the large Decimal classification, the number for this is 631.5, and in schools with agricultural courses that would probably be the most useful place. In a small library, these books could be put in 580 or in 635. Class 581.3 is plant embryology, but could be used for breeding also

Bailey, Liberty Hyde

s Plant-breeding; new ed. rev. by A. W. Gilbert. (Rural science ser.) 1915 Macmillan $3.25 581.3

"Lucid account of various methods adopted by gardeners to secure new and improved varieties. Deals with subjects of variation as influenced by physical environment, the struggle for life, the division of labor, etc." *Athenaeum*

"In this edition, though the book retains something of the point of view of the former editions, it diverges more than the others from the viewpoint of Darwin because of the findings of new investigations. Bibliography has also been brought to date." *Bkl.*

Coulter, John Merle

* Fundamentals of plant-breeding. 1914

s Appleton $3 581.3

"Discusses variation in plants, evolution and heredity, methods of reproduction, what is being done by the government and in foreign stations. Fuller than Bailey in plant diseases and forestry. Index." *Martha Wilson*

Harwood, William Sumner

* New creations in plant life; an authoritative account of the life and work of Luther Burbank. [2d ed] 1907 Macmillan $2; 75c 581.3

582 Trees and shrubs

In this list, 582 is used for trees only, and flowers are in 583. Books on forestry are in 634.9. It would be possible to combine trees and forestry, either in 582 or 634.9 to keep the books together

Blakeslee, Albert Francis, and Jarvis, Chester Deacon

s Trees in winter. 1913 Macmillan $3.50 582

Includes the commoner trees in the northeastern part of North America. The first part is on the planting and care of trees; the second, on their identification in winter. Well illustrated. Index

Keeler, Harriet Louise

‡ Our native trees and how to identify them. 1900 Scribner $3 582

"A guide to the identification of the trees of the U.S. with 340 illustrations. The book is the work of one who is a tree-lover as well as a botanist, and besides being scientifically accurate the book has a distinct literary flavor. Invaluable as an aid to first hand acquaintance with the trees." *Prentice and Power*

Keeler, Harriet Louise—*Continued*

* Our northern shrubs and how to identify them. 1903 Scribner $3 582

"The shrubs described in this volume are those which find their most congenial home in the region extending from the Atlantic ocean to the Mississippi river and from Canada to the northern boundaries of our southern states; together with those imported shrubs which have so long adorned our yards and gardens that we have almost forgotten their foreign origin." *Preface*

Lounsberry, Alice

Guide to the trees. 1900 Stokes $4 582

"Contains descriptions of nearly 200 trees and a number of shrubs. A chapter entitled 'The growth of trees' deals with their structure, peculiarities, and sources of life. Arranged according to the kind of soil in which trees grow." *Pittsburgh*

McFee, Mrs Inez Nellie (Canfield)

Tree book. 1919 Stokes $2 582

"Chapters on the life and work of trees are followed by descriptions of the more common families. Legends and poetic fancies associated with trees are introduced and there is a concluding chapter on forestry. Illustrations from photographs." *Pittsburgh*

Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler

Familiar trees and their leaves. [rev.] 1911 Appleton $3.50 582

"Attractive, clear and untechnical." *Pittsburgh*

* Field book of American trees and shrubs. 1915 Putnam $3.50 582

"Concise description of the character and color of species common throughout the United States, with maps showing their general distribution." *Subtitle*

"Reliable guide, especially valuable for the author's excellent pen drawings." *Pittsburgh*

Pack, Charles Lathrop

* Trees as good citizens. 1922 Am. tree *s* assn. $4 582

"An excellent study of trees, their value and use, selection, planting and care, insects and diseases, their treatment and control. Beautifully illustrated with 16 color plates and numerous black and white drawings which can be used in identifying varieties. [Index]" *Bkl.*

Rogers, Julia Ellen

j Trees that every child should know. 1909 Grosset $1 582

"Simple, interesting descriptions of familiar American trees and the means of identifying them, adapted to children of 12 or more. Its usefulness would be much increased by additional plates as excellent as the 47 provided." *N.Y. Best books*

582 *Pamphlets*

United States. Agriculture, Department of

s Important forest trees of the eastern United States. (Circ. 223) 11p 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c
Order no. A 1.14/2:223

* Planting and care of street trees, by F. L. Mulford. (Farmers' bul. no. 1209) 35p il 1921 Supt. of doc. 5c
Order no. A 1.9:1209

* Trees for town and city streets, by F. L. Mulford. (Farmers' bul. 1208) 40p il 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c
Order no. A 1.9:1208

United States. Forest service

Forest trees of the Pacific slope, by G. B. Sudworth. 441p il 1908 Supt. of doc. 60c Order no. A 13.2:P 11

583 Flowers

In this list, books on flowers are put in this class number, as 582 is kept for trees only. In a small library, it may be preferable to put them in the general number, 580

Armstrong, Margaret Neilson, and Thornber, John James

Field book of western wild flowers. 1915 Putnam $3.50 583

A manual for popular use in identifying flowers, covering the Pacific coast states, Idaho, Utah, Nevada and Arizona. Does not include flowers found only in the Rockies. The best book on its subject. 500 illustrations in black and white and 48 color plates. Index

Doubleday, Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graff)

* Nature's garden; an aid to knowledge of our wild flowers and their insect visitors. (Nature lib.) 1900 Doubleday $5 583

"Describes over 500 species of wild flowers, arranged according to color. Gives scientific and popular names, short descriptions of flowers, leaves and fruit, preferred habitat, flowering season and geographical distribution, with comments on the flowers and their fertilization by insects. Many illustrations in black and white and in colors. Index." *Pittsburgh*

Keeler, Harriet Louise

Our early wild flowers. 1916 Scribner $1.75 583

"Popular, usable and attractive pocket guide to the flowers of the northern states east of the Mississippi valley. Arrangement is by families. For each flower there is a brief, non-technical systematic description followed by a popular discussion. At the end is a color key, under which the arrangement is by easily distinguished physical characteristics, an improvement over the ordinary color key. Well illustrated with halftone and color plates and cuts in the text." *Bkl.*

* Our garden flowers. 1910 Scribner $3 583

"A fairly complete guide to garden flowers and herbs. Most of the plants are illustrated, the botanical features are given briefly and there are interesting and useful comments on history, care and uses. [Index]" *Pittsburgh*

Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler

* Book of wild flowers for young people. 1923 Putnam $3 583

"Readable narrative, describing the flowers as they appear from April to October, and giving information concerning their characteristics, life history and habitat. Copiously illustrated by drawings in black and white, with 32 in color. Good index and color charts." *N.Y. Best books*

Field book of American wild flowers. 1902 Putnam $3.50 583

"One page gives descriptions, the opposite page pictures the plants described (about 800 species) occasionally with colors." *Dial*

National geographic society, Washington, D. C.

Book of wild flowers; an introduction to the ways of plant life. 1924 The society $4 583

Contents: Exploring the mysteries of plant life, by W. J. Showalter; Our state flowers, by G. Grosvenor; Familiar grasses and their flowers, by E. J. Gesk and W. J. Showalter; Plant biographies, by W. J. Showalter

Gives 250 colored pictures of flowers and also monotint engravings. Accompanying the pictures are brief descriptions, telling how the plants grow and to what uses they are put by man. Valuable for its fine pictures

Parsons, Mrs Frances Theodora (Smith) Dana

‡ How to know the wild flowers. new ed 1900 Scribner $3 583

"Arranging the flowers according to color, Mrs Dana gives brief, interesting descriptions of over 400 varieties that will enable a boy or girl to recognize readily the wild flowers. Romantic legends and anecdotes about flowers are also given." *Pittsburgh*

586 Ferns and mosses

Clute, Willard Nelson

Our ferns in their haunts; a guide to all the native species. 1901 Stokes $3 586

Dunham, Elizabeth Marie

How to know the mosses. 1916 Houghton $2.50 586

"A popular guide to the mosses of northeastern United States, containing keys to 80 genera and short descriptions of over 150 species." *Subtitle*

"Amateur's guide for use without a lens, in northeastern United States; non-technical and with simple marginal illustrations. Index." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

A larger and more expensive book is *Mosses and lichens*, by N. L. Marshall (Doubleday $5)

Parsons, Mrs Frances Theodora (Smith) Dana

* How to know the ferns. 1899 Scribner $2.50 586

"Excellent guide. Gives scientific name and description; followed by informal description, reminiscence, and quotation. Well illustrated and indexed." *A.L.A. cat.*

589 Bacteria. Fungi

Buchanan, Mrs Estelle Denis (Fogle), and Buchanan, Robert Earle

s Bacteriology for students in general and household science. rev ed 1921 Macmillan $2.60 589

"Practical textbook for students as well as the average reader interested in household science. Enlarged and revised from *Household bacteriology.*" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

A textbook for domestic science students is *Household bacteriology* by S. M. Elliott (Am. school of home economics $1; lib. ed. $1.50)

Buchanan, Robert Earle

s Agricultural and industrial bacteriology. 1921 Appleton $3 589

Includes those topics which are useful for farmers, bakers, cheese makers, packers and others whose industry depends on bacteria such as yeast, molds and disease germs; also the bacteriology of water and milk. Index

Conn, Herbert William

‡ Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home.
s 2d rev ed 1917 Ginn $1.48 589

Discusses the relation of microorganisms to household affairs. Partial contents; Conditions favoring mold growth; Yeasts in the household; Bread raising; Preservation of food; Disease bacteria; Disinfection; Index

Conn, Herbert William, and Conn, Harold Joel

s Bacteriology. 2d ed 1924 Williams & Wilkins $4 589

"A study of microorganisms and their relation to human welfare; discussing the history of bacteriology, the nature of microorganisms, and their significance in connection with pathology, hygiene, agriculture and the industries." *Subtitle*

"The intensely interesting history of biology is a feature of this valued book." *Minn.*

"In this edition a section has been added to the chapter on immunology dealing with the recently observed phenomena ordinarily ascribed to 'bacteriophage'. References to literature have have been added at the ends of chapters; also new illustrations." *Preface*

Kendall, Arthur Isaac

* Civilization and the microbe. 1923
s Houghton $2.50 589

Gives the history of bacteriology and gives much information on beneficent and harmful bacteria. Index.

"Will be of interest to readers who already know something about bacteriology. It was written to supplement a high school pupil's course in bacteria, but it is in no sense a textbook." *Outlook*

Marshall, Nina Lovering

Mushroom book. (Nature lib.) 1904 Doubleday $5 589

"A popular guide to . . . our commoner fungi, with special emphasis on the edible varieties." *Subtitle*

Fully illustrated in black and white and color. Bibliography and index

589 *Pamphlet*

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Some common edible and poisonous mushrooms, by F. W. Patterson and V. K. Charles. (Farmers' bul. 796) rev 24p il 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.9:796

To assist in the identification of edible mushrooms. Contains recipes for cooking

590 Zoology. Animal life

An excellent reference book for teachers, but too technical for young students, is *Cambridge natural history* (Macmillan 10v, ea $7) This would be too expensive for all but large school libraries. The set is in 10 volumes and the ones most likely to be used are v9 Birds and v10 Mammalia

Another desirable book, omitted because of its cost, is *Galapagos: world's end*, by C. W. Beebe (Putnam $9) a fascinating account of a scientific expedition, with interesting illustrations

Price list 39 of U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on birds and wild animals. It includes a number on the relations of animals to agriculture, on fur production and on eradication of harmful animals

Hegner, Robert Wilhelm

s Introduction to zoology. 1910 Macmillan $2.40 590

"Textbook for first half year in general course in advanced schools or colleges. Makes no claims to originality and is not complete survey of subject, but in direct concise style covers excellently the field for which it is intended." *Bkl.*

Hornaday, William Temple

‡ American natural history. 1904 Scribner $5 590

"Popular. Intended to bridge chasm between scientific zoology and the nature studies of grammar grades." *Oregon*

"It is a bulky volume, richly illustrated with photographs and packed full of facts. Mr Hornaday's life has been spent among wild animals, as hunter, trapper, keeper, collector; and this, in spite of the very scientific cast of the book, often gives it a personal, first-hand flavor hardly to be expected in a general natural history, even when limited to American fauna." *D. L. Sharp*

* Wild life conservation in theory and
s practice. 1914 Yale univ. press $2.50 590

"Readable plea for the conservation of wild animal life, based on lectures before the Forest school of Yale, 1914. Purpose is to awaken educated citizens to a sense of their duty and power

Hornaday, William Temple—*Continued*

in the matter. Presents a general view of the status of our wild life and its economic value. Contains a chapter on private game preserves and bibliography, by F. C. Walcott." *Bkl.*

Hudson, William Henry

s Book of a naturalist. 1919 Dutton $3 590

A book of miscellaneous essays by a well-known English naturalist

"The articles in this book are instinct with the Hudson charm—with simplicity and directness, clothed over with insight, fancy and love of beauty. Index." *N.Y. Times*

Ingersoll, Ernest

Life of mammals. [2d ed.] 1907 Macmillan $2 590

"Book helpful to teachers. Students can use it in connection with study of science. Not too technical. [Index]" *j California*

"The principal features of this new edition are the addition of several important animal photographs and the correction of a few minor errors." *Preface*

Wild neighbors. 1897 Macmillan $1.60; 75c 590

"Natural history notes on our gray squirrels, the puma, the coyote, the badger, the porcupine, the skunk, the woodchuck and the raccoon [Index]" *N.Y. city*

Jordan, David Starr, and Kellogg, Vernon Lyman

* Animal life; a first book of zoology. (Twentieth century text-books) 1900 Appleton $2 590

Elementary textbook. May be used as supplementary text

Linville, Henry Richardson and Kelly, Henry Augustus

s Text-book in general zoölogy. 1906 Ginn $1.80 590

Textbook for high school or elementary college classes, with 233 illustrations. It has many original points. Useful for reference, even tho some other book is used as a textbook. *Adapted from Independent*

Mayer, Alfred Goldsborough

Sea-shore life. (New York aquarium nature ser.) 1905 Laidlaw bros. $1.20 590

A non-technical description. Most of the illustrations are of species found on the north Atlantic coast of the United States. Another book on seashore life, simple enough for older children, is *Dwellers of the sea and shore,* by W. Crowder (Macmillan $2.25). A desirable book, but more expensive, is *Sea beach at ebb tide,* by A. F. Arnold (Century $5)

Nelson, Edward William

Wild animals of North America. 1918 National geographic soc. $3 590

"A brief and readable account of the large and small mammals of North America, full of original observations and valuable information in an untechnical and attractive form. Copiously illustrated in colors and half tones by L. A. Fuertes, C. R. Knight, and E. T. Seton." *A.L.A. science list*

Newbigin, Marion Isabel

s Animal geography. (Oxford geographies) 1913 Oxford $1.50 590

An account of the animal life of various regions, such as forests, deserts, the sea, etc. The best book on the subject, and the only one needed. For reference rather than reading, the style being rather dry. Index

Stone, Witmer, and Cram, William Everett

* American animals. (Nature lib.) 1905 Doubleday $5 590

"Popular guide to the mammals of North America north of Mexico, with intimate biographies of the more familiar species." *Subtitle*

"A readable book, beautifully illustrated with photographs, and in many of its life histories much fuller, fresher, and more interestingly written than any other work on animals that I know." *D. L. Sharp*

Thomson, John Arthur

* Haunts of life. 1922 Harcourt $2.50 590

s Contents: School of the shore; Open sea; Great deeps; Fresh waters; Conquest of the dry land; Mastery of the air

"Modern biology popularized, without the loss of scientific accuracy. Well illustrated, with index. Delivered before the Royal institution as six lectures on popular science." *Bkl.*

Wood, Theodore

j Natural history for young people. 1905 Dutton $2.50 590

595 Insects

For insect pests, see class 632

Beard, Daniel Carter

American boys' book of bugs, butterflies and beetles. 1915 Lippincott $3 595

"Interesting and useful book for the collector. Many drawings of insects in various stages of development help to identify the species. [Index]" *Oregon*

Comstock, John Henry

* Insect life; an introduction to nature-study. 1901 Appleton $4 595

"Guide to a knowledge of insects through study of insects themselves. Clear, scientific, admirably illustrated. Directions for collecting and preserving specimens."

"Less expensive than Howard's book and possibly better for identifying species, but not so beautiful in its illustrations. Index." *Oregon*

Books on insects: p336-40

s Introduction to entomology. 1st complete ed 1924 Comstock pub. co. $6 595

Supersedes his *Manual for the study of insects.* Part one of the present volume was published separately in 1919

Contents: pt. 1 The structure and metamorphosis of insects; pt. 2 The classification and the life-histories of insects; Bibliography and index

Comstock, John Henry, and Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford)

How to know the butterflies. 1920 Comstock pub. co. $3.50 595

First published 1904

"A manual of the butterflies of the eastern United States." *Subtitle*

"Written in a clear, simple style. Gives popular as well as scientific names. 45 colored plates. Index." *California*

Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir

* Insect adventures; selected from A. Teixeira de Mattos' tr. of Fabre's "Souvenirs entomologiques"; retold for young people by L. S. Hasbrouck. 1917 Dodd $2.50 595

Life histories of bees, ants, wasps, caterpillars, spiders and flies, abridged from the author's larger works and retaining his simple, vivid style. One chapter, "The boy who loved insects," is autobiographical. Index

Social life in the insect world; tr. by B. Miall. 1912 Century $4 595

"Interesting observations by a great French naturalist, related with vivacity and charm. Index." *Detroit*

Holland, William Jacob

* Butterfly book. (Nature lib.) 1898 Doubleday $5 595

A guide to American butterflies north of Mexico, notable for its fine colored illustrations. Lists 550 species. The author has written also *Butterfly guide* (Doubleday $1.25) a pocket manual to identify the commoner species, with 295 colored figures

Holland, William Jacob—*Continued*

Moth book. (Nature lib.) 1903 Doubleday $5 595

"Expensive, but a child with a real love for insects soon outgrows the small books." *Hewins*

"Standard book for identification of moths; corresponds to the *Butterfly book*." *A. S. Draper*

Howard, Leland Ossian

Insect book. (Nature lib.) 1905 Doubleday $5 595

"Full life-histories of the bees, wasps, ants, grasshoppers, flies, and other North American insects—exclusive of the butterflies, moths and beetles. Sixteen pages of color plates, 32 pages of half tones, and about 300 black and white text illustrations." *Arnold*

Lutz, Frank Eugene

‡ Field book of insects. 2d ed 1921 Putnam $3.50 595

"Scientific but non-technical, covering collection for beginners, giving habitat, plant and entomological indexes; aims to answer common questions. Refers especially to northeastern United States." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Maeterlinck, Maurice

j Children's life of the bee; selected and arranged by Alfred Sutro and Herschel Williams 1919 Dodd $2 595

"An unusually successful adaptation for children in the upper grades of elementary schools. The colored illustrations are interesting and striking." *Cleveland*

As to the original *Life of the bee* (Dodd $2) the compiler of this Catalog found much difference of opinion about including it. Some school librarians report that it is read and enjoyed by many pupils; and others say only the exceptional pupil cares for it

595 *Pamphlets*

Beutenmüller, William

* Manual of American and European butterflies and moths; reproduced in natural colors, with their common and scientific names. 1914 Funk 30c

Lutz, Frank Eugene

* How to collect and preserve insects. (American museum of natural hist. Guide leaflet ser. no. 39) 4th ed 1924 Am. museum of natural hist. 10c

597 Fishes

Price list 21 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on fish, whales, shellfish, lobsters and sponges

Jordan, David Starr, and Evermann, Barton Warren

American food and game fishes. 1902 Doubleday $5 597

"Popular account of all species found in America north of the equator, with keys for ready identification, life histories and methods of capture." *Pittsburgh*

Ten lithographed plates in color, and 64 in black and white

National geographic society, Washington, D. C.

Book of fishes. 1924 The society $4 597

Contents: Fishes and fisheries of our North Atlantic seaboard, by J. O. La Gorce; Our heritage of the fresh waters, by C. H. Townsend; Certain citizens of the warm sea, by L. L. Mowbray; Curious inhabitants of the Gulf stream, by J. T. Nichols; Devil-fishing in the Gulf stream, by J. O. La Gorce; Salmon, America's most valuable fish, by H. M. Smith; Oysters, a leading fishery product, by H. M. Smith; Life on the Grand Banks, by F. W. Wallace; Color plates from life, by H. Murayama

597 *Pamphlet*

United States. Fisheries, Bureau of

Fisheries of Key West and the clam industry of southern Florida, by W. C. Schroeder. (Bureau of fisheries document no. 962) 74p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 20c Order no. C 6.1:923[12]

"An interesting account of the fish and clam industry, including articles on the sponge and spiny lobster industries. Well illustrated." *Bkl.*

Gives description of various fish, and an account of the methods used in catching fish, turtles, and lobsters

598 Birds

For building of bird-houses see also 684

Baynes, Ernest Harold

Wild bird guests. 1915 Dutton $2 598

"Concerning the fascinating art of attracting wild birds. It explains the service birds render and foods they like, the shelters they will use and how to make friends with them. Gives constitutions for bird clubs. Fully illustrated. [Index]" *Publisher*

Burroughs, John

Bird stories from Burroughs. 1911 Houghton $1.65; school ed $1 598

"Selections given in their original form or with verbal alterations either made or approved by Mr Burroughs. A roughly chronological order has been followed, according to the time of the bird's arrival, its nesting time or the season when the species is most frequently seen. The illustrations are Fuertes'. [Index]" *Bkl.*

Chapman, Frank Michler

‡ Bird-life. 1901 Appleton $4 598

"Field key to common birds, valuable chapters on structure, usefulness and migration, with brief descriptions of each species. 75 full-page plates." *Pittsburgh*

"The descriptions are clear, non-technical and in narrative form, intended for amateurs. Less comprehensive and less like a scientific manual than the author's *Handbook of birds of eastern North America*." *Detroit*

The author's *Color key to North American birds* (Appleton $3.50) is useful

Handbook of the birds of eastern North America. 1895 Appleton $4 598

"Illustrated with full-page plates from photographs, and many cuts in the text. Systematically arranged; non-technical descriptions; both field and color keys. Chapters on ornithology, methods of study, list of dates of spring and fall migration, and a color chart to help in identification." *Audubon society*

* Travels of birds. 1916 Appleton 76c 598

"Scientific study of migration written in an interesting narrative style." *Wis. bul.*

* What bird is that? 1920 Appleton $1.50 598

"A pocket museum of the land birds of the eastern United States, arranged according to season, with 301 birds in color by E. J. Sawyer." *Subtitle*

"A useful guide to identification of resident and migratory birds. Gives description and range of each bird and brief notes on its habits. The illustrations, though small, are drawn to nearly the same scale." *Pittsburgh*

Doubleday, Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graff)

Bird neighbors. (Nature lib.) 1903 Doubleday $4 598

Describes 150 common birds. 48 plates in color

"Reliable and is written in a vivacious strain and by a real bird lover." *John Burroughs*

Doubleday, Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graff) —*Continued*

* Birds that every child should know. 1907
j Grosset $1 598
"Describes about 100 species in a way to interest children." *N.Y. city*

Henshaw, Henry Wetherbee

Book of birds. 1918 National geographic soc. $3 598
"Common birds of town and country and America game birds. Illustrated in natural colors with 250 paintings by Louise Agassiz Fuertes. With chapters on 'Encouraging birds around the home,' by F. H. Kennard; 'The mysteries of bird migration,' by Wells W. Cooke; and 'How birds can take their own portraits,' by George Shiras, 3rd, and 45 illustrations and 13 charts in black and white." *Title-page*

Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler

* Book of birds for young people. 1921 Putnam $3 598
"Interesting, well illustrated book that gives migration routes and tells how to imitate bird songs. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Field book of wild birds and their music. rev and enl ed 1921 Putnam $3.50 598
"Character and music of birds common in the eastern United States."
"Despite its limitations, this is easily the best guide to bird song. Both descriptions and notations have been successfully put to test in the field, and it makes enjoyable reading for the bird-lover." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Miller, Mrs Harriet (Mann)

j Children's book of birds. 1915 Houghton $3 598
Combines in one volume the author's *First book of birds* (Houghton $2; school ed 92c) and *Second book of birds* (Houghton $2). Clear, simple and interesting. Describes the daily life of the birds, their habits, food, schooling and how to study them. Records careful personal observations. Colored and black and white illustrations

Reed, Chester Albert

Bird guide. 2v 1909-10 Doubleday ea $1.75 598
Contents: v1 Water birds, game birds and birds of prey; v2 Land birds east of the Rockies from parrots to bluebirds. Index in each volume

Trafton, Gilbert Haven

Bird friends; a complete bird book for Americans. 1916 Houghton $3 598
"Somewhat similar to Baynes' *Wild bird guests*, both pleading for more active bird protection, with chapters on economic and esthetic values, methods of attraction and organization of bird clubs. Trafton also discusses bird habits and identification. Less inspiring but more useful as a source book, especially to teachers, because of tables and other data and a chapter on teaching bird protection in schools. Photographs, bibliography, index." *School review*
Another good book by this author is *Methods of attracting birds* (Houghton $3)

Weed, Clarence Moores, and Dearborn, Ned

‡ Birds in their relations to man. 3d ed rev 1924 Lippincott $3 598
"It is important that the farmers' boys should know this thoroughly reliable book on the economic value of birds, bird conservation and protection, and bird laws. Should be in every school for reference when the value of any particular bird is under discussion. Government publications cover about the same ground, but are not often kept permanently on file." *Oregon*
"Libraries having old edition need not replace as the only change is the addition of a chapter on 'Bird houses and how to build them.' The bibliography has not been brought up to date. Index." *Bkl.*

598 *Pamphlets*

Price list 39 of the Supt. of documents lists government publications on birds and wild animals

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Farmer's bulletins
The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each:
497 Some common game, aquatic and rapacious birds, by W. L. McAtee, and F. E. L. Beal. Order no. A 1.9:497
506 Food of some well-known birds of forest, farm and garden, by F. E. L. Beal, and W. L. McAtee. Order no. A 1.9:506
621 How to attract birds in northeastern United States, by W. L. McAtee. Order no. A 1.9:621
630 Some common birds useful to the farmer, by F. E. L. Beal. Order no. A 1.9:630
760 How to attract birds in northwestern United States, by W. L. McAtee. Order no. A 1.9:760
844 How to attract birds in the middle Atlantic states, by W. L. McAtee. Order no. A 1.9:844
912 How to attract birds in the east central states, by W. L. McAtee. Order no. A 1.9:912
1239 Community bird refuges, by W. L. McAtee. Order no. A 1.9:1239
1456 Homes for birds, by E. R. Kalmback, and W. L. McAtee. Order no. A 1.9:1456
Other bulletins on birds from this Department are:
Instructions for banding birds, by F. C. Lincoln. (Misc. circ. 18) 10c Order no. A 1.5/2:18
Local names of migratory game birds, by W. L. McAtee. (Misc. circ. 13) 20c Order no. A 1.5/2:13
Purpose of bird censuses and how to take them, by M. T. Cooke. (Dept. circ. 261) 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:261

598.1 Reptiles

Ditmars, Raymond Lee

Reptile book. (Nature lib.) 1907 Doubleday $5 598.1
"Mr Ditmars, curator of reptiles in the New York zoological park, gives a comprehensive treatise on the structure and habits of the turtles, tortoises, crocodilians, lizards and snakes of the United States and northern Mexico. Eight pages of plates in color and 128 in black and white." *Arnold*

599 Animals. Stories and descriptions

In this list, 599 is used for chatty, popular books about the habits of animals and for animal stories. The number for this in the Decimal classification and the number used in the *Booklist*, is 591.5, and many will consider this preferable. 599 is chosen here because it is shorter and is used in many libraries
In a small library, these books could go in the general number, 590; but it is a convenience to have the scientific books and the animal stories separate. Some of the books listed here might be classed as fiction, but when the story is mainly about animals it is more convenient to have it here

Bostock, Frank Charles

Training of wild animals. 1903 Century $1.75 599
"The author is one of the greatest of wild animal trainers. He tells how lions, tigers and other wild beasts are taught to do tricks, about their traits in captivity and about the hazardous lives of their trainers." *Pittsburgh*

Brown, John

Rab and his friends, and other stories of dogs. 1901 Heath 56c; Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 44c 599
"The classic which gives the name to this volume is a story of a dog and his human friends who endure great affliction bravely. It is not a story for young children. They are faithful stories, simple, direct and true. They do not sentimentalize the life of either dog or man,

Brown, John—*Continued*
but they respect both dog nature and man nature and therefore present both with dignity." *Oregon*
The title in the Riverside literature series is *Rab and his friends, and other papers*

Burroughs, John
Squirrels and other fur-bearers. 1900 Houghton $1.65; school ed 92c 599
"Habits of chipmunk, woodchuck, hare, muskrat, skunk, fox, weasel, mink, raccoon, porcupine, opossum, wild mice. 15 colored illustrations after Audubon." *N.Y. Best books*

Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni
World of the great forest. 1900 Scribner $2 599
An account of animal life in the great African forest, in which the animals appear under their native names and tell their stories as if they had the power of speech

Dyer, Walter Alden
Gulliver the Great, and other dog stories. 1916 Century $2 599
"Stories of all sorts and conditions of dogs . . . Mr Dyer writes with simplicity and faithful realism, but with a dramatic touch that transforms the most commonplace incident." *Cleveland*

Eaton, Walter Pritchard
On the edge of the wilderness. 1920 Wilde $1.75 599
Stories of wild animal life in the wilderness of western Massachusetts, of real literary value, and true to life. The animals are not at all sentimentalized. Good illustrations by Charles Livingston Bull

Good dog book; il. by Gustaf Tenggren.
‡ (Riverside bookshelf) 1924 Houghton $2 599
Contents: Rab and his friends, by Dr John Brown; Bloodhound, by Bryan Waller Procter; Dog of Flanders, by Louise De la Ramée; Chance, by Henry Herbert Knibbs; Stickeen, by John Muir; Beth Gelert, or, The grave of the greyhound, by William Robert Spencer; Scally: the story of a perfect gentleman, by Ian Hay; Vagabonds, by John Townsend Trowbridge; Adrift on an ice-pan, by Wilfred Thomason Grenfell; Just our dog (anonymous); Barry, the dog hero of the Saint Bernard pass, by Eva March Tappan

Hornaday, William Temple
‡ Minds and manners of wild animals. 1922 Scribner $2.50 599
"A book of personal observations regarding mental traits and temperaments of wild animals. Many incidents are introduced. Entertainingly written and full of information not generally known. Of interest to older boys and girls as well as adults. The author is well known as director of the New York zoological park. [Index]" *Bkl.*

Mills, Enos Abijah
* In beaver world. 1913 Houghton $2.25 599
"Graphic popular essays, the fruit of the author's 30 years' appreciative study of the habits of beavers in various parts of North America. Good illustrations from photographs. Index." *N.Y. Best books*
The author has written a delightful account of the dog who lived with him for 8 years in the Rockies, *Story of Scotch* (Houghton $1.25)
Waiting in the wilderness. 1921 Doubleday $2.50 599
"A naturalist's adventures in the Rockies and western plains, with stories of bears and beavers and an especially appealing tale about the lost collie who heard the call of the wild and became leader of a band of coyotes."

Muir, John
Stickeen. 1909 Houghton $1.25; (Riverside lit. ser.) 48c 599
Thrilling account of the narrow escape of the author and his dog, when caught in a storm on an Alaskan glacier. This appears also in *Good dog book*, but is listed separately because so often called for

National geographic society, Washington, D. C.
Book of dogs; an intimate study of mankind's best friend, by L. A. Fuertes and others. 1919 The society $2 599
Contents: Mankind's best friend, by E. H. Baynes; Our common dogs, by L. A. Fuertes and E. H. Baynes; Sagacity and courage of dogs; Sheep-killers—the pariahs of dogkind
Articles originally published in the *National geographic*. Illustrated with 73 natural color portraits from original paintings

Roberts, Charles George Douglas
Children of the wild; il. by P. Bransom. 1913 Macmillan $2; school ed $1; 75c 599
"Roberts' animal stories are of the best type. They are dramatic and entertaining, but the author does not, to any extent, substitute his own psychology for the mental processes of the animals." *A.L.A.*
Heart of the ancient wood. Page $1.90 599
First published in 1900
The romance of a girl who lives in a forest and is a friend of the animals. Might be put in fiction
* House in the water: book of animal stories. 1908 Page $3 599
The longest story is about beavers
The animal stories by Roberts are all popular and well-written, and it would be well for a library to add as many as can be afforded. Following is a list of some desirable ones:
Feet of the furtive. (Macmillan $1)
Haunters of the silences (Page $3)
Hoof and claw (Macmillan $2; $1)
Kindred of the wild (Page $3)
Kings in exile (Macmillan $2; $1; 75c)
Secret trails (Macmillan $2.50; $1)
The books published by Page have many beautiful illustrations by Charles Livingston Bull. The Macmillan books are illustrated by Paul Bransom, but in the cheaper editions the pictures are omitted

Scoville, Samuel
Everyday adventures. 1920 Little $3 599
"Mr Scoville has an intimate informal manner in telling of the experiences of a city dweller in the fields and woods, and describes with zest and sympathy the wonders and beauties he discovers. . . One of the fortunate few who are interpreters of outdoor things." *Boston Transcript*
"Delightful pictures from photographs." *Weekly review*
* Wild folk; il. by Charles Livingston Bull and Carton Moorepark. 1922 Little $2 599
An almost uncanny understanding of the ways of wild folk characterizes these charming sketches. They describe a mother bear caught in the trap; the golden plover making his flight of 2400 miles; the skunk whose motto is "Don't hurry—others will"; the chipmunk building his home with its many passages and exits; and various exciting combats of the wild. A book that will be greatly enjoyed by nature-lovers and should make nature-lovers of those who are not. *Abridged from Cleveland*

Seton, Ernest Thompson
Lives of the hunted. 1901 Scribner $2.50 599
"Krag the Kootenay ram, Johnny Bear, Tito the coyote, Randy the sparrow, Chink the pup, the kangaroo rat, the mother teal and the chickadee. Illustrated with over 200 drawings." *N.Y. Best books*

Seton, Ernest Thompson—*Continued*

* Wild animals I have known. 1898 Scrib-
j ner $2.50; Grosset 75c 599

Contents: Lobo, the king of Currumpaw; Silverspot, the story of a crow; Raggylug, the story of a cottontail rabbit; Bingo, the story of my dog; The Springfield fox; The pacing mustang; Wully, the story of a yaller dog; Redruff, the story of the Don valley partridge

"Eight short stories of animal life, each one of which bears as its underlying message the kinship between man and beast." *N.Y. city*

Sharp, Dallas Lore

Watcher in the woods. 1903 Century $1.35; school ed 50c 599

Contents: Birds' winter beds; Some snug winter beds; Mus'rattin'; Feathered neighbors; From river-ooze to tree-top; Rabbit roads; Second crops; In the October moon

"Best chapters from *Wild life near home*. Attractive and accurate natural history. Moral influence strong without any sacrifice of fact or fancy." *M. A. Bigelow*

Squier, Emma-Lindsay

Wild heart. 1922 Cosmopolitan bk. $2 599

"Told with a delightful, fresh charm. Stories of the childhood days of the author and her litttle brother and the pets they salvaged from the wilds round their home in Puget sound." *Bkl.*

Illustrated by Paul Bransom

600 USEFUL ARTS

603 General reference books

Reference books on one subject are with other books on that subject

Hiscox, Gardner Dexter

* (ed.) Henley's twentieth century book
s of recipes, formulas and processes. new rev and enl ed 1925 Henley $4 603

"Containing 10,000 selected household and workshop formulas, recipes, processes and money-saving methods for the practical use of manufacturers, mechanics, housekeepers and home workers." *Sub-title*

Revision is reprint of 1921 edition with new chapter on useful workshop and laboratory methods

Hopkins, Albert Allis

s (ed.) Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas; partly based upon the 28th ed. of Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes and queries. 1910 Scientific American pub. $5.50 plus postage 603

The 1923 reprint is the same as the original edition, with the exception of a few minor corrections

Formulas, recipes, and processes, 15,000 in all, covering almost every branch of useful arts. Grouped by subject. Index

607, see 680.7

For industrial education, see 680.7; and for vocations, see 374.1. Some libraries use 607 for these subjects

608 Inventions

See also lives of scientists and inventors, in class 920, Collective biography

Bachman, Frank P.

‡ Great inventors and their inventions.
1918 Am. bk. 80c 608

Written in a direct and simple style, with interesting illustrations, most of them line drawings. Good print. For junior high school age, but could be used for simple reference work in senior school

Tells of 12 great inventions, giving related discoveries that preceded each. The life of the inventor is given also, as part of the story. The inventions described are steam engine, steamboat, locomotive, electric locomotive, spinning machines, cotton gin, sewing machine, reaper, making of steel, printing, telegraph and telephone. A final chapter on inventors of to-day takes up Edison, the Wright brothers, Marconi and John P. Holland. Index

Bond, Alexander Russell

Inventions of the great war. 1919 Century $2 608

"This gives in popular style the chief inventions which the war produced. Guns, hand-grenades, gas, tanks, aeroplanes, camouflage, submarines, floating forts and many other interesting things are described. Will interest adults as well as children. Has many illustrations and an index." *Wis. bul.*

Burns, Elmer Ellsworth

Story of great inventions. 1910 Harper $2 608

Mainly on inventions in the field of physics and especially useful to classes in that subject

"Tells the story of the principal scientific discoveries and inventions from Archimedes to 1910, with fairly simple explanations. Designed to appeal to the young through the biographical side, which the author, a high school professor of physics, emphasizes. 119 diagrams and halftones." *N.Y. Best books*

Cressy, Edward

s Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century. 2d ed rev and enl 1922 Dutton $5 608

A book of wide range, over 450 pages in length, written for the non-technical reader. Includes chapters on the various sources of power and their use, and on discoveries in the fields of electricity, chemistry, agriculture, machinery, railways, aviation, motor-cars, ships, wireless, photography and related topics. The *New Statesman* says that it is "clear and above the average style of popular exposition". In the 2d edition, some chapters have been but little altered, but most of the book has been rewritten and there are considerable additions. Index

Darrow, Floyd Lavern

‡ Boys' own book of great inventions. 1918
Macmillan $1.75; 75c 608

Topics: Gyro-paradox; telegraph; telephone; wireless; aviation; submarines; steel age (iron and steel); steam age; agricultural progress; two centuries of electricity; fire-high temperatures

"For boys and girls of scientific tastes who like to make things and to know how things work. Accounts of many of the greatest inventions of men and how they have been applied and utilized; each is accompanied with suggestions for experiments or directions for the construction of machines based on those described in the text. Numerous clear diagrams and illustrations. Stress is laid upon the principles underlying the inventions . . . Quite different in treatment from Bachman, more comprehensive and advanced." *Bkl.*

Forman, Samuel Eagle

* Stories of useful inventions. 1914 Century $1.50 608

"Well illustrated history of the invention of the match, the stove, the lamp, the forge, the

Forman, Samuel Eagle—*Continued*

steam-engine, the plow, the reaper, the mill, the loom, the house, the carriage, the boat, the clock, the book, the message. [Index]" *Oregon*

Gibson, Charles Robert

j Great inventions and how they were invented. (Science for children) 1924 Lippincott $2.50 608

Contents: Which is the greatest invention: How the steam-engine came to be invented; First engines; What James Watt invented; First locomotives; Steamship; Motor-car; Balloon and the aeroplane; Spinning machinery; Weaving machines; Electric battery; Telegraphs and telephones; Wireless; Invention of the dynamo; Some other inventions; Conclusion

"The stories of the inventions are told in simple language." *Chicago*

Holland, Rupert Sargent

Historic inventions. 1911 Jacobs $2 608

Contents: Gutenberg and the printing press; Palissy and his enamel; Galileo and the telescope; Watt and the steam-engine; Arkwright and the spinning-jenny; Whitney and the cotton-gin; Fulton and the steamboat; Davy and the safety-lamp; Stephenson and the locomotive; Morse and the telegraph; McCormick and the reaper; Howe and the sewing machine; Bell and the telephone; Edison and the electric light; Marconi and the wireless telegraph; The Wrights and the airship

"Covers several inventions not discussed by Forman, is fuller on the biographical side, and deals less with the history of inventions." *A.L.A.*

Kaempffert, Waldemar Bernhard

* (ed.) Popular history of American in-
s vention. 2v 1924 Scribner $10 608

"Experts in the various fields of engineering and industrial arts have contributed the different chapters in this history of American invention, prepared under the general editorship of the former editor of the *Scientific American* and the *Popular science monthly*. The first volume is given to developments in transportation, communication and power; the second to material resources and automatic labor-saving devices. There are over 500 illustrations. [Index]" *Bk. rev. digest*

"Popular, nontechnical and authoritative, this is not only a record of American invention, but a narrative of initiative and perseverance in real life that rivals the imaginings of a fictionist. Well illustrated, good make-up, excellent type. Useful both as a reference book and for its general interest." *Bkl.*

McFee, Mrs Inez Nellie (Canfield)

Stories of American inventions. 1921 Crowell $1.60 608

"Interesting stories of the invention of the cotton gin, steamboat, reaping machine, telegraph, sewing machine, telephone, electric light, phonograph, submarine, cinema, aeroplane and electric furnace. Good print and illustrations. For boys and girls from 10 to 16." *Bkl.*

Mowry, William Augustus, and Mowry, Arthur May

j American inventions and inventors. (America's great men and their deeds) 1900 Silver 96c 608

"Filled with an unfailing interest for the boy who likes to read the stories of successful achievement." *F. L. Darrow*

An attractive little book, written for children 10 or 12 years old, but adapted also to those somewhat older. The main sections bear the titles: heat, light, food, clothing, travel, letters (covering forms of communication). Under each, the arrangement is chronological beginning with the most primitive forms. The style is interesting, and numerous anecdotes are given. Index

Parkman, Mary Rosetta

* Conquests of invention. 1921 Century $2 608

"Readable sketches of the life and work of McCormick, Hargreaves, Arkwright, Cartwright, Whitney, Howe, Goodyear, Murdock, Edison, Watt, Fulton, Stephenson, Westinghouse, Kelly, Ford, Langley, the Wright brothers, Morse, Bell, Marconi. Related inventions are grouped, with brief synoptic chapters giving a bird's-eye view of each epoch. Illustrations and index." *N.Y. Best books*

Talbot, Frederick Arthur Ambrose

All about inventions and discoveries. 1916 Funk $2.25 608

"This addition to a fast growing number of 'invention books' is really worth while. Emphasis is placed upon the historical side. The chapters include wireless telegraphy, steel, coal gas and its products, submarine boats, electric traction, the Westinghouse air brake, the telephone, the typewriter, the steam turbine, the electrical light, aerial navigation, nitrogen, oil, automobiles, moving pictures, and the sewing machine. Attractively illustrated." *N.Y. public lib.*

Towle, George Makepeace

j Heroes and martyrs of invention. 1890 Lothrop $1 608

Contents: Davy; Fulton; Goodyear; Gutenberg; Howe; Palissy; Stephenson; Watt; Whitney

609, see 330.9

This number may be used for history of industry. In this list, economic history is in 330.9; history of commerce, in 380; and economic geography, in 910.7E. Inventions are in 608

610 Medicine

In a school library, with few medical books, 610 may be used for first aid. Larger libraries use 614.8 or 617

For books on nursing, see class 649. Opinions differ as to whether books on physiology are needed in the high school library. A standard book, rather old, is *Human body: briefer course* by H. N. Martin, rev. in 1912 (Holt $1.72). Two suitable textbooks are *Human physiology* by J. W. Ritchie, rev. 1920 (World bk. $1.40) and *Human physiology: a textbook for high schools and colleges* by P. G. Stiles, 3d ed. 1922 (Saunders $2.25). A book that includes physiology, hygiene, and sanitation is *Human mechanism* by T. Hough and W. T. Sedgwick, rev. 1918 (Ginn $2.40)

A good non-technical account of the benefits of modern medicine and surgery is given in *Medical research and human welfare* by W. W. Keen (Houghton $1.50), the Colver lectures at Brown university for 1917. This was suggested too late to get votes for inclusion in the main list

Large charts on anatomy and physiology, with tripod and teacher's manual, are sold by A. J. Nystrom and co. Catalog on application

P. Blakiston's son and co. publish a set of 5 Red cross wall charts for teaching anatomy, 20x28, printed in colors, mounted on rollers, at $4.50 for the set

Cole, Norman Brown, and Ernst, Clayton H.

* First aid for boys. 1917 Appleton $1.50 610

"A manual for boy scouts and for others interested in prompt help for the injured and the sick." *Subtitle*

"First chapters consider emergencies dangerous to life; the last chapters, accidents which may become serious thru neglect. Directions well given and simplified by diagrams." *Bkl.*

Eliason, Eldridge Lyon

First aid in emergencies. 4th ed rev and enl 1924 Lippincott $1.75 610

"Compact, nontechnical, fully illustrated handbook giving explicit directions for all kinds of first aid work. Lists drugs and supplies it is well to have on hand. [Index]" *Detroit*

Jewett, Mrs Frances (Gulick)
j Emergencies. (Gulick hygiene ser. v2) 1909 Ginn 64c 610

"One of the most valuable volumes of this useful series. Teaches in a simple, direct way what to do in case of all kinds of accidents and how to avoid them. The illustrations are numerous and very helpful." *Bkl.*

Lynch, Charles
‡ American Red cross abridged textbook
s on first aid. general ed 3d ed 1925 Blakiston $1; pa 60c 610

A standard aid, probably the best for general purposes

610 *Pamphlet*

United States. Coast guard
Directions for restoring the apparently drowned. 12p 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. T47.2:D82[2]

"For saving drowning persons by swimming to their relief and for the treatment of frostbites, as practiced in the United States Coast guard." *Subtitle*

613 Hygiene and gymnastics

See also 796, Outdoor sports and athletics

Andress, James Mace, and Evans, William Augustus
j Health and good citizenship. (Practical health ser. bk 2) 1925 Ginn 96c 613

A textbook for the upper grammar grades and the junior high school that emphasizes the ideals of service and good citizenship. Includes a background of facts in physiology and anatomy, and takes up among other subjects, exercise, nutrition, ventilation, emergencies, alcohol and tobacco, care of babies, pure milk and water, and public hygiene. Bibliography for teachers and index. Received too late to be voted on

"This book aims to reflect. . . the best methods and devices of the newer health teaching. . . An opportunity is offered in nearly every chapter to correlate lessons in health with work in English, drawing, science, civics, manual training and other school subjects." *Preface*

Camp, Walter Chauncey
s Handbook on health and how to keep it. 1920 Appleton $1.25 613

"An authoritative book which outlines a system of setting-up exercises to benefit the internal organs rather than to develop muscle. The health talks on breathing, dress, rest, sports, etc. though not new, offer valuable suggestions. Written for men and boys, but many of its counsels apply to women also." *Bkl.*

Fisher, Irving, and Fisk, Eugene Lyman
s How to live; rules for healthful living based on modern science. 18th ed rev 1925 Funk $2 613

Popular presentation of facts about food, exercise and general hygiene prepared in collaboration with the Hygiene reference board of the Life extension institute. Index

Gulick, Luther Halsey
* Efficient life. 1907 Doubleday $1.75
s 613

Brief, readable chapters on mental and physical hygiene, giving simple and commonsense advice. Written for adults, especially brain workers, but received a very heavy vote for inclusion in this list. Some of the topics are speed, efficiency, exercise, food, fatigue, sleep, stimulants and digestion

Hutchinson, Woods
* Handbook of health. (Woods Hutchinson health ser.) rev ed 1920 Houghton 96c 613

Gives the main facts of personal hygiene, in an interesting and non-technical style, with enough description of the body and its parts to explain reasons for hygienic rules. Thus it covers to some extent anatomy, physiology and hygiene. It is especially full on foods, and includes also material on sanitation, infection and accidents. Written for young people, but it is suitable also for adults. Glossary and index

Jewett, Mrs Frances (Gulick)
Control of body and mind. (Gulick hygiene ser. v5) 1908 Ginn 60c 613

"Elementary book on the nervous system, telling very simply and clearly what the nerves do, how they work, how they form habits, how they may be controlled, etc." *Bkl.*

Moore, Harry Hascall
* Keeping in condition; a handbook on training for older boys. rev ed 1919 Macmillan $1.20 613

"Straightforward advice for older boys, tending toward physical, mental and moral fitness, and dealing sensibly with sex matters." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

O'Shea, Michael Vincent, and Kellogg, John Harvey
* Body in health. (Health ser. of physi-
j ology and hygiene v3) rev ed 1924 Macmillan 96c 613

An elementary textbook on physiology and hygiene, well-illustrated, and printed in large type. Has a final chapter on Health crusaders, and an index

Much of the material in the series of which this book is a part is identical with that in the *Everyday health series*, but still the books are different. This book is distinct from the book in the other series, *Keeping the body in health*

j Health and cleanliness. (Health ser. of physiology and hygiene v2) rev ed 1924 Macmillan 80c 613

A book for grammar school pupils, written in simple style, on sanitation and related topics. The subjects include healthful homes, both in city and country; lighting and cleaning; disposal of wastes; disinfection; house flies; pure milk, water and food; tobacco and alcohol; and germ diseases. The print is large and illustrations fairly numerous. Index

Payne, Enoch George
j (ed.) Education in health. 1921 Lyons & Carnahan $1.25 613

A book for teachers, outlining a method of teaching the principles of health in the grades thru class work in other subjects. Based on careful study and experimentation by committees of teachers. The parts relating to the upper grades would be applicable in junior high school. Not voted on, but included on the advice of specialists. Index

Pearl, Horton H., and Brown, H. E.
* Health by stunts. 1919 Macmillan $1.40 613

By two officers of the United States army, assistant supervisors of physical education in the Detroit public schools. Includes athletic events, stunts, contests and games. The *School review* says; "The book should be welcomed for its sound constructive suggestions."

"An explanation of the methods used in the Detroit public schools for promoting health in play. The stunts are pictured and described, also the system of playground organization and score records. Many of these feats are suggestive to untrained play directors. Index." *Bkl.*

Ritchie, John Woodside, and Caldwell, Joseph Stewart

Primer of hygiene. (New world health ser.) 3d rev 1924 World bk. 80c 613

A brief textbook, with large print and interesting illustrations. The style is simple and the information elementary but practical, and wide in range. Written for school use. Includes notes of publications issued by the government and by organizations that would be useful in class work. Different in style and treatment from the book in the Gulick hygiene series, so that both are desirable. Index

Tolman, William Howe, and Guthrie, Adelaide Wood

Hygiene for the worker. (Crampton's hygiene ser.) 1912 Am. bk. 72c 613

"Sensible and simply written little work on occupational hygiene in popular form for the use of the workers themselves, designed for boys and girls in industrial and manual training high schools. [Index]" *A.L.A.*

United States. War department

Manual of physical training for use in the United States Army. 1914 Supt. of doc. 50c 613

Directions, with illustrations, for setting up exercises, marching, dumb-bell, club and rifle exercises, climbing, jumping, apparatus work, gymnastic contests, athletics, swimming, boxing and wrestling

Williams, Jesse Feiring

s Personal hygiene applied. 2d ed rev 1925 Saunders $2 613

"The author, who is (1925) professor of physical education at Teachers college, Columbia university, has planned his book primarily for college students, but it is more than a textbook of hygiene. It aims to show that 'health is more than perfect bodily functions' that it has meaning only in relation to other and higher values. The first five chapters set forth this aspect of health, its meaning in terms of life, its relation to intelligence and to ideals. The remaining chapters provide a systematic treatment of hygiene from its scientific side." *Bk. rev. digest*

Winslow, Charles Edward Amory

* Healthy living. bk. 2 enl. 1920 Merrill $1 *j* 613

Textbook for grade schools on personal and community hygiene. Contains a chapter on "Sport and health" by Walter Camp

A southern edition (Merrill $1.04) with 32 more pages, is also published

613 *Pamphlets*

American child health association, 370 Seventh av., New York

* List of publications. gratis

This organization publishes several pamphlets and a few books, including valuable helps for the teacher. For high school pupils 4 pamphlets are listed: *Happy's vanity case* (5c) a beauty and health leaflet for girls; *Wisdom of Professor Happy* (10c) health epigrams; *My health book* (10c) for girls; and *Parody sport book* (25c)

Dramatizing child health ($2) includes suggestions on health plays, dialogs and pageant outlines and a bibliography

Metropolitan life insurance company, 1 Madison av., New York

* [Pamphlets on health]

List on application. May be obtained from local office. Practical and useful. Some of the topics are accident prevention, eyesight, care of the teeth, care of babies and the prevention of various diseases. Many of these may be obtained in foreign languages

National health council

National health series. 20v Funk ea 30c

List on application

This Council, formed by the union of 10 organizations, has arranged for the publication of 20 booklets of about 70 pages each, written by leading authorities in the United States. They are rather small for library use on the book shelves, but could well be used in a pamphlet collection. Some are suited to high school libraries, especially for teachers. They deal with various topics in medicine and hygiene, and are remarkably cheap, considering the make-up and the authoritative information given

National tuberculosis association, 370 Seventh av., New York

* [Pamphlets] gratis

Two that might be ordered first are *Sleeping and sitting in the open air* and *What you should know about tuberculosis*

Red cross. United States. American Red cross, Washington, D. C.

List of publications. gratis

Includes several publications on hygiene, first aid, nursing and life saving. A few are books

United States. Education, Bureau of

* Eyesight of school children, by J. H. Berkowitz. (Bul. 1919, no. 65) 128p il 1920 Supt. of doc. 20c Order no. I 16.3:919/65

"Defective vision as related to school environment, and methods of prevention and correction." *Subtitle*

A valuable book for teachers or school authorities, giving a full discussion of all phases of the subject, with many illustrations

* Health education series. no.1-18 1919-25 Supt. of doc.

Titles are given in Bureau's list of available publications, which is free. Price of most is 5c each with additional copies at 2c to 4c. Following is a partial list:

no. 2 Diet for the school child. Order no. I 16.29:2

no. 5 Child health program for parent-teacher associations and women's clubs, by L. W. Collier. Order no. I 16.29:5

no. 7 Lunch hour at school, by K. A. Fisher. Order no. I 16.29:7

no. 12 Sleep, by H. Wedgwood. Order no. I 16.29:12

no. 13 Dramatics for health teaching, by H. Wedgwood. Order no. I 16.29:13

no. 15 Suggestions for a program for health teaching in the high school, by D. Hutchinson. Order no. I 16.29:15

no. 18 What every teacher should know about the physical condition of her pupils, by J. F. Rogers Order no. I 16.29:18

‡ Physical education in secondary schools. (Bul. 1917, no. 50) 24p 1917 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. I 16.3:917/50

A report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association

‡ Physical education series. no. 1-4 1923-4 Supt. of doc.

no. 1 Preparation of school grounds for play fields and athletic events, by D. Hutchinson. 5c Order no. I 16.40:1

no. 2 Athletic badge tests for boys and girls, prepared by the Playground and recreation association of America. 5c Order no. I 16.40:2

no. 3 Suggestions for a physical education program for small secondary schools, by W. F. Cobb and D. Hutchinson. 10c Order no. I 16.40:3

no. 4 Athletics for women, by J. F. Rogers. 5c Order no. I 16.40:4

United States. Federal board for vocational education

Health of the family. (Bul. 86) 302p 1923 Supt. of doc. 25c Order no. VE 1.3:86

A series of lessons intended for evening classes of women, including teaching suggestions and reference lists. The book covers a wide range of topics, and could be used for reference. Over half of it is on nursing, diseases and first aid. No index, but full contents

United States. Superintendent of documents

Education. (Price list 31) Supt. of doc. gratis

Under the heading Health and hygiene and School children are useful pamphlets and other publications, obtainable at small cost

Health; diseases, drugs and sanitation. (Price list 51) Supt. of doc. gratis

Under the headings Schools and School children, lists useful publications

Women's foundation for health, incorporated, 370 Seventh av., New York

Positive health series, no. 1-6 The foundation, set $1.07; no. 1 38c, no. 2-6 ea 17c

Contents: Newer conception of health; Individual and the community; Nutrition in relation to health and efficiency; Mental health; Heritage of life; Recreation

This organization publishes *Hand book on positive health* ($1.31) and reprints 6 chapters in the form of pamphlets as the *Positive health series*. They publish also posters, suggestions for health contests and programs and other publications. Rent lantern slides. List of all publications on application

613.9 Eugenics. Sex education

Other numbers sometimes used for this subject are 176 and 612.6; 575.1 is sometimes used for eugenics. A library should use only one of the possible numbers, keeping material together. The list given here includes books for parents and teachers and a few for pupils. The question of putting books and pamphlets on this subject on the shelves is difficult to decide and must be settled according to local conditions and the interest and cooperation that teachers will give. The librarian can do much by calling the books to the attention of teachers and parents

Bigelow, Maurice Alpheus

s Adolescence: educational and hygienic problems. (National health ser.) 1924 Funk 30c 613.9

By the professor of biology, Teachers college, Columbia university (1924). A book for parents and teachers, discussing the physical and mental changes at adolescence, problems of sex education and the hygiene of adolescence. References to sex education, p58-60

The author's *Sex education* (Macmillan $1.60) is a comprehensive and authoritative book for teachers and parents

Cady, Mrs Bertha Louise (Chapman), and Cady, Vernon Mosher

s Way life begins. 1917 Am. social hygiene assn. $1.50 613.9

Contents: Deeper meaning of nature study; The lily; The moth; The fish; The frog; The chick; The rabbit; The child; Nature study and the personal problems of life

Gallichan, Walter M.

s Textbook of sex education for parents and teachers. 1921 Small $2 613.9

"This introduction to sex education, intended for parents and teachers, regards nature study as the logical means of approach to the subject. The foreword states that the book has been prepared to meet the demand for a simple, scientifically accurate book on the way plant, animal and human life begins, written in an interesting, non-technical way and with adequate illustration. The book is illustrated with 9 plates and other figures in the text." *Bk. rev. digest*

Galloway, Thomas Walton

s Biology of sex for parents and teachers. rev 1922 Heath $1.24 613.9

"Especially valuable because it includes chapters on instruction for adolescent boys and girls by teachers. Deals especially with the methods and spirit of sex instruction, and its biological, social and moral foundations." *American social hygiene association*

Gray, Arthur Herbert

s Men, women, and God. 1922 Doran $1.50 613.9

A discussion of the problems of love and marriage, published in England by the Student Christian movement. It was suggested for the list by a secretary of the American social hygiene association, too late to be voted on by others. It is outspoken but contains much wise counsel. Local conditions would determine whether it should be recommended to older students. Some of the chapter titles are: Comradeship; Love; Our moral standards; A girl's early days; Prostitution, a chapter for men; Art of being married. An appendix, by a physician, is entitled "Some of the physiological facts."

"A book which thousands of discerning youth of both sexes may read with profit. . . one of the best ever written on its perplexing subject. It is intellectually enlightening and profoundly religious." *Boston Transcript*

"The author's attitude is religious, tho he does not preach. . . The book is characterized by a wholesome vein of common sense." *Spectator*

Guyer, Michael Frederic

s Being well-born. (Childhood and youth ser.) 1916 Bobbs $2 613.9

"Begins with a popular yet scientific study of the mechanism of heredity and the principles of genetics. . . On this basis of fact, the author discusses some of the wider social and moral implications of heredity in man, prenatal influence, responsibility for conduct and eugenics. Of both theoretical and practical interest to parents and teachers." *Bkl.*

Authoritative, but rather technical. Might be used for reference by older students and could be used in biology classes. Includes a discussion of principles of heredity as shown by study of animals and of Mendelism. Index

Hood, Mary Gould

* For girls and the mothers of girls. 1914

s Bobbs $1.75 613.9

"Presents the facts of life for girls and their mothers in a simple, dignified way. Recommended for public and school libraries." *American social hygiene association*

Jewett, Mrs Frances (Gulick)

‡ Next generation; a study in the physiology of inheritance. 1914 Ginn $1 613.9

"Aims to present the fundamental principles of heredity and evolution, cell development, growth, adolescence, and eugenics in . . . usable form for first year high school pupils." *Bkl.*

One school librarian reports that the instructor in physical education in her school recommends this book highly, both for boys and girls, and that the library has a set for class use in junior high school

Smith, Nellie May

Three gifts of life. 1913 Dodd $1 613.9

"Sex hygiene for girls, sensible and easily understood." *Wis. free lib. com.*

"Tells the story of plant, animal and human reproduction. Written in simple style for girls from 14 to 18 years of age." *American social hygiene association*

United States. Public health service

‡ High schools and sex education; ed by B. C. Gruenberg. 1922 Supt. of doc. 50c 613.9

"An authoritative handbook based upon work actually done by high school teachers and questions most frequently raised at forty or more conferences on sex education. An attempt has been made to show the bearing of the whole problem of sex enlightenment, and adjustment to other tasks of the school, with a variety of practical suggestions. Chapter bibliographies . . . A carefully prepared bibliography of selected reading for parents and teachers." *Bkl.*

613.9 *Pamphlets*

American social hygiene association

* Publications. 1916-25 The association, ea 10c

The Association issues numerous pamphlets on special phases of its work, prepared by experts on its staff and by leading authorities in the field. The following, listed with their publication numbers, would be useful in high schools:

52 Sex in life, by D. B. Armstrong and E. B. Armstrong.

"Designed for adolescent boys and girls, but also valuable for parents and teachers." *Maurice Bigelow*

Received a prize of $1000 from the Metropolitan life insurance company for the best pamphlet on social hygiene for adolescents

221 Some experiments in sex education in the home and high school, by J. E. Peabody. "Experiences of a father and teacher in explaining facts of reproduction." The author is head of the Department of biology, Morris high school, New York city (1921). He gives an account of the work being done in that school, both for boys and girls, in social hygiene

248 Child questions and their answers, by *j* H. W. Brown. "An answer to the demand from parents for a reasonable method of giving sex instruction to their younger children." Published also in Yiddish (Publication 254) in Spanish (Publication 267) and in Italian (Publication 279)

284 Boy problem. "Covers briefly the facts of sex a parent should impart to his boy."

309 Teaching social hygiene through literature pt. 1 Sex instruction through English literature, by L. S. Curtiss; pt. 2 Opportunities for sex education in English classes, by L. B. Thompson

319 Your daughter's mother, by R. K. Gardiner. Wise counsel on the sex education of girls

426 Teacher and sex education, by B. C. Gruenberg. General discussion in 9 chapters, based on experiments in various schools. Gives a list of recommended pamphlets and books for teachers. Price 25c

428 Established points in social hygiene education, 1905-1924, by M. A. Bigelow

468 Sex factor in character training, by M. J. Exner

502 Love in the making, by N. D. Edson. "For boys and quite young men. It has been much liked." *Ray H. Everett*

What to read on social hygiene. 8p 1921 The association gratis

Annotated list of books endorsed by the Association for the general reader. Useful for parents and teachers. Includes some books to be used by young people. This Association will also send on request a list of its own publications

United States. Public health service

* Problem of sex education in schools. 20p diagrs 1919 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. T 27.20:7

The Health service publishes also pamphlets for parents

614 Sanitation. Public health

Broadhurst, Jean

* Home and community hygiene. 3d ed rev and enl (Lippincott's home manuals) 1925 Lippincott $3 614

A textbook for the student or general reader, covering the whole field of personal and public hygiene. The subject is approached from the standpoint of the homemaker, and problems of health administration are touched but lightly. Glossary and index

The *Elementary school journal* says that the book might well be used with high school classes and that the elementary teacher can find here material that can be adapted to the grades. The *Survey* calls it "comprehensive as well as authoritative, well planned and well written."

Brown, Bertha Millard

j Health in home and town. rev 1922 Heath $1.12 614

"Intended for pupils in the grammar grades. Its aim is to interest the pupil in everything related to hygiene in the home, the school-house, and the town or city where he lives." *Boston Transcript*

"A good addition to the health books for children, simply written and well illustrated." *Bkl.*

In the revised edition a chapter on "The health campaign" has been added and a few minor changes have been made

Hutchinson, Woods

Community hygiene. rev ed 1920 Houghton 96c 614

Written for older children, but suited also to the high school age. Includes material on personal health, sanitary housekeeping, school hygiene and public sanitation, with suggestions of ways in which children may help. Glossary, detailed table of contents, but no index

Ritchie, John Woodside

‡ Primer of sanitation. (New world health ser.) 3d ed rev 1925 World bk. 84c 614

"Presents the principles of sanitation and the essentials of public hygiene in an admirably direct and well arranged text for the grades." *Bkl.*

Tho written for the grades, not too elementary in style for high school use. The preface says that in the 1925 edition only necessary changes have been made in the text and important new material is given in two added chapters. Index

614 *Pamphlet*

Rockefeller foundation, 61 Broadway, New York

s List of publications. gratis

The Foundation publishes numerous pamphlets on hookworm, malaria, tropical diseases, etc. Two general pamphlets on preventive medicine that they furnish free are *Trend of preventive medicine in the United States,* by J. A. Ferrell; and *Menace of the unvaccinated, by* V. G. Heiser

614.8 Safety. Fire protection

Beard, Harriet Elizabeth

* Safety first for school and home. 1924 Macmillan $1.25 614.8

"Pt. 1 treats individually the various classes of accidents; pt. 2 presents in outline form a method of procedure in safety education for schools, including a final chapter on first aid. Contains many concrete suggestions for carrying on effective health education." *Bkl.*

A fire-prevention playlet is given on pages 206-14. Index

Hill, Charles Thaxter

j Fighting a fire. rev and enl ed 1916 Century $1.75 614.8

A graphic picture of the heroism of a fireman's life, with an account of old and new methods of fire fighting. Describes the N.Y. fire department

Jameson, Hallie L.

* Flame fiend; a textbook on fire prevention. 1921 Allyn 80c 614.8

Aims to increase interest in fire-prevention. The material is presented in the form of a story, in which the spirit of fire, the Flame fiend, acts as a guide to some young boys, thru experiences that teach them the dangers of fire and the means of preventing it. The book furnishes figures which show our nation's annual sacrifice to fire

A book of simple lessons in fire prevention, in textbook form, is *Avoidance of fires* by A. D. Weeks (Heath 76c)

Martin, Frank Eugene, and Davis, George Moses

j Firebrands. 1911 Little 80c 614.8
Instruction on how to avoid setting a fire, on common safeguards, checking or extinguishing fires, first aid for burns and the loss thru forest fires. There are 25 stories, each telling how a fire was started, how it should have been avoided and how it was put out

Payne, Enoch George

j Education in accident prevention. [rev ed] 1919 Lyons & Carnahan $1.75 614.8
A book for teachers, written at the request of the National safety council, to suggest ways of teaching accident prevention in the grades in classes in other subjects. Based partly on work done in the St Louis public schools. Suggests ways of teaching safety as part of the work of classes in language, drawing, arithmetic, etc. and has a chapter on school organization for accident prevention. Appendix gives a list of books and pamphlets. Index

614.8 *Pamphlets*

National board of fire underwriters, 76 William st., New York

* [Pamphlets on fire prevention]
One copy of many of these pamphlets may be obtained free; additional copies at slight cost. The following titles are useful:
Safeguarding the home against fire. The publishers wrote in May 1925 that this is specially suited to grammar schools, and that a manual for high schools was then in preparation
Safeguarding the farm against fire
Trial of fire, a play written for school use. Has been given in several high schools

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Fire prevention and fire fighting on the farm, by H. R. Tolley and A. P. Yerkes. (Farmers' bul. 904) rev 22p 1919 Supt. of doc. 5c
Order no. A 1.9:904

Modern methods of protection against lightning, by R. N. Covert. (Farmers' bul. 842) 32p il 1917 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.9:842

United States. Education, Bureau of

‡ *j* Program of education in accident prevention, with methods and results, by E. G. Payne. (Bul. 1922, no.32) 54p 1922 Supt. of doc. 10c
Order no. I 16.3:922/32

United States. Standards, Bureau of

* Safety for the household. (Circ. 75) 127p il 1918 Supt. of doc. 15c
Emphasizes certain risks that occur about the home, gives simple precautions, and aims to stimulate interest in public measures for greater safety. Could be used with civics and domestic science classes

619, see 636

For material on veterinary medicine, see 636

620 Engineering

The following price lists of the Supt. of documents include material on engineering subjects published by the United States government. The price lists are free:
no. 18 Engineering and surveying
no. 19 Army and militia: aviation
no. 42 Irrigation: drainage: water power
no. 45 Roads
no. 64 Standards of weights and measure

Bond, Alexander Russell

American boys' engineering book. 1918 Lippincott $2.50 620
Contents: Fitting up the workshop; Machine tools for the workshop; What a boy should know of the stars; Surveying, sounding and signaling; Roads and railroads; Navigation improvements on Big Bear pond; Wharves and bridges; Water power; Building construction; Electric power; Weather bureau
"Will be both interesting and useful to the boy who has reached the *Popular mechanics* stage and who has the opportunity to work out the projects suggested." *Bkl.*
Author was formerly editor of the *Scientific American monthly*

* *j* On the battle front of engineering. 1916 Century $2 620
An account of some of the more unusual exploits of American engineering, in the form of a narrative about two boys. The author says, "Nearly every chapter has been read and corrected by an engineer directly concerned with the work described." Includes the construction of bridges, aqueducts, tunnels, dams, etc.

* *j* With the men who do things. 1913 Scientific American pub. $1.65 620
"Two boys spend their vacation in New York, seeing skyscrapers erected, underground foundations laid, tunnels dug through water, and the housekeeping of a great city carried on. The engineering data have been verified by experts, and most of the incidents are founded on fact. Illustrated by many good photographs." *Bkl.*
A similar book is the author's *Pick, shovel and pluck* (Scientific American pub. $1.65) which describes engineering enterprises outside New York. As popular as the others

Collins, Archie Frederick, and Collins, Virgil Dewey

Boys' book of submarines. 1917 Stokes $1.50 620
"A brief history of the submarine, directions on how to make and work a model submarine, together with much information on the real boats, how they are operated, living on them, types of engines, the construction and shooting of the torpedo. There is also an interesting chapter on the new submarine chaser. Many illustrations and working drawings." *Bkl.*

Collins, Francis Arnold

Sentinels along our coast. 1922 Century $2 620
"Account of the development of light houses along our shores, on the Great Lakes and inland waterways. Told in a straightforward manner without the appeal of story interest, giving just the information boys will want." *Wis. bul.*

Hawks, Ellison

* Engineering for boys. 1923 Nelson (Jack, London) $2.50 620
An English book, written for older boys and covering a wide range of topics. Includes chapters on ancient engineering, the steam-engine, turbines, railways, lighthouses, tunnels, bridges and similar engineering enterprises, with a final chapter on the making of an engineer. Does not attempt to give anything on electrical engineering. This book was published too late to be voted on, but is included because no other recent book takes its place. It is more up-to-date than the descriptive books of Archibald Williams, which serve somewhat the same purpose. Index

Luckiesh, Matthew

s Artificial light; its influence upon civilization. (Century books of useful science) 1920 Century $3 620
"The author traces the methods of producing and the uses of artificial lighting from its earliest forms of which we have knowledge to the present day, and considers how human progress has been advanced by the overcoming of darkness. The book is interestingly written and well illustrated. [Index]" *Pratt*

Williams, Archibald

How it is done; or, Victories of the engineer. ("How" ser.) 1908 Nelson $2 620

"Methods, processes and principles of large engineering achievements popularly but not superficially told. Specially suitable for young people." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

* Romance of modern engineering. new ed rev and brought up to date by T. W. Corbin. 1921 Lippincott $3 620

Contents: Harnessing of Niagara; Taming of the Nile; Dams and aqueducts; Forth bridge; American bridges; Trans-Siberian railway; Mystery port of the Great war; Cairo to the Cape; Loftiest railway in the world; City railways; Severn tunnel; Simplon tunnel; Manchester ship canal; Panama canal; Harbours of refuge; Ocean Leviathans; Wonders in concrete; Floating docks; Romance of petroleum; Artesian wells

"New edition shortens the chapters on 'Trans-Siberian railway' and 'Ocean Leviathans' and adds two new chapters about the port of Richborough in England and about the use of concrete in engineering. Other material is brought up to date." *Children's cat.*

620 *Pamphlets*

United States. National museum

Catalogue of the mechanical engineering collection in the United States National museum: motors, locomotives and self-propelled vehicles, ed. and comp. by C. W. Mitman. (Bul. 119) 118p il 1922 The museum, gratis while supply lasts

United States. Standards, Bureau of

s Physical properties of materials: pt. 1 Strengths and related properties of metals and wood. (Circ. 101) 2d ed 204p 1924 Supt. of doc. 40c
Order no. C 13.4:101

621 Mechanics and machinery

See also 680, Manual training and shop work. It may be more convenient, in some libraries, to put all the general books in 621 and use 680 only for specific trades. It is often difficult to distinguish between the two classes and their combination would simplify the arrangement

Two important reference books for schools giving much technical work are *Kent's mechanical engineer's handbook,* by W. Kent (Wiley $6) and *Machinery's handbook* (Industrial press, 140 Lafayette st., N.Y. $6) on shop practice and machine design

A general reference work, useful in technical schools or those with much shop work, is *Modern shop practice,* ed. by H. M. Raymond, revised in 1919 (Am. technical soc. 6v $21.80). This includes machine shop practice, welding, tool design and making, etc.

Adams, Joseph Henry

Harper's machinery book for boys. 1909 Harper $2 621

"A working handbook for older boys. Clear and easily followed explanations of mechanical principles, uses of power, machines of various types, tools and processes. Good diagrams and a dictionary of mechanical terms." *N.Y. Best books*

Collins, Archie Frederick

Amateur mechanic. 1918 Appleton $1.50 621

"A book of attractively presented theories and their practical applications. Beginning with a study of the carpenter's more complex tools, such as the micrometer, level and gauge, it continues with a discussion of house building, use of materials and construction, heating and water systems, a study of the principles of machines, the use of power in industrial machinery and especially in the home. Excellent diagrams of all features discussed. Will help the boy to an understanding of elementary physics and its formulas as well as practice. Not a book for amusement as the author's *Handicraft for boys.*" *Bkl.*

Decker, Wilbur F.

* Story of the engine from lever to Liberty motor. 1920 Scribner $2.50 621

"Beginning with the lever, the author initiates the reader into the basic principles of mechanics and then treats of the historical development and present forms of the best types of engines. The lack of minute mechanical details might disappoint the practical mechanic, but makes it especially suitable for high school students . . . Unusually readable, more accurate than the ordinary book of this type and well supplied with diagrams. [Index]" *Bkl.*

Hirshfeld, Clarence Floyd, and Ulbricht, Tomlinson Carlile

s Gas power. (Wiley technical ser.) 1913 Wiley $1.75 621

"Elementary text book for industrial schools, but useful to the ambitious practical man." *Pratt. Tech. list* 1921

United States. Coast guard

s Handbook on care and operation of gasoline engines. 1917 Supt. of doc. 50c
Order no. T 47.2:G21 621

621 *Pamphlet*

United States. Agriculture, Department of

s Practical hints on running a gas engine, by A. P. Yerkes. (Farmers' bul. 1013) 16p 1919 Supt. of doc. 5c
Order no. A 1.9:1013

621.3 Electricity. Applications

It is difficult to draw the line between 621.3, applications of electricity and 537, the theory. Many books take up both. In many schools, the most satisfactory arrangement would be to combine these classes; and in most cases 537 would probably be the most satisfactory number. If subdivision is desired, 537.8 is number for applications. In this list, both 537 and 621.3 are used, to agree with the Decimal classification and with the practice in many libraries

For libraries that need much on electricity, a useful set of books is *Electrical guide: questions and answers,* by Nehemiah Hawkins and others (Theo. Audel & company, 72 5th av., N.Y. 10v ea $1) This gives a progressive course of study

Cook, Arthur Leroy

s Interior wiring and systems for electric light and power service. 2d ed rev 1923 Wiley $3 621.3

"For the electrician who wants to get ahead, for the foreman who wants to make sure, and for the contractor who needs a ready reference book. Supplies information lacking in many textbooks." *Detroit*

"Useful to those planning and installing systems; not for the worker performing the details, who would find Croft's *Wiring for light and power* (McGraw $3) suitable for his purpose." *Pratt*

Croft, Terrell Williams

s (comp.) American electricians' handbook. 2d ed 1921 McGraw $4 621.3

"Useful for reference in practical work of selecting materials and parts and in installation; primarily for the man without theoretical training. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup.* 2

Timbie, William Henry

* Essentials of electricity. (Wiley technical ser.) 1913 Wiley $1.75 621.3

A clear elementary textbook, designed primarily for short courses in trade schools, its object being to explain the underlying facts and laws that the workman should understand. Has excellent diagrams. The subjects include Ohm's law, simple circuits, series and parallel systems, electric power, wiring systems, generators and motors, batteries and wiring diagrams. Index

‡ Industrial electricity; direct-current machines 1924 Wiley $3.50 621.3

s

"An elementary textbook for vocational and industrial schools, also designed for home study by electrical workers who lack technical training. Written in language understandable to the reader for whom it is intended, and requires no mathematics beyond simple algebra. Provided with over 1000 examples and practical problems. Index. Author is professor of electrical engineering and industrial practice, Massachusetts institute of technology." *Pratt. Tech. list* 1924

Timbie, William Henry, and Higbie, Henry Harold

s Essentials of alternating currents. (Wiley technical ser.) 1919 Wiley $2.25 621.3

"Good book for electrical workers whose technical training and mathematical knowledge is limited. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

621.3 *Pamphlets*

United States. Engineering, Bureau of (Navy department)

s Instructions for operation, care and repair of generating sets, motors and motor control panels. 22p 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. W 19.8²:24

Reprint of chapter 24 of *Manual of engineering instructions*

United States. Signal office

* Elementary electricity. (Training pamphlet no. 1) 3d ed 52p il 1921 Supt. of doc. 15c Order no. W 42.31:1

Primary batteries. (Training pamphlet no. 7) 66p 1922 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. W 42.31:7

United States. Standards, Bureau of

s Electrical characteristics and testing of dry cells. (Circ. 79) 44p il 1919 Supt. of doc. 15c Order no. C 13.4:79

s Operation and care of vehicle-type batteries, by A. L. Pearson and G. W. Vinal. (Circ. 92) 94p il 1920 Supt. of doc. 30c Order no. C 13.4:92

Weston electrical instrument corporation, Newark, N. J.

* [Pamphlets]

The publishers state that they furnish these pamphlets free as aids to science teachers in high schools and colleges, that classes may learn to perform experiments with commercial equipment, such as the student will later see used. The pamphlets are well printed, and illustrated with diagrams. They are recommended for school libraries by Prof. Earl Glenn of Teachers college, Columbia university. Following is a list:

Selection of electrical measuring instruments and their use in elementary electrical testing. (Monographs B-1, B-2, B-3) rev ed 1922

Experimental electrical testing, compiled chiefly from data furnished by science teachers and students in universities, college preparatory schools and high schools. For the science teacher. (Monograph B-4) 1920

Lectures on electrical apparatus and experiments, for the physics teacher. (Monograph B-5)

Electrical testing in industry, by E. S. Lincoln

Electrical savings in industry. 2d ed 1924

621.38 Radio. Telephone

The old number for telephone, wireless, etc. was 654, and libraries now using that will probably not change. In the new edition of the full Decimal classification an alternative number, 621.38, is given. This is used in this list because it brings the material near books on electricity and will probably be preferred by new libraries

It is difficult to make a list that is up to date on this subject, because books become obsolete rapidly. Any printed list should be used with caution, and checked if possible by some one who knows the current books

Dellinger, John Howard, and Whittemore, Laurens E.

* Lefax radio handbook. 1924 Lefax inc. 9th and Sansom sts., Philadelphia, Pa. $2 621.38

"In everyday language an explanation of how radio works, practical information on receiving circuits, real facts and data of proven value." *Subtitle*

Also issued in loose-leaf form for $3.50. This price, $3.50, includes credit of $1 on a monthly supplement, *Radiofax*, the subscription price of which is $3 a year. It gives the important developments in the radio field during the preceding month. This supplement can be bound with the loose-leaf edition, keeping it up to date

Dunlap, Orrin Elmer

‡ Radio manual. 1924 Houghton $2.50 621.38

"The radio editor of the *New York Times* presents in simple, nontechnical language, information on the principles of radio and operation of equipment, with ample explanations, precautions and directions for building a set. A dictionary of radio terms and an index are included." *N.Y. Best books*

Hogan, John Vincent Lawless

* Outline of radio. (Useful knowledge books) new rev ed 1925 Little $2 621.38

"Reviews the history of radio, and describes clearly, with photographs and diagrams, the scientific principles by which it is controlled. Explains also its varied applications for public service. A good introduction for the progressive amateur. Bibliography and index." *N.Y. Best books*

International correspondence schools, Scranton, Pennsylvania

Radio handbook. 1923 Int. textbook $1 621.38

"A considerable portion of the Handbook is devoted to explanations, in simple language, of the theories underlying the action of the apparatus used in radio practice. It includes material on batteries; generators; motors; radio devices; transmitting and receiving stations; measurements; experiments and formulas; telegraphic code and code practice; radio license regulations; national code for radio apparatus; definitions of radio terms; tables of special application to radio apparatus; also tables of data of general engineering value. The Handbook was compiled by Mr. Harry F. Dart." *Preface*

Kendall, Lewis F., and Koehler, Robert Philip

* Radio simplified. Rev. and ed. by J. M. Clayton. 1925 Winston $1 621.38

A standard book, kept up to date by new editions. It is intended for the amateur, and is made as non-technical as is practicable. The equipment suggested is that which can be obtained most easily, and in many cases may be made at home. Index

Mills, John

‡ Letters of a radio engineer to his son. 1922 Harcourt $2 621.38

"A most authoritative and at the same time interesting book on the theory and practice of wireless. He makes his readers thoroly familiar with electrons, grid batteries, condensers, inductance, capacity and much more. It is well illustrated." *F. L. Darrow in Publisher's weekly*

Moyer, James Ambrose, and Wostrel, John F.

Practical radio. 1924 McGraw $1.75 621.38

"An effort to explain the principles and operation of radio communication, especially the apparatus used in receiving telephone broadcasts. Describes in detail the construction and operation of receiving sets, how to test and repair them, and the common troubles and their remedies. Well illustrated. A chronology of radio covers nearly eight pages. Index." *Pratt. Tech. list,* 1924

Nilson, Arthur R.

s Radio questions and answers on government examination for radio operator's license. 1921 McGraw $1 621.38

"One hundred and twenty-two typical examination questions for commercial radio operators' license, with answers in full, and sixty additional questions without answers. A bibliography is appended." *Donald Hendry*

Towers, Walter Kellogg

From beacon fire to radio. (Masters of space) 1924 Harper $1.75 621.38

Published in 1917 as *Masters of space*

"An account for young people of the inventions which promote communication between persons and countries, the telegraph, the submarine cable, the telephone, the wireless telegraph and telephone." *Pratt*

"The first 18 chapters and appendix A and B are unchanged, the remaining 3 chapters dealing particularly with the development of radio communication have been rewritten." *Bkl.*

United States. Signal office

* Principles underlying radio communication. (Radio communication pamphlet no. 40) 2d ed 1921 Supt. of doc. $1 621.38

A book of over 600 pages, inclusive and practical, illustrated with good diagrams. It has been called "the wireless fan's Bible." It would be used in a school library for short assignments rather than general reading. Index

United States. Standards, Bureau of

s Radio instruments and measurements. (Circ. 74) 2d ed 1924 Supt. of doc. 60c 621.38

Rather technical, but authoritative, and valuable to the advanced student. Does not discuss the operation of apparatus in sending and receiving. Has full treatment of fundamental principles. Includes theory of high frequency measurements

Yates, Raymond Francis, and Pacent, Louis Gerard

Complete radio book. 1922 Century $2 621.38

Radio as a hobby, radio in the home, who's who in radio, diagrams, photographs, index

621.38 *Pamphlets*

Mills, John

* Magic of communication; a tell-you-how story. 49p il 1925 American telephone and telegraph company, 195 Broadway, N.Y. gratis

An account of the telephone, with clear description, with diagrams, of the way in which it works. Unusually interesting. It would be well to put this in a binder and treat it as a book

United States. Signal office

s Radio communication pamphlets

The following pamphlets are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 10c each

1 Elementary principles of radio telegraphy and telephony. Order no. W 42.29:1

9 Amplifiers and heterodynes. Order no. W 42.29:9

41 Introduction to line radio communication. Order no. W 42.29:41

s Radio operator. Pt.1 Radio sets (United States. Army. Training manual 26) 283p 1924 Supt. of doc. 75c

United States. Standards, Bureau of

* Circulars

The following circulars are for sale by the Supt. of documents

120 Construction and operation of a simple homemade radio receiving set. 5c Order no. C 13.4:120

121 Construction and operation of a two-circuit radio receiving equipment with crystal detector. 5c Order no. C 13.4:121

122 Sources of elementary radio information. 5c Order no. C 13.4:122

133 Description and operation of an electron tube detector unit for simple radio receiving outfits. 10c Order no. C 13.4:33

137 Auxiliary condensers and loading coil used with simple homemade radio receiving outfits. 10c Order no. C 13.4:137

141 Description and operation unit for simple radio receiving outfits. 10c Order no. C 13.4:141

s Some methods of testing radio receiving sets, by J. L. Preston and L. C. F. Horle. (Technologic papers 256) 5p 1924 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. C 13.8:256

Watson, Thomas A.

Birth and babyhood of the telephone. 40p il 1913 American telephone and telegraph company, 195 Broadway, N.Y. gratis

622 Mining

See also 553, Economic geology

Price list 58 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on mines, explosives, fuel, gas, gasoline and petroleum

Gibson, Charles Robert

Romance of coal. 1922 Lippincott $3 622

"Tells the story of the formation of coal in the earth's crust, its discovery and how it was used in earliest times, of the invention and improvement of the locomotive and the evolution of the modern coal mine. Discusses mine gases and the measures which have been taken to lessen the danger of explosion, and outlines the many important uses coal has in our modern industrial system and in the home. Has particular reference to Great Britain and is adapted especially to young readers." *Bkl.*

Husband, Joseph

* Year in a coal mine. 1911 Houghton $1.75 622

"Experiences of a Harvard graduate while learning by actual work the operating end of coal mining in an Illinois mine." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Rocheleau, William Francis

* Minerals. (Great Amer. industries ser. j v1) 1922 Flanagan 76c 622

Contents: Coal; Petroleum; Iron; Marble; Granite; Slate; Gold and silver; Copper and zinc. No index

Williams, Archibald
Romance of modern mining; rev. and brought up to date by N. J. Davidson. 1923 Lippincott (Seeley, London) $3 622

"Interesting descriptions of the methods of mining for minerals in all parts of the world." *Subtitle*

629.1 Aeronautics

It is difficult to make a good list on this subject, as some books become obsolete soon and others do not. Any printed list should be used with caution, and if possible checked by some one who knows the current books

Collins, Archie Frederick
How to fly. 1917 Appleton $1.50 629.1

"In simple understandable style, exposition of principles of aeronautics." *F. L. Darrow*

Collins, Francis Arnold
Air man; his conquests in peace and war. 1917 Century $2 629.1

"Describes briefly how flying is taught, and shows how aeroplanes may be used in sport, exploration and transportation." *j California*

* Boys' book of model aeroplanes. rev ed 1921 Century $2 629.1

"Gives directions for the construction of small models, rules for conducting model aeroplane contests, and a dictionary of aeronautical terms. Illustrated with many photographs and diagrams. This edition supersedes the author's two former books: *The boys' book of model aeroplanes* and *The second boys' book of model aeroplanes.*" *Pittsburgh*

Smith, Laurence Yard
* Romance of aircraft. 1919 Stokes $2.75 629.1

"An interesting story of aircraft from the early days of gliders, parachutes and balloons, to the heavier-than-air machines, on to our modern planes. There are also chapters on famous allied airplanes, German airplanes, and heroes of the air. Bibliography and index." *Bkl.*

"The first book to cover the early history of the subject in readable form for children's libraries." *A. C. Moore in Bookman*

Turner, Charles Cyril
Aircraft of today; a popular account of the conquest of the air. 1918 Lippincott $3 629.1

"A popular, complete, well illustrated account of aircraft." *Bkl.*

629.2 Automobiles

Dyke, Andrew Lee
* Dyke's automobile and gasoline engine
s encyclopedia. 14th ed 1925 Goodheart-Willcox co., inc. 2009 S. Michigan av., Chicago $6 629.2

Schools are allowed a discount of 40% from the price given. Revised every two or three years

"The most comprehensive book on the subject. Considers construction, operation, care, repairs and accessories. Very desirable as reference." *Donald Hendry*

For schools that desire more books on automobiles, *Motor vehicles and their engines* by E. S. Fraser and R. B. Jones (Van Nostrand $2) is a practical handbook on their care, repair, upkeep and management

Elliott, Benjamin George
s Automobile repairing, by B. G. Elliott in association with E. L. Consoliver, G. I. Mitchell, W. L. Dabney, and H. H. Tufford. 1924 McGraw $3 629.2

"A text and reference book on the repair and care of the modern gasoline automobile and its equipment." *Subtitle*

"Instructive book for the mechanic, and plain enough to teach the car owner about the mechanism of his car and how to take better care of it." *Pratt. Tech. list, 1924*

Hobbs, George William, and Elliott, Benjamin George
‡ Gasoline automobile. (Engineering
s educ. ser.) 3d ed rev and rewritten by B. G. Elliott and E. L. Consoliver. 1924 McGraw $3 629.2

"Prepared in the Extension division of the University of Wisconsin. Considers underlying principles as well as construction and operation. One of the best books on the subject." *Pratt*

"About 25 pages have been added to the 1919 edition. Changes are not important enough to warrant replacing." *Bkl.*

Kuns, Ray F.
s Automotive trade training. 1922 Bruce pub. $3.50 629.2

A large and inclusive book, by the principal of the Automotive trade school, Cincinnati. Its object is to bring together information and directions for work, covering all branches of the automobile trades. Dean Schweickhard, state supervisor of industrial education in Minnesota, says, in the Minnesota high school list, 1925, that it is "the best book on the subject for high schools." Index

Pagé, Victor Wilfred
s Model T Ford car, truck and tractor conversion sets, also Fordson farm tractor, construction, operation and repair. new rev and enl ed 1925 Henly $2 629.2

"Numerous editions attest its popularity. The later editions contain information for the Fordson farm tractor and the F. A. lighting and starting system as well as all the principles and parts of the Ford. Frequent illustrations and diagrams make the explanations easily understood." *Miriam Herron*

s Modern gas tractor. 4th ed rev and enl 1921 Henley $2.50 629.2

A nontechnical account, for the average mechanic or farmer. It discusses construction, utility, operation and repair

* Modern gasoline automobile. rev and enl
s ed 1921 Henley $3 629.2

"Its design, construction, operation and maintenance. A practical comprehensive treatise explaining all principles pertaining to gasoline automobiles and their component parts." *Subtitle*

629.2 *Pamphlet*

United States. Adjutant general's office
Automobile mechanics; students' manual for military specialists. (U. S. Army. Training manual no. 55) 308p diagrs 1923 Supt. of doc. 55c
Order no. W 3.39:55

Bound in flexible cloth. Deals with the types of vehicle used in the U.S. army. In the army system of training, the student is given real jobs, which increase in difficulty, and this manual is planned to use in such a course. There are sheets of directions, and of necessary information, for each operation. No index, but rather full contents. Illustrative diagrams

630 Agriculture

Adams, Richard Laban

s Farm management. 1921 McGraw $4 630

"Text-book for student, investigator and investor." *Subtitle*

"Full, detailed treatment of the various factors entering into the business of farming. Includes chapters on farm law, farm selection, soils, equipment and buildings, capital, costs, bookkeeping, tenancy, etc." *Detroit*

Bailey, Liberty Hyde

s (ed.) Cyclopedia of farm crops, a popular survey of crops and crop-making methods in the United States and Canada. 1922 Macmillan $6 630

A useful reference book, tho expensive. The same as v2 of the editor's *Cyclopaedia of American agriculture*. Has signed articles by experts on over 200 farm plants grown north of Mexico, describing each, its cultivation, and the pests that attack it. Pt. 2 covers the manufacture of crop products; and pt. 3, cultivation of individual crops

Carrier, Lyman

s Beginnings of agriculture in America. (Agricultural and biological pub.) 1923 McGraw $3 630

Brings together from widely separated and often nearly unavailable sources, facts and observations on the early history of agriculture in America

Cox, Joseph Frank

s Crop production and soil management. (Wiley farm ser.) 1925 Wiley $2.75 630

An inclusive book for vocational schools, colleges or practical farmers, by the professor of farm crops, Michigan agricultural college. Special emphasis is given to methods for the northern and corn-belt states. Pt. 1 deals with principles and operations connected with growing crops and maintaining soil fertility; pt. 2, with specific crops, to each of which a chapter is given. The crops treated are corn, wheat, oats, rye, barley, buckwheat, flax, sorghum, potatoes, sugar-beets, cabbages, beans, clover, alfalfa and hay. A final chapter is on crop exhibits and judging contests. Index

Davis, Kary Cadmus

s Horticulture. (Farm life text ser.) 3d ed rev 1925 Lippincott $2 630

"Simply written, attractive textbook, including plant structure, vegetable gardening, orcharding, small fruit and nut raising, forestry, landscaping, etc." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

‡ New agriculture for high schools. 1923 Lippincott $1.80 630

"A textbook for the non-vocational course in junior high schools or secondary schools. It includes important recent developments in methods worked out in the experiment stations and agricultural colleges, and is organized for project teaching on job-analysis lines. The author is (1925) professor of agriculture, Peabody college for teachers. [Index]" *Publisher*

* Productive plant husbandry; a textbook for high schools. (Farm life text ser.) 1917 Lippincott $2 630

A textbook for vocational schools and for the vocational course in high schools, useful also for reference. Includes plant life, soils, farm crops, crop enemies, the business of farming and the rural community; but does not include animal husbandry. Gives a large number of field and laboratory exercises and projects, also references for supplementary reading

"In pedagogical merit, the book is rather superior. . . The illustrations are numerous and clear, and really illustrate the text." *School review*

King, Franklin Hiram

s Farmers of forty centuries. 1911 Mrs F. H. King, 1540 University av., Madison, Wis. $2.50 630

An interesting account of agriculture in Japan, China and Korea, written by an agricultural expert and based on personal observation. There are numerous illustrations. The book would be useful to classes studying geography, industries and social conditions, as well as to those studying agriculture. May be classed in 915, in schools that do not teach agriculture. Index

"It is the product of a well trained and observing mind, detailing the manners and customs of farming in China and Japan for the last forty centuries, and drawing lessons valuable and applicable to our own U.S. farming." *Farmers' review*

"This is the most authoritative publication concerning the agriculture of the Mongolian race, and it is the only modern book of its kind. It not only contains exceedingly valuable and instructive information, but it is written in a form which is both interesting and entertaining. It deserves to be widely read." *C. G. Hopkins, of Illinois Agricultural college*

Sanford, Albert Hart

* Story of agriculture in the United States. 1916 Heath $1.48 630

"History of agriculture in this country from the time of the Indians and colonial settlers to the present, with a chapter devoted to the work of the Department of agriculture. Interesting as supplementary reading for the grammar grades, specially in rural districts, and useful for reference. Well illustrated." *Bkl.*

United States. Agriculture, Department of

s Agriculture yearbook. Supt. of doc. $1.25 630

First published 1894. When ordering ask for latest volume. May sometimes be obtained free from local senator or congressman

"Contains the report of the Secretary of agriculture; 25 or 30 well written articles on timely topics by agricultural experts of the different bureaus and offices; lists of agricultural colleges, experiment stations and state officials in charge of agriculture and agricultural extension work; and over 300 tables of agricultural statistics." *Bkl.*

Widtsoe, John Andreas, and Stewart, George

s (eds.) Western agriculture. 1918 Webb $1.50 630

Contents: How crops grow; The soil; Dry-farming; Irrigation; Farm machinery; Crops; Plant enemies; Animal production; Agricultural manufactures; Farm buildings; Miscellaneous

630 *Pamphlets*

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Farmers' bulletins

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each

428 Testing farm seeds in the home and in the rural school, by F. H. Hillman. Order no. A 1.9:428

511 Farm bookkeeping, by E. H. Thompson. Order no. A 1.9:511

1096 Frost and the prevention of damage by it, by F. D. Young. Order no. A 1.9:1096

1132 Planning the farmstead, by M. C. Betts and W. R. Humphreys. Order no. A 1.9:1132

* List of publications. The department, gratis

No longer issued monthly, but from time to time. Any high school library will be placed on the mailing list for new editions, on request

Motion pictures of the United States Department of agriculture. (Misc. circ. 27) 32p 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.5/2:27

U.S. Agriculture, Department of —*Cont.*

* Practical farm economics by H. C. Taylor, H. R. Tolley and J. W. Tapp. (Misc. circ. 32) 100p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 40c Order no. A 1.5/2:32

* Some exercises in farm handicraft for rural schools. (Bul. 527) 38p il 1917 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. A 1.3:527

United States. Superintendent of documents

Farm management; farm accounts, credits, marketing, homes, and statistics. (Price list 68) Supt. of doc. gratis

Subjects include boys' and girls' agricultural clubs, cooperation, cotton and its marketing, farm equipment, farm forestry, improvement of farm homes, marketing, range management, home tanning, tractors and farm women

Plants; culture of fruits, vegetables, grain, grasses and seeds. (Price list 44) Supt. of doc. gratis

Pacific states: California, Oregon, Washington. (Price list 69) Supt. of doc. gratis

Includes many publications on agriculture in those states

630.1 Country life. Rural sociology

Books or rural sociology are put here, instead of in the 300's, because they are likely to be used mainly in country schools and those that give work in agriculture. They will perhaps be used mainly by teachers, but more mature pupils will use them, especially if librarian and teachers call their attention to special parts, and use them as reference in class discussions. They can do good service by increasing interest in a richer and better community life in the country

630.1

Carver, Thomas Nixon

* Elements of rural economics. 1924 Ginn
s $1.48 630.1

The author discusses agriculture and rural life as factors in nation building, taking up first land-ownership, conservation of resources and the maintenance of a healthy agricultural industry. Five chapters are then devoted to the economic problems of the farmer, with advice as to their solution. Chapter 11 takes up rural sociology; the need of more organizations, and improvement in schools, churches, sanitation, and recreation. The book is intended for high schools and elementary extension work

Galpin, Charles Josiah

* Rural life. 1918 Century $3 630.1
s

"Interesting survey of country life problem from its sociological side, based on experience and study in Wisconsin." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

"His volume is very concrete and thus very interesting. In giving some ideas to rural communities discontented with their social estate, but uncertain of just what to do, the book should be invaluable." *N.Y. Evening post*

Gillette, John Morris

s Rural sociology. 1922 Macmillan $3 630.1

"Comprehensive introductory study of rural community life in the U.S., describing present day conditions and tendencies and suggesting means of improvement. Not a revision of author's *Constructive rural sociology*, but a completely rewritten book designed as a textbook. Contains at the end of each chapter references and topics for study. [Index]" *Bkl.*

Jesness, Oscar Bernard

s Coöperative marketing of farm products. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 1923 Lippincott $3 630.1

"The practical experience of the author in the federal bureau of markets and state institutions adds value to this text. It traces the development of the cooperative marketing of specific commodities, such as grain, dairy products, live stock, etc., in separate chapters, adding information on the organizing of associations." *Bkl.*

MacGarr, Llewellyn

* Rural community. 1922 Macmillan $1.80
s 630.1

"A book which aims to present the entire field of rural life, therefore covers briefly a wide range of topics. Has reading references, questions for study and index." *Wis.*

"No other writer has so sane a head. . . The book is sanguine. Its treatment is optimistic. Its defect is lack of interest in motive or spiritual condition. There is no other book, however, which so perfectly supplements at the present time the work of other writers, and prepares for the rural high school teacher the very material he needs." *Educational review*

Waugh, Frank Albert

Rural improvement. 1914 Judd $1.75 630.1

"The principles of civic art applied to rural conditions, including village improvement and the betterment of the open country." *Subtitle*

"Advocates civic art as a training school for cooperation, as an opening wedge to the improvement of political and social conditions. Popular and practical." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Wilson, Warren Hugh

s Evolution of the country community. 2d ed enl and rev 1923 Pilgrim press $2.25 630.1

"A clear and well-proportioned statement, characterized by ample knowledge, careful statement and good temper."

"The author, who terms this book 'a study in religious psychology,' believes that the country church must be a factor in the social uplift of the community." *Bk. rev. digest*

"In the new edition, much of the book has been rewritten, and new material, the result of investigation and experience, has been added." *Bkl.*

630.1 *Pamphlets*

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Farmers' bulletins

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents

1173 Plans of rural community buildings, by W. C. Nason. 10c Order no. A 1.9:1173

1192 Organization of rural community buildings, by W. C. Nason. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1192

1274 Uses of rural community buildings, by W. C. Nason. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1274

1325 Rural planning—the social aspects, by W. C. Nason. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1325

1388 Rural planning: the social aspects of recreation places, by W. C. Nason. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1388

1441 Rural planning—the village, by W. C. Nason. 10c Order no. A 1.9:1441

United States. Education, Bureau of

* School as the people's clubhouse, by H. O. Berg. (Physical education ser. 6) 16p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. I 16.40:6

630.7 Teaching of agriculture

A valuable book for the teacher of agriculture, and for those planning courses, is *Vocational education in farming occupations: the part of the public high school,* by T. H. Eaton (Lippincott $2)

Schmidt, Gustavus Adolphus

* New methods in teaching vocational agriculture. (Century vocational ser.) 1924 Century $2 630.7

Includes full discussion of project methods. The author is (1924) associate professor in Colorado agricultural college. Index

Stimson, Rufus Whittaker

Vocational agricultural education by home projects. 1919 Macmillan $2 630.7

"Explains fully and interestingly the unique method tried in Massachusetts of supervising home agriculture; suggests problems and literature." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

630.7 *Pamphlets*

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Correlating agriculture with the public-school subjects in the southern states, by C. H. Lane and E. A. Miller. (Bul. 132) 41p il 1915 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. A 1.3:132

Report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association. A valuable report, summarizing the best practice and methods to the date of its publication

* Status and results of boys' and girls' club work; northern and western states, 1921. (Circ. 255) 29p il 1923 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:255

United States. Education, Bureau of

‡ Agriculture in secondary schools. (Bul. 1920 no. 35) 32p 1921 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. I 16.3:920/35

Earlier bulletins of the United States Bureau of education that may be of interest to teachers are Bul. 1914, no. 8 *Massachusetts home project plan* (15c); Bul. 1913, no. 6 *Agricultural instruction in high schools* (10c); and three that give the papers read at the annual meetings of the American association for the advancement of agricultural teaching, 1911-13. The numbers and prices of the three last mentioned are Bul. 1912, no. 6 (10c); Bul. 1913, no. 14 (10c); and Bul. 1914, no. 27 (15c). All these are for sale by the Supt. of documents

United States. Federal board for vocational education

Bulletins.

The following bulletins may be obtained from the Supt. of documents at the prices given below:

81 Rooms and equipment for the teaching of
* vocational agriculture in secondary schools. 10c Order no. VE 1.3:81

91 Job lesson units for selected truck and fruit crops adapted to southern conditions. Order no. VE 1.3:91

98 Principles in making the vocational course
* of study in agriculture in the high school. 5c Order no. VE 1.3:98

100 Student teaching in agriculture. 15c
* Order no. VE 1.3:100

103 Methods of teaching as applied to voca-
* tional education in agriculture, by A. P. Williams. 10c Order no. VE 1.3:103

631 Soils. Fertilizers

Hopkins, Cyril George

s Story of the soil from the basis of absolute science and real life. 6th rev ed 1913 Badger $2 631

An odd book. It has a love story running thru it, yet it is not really a novel but a scientific book on agriculture. Prof. Hopkins gives here much of the material in his excellent textbook *Soil fertility and permanent agriculture.* The young man in the story finally buys a worn-out farm in Illinois and by the methods carefully explained restores it to fertility. Index. *Abridged from Independent*

Lyon, Thomas Lyttleton

s Soils and fertilizers. (Rural text-book ser.) 1917 Macmillan $1.60 631

A simplified and condensed arrangement of the college text, *Soils: their properties and management,* by T. L. Lyon and others (Macmillan $3.25). The shorter book is intended for secondary and normal schools. Clear and well written. Gives laboratory exercises after each chapter. *Adapted from Bkl.*

Miller, Merritt Finley

* Soil and its management. 1924 Ginn $1.64 631

An elementary textbook by the professor of soils in the University of Missouri. Emphasis has been placed on concrete examples, and there are many illustrations. Each chapter includes laboratory and field exercises and home projects, planned to fit the actual experiences of a country boy. Training in chemistry is not presupposed. Index

Mosier, Jeremiah George

Soils and crops; ed. by E. Davenport. 1919 Rand $1.75 631

Discusses factors of crop production, such as seeds, soils, moisture, fertilizers, weeds, etc., and then takes up various kinds of crops—cereals, legumes, forage and fiber crops, tubers and sugar —treating each separately. Index

Weir, Wilbert Walter

* Productive soils. (Lippincott's farm
s manuals) 2d rev ed 1923 Lippincott $3 631

"The fundamentals of successful soil management and profitable crop production." *Subtitle*

"Authoritative discussion of fertilization, irrigation, rotation of crops, etc. in fairly simple language. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

631 *Pamphlets*

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Farmers' bulletins

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each:

864 Practical information for beginners in irrigation, by S. Fortier. Order no. A 1.9:864

882 Irrigation of orchards, by S. Fortier. Order no. A 1.9:882

899 Surface irrigation for eastern farms, by F. W. Stanley. Order no. A 1.9:899

921 Principles of the liming of the soils, by E. C. Shorey. Order no. A 1.9:921

United States. Superintendent of documents

Soils and fertilizers. (Price list 46) Supt. of doc. gratis

631.3 Farm machinery and equipment

Blackburn, Samuel A.

Problems in farm woodwork for agricultural schools, high schools, industrial schools and country schools. 1915 Manual arts press $1.75 631.3

"A good, practical book for manual training teachers, which attempts to correlate the manual arts and agricultural courses. Contains nearly a hundred problems with working drawings and specifications; problems connected with the shop, yard, house, garden, barn yard, bee hive and concrete work, many of which could be used in other than agricultural schools." *Bkl.*

Crawshaw, Fred Duane, and Lehmann, Edwin W.

s Farm mechanics. 1922 Manual arts press $2 631.3

A textbook for high schools and agricultural schools and colleges, which combines several subjects. It covers in a practical way the common constructive operations and repair work on a farm, and includes material on woodworking, cement and concrete, blacksmithing, farm machinery, sheet-metal work, home lighting and plumbing, and rope and harness work. The first author was formerly professor of manual arts in the University of Wisconsin; and the second is professor of farm mechanics in the University of Illinois. The book might be classed in 680

Davidson, Jay Brownlee

s Agricultural engineering. (Farm science ser.) rev 1917 Webb $1.80 631.3

"A textbook for students of secondary schools of agriculture, colleges offering a general course in the subject and the general reader." *Subtitle*

"Comprehensive, non-technical. On surveying, irrigation, sanitation, roads, farm machinery, etc. For general use or as advanced textbook." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Kranich, Frank Nicols Girard

s Farm equipment for mechanical power. 1923 Macmillan $2.75 631.3

Covers selection, operation, care and repair of farm machinery. Describes the various kinds that are operated by power, both those drawn by tractors and those driven by belts. Considers efficiency and use and gives much related matter. Index. *Adapted from Pratt*

Robb, Byron Burnett, and Behrends, Frederick Gardner

* Farm engineering. v1 Farm mechanics.
s (Wiley farm ser.) 1924 Wiley $2.50 631.3

"Volume 1 of *Farm engineering,* to be followed by projected volumes on gas engines and other farm equipment. The present volume has chapters on harness repairing; knots, hitches and splices; belts, pulleys and shafting; soldering; painting; leveling; farm drainage; concrete work; a farm water system; sewage disposal. Plainly written and illustrated. References to other literature accompany all the chapters. Authors are professors of rural engineering, Cornell university." *Pratt. Tech. list* 1924

Roehl, Louis Michael

* Farmer's shop book. 1923 Bruce, pub. $2.85 631.3

A textbook for secondary schools, by the supervisor of farm shop work at the College of agriculture, Cornell university. Gives detailed directions for making many articles used in the school, the house and the farm, for simple building construction, and for repair work. Has chapters also on bolts and rivets, drills, vise work, metal work, care of tools, rope work, harness repairing, and painting. Includes material from the author's earlier books, *Farm woodwork* and *Agricultural woodworking,* but is larger and fuller

Struck, Ferdinand Theodore

‡ Construction and repair work for the farm. 1923 Houghton $3.75; student's ed $2.90 631.3

"A series of school projects for performing the various jobs which are necessary on the farm. Describes and illustrates the many construction and repair jobs in woodwork, cement work, harness repairing, etc.; those which relate to gardening; poultry raising; field crops; swine; sheep and horse husbandry; the dairy and farm projects in general. Many illustrations drawn to scale. Author is assistant director of vocational education, State department of public instruction, Pennsylvania. [Index]" *Pratt. Tech. list* 1923

631.3 *Pamphlets*

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Farmer's bulletins

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each:

744 Preservative treatment of farm timbers, by G. M. Hunt. Order no. A 1.9:744
855 Homemade silos, by H. Rabild and K. E. Parks. Order no. A 1.9:855
946 Plows and harrows, by E. B. McCormick and L. L. Beebe. Order no. A 1.9:946
947 Mowers, reapers and binders, by E. B. McCormick and L. L. Beebe. Order no. A 1.9:947
1036 Grain separators, by E. Johnson. Order no. A 1.9:1036
1227 Sewage and sewerage of farm houses, by G. M. Warren. Order no. A 1.9:1227
1342 Dairy-barn construction, by K. E. Parks. Order no. A 1.9:1342
1430 Power for the farm from small streams, by A. M. Daniels, C. E. Seits and J. C. Glenn. Order no. A 1.9:1430
1452 Painting on the farm, by H. P. Holman. Order no. A 1.9:1452

632 Pests. Blights. Harmful insects

Crosby, Cyrus Richard, and Leonard, Mortimer Demarest

s Manual of vegetable-garden insects. (Rural manuals) 1918 Macmillan $2.75 632

"Habits, life history and control of insect enemies of vegetables in the U.S. and Canada. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Duggar, Benjamin Minge

s Fungus diseases of plants. 1909 Ginn $3.20 632

"Chapters on physiology, culture methods and technique. Not useful unless special attention is given to agriculture." *j California*

"The style is at once scientific and simple, and the abundant illustrations. . . add value to the text. For students of economic botany and in general agricultural courses." *Bkl.*

Georgia, Ada Eljiva

* Manual of weeds. (Rural manuals) 1914
s Macmillan $3 632

Comprehensive descriptive list of the weeds of the U.S. and Canada. Gives botanical and common names, bloom and seed time, range, habitat and means of control. Fully illustrated. Index

Hesler, Lexemuel Ray, and Whetzel, Herbert Rice

s Manual of fruit diseases. (Rural manuals) 1917 Macmillan $3 632

"Popular description of diseases and remedies; arranged alphabetically under 'Fruits of the United States.' Glossary of technical terms. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Sanderson, Ezra Dwight

‡ Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard.
s 2d ed rev and enl by L. M. Peairs. 1921 Wiley $4.50 632

"A manual for entomologists, farmers and teachers, which is an extension and revision of the author's *Insects injurious to staple crops.* It deals with the various insect pests and with methods of extermination." *Bk. rev. digest*

In the revised edition, recommendations for control of pests have been brought up to date, and new chapters have been added on the insects directly affecting man, domestic animals and citrus fruits. Index

Slingerland, Mark Vernon, and Crosby, Cyrus Richard

s Manual of fruit insects. (Rural manuals) 1914 Macmillan $3.50 632

"Accurate, non-technical life histories of over 200 injurious insects of the temperate zone. Gives remedial measures. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Washburn, Frederic Leonard

Injurious insects and useful birds. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 1918 Lippincott $3 632

"For classroom work, and for farmers or house-holders; helpful in combating insect pests. Chapters on economic importance of birds. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Weed, Clarence Moores

Farm friends and farm foes; a textbook of agricultural science. 1910 Heath $1.68 632

"Textbook for the grammar grades, treating of the microbes, fungi, weeds, insects, birds and mammals that help or hinder the raising of crops. Is popular yet scientifically accurate." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

632 *Pamphlets*

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Farmers' bulletins

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents:

660 Weeds; how to control them, by H. R. Cox. 5c Order no. A 1.9:660

734 Flytraps and their operation, by F. C. Bishopp. 5c Order no. A 1.9:734

908 Information for fruit growers about insecticides, spraying apparatus, and important insect pests, by A. L. Quaintance and E. H. Siegler. 15c Order no. A 1.9:908

1371 Diseases and insects of garden vegetables, by W. W. Gilbert and C. B. Popenoe. 10c Order no. A 1.9:1371

1408 Housefly and how to suppress it, by L. O. Howard. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1408

United States. Public health service

Transmission of disease by flies. (Sup. 29 to Public health reports) rev ed 18p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 5c

"Points out the danger of the common house fly as a source of infection, and offers suggestions for its elimination." *Bkl.*

United States. Superintendent of documents

Insects; bees, honey and insects injurious to man, animals, plants and crops. (Price list 41) Supt. of doc. gratis

633 Grains. Grasses. Field crops

Bengston, Nels August, and Griffith, Donee

j Wheat industry. (Industrial ser.) 1915 Macmillan $1.20 633

"Intended as supplementary reading in upper grades; treats of the cultivation, transportation, manufactured products of wheat and its place in life of different peoples." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Montgomery, Edward Gerrard

* Productive farm crops. (Lippincott's
s farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1922 Lippincott $3 633

"Modern methods of planting, raising and harvesting all kinds of crops; detailed, somewhat technical; excellent for classrooms and useful for reference work. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Piper, Charles Vancouver

* Forage plants and their culture. (Rural
s text-book ser.) rev ed 1924 Macmillan $3.80 633

"A very thorough and practical discussion, dealing with seeding, culture and harvesting of plants and crops used for forage and for hay. [Index]" *Detroit*

Wilson, Archie Dell, and Warburton, Clyde William

s Field crops. rev 1923 Webb $1.80 633

"Covers the subject briefly, yet completely, and includes in each division score cards and lists of useful bulletins and books. Illustrated. [Index]" *Martha Wilson*

633 *Pamphlet*

United States. Agriculture, Department of

Cultivated grasses of secondary importance, by C. V. Piper. (Farmers' bul. 1433) 42p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. A 1.9:1433

634 Fruit. Orchards

Bailey, Liberty Hyde

s Pruning-manual. (Rural manuals) 18th ed rev 1916 Macmillan $2.50 634

A revised and reset edition of the *Pruning book* first published in 1898

"Principles and practice of pruning fruit and ornamental trees, cultivation of small fruits, etc. Gives considerable information of value to grape growers. [Index]" *Detroit*

Lloyd, John William

s Productive vegetable growing. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 5th ed rev 1925 Lippincott $3 634

Should be classed in 635

"Comprehensive text for students or farmers, based on central prairie region, but adaptable elsewhere; applicable to large operations. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Sears, Fred Coleman

* Productive orcharding. (Lippincott's
s farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1923 Lippincott $3 634

"Plain, practical advice on fruit growing, varieties, soil, orchard making and care, spraying, picking, storing, marketing, advertising and laws affecting orcharding, with special attention to apple growing. A textbook for students, useful to any farmer. Index." *Detroit*

* Productive small fruit culture. (Lippin-
s cott's farm manuals) 2d ed rev 1925 Lippincott $3 634

"Discussion of the growing, harvesting and marketing of strawberries, raspberries, blackberries, currants, gooseberries and grapes." *Subtitle*

"Subject well covered in a practical manner. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

634 *Pamphlets*

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Farmers' bulletins

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents:

491 Profitable management of small apple orchard on general farm, by M. C. Burritt. 5c Order no. A 1.9:491

U.S. Agriculture, Department of—*Cont.*

727 Growing fruit for home use in the great plains area, by H. P. Gould. 5c
Order no. A 1.9:727

1001 Growing fruit for home use, by H. P. Gould and G. M. Darrow. 10c
Order no. A 1.9:1001

1447 Citrus growing in the southwest, by A. D. Shamel, C. S. Pomeroy and R. E. Caryl. 10c
Order no. A 1.9:1447

634.9 Forestry

See also class 582, Trees. In some libraries, these classes are combined in 634.9

Basset, Sara Ware

Story of lumber. 1912 Penn $1.25 634.9

"Describes in story form, through the experiences of a fifteen-year-old boy in his uncle's lumber camp in New Brunswick, the operations involved in preparing lumber for the market, varieties of trees, methods of conservation, etc. Based on Gifford Pinchot's *Primer of forestry.*" *N.Y. Best books*

Berry, James Berthold

s Farm woodlands. (New-world agricultural ser.) 1923 World bk. $2 634.9

"Textbook for students of agriculture in schools and colleges, and a handbook for practical farmers and estate managers." *Subtitle*

"Thorough and practical. Covers a wide range, but does not describe the various woods and trees; this material being given in three supplements: *Northern woodlot trees, Southern woodlot trees, Western forest trees* (World bk. ea $1.20). Photographs, drawings, diagrams, tables and bibliographies at chapter ends." *N.Y. Best books*

Boerker, Richard Hans Douai

Our national forests. 1918 Macmillan $3.25 634.9

"A short popular account of the work of the U.S. Forest service on the national forests." *Subtitle*

"Informing book on our national forests by a man who has been in the service 8 years. Valuable for reference." *j California*

Crump, Irving

* Boys' book of forest rangers. 1924 Dodd $1.75 634.9

Contents: Rangers in the making; Forest fire fighters; What a ranger must know; Rangers and cattlemen; In the woods with the rangers

"Each section begins with a story and is followed by chapters relating to the serious side of a ranger's life." *Bk. rev. digest*

"Full of information and thrilling interest. Describes in a comprehensive and entertaining manner the varied duties of a forest ranger." *Boston Transcript*

Moon, Frederick Franklin

* Book of forestry. 1916 Appelton $3.50 634.9

"The story of the forest, its growth and management, and description of trees and woods. Written by a professor of forest engineering. Of interest to boy scouts." *Oregon*

Contains a very readable chapter on "The life of a forester"

Pack, Arthur Newton

s Our vanishing forests. 1923 Macmillan $2 634.9

"An earnest appeal to the general public. . . describing the numberless modern wood products, the wastefulness of present-day methods, and urging the planting of farm wood lots, municipal forests, and the adoption of the European policy of 'a tree for a tree.'" *Bkl.*

Pack, Charles Lathrop

* School book of forestry. 1922 American nature association, 1214 16th st., Washington, D. C. $1 634.9

"Describes the birth and growth of a tree, the leading tree families and the various enemies of trees. Outlines the governmental policy regarding our national forests and reservations, and points out the need for experiment stations to determine the most economical ways of using lumber." *Bk. rev. digest*

Rolt-Wheeler, Francis William

j Boy with the U. S. foresters. (U. S. service ser.) 1910 Lothrop $1.75 634.9

"Good presentation in story form of the work of the U.S. Forest service." *A.L.A.*

Roth, Filibert

First book of forestry. 1902 Ginn $1 634.9

"Elementary chapters on the woods, protection and use of the forest, how to distinguish common trees." *Pittsburgh*

634.9 *Pamphlets*

For information about publications of U.S. Forest service and pictures and slides obtainable, see United States Bureau of education. Bul. 1924, no. 23, p16. This is listed in class 010

Davey tree expert company, 907 Elm st., Kent, Ohio

[Pamphlets on the care of trees]

This company has the following booklets for free distribution:

First aid to starving trees.

House beautiful

Hungry enemies of your trees; how to destroy them

Smothered trees; how to avoid and how to revive

When your trees need the tree surgeon

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Farmers' bulletins.

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents:

423 Forest nurseries for schools. 5c
Order no. A 1.9:423

1071 Making woodlands profitable in the southern states, by W. R. Mattoon. 5c
Order no. A 1.9:1071

1100 Cooperative marketing of woodland products, by A. F. Hawes. 5c
Order no. A 1.9:1100

1117 Forestry and farm income, by W. R. Mattoon. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1117

1123 Growing and planting hardwood seedlings on the farm, by C. R. Tillotson. 5c
Order no. A 1.9:1123

1177 Care and improvement of the farm woods, by C. R. Tillotson. 5c
Order no. A 1.9:1177

1178 Tree surgery, by J. F. Collins. 5c
Order no. A 1.9:1178

1210 Measuring and marketing farm timber, by W. R. Mattoon and W. D. Barrows. 5c
Order no. A 1.9:1210

1312 Tree-planting in the great plains region. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1312

1453 Growing and planting coniferous trees on the farm, by C. R. Tillotson. 10c
Order no. A 1.9:1453

* Forestry lessons on home woodlands, by W. R. Mattoon and A. Dille. (Bul. 863) rev 42p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 15c Order no. A 1.3:863

Government forest work. (Dept. circ. 211) 47p il 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c
Order no. A 1.14/2:211

How the public forests are handled, by H. A. Smith. (Yearbook 1920, Separate 847) 21p il 1920 Supt. of doc. 5c
Order no. A 1.10/a:847

Importance of forestry and the national forests. (Misc. circ. 15) rev 16p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 5c
Order no. A 1.5/2:15

United States. Superintendent of documents
Forestry; tree planting, wood tests and lumber industries. (Price list 43) Supt. of doc. gratis

635 Gardening

In this list, books on flower gardening are put here, and 716 is not used

Bailey, Liberty Hyde
* Nursery-manual; a complete guide to the
s multiplication of plants. (Rural manuals) [new ed rev] 1920 Macmillan $2.50 635
"This manual is the 22d edition of the *Nursery-book,* rewritten and reset." *Preface*
"A comprehensive treatise on the cultivation and propagation of plants, including methods employed in nursery practice. [Index]" *Detroit*

Cobb, Ernest
Garden steps. 1917 Silver 64c 635
"Treats the growing of vegetables, poison sprays, fertilizers, cultivation and storing, from point of view of child's thrift garden. A chapter is devoted to each 'family' of the common vegetables. The introduction is an interesting explanation of the movement toward intensive farming and the necessity of the city garden to eke out food supply." *Bkl.*

Davis, Kary Cadmus
‡ School and home gardening. 1918 Lippincott $1.50 635
Will be most useful in the hands of teachers. Pt. 1 is devoted to school gardening and vacant lot gardening; pt. 2, the main part of the book, takes up garden operations and exercises; pt. 3, designed for teachers and club leaders, discusses agricultural contests, correlation with other school work, etc. Bibliography and index. *Abridged from Bk. rev. digest*

Durand, Herbert
s Wild flowers and ferns in their homes and in our gardens. 1923 Putnam $3.50 635
Formerly published under the title *Taming the wildings*
"Based on the author's own study and experience, this attractive manual contains information on the cultivation of our native wild flowers, bushes and ferns. There are extensive lists of plants that may be transplanted successfully, while the colored plates and photographs are of value in showing the plants in their natural environment." *N.Y. Best books*

French, Allen
‡ Beginner's garden book. 1914 Macmillan $1.60; 75c 635
"An admirable guide, interestingly written, for pupils in the upper grammar grades. By seasons gives definite directions for work with vegetables and flowers, both indoors and out, a planting list, and planting table by months for work in the latitude of New York. More comprehensive than Weed's *School garden book.*" *Bkl.*

Kemp, Edward
s Landscape gardening; how to lay out a garden; ed. rev. and adapted to North America by F. A. Waugh. 4th ed 1911 Wiley $2 635
English treatise, first published in 1850 under title *How to lay out a small garden.* Valuable for its general principles and its excellent suggestions. Has been brought to date and adapted to American methods and conditions. *Abridged from Bkl.*

King, Mrs Louisa (Yeomans)
Little garden. 1921 Little $1.75 635
Contents: Situation, soil, surroundings; Plan; Enclosing the garden, the wall, fence, hedge; Accessories and adjuncts of the garden; Flowers in the little garden; Color in the little garden; Care of the little garden: tools, pruning, spraying
"An excellent little book for the owner of a small place or even a backyard. Like Mrs King's earlier book, it is more for amateur gardeners than for beginners." *Literary review*

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt
Harper's book for young gardeners. 1914 Harper $2 635
"Besides giving practical and detailed directions for raising the various kinds of flowers and vegetables and arranging the flower garden, discusses fruit and fruit culture, raising of mushrooms, insect enemies and bird friends, importance of trees, and school gardens. Mainly intended for city gardens in back yards or vacant lots. Illustrations poorly reproduced. A useful and usable book." *A.L.A.*

Watts, Ralph Levi
* Vegetable gardening. rev ed 1922 Judd
s $2.50 635
"Excellent textbook for beginners or students, and valuable for reference on vegetable production from soil preparation to storage; complete cultural directions for many crops." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

* Vegetable growing projects. (Macmillan agricultural project ser.) 1922 Macmillan $1.80 635
"Arranged primarily for students in vocational agricultural classes of high schools, but helpful also to the home and market gardener. Contains suggestions on marketing crops and on combating insects and plant diseases. [Index]" *Pittsburgh*

White, Edward Albert
s Principles of floriculture. (Rural textbook ser.) 1915 Macmillan $3.25 635
Based on classroom lectures by the professor of floriculture at Cornell. Includes chapters on the flower industry in the United States and Canada, selection of a location, markets, glass structures, greenhouses, plant reproduction, cut-flower crops, etc. Index. *Abridged from Bk. rev. digest*

635 *Pamphlets*

United States. Agriculture, Department of
* Boys' and girls' club work; the club member's home vegetable garden, by C. P. Close. (Dept. circ. 48) 12p 1919 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:48

* Farmers' bulletins.
The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents:
157 Propagation of plants, by L. C. Corbett. 5c Order no. A 1.9:157
218 School garden, by L. C. Corbett. 5c Order no. A 1.9:218
937 Farm garden in the North, by J. H. Beattie. 5c Order no. A 1.9:937
1044 City home garden, by W. R. Beattie. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1044
1087 Beautifying the farmstead, by F. L. Mulford. 15c Order no. A 1.9:1087
1171 Growing annual flowering plants, by L. C. Corbett and F. L. Mulford. 15c Order no. A 1.9:1171
1242 Permanent fruit and vegetable gardens, by W. R. Beattie and C. P. Close. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1242
1381 Herbaceous perennials, by F. L. Mulford. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1381

* How the teachers may use Farmers' bulletin 1087, Beautifying the farmstead. (Dept. circ. 155) 6p 1921 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:55

636 Domestic animals

Bailey, Liberty Hyde

s (ed.) Cyclopedia of farm animals. 1922 Macmillan $6 636

A useful reference book, containing signed articles by specialists, and bibliographies. Not alphabetically arranged. This is v3 of the editor's *Cyclopedia of American agriculture* (1908) reissued with no change in text but a new title-page and preface. *Adapted from Mudge*

Coffey, Walter Castella

s Productive sheep husbandry. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 1918 Lippincott $3 636

"Gives a history of sheep raising and breeding, descriptions of various breeds, and suggestions on management, feeding, and marketing. Written for the student as well as for the sheep raiser." *St Louis*

The author is dean, Department of agriculture, University of Minnesota (1925)

Craig, Robert Alexander

s Common diseases of farm animals. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1919 Lippincott $3 636

"Discusses cause, symptoms, and preventive treatment in an understandable manner. [Index]" *Detroit*

Crandall, Lee Saunders

* Pets; their history and care. 1917 N.Y. zoological society $2 636

"Descriptive and practical work including information on housing, feeding and breeding, but with only brief references to diseases." *Cleveland*

Day, George E.

s Productive swine husbandry. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 4th ed rev 1924 Lippincott $3 636

"Accurate, popular, practical, comprehensive, adapted to use of students or farmers. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Another good book, one of the Rural science series, is *Pork production* by W. W. Smith (Macmillan $3)

Gay, Carl Warren

s Principles and practice of judging livestock. (Rural text-book ser.) 1914 Macmillan $2.60 636

Well-written, fairly accurate treatment, both popular and scholarly. Shows the value of a knowledge of anatomy to judge well. Many illustrations. Index. *Abridged from Bkl.*

s Productive horse husbandry. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1924 Lippincott $3 636

"Practical treatise for students, buyers and breeders. Discusses conformation, types, breeds, principles of breeding and the horse in service. [Index]" *Detroit*

Harper, Merritt Wesley

‡ Animal husbandry for schools. (Rural
s text-book ser.) new and rev ed 1924 Macmillan $2.40 636

"In the 5 parts into which the book is divided, horses, cattle, sheep, swine and poultry are each discussed with reference to breeds, judging the animal, feeding, care and management. There is also a chapter on the general principles of feeding. Designed for use as a textbook, it is also well suited for use as a reference book. Many illustrations [Index]" *Publisher*

Henry, William Arnon, and Morrison, Frank Barron

* Feeds and feeding; early eds. by W. A.
s Henry, rewritten by F. B. Morrison. 18th ed unabridged 1923 Henry-Morrison company, Madison, Wis. $4.50 636

In 3 editions: unabridged illustrated at $4.50; unabridged not illustrated at $3.85; abridged at $2.75. The abridged edition has been condensed and simplified to adapt it for use in brief courses in stock feeding. Contains but half as much text matter as the unabridged edition

"Useful, authoritative handbook for student or stockman, covering all parts of the United States, and showing comparative values of feeds." *Detroit*

"An 18th edition, which has been entirely rewritten by Frank B. Morrison, a collaborator with W. A. Henry in the earlier editions, adapting the book to the changed economic conditions since the World war. Numerous photographic illustrations have been added to the more expensive edition. [Index]" *Bkl.*

Kleinheinz, Frank

s Sheep management; breeds and judging. 5th ed 1918 The author, Madison, Wis. $1.75 636

The author has been in charge of the University of Wisconsin flocks for over 25 years

Plumb, Charles Sumner

* Judging farm animals. 1916 Judd $3
s 636

A good reliable text. Should be useful in agricultural colleges, as well as for practical breeders. It contains much information on judging different types and breeds, with appended sections on judging contests and stock shows. *Adapted from Bkl.*

Study of farm animals. 1922 Webb $2 636

A textbook for secondary schools by the professor of animal husbandry, Ohio state university. It is inclusive in range, including breeding, feeding, care, poultry, boys' and girls' live-stock clubs, and chapters on each kind of animal. Supersedes the author's *Beginnings in animal husbandry*, published in 1912. Index

* Types and breeds of farm animals.
s (Country life educ. ser.) rev ed 1920 Ginn $3.80 636

"A comprehensive book giving a history of breeds and discussing their characteristics and adaptabilities. [Index]" *Detroit*

Washburn, Frederic Leonard

Rabbit book. 1920 Lippincott $2 636

"Practical manual on the care of Belgian hares, Flemish giants and other meat and fur producing rabbits." *Subtitle*

"Especially thorough and compact. The author, a scientist who has had practical experience, bases his discussion on the best practice and his own results. . . The chapter on strains of domestic rabbits and standards illustrates, describes and gives scores for judging the important breeds. Gives recipes for cooking. [Index]" *Bkl.*

636 *Pamphlets*

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Farmers' bulletins.

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each:

840 Farm sheep raising for beginners, by F. R. Marshall and R. B. Millin. Order no. A 1.9:840

1090 Rabbit raising, by N. Dearborn. Order no. A 1.9:1090

1167 Essentials of animal breeding, by G. M. Rommel. Order no. A 1.9:1167

1199 Judging sheep, by G. H. Bedell. Order no. A 1.9:1199

U.S. Agriculture, Department of—*Cont.*

1263 Breeds of swine, by E. Z. Russell. Order no. A 1.9:1263

1419 Care and management of farm work horses, by J. O. Williams and E. B. Krantz. Order no. A 1.9:1419

1443 Dairy cattle breeds, by A. B. Nystrom. Order no. A 1.9:1443

1455 Fitting, showing, and judging hogs, by E. Z. Russell. Order no. A 1.9:1455

* Handbook for better feeding of livestock, comp. by E. W. Sheets and W. Jackson. (Misc. circ. 12) 48p 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.5/2:12

Utility value of purebred live stock, by D. S. Burch (Dept. circ. 235) 22p il 1922 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. A 1.14/2:235

United States. Federal board for vocational education

* Lessons in animal production for southern schools, by E. H. Shinn. (Bul. 56) 136p 1920 The board, gratis while the supply lasts

United States. Superintendent of documents

Animal industry; farm animals, poultry and dairying. (Price list 38) Supt. of doc. gratis

636.5 Poultry

American poultry association

s American standard of perfection. rev 1924 The association, 655 W. Third st., Fort Wayne, Ind. $2.50 636.5

A book to use in judging poultry. Gives a description of each breed and variety, with standard requirements for each in tabular form and illustrations. Includes fowls, water fowls and turkeys. Index

The 1924 edition gives all the changes, recommendations and instructions of the 47th annual meeting of the Association in 1922

Lewis, Harry Reynolds

s Poultry keeping. 2d rev ed 1919 Lippincott $1.32 636.5

"Elementary textbook for the high school, giving general and specific facts. Includes laboratory exercises, plans and rules for poultry exercises." *A.L.A.*

* *s* Productive poultry husbandry. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 5th ed rev and enl 1923 Lippincott $3 636.5

"Thorough, comprehensive treatment on the choice and raising of poultry, with chapters on methods of exhibiting, marketing, advertising and keeping records. Deals to a considerable extent with the industry on a large scale. [Index]" *Detroit*

Lippincott, William Adams

‡ *s* Poultry production. 3d ed rev 1921 Lea $3 636.5

"An excellent statement of facts and principles of poultry production, valuable both to the farmer and to the commercial poultryman. Gives information on turkeys, ducks and geese, pigeons, and includes a chapter on poultry diseases." *Detroit*

Rice, James Edward, and Botsford, Harold Eugene

s Practical poultry management. (Wiley farm ser.) 1925 Wiley $2.75 636.5

"This book is prepared as a guide for vocational school pupils and poultrymen. The suggestions have been carefully tested thru research and experience." *Preface*

The authors are professors of poultry husbandry at Cornell university. Final chapters are on exhibiting and judging poultry, and on the poultry business as a vocation. Index

636.5 *Pamphlets*

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Farmers' bulletins

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each:

697 Duck raising, by A. R. Lee and S. Haynes. Order no. A 1.9:697

767 Goose raising, by A. R. Lee. Order no. A 1.9:767

1067 Feeding hens for egg production, by A. R. Lee. Order no. A 1.9:1067

1331 Back-yard poultry keeping, by R. R. Slocum. Order no. A 1.9:1331

1337 Diseases of poultry, by B. A. Gallagher. Order no. A 1.9:1337

1409 Turkey raising, by M. A. Jull. Order no. A 1.9:1409

1413 Poultry house construction, by A. R. Lee. Order no. A 1.9:1413

1427 Poultry accounts, by A. R. Lee and S. Haynes. Order no. A 1.9:1427

637 Dairy cattle and products

Eckles, Clarence Henry, and Warren, George Frederick

* Dairy farming. 1916 Macmillan $1.60

s 637

"A brief non-technical discussion of the principles of dairying, designed for agricultural high schools and colleges. Includes discussions of breeds of cattle; the selection, improvement and management of the herd; feed and shelter; common ailments; the composition and handling of milk; and the cost of production and methods of marketing. [Index]" *Publisher*

Ladd, Carl Edwin

* *s* Dairy farming projects. (Macmillan agricultural project ser.) 1923 Macmillan $1.60 637

A textbook, by a recognized authority, primarily for pupils in Smith-Hughes vocational agriculture courses. Each section provides for some activity by the pupil. The reading matter would be useful for reference. Index

Stocking, William Alonzo

s Manual of milk products. (Rural manuals) 1917 Macmillan $2.75 637

An inclusive book (578p) covering various phases of the production and handling of milk, butter, cheese and ice cream. The author states that he has tried to bring together from widely scattered agricultural literature, the work of the best authors, and arrange it in convenient form. Index

Washburn, Robert Morris

* *s* Productive dairying. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 2d ed rev 1922 Lippincott $3 637

"Comprehensive textbook for the dairy farmer, treating of dairy breeds, care and management of cows, winter feeding, clean milk production, farm dairying and market milk. [Index]" *Detroit*

Wing, Henry Hiram

s Milk and its products. (Rural science ser.) rev and enl 1913 Macmillan $2.50 637

"A treatise upon the nature and qualities of dairy milk and the manufacture of butter and cheese." *Subtitle*

637 *Pamphlets*

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Feeding of dairy cows, by H. Rabild, H. P. Davis and W. K. Brainerd. (Farmers' bul. 743) rev 20p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.9:743

* Making butter on the farm, by W. White. (Farmers' bul. 876) rev 20p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.9:876

Department circular 69, *How teachers may use Farmers' bulletin* 876 (4p) is sold by Supt. of doc. 5c

* Production of clean milk, by E. Kelly. (Farmers' bul. 602) 21p 1919 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.9:602

Department circular 67, *How teachers may use Farmers' bulletin* 602 (6p) is sold by Supt. of doc. 5c

638 Beekeeping

Dadant, Camille Pierre

s Dadant system of beekeeping. 1920 American bee journal, Hamilton, Ill. $1 638

Based on years of producing honey on a commercial scale

Another book by the same author, *First lessons in beekeeping* (American bee journal $1) is written to aid beginners. An elementary pamphlet *Bee primer*, same author and publisher, costs 15c

Pellett, Frank Chapman

* Productive bee-keeping. (Lippincott's
s farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1923 Lippincott $3 638

"Modern methods of production and marketing of honey." *Subtitle*

"More popular than Phillips' *Beekeeping*, and stronger on practical and economic side. Pellett's *Beginner's bee book* (Lippincott $1.50) is useful for the amateur wanting a less expensive book." *Detroit*

Phillips, Everett Franklin

* Beekeeping. (Rural science ser.) 1915
s Macmillan $2.50 638

"'Authoritative treatise on the life of the honeybee and the production of honey, adapted to any part of the U.S.' More systematic and scientific than Pellett. [Index]" *Detroit*

Root, Amos Ives, and Root, Ernest Rob

s A B C and X Y Z of bee culture. [rev ed] 1923 A. I. Root co. Medina, Ohio $3.50 638

Cyclopedia of everything pertaining to the care of the honey bee. For large schools

A beginner's book on beekeeping is *Starting right with bees*, by H. G. Rowe (A. I. Root co. $1)

638 *Pamphlets*

United States. Agriculture, Department of

Farmers' bulletins.

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each:

*447 Bees. Order no. A 1.9:447

961 Transferring bees to modern hives, by E. L. Sechrist. Order no. A 1.9:961

1215 Beekeeping in the clover region, by E. F. Phillips. Order no. A 1.9:1215

1216 Beekeeping in the buckwheat region, by E. F. Phillips. Order no. A 1.9:1215

1222 Beekeeping in the tulip-tree region, by E. F. Phillips. Order no. A 1.9:1222

United States. Superintendent of documents

Insects; bees, honey and insects injurious to man, animals, plants and crops. (Price list 41) Supt. of doc. gratis

640 Home economics

See note on *Merchandise manuals*, at beginning of class 658. Some of these books are useful in domestic science courses

Allen, Edith

Mechanical devices in the home. 1922 Manual arts press $1.75 640

"Useful little book giving information on cooking, heating, lighting and cooling devices, laundry equipment, etc. Well illustrated. Index." *Wis. bul.*

Balderston, Lydia Ray

‡ Housewifery; a manual and textbook of practical housekeeping. (Lippincott's home manuals) 2d ed rev 1921 Lippincott $3 640

"One of the best texts on care and furnishing of house. Sanitary improvements emphasized. [Index]" *j California*

Cooley, Anna Maria, and Spohr, Wilhelmina H.

* Household arts for home and school. 2v
j 1920 Macmillan ea $1.32 640

"A junior high school course working out the problems of food, shelter, textiles, sanitation and household economy and art through the story of a girl's class which furnished and managed Sunnyside apartment." *Bkl.*

Donham, S. Agnes

* Marketing and house work manual. 1917 Little $2 640

"Concise manual, of practical aid in linking instruction with house problems. Instruction in menu making of practical value. [Index]" *j California*

Fales, Mrs Winnifred (Shaw)

Household dictionary. 1920 Dodd $1.25 640

"A dictionary arrangement of a wide variety of household hints; cleaning, laundering, cooking, care of furniture and clothing, renovating, treatment of emergencies, etc." *Bkl.*

Frederick, Mrs Christine (McGaffey)

* Efficient housekeeping; or Household engineering; scientific management in the home. 1925 Am. school of home economics $2.50 640

First published in 1915 under the title: *Household engineering.* This edition has had some changes to bring it up to date

"Correspondence course on home management and application of efficiency engineering to everyday tasks; excellent ideas, well presented, with fine chapters on the labor-saving kitchen. [Index]" *Detroit*

Hanna, Agnes Keith

Home economics in the elementary and secondary schools. 1922 Barrows $2.50 640

Planned primarily as a textbook for students in special methods courses in home economics in colleges and normal schools. In addition it should be valuable to experienced teachers

Ives, Frederick Walter

Home conveniences. (Harper's handbooks) 1924 Harper $1.50 640

"This volume is well illustrated and indexed and is deserving a place on the householder's book shelf and also among reference books in home management." *Journal of home economics*

"Briefly describes and illustrates the appliances, devices and installation which make for comfort in town and country houses: heating, ventilation, laundry, plumbing fixtures, waste disposal, refrigeration, cupboards and closets, cleaning devices, household and kitchen devices, tools, electric and gasoline motors, lighting, sanitation, water supply, etc. Author is professor of agricultural engineering, Ohio state university." *Pratt. Tech. list* 1924

Keene, Edward Spencer

* Mechanics of the household. 1918 Mc-
s Graw $2.75 640

"A course of study devoted to domestic machinery and household mechanical appliances." *Subtitle*

"Describes and illustrates the mechanical equipment generally installed in modern city and country houses, and the principles involved in their operation. Valuable to students of household science and to householders interested in learning about heating, plumbing, water supply, sewage disposal, fuels, ventilation, electricity for lighting, heating and other household purposes, and about installations best adapted to particular cases." *Pratt. Tech. list,* 1918

Kinne, Helen, and Cooley, Anna Marie

Foods and household management; a textbook of the household arts. 1914 Macmillan $1.40 640

"Under food it treats of kitchen furnishings, food preparation with recipes, cost, purchase, menus, and dietaries; under household management, the budget, how to buy, clean, launder." *A.L.A.*

Excellent text and reference book including diagrams, charts and recipes for project teaching, 7th to the 9th grades

j Home and the family. (Home-making ser.) 1917 Macmillan 96c 640

"Tasteful furnishing, good order, keeping well, infant care, etc. for 7th and 8th grade girls." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

"Intended for use in rural schools." *Ohio*

Kittredge, Mabel Hyde

Home and its management. 1917 Century $2 640

"Sensible advice on furnishing, cleanliness, marketing, household budget, etc. Includes 300 inexpensive recipes." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Luckiesh, Matthew

s Lighting the home. 1920 Century $2 640

"Considers usefulness and beauty, chiefly of electric lighting, though suggestive under any method; for the average householder, architects, decorators or the high school library." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Parloa, Maria

Home economics; a practical guide in every branch of housekeeping. new and enl ed 1906 Century $2 640

An authoritative book of wide scope that is still useful, though not recently revised

Peyser, Ethel Ross

Cheating the junk-pile. 1922 Dutton $3 640

"The purchase and maintenance of household equipment." *Subtitle*

United States. Standards, Bureau of

* Materials for the household. (Circ. 70) 1917 Supt. of doc. pa. 25c
Order no. C 13.4:70 640

Paper-bound book of 259 pages. Includes structural materials, flexible materials, stationery, cleansing agents and preservatives, fuels, illuminants and lubricants, etc. Its purpose is to stimulate interest in household materials, to aid in their intelligent selection and to promote their effective use and preservation. Index

* Measurements for the household. (Circ. 55) 1915 Supt. of doc. pa 15c
Order no. C 13.4:55 640

Paper-bound book of 149 pages. Gives information as to units, methods, and instruments of measurement useful in household activities; describes available means of assuring correct quantities in articles bought; gives other facts of interest as to measurement in daily life

Van Rensselaer, Martha, Rose, Flora, and Canon, Helen

* (comps.) Manual of home-making. (Rural manuals) 1919 Macmillan $3.25 640

Compiled by the faculty of the Department of home economics, at Cornell university. Includes house furnishing and management, clothing, laundry and cooking. Index

640 *Pamphlets*

Columbia university. Teachers college

* Technical education bulletins. 1911-22 The college

7 Determination of cotton and linen by physical, chemical and microscopic methods, by Dr Herzog. 25c

19 Physical and chemical tests for the housewife, by S. B. Vanderbilt. 10c

22 Some attempts to standardize oven temperatures for cookery processes, by M. B. Van Arsdale. 10c

23 Food for school boys and girls, by M. S. Rose. 10c

27 Some food facts to help the housewife in feeding her family, by M. S. Rose. 10c

28 Outline on the history of cookery, by A. Barrows, B. E. Shapleigh and A. D. Blitz. 25c

31 Simple lessons on the physical care of the baby, by J. H. Kenyon. 15c

36 Tested international recipes, by M. B. Van Arsdale, and others. 10c

41 Food lessons for nutrition classes, by M. S. Rose. 15c

Good housekeeping institute, 119 West 40th st, New York

* [Bulletins on cooking and housekeeping] The institute, ea 10c to 25c

* [Folios and bulletins on home decoration and furnishing] The institute, ea 10c to 25c

Lists of both sets of bulletins sent on request

Illuminating engineering society

Light, its use and misuse; a primer of illumination. 21p il 1912 The society, 29 W. 39th st, N.Y. 25c

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Farmers' bulletins.

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each:

607 Farm kitchen as workshop for housewife, by A. Barrows. Order no. A 1.9:607

879 Home storage of vegetables, by J. H. Beattie. Order no. A 1.9:879

927 Farm home conveniences, by M. J. Reese. Order no. A 1.9:927

1180 House cleaning made easier, by S. J. MacLeod. Order no. A 1.9:1180

1219 Floors and floor coverings. Order no. A 1.9:1219

1374 Care of food in the home. Order no. A 1.9:1374

Well-planned kitchen, by R. Van Deman. (Dept. circ. 189) rev 4p 1923 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:189

United States. Education, Bureau of

Three short courses in home making, by C. A. Lyford. (Bul. 1917, no. 23) 104p il 1917 Supt. of doc. 15c
Order no. I 16.3:917/23

United States. Superintendent of documents

Education. (Price list 31) Supt. of doc gratis

Under the heading Home economics are many useful publications

Foods and cooking; canning, cold storage, home economics. (Price list 11) Supt. of doc. gratis

640.7 Teaching home economics

Cooley, Anna Maria, and others
Teaching of home economics, by A. M. Cooley, C. M. Winchell, W. H. Spohr and J. A. Marshall. 1919 Macmillan $1.80 640.7
An authoritative textbook of college grade, covering the history and place of home economics in schools; courses of study, both in elementary and high schools; lesson-planning; materials; opportunities. Bibliography and index

640.7 *Pamphlets*

United States. Education, Bureau of
* Home economics circular. no. 2-19 1918-24 Supt. of doc. ea 5c
A valuable series. Titles are given in the Bureau's list of available publications, which is free. Following are those that seem most useful in a high school:
no. 3 Home economics teaching in small high schools. Order no. I 16.25:3
no. 5 Government publications of interest to home economics teachers and students. Order no. I 16.25:5
no. 9 Home economics courses of study for junior high schools. Order no. I 16.25:9
no. 11 Equipment and rooms for home economics, by H. W. Calvin. Order no. I 16.25:11
no. 13 Home economics in rural schools. Order no. I 16.25:13
no. 15 Self-supporting home-economics departments, by H. W. Calvin. Order no. I 16.25:15
no. 16 Applied science course for high-school boys. Order no I 16.25:16
no. 19 Sources of useful information for the teacher of home economics, by E. S. Whitcomb. Order no. I 16.25:19

Home economics education, by H. W. Calvin. (Bul. 1923, no. 6) 19p 1923 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. I 16.3:923/6

‡ Reorganization of home economics in secondary schools. (Bul. 1922, no. 5) 38p 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. I 16.3:922/5
A report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association

United States. Federal board for vocational education
s Home economics education; organization and administration. (Bul. 28) rev ed 54p 1924 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. VE 1.3:28
Information and suggestions as to the organization and administration of home economics schools and classes under the Federal law on vocational education enacted in 1917. This bulletin was printed in 1919, and revised in 1922. The 1924 edition is a reprint with slight modifications. It discusses all-day, part-time and evening classes, and the training of teachers

Home project; its use in home-making education. (Bul. 71) 74p 1921 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. VE 1.3:71

641 Cooking

Bradley, Alice
s Cooking for profit. rev ed 1925 Am. school of home economics $3 641
"Covers preparation and marketing of home-cooked food; catering for receptions, dinners, schools and camps; food service in tea rooms, cafeterias, family hotels, etc. A chapter on cafeteria and lunch room management. Illustrations, recipes, menus, bibliographies. [Index]" *Detroit*

Farmer, Fannie Merritt
‡ Boston cooking-school cook book. new ed rev and enl 1923 Little $2.50 641
* Food and cookery for the sick and convalescent. rev with additions 1912 Little $2.50 641

Hill, Mrs Janet (McKenzie)
Practical cooking and serving. 1912 Doubleday $2.50 641

Nesbitt, Florence
Low cost cooking. rev ed 1924 Am. school of home economics $1 641
"A manual of cooking, diet, home management and care of children for housekeepers who must conduct their homes with small expenditure of money." *Subtitle*
An excellent cook book. The foods are low in cost, but permit good variety. The suggestions about children and house management are clear and simple. *Abridged from Bkl.*

Powell, Ola
* Successful canning and preserving. (Lippincott's home manuals) 3d ed rev 1919 Lippincott $3 641
"For home, school or club use; recipes and processes for canning of fruits, vegetables or meats, also considering the teaching of canning, its business side, etc. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

641 *Pamphlets*

United States. Agriculture, Department of
Commercial cuts of meat, by W. C. Davis. (Dept. circ. 300) 9p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:300

Eggs and their value as food, by C. F. Langworthy. (Bul. 471) 30p 1917 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.3:471

* Farmers' bulletins.
The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each:
391 Economical use of meat in the home, by C. F. Langworthy and C. L. Hunt. Order no. A 1.9:391
712 School lunches, by C. L. Hunt. Order no. A 1.9:712
900 Homemade fruit butters, by C. P. Close. Order no. A 1.9:900
984 Farm and home drying of fruits and vegetables, by J. S. Caldwell. Order no. A 1.9:984
1195 Rice as food. Order no. A 1.9:1195
1324 Lamb and mutton and their use in the diet. Order no. A 1.9:1324
1450 Home baking, by C. Chatfield. Order no. A 1.9:1450

Homemade apple and citrus pectin extracts and their use in jelly making, by M. C. Denton, R. Johnstin, and F. W. Yeatman. (Dept. circ. 254) 11p 1923 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:254

Times tables for home canning of fruits and vegetables. (Misc. circ. 24) 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.5/2:24

United States. Federal board for vocational education
* Use and preparation of food. (Bul. 35) 268p 1919 Supt. of doc. 20c Order no. VE 1.3:35

United States. Government hospital for the insane, Washington, D. C.

Lessons in cooking, theoretical and practical, for sick and convalescent, for use of cooking class of nurses' training school. 32p 1913 Supt. of doc. 5c
Order no. I 1.14/2:C77

641.1 Food. Diet

This number is taken from the large Decimal classification and is used here instead of 613.2, to bring books on food and diet with books on domestic science. This would be the best arrangement in most school libraries. In small libraries, 641 may be used both for cooking and study of foods

Bailey, Edgar Henry Summerfield

s Food products; their source, chemistry, and use. 2d rev ed 1921 Blakiston $2.50 641.1

A textbook for high school or college classes, collecting information distributed thru pamphlets, reports and books. Discusses foods and beverages, giving information on their history, preparation, composition and uses. The title of the earlier edition was *Source, chemistry and use of food products.* The new edition is over 30 pages larger, with revision of chapters on the manufacture of liquors, and on fats, oils, nuts and cereals

Bailey, Edgar Henry Summerfield, and Bailey, Herbert Stevens

s Food products from afar. 1922 Century $3 641.1

"Brief accounts of imported food stuffs, their history, preparation for market, and transportation to the United States. More interesting from the historic and geographic standpoint but not quite as comprehensive as Crissey's *The story of foods,* which also includes domestic products." *Bkl.*

"An excellent reference book, well written and very entertaining . . . Profitable for collateral reading." *Minn.*

Carpenter, Frank George

‡ How the world is fed. (Readers on
j commerce and industry) 1923 Am. bk. 96c 641.1

First published in 1907, under title *Foods; or, How the world is fed*

Carpenter, Frank Oliver

* Foods and their uses. (Carpenter's indus-
j trial reader) 1907 Scribner 88c 641.1

"Account of the principal foodstuffs, and how they are grown and prepared. This book deals more fully with processes during growth and preparation and food values, than the one by F. G. Carpenter. Both are fully illustrated. This one is more valuable for reference, but not so readable as the one by F. G. Carpenter." *Oregon*

Crissey, Forrest

‡ Story of foods. 1917 Rand $1.60 641.1

j "Popular chapters on the foods which come into our retail stores, telling very briefly their sources, kinds, methods of obtaining or preparation, and uses. It will be useful to teachers of geography and domestic science." *Wis. bul.*

Pattee, Alida Frances

s Practical dietetics with reference to diet in health and disease. 15th ed 1925 The author, Westchester gardens, Mount Vernon, N.Y. $2.60 641.1

A standard textbook for nurses, covering the principles of nutrition, the preparation of food both for the well and the sick, and diets suitable to different diseases and conditions. Useful for reference with domestic science classes. Index

Teacher's dietetic guide, containing the 1925 standard curriculum state board requirements in dietetics, and state board examination questions, may be obtained gratis with *Practical dietetics*

Rose, Mrs Mary Davies (Swartz)

‡ Feeding the family. rev ed 1924 Mac-
s millan $2.40 641.1

"Practical handbook for the housewife who wishes to provide a wholesome balanced dietary for her family. Discusses clearly and popularly the food needs of the different members of a typical family group, giving numerous menus, food plans and diet for the sick." *Detroit*

"Revised mainly to incorporate recent findings on vitamines, the most important changes occuring in the chapters on food for the baby and for the sick and convalescent. The cost tables have been raised and a table showing the vitamine content of foods added." *Bkl.*

Sherman, Henry Clapp

s Chemistry of food and nutrition. 2d ed enl 1918 Macmillan $2.40 641.1

A textbook for advanced students and for colleges. Includes material on digestion, metabolism, food requirements, dietary standards and inorganic food stuffs. Index

"The 2d edition of this book is even more valuable than the first. Large parts have been written and much new material added." *School review*

"The chapter on the dietary standards and the economic use of food is of an order of excellence which has never been surpassed." *Graham Lusk, in Science*

‡ Food products. 2d ed rev and enl 1924
s Macmillan $3 641.1

Gives for each important type of food an account of its production, its food value, its sanitary control, and special characteristics in relation to the diet. Language is non-technical. The revised edition has much new material, including a new chapter on food budgets and economics

Vulté, Hermann Theodore, and Vanderbilt, Sadie Bird

s Food industries. 4th ed 1923 Chemical publishing co. Easton, Pa. $3.50 641.1

"High school and college textbook, describing production and manufacture of staple foods. Illustrated, index." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Ward, Artemas

(ed.) Encyclopedia of food. 1923 The editor, 50 Union sq., New York $10 641.1

"The stories of the foods by which we live, how and where they grow and are marketed, their comparative values, and how best to use them, and enjoy them." *Subtitle*

Five school librarians checked it for first purchase. Very useful for reference, though expensive. Has articles on a wide variety of foods and beverages

"It is a new edition of *Grocer's encyclopedia,* published 1911. It differs from that earlier work in the omission of articles on alcoholic beverages and on the various commodities other than foods usually carried by grocers. Some of the articles on foods have been revised and enlarged." *Mudge*

Wellman, Mabel Thacher

Food study. 1917 Little $1.50 641.1

A textbook for high schools that covers both the study of foods and practical cooking. The author has tried to give the general principles involved in cooking each kind of food, so that the pupil may not simply follow recipes. Experiments are given so that students will learn, by the inductive method, a knowledge of proportions. Economy in buying and cooking receives attention. Each section is followed by reading references and questions. Index

Willard, Florence, and Gillett, Lucy Holcomb

‡ Dietetics for high schools. 1920 Macmillan $1.40 641.1

"General principles concerning the uses of foods are explained in the first part of the book, with practical problems. Chapter 6 introduces the Irving family, showing how the health and efficiency of its members are suffering from unplanned meals, and in succeeding chapters their diet is properly regulated from that of the baby to that of the grandmother. The appendix contains suggestions for diets for abnormal conditions. [Index]" *Publisher*

American home diet by E. V. McCollum and N. Simmonds (Baker & Taylor co. $3.50) is an "authoritative, non-technical discussion of nutrition and balanced diet, with menus and recipes."

641.1 *Pamphlets*

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Farmers' bulletins.

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents:

717 Food for young children by C. L. Hunt. 5c Order no. A 1.9:717

817 How to select foods. II. Cereal foods, by C. L. Hunt and H. W. Atwater. 5c Order no. A 1.9:817

1236 Corn and its uses as food. 10c Order no. A 1.9:1236

1313 Good proportions in the diet, by C. L. Hunt. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1313

1359 Milk, and its uses in the home. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1359

1383 Food values and body needs shown graphically, by E. A. Winslow. 10c Order no. A 1.9:1383

Milk for the family. (Dept. circ. 129) rev 4p 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:129

United States. Home economics, Bureau of

Food selection and meal planning. 8 charts ea 14.7x20.3 in. 1921 Supt. of doc. set 50c

1. Week's supply of food for an average family; 2. Week's supply of vegetables and fruits for an average family; 3. Week's supply of milk, meat, and similar foods for an average family; 4. Week's supply of cereal foods for an average family; 5. Week's supply of sugar and other sweets for an average family; 6. Week's supply of fat and fat foods for an average family; 7. Counting the cost of a week's supply; 8. Figures for estimating food supplies for individuals and for families differing from the average

* 100-calorie portions of a few familiar foods: poster 19x24 in. 1923 Supt. of doc. 10c

Given in terms of ordinary household measurements and of quantities commonly purchased

United States. Public health service

Nutrition in childhood, by T. Clark (Reprint 654) 10p 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. T 27.6/a:654

United States. States relations service

Children's diet; charts. 2 sets of 4 photographs 8x10 in. 1919 Supt. of doc ea set 72c

Set 1 White children; set 2 Colored children Obtainable in enlarged photographs, 15x20 inches, at $8 each set

Composition of food materials. 15 charts 23.6x17.9 in. 1916 Supt. of doc. set $1

643 House planning

In this list this number is used instead of 728, for the convenience of classes in domestic science; but in some libraries 728 may be preferable

Gray, Greta

‡ House and home; a manual and text-
s book of practical house planning. (Lippincott's home manuals) 1923 Lippincott $3 643

"Deals with the fundamentals of house planning and construction, including chapters on beautifying the grounds, remodeling, conveniences and labor savers and the farm house, and a brief survey of the history of architecture. Suggestions to teachers, bibliography, glossary and index." *Bkl.*

Robinson, L. Eugene

* Domestic architecture. corrected and enl
s 1921 Macmillan $2.25 643

A book covering a wide range of topics, intended both for people who are planning or remodeling houses and as a textbook in colleges and schools of home economics. The topics include the history of domestic architecture, sites, house planning, materials, construction, interior decoration and furnishing, appliances, heating, lighting, plumbing, gardens and grounds, and cost of dwellings. Glossary and index

White, Charles Elmer

s Successful houses and how to build them. 1912 Macmillan $3.50 643

"From the viewpoint of the house owner. Every point is considered in clear, sufficiently detailed, and well illustrated chapters. [Index]" *Martha Wilson*

645 Interior decoration. Furniture

In this list, all books on interior decoration and furniture are put in 645, to keep them together. The Decimal classification offers three numbers: 645, Furniture; 747, Interior decoration; and 749, Artistic furniture. In practice, these overlap, so that it is hard sometimes to place a book. Also, if all three are used, the material is scattered on the shelves. However some librarians may prefer to use all three numbers, or to group all such books in one of the art numbers, 747 or 749. The school librarians who helped compile this list were nearly evenly divided on whether to put the books in 645 or 747; seven voting for 645, and five for 747. The preference of teachers in a given school will help one decide

Teachers may be interested in a recent publication of Teachers college, Columbia university, a set of 28 plates, 15 by 18 inches, with accompanying manual, entitled *Decoration and furnishing of homes: study material in looseleaf form*, by R. R. Tregenza. The plates illustrate general principles, give plans for houses with opportunity to arrange furniture and decoration, and give over 300 sketches of historic ornament. The price of the set is $2.50

Bevier, Isabel

s The house; its plan, decoration and care. 1919 Am. school of home economics $1.50 645

"Practical ideas on planning, fundamental principles of decoration and furnishing, household conveniences and care of the house." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Dyer, Walter Alden

s Handbook of furniture styles. 1918 Century $2 645

"Small primer discussing chief periods, period furniture in modern homes, American furniture, etc. Especially intended for ready reference, including chronological tables, bibliography and index." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

Fales, Mrs Winnifred (Shaw)

s Simple course in home decorating. 1923 Dodd $4.50 645

"An excellent text book containing (besides the historic background and outline of 'Period' styles) practical chapters on color schemes, interior finishes, rugs and carpets, textiles, making shades, curtains and draperies, the choice and placement of furniture, decorative accents and artistic lighting." *Chicago*

Jakway, Bernard C.

* Principles of interior decoration. 1922
s Macmillan $2.50 645

"A discussion of interior decoration with emphasis upon its underlying artistic principles. For the student and teacher and the reader interested in the subject. Less popular presentation than Parsons, *Interior decoration* and more restricted in scope. Little consideration of period decoration, which forms an interesting part of Parsons." *Bkl.*

Parsons, Frank Alvah

* Interior decoration; its principles and
s practice. 1915 Doubleday $4 645

"Discussion of the principles of proportion as applied to decoration, a stimulating theory of color, practical suggestions as to furnishing, and an epitome of period decorations. Many illustrations. Index." *A.L.A.*

Quinn, Mary Josephine

* Planning and furnishing the home; prac-
s tical and economical suggestions for the homemaker. 1914 Harper $1.50 645

A new edition is announced for 1926

"Includes a statement of principles and a rapid review of historic furniture . . . with the practical side of details, directions and prices, to assist the buyer of average means. Perhaps the main purpose of the book is to show that the family whose purse is slim may nevertheless have a beautiful setting." *Isabel Ely Lord*

645 *Pamphlets*

Robinson, May E.

Art, where art thou? 24p il 1924 Abbott educational co. 208 S. Wabash av., Chicago $1

A two-act play, designed for production by high school pupils, requiring a cast of 30. It presents a home ruled by the Spirits of bad taste, and the change wrought by the Spirits of art. Directions for producing the play are given, with pictures of the stage setting, showing the living room before and after the change. Permission for reproduction will be given with the purchase of 5 copies for the cast. The play runs about an hour and a half

Yates-American machine company, Rochester, N. Y.

Chats on period styles in furniture. 3 pams 1923-5 The company, gratis

This firm, successors to American woodworking machinery co., publishes three attractive illustrated pamphlets on George Hepplewhite, the brothers Adam, and Chippendale. They may be classified either with books on wood-working or on furniture. Each one gives an account of the origin and characteristics of the style it covers, and in two of the pamphlets are directions for making an article in the same style

646 Needlework. Dressmaking. Costume

In this list, 646 is used for all material on clothing and sewing for the convenience of classes in domestic science, and 391 and 746 are not used

A new textbook for classes in dress design, published too late to get reports on its use, is *Historic costume,* by K. M. Lester (Manual arts press $2.50). It would also be useful in production of plays

Baldt, Laura Irene

* Clothing for women; selection, design,
s construction. (Lippincott's home manuals) 2d ed 1924 Lippincott $3 646

"Extremely well illustrated manual which will help girls to make their own clothes. Information on designing and dressmaking. Suggestive questions for use of teacher at end of each chapter." *j California*

Butterick publishing company, limited

s New dressmaker. new, rev and enl ed 1921 The company, Butterick bldg. New York $1.15 646

"Useful for class or home, on all sewing, dressmaking and tailoring matters from mending and altering to cutting and fashioning clothes for women, children, infants, men and boys." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

New edition is announced for 1926. Earlier editions have title, *The dressmaker*

Buttrick, Helen Goodrich

* Principles of clothing selection. 1923
Macmillan $1.20 646

"A concise summary of the basic principles of dress from the points of view of aesthetics, hygiene and personal economics. Intended as a text for high schools. Treatment is simple and each chapter is followed by study questions and exercises. Drawings illustrate correct and incorrect forms. Chapter bibliography." *Bkl.*

Carpenter, Frank George

‡ How the world is clothed. (Readers on
i commerce and industry) 1908 Am. bk. 96c 646

"A large amount of information, clearly and compactly given, as to the culture and manufacture of cotton, wool and silk, source and preparation of leather, furs, feathers, rubber and straw goods, etc." *Bkl.*

Cook, Rosamond C.

Sewing machines. 1922 Manual arts press $1.25 646

"For teachers of household science classes . . . Treats of the history and types of American sewing machines, and details of construction and operation. Well illustrated. Index." *Pratt. Tech. list, 1922*

Day, Lewis Foreman, and Buckle, Mary

Art in needlework. 4th ed rev 1914 Scribner (Batsford, London) $2.50 646

"Practical handbook on embroidery, describing many stitches and designs." *A.L.A.*

Downs, Marie, and O'Leary, Florence

* Elements of costume design for high
s school students. 1923 Bruce pub. 88c 646

"Intended to interest the American girl in the selection of sane and artistic clothes by teaching the elementary principles of design as applied to clothing." *Journal of home economics*

Fales, Jane

* Dressmaking; a manual for schools and
s colleges. 1917 Scribner $2 646

"Advanced text for class use; covers drafting, patterns, costumes and textiles. Index." *A.L.A. high school list*

Hughes, Talbot

* Dress design. (Artistic crafts ser. of
s technical handbooks) 1913 Pitman $3.75 646

An account of costume from the earliest times. The illustrations include both whole costumes, and many drawings of details. A very useful feature is an appendix giving patterns of all periods, with notes and measurements. Index

Although the present volume is cast in the form of a history, it is also intended to be a book of suggestions for modern dressmakers. *Adapted from Preface*

Izor, Estelle Peel

‡ Costume design and home planning. 1916 Mentzer, Bush & co. $1.50 646

Artistic elementary book giving suggestions to teachers of household art. The first part takes up choice of colors in dress, design in fabrics, structural lines etc. The second part covers home planning on its artistic side. Elementary enough for children to read. No index. *Adapted from Bkl.*

Kinne, Helen, and Cooley, Anna Maria

j Clothing and health. (Home-making ser.) 1916 Macmillan 96c 646

"An elementary textbook of home-making, including the manufacture of textiles, making of simple garments, care and repair of clothing." *Cleveland*

Shelter and clothing. 1913 Macmillan $1.40 646

A textbook for high schools or normal schools. The first part discusses the significance of the home, and subjects connected with the house, such as location, style and heating. The second and larger part of the book is devoted to textiles, sewing and dressmaking. Might be classed in 640, to include both subjects

Picken, Mary Brooks

s Secrets of distinctive dress. 1918 Woman's institute of domestic arts and sciences, inc., Scranton, Pa. $2 646

Contents: Your individuality; First requisite; Appropriate dress; Becoming dress; Your color; Beauty in lines of figure and dress; Importance of suitable fabrics; Developing your style; Economy in dress; Distinctive dress

Shover, Edna Mann

Art in costume design. 1920 Bradley $2.50 646

A history of costume, from the point of view of dress design. The style is simple and direct, and the type and illustrations are very attractive. After introductory lessons on modern dress and on design and color, chapters follow on costume of various countries and periods. A good deal of detail is given, such as colors, textiles, ornament, decoration, etc., in each period. The book would be of interest to classes in history and literature, as well as to those studying dress design. Unfortunately, there is no index

Story, Mrs Margaret (McElroy-Frost)

s How to dress well. 1924 Funk $3.50 646

"Gives concrete information on color, design and fabrics not usually found in a book of this kind, and a brief chapter on men's dress. Popular in style." *Bkl.*

Not voted on by school librarians, but included because it appears well suited to school use

"The book covers with almost encyclopedic thoroughness and detail the whole subject of dress and appearance and the underlying principles governing these. It gives practical information on clothes suitable to different ages and occasions, colors to choose and avoid, principles of design, accessories of dress, the qualities of different fabrics, care in buying clothes and keeping them in repair. A full chapter is devoted to the care of the person." *Bk. rev. digest*

Traphagen, Ethel

s Costume design and illustration. (Wiley technical ser.) 1918 Wiley $3.50 646

"Suggestions on acquiring a knowledge of drawing, with practical technical considerations. Use of color, sources of design and good taste in design are discussed. Contains a short resumé of period fabric design and an outline of historic costume. Illustrations profuse and helpful." *A.L.A.*

"Reading and reference list on costume," compiled by the Brooklyn public library, p127-80

Turner, Annabell

j Sewing and textiles. (Home economics ser.) 1918 Appleton $2.25 646

"A textbook for grades and rural schools, prepared in the Extension division of the University of Wisconsin." *Subtitle*

Includes all the simple stitches, seams and finishes; study of fabrics; use and care of sewing machines; laundry; simple embroidery; and the choice of clothing. Index

Woolman, Mrs Mary (Schenck)

‡ Clothing; choice, care, cost. (Lippincott's family life ser.) 2d ed rev 1922 Lippincott $2.50 646

Inclusive and practical book, based on wide experience in teaching. Includes material on the textile industry, testing fabrics, thrift, care and repair of clothing, making over, dyeing, laundry and the clothing budget. Bibliography, glossary and index

646 *Pamphlets*

Ladies home journal

* Masquerade costumes. 23p Home pattern company, 18 East 18th st., New York 15c

Gives pictures and short descriptions of 55 costumes

Northup, Belle, and Green, Anna L.

Historic costume plates. 30pl 7x11 in. Teachers college set $1.50

Depict changes in costume from ancient Egypt to 20th century. The figures are clearly drawn and are silhouetted against a black background, making them easily seen and usable for large groups. The paper used is suitable for coloring with crayon or water color

These plates are useful to teachers of intermediate grades as historic data in connection with history pageants and school plays. For high school, normal and college teachers of special subjects they will be found useful as source material and reference material for plays, festivals, textile and embroidery design

Sellner, Eudora

American costumes. 12 pl 7x12 in. Davis press, set $1

Illustrations of costumes from the Revolution to the present. Eight of the plates show 16 costumes; and the other 4 show in informal sketches the trend in style for the last 20 years. Eight of them show the proper color combinations according to the Munsell color system

History of costume design. 24 pl Davis press, set $1

Illustrations of costumes from early Egyptian to the Victorian period. Useful for dramatic clubs, and classes in history and in costume design

United States. Agriculture, Department of

Paper dress form. (Dept. circ. 207) 10p il 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. A 1.14/2:207

United States. Federal board for vocational education

* Clothing for the family. (Bul. 23) 115p 1918 Supt. of doc. 15c

Order no. VE 1.3:23

646.1 Textiles

Denny, Grace Goldena

s Fabrics and how to know them. 1923 Lippincott $1.50 646.1

"A manual of materials on the American market. Defines textile fabrics and terms relating to fabrics. Includes also tests and classification." *Detroit*

Dooley, William Henry

* Textiles for commercial, industrial, and
s domestic arts schools. rev and enl with experiments 1924 Heath $5 646.1

The school edition, which was last revised in 1914, is still obtainable for $1.69

"The trade edition is a revision of the school edition to which 433 pages of new and very valuable material has been added. [Index]" *Ohio*

"The 4th edition of a successful textbook for beginners in the study of textiles: materials, fabrics, methods of production. Contains also chapters on furs, artificial flowers, costume design, the selling of textiles, etc. Instructive elementary book for students and for salesmen in the textile business. The author is principal, Textile high school, New York city." *Pratt. Tech. list* 1924

Dyer, Elizabeth

‡ Textile fabrics. 1923 Houghton $1.75
s 646.1

"How to select, use and care for textiles both in clothing and house furnishings, with some attention to line and color; in concise textbook form. Fifty-nine page dictionary of staple textile fabrics; helpful illustrations." *N.Y. Best books*

Gibbs, Charlotte Mitchell

s Household textiles. rev ed 1922 Barrows $1.50 646.1

"Includes the early development of the textile arts, classification of fibres, bleaching and dyeing, adulterations, hygiene of clothing materials, design and color in textile fabrics, labor conditions, the arts and crafts movement, laboratory tests for textile fabrics." *Martha Wilson*

"New edition covers changes in the textile industry, notably that of artificial silk. Some new material on buying and testing of fabrics, and the dye industry. Libraries having old edition will not need the new." *Bkl.*

McGowan, Mrs Ellen (Beers), and Waite, Charlotte A.

* Textiles and clothing. 1919 Macmillan $1.32 646.1

"Takes up the important textiles—their history, structure, production, marketing and use—emphasizing the finished products and their relation to the household. The last 3 chapters deal with textile testing, the care and repair of clothing, and the economics and hygiene of clothing." *Publishers*

"A presentation of much of the material contained in *Textiles* by Woolman and McGowan, adapted to high school use." *Ohio*

Woolman, Mrs Mary (Schenck), and McGowan, Mrs Ellen (Beers)

s Textiles; a handbook for the student and the consumer. 1913 Macmillan $2.60 646.1

Contents: Beginning of the textile industries; Spinning; Hand weaving; Power weaving; Woolen and worsted—raw materials; Woolen and worsted—manufacture; Cotton; Silk; Linen and minor fibers; Consumer's judgment of textiles; Microscopic study of textile fibers; Chemical study of textile fibers; Dyeing of textile fibers; Laundry notes; Hygiene of clothing; Some economic and social aspects; Clothing budgets. Bibliography and index

647 Household accounts. Budget

Abel, Mrs Mary W. (Hinman)

s Successful family life on the moderate income. (Lippincott's family life ser.) 1921 Lippincott $2.50 647

"Discussion on the art of living, especially as practised in the family group. Gives sensible, stimulating ideas on saving, budgets, the standard of living, the time element in housework, health, recreation, clothing, etc. [Index]." *Detroit*

"The book addresses itself to professional students of the social and economic aspects of family life, to home economics students in schools and colleges, to men and women trying to solve their own home problems, and to amateur investigators." *Bk. rev. digest*

Donham, S. Agnes

‡ Spending the family income. 1921 Little $1.75 647

"States and discusses the principles which should guide the spending of income whether it is large or small. Emphasizes the need of careful planning of budgets. Diagrams, charts, bibliography, index." *Detroit*

Lord, Isabel Ely

* Getting your money's worth; a book on expenditure. 1922 Harcourt $1.20 647

"Useful guide for the housekeeper, giving helpful discussions on the balanced division and wise expenditure of the income, with brief chapters on the necessity of an individual budget, using banks, and savings and investments. [Index]" *N.Y. state lib.*

Richardson, Bertha June

s Woman who spends. rev ed 1910 Barrows $1 647

"Aims to make women realize their influence in the economic world, and urges them to a sense of responsibility in the use of money." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Taber, Clarence Wilbur

s Business of the household. (Lippincott's home manuals) 2d ed rev 1922 Lippincott $3 647

"Comprehensive practical work on the business side of the home; income, accounts, budgets, methods of saving, the legal status of the family, real estate titles and transactions, inheritances, and wills. [Index]" *Detroit*

Taber, Clarence Wilbur, and Wardall, Ruth Aimee

* Economics of the family. (Lippincott's
s unit texts) 1923 Lippincott $1.40 647

A high school textbook, including suggestions for projects. Includes business methods for the individual and for the household, household accounts and budgets

"As a practical guide, this book must be accepted as reliable and suggestive. It does not dodge the hard questions; it seems to welcome them. Special illustrations and applications are given in generous measure." *Journal of home economics*

648 Laundry. Cleaning

Balderston, Lydia Ray

* Laundering; home—institution. (Lippincott's home manuals) 1923 Lippincott $3 648

"Much enlarged and revised edition of *Laundering*, 3d edition, 1918. Practical authoritative manual discussing the various cleansing agents and the effect of laundering process on fibres, fabrics and colors. Describes proper equipment for home and institutional laundering. Suggestions for teachers with outline of lessons. Many illustrations." *N.Y. Best books*

Chambers, Mrs Mary Davoren (Malony)

Guide to laundry-work; a manual for school and home. new and rev ed 1915 Boston cooking school magazine co., 372 Boylston st., Boston, Mass. $1 648

"Compiled by a former instructor at Pratt institute, Brooklyn, this concise, illustrated handbook contains information on the removal of stains, also home methods of dry cleaning, as well as advice on securing the best results in laundry work. Includes an outline of work for the class-room. A useful little manual." *N.Y. public lib.*

MacLeod, Sarah Josephine
Housekeeper's handbook of cleaning. (Harper's home economics) 1915 Harper $1.50 648
"Discussion of the care of the house and its contents, including wearing apparel. One-half the book devoted to the laundry. [Index]" *A.L.A.*

649 Nursing. Care of children

Aikens, Charlotte Albina
Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing. 3d rev ed 1922 Saunders $2 649
"Though designed as a text for use in Y.W.C.A. and other nursing classes, this is an excellent manual for the average woman's or girl's use in the home. [Index]" *Detroit*

Delano, Jane A.
‡ American Red cross text-book on home hygiene and care of the sick. 3d ed rev and rewritten 1925 Blakiston $1.50; pa 85c 649
"Simple household guide in the form of lessons; prepared for and endorsed by the American Red cross." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Dickinson, May Bliss
* Children well and happy. 1918 Nichols
j press, 113 Market st., Lynn, Mass. 60c 649
"A manual for the Girls' health league, published under the auspices of the Massachusetts State federation of women's clubs, written with the aim of giving 'schoolgirls definite help in learning how to keep themselves and other children well and happy.' After a chapter each on 'Personal hygiene' and 'Home sanitation' the rest of the book is devoted to the care of the baby, his feeding, clothing, habits and training. Numerous illustrations add to the book's attractiveness and usefulness." *Springfield Republican*
"A book written with commendable simplicity of style." *Survey*

Holt, Luther Emmett
* Care and feeding of children. 12th ed
s rev and enl 1923 Appleton $1.25 649
Standard work of high authority

Pope, Amy Elizabeth
Textbook of simple nursing procedure for use in high schools. 1921 Putnam $2.50 649
"Clear text for the untrained emergency nurse, on first aid, care of children, handling of bed patients, etc." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

649 *Pamphlets*

United States. Children's bureau
‡ Child care; the preschool age, by Mrs Max West. (Bureau pub. no. 30) 82p 1918 The bureau, gratis
s Child mentality and management; outlines for study. (Bureau pub. no. 91) 1924 The bureau, gratis
‡ Infant care, by Mrs Max West. (Bureau pub. no. 8) rev 118p 1924 The bureau, gratis

United States. Public health service
* Care of your baby. (Reprint 727) 41p 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c
Order no. T 27.6/a:727
"Includes bathing, feeding and clothing the baby, first aid and home remedies, and food for a child from two to four years of age."

Summer care of infants, by W. C. Rucker and C. C. Pierce. (Sup. 16 to Public health reports) rev 1918 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. T 27.6/2:16

United States. Superintendent of documents
Children's bureau, and other publications relating to children. (Price list 71) Supt. of doc. gratis

650 Business

In this list, books on commerce are in 380, and 650 is used for general books on business. In some libraries, books on commerce are in 650; and in that case, 658 may be used for business manuals
For business English, see 808-B; for business law, 340; for vocations, 374.1; and for qualities needed for success, 170

Brisco, Norris Arthur
s Economics of business. 1913 Macmillan $2.25 650
Contents: Economic basis of business; Types of business organizations; Interior organization; Principles of management; The entrepreneur; Analysis of cost accounting; Factory efficiency; Efficient business methods; Labor efficiency; Buying; Selling; Principles of advertising; Mediums of advertising; Money and credit; Trade marks and copyrights; Patents, trade names and trade secrets
The author has presented the fundamental principles of business in untechnical language for the student and business man. Questions and bibliography at end of each chapter. Index. *Adapted from Bkl.*

Crowell's dictionary of business and fi-
s **nance.** 1923 Crowell $3 650
A useful reference book, giving in one alphabet an explanation of all important terms used in business and finance. Some subjects have quite extensive treatment. There are abundant cross references. The second part gives reference material on money and coins

Deland, Lorin Fuller
s Imagination in business. rev and enl 1909 Harper $1 650
"Consists of well presented, concrete examples, showing how the successful business manager utilizes the public's power of imagination in advertising commodities and in creating business. Mainly citations from the author's 20 years' experience as expert adviser to business houses." *Bkl.*

Forbes, William Cameron
* Romance of business. 1921 Houghton
s $1.65 650
"Designed to stimulate an interest in business and free it in the general mind of that opprobrium heaped upon it, these articles were written and published in The *Open road* by one who is an American business man himself and former governor of the Philippines. After telling what business really is, he takes up the story of textiles, steel, transportation, electricity, finance and banking, capital and labor, and thrift, and tells concisely and entertainingly the story of each." *Bkl.*

Haas, Jacob Anton de
‡ (ed.) Business organization and adminis-
s tration. 1920 Gregg $1.40 650
Contents: Elements of business success; Business organization; Proprietorship of a business; Financing an enterprise; Financial institutions; Management; Wage question; Service department; Selecting the site; Planning the building; Purchasing; Marketing; Selling and advertising; Foreign trade; Technic of foreign trade.
High school textbook, planned to cover the whole field of business. The *Booklist* says it is "a good general outline, suggestive rather than exhaustive." Reference lists and index

Lewis, Elias St. Elmo

s Getting the most out of business. 6th ed 1919 Ronald $3 650

"Methods, principles, personal qualities and other factors contributing to efficiency discussed entertainingly and instructively." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Written for business men, but included in this catalog because it was recommended by the librarian of a large commercial high school. Could be used for reading along the line of general principles and inspiration, with more mature pupils, especially if teacher or librarian picked out certain sections. Some of the chapter headings are: Thought as a business asset, Rules of efficiency, Gift of perception, Religion of loyalty, Scientific principles applied to business, Executive organization, Individuality, Discipline, Wages, and Debt to society. No index

Lyon, Leverett Samuel

s Education for business. 1922 Univ. of Chicago press $3.50 650

On the general objectives of business education, important agencies concerned and the proper place of each. A broad general introduction to the study of business education for prospective teachers of the subject. *Abridged from U.S. Bur. of educ.*

For teachers, another book, more limited in scope, recommended by the librarian of a large commercial high school, is *Commercial education in secondary schools,* by C. H. Marvin (Holt $1.50)

Marshall, Leon Carroll

* Business administration. 1921 Univ. of
s Chicago press $4 650

A textbook designed for an introductory course, surveying the whole field of business administration, taking as a type case, a manufacturing and selling business. Includes plant location, personnel, market, finance, risk-bearing etc. Consists largely of extracts from books, pamphlets and periodicals. The book is based on four years of experimentation, and the author has had the benefit of criticism and suggestion from more than a score of instructors

Nystrom, Paul Henry

s Retail selling and store management. 1914 Appleton $2 650

"Concrete, useful work for clerk or manager, considering good salesmanship, store policy, buying, advertising, etc. Prepared in University of Wisconsin extension division." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Scott, Walter Dill

s Increasing human efficiency in business. new and enl ed 1923 Macmillan $2.25 650

On the human efficiency side of scientific management. Opening chapter discusses possibility of increasing efficiency. Other topics are imitation, competition, loyalty, concentration, wages, pleasure, all considered as means to increase efficiency

Whitehead, Harold

s Your job. 1920 Gregg $2 650

"How to choose a job; how to get a job; how to grow in a job." *Subtitle*

Practical advice, written in a breezy, live style, with many illustrative anecdotes, so that the book would appeal to young people. Includes business ethics, mental drill, dress, manners, tact, etc. The author is connected with the College of business administration of Boston university

650 *Pamphlets*

Better business bureau, 280 Broadway, New York

How to invest your money. 36p 1924 The bureau, gratis

Deals in an elementary way with the principles of sound investing, prescribes the fundamental test of a sound investment, warns against pitfalls by which unwary investors are trapped, tells where information can be obtained before investing. The Better business bureau does not sell securities. It is an institution maintained by legitimate business firms in New York city to protect the investing public

United States. Education, Bureau of

‡ Business education in secondary schools. (Bul. 1919, no. 55) 68p 1920 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. I 16.3:919/55

A report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association

Commercial education leaflet. no. 1-10 1922-4 Supt. of doc. ea 5c

Titles are given in Bureau's list of available publications, which is free. Following is a partial list:

no. 1 Chicago public high school course in retail selling and advertising, by W. Bachrach. Order no. I 16.37:1

no. 4 College entrance credits in commercial subjects, by G. L. Swiggett. Order no. I 16.37:4

no. 9 Commercial occupations; report of the 4th Commercial education conference, 1924, by G. L. Swiggett. Order no. I 16.37:9

651 Office methods

Cahill, Mary Florence, and Ruggeri, Agnes C.

s Office practice. 1917 Macmillan $1.40 651

"Students who have had a course based on this book will not feel lost during their first weeks in a business office. They will be familiar with those office details and mechanisms that are so obvious to the experienced, but so baffling to beginners. The subjects treated are eminently practical: including mail . . . records and filing, the telephone, telegrams and cablegrams and various time-saving machines." *Publisher*

Hudders, Eugene Russell

s Indexing and filing; a manual of standard practice. 1916 Ronald $4 651

"Very complete, deals with filing for many lines of business." *Newark pub. lib.*

Johnson, Edith

s To women of the business world. 1923 Lippincott $2 651

"Practical suggestions and intelligent advice about such questions as office decorum, how to apply for a job, rest, recreation and vacations, the expense account and the value of a hobby. Better than the usual book of this type." *Bkl.*

McCord, James Newton

* Textbook of filing. 1920 Appleton $2
s 651

"Deals completely and in full detail with all of the modern filing methods and applies the numerous systems now in practice to different lines of business as well as to the professions. Index." *Detroit*

Parker, Ida White

s Office etiquette for business women. (Ronograph lib. no. 31) 1924 Ronald $1.25 651

A book of practical advice, helpful to any girl going into business. Written in a simple and direct style. Includes discussion of dress and of ordinary good manners as shown under office conditions, with chapters on use of the telephone, office calls, table etiquet, etc. Index

Spencer, Ellen Lane

s Efficient secretary. 1916 Stokes $1.25 651

"Practical suggestions, information, helps, to stenographers and others wishing to become secretaries; ideas; economy; loyalty; typing; filing; getting a position." *Subtitle*

Taintor, Sarah Augusta

* Training for secretarial practice. 1923
s McGraw $2.50 651

"Aims to cover the entire work of a secretary. It includes chapters on the secretary herself; her training, qualifications, duties, responsibilities and opportunities." *Preface*

Wallace, Eugenia

s Filing methods. (Ronograph lib. no. 4) 1924 Ronald $1.25 651

A recent book, received too late to secure votes on its usefulness. The publisher says of this series, "They contain a type of material difficult to get in ordinary textbooks. They give the student the actual practice of the office and reflect its atmosphere." Index

"A concise manual of modern methods in business offices, written by a filing specialist of large experience." *Bkl.*

653 Stenography

Kilduff, Edward Jones

s Stenographer's manual. 1921 Harper $1.10 653

"Pithy, straightforward suggestions for the business stenographer. Contains chapters on: Qualities of a good stenographer; Your conduct in the office; About your spelling; How to punctuate and capitalize." *Detroit*

Mason, William Lesley

s How to become an office stenographer. ("Just how" ser.) 1919 Pitman $1.50 653

Advice and information for the inexperienced student of stenography. Includes material on office practice, taking, transcribing and typing the business letter; typing business forms; the use and abuse of words; use and care of the typewriter; filing letters; and time-saving office appliances

654, see 621.38

See class 621.38 for telegraph, telephone, and wireless. This is the new number for wireless in the Decimal classification. Libraries that have books already in 654 will probably continue with that number. Some libraries use 537.8

655 Printing. Bookbinding

Bookbinding is put here, instead of under the regular number, 686, because in a school printing and bookbinding may be studied together. The number 686 may be used if preferable

Schools with shops that print in color may be interested in *Grammar of color,* a folio published by Strathmore paper co., Mittineague, Mass. at $10 net. This gives arrangements of Strathmore papers in a variety of color combinations according to the Munsell color system, with introduction by Prof. Munsell and explanatory text by T. M. Cleland. It is beautifully printed, and the plates, by an ingenious system, allow various color groupings

Bean, Florence Ordway, and Brodhead, John C.

Bookbinding for beginners. 3d ed 1924 Davis press $2.50 655

A teacher's manual, outlining 14 elementary problems. The methods, based on work done in the 5th grade of the Boston schools, are simple and the equipment inexpensive. Includes also paper picture frames and boxes

Ginsbach, John Albert

s Print shop arithmetic. 1923 Manual arts press $1 655

"Textbook introducing student to practical calculations met with in both the office and shop of commercial printing establishments. Problems have been selected from practical experience and all have a bearing on industrial situations." *Publisher*

"This little book is solid meat. It does not contain the mistake that appears in all of the books on this subject hitherto published, namely of reviewing the fundamental processes of arithmetic." *M. W. Haynes, Assistant director, Department of education, United typothetae of America*

Hague, Clifford Wilson

* Textbook of printing occupations. 1923
s Bruce pub. $1 655

"Includes only branches practical for school instruction and standard equipment . . . Exercises are typical of trade operations." *Preface*

A text for part-time and full-time students learning the printing trade, or those taking this subject in pre-vocational classes. Major divisions are composition, imposition and platen press work. Index

Henry, Frank Souder

‡ Essentials of printing. (Wiley technical
s ser.) 1924 Wiley $1.25 655

"A short school text embodying what the author considers the absolute essentials of printing and nothing more. [Index]" *Pratt. Tech. list 1924*

s Printing for school and shop. (Wiley technical ser.) 1st ed corrected 1917 Wiley $1.50 655

"A textbook for printers' apprentices, continuation classes, and for general use in schools." *Subtitle*

McClellan, George Edward

s Practical typography. 1913 Manual arts press pa $1.65 655

"A series of exercises explaining and illustrating the most approved methods used in correct composition." *Subtitle*

It contains 63 exercises, treating of composition from correct spacing to the making up of a book, and the composition of tables. Printed on one side of the paper only

Polk, Ralph W.

s Vocational printing. 1918 G. M. Jones co., Merchants bank bldg., Indianapolis, Ind., $1.25 655

"A good elementary course in printing, designed to serve for a five-year apprenticeship course or for two or three years' instruction in schools. Also as a reference book. Subjects related to printing are also briefly considered; such as, the principles of advertising, design in advertising, paper-making, paper stock, plates and plate-making, color in printing, hand-lettering, cost-finding systems, etc. A glossary of terms and a bibliography are included." *Pratt. Tech. list*

Sherbow, Benjamin

s Making type work. 1916 Century $1.75 655

"A little book that deals concretely with those principles and details of type choice and arrangement that help advertising do its job. The author writes from many years experience as type and advertising specialist, in a terse, clear way, with many good illustrations. Suggestive to teachers and others having to do with printing and poster work, as well as to advertising men." *Bkl.*

Trezise, Frederick James

s Typography of advertisements. 1911 Inland printer co. $2.35 postpaid 655

A manual for the printer on the design of advertisements, as to spacing, type, etc. with illustrative examples. For schools with printing shops, or classes in advertising

Vaughn, Samuel Jesse

* Printing and bookbinding for schools. 2v in 1 1912 Public-school $1.50 655

"Clear and practical description and illustrations of the processes of printing, and equipment needed. Gives details and illustrations of bookbinding; and a suggestive course in booklet making through the grades." *Minnesota*

655 *Pamphlet*

United States. Engraving and printing, Bureau of

Brief history of the Bureau of engraving and printing, and its work. 30p The bureau, gratis

"This description of the 'world's largest engraving plant' will be valuable for school work, as it gives details for the making of paper money, bonds, postage and revenue stamps." *A.L.A. high school list*

656, see 385

In this list, all material on railroads is in class 385. Unless both classes are already started, it will probably be well to adopt either 385 or 656, and eliminate the other number

657 Accounting. Bookkeeping

Cole, William Morse

s Accounts; their construction and interpretation. rev and enl ed 1915 Houghton $3.60 657

"Authoritative general treatise, covering the principles of bookkeeping and accounting, with separate chapters on accounts of large business and industrial corporations." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Esquerré, Paul Joseph

s Applied theory of accounts. 1914 Ronald $5 657

"Covers single, double, triple and quadruple entry; form and anatomy of books of account; controlling accounts; classification of accounts; theory of each asset and liability account; and preparation of financial statements; also partnership and corporation accounting. Includes practical problems. Index." *Publisher*

Gilman, Stephen

* Principles of accounting. 1916 La Salle
s extension university, 4046 S. Michigan av., Chicago $3.50 657

"The point of view is modern, the treatment comprehensive and usually adequate, and the style simple and clear. Effective use is made of charts, examples, problems and summaries." *American economic review*

Griffith, James Bray

s Practical bookkeeping. 1918 Am. technical soc. $1.50 657

First published in 1910 by American school of correspondence, Chicago

Contents: Theory of accounts; Single proprietors' and partners' accounts; Wholesale, commission and storage accounts

The author states that he has tried to give fundamental principles in a form readily understood, with practical illustrations to make them clear and without the technical details of more academic treatises. Index

Hatfield, Henry Rand

s Modern accounting; its principles and some of its problems. 1909 Appleton $2.50 657

"More technical than W. M. Cole's *Accounts* and in some features more exhaustive. Cole is more easily understood by students and laymen and is more useful for the business man. There is little duplication of material." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Kester, Roy Bernard

s Accounting; theory and practice, v1. 2d ed 1922 Ronald $3 657

The first volume of a graded textbook, very inclusive, that can be used as an encyclopedia on accounting. Volume 2 ($4) takes up corporate organization and related subjects; and v3 ($5) applies the principles of the first two volumes to typical kinds of business. For commercial high schools. Index

Klein, Joseph Jerome

s Elements of accounting; theory and practice. rev ed 1915 Appleton $2 657

"Concise text for student, teacher, or business man, to connect bookkeeping and accounting. Index." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

Koopman, Sietse Bernard, and Kester, Roy Bernard

s Fundamentals of accounting; principles and practice of bookkeeping. 2v 1921-3 Ronald ea $1.75 657

A textbook for a 2-year course, by the head of the department of accounting, Theodore Roosevelt high school, N.Y. city and the professor of accounting, Columbia university

"The student's attention is directed to the economic aspects of the subject: the effect of transactions on the financial affairs of the business is emphasized. This constant attention to the business and not merely to the recording exercises brings to the classroom the atmosphere of the real business world." *Publisher*

658 Salesmanship

In libraries that use 658 for general books on business, 658.8 may be used for salesmanship, if it is desired to keep the books separate

The Ronald press publishes a series, *Merchandise manuals* ($1.25 each) edited by B. E. Kennard, formerly director of department store courses, New York university. These were prepared for sales people, but are used in salesmanship courses in schools. Each book covers its subject briefly, using non-technical terms. Some of the volumes are useful in courses in domestic science, because they give information useful to the buyer of household goods. The volumes cover the following subjects: Cotton and linen; Glass and glassware; House-furnishings; Jewelry and silverware; Leather goods and gloves; Millinery; Notions; Paper and stationery; Silk

Brisco, Norris Arthur

s Retail salesmanship. 1920 Ronald $1.50 658

A textbook for a one-year course in salesmanship in high schools. The author is director of the training school for teachers of this subject in New York university (1925). Six chapters discuss personal qualities; 7 are given to the study of goods and customers; and the last 5 relate to store organization and related topics. Reading lists are given at the ends of the chapters. A clear, practical book, sufficiently simple in style for a young and inexperienced person. Index

This book is given instead of the author's *Fundamentals of salesmanship* (Appleton $2), which received a good vote, because it is more recent and includes more on study of goods and customers

s (ed.) Retail salesmanship source book. 1921 Ronald $2 658

"It contains over 200 selections from the best that has been written on merchandising in books, general periodicals, trade papers, house organs and unpublished addresses. They are arranged in groups corresponding to the textbook chapters. These selections give the pupil the true atmosphere and background of salesmanship. They not only add to his technical information; they help to build the character upon which success is founded." *Publisher*

This is intended to accompany the editor's textbook for high schools, *Retail salesmanship*, but may be used independently

Charters, Werrett Wallace

s How to sell at retail. 1922 Houghton $3 658

"Lists 60 difficulties commonly met in salesmanship. Each one was submitted to department store sales experts and discussed in conference

Charters, Werrett Wallace—*Continued*
with sales people. The methods for handling these difficulties were organized to form this text. List of 'thought questions' follow each chapter. Popular in style." *Bkl.*

Fowler, Nathaniel Clark
* Practical salesmanship. 1911 Little $1.75
s 658
A practical study and analysis of the basic principles and ethics of salesmanship, based on personal experience of the author and others. *Adapted from Bk. rev. digest*

Hoover, Simon Robert
s Science and art of salesmanship. 1916 Macmillan $1.20 658
"A readable, well illustrated high school textbook." *Bkl.*
"A straightforward presentation of the principles of selling especially adapted to the use of commercial classes in high schools. It presents the psychology and the ethics of square dealing and gives general principles of salesmanship rather than specific directions . . . The illustrations of principles have been drawn from the experiences of live salesmen in all lines, and they add definiteness to the discussion." *Publisher*

Ivey, Paul Wesley
s Elements of retail salesmanship. new and rev ed 1923 Macmillan $2 658
Discusses knowledge of goods, study of customers, qualities needed in salesmanship, and selling processes. Index
"An interesting and practical book for department store classes. Addressed to more mature minds than Norton's *Textbook on retail selling* and is more concerned with psychological principles." *Bkl.*

Kitson, Harry Dexter
* Mind of the buyer; a psychology of sell-
s ing. 1921 Macmillan $1.50 658
By Prof. Kitson of Indiana university (1925). Deals with the mental processes of the buyer, but not with the technique of selling. The laws that govern the mind of the buyer are illustrated with vivid examples from selling and advertising practice. Bibliography and index

Leigh, Ruth
* Human side of retail selling. 1921 Ap-
s pleton $2 658
"A textbook for salespeople in retail stores and students of retail salesmanship and store organization." *Subtitle*
"A very readable, helpful guide to the ambitious young woman already in the work." *Bkl.*
"We have never seen a book on retail counter selling so well gotten up, or so interesting." *Review of reviews*

Marden, Orison Swett
s Selling things. 1916 Crowell $1.75 658
Prepared with the assistance of J. F. McGrail, instructor in salesmanship and efficiency for many large organizations

Norton, Helen Rich
s Textbook on retail selling. 1919 Ginn $1.32 658
"In addition to its value as a text in actual training for retail selling, this book is one of the best available sources of information concerning the nature of sales work. From this point of view it will be found helpful in hands of teachers and as a general reference for the vocational guidance of secondary-school students." *School review*

Whitehead, Harold
s Business of selling. 1923 Am. bk. $1.40 658
A simple direct presentation of the principles and technique of salesmanship regarded as a social study. Intended for high schools, it will be useful in any library. Author is associated (1925) with the College of business administration, Boston university

* Principles of salesmanship. 3d ed 1923
s Ronald $2.50 658
A textbook for colleges and schools in 29 chapters, each dealing with some phase of the subject. The appendix gives questions, problems and a reading-list for each chapter. Index
The author combines a varied experience as a salesman with practical knowledge of the difficulty of teaching the subject. He has tried to reduce the complexities of time, mood, knack and personality to a practical course of study that shall be interesting and definite. The problems in the appendix are to develop original and effective thinking, and are the outgrowth of years of teaching experience. *Abridged from Preface*
"A well-rounded presentation. A standard book." *Newark pub. lib.*

658 *Pamphlet*

United States. Education, Bureau of
Business training and commercial education, by G. L. Swiggett. (Bul. 1921, no. 43) 17p 1921 Supt. of doc. 5c
Order no. 1 16.3:921/43

659 Advertising

Calkins, Earnest Elmo
s Business of advertising. 1915 Appleton $3 659
Based on his *Modern advertising*
"This book proposes to set down the fundamentals of the practice of advertising. It will describe in narrative style what is done from the beginning to the end of an advertising campaign, and who does it." *Foreword*

Durstine, Roy Sarles
s Making advertisements and making them pay. 1920 Scribner $3 659
"Crisp, entertaining chapters on common sense principles and ethics of advertising." *A.L.A. sup. 2*
Inclusive in scope, and well illustrated with reproduced advertisements. The *Independent* calls it "somewhat sketchy but enlightening", and the *N.Y. Evening post* commends its common sense and agreeable style

French, George
* How to advertise. 1917 Doubleday $2
s 659
"Guide to designing, laying out and composing advertisements." *Subtitle*
"Authoritative and helpful. The citation of good and bad examples increases the book's value." *Independent*

Hall, Samuel Roland
* Writing an advertisement. 1915 Hough-
s ton $2.25; school ed $2 659
"Popular, but authentic and interesting. Not cluttered up with psychological verbiage." *School review*

Hollingworth, Harry Levi
s Advertising and selling; principles of appeal and response. 1913 Appleton $3 659
The result of an effort by both practical and scientific men to study and formulate the psychological laws involved in advertising and selling. The theories were tested by discussion of familiar advertisements. The author is (1925) professor of psychology in Columbia university. Index

Hoyt, Charles Wilson
s Training for the business of advertising. 1922 Woolson $1.50 659
"The object of the book is to give the candidate a plan by which he can thoroughly prepare to become a master of marketing. Includes advertising for the retailer, the wholesaler, the publisher, national advertising, bill-board and miscellaneous advertising agencies." *Bk. rev. digest*

Parsons, Frank Alvah

s Art appeal in display advertising. 1921 Harper $6 659

"The author attempts to define the underlying psychological laws of success in advertising, showing by examples the good and bad in form, color, typefaces, borders . . . with some historic periods analyzed, contrasted and applied. Index." *Bkl.*

Scott, Walter Dill

s Psychology of advertising in theory and practice. 1921 Dodd $3.50 659

This is a revision and inclusion in a single volume of *Psychology of advertising* and *Theory of advertising*

"Discusses memory, feelings and emotions, sympathy, suggestion, will, habit, etc.; also practical questions as to method and amount of advertising. A valuable book for a limited class. The 1908 edition has been reorganized and amplified, making a volume almost twice that size." *Bkl.*

Starch, Daniel

s Advertising; its principles, practice, and technique. 1914 Scott $1.50 659

"Accurate, concrete, helpful." *Bkl.*

660 Industrial Chemistry

See also 540, Chemistry

Davis, Watson

s Story of copper. 1924 Century $3 660

"An attempt to present in popular language a reliable account of the production and utilization of copper and its alloys, reaching back to the earliest indications of its use, and bringing the story up to the present day. References to collateral reading are provided for each chapter. Author is managing editor, *Science service.* [Index]" *Pratt. Tech. list,* 1924

Howe, Harrison Estell

‡ (ed.) Chemistry in industry. 2d ed 2v
s 1925 Chemical foundation, inc. 85 Beaver st., N.Y. ea $1 660

"Elementary chapters by experts, dealing with the foundations of chemical industry: abrasives; alcohol and some other solvents; coal, coke, and their products; cotton and cotton products; chemistry in the electrical industry; some applications of electro-chemistry; chemistry in the fertilizer industry; industrial gases; glass; iron and steel manufacture; leather; nonferrous metallurgy; packinghouse processes; the pulp and paper industry; perfumes and flavors; the petroleum industry; photography; synthetic resin; the rubber industry; chemistry in textile industry. Numerous illustrations." *N.Y. public lib.*

"An admirable book in popular style by 21 eminent chemists, telling of what chemistry has accomplished in their respective special fields of industry, how it enters into all fields of industry and how indispensable it is. Published at a nominal price." *Pratt. Tech. list* 1924

Leighou, Robert Benjamin

s Chemistry of engineering materials. (International chemical ser.) 2d ed 1925 McGraw $4 660

"A textbook for technical schools, considering from the standpoint of the user the chemistry of water, fuels, refractory materials, iron and steel, nonferrous materials and alloys, foundry sands, building stones, lime and gypsum products, cement, clay and its products, paints, varnishes, lubricants, glue, rubber, insulating materials, etc." *Cleveland*

"The author is (1917) professor of chemistry in the Carnegie institute of technology." *Bk. rev. digest*

Rogers, Allen

* (ed.) Industrial chemistry; a manual for
s the student and manufacturer. 4th ed 2v 1925 Van Nostrand $10 660

Paged continuously

A standard book, the most important one in its field. Expensive, but useful for reference

"Chapters by various authorities, covering a wide range of subjects, such as fuels, soaps, oils, glass, vegetable tanning materials, etc. Some sections technical; others somewhat popular." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

An abridgment is published under the title *Elements of industrial chemistry* (Van Nostrand $3). This describes manufacturing processes briefly, without details. Libraries that cannot afford the larger book may buy this

Thorp, Frank Hall

s Outlines of industrial chemistry. 3d rev and enl ed 1916 Macmillan $3.75 660

A technical treatise dealing with those manufactures which involve chemical processes. Index

670 Manufactures

See also 330.9, Economic history; 910.7E, Economic geography; and 380, Commerce

A useful and non-technical series is *Pitman's common commodities and industries* (Pitman ea $1). Each book gives sources, methods of manufacture and other particulars about one product. List is in publisher's catalog. Two volumes of the series recommended in *Pratt. Technical list,* 1924 are on weaving and pottery

Bassett, Sara Ware

j Story of leather. 1915 Penn $1.25 670

"Follows the same plan as the other books in the series. Much information is imparted through the experiences of a high school boy who works in his father's tannery to redeem his failure at school." *Children's cat.*

Geer, William Chauncey

s Reign of rubber. 1922 Century $3 670

"Interesting, popularly written book, showing the immense importance of rubber in science, manufactures and everyday life, tracing briefly its history and describing methods of manufacture. The author is vice-president of the B. F. Goodrich company, Akron, Ohio. [Index]" *Bkl.*

Gibson, Charles Robert

s Romance of modern manufacture. 1910 Lippincott (Seeley, London) $3 670

Contents: Starting-point; How we came to spin by machinery; Weaving by machinery; Wonderful automaton; Making lace curtains by the mile; Embroidery done by steam-power; Knitting by machinery; Washing clothes by machinery; How we came to have sewing-machines; Sewing-machines made by machinery; Automatic needle-makers; Romance of thread-making; Automatic shoemaker; Manufacture of pottery; Paper-making; Manufacture of books; Making artificial light; Making sweets by the ton; Mechanical baker; Clocks and watches; Manufacture of iron; Making steel rails; Railway and the locomotive; Building a ship; Index

"Describes in popular manner the evolution and modern methods of many important industries. Useful for material not to be found elsewhere." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Keir, Robert Malcolm

* Manufacturing industries in America;
s fundamental economic factors. 1920 Ronald $3 670

Contents: Resources of the United States; Development of manufacturing; Localization of industry; Unappreciated tin-peddler; Iron and steel industry; Cotton-manufacturing industry; Wool manufacture; Leather industry; Shoe industry; Paper industry; Miscellaneous industries; Some effects and tendencies of manufacturing in America; Index

Keir, Robert Malcolm—*Continued*

"Useful background information for business men and manufacturers. Simple enough to be used for reference work with high school students." *Bkl.*

Mills, James Cooke

‡ Searchlights on some American industries. 1911 McClurg $3 670

Contents: Lumber; Salt; Sugar; Paper; Rubber; Leather; Moulding; Graphite; Sightless workers; Index

A book for the general reader, giving an account of sources and manufacture of each product, with a little on its history

"In many respects the story is an amazing account of human achievement in the industrial arts." *Preface*

Rocheleau, William Francis

* Manufactures. (Great Amer. industries ser. v3) 1923 Flanagan 76c 670

Contents: Motors; Glass; Leather; Boots and shoes; Dressed meat; Pins and needles, pencils and pens; Paper; Printing; Newspapers; Books

Written for the grades, but useful in high school to give a clear and elementary account

Smith, Joseph Russell

Story of iron and steel. 1913 Appleton $1.75 670

"Deals with the complex process of steel and iron manufacture without the use of technical terms, also with the economic importance of the product and the industry. An excellent little book for the use of teachers, as well as for the pleasure of the interested general reader." *Bkl.*

Spring, La Verne Ward

* Non-technical chats on iron and steel,
s and their application to modern industry. 1917 Stokes $3 670

The lay reader will find in this simply written, richly illustrated volume a satisfactory outline of the history of iron, its production, metallurgy, use in manufacture, etc. Author (1918) is chief chemist and metallurgist of the Crane company. *Abridged from N.Y. public lib.*

Turpin, Edna Henry Lee

Cotton. 1924 Am. bk. $1 670

"Written for children, but interesting to other readers desiring information about cotton history, cultivation, manufacture, pests, byproducts, etc. Well illustrated. Index." *Pratt. Tech. list,* 1924

670 *Pamphlets*

United States. Standards, Bureau of

s Testing of rubber goods. (Circ. 38) 4th ed 127p il 1921 Supt. of doc. 20c
Order no. C 13.4:38

United States. Superintendent of documents

Commerce and manufactures. (Price list 62) Supt. of doc. gratis

671 Sheet-metal work. Foundries

Sheet-metal work

Broemel, Louis

* Sheet metal worker's manual. 1925 Drake $2 671

"A complete instruction book on the sheet metal industry, machinery and tools, and related subjects, including the oxy-acetylene welding and cutting process, by L. Broemel; with a special course in elementary and advanced sheet metal work and pattern drafting for technical and trade school instructors and students; also for reference and study by sheet metal workers and apprentices, by J. S. Daugherty." *Subtitle*

The 2d part, by J. S. Daugherty, is published separately under the title *Essentials of sheet metal work and pattern drafting* (Drake $1.50). The *Pratt. Technical list,* 1918, calls it "an excellent book of its kind"

Daugherty, James Sharkey

Sheet-metal pattern drafting and shop problems. 1922 Manual arts press $2.50 671

"Text book containing directions for drafting 114 practical problems commonly found in the sheet metal trade. Directions are supplemented by 57 full page drawings in which every problem is illustrated. To help student visualize the construction, 65 photographs show completed problems." *Publisher*

"Author is instructor in sheet metal work, College of industries, Carnegie institute of technology." *Pratt. Tech. list,* 1922

Kittredge, George Watson

New metal worker pattern book, by G. W. Kittredge and associates. 1923 U.P.C. bk. $6 671

"A course of instruction in the modern methods of developing and cutting the patterns for sheet metal work. Intended for those who have had no previous knowledge of arithmetic or drawing. [Index]" *Detroit*

Neubecker, William

s Sheet-metal work. 1919 Am. technical soc. $2 671

"A manual of practical self-instruction in the art of pattern drafting and construction work in light- and heavy-gauge metal, including skylights, roofing, cornice work, etc." *Subtitle*

"This is v4 of *Cyclopedia of drawing* and is also partly included in v6 of *Cyclopedia of mechanical engineering.*" *Bkl.*

Trew, Marion S., and Bird, Verne A.

* Sheet-metal work. 1923 Manual arts press pa 85c 671

"Both a text and a shop problem book especially designed to meet the needs in grammar, junior high and continuation schools. Presents information regarding sheet metal, chapters on soldering, measuring tools, etc. commonly used. On this foundation is built up a course of 25 practical problems. These problems are followed by questions, and space is provided for the student to write his answers and other notes. Tables of gauges, weight, etc. are included." *Publisher*

Welch, Robert Louis

s Elements of sheet metal work. 1923 Bruce pub. $1.10 671

"A complete introductory course in sheet metal working and drafting for high schools and vocational schools. Supplementary problems in heating and ventilating, architectural problems and miscellaneous problems." *Publisher*

Foundry work

Gray, Burton L.

s Foundry work; rev. by B. L. Gray. 1916 Am. technical soc. $2 671

Contents: Molding practice; Molding equipment; Tools; Molding processes; Typical molding problems; Core work; Duplicating castings; Dry-sand work; Loam molding; Casting operations; Steel work; Steel molds; Steel castings; Malleable practice; Testing; Production processes; Brass work; Production; Shop management; Performance

Palmer, Reginald Heber

s Foundry practice. 2d ed enl 1919 Wiley $2 671

A textbook for molders, students and apprentices, inclusive in scope. The author was formerly instructor in foundry practice at the Worcester polytechnic school. At the end are a glossary and numerous mathematical tables. Index

Tate, James Murray, and Stone, Melvin Oscar

* Foundry practice; a treatise on molding
s and casting in their various details. 3d ed rev 1909 Wiley $2.25 671

"Elementary handbook of principles, intended for beginners and engineering students, rather than practical foundrymen." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Wendt, Robert Ernest

* Foundry work. 1923 McGraw $2 671
s A text designed specially for trade schools, based on experience both in teaching apprentices in commercial shops and engineering students at Purdue university. Includes principles, exercises and problems and a section on melting and mixing metals. *Adapted from Bkl.*

Whiteley, B.

s Iron-founding. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 1921 Pitman $1 671

"A non-technical description of the equipment of a foundry and the methods employed in the production of iron castings. An instructive book for the general reader. Illustrations and index." *Pratt. Tech. list,* 1921

680 Manual Training. Shop Work

In this list, 680 is used for all books on shop work, as this seems to be the simplest arrangement for a school list. Some libraries use 621 also

See class 790 for books on amusements, which often include material on handicraft. See class 745 for design and ornament. For shop work on the farm, see class 631.3. For printing see 655

The Manual arts press, Peoria, Ill. specializes in books on manual training and related subjects. The firm publishes an annotated list of its publications, which will be helpful in looking up more books in this field, as it is often hard to find descriptions of such books

✓ Boy mechanic. 4v 1913-24 Popular mechan-
* ics, 200 E. Ontario st., Chicago ea $2 680

Directions for making an enormous number of articles. Useful for the home shop. Volumes may be purchased and used separately. For contents, see *Children's catalog*

Burghardt, Henry D.

The lathe; bench work and work at the forge. (Machine tool operation pt. 1) 1919 McGraw $2.25 680

"Elementary book for industrial and trade schools and for apprentices." *Pratt*

Collins, Archie Frederick

Handicraft for boys. 1918 Stokes $1.50 680

"Directions, with many illustrations, for carpentry work and cabinet making, scroll sawing, wood turning, metals and metal working, Venetian, iron, repoussé, pierced brass and pewter work, drawing, photography, printing, rubber stamps, working glass, toys, musical instruments and home entertainments." *St Louis*

"Some of the ideas are rather ambitious and apt to lead to discouragement unless they can be carried out in a well equipped shop under an instructor, but there are also many simple projects, a careful study of tools, etc. which are pleasing and practical to any boy or teacher of boys. Index." *Bkl.*

Colvin, Fred Herbert, and Stanley, Frank Arthur

* American machinists' handbook and dic-
s tionary of shop terms. 3d ed rev and enl 1920 McGraw $4 680

A standard reference book

"Tools, processes and accepted practice are represented in convenient arrangement. The illustrated dictionary of terms is a valuable feature." *Detroit*

Dooley, William Henry

s Applied science for metal and wood workers. 1923 Ronald $2 680

"Brief presentation of the scientific principle underlying the operation of machine tools and some knowledge of the properties of material used in shop work. [Index]" *Pratt*

"The principal facts of elementary physics and chemistry are discussed and their application to the metal-working trade considered." *Detroit*

Hall, Albert Neely

Boy craftsman. 1905 Lothrop $2.50 680

An attractive book, printed in large type, with over 400 illustrations. It is intended for a boy's own use at home, but parts of it could be also used in a school shop. It includes information as to equipment and the choice and care of tools; and directions for making many articles and simple buildings, such as dolls' houses, stables, clubhouses, canoes, toy railways, miniature theatres and cork toys. Has also chapters on amateur printing and journalism, photography, archery, an outdoor gymnasium and holiday celebrations. Index

* Handicraft for handy boys. 1911 Lothrop $2.50 680

"Practical book intended for boys who want to make their work pay. Special attention is given to articles which can be made of materials a boy ordinarily has on hand. Woodworking, brasscraft, a wireless telegraph outfit, 'stunts' for a boys' vaudeville show, model aeroplanes and a boys' band of homemade instruments are some of the subjects discussed. Well illustrated with photographs and drawings." *Bkl.*

Kaup, William J.

s Machine shop practice. (Wiley technical ser.) 2d ed rev 1914 Wiley $1.75 680

"A manual intended for apprentices and journeymen machinists and for use in trade, industrial and technical schools. Much of the old material has been rewritten; two chapters on tool making have been omitted." *Bkl.*

"The fundamentals only are considered, but these are treated in a clear, concise manner and illustrated by many unusually fine illustrations." *Electric journal*

Palmateer, Theron Josiah

* Elementary machine shop practice. [rev
s ed] 1920 Manual arts press $1.50 680

"A concise well illustrated book. It gives practical information on vise work, drilling, lathe workmilling, machine work. It is the kind of manual that is re-read and used constantly by the student." *School arts magazine*

"Possesses the qualities needed in a text for use by students and apprentices. Offers problems, gives the needed explanations and just sufficient information. A practical text." *Publisher*

Pratt, James Alfred

s Elementary machine shop practice; a textbook presenting the elements of the machinist's trade. 1921 Van Nostrand $2.50 680

"A quite elementary textbook based on the author's experience in teaching. Author is director, Williamson free trade school (1922)." *Bkl.*

Solar, Frank I.

Hand craft projects for school and home shops. 2v 1921-2 Bruce pub. ea $1.25 680

"Very attractive in its straightforward discussions with boys of the purpose of shop work, equipment, tools and drawings, and its complete picturing and description of toys and other small projects of value about the home and of interest to a young worker." *Bkl.*

Wood, Harry E., and Smith, James Henry

Prevocational and industrial arts. 1919 Mentzer, Bush & co. $1.50 680

"Of broader scope than the usual book of manual training, inasmuch as tools and materials are described with greater detail. Aims to give

Wood, Harry E., and Smith, James Henry—*Continued*
grammar-grade and high school students as broad a knowledge as possible of industries and occupations, supplying what in the olden days was obtained from the home and the shop. Includes woodworking, glass and window glazing, chair seating, mechanical drawing, jigs and tricks, school-home projects (gardening, canning, poultry and hog raising), concrete, metal work, paper and printing, shoe repairing and electric wiring. A large number of carefully executed drawings." *N.Y. public lib.*

680 *Pamphlets*

Byne, Arthur, and Byne, Mrs Mildred (Stapley)
Spanish ironwork. (Pub. no. 89) 138p il 1915 Hispanic society of America, 156th st. and Broadway New York pa 75c
Interesting illustrations. Useful both in study of design and of art history. Published in cloth at $2.25

United States. Indian affairs, Office of
* Farm and home mechanics; some things that every boy should know how to do. 48p il 1911 Supt. of doc. 15c
Order no. I 20.8:M46

680.7 Teaching manual training

In some libraries, 607 is used for this subject
Magazines that will be helpful to teachers are *Industrial education magazine* (Manual arts press $2 a year) and *Industrial arts magazine* (Bruce pub. $2.50 a year)
Another desirable book on this subject is *Teaching manual and industrial arts,* by I. S. Griffith (Manual arts press $2)

Griffith, Ira Samuel
* Correlated courses in woodwork and mechanical drawing. 1912 Manual arts press $2.50 680.7
"A handbook on organization, lesson outlines and methods of teaching. It covers classification and arrangement of tool operations for grades 7, 8, 9 and 10; shop organization; allotment of time; design; shop excursions; stock bills; cost of material; records; shop conduct; the lesson; maintenance; equipment; and lesson outlines for grammar and high schools . . . For the convenience of the teachers, the drawings used in *Projects for beginning woodwork and mechanical drawing* and *Furniture making—advanced projects in woodwork,* are printed in this book. The notes and directions, however, are not included." *Publisher*

Haynes, Merritt Way
Teaching shop work. 1924 Ginn $1.40 680.7
"A handbook for instructors in vocational schools and for students in trade-teacher training classes." *Subtitle*
"*Teaching shop work* should be in the hands of every student in the teacher-training classes conducted under the Smith-Hughes law. I say this emphatically because I know what he needs and what he is looking for and here it is." *Arthur Dean*
There are definite suggestions on lesson planning, job analysis, systems of marking, tool room management, etc. Received too late to be voted on

Selvidge, Robert Washington
How to teach a trade. 1923 Manual arts press $1 680.7
"A systematic practical plan of procedure in teaching trades. Addressed to 'teachers and men in industry who are interested in a simple and direct method of instruction.' Based on the vocational training given soldiers in the United States army. Author is professor of industrial education, University of Missouri." *Pratt. Tech. list* 1923

Winslow, Leon Loyal
* *j* Elementary industrial arts. 1922 Macmillan $1.20 680.7
"Aims to provide instruction in the industries appropriate for boys and girls in the upper elementary grades. It attempts to combine the related drawing and art with construction, and this drawing and construction with an industrial subject matter." *Preface*

680.7 *Pamphlets*

United States. Education, Bureau of
‡ Industrial education circulars. no. 1-23 1919-25 Supt. of doc. ea 5c
Titles are given in the Bureau's list of available publications, which is free. Following is a partial list to indicate the type of material:
3 Industrial art as a national asset. Order no. I 16.33:3
14 Measuring the student's progress in shopwork. Order no. I 16.33:14
15 Manual arts in the junior high school. Order no. I 16.33:15
21 Suggestions on art education for elementary schools. Order no. I 16.33:21

* *j* Manual arts in the junior high school by W. E. Roberts. (Bul. 1924, no. 11) 89p 1924 Supt. of doc. 15c
Order no. I 16.3:924/11

United States. Federal board for vocational education
Buildings and equipment for schools and classes in trade and industrial subjects, by J. C. Wright. (Bul. 20) 77p il 1918 The bureau, gratis while supply lasts

682 Forging. Blacksmithing

Friese, John Frank
Farm blacksmithing. 1921 Manual arts press $1.25 682
"Text and problem book for students in agricultural schools and colleges, technical schools, and for farmers. Tells how to make a variety of articles used on the farm." *Publisher*
"An elementary book containing very clear directions and working drawings." *Detroit*

Harcourt, Robert Henry
Elementary forge practice. 2d ed enl 1920 Manual arts press $1.50 682
"A textbook for secondary schools which assists pupils to grasp fundamental principles, as well as gives directions for making a number of things boys will like. The 2d edition coincides with that of 1917 except that some of the diagrams have been changed and two new problems added." *Bkl.*
"Contains working drawings and directions for making 44 projects, ranging from elementary to more difficult. Enables student to learn application of operations to commercial work." *Publisher*

Richards, William Allyn
Forging of iron and steel. 1915 Van Nostrand $2.25 682
An elementary textbook for high schools, confined mainly to handwork. Includes an account of the history and manufacture of iron and steel

Schwarzkopf, Ernst
Plain and ornamental forging. (Wiley technical ser.) 1916 Wiley $2 682
"A carefully prepared practical guide, not only for the beginner but for the advanced worker. . . The tools and exercises are of the standard shop

Schwarzkopf, Ernst—*Continued*

type. There are chapters on welding, heat treatment, and tool making. The drawings, over 200 in number, are exceptionally clear and helpful." *N.Y. public lib.*

Based on the author's experience as a high school instructor in forging

684 Woodwork. Carpentry

Some libraries use 694 for carpentry, but in a school library there is an advantage in keeping this subject with other books on manual training

For carpentry and repair work on a farm, see also class 631.3

Baxter, Leon H.

j Toy craft. 1922 Bruce pub. $1.30 684

Detailed instructions and diagrams for the making of about 50 attractive wooden toys. Designs vary in difficulty from those within the ability of a 9-year-old to those appropriate for junior high school age

Blackburn, Samuel A.

* *j* Boy activity projects. 1918 Manual arts press $1.75 684

"For use of older boys or as textbook for manual training classes. It gives detailed working drawings and directions for constructing gymnasium and wireless telegraph apparatus, camp furniture, houses for pets, sleds, playhouses, etc." *N.Y. Best books*

Bowers, Robert Stewart, and others

s Furniture making, by R. S. Bowers, J. Bovingdon and other designer-craftsmen. (Handicraft lib.) 1915 McKay $3.50 684

"Contains designs, working drawings, and details of 170 pieces of furniture, with practical information. Most of the designs are more elaborate than is common in school shops and show the quality and characteristics of the professional furniture designer."

Bryant, Frederick J.

Working drawings of colonial furniture. 1922 Manual arts press pa 85c 684

"Dimensioned sketches, photographs and directions for making a number of chairs, tables, clock cases and looking-glass frames reproduced from originals by masters popular in colonial days." *Bkl.*

"Only those which could be copied by junior and senior high-school students have been considered." *Preface*

Califf, Gladstone

Permanent birdhouses. 1924 Bruce pub. $1 684

Careful directions for building houses, with detached drawings for each kind and list of material needed. Includes both plain and ornamental houses. The author is (1925) manual training instructor, Richland, Iowa. The houses are planned with the needs of different birds in mind, so that the interiors are of correct width and depth, and properly ventilated. Index

Crawshaw, Fred Duane

s Furniture design for schools and shops. 4th ed 1920 Manual arts press $1.75 684

"Consists of 40 plates, in 12 groups, each group representing a type of furniture, such as taborets, wall cabinets, small tables, etc. Purpose is to help students develop initiative in design." *Publisher*

s Problems in furniture making. [rev ed] 1912 Manual arts press $1.25 684

Contains perspective sketches and working drawings of 42 furniture projects. With each sketch is a short description, with suggestions. Has a chapter on design, construction and finishes. Author was formerly professor of manual arts. University of Wisconsin

s Problems in wood-turning. 1909 Manual arts press pa 64c 684

"Text and problem book covering spindle, faceplate and chuck turning. Gives 55 projects." *Publisher*

Griffith, Ira Samuel

s Carpentry. 1916 Manual arts press $1.50 684

Illustrated textbook, presenting the principles of house construction. Includes foundation; framing, with specially full treatment of roof framing; estimating exteriors and interiors; finish and many useful tables. The author was professor of industrial education, University of Wisconsin

* Essentials of woodworking a textbook for schools. 1922 Manual arts press $1.24 684

"Standard text book on elementary woodworking for grammar and high school students. Treatment of tools, materials and processes is very comprehensive. Pt. 1 covers tools and elementary processes; pt. 2, simple joinery; pt. 4, wood and wood-finishing. Appendices cover additional joints; wood finishing recipes and working drawings." *Publisher*

* *j* Woodwork for beginners. 1916 Manual arts press pa 32c 684

A textbook for grammar school students. It defines lumber terms, explains the use and care of tools and has chapters on simple joinery and on wood finishing. Can be used with any course of models or projects and is suited to the needs of students working in large classes and devoting minimum time to manual training. There are good illustrations and diagrams on every page

** Woodwork for secondary schools. 1916 Manual arts press $2 684

An excellent textbook, very comprehensive and fully illustrated. It includes common woods, tools and processes, wood-working machines, joinery, wood-turning, inlaying and wood-carving, wood finishing, furniture construction and pattern making

Hall, Albert Neely

j Carpentry and mechanics for boys. 1918 Lothrop $2.50 684

Contents: Home workshop; War toys and mechanical toys; Back yard and camp craft; Garden craft; Index

"Profusely illustrated with working drawings, diagrams and half tones. . . Aircraft, seacraft, underseacraft and gardencraft, all developed by the war, are emphasized in this volume." *Wis. bul.*

Hyatt, Lloyd F.

Furniture weaving projects. 1922 Bruce pub. $1.75 684

"Materials, tools and methods to be used by amateur makers of woven furniture. Three groups of projects, graded in difficulty from a taboret to a chaise longue. Clear diagrams and photographic illustrations." *Bkl.*

Jeffrey, Harry R.

Wood-finishing. 1924 Manual arts press $1.50 684

"Primarily a school text, but valuable to the amateur who does his own home work. Describes materials used and how to perform operations in staining, varnishing and polishing, enameling, stenciling, refinishing old furniture, finishing floors, etc." *Pratt. Tech. list* 1924

Not voted on by school librarians

Johnson, Emil Aldren

Furniture upholstery for schools. 1919 Manual arts press $1.25 684

"Gives information for the carrying out of this work in school shops. A short historical sketch and a chapter on tools and materials is followed by sections on upholstery without springs and upholstery with springs. Outlines for teachers' use. Freely illustrated. Index." *Bkl.*

Kunou, Charles A.

American school toys, and useful novelties in wood. 1920 Bruce pub. $1.35 684

"A description of Los Angeles' manual training experiment. In 1917 the school children made toys which were sold for the Red cross during the war. The instructor's pages of explanation of their educational theory and practice are followed by over 50 pages of plates for the popular flat painted wooden toys with standards or wheels. Art, craftsmanship, educational value and salability are considered." *Bkl.*

Milton, Archie Seldon, and Wohlers, Otto K.

Course in wood turning. 1919 Bruce pub. $1.50 684

"A graded high school course with a large number of dimensioned drawings. Emphasizes the proper use of tools and tells how to take care of them." *N.Y. public lib.*

Noyes, William

* Design and construction in wood. 1913 Manual arts press $3 684

"Gives due consideration to the esthetic side of wood-working. It is intended to give to beginners practice in designing simple projects in wood and an opportunity to acquire skill in handling tools. Tells in detail how to make a variety of beautiful objects for the home. Simple carving and turning are effectively used as a means of decoration. It includes a few simple processes in copper working." *Publisher*

* Handwork in wood. 1910 Manual arts
s press $3.85 684

"A textbook for normal and college students; also handbook and reference book for teachers of woodworking. In addition to covering tools and processes, the book treats comprehensively logging, sawmilling, seasoning and measuring wood and wood finishing." *Publisher*

‡ Wood and forest. 1912 Manual arts press
s $5 684

"Textbook giving information about our common woods, including their sources, growth, properties and uses. Describes 67 of the principal species of wood, with maps of the habitat, leaf drawings, life-size photographs and microphotographs. Profusely illustrated with photographs from U.S. Forest service." *Publisher*

"Over half the book discusses the forests of North America and forest conservation." *A.L.A.*

Purfield, Horace Traiton

s Wood pattern-making. 3d ed 1911 Manual art press $2.16 684

"Text that is sufficiently elementary to be used in high school classes. Presents best methods of construction and those most easily understood by the student. Not arranged about a course of problems, but may be used with any course. Written by an experienced patternmaker and a teacher of pattern making." *Publisher*

Townsend, Gilbert

s Carpentry and joinery. 1922 Am. technical soc. $1.50 684

First published 1908 by American school of correspondence, Chicago

A comprehensive and practical book, written primarily for carpenters and builders rather than as a school textbook, and adapted to self instruction. Includes chapters on timber, tools, laying out, and on the various parts of a building. Index

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt

j Boys' book of carpentry. 1922 Dodd $1.65 684

Previously published under title: *The amateur carpenter*

"In this book the author has endeavored to start at the A. B. C. of carpentry and to cover the subject step by step from the simple matter of sawing off a piece of board to the construction of furniture and small buildings." *Introduction*

Wheeler, Charles Gardner

Woodworking. 1924 Putnam $3.50 684

Replaces the author's earlier books, *A B C of woodworking* and *Woodworking for beginners*

"An elementary book designed for woodworking instruction in schools or as a guide for the amateur. Describes woodworking hand tools and their applications, fundamental principles of construction and a number of common operations. Woodworking machines are briefly described; a short chapter on wood is included. Questions accompany the sections. Over 800 illustrations." *Pratt. Tech. list* 1924

Woolley, Paul V.

* (comp.) Guide to the study of woodworking. 1925 Manual arts press 90c 684

An index to material in 40 books on woodworking. References that the compiler thinks especially valuable are marked with a star. The subjects are detailed, such as glue, clamps, warping, etc. A time saver for the teacher and librarian, and an aid in assigning subjects to students for investigation. It will be most useful if the booklist at the front is marked with the class numbers of the books that are in the library

Worst, Edward Francis

Problems in woodwork. 2d ed enl 1922 Bruce pub. $2.50 684

"Suggestive to teachers, as it includes, besides woodwork, ash splint work, cane weaving, rush seating, hickory splints, unholstering, round and flat reed weaving, and textiles and wood, with lumber price tables." *Bkl.*

686, see 655

Bookbinding has been combined with printing in this list

689 Minor trades and crafts

The Davis press, Worcester, Mass., publishers of the *School arts magazine,* offers various kinds of material useful in classes in the arts and crafts, including portfolios of plates, directions, etc. An illustrated catalog, entitled *Good suggestions for art teachers,* will be sent on request

Binns, Charles Fergus

Potter's craft; a practical guide for the studio and workshop. 2d ed rev and enl 1922 Van Nostrand $2.50 689

Represents 36 years' experience as one of the leaders in the craft, including several years as a teacher. Outlines methods followed in N.Y. State school of clay-working and ceramics. Includes a chapter on clay-working for children. *Adapted from Bkl.*

Cox, George James

Pottery; for artists, craftsmen, and teachers. 1914 Macmillan $1.80 689

The author has had experience as instructor in pottery and modeling at Teachers college, Columbia university. The book includes material on the history of the craft; on various technical processes; decoration; figurines; kilns; and the educational value of pottery. Appendices give equipment needed in a school, glossary and miscellaneous information. Good illustrations

Lemos, Pedro Joseph, and Lemos, Reta A.

Color cement handicraft. 2d ed 1924 Davis press $5 689

Full directions about an interesting craft, based on 8 years of experimenting and research by the authors. Equipment needed is inexpensive. The book includes directions for making tiles, vases, garden ornaments, book supports, etc. There is a chapter on color cement projects for the schoolroom. Of the 200 pages, 50 are full page illustrations

Lemos, Pedro Joseph, and Lemos, Reta A.—*Continued*

A portfolio of 24 plates of designs and directions, entitled *Cement craft simplified* (Davis press $1.50) gives the elements of the craft

Mijer, Peter

Batiks, and how to make them. 1919 Dodd $2.50 689

Batik is not a crude method of decorating material, but a craft which requires a good deal of skill and knowledge of design, as well as a good idea of color. Most of the hints given here are the outcome of many years experience, added to observations of workers both in Java and Holland. *Adapted from Preface*

Other books on the subject, recommended by some schools, are *First lessons in batik* by G. C. Lewis (Prang $2) and *Batik and other pattern dyeing* by W. D. and I. S. Baker (Mentzer $1.80)

Payne, Arthur Frank

* Art metalwork with inexpensive equipment. 1914 Manual arts press $3 689

"A textbook written by an expert craftsman and experienced teacher. It treats of the various materials and their production, ores, alloys, commercial forms, etc.; of tools and equipments suitable for the work; the inexpensive equipment of the practical craftsman; and the correlation of art metalwork with design and other school subjects. It describes in detail all the processes involved in making articles ranging from a watch fob to a silver loving cup, and shows work done by students under ordinary school conditions in a manual training shop." *Publisher*

Rose, Augustus Foster

Copper work. 1908 Mentzer, Bush & co. $2 689

"An illustrated textbook for teachers and students in the manual arts." *Subtitle*

Sanford, Frank Goodwin

* Art crafts for beginners. 1904 Century $1.75 689

Describes and illustrates elementary processes in sheet-metal work, leather work, pottery, basketry, bead-work, book-binding, pyrography and work in thin wood

Snow, Bonnie E., and Froehlich, Hugo B.

* Hundred things a girl can make. 1922 Lippincott $2.50 689

"Exceptionally good and novel handbook for girls, containing explicit directions for making useful and attractive articles from felt, wood, paper, cloth and other materials. The articles are artistically designed, and include up-to-date bags, necklaces, window wedges, painted bottles and boxes, table runners, blouses, etc. Generously illustrated with diagrams and drawings." *N.Y. Best books*

Permodello modeling; a handbook in the use of "permodello", the permanent clay. 1920 Prang pa $1.60 689

"Attractive color combinations and artistic designs to be used in making beads, lavallières and other small articles from a prepared modeling clay. For upper grades or high school age." *Bkl.*

Taylor, Stewart

Clay modeling for schools: a suggestive course for teachers of modeling and for students. (Pitman's handwork ser.) 1921 Pitman $1.85 689

"Practical and well illustrated. Arranged by progressive periods according to the usual grading of pupils. Has an excellent chapter on plaster casting." *N.Y. public lib.*

Includes pictures and suggestions for modeling objects connected with history, geography and literature, as well as natural forms

A good book for the grades, that could be used in junior high school, is *Clay Work* by K. M. Lester (Manual arts press 70c)

Todd, Mattie Phipps

Hand-loom weaving; a manual for school and home. rev 1914 Rand $1.25 689

Includes chapters on primitive and modern looms; methods of work; dyeing; and directions for making rugs, mats, hammocks, raffia mats and Navajo blankets. Could be used in classes studying the history of industry. Illustrations and index

White, Mary

How to make baskets. 1901 Doubleday $1.75 689

"Practical illustrated manual, describing clearly and explicitly materials, processes and special designs. Chapter by Neltje Blanchan, 'What the basket means to the Indian.'" *A.L.A. cat.*

Basketry book by M. M. Blanchard (Scribner $3) gives 12 lessons in reed weaving

Basket maker by L. W. Turner (Mentzer $1) gives class instruction in rattan weaving

689 *Pamphlets*

Dennison manufacturing company, Framingham, Mass.

* Instruction books of Dennison craft. The company ea 10c

These include *How to make crepe paper costumes* (Pam 792), *How to make crepe paper flowers, Weaving with paper rope, Sealing wax craft, Tables and favors* (Pam 793) and *How to decorate halls, booths and automobiles* (Pam 793)

Two packets of wax craft patterns *Moulding with sealing wax* and *Painting with sealing wax,* are issued to be used in connection with the instruction book, *Sealing wax craft.* These give patterns and instructions as to their use, with tracing paper to transfer the pattern on the object to be decorated

Ladies home journal

Weaving the new baskets. enl ed Curtis publishing company, Philadelphia 25c

Mickel, Adelaide

Stenciling. 62p 1920 Manual arts press 85c

"Describes the technic of stenciling with water colors, oil colors, oil paints, dyes and crayon on linen, crash, poplin, Rajah silk, burlap, cardboard, unbleached cotton, etc." *Publisher*

690-699 Building

691 Building materials. Concrete

Baxter, Leon H.

* Elementary concrete construction. 1921 Bruce pub. $1.35 691

"Manual training textbook for 7th and 8th grades. First half is devoted to history, manufacture, mixing, and testing. Second part is given over to practical problems, each accompanied by scale drawing." *N.Y. public lib.*

Most of the projects have been carried out under author's instructions by boys of 10 to 14. Any beginner in use of concrete might find book instructive. *Adapted from Pratt. Tech. list,* 1921

Campbell, Henry Colin

Concrete on the farm and in the shop. 1916 Henley $1 691

"Written in simple, clear understandable language for the inexperienced. . . Takes up a large number of the simpler forms of construction; tanks, troughs, cisterns, fence posts, floors,

Campbell, Henry Colin—*Continued*
walls, foundations, etc. and explains them in detail, giving illustrations, tables for mixing, and other necessary facts." *Bkl.*

A useful book in agricultural schools is *Farm concrete* by K. J. T. Ekblaw (Macmillan $2.40)

s How to use cement for concrete construction for town and farm. 1920 Stanton & Van Vliet $2 691

"This comprehensive work from the pen of a concrete expert, as well as a practical farmer, covers in simple language and with excellent illustrations the construction of houses, barns, silos, tanks, fences, walks, etc. and shows how this material adds to beauty, efficiency and safety." *N.Y. public lib.*

Campbell, Henry Colin, and Beyer, Walter Frederick

* Practical concrete work for the school and home. 1917 Manual arts press $1.35 691

It treats of tools, materials and processes and the construction of a large variety of useful and attractive objects, including garden furniture, walls, walks, ornamental posts, fountains, pools, houses, etc.

Howe, Harrison E.

s New stone age. (Century books of useful science) 1921 Century $3 691

Gives an interesting account of the cement industry and of some of the uses of concrete in engineering. Includes an account of the raw materials, ordinary uses, art in cement and concrete, uses on the farm, etc. Well illustrated. Bibliography and index

Twelvetrees, Walter Noble

s Concrete and reinforced concrete. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 1922 Pitman $1 691

"A non-technical treatment of the subject concisely stated by a good authority. Illustrated and with index." *Pratt. Tech. list,* 1922

691 *Pamphlets*

Atlas Portland cement company, 25 Broadway, New York

* Atlas handbook on concrete construction. 144p il 1922 The company, gratis

A complete cyclopaedia on methods and mixtures of Portland cement. Indexed. Lightly bound: may be treated either as pamphlet or book

* Concrete on the farm. 98p il 1922 The company, gratis

Describes and illustrates more than 100 types of concrete construction about the home and on the farm, explains the correct mixtures and gives working drawings. A most valuable handbook

This company will also send free some smaller pamphlets on stucco, on the use of color in concrete, and one on the manufacture of Portland cement

Portland cement association, 111 W. Washington st., Chicago

* [Pamphlets on cement and concrete.] gratis

List sent on request

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Plain concrete for farm use, by T. A. H. Miller. (Farmer's bul. 1279) 27p il 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1279

693-698 Building trades

Arranged in class order

Briggs, Howard L.

Practical bricklaying; a handbook of instruction and manual for the journeyman. rev and enl by W. Carver 1924 McGraw $1.75 693

"Considers the materials and tools employed and the work of the bricklayer from the beginning on through the details of construction. Includes chapters on how to establish a school for bricklayer apprentices, on teaching the craft, trade tests, etc. Senior author is director of vocational education, Cleveland public schools." *Pratt. Tech. list,* 1924

United States. Federal board for vocational education.

Bricklaying. (Bul. 95) 137p 1924 Supt. of doc. 20c Order no. VE 1.3:95 Pam 693

"An analysis of the trade of bricklaying, together with suggestive courses of training for apprentices and journeymen workers." *Subtitle*

694, see 684

Dibble, Samual Edward

s Elements of plumbing. 1918 McGraw $1.50 696

"Brief instruction book for beginners . . . Explains and illustrates soldering processes, pipe work, cold and hot water supply systems, gas fitting, etc. Author is head of sanitary equipment and installation department, Carnegie institute of technology." *Pratt. Tech. list,* 1918

Starbuck, Robert Macy

s Modern plumbing illustrated. 4th ed rev and enl 1922 Henley $5 696

"A comprehensive and thoroughly practical work on the modern and most approved methods of plumbing construction." *Subtitle*

"Covers all kinds of modern plumbing work in a very detailed and thorough manner." *Detroit*

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Farm plumbing, by G. M. Warren. (Farmers' bul. 1426) 34p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. A 1.9:1426 Pam 696

* Simple plumbing repairs in the home, by G. M. Warren. (Farmers' bul. 1460) 13p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1460 Pam 696

Sabin, Alvah Horton

House painting, glazing, paper hanging, and whitewashing. 3d ed rev and enl 1924 Wiley $1.50 698

"Guide for amateur who wishes to mix his own paint. Good for reference where special attention is given to manual training. [Index]" *j California*

A more extensive and advanced book, recommended in *Pratt. Technical list,* 1924 is *Practical painting and paper-hanging in all its branches,* by C. L. Young, instructor in Dunwoody industrial institute (Century $5)

United States. Federal board for vocational education

Paper hanging, by H. A. Tiemann. (Bul. 102) 69p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. VE 1.3:102 Pam 698

United States. Standards, Bureau of

Paint and varnish. (Circ. 69) 85p 1917 Supt. of doc. 15c Pam 698

700 FINE ARTS

Aids in collecting pictures and illustrative material

The following list covers a wide range of pictures and illustrative material at all prices. It has been included in this list of books, because it is difficult to find information of this sort in one place, and the use of pictures is increasing in schools. The compiler has included sources for wall pictures, in the hope that this will help those who wish to beautify the rooms and halls in school buildings. Graduating classes and other donors may find the list helpful in suggesting appropriate gifts

The compiler has used freely the information in *Illustrative material for high school literature*, noted below, and has added information from the catalogs of publishers of pictures and other sources. List prices are given, and in most cases schools would have a considerable discount

For list of pictures, charts, lantern slides, sculpture, coins and motion pictures specially useful to classes in Latin and ancient history, see the list on p62-7 of *Latin in the junior high school*. This is listed in class 470 of this Catalog

Hilson, Jane Anderson and Wheeling, Katherine E.

* Illustrative material for high-school literature. 73p 1923 Wilson, H. W. 60c

Invaluable for the librarian or teacher of literature, in finding sources for pictures, music, etc. to make courses in literature more interesting. It is arranged by authors, and under each gives separate pictures that may be purchased, and pictures in magazines; also illustrative victrola music and moving pictures when available. A supplement by D. V. Smith gives pictures and post-cards on authors, that may be bought in England

Includes list of publishers of pictures. Could be used with geography and other classes, as well as literature. Some prefer to put this in class 807

Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university, New York

* Pictures for the classical teacher. (Bul. 2) The bureau 30c

An extensive list of photographs and prints classified under important topics with catalog numbers, sizes and approximate prices indicated; prepared by E. Sanford and others. A valuable aid giving information not readily available before

United States. Education, Bureau of

‡ Government publications useful to teachers, comp. by E. E. Windes. (Bul. 1924, no. 23) 34p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. I 16.3:924/23

Noted elsewhere, but repeated here, to call attention to its information about pictures, lantern slides and motion picture films obtainable from government departments. Valuable information in convenient form

United States. Education bureau. Library

List of references on the use of pictures in education. (Library leaflet 13) 12p 1921 Supt. of doc. 5c

Sources for pictures

American federation of arts, 1741 New York av., Washington, D. C.

A national organization, formed "to cultivate knowledge and appreciation of art." It sends out exhibitions of pictures and illustrated lectures on art. It publishes a catalog of prints that reproduce pictures in its exhibitions, with prices. The prints are listed by publisher or agent, and include a selection from many of the publishers noted here. The advantage of the Federation list is that it is a selected list and that one can order all the pictures from the one place, the Federation office

A committee of the Federation has published a list of 11 casts and 28 color prints specially recommended for school decoration, with size and price of each given. The prices range from $5 to $25. The casts and pictures may be bought thru the Federation. This is a valuable list if classes or individuals are considering a gift to a school

Art appreciation publishing company, 109 N. Union st., Akron, Ohio

Publishes a collection of 300 mounted reproductions of paintings in color. Professor John C. VanDyke of Rutgers college, has helped select the pictures, and his textbook, *History of painting*, is furnished with each collection. The prints, about 8 by 10 inches, on mounts 13 by 18 inches, with descriptive annotation in lower corner, are put up in six portfolios. Price of entire collection, $160 to $200; single portfolios, $28 to $38; single prints, 55c to $2. Student's edition, 100 selected prints representative of the greatest painters, in two portfolios, $54 to $70

Berlin photographic company. See Lesch, Rudolf

Black, A. and C., 4-6 Soho square, London, W. I., England

Publish wall-pictures of British history, painted by G. Spencer-Pryse. These are unmounted colored prints, about 38 by 27 inches, at 5s each. Mounted on stout canvas and eyleted, 12s 6d. Free booklet with each. Miniatures of pictures sent on request

Boston. Museum of fine arts, Boston, Mass.

Sells postcards and photographs representing pictures and objects in the Museum. Classified list of postcards on application. The Handbook of the Museum, costing 55c, will help in choosing photographs. The Museum also publishes sheets of small reproductions, several on a sheet, for pupils in both grade and high schools. The sheets are 3c to 5c each. List on application

Maison Ad. Braun & cie, 26 E. 55 st., New York

Successors to Braun and company. A famous firm, one of the most important sources for pictures. Fine photographic reproductions from the original paintings, sculpture and architecture thruout the world. The publishers state that their collection includes about 150,000 negatives. Sizes range from 8 by 10 inches to 36 by 54 inches; and prices from $2.50 to $80. Some pictures are published also in color. Illustrated catalog 50c

British museum, London

Post cards, from the collections in the Museum Some of these are imported by the Book-shop for boys and girls, 270 Boylston st., Boston, Mass. Among these, the following might be useful in a high school: Wall paintings from Egyptian tombs, 6 cards in color, 60c; English history, several sets, at 60c to 80c per set; Italian illuminations, 6 cards in color, 60c; Japanese color prints, 3 sets, 60c to $1.50; Arts and crafts, 5 sets of 15 cards each, $1.50 per set

The Oxford university press also sells some sets of these cards. Their list includes 15 Japanese prints in color at $1.40; and several sets of uncolored cards (15 for 55c). The subjects include Chinese art, Christmas pictures, illustrations of English history (6 sets) the ancient Maya of Central America and the sculptures of the Parthenon

Brown, George P., and company, 38 Lovett st., Beverly, Mass.

Publish pictures 5½ by 8 inches, in lots of 10 or more, at 1¼c each; also larger pictures at 2c to 30c each; miniature pictures, ½c each.

Sources for pictures—*Continued*

Subjects include portraits, historic scenes and places, painting, sculpture, architecture and Bible pictures. Classified catalog on request

Brown-Robertson company, 415 Madison av., New York

Photographs and color prints of paintings, statuary and architecture. Photographs range in price from $1.50 to $40, according to size; and color prints, from $9 to $80, for the larger sizes; and 50c each for "Museum color prints", about 8 by 10 inches. The company also publishes a picture study course in art appreciation, with a teacher's manual, for grades 1-9, with miniature color prints, ten on a sheet, at 20c per sheet. Catalog on request

Bruderhausen, A., 1309 Webster av., New York

Imports very fine illustrative material from Germany, for classes in Latin and ancient history, including numerous wall pictures, charts, plans and illustrations. He will also supply books from Germany. A list of the illustrative material, compiled by Frances E. Sabin, of the Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university, will be sent on request. Mr Bruderhausen also sells and rents lantern slides on subjects connected with Roman life and literature. These slides were made under the supervision of Helen H. Tanzer, associate professor of classics, Hunter college. The first set, on the Aeneid, sells at 50c each; 25 slides $11.25; 75 slides $30

Chicago. Art institute of Chicago, Michigan blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Sells postcards, color prints, photographs and statuettes—all representing paintings or objects in the museum. List on application

Clark, George H., 307 S Franklin st., Syracuse, New York

Publishes "Museum color prints," color photographs of paintings, 8 by 10 inches, on mats 11 by 14, at 50c each; "Flower and fruit color studies for studio work," and a picture study course entitled "The great masters" from the first thru the ninth grade. Accompanying this are "Picture study miniatures," color reproductions, 2½ by 3 inches, at 20c for a sheet of ten. Catalog on application

Comstock publishing company, Ithaca, N.Y.

This company publishes outline drawings of birds, animals, flowers and insects. Prices and sizes vary, but they average 1c to 2c each and the largest are about 7 by 9 inches. They are designed to be colored by children, but could be used as they are for other purposes. The bird and animal drawings are by L. A. Fuertes. Catalog on request

Cortescope company, Cleveland, O. See Haines photo company, Conneaut, O.

Curtis and Cameron, 12 Harcourt st., Boston, Mass.

Publishers of the well-known and excellent reproductions, the Copley prints. All subjects come in sepia and many are available also in color. Prices range from 75c for a sepia print, 4 by 5 inches, to $16.50 for a print 16 by 20 inches, hand colored. Still larger sizes may be ordered. Prints will be sent for inspection, the publisher paying part of transportation

Pictures often used in schools are the reproductions of Abbey's Holy Grail pictures in the Boston public library. These come in various sizes, also in a portfolio at $5 and in a set of colored cards at $1.50 for the set

Illustrated catalog of Copley prints 25c. As this catalog is arranged alphabetically, it is useful in reference work, aside from its use as a buying list

Denoyer-Geppert company, 5235 Ravenswood av., Chicago, Ill.

This leading firm of map publishers is also specializing in pictures and visual instruction appliances in the fields of history, geography and the biological sciences. They are the American agents for the Lehman and Pichler historical and geographical pictures, a very fine series of colored prints in wall size, most desirable for classroom use. The geopraphical pictures cost $1.35 up, and the historical ones $1.60 up, according to mounting. This firm supplies also sets of illustrated topics for history note-books; the Arnold historical pictures, a set of 30 depicting historical incidents, costing $2 up; and the Austrian imperial series of pictures of famous sculptures, 7½ by 9½ inches 40c each

For classes in science they furnish charts, models, slides, live and preserved specimens, covering courses in agriculture, food, physiology, anatomy, botany, zoology and embryology. Illustrated catalogs on request

Detroit publishing company, 3925 Vermont st., Detroit, Mich.

An important source for pictures for art study and wall decoration and also for geography classes. Following list gives main groups:

Photographic views of American and foreign scenery and architecture, both with color and without, 7 by 9 inches. Larger sizes for wall use

"Little phostint journeys": sets of 40 postcards, grouped by subject, $1.25 per set. Subjects are mainly regions and cities of the United States

"Thistle prints," including "Museum prints." Reproductions of paintings from 17 leading American galleries and from private collections, in color, and also in monotone. Very good reproductions. Various sizes, up to 40 by 60 inches. The "Museum prints," 10 by 12, are sold separately and also in portfolios, $25 to $125, according to number included. Those costing $125 contain 100 prints. Good for reference and art classes

Lantern slides, plain or hand colored, scenic and architectural views; art subjects, plain only

Catalog of art subjects. 10c

Dodson, Joseph H., inc., Kankakee, Ill.

Publishes pictures of birds, animals, plants, insects, fruit, fish, shells, minerals and trees—also a few scenes from industry and nature. The pictures are in color, 7 by 9 inches. The price is 3c each, no orders for less than 15, with lower prices for quantity orders. List on application

Dudley, William H., Old Fresh Pond rd., Brooklyn, N. Y.

American agent for colored postcards published by Raphael Tuck and sons, London. Subjects include views from all parts of the world. Catalog on request

Elson art publishing company, School st., Belmont, Mass.

Publishes "Elson prints," 5½ by 8 inches, at 20c each; "Elson picture miniatures," about 3¼ by 4 inches, at 5c each; "Elson picture studies," at 10c each; and large pictures for wall decoration. Catalog on request

Gramstorff brothers, 101-103 Ferry st., Malden, Mass.

Publishers and manufacturers of photographs and lantern slides

Present owners and publishers of the "Turner prints," formerly supplied by Horace K. Turner company, Boston. These prints may also be bought of B. Kabatznick, 214 Clarendon st., Boston, who bought the stock of the Turner company. The "Turner prints" come in sepia, gray and hand-colored; and in sizes 8 by 10 inches to 40 by 70 inches. Prices are from $1 up, according to size. Subjects include painting, portraits, sculpture, architecture and natural scenery. There is also a series, "Picture study prints," 10 for each school year, from the first grade thru the high school. These are small half-tone reproductions with accompanying text. Catalog of "Turner prints," on application

Gramstorff brothers also own the Soule collection, about 15,000 subjects, including painting, sculpture and architecture. The catalogs are out of print, but a few used copies may be borrowed to be returned by insured or registered mail

Sources for pictures—*Continued*

Gross, Edward, company, 826-828 Broadway, New York
Colored reproductions of paintings, including many of a size suitable for wall decoration. Illustrated catalog on request

Haines photo company, Conneaut, O.
Publish a series of fine photographs, entitled "Scenic wonders of the United States." They are 9 or 10 inches wide and from 24 to 72 inches long. Catalog and prices on request
For Boy scouts, the firm publishes 12 sets of prints, 7 by 9, 25 pictures in a set, at $1.25 per set. The subjects are the usual Scout activities. They also furnish Picturol films on Boy scout life to use with a Picturol lantern, operating from any electric light circuit, at $1.75 for 25 pictures; and lantern slides giving the same pictures, at $6.25 per set of 25
This firm also supplies small photographs, on cards of postal size, with descriptive text. They were formerly published by Cortescope company, Cleveland, Ohio. They are published in sets of 25, at 75c a set and are entitled "Clarke's educational tours." The subjects include some industries, American views, gardening, etc.

Halliday historic photograph company, 8 Beacon st., Boston, Mass.
Photographs and rare views of old and historic buildings in New England and portraits of noted men and women. Price to schools, from 50c up. List on application

Harlow, Arthur, and company, 712 Fifth av., New York
Dealers in important original prints. There is charm and an artistic value in original work that reproductions cannot give and the subjects offer a fresh interest. By gifts from classes or individuals, or by purchase if money is available, some schools could place such prints on their walls to develop the power of appreciation and give lasting pleasure by their beauty

Kabatznick, B., Boston, Mass. See Gramstorff brothers

Keystone view company, Meadville, Pa.
This company publishes valuable sets of stereoscopic views, grouped by country or section, and also views illustrating industries and other subjects. Details can be obtained from the publishers. They now own the views and slides formerly published by Underwood and Underwood

Knoedler and company, 14 E. 57 st., New York
Art dealers from whom can be obtained original paintings and prints of high quality. For schools that can afford these, or cases in which a class or a person wishes to make a gift to the school

Landau, Toni, photographic company. See Lesch, Rudolf
Rudolf Lesch now carries all the publications of the Berlin photographic company, formerly obtainable from the Toni Landau company

Lesch, Rudolf, 225 Fifth av., New York
American agent for the following:
Seemann color prints. Reproductions of paintings, many of them seldom seen in this country, also many of the old masters. Very good. Seven by 10 inches, 50c each. Catalog, with 2900 illustrations, $3
Meissner and Buch, Leipzig. Facsimiles, $1 to $10 each. Catalog, with 112 illustrations, 25c
Rhine prints. $4 to $12 each. These include silhouettes by K. W. Diefenbach and Gerda L. Schmidt, which make an attractive frieze for wall decoration. These come also in postcard size, at 25c to 75c per set. Catalog of Rhine prints, with 162 illustrations, 25c
Berlin photographic company, formerly represented by Toni Landau photographic company, New York. No catalog, but pictures may be seen at the New York store

Longmans, Green and company, 55 Fifth av., New York
This firm publishes a series of historical illustrations, showing the life of the middle ages. They are in 6 portfolios, each containing 12 plates, 9½ by 12 inches. The price of each portfolio is $1.30
They also publish a series of historical wall pictures, by H. J. Ford, illustrating British history, the size with margin being 25 by 30 inches, at $1.25 each, or 12 pictures for $14. They may be bought in miniature, 6 by 9 inches, for 50c for the set of 12. Both the black and white and the colored pictures are very desirable for history classes

Medici society of America, 755 Boylston st., Boston, Mass.
Publishes the well-known "Medici prints," excellent colored reproductions of paintings. The Society publishes also at 20c to 40c each, plus postage, "Miniature masters in color"; and at prices from $1.00 up, "Medici modern art prints." A series of colored post cards, reproductions of great paintings, is sold at 10c each. Catalog on request

Meissner and Buch, Leipzig. See Lesch, Rudolf

Mentor association, Springfield, O.
Back numbers of the magazine, the *Mentor,* may be cut up for a picture collection. Each one is devoted to one subject, and contains eighteen pages of text and six plates. Subjects include art, architecture, travel, literature, biography, history, music and science. These are indexed in *Reader's guide.* Price of each number, 35c

National child welfare association, 70 Fifth av., New York
Publishes several series of educational posters, in colors, 17 by 28 inches in size. Some of these could be used in senior high school and more of them in a junior school. They are attractive and would make an effective wall decoration for schoolrooms or halls, where they could be changed occasionally. A set of these might be suggested sometimes as a suitable graduating gift from a class. They cost 60c each, less in quantity. The subjects include citizenship, character development and hygiene. Price list and miniature set on application

National geographic society, 16th and M st., N. W., Washington, D. C.
Pictorial geography. 6 sets of 48 sheets, each 11 by 9 inches, each sheet containing a picture and descriptive matter. $1.50 per set; 3 different sets (144 sheets) $4; all 6 sets, (288 sheets) $8
Subjects are as follows: Set 1, Eskimo life, Sahara life; 2, Indian in America, Negro in America; 3, Life in China, Hill tribes of the Philippines; 4, Land, water, air; 5, United States; 6, Italy

New York (city). Metropolitan museum of art, Fifth av. and 82d st., New York
Sells postcards, photographs, color prints, etchings, casts and carvings—all reproductions from the Museum collections. List on application

Perry pictures, Malden, Mass.
Publish pictures at from 1c to 10c each. The 2c size is 5¾ by 8 inches. They publish also larger sizes for framing at $1 to $2 each. Wide range of subjects, including art, sculpture, animals, history and geography. Classified catalog on request

Rhine prints. See Lesch, Rudolf

Seeman color prints. See Lesch, Rudolf

Seiler, A. G., 1224 Amsterdam av., New York
Sells photographs helpful to classes in Latin or ancient history. A classified list, *Photographs helpful to the Latin teacher,* will be sent on request. This is a minimum list, prepared by Frances E. Sabin, Director of Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university. Mr Seiler also sells Bell's Latin picture cards, 16 colored pictures on Roman life, 75c per set

Soule company collection. See Gramstorff brothers

Sources for pictures —*Continued*

Spielvogel, Emil, 344 W. 29 st., New York
Large pictures, many of them colored, suitable for wall decoration. Good reproductions. In a general way, prices range from $5 to $20, with 20 percent discount to schools. No complete catalog, but small prints of some of the pictures sent on request

Thompson publishing company, Syracuse, N.Y.
Sells blue prints, 4 by 5 inches, at 2c each; and black and white prints, 4 by 5 inches, at 15c each, and 8 by 10 inches at 50c each. The blue prints show detail, and are good for such inexpensive pictures. Subjects include views, architecture and sculpture of many countries; paintings; scenes illustrating industries; and pictures connected with literature. Classified catalog, 25c

Tuck, Raphael and sons, London. See Dudley, William H.

Turner, Horace K., company, Boston, Mass. See Gramstorff brothers

Underwood and Underwood. See Keystone view company

United States printing and lithograph company, 6 E. 39 st., New York
Colored reproductions of the work of American artists, ranging in size from 12 by 16 to 18 by 30 inches; and in price from $2 to $10. Suitable for wall decoration. Illustrated catalog on request

University prints, Newton, Mass.
The editor-in-chief is Dr H. H. Powers, also head of the Bureau of university travel. The company issues a very large number of prints, 8 by 5½ inches, mainly reproductions of works of paintings, sculpture and architecture, at 1¼c each, or ¾c in miniature size. Part of the pictures are also published in five bound volumes, 500 pictures to a volume, at $5.00 per volume. The topics of these volumes are: *Greek and Roman sculpture, Early Italian art, Later Italian art, Art of the Netherlands and Germany,* and *European architecture*
Of interest to junior high schools are collections made up to use in picture study with the grades. For each grade there are two lists, of ten subjects each, subjects being chosen suitable to each age. A leaflet for the teacher accompanies the pictures. The subjects for grade seven are Chivalry, and Interesting costumes; for grade eight, American history and Mural decorations of the Congressional library
Complete catalog of prints, 5c

Wild flower society of Chicago. Agent, Catherine A. Mitchell, Riverside, Ill.
Sells collection of 12 colored post cards of eastern wild flowers suitable for bulletin board use for 25c.

707 Art education

Art education for high schools; a comprehensive text book on art education. 1908 Prang $2 707
s
Contents: Pictorial representation; Perspective drawing; Figure and animal drawing; Constructive drawing; Architectural drawing; Design; Historic ornament; Art history; Index
Reprints of four of the chapters are issued separately as *Topic books of art education* at 70c each. The titles are *Pictorial representation, Figure and animal drawing, Architectural drawing* and *Design*
A textbook with numerous illustrations and index. Voted on only by school librarians

Bailey, Henry Turner
* Art education. (Riverside educ. monographs) 1914 Houghton $1.20 707
On developing appreciation of beauty by surrounding the child with beautiful things in his everyday life. Gives concrete suggestions

707 *Pamphlets*

United States. Education, Bureau of
Some industrial art schools of Europe and their lessons for the United States; extracts from the studies made for the French government by Marius Vachan; tr. by F. N. Levy. (Bul. 1922, no. 48) 59p 1923 Supt. of doc. 15c
Order no. I 16.3:922/48

j Suggestions on art education for elementary schools, by J. B. Welling. (Industrial education circ. 21) 18p il 1923 Supt. of doc. 5c
Report of an illustrated paper read before the American federation of arts, St Louis, Mo. May 24, 1923

709 History of art

This number is used for histories that include more than one art. Books on the history of painting, and appreciation of pictures, are in class 750. Histories of other arts are under their class numbers

DeForest, Julia B.
* Short history of art; ed. rev. and largely rewritten by C. H. Caffin. 1913 Dodd $4.50 709
"A popular account describing the art of each period in architecture, sculpture and painting." *Bkl.*

Goodyear, William Henry
s History of art for classes, art-students and tourists in Europe. Laidlaw bros. $4.50 709
First published 1888
"Excellent outline, profusely illustrated, including architecture, sculpture, painting and music." *Pittsburgh*

Reinach, Salomon
‡ Apollo; an illustrated manual of the his-
s tory of art throughout the ages; from the French by Florence Simmonds. new ed rev 1924 Scribner $2 709
First edition, 1904, was entitled *Story of art*
"Remarkably compact, readable history of painting, sculpture and architecture, containing illuminating criticism."
"In the revised edition [of 1924] very slight changes occur in the text and illustrations, and the bibliographies have been brought up to date. A very useful reference book with many small but clear illustrations and index." *Bkl.*

Tarbell, Frank Bigelow
s History of Greek art. 1896 Macmillan $2 709
"Includes a chapter on Egyptian and Mesopotamian art. Pre-historic art, architecture and painting receive a chapter apiece, while the bulk of the 300-page manual is devoted to sculpture. Profusely illustrated and has an incomplete index." *International studio*

Whitcomb, Ida Prentice
* Young people's story of art. 1906 Dodd $3.50 709
"Elementary account giving legends and stories of the most famous architects, sculptors, and painters and their work." *A.L.A.*

710, see 635

In this list, all books on gardening are in 635. In the Decimal classification the number for landscape gardening and flowers is 710, and those who prefer may use this number. In a small collection, if 710 has not been used, it may be more convenient to keep all gardening together in 635

720 Architecture

Barstow, Charles Lester
* Famous buildings; a primer of architecture. 1915 Century $1.50 720
"Elementary discussion of the principles of architecture and a brief summary of periods and styles. Contains a glossary of terms used in architecture, and a table of buildings to be found in the various large cities of the United States. A good reference book." *Bkl.*

Caffin, Charles Henry
* How to study architecture. 1917 Dodd $4
s 720
"Traces the evolution of architecture as the product and expression of successive phases of civilization from ancient Egypt to the present day." *Detroit*

Fletcher, Sir Banister Flight
s History of architecture on the comparative method, for students, craftsmen and amateurs. 7th ed rev and enl 1924 Scribner $12 720
"Intended for reference. Devoted to an elaborate comparison of different styles. 160 well-selected illustrations." *A.L.A. cat.*
"The 6th edition differed from all previous ones, for I rewrote and recast the book . . . In this, the 7th edition, text, maps and illustrations have been further amplified." *Preface*

Hamlin, Alfred Dwight Foster
s Textbook of the history of architecture. (College hist. of art) new ed rev 1922 Longmans $2.50 720
A standard book, by the professor of the history of architecture at Columbia university. Index
"The cleverest, the sanest, the soberest and the most illuminating volume on this theme that I have ever had occasion to examine. It is based on ample and exact information, and it is sustained by its author's experience in teaching." *Brander Matthews*

728, see 643

In this list, 643 is used for books on house plans, etc., because they are often used by classes in domestic science. 728 may be used instead, if it fits the needs of the school better

730 Sculpture

Barstow, Charles Lester
* Famous sculpture. 1916 Century $1.50 730
Simple in text and useful for older children or for elementary reference work. Treatment is chronological, from ancient Egypt to present day America. Includes chapter on Greek myths, a glossary and index. *Abridged from Bkl.*
"Attractively printed, clear and readable. Gives accounts of the best known statues and carvings . . . as a basis for appreciation." *Independent*

Bryant, Mrs Lorinda (Munson)
j Children's book of celebrated sculpture. 1923 Century $2.50 730
"Fifty reproductions of famous pieces of sculpture dating from ancient to modern times. Information about the work or the sculptor is given on page facing the picture." *Bkl.*

Gardner, Ernest Arthur
s Handbook of Greek sculpture. (Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities) [2d ed rev] 1915 Macmillan $4.25 730
A book of about 600 pages, with illustrations. The general arrangement is chronological. The author states in the preface that his object is "to give a general outline . . . distinguishing as clearly as possible the different schools and periods, and giving typical examples to show the development of each." Full index

Hurll, Estelle May
s Greek sculpture. (Riverside art ser.) 1901 Houghton $1.15 730
"A collection of 16 pictures of Greek marbles, with introduction and interpretation." *Subtitle*

Marquand, Allan, and Frothingham, Arthur Lincoln
s Text-book of the history of sculpture. (College hist. of art) new ed 1911 Longmans $2 730
"Scholarly. Devoted to European sculpture. A really invaluable help." *A.L.A. cat.*
A fuller history than this, scholarly and accurate, much condensed, is H. N. Fowler's *History of sculpture* (Macmillan $3.75)

737 Coins. Pamphlet

United States. Mint, Bureau of
Information relating to United States coins and medals. 7p 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. T 28.2:C66/4-924

738, see 689

See class 689, Minor crafts, for clay modeling and pottery work in schools

740 Drawing. Decoration. Design

Brown, Harold Haven
* Applied drawing; with chapters by J.
s Hall, E. P. Izor, E. W. Watson and R. Ensign. 1916 Mentzer, Bush & company $1.50 740
"Popular, practical and concise treatment, fully illustrated. Especially for students who intend to teach. Bibliography." *A.L.A. sup. 2*
Includes pictorial, decorative and mechanical drawing

Cross, Anson Kent
s Free-hand drawing; a manual for teachers and students. (National drawing books) 1895 Ginn $1.32 740
s Light and shade. (National drawing books) 1897 Ginn $1.36 740
"With chapters on charcoal, pencil and brush drawing; a manual for teachers and students." *Subtitle*

Lemos, Pedro Joseph
‡ Applied art. 1920 Pacific $6 740
"Drawing, painting, design and handicraft arranged for self-instruction of teachers, parents and students." *Subtitle*
"Very well arranged and illustrated. An inspiration to students and teachers of art." *j California*

Lemos, Pedro Joseph, and Lemos, John T.
s Art simplified. [2d ed] 1920 Prang $4 740
"A book of practical art for advertisers, commercial artists, teachers and students; with illustrations by the authors and students." *Subtitle*

Lutz, Edwin George
s Practical drawing; a book for the student and the general reader. 1915 Scribner $2 740
"Textbook for the beginner showing graphically, by means of explanatory illustrations, the essentials of charcoal and pen and ink drawing, water-color painting, perspective, composition, lettering, etc." *N.Y. state lib.*

Maginnis, Charles Donagh
s Pen drawing. 1899 Bates $1.50 740
"Clear, comprehensive; excellent manual for beginners. Describes style of best illustrators. Helpful illustrations." *N.Y. state lib.*

Norton, Dora Miriam
* Elementary frechand perspective. 1924 Baker & Taylor co. $1.50 740
An abridgment of the author's *Freehand perspective and sketching* (Baker & Taylor co. $4) which covers the course of study developed by the author at Pratt institute

743 Figure drawing

Bement, Alon
* Figure construction. 1921 Gregg $2.50 743
"Brief treatise on drawing the human figure, for art students, costume designers, and teachers, with illustrations of four-minute drawings by students, supplemented by photographs and drawings by the old masters." *Subtitle*
"The result of work in costume design classes in Teachers college, Columbia university, specially useful in high schools and colleges where the student cannot attend a life class. It reduces the profile figure to its two fundamental lines, making each additional essential line so simple and clear that any student can follow them with excellent results." *Bkl.*

Hatton, Richard George
Figure drawing. 1914 Scribner (Chapman, London) $4.50 743
A companion volume to the author's *Figure composition.* The two volumes were originally published in one volume under title: *Figure drawing and composition,* 1895
"From the standpoint of artistic anatomy one of the most complete books of its kind. Contains full description and explanation of the muscles and parts of the body with reference to drawing and modeling. The information is very definite and clear in detail and the presentation, interesting." *Bkl.*

Vanderpoel, John Henry
* Human figure. 1919 Inland printer co. $2.75 743
"Student's text, detailed, clear and very fully illustrated." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

744 Mechanical drawing

Berg, Edward, and Kronquist, Emil Fritjoff
s Mechanical drawing problems for high schools, normal schools and vocational schools. 1922 Manual arts press $1.28 744
"Well arranged, clearly illustrated set of problems designed to cover the year's work." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

Crawshaw, Fred Duane, and Phillips, James David
s Mechanical drawing for secondary schools. 1916 Scott $1.60 744
"Presented in sections, such as perspective sketching, orthographic sketching, blueprinting, advanced and cabinet drawing, etc. The problems represent commercial industrial practice." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

French, Thomas Ewing
* Manual of engineering drawing for stud-
s ents and draftsmen. 3d ed rev and enl 1924 McGraw $3 744
"Of service to the beginner preparing for either civil or mechanical work." *E. H. McClelland*
"Valuable as a teachers' reference book or text book for college students. Very well illustrated." *Detroit*

French, Thomas Ewing, and Ives, Frederick Walter
s Agricultural drawing and the design of farm structures. 1915 McGraw $1.75 744
"Good text for brief course, giving excellent treatment of elementary drawing and lettering, with some discussion of farm architecture and topographical drawings." *A.L.A. sup.* 2
"Contains the essential part of French's *Engineering drawing* adapted to high-school use." *Martha Wilson*

French, Thomas Ewing, and Svensen, Carl Lars
‡ Mechanical drawing for high schools; a
s text with problem layouts. 1919 McGraw $1.50 744
"An excellent textbook with problems sufficient for a two-year high school course." *Bkl.*

Svensen, Carl Lars
s Essentials of drafting. 2d ed rev 1923 Van Nostrand $1.75 744
"Contains information really essential for introductory courses in engineering drawing. An unusually complete set of original problems is included." *Detroit*

Weick, Charles William
s Elementary mechanical drawing; theory and practice. 2d ed 1925 McGraw $2 744
"With chapters on geometrical drawing, mensuration and reproduction of drawings; a textbook for technical, secondary, trade and vocational schools." *Subtitle*
"Very good for industrial work. Simple enough for home study, with illustrations of both wood and metal work. Contains a chapter on making blue prints." *Bkl.*
Another book by the same author is *Mechanical drawing problems* (McGraw $1.50)

Windoes, Ralph Flagg, and Campbell, Harvey Blaine
s Architectural drawing for secondary schools. 1917 Webb $2 744
Elementary in character, but presupposes a course in mechanical drawing. Contains 89 figures and 32 plates
The authors have had invaluable experience in teaching the subject. The style is clear and easily understood, and the illustrations are commendable. *Adapted from the Scientific American*

Wyatt, Edwin M.
s Blue print reading; interpreting working drawings. 1920 Bruce pub. $1 744

745 Design

See also 689, Minor trades and crafts

Batchelder, Ernest Allen
* Design in theory and practice. 1910 Macmillan $2.20 745
"Discussions of practical problems with examples from all countries and periods. Considers tools, processes and materials but not color." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Chase, Joseph Cummings
s Decorative design; a text-book of practical methods. (Wiley technical ser.) 1915 Wiley $2.25 745
"Clear, concise book on practical methods, helpful to commercial designer and teachers of design." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

Crane, Walter
s Bases of design. [2d ed.] 1902 Harcourt (Bell, London) $3.75 745
"Influences affecting design; as utility, material, climate, symbolism, etc. Includes design in architecture, mural decoration, textile fabrics, book making. Index."
His *Line and form* (Harcourt $3.25) is an informing book with many illustrations

Dow, Arthur Wesley

‡ Composition; a series of exercises in art
s structure for the use of students and teachers. 12th ed rev and enl 1913 Doubleday $5 745

"Excellent edition of a standard work, enlarged by the addition of new text and greatly enriched by 8 fine color plates and by a large number of halftones and line drawings." *Bkl.*

Lawrence, Maude, and Sheldon, Caroline Amelia

* Use of the plant in decorative design for high schools. 1912 Scott teachers' ed $2; students' ed 80c 745

This volume in two parts: pt.1 Plant and pattern, describing use of the plant form in design; pt.2 The crafts, including stenciling, block printing, embroidery, leather and metal work

Another edition is published for the grades at $2 for the teachers' edition and 60c for the students' edition

Varnum, William Harrison

s Industrial arts design; a textbook of practical methods, for students, teachers and craftsmen. (Vocational educ. ser.) 1916 Manual arts press $4 745

"Comprehensive technical consideration of design, from the artistic, constructive and decorative standpoints. For instructors and craftsmen." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

745 *Pamphlets*

Abbott educational company, 208 Wabash av., Chicago, Ill.

Research design in nature.

A portfolio of 205 loose sheets, showing both drawings of natural forms and designs, to furnish working material to artists and designers. There are 20 color plates based on work done in the Field museum of natural history, Chicago. A treatise by Prof. John Gilbert Wilkins accompanies the portfolio. Whole portfolio, $25; assorted set of 25 plates, $3.75; 25 plates of same subject, for classroom use, $3.50

Davis press, Worcester, Mass.

* Portfolios and packets of designs.

This firm publishes *School arts magazine* and furnishes also material not readily found elsewhere. A catalog entitled *Good suggestions for art teachers, art directors and designers* will be sent on request. Following is a partial list: plates and problems on school posters; samples for gift card designing; alphabet sheets; plates and problems on the use in design of birds, animals, trees and seaside objects; cards with design for holiday celebrations; portfolios on industrial design, plant forms in design, human proportions, object drawing and pen and ink drawing

745-L Lettering

In the Decimal classification there is no separate number for books on lettering, and they may be put with other books in 745. For libraries where it is a convenience to have them separate, it is suggested that L be added to the class number

Brown, Frank Chouteau

* Letters & lettering; a treatise with 200 examples. 1921 Bates $3 745-L

"Illustrated by examples of Roman, Gothic and Italic styles. Useful hints on tools, materials and methods." *A.L.A. cat.*

Day, Lewis Foreman

‡ Alphabets old and new, for the use of craftsmen. (Textbooks of ornamental design) 3d ed rev and enl 1910 Scribner $3 745-L

"Contains more than 150 complete alphabets and many series of numerals. Introductory chapter traces the historic development of letter forms." *Pittsburgh*

French, Thomas Ewing, and Meiklejohn, Robert

Essentials of lettering; a manual for students and designers. 3d ed 1912 McGraw $1.50 745-L

"Practical clear treatment of the fundamentals, with excellent examples. Equally good for art and engineering students." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Stevens, Thomas Wood

Lettering. 1916 Prang $3 745-L

"Useful to craftsmen, students or teachers, giving examples of Roman and Gothic forms, with explanation of significance, tools and materials." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

A large quarto, containing 110 full-page plates

Svensen, Carl Lars

Art of lettering. 1924 Van Nostrand $3.50 745-L

"Presents in attractive form an introduction to the study of letters and their use in artistic design. Excellent illustrations of materials, suggestive exercises and alphabets of various kinds." *Bkl.*

746, see 646

In this list, books on art needlework are put with books on sewing, in class 646. This is more convenient for teachers of sewing. Of the school librarians who helped compile this list, 11 voted to use 646, and none voted for 746

747, see 645

In this list, books on interior decoration are in 645; but librarians who prefer to keep them with art books will classify them here. See note at beginning of class 645

750 Painting. Pictures

This number is used both for painting and for study and appreciation of pictures of all kinds

A very useful series in the high school is the *Riverside art series*, edited by E. M. Hurll (Houghton ea $1.15). Each volume contains 16 pictures, with introduction and interpretation. The subjects are Raphael, Rembrandt, Michelangelo, Millet, Reynolds, Murillo, Greek sculpture, Titian, Landseer, Correggio, Tuscan sculpture and Van Dyke. The volumes on Michelangelo, Titian, Raphael, Correggio, Van Dyke, Rembrandt and Murillo have been collected together in Hurll's *Home book of great paintings*, listed in class 750

A history of painting for the last 600 years, profusely illustrated, is given in *Outline of art*, edited by Sir William Orpen (Putnam 2v ea $4.50). It is popular rather than learned in treatment, includes many anecdotes from the lives of painters and some criticisms of their work. It is expensive and votes on its inclusion in this list varied, but 5 school librarians recommended it. Has many reproductions of art, some in color

Some librarians prefer to keep biography of artists with books of art, since it often includes much criticism. If this is done, 750.9 may be used for collective biography and criticism and 750.92 for individual biography. In a small collection, the books could be left in 750

Bacon, Mrs Mary Schell (Hoke)

j Pictures that every child should know. 1915 Grosset $1 750

Originally published in 1908 by Doubleday

"Very short biographical sketches of 45 European and American artists from Cimabue to Sargent, with 48 illustrations to represent their work." *Bkl.*

Barstow, Charles Lester

* Famous pictures. 1912 Century $1.50 750

"Intended for older children and not so much written down as Bryant's *Famous pictures*. The pictures are grouped according to the theme presented (portraits, child life, landscapes, etc.) and

Barstow, Charles Lester—*Continued*
the examples represent the different schools. The 78 halftone illustrations are very poorly reproduced and the book is unattractive in appearance. Chronologic tables and a glossary of technical terms. Will have more value for teachers than children." *Bkl.*

Caffin, Charles Henry
* How to study pictures. 1905 Century $4 750
"By means of a series of comparisons of paintings and painters from Cimabue to Monet, with historical and biographical summaries and appreciations of the painters' motives and methods." *Subtitle*
"Suggestive and stimulating book for the average reader, giving historical and biographical summaries and appreciations of painters' aims and methods." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Conway, Agnes Ethel, and Conway, Sir William Martin
Children's book of art; il. in color. 1909 Macmillan $2.50 750
"A delightful book for the somewhat exceptional child, conveying an idea, through specific examples, of the history and significance of painting. Less storylike and rather more advanced than Steedman's attractive *Knights of art* and far better adapted to children than Bacon's *Pictures every child should know.*" *N.Y. state lib.*
Also published by Black at 6s under title *Book of art for young people*
"Has 16 full page illustrations in color, reproductions of the original paintings. Beginning with the 13th century, the book ends with a brief review of 19th century painting."

Hurll, Estelle May
Home book of great paintings; a collection of 105 famous pictures. 1902 Houghton $5 750
"The story on which the picture is based is told, followed by an appreciative study of the picture. The prints of the famous paintings are especially pleasing. There are 15 of them for each of the following artists: Michelangelo, Titian, Raphael, Correggio, Van Dyke, Rembrandt, Murillo." *Wis.*
The sections on each artist are also published separately as parts of the Riverside art series (noted at beginning of this class)
j How to show pictures to children. 1914 Houghton $2 750
"How pictures are made; how they tell stories; how they may be utilized in tableaux, in the decoration of children's rooms and school rooms and in school work; these are a few of the topics the author discusses with insight and good sense." *School arts magazine*
"Clear, practical, simple and distinctly useful for librarians, mothers and teachers. Appendix has 3 page list of books for working library in art study." *N.Y. Best books*

Steedman, Amy
* Knights of art. 1907 Jacobs $2.50 750
"Contains sketches of 18 Italian painters from Giotto to Paul Veronese, based on Vasari and attractively written. 16 color and 8 black and white reproductions." *N.Y. Best books*
"One of the few books on art which children will read with enjoyment. The language is delightful and we carry away some of the atmosphere of that sunny Italian period." *Arnold*

Van Dyke, John Charles
s American painting and its tradition. 1919 Scribner $3 750
"As represented by Inness, Wyant, Martin, Homer, La Farge, Whistler, Chase, Alexander, Sargent." *Subtitle*
"Prof. Van Dyke knew all the painters he writes about. The book, while narrative and personal, is as a whole a critical summary of the artistic movement that started in this country shortly after the Centennial of 1876." *Publisher*
* How to judge of a picture. 1889 Abingdon press $1 750
Contents: Color and harmony; Tone and gradation; Light and shade; Perspective and atmosphere; Values; Textures and qualities; Drawing and form; Composition; The object of art; Ideas and subjects; Style and individuality; Oils, watercolors, pastels, etchings, conclusion
"It is not designed as a complete guide to the fine arts, nor as a short cut to knowledge, and is put forth in all modesty of spirit, however dictatorial or positive its language may seem. Its main endeavor is to point out some general rules of art which may be practically applied in the gallery." *Preface*
s Text-book of the history of painting. (College hist. of art) new ed 1915 Longmans $2 750
"The author is professor of the history of art at Rutgers college and is a well-known lecturer on art subjects." *Bessie Graham*

750 *Pamphlets*

Masters in art; a series of illustrated mon-
* ographs. 1900-09 Bates & Guild co. 144 Congress st., Boston, Mass. ea 50c
A series of monographs published 1900-1909. Of the 111 titles, all but 8 are in print (Feb. 1925). May be bought also in bound volumes each covering 12 artists, at $4.75. They have fine reproductions of pictures and good biography and criticism. List on application

United States. Education, Bureau of
* Appreciation of pictures, comp. by Bertha Y. Hebb. (City school leaflet no. 13) 15p 1923 Supt. of doc. 5c

752 Color

See also classes 535, Color and light, as a part of physics; and 645, Interior decoration
See also note on *Grammar of color* at beginning of class 655

Sargent, Walter
* Enjoyment and use of color. 1923 Scrib-
s ner $2.50; school ed $2 752
"This volume is arranged primarily as a textbook in color for art departments of secondary schools and colleges, but also as a book for general reading." *Preface*
"It has much value for anyone and should be in the library of everyone interested in color, either in nature or in art." *School arts magazine*

Snow, Bonnie E., and Froehlich, Hugo B.
s Theory and practice of color. [3d ed, 1920 Prang $4.50 752
"The text of the book is simple and direct in its explanations and particularly interesting in its discussions of commercial problems, such as those of costume, poster and interior decoration, that are dependent upon color. . . For teachers, students and the interested layman the book is most valuable." *School arts magazine*

Weinberg, Louis
s Color in everyday life. 1918 Dodd $3 752
"A manual for lay students, artisans and artists on the principles of color combination and color arrangement and their applications in dress, home, business, the theatre and community play." *Subtitle*
"A valuable reference book for the household arts teacher . . . practical, interesting and accompanied by suggestive diagrams and illustrations." *School review*

770 Photography

Bailey, Henry Turner

s Photography and fine art. [2d ed] 1922 Davis press $2.50 770

A revision of a series of articles in the *School arts magazine* by the dean of the Cleveland school of art. Not too advanced for the beginner. The aim is aesthetic and the author outlines the principles of composition and the elements of beauty. Nothing on chemical or mechanical processes. Illustrated by good photographs

Davis, William Steeple

* Practical amateur photography. (Useful knowledge books) 1923 Little $2 770

General, nontechnical guidebook, describing in proper sequence each step in the evolution of a finished photograph; the theoretical groundwork as well as practical working details being given. *Adapted from Foreword*

"Halftone illustrations, diagrams, bibliography, glossary and index." *N.Y. Best books*

"Practical and clear; simplest book I have found. Includes enlarging and discussion of errors." *Earl R. Glenn*

770 *Pamphlet*

Eastman kodak co. Rochester, N. Y.

* How to make good pictures. 13th ed 1923 The company pa 40c

Obtainable from local photographic dealers

"For the boy who likes to use the camera, no better guide is published." *F. L. Darrow*

This firm also publishes *Fundamentals of photography* ($1) an elementary account of the theory on which photography rests

778 Moving pictures

Lescarboura, Austin Celestin

s Behind the motion-picture screen. 1919 Scientific American pub. $3 778

"Charming, authoritative revelation of various branches of work essential in motion picture production; points to possibilities of cinematography other than in field of entertainment." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Talbot, Frederick Arthur Ambrose

Moving pictures; how they are made and worked. (Conquests of science) new ed 1923 Lippincott $3.50 778

"An extremely honest and competent piece of work . . . a complete history of this remarkable business, with abundant photographs and diagrams." *Saturday review*

778 *Pamphlet*

United States. Education, Bureau of

Motion pictures and motion picture equipment, by F. W. Reynolds and C. Anderson. (Bul. 1919, no. 82) 18p 1920 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. I 16.3:919/82

780 Music

Collections of songs and music scores are not included in this list. The catalogs of music publishers will be helpful in schools that use such material. A useful one is *Supervisors' handbook of school music,* published by G. Schirmer, 3 E. 43d st., New York

Dickinson, Edward

s Education of a music lover. 1911 Scribner $1.50 780

"A book for those who study or teach the art of listening." *Subtitle*

"Helpful to students and music-lovers rather than to the untrained reader. Useful also to instructors. Gives special consideration to the use of piano-players in teaching musical appreciation. Admirable supplement to Krehbiel's *How to listen to music.*" *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Elson, Arthur

* Book of musical knowledge. 1915 Houghton $5 780

"Comprehensive, authoritative reference book, giving a brief history of music, descriptions of musical instruments, sketches of the work of the great composers. . . Useful primarily to music lovers, students and teachers, though intelligible and interesting also to the lay reader." *Detroit*

Faulkner, Anne Shaw

* What we hear in music. [5th rev ed] 1924 Victor talking machine co. $1.50 780

"A course of study in music history and appreciation illustrated at every point by Victor records. There are 4 parts of 30 lessons each, as follows: pt. 1, Learning to listen; pt. 2, History of music; pt. 3, Orchestra; the development of instrumental music; pt. 4, Opera and oratorio." *Detroit*

Gehrkens, Karl Wilson

‡ Fundamentals of music. (Study course in music understanding v1) 1924 Ditson $1.50 780

First year of "A study course in music understanding," adopted by the National federation of music clubs. The second year of this course is *From song to symphony* by D. G. Mason (Ditson $1.50). The third volume is *Musical instruments* by E. S. Kelley (Ditson $1.50). The fourth volume *Epochs in musical progress* by C. G. Hamilton will be published in 1926

"A splendid textbook, practical and interesting." *School music journal*

Hamilton, Clarence Grant

s Music appreciation, based upon methods of literary criticism. 1920 Ditson $2.50 780

"Discusses various types of piano, chamber, orchestral and vocal music by means of questions and answers; analyzes one or two pieces of each type and lists selections. Excellent for program making and for reference." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Henderson, William James

What is good music? 1898 Scribner $1.75 780

"Suggestions to persons desiring to cultivate a taste in musical art." *Subtitle*

"Chapters on form, instruments, how to listen, etc. For average music lovers." *N.Y. state lib.*

Krehbiel, Henry Edward

* How to listen to music; hints and suggestions to untaught lovers of the art. 1896 Scribner $1.75 780

"To help those without technical training to some understanding of musical forms, aims, and means of expression." *N.Y. state lib.*

Lavignac, Albert

s Music and musicians; tr. by W. Marchant. 4th ed rev and ed by H. E. Krehbiel 1903 Holt $3 780

"Aims to be practically a condensed cyclopedia of every branch of music. Includes discussions on the voice, orchestral instruments, orchestration, music of ancient nations, modern composers, with brief sketches of more important ones." *A.L.A. cat.*

This edition has an appendix on "Music in America," and "Present state of the art of music," by H. E. Krehbiel

Mason, Daniel Gregory

s Romantic composers. 1906 Macmillan $2.50 780

Studies of Schubert, Schumann, Mendelssohn, Chopin, Berlioz and Liszt. Another good book is the author's *From Grieg to Brahms* (Macmillan $2.25), which includes Grieg, Dvorak, Saint-Saens, Franck, Tschaikowsky and Brahms

Parry, Sir Charles Hubert Hastings, bart.
* Evolution of the art of music. (International scientific ser.) [3d ed] 1901 Appleton $2.25 780
s New edition of his *Art of music*, which the *Nation* said it would unhesitatingly select if asked to name a single book that every student of music ought to read and re-read for its facts and opinions

Schauffler, Robert Haven
s Musical amateur; a book on the human side of music. 1911 Houghton $1.75 780
"These pleasant, rambling, companionable essays deal with the author's early attempts at musical expression and his evolution into a 'cellist with classical enthusiasms, discuss the effect of the good and bad listener on the musician, musical indigestion, the wearing qualities of music, a musical diary, the musical memory and other musical subjects, with a touch of personal revelation and of humor that makes them very readable. . . Of the 14 chapters all but three are reprinted from the *Atlantic monthly* and the *Outlook*." *Bkl.*

Scholes, Percy Alfred
s Listener's guide to music; with a concert-goer's glossary. 7th ed 1925 Oxford $1.50 780
"A non-technical introduction to the elements of musical theory and forms, the instruments of the orchestra and the development of music. Intended to give the uninitiated some intelligent basis for appreciation." *Bkl.*
This author has written three books for young people on musical appreciation that are desirable for a school library. They are *Book of the great musicians, Second book of the great musicians* and *Third book of the great musicians* (Oxford ea $1.70; school ed ea $1.50)
The three books are also published in one volume as *Complete book of the great musicians* (Oxford $4.20)

Upton, George Putnam
* Standard concert guide. rev and enl ed
s 1917 McClurg $2.75 780
"A collection and analysis of standard instrumental and vocal works in the concert-room repertory." *Subtitle*
"Excellent guide to symphonies, oratorios, cantatas and symphonic poems, giving only the information needed to make the reader an appreciative listener. Contains the material, condensed and combined, of his *Standard oratorios, Standard symphonies* and *Standard cantatas*." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

780 *Pamphlets*

Bennett, Jesse Lee
(comp.) List of 150 of the best phonograph records. Arnold company, 31 S. Howard st., Baltimore, Md. 50c
"A discriminating annotated list of phonograph records arranged in historical sequence, designed to build up one's musical appreciation." *Bkl.*

Mentor association, Springfield, Ohio
* [Back numbers of the Mentor on musical topics] ea 35c
Classified list of back numbers sent on application. Each number contains 18 pages of text and 6 plates

Playground and recreation association of America, 315 Fourth av., New York
* [Publications on music.]
Some of these pamphlets are free and the prices of the others are small. They include material on choral music, community singing, Christmas and Easter music and music memory contests. List will be sent on application

United States. Education, Bureau of
‡ Music in secondary schools, prepared by W. Earhart and O. McConathy. (Bul. 1917, no. 49) 1917 Supt. of doc. 5c
A report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association

Weaver, Paul John
Great composers, 1600-1900. (University of North Carolina. Extension bul. v4, no. 13) 38p 1925 Univ. of N.C. 50c
A course of study for music clubs that could be used in connection with school courses in music appreciation. It takes up 16 composers, giving under each a brief characterization; suggested topics for papers; and a short list of typical compositions, with the Victor record number of each and a critical comment

780.3 Music dictionaries and cyclopedias

Elson, Louis Charles
* Music dictionary. 1905 Ditson $1.75 780.3
"Containing the definition and pronunciation of such terms and signs as are used in modern music; together with a list of foreign composers and artists, with pronunciation of their names; a list of popular errors in music; rules for pronouncing foreign words; and a short English-Italian vocabulary of musical words and expressions." *Subtitle*

Grove, Sir George
Grove's dictionary of music and musicians; ed. by J. A. Fuller Maitland. 6v 1904-20 Macmillan $36 780.3
Standard cyclopedia in English, covering whole field from 1450-1904. Articles, by specialists, include history and theory of music, instruments, terms, biography and criticism of musicians, but not plots of opera. Volume 6, the American supplement, includes many biographies, including names from U.S. and Canada and some from South America. A work to buy by all means if not too expensive. Would take the place of some less expensive ones on this list

Hughes, Rupert
(ed.) Music lovers' cyclopedia. 1912 Doubleday $3 780.3
"A good cheap handbook, a revised edition of his *Musical guide*, 1903." *Mudge*
Includes stories of the operas, which are not given in Grove, also dictionaries of musical terms, names, titles, epithets, etc. and a biographical dictionary of musicians

Pratt, Waldo Selden
* (ed.) New encyclopedia of music and musicians. 1924 Macmillan $6 780.3
"A comprehensive, carefully compiled, one-volume encyclopedia which fills a real need in libraries that cannot afford Grove's six-volume dictionary. Pt. 1 contains definitions and descriptions, with an appendix of biographical notes. Pt. 2 gives the essential biographical facts and statistics about some 7500 musicians since 1700, followed by a classified summary of about 1000 others before that time. Pt. 3 contains facts about musical places, institutions and organizations, with a list of operas and oratorios produced since 1900." *Bkl.*
"The work is an extraordinary achievement of scholarship, intelligence and patience. Its like does not exist for comprehensiveness." *Richard Aldrich, in N.Y. Times*

780.9 Music. History

Dickinson, Edward
s Study of the history of music; with an annotated guide to music literature. rev and enl ed 1908 Scribner $3 780.9
"Brief, interesting history." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Hamilton, Clarence Grant

s Outlines of music history. rev and enl 1924 Ditson $2.25 780.9

"Excellent little book, fully abreast of modern musical scholarship." *Dial*

"Commendably free from superfluous facts." *Nation*

Tapper, Thomas and Goetschius, Percy

* Essentials in music history. 1914 Scrib-
s ner $2.50 780.9

A concise history of music, including ancient nations and primitive peoples; with a brief final chapter on music in America. H. T. Finck, in the *Nation*, says that aside from giving too much space to the early history of the art, it "deserves the highest praise, especially for lucidity and usefulness." Index of names

Whitcomb, Ida Prentice

* Young people's story of music. 1908 Dodd $3.50 780.9

"Useful work, covering the history of music, the music of today, song, opera, church music, sketches of famous composers, etc." *Bkl.*

780.92 Collected lives of musicians

In this list, collective biography of musicians is put here instead of in 920. In the case of individual biographies, some librarians prefer them here and some in 921. By putting them here, books on music are kept together; but there is a practical advantage in having all individual biographies in one series, in 921. Only six school librarians voted on this; and four preferred 921, while two preferred the music number

Chapin, Anna Alice

* Masters of music: their lives and works. 1901 Dodd $2 780.92

Contents: Palestrina; Scarlatti; Handel; Bach; Marcello; Pergolese; Gluck; Haydn; Mozart; Beethoven; Weber; Meyerbeer; Rossini; Schubert; Berlioz; Chopin; Mendelssohn-Bartholdy; Schumann; Liszt; Wagner

Cox, Mrs Alethea Brinckerhoff (Crawford), and Crawford, Rebekah

Pictured lives of great musicians. 1924 Birchard $2.50 780.92

Brief biographies of Bach, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert and Wagner, with illustrations, and one page of music from each

Downes, Olin

s Lure of music. 1922 Harper $2 780.92

"Attractive sketches of great musicians and their compositions, emphasizing the human point of view. Folk songs and pronouncing dictionary." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

"Copious references to Columbia records for illustration." *H. W. Thompson*

Elson, Louis Charles

* Great composers and their work. 1898
s Page $2 780.92

Short sketches of famous composers, with description of their principal compositions

A desirable book for those who want biography, rather than musical criticism, is *Famous composers*, by N. H. Dole (Crowell $3.50). This is written in an interesting style, with numerous anecdotes, and gives chapters on 33 composers. It has a full index

781 Theory of music

Andersen, Arthur Olaf

s First forty lessons in harmony. 1923 Birchard $1.25 781

"This series is an arrangement of forty lessons in harmony in progressive order, beginning with scales and taking the student through all the fundamental work in chord formation and progression up to and including the dominant ninth chord." *Preface*

s Second forty lessons in harmony. 1923 Birchard $1.25 781

"This series begins with the dominant formations of the dominant and carries the student through the augmented sixth chords, transitions, modulation and ornamentation. These lessons are designed to prepare the pupil for original work, experimentation, analysis and, finally, for counterpoint and composition." *Preface*

Gehrkens, Karl Wilson

* Music notation and terminology. 1914
s Laidlaw bros. $1.60 781

"A good deal of sound information in small space." *Athenaeum*

"An odd book with information that will appeal to others than technical musicians." *Educational review*

782 Opera

See 398, for other versions of the stories on which the Wagnerian operas are based

Bacon, Mrs Mary Schell (Hoke)

Operas that every child should know. 1915 Grosset $1 782

Contents: Bohemian girl, by Balfe; Fidelio, by Beethoven; Damnation of Faust, by Berlioz; Carmen, by Bizet; Robin Hood, by DeKoven; Martha, by Flotow; Hansel and Gretel, by Humperdinck; Cavelleria rusticana, by Mascaghi; Prophet, by Meyerbeer; Magic flute, by Mozart; Pinafore, by Sullivan; Rigoletto, Trovatore, Aida, by Verdi; Nibelung ring, Master singers of Nuremberg, Lohengrin, by Wagner

Originally published in 1911 by Doubleday

"Stories of operas . . . with the most interesting events in each composer's life, snatches of the melodies and names of the original casts." *Bk. rev. digest*

Guerber, Hélène Adeline

s Stories of popular operas. 1904 Dodd $1.75 782

Contents: William Tell, by Rossini; L'Africaine, by Meyerbeer; Der freischütz, by Weber; Magic flute, by Mozart; Rigoletto, by Verdi; Othello, by Verdi; Fra Diavolo, by Auber; L'elisire d'amore, by Donizetti; Romeo and Juliet, by Gounod; I pagliacci, by Leoncavalla; La Tosca, by Puccini; Le prophète, by Meyerbeer

Kobbé, Gustav

s Complete opera book. 1919 Putnam $6 782

"The stories of the operas, together with 400 of the leading airs and motives in musical notation." *Subtitle*

Krehbiel, Henry Edward

* Book of operas; their histories, their
s plots and their music. [new ed, 2v in 1 1919 Macmillan $3.50 782

"Deals with 17 of the most popular operas, giving the plot . . . comparison with other versions, etc. Of greater interest to the musician and student than to the average opera-goer." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Volume 2 has title *Second book of operas* and is published separately (Macmillan $2.25)

McSpadden, Joseph Walker

Stories from Wagner. Crowell $2 782

"Told with excellent simplicity and clearness." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Another book by this author *Stories from the great operas* (Crowell $2.50) gives the stories of 20 operas, simply as tales, without references to stage setting or music

Melitz, Leo Leopold

s Opera goers' complete guide; tr. by Richard Salinger; rev. and brought up to date by L. W. Hackney. 1921 Dodd $2 782

"Contains nearly 300 operas. The list of characters is followed by the brief story, told act by act as played." *A.L.A.*

Upton, George Putnam

‡ Standard operas; their plots and their
s music. new ed enl and rev 1912 McClurg $2.75 782

"The writer's aim has been to acquaint his reader with the prominent operas of the past and the present, assuming that it may be well to know their story and musical construction whether they retain their places upon the stage or not." *Preface*

Victrola book of the opera. ,7th ed re-
* written and rev, 1924 Victor talking
s machine co. $1.50 782

"Stories of the operas, with illustrations, and descriptions of Victor opera records." *Subtitle*

"This 7th edition is similar in arrangement and content to former issues. The illustrations showing costumes and setting are particularly useful. The book describes over 100 operas, omitting 4 included in 6th edition." *Bkl.*

Wheelock, Mrs Elizabeth Marian

* Stories of Wagner operas told for children. ,rev, 1910 Bobbs $2 782

Contents: Master singers of Nuremberg; Flying Dutchman; Lohengrin; Rhinegold; Walkyries; Siegfried; Dusk of the gods; Tannhauser; Tristan and Isolde; Parsifal

"Very readable, mature enough for high-school students." *Martha Wilson*

784 Books about songs

Bacon, Mrs Mary Schell (Hoke)

j Songs every child should know. 1906 Grosset $1 784

Originally published in 1906 by Doubleday

"Upwards of 100 of the permanent songs with the music. A special feature is the national songs of various countries. Gives melody only, so is of no use to the piano player." *Bkl.*

Browne, C. A.

Story of our national ballads. 1919 Crowell $2 784

"Popularly written sketches of national songs, from Yankee Doodle to songs of the Great war. Instructive and interesting to upper grade pupils." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

Finck, Henry Theophilus

* Songs and song writers. (Music lover's lib.) 1900 Scribner $1.75 784

Contents: Folk-song and art-song; German song-writers before Schubert; German song-writers after Schubert; Hungarian and Slavic song-writers; Scandinavian song-writers; Italian and French song-writers; English and American song-writers; Index

785, 786 Orchestra. Piano

Elson, Arthur

Orchestral instruments and their uses. (Music lovers' ser.) new rev ed 1922 Page $2.50 785

"Description of each instrument now employed by civilised nations, a brief account of its history, an idea of the technical and accoustical principles illustrated by its performance and an explanation of its value and functions in the modern orchestra." *Subtitle*

Gilman, Lawrence

s Stories of symphonic music. 1907 Harper $2 785

"A guide to the meaning of important symphonies, overtures and tone-poems from Beethoven to the present day." *Subtitle*

"Consideration of the literary, poetical or dramatic basis of the more important descriptive music used in modern concert programs. Largely a compilation. For concert-goers rather than musicians." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Henderson, William James

* Orchestra and orchestral music. (Music lover's lib.) 1899 Scribner $1.75 785

"Description of each instrument of the orchestra, with illustration which will enable one to identify its tone. Index." *j California*

Mason, Daniel Gregory

* Orchestral instruments and what they do. 5th ed 1909 Gray $1.50 785

"Simple, accurate text for the untrained concert goer, describing instruments and giving the quality, range and manner of playing each." *Detroit*

"He calls it 'a primer for concert-goer' and has written it in such a simple and clear style that the veriest tyro can understand and profit by it. On the other hand, there are many hints which will help even veterans by calling their attention to subtleties in orchestral coloring that may have escaped their attention." *Nation*

First published in the *New music review*

Woods, Glenn H.

Public school orchestras and bands. 1920 Ditson $2 785

Krehbiel, Henry Edward

s Pianoforte and its music. (Music lover's lib.) 1911 Scribner $1.75 786

Discusses evolution of the piano, composers and pianists of earlier days. Index

790 Recreation

This number is used for a rather miscellaneous lot of books, including books on "how to make and do things," when written from the point of view of amusement, rather than technical training. These are of course similar to the books in class 680, Manual training, so that it is sometimes hard to draw the line. Some librarians may prefer to put in 680 some of the books here classed in 790.

An entirely different kind of book is the one discussing the theory of play, development of recreation, supervision, etc. At present the Decimal classification gives no separate place for these. If the librarian wishes to keep them separate, they could be marked 790.1 None have been included in this list, since it was doubtful how much they would be used by high school teachers. A good book for a rural school, is *Play and recreation for the open country*, by H. S. Curtis (Ginn $1.48). This includes recreation in the rural school. The pamphlets published by the Playground and recreation association of America, noted at the end of class 790, include material along this line

Adams, Joseph Henry

‡ Harper's indoor book for boys. 1908 Harper $2 790

"Practical, comprehensive chapters on carpentry and wood-carving, metal-work and wire-work, relief-etching and clay modeling, bookbinding, printing and other useful indoor pastimes." *Bkl.*

* Harper's outdoor book for boys. 1907 Harper $2 790

"Simple, practical directions and working diagrams for making things that are worth making and not beyond the powers of an energetic boy with a mechanical turn of mind." *Bkl.*

"Tells how to make wigwams, merry-go-rounds, pet shelters, summer houses and pergolas, weather-vanes and windmills, aerial toys, coaster skees and snow-shoes, kites and aeroplanes, fishing-tackle, rafts, etc. Also gives directions about camping and trapping." *Pittsburgh*

Beard, Daniel Carter

What to do and how to do it; the American boys handy book. 1910 Scribner $3 790

"Directions for making kites, boats, aquariums, puppet shows and all sort of games and toys. Classed under the seasons." *N.Y. Best books*

A new edition published in 1925 is the same as the older edition with the exception of a new preface

Beard, Daniel Carter—*Continued*

* New ideas for out of doors; the field and forest handy book. 1906 Scribner $3 790

"Treats of things that can be made outdoors during the different seasons of the year. Gives full and clear directions, with diagrams." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

The author's *Jack of all trades* (Scribner $3) is a similar book that has long been popular

Beard, Lina, and Beard, Adelia Belle

Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls. 1906 Scribner $3 790

"A new edition of their *Handicraft and recreation for girls.* About spinning, weaving, pottery, toy making and games, play houses and picnics." *Oregon*

* Things worth doing and how to do them. 1906 Scribner $3 790

"Amusements and handicraft specially suited to girls, including suggestions for parties, shows and entertainments." *Mich.*

Hall, Albert Neely

Home handicraft for boys. 1923 Doran $2 790

"Practical handicraft problems with well-worked out explanations and diagrams. Radio sets are included in the projects." *Chicago*

Hall, Albert Neely, and Perkins, Dorothy

‡ Handicraft for handy girls. 1916 Lothrop $2.50 790

"Simple directions with pictures and diagrams for making hundreds of articles, many of them attractive and useful. Chapters on carpentry, cretonne gifts, basketry, pottery, china painting, toys, table decorations, and out-of-doors activities for girls, including camp fire groups. Index." *N.Y. Best books*

"Includes more out-of-door things than Beard's *American girls handy book.* It will not replace that but may well be used with it." *Bkl.*

Kelley, Lilla Elizabeth

* Three hundred things a bright girl can do. 1903 Page $2.50 790

"Instruction in bead, worsted and thread work, joinery, wood carving, pyrography, basketry, rug making, clay modeling, paper flowers, athletics, taxidermy, bee keeping; suggestions for entertainments, girls' club, etc." *Oregon*

790 *Pamphlets*

Playground and recreation association of America, 315 Fourth av., New York

‡ [Publications on games, etc.]

This organization issues valuable and inexpensive pamphlets and handbooks on games, playgrounds, community music, athletics, plays and pageants and recreation in general. List sent on request

Russell Sage foundation, 130 E. 22d st., New York

* [Pamphlets on recreation]

The Department of recreation will send complete list on application. This Department publishes pamphlets on community centers, ranging from 10c to 60c in price, that might be useful in some schools, especially in smaller towns

Spalding's athletic library. American sports publishing company, 45 Rose st., New York

*

Booklets on all kinds of outdoor sports and games, also gymnastic exercises. Most of them cost only 25c

United States. Education, Bureau of

* School grounds and play, by H. S. Curtis. (Bul. 1921, no. 45) 31p 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. I 16.3:921/45

United States. Indian affairs, Office of

* Social plays, games, marches, old folk dances and rhythmic movements. For use in Indian schools. 1911 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. I 20.8:P69

791, see 793

For books on magic, see 793, in this list

792 Play production

For books on opera only, see 782; for discussion of the drama, see 809.2; for plays and lists of plays, see 822

In this list, books on costume in plays are kept with other books on play production, in 792. Some may prefer to put them in the general number for costume. This list uses 646, but 391 is often used

The Little theatre service, New York Drama league, 29 West 47th st., New York, offers on a subscription basis two types of service that are of interest to schools where plays are often produced. The Technical advisory service gives information on selecting and producing plays, including costume and scenery. The fee is $5 a year, which covers all inquiries except those that require "special and detailed investigation." The Publication service, $5 a year, includes subscription to its publications on current plays and on news of little theatres. For sample copies and details address the League

The State college of agriculture, Cornell university, issues a number of pamphlets on the country theatre, which will be sent free on application so far as the supply permits. Address Office of publications, State college of agriculture, Ithaca, N.Y.

Browne, Van Dyke

s Secrets of scene painting and stage effects. 1913 Dutton $2 792

"Gives processes and mechanism, illustrates typical scenes and tells how to produce various sounds needed."

Chubb, Percival, and others

* Festivals and plays in schools and else-
s where. 1912 Harper $2.25 792

Contents: Festival in its educational, cultural and recreational aspects, by P. Chubb; Music in the festival, by P. W. Dykema; Art in the festival, by J. Hall; Costuming in the festival, by M. R. Perrin; Dancing in the festival, by M. G. Allerton; First steps in the development of festival and dramatic activities, by M. R. Goodlander; Bibliography and index

Contains music festivals, school exercises and recreation festivals suitable for holidays

"A practical work, each division of which—music, costuming, dancing, etc.—is written by an authority. Has useful bibliographies." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Clark, Barrett Harper

* How to produce amateur plays; a prac-
s tical manual. new ed rev and enl 1925 Little $2 792

"Discusses choice of play, the cast, rehearsing scenery, costumes and lighting. List of amateur plays and a statement of copyright and royalty requirements." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Ferris, Helen Josephine

‡ Producing amateur entertainments. 1921
s Dutton $2.50 792

"Varied stunts and other numbers with program plans and directions." *Subtitle*

"Suggests ideas for stunts, song specialties, musical numbers, minstrel shows, etc. Is concerned only with the 'lighter moments.' Specific directions and good illustrations. Lists sources of help and information. Index." *Wis. bul.*

Grimball, Elizabeth B., and Wells, Rhea
⁂ Costuming a play; inter-theatre arts handbook. 1925 Century $3 792
"Splendid, better than anything of the kind that we have had for school libraries." *Anne T. Eaton*
"This excellent little handbook deals . . . with the general principles of costuming, color and lighting, materials and their dyeing and decoration, and costuming the pageant and religious play. . . Period costumes are briefly described with the aid of sketches illustrating types of dress for the different occupations and social classes of each. Very practical for amateur groups. Short lists of references and plays." *Bkl.*

Johnson, Gertrude Elizabeth
* Choosing a play. rev and enl 1920 Century $1.35 792
"Suggestions and bibliography for the director of amateur dramatics." *Subtitle*
"Designed to meet the needs of all amateurs, particularly those of the small community. Suggestions given on all details of producing and for further reading. Lists of plays are arranged in grade of literary quality and in reference to use by children, men and women." *Bkl.*

Mackay, Constance D'Arcy
* Costumes and scenery for amateurs. 1915 Holt $1.75 792
"Very helpful, clearly stated directions by an expert." *Adeline B. Zachert*
"The first part contains descriptions of costumes not frequently used, with references to where pictures may be found, and general suggestions for scenery; and the last has a series of 47 plates, picturing costumes frequently used, and 14 scene plates with detailed information and descriptions. Does not duplicate the *Bankside costume book for children*, by Stone, which has little or nothing on scenery, but is much fuller and more definite on costumes for the various historical periods." *Bkl.*
* How to produce children's plays. 1915 Holt $1.35 792
"Practical and helpful suggestions for 'general stage directing, costuming and setting of a children's play,' for children between six and fourteen. A graded list of plays, and special lists for occasions and groups, are valuable." *Wis free lib. com.*

Mitchell, Roy
s Shakespeare for community players. 1919 Dutton $2.50 792
"One of the most useful books on production. Not limited to Shakespeare." *Mabel Williams*
"A selection of scenes for community plays, with very complete directions for staging, costuming, music, and presenting." *Bkl.*

Stone, Melicent
‡ Bankside costume book for children. 1915
j Saalfield $1 792
"Aims to help teachers and others interested in children's plays in the making of costumes which are cheap and simple, but have some historical accuracy." *Children's cat.*

Stratton, Clarence
s Producing in little theaters. 1921 Holt $2.90 792
Amateur producers of wide experience will quarrel with Mr Stratton over many details, but the less enlightened workers will give him genuine gratitude. Invaluable to teachers who take on "dramatics" as an extra duty. Answers the majority of questions that arise in amateur work. Perhaps the most helpful chapters are those on organizing the group, choosing the play, rehearsing, costumes and make-up, and lighting. Helpful pictures, and appendix list of 100 full length plays and 100 one-act plays suitable for amateurs. Index. *Condensed from Drama*

Taylor, Emerson Gifford
s Practical stage directing for amateurs; a handbook for amateur managers and actors. 1916 Dutton $2 792
"Discusses choice of play and production. Gives definition of common stage terms . . . For more advanced amateurs than Clark's *How to produce amateur plays.*" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Wise, Claude Merton
s Dramatics for school and community. 1923 Appleton $3 792
"Will be useful to the more ambitious amateur producers. Deals with the problems of directing, lighting, setting, costume, etc. and discusses briefly the little theater movement and the dramatic method of teaching. A very complete bibliography of plays, pageants and masques, school dramatics, general works and costume houses in the Middle West. Well illustrated." *Bkl.*

792 *Pamphlets*

Dennison manufacturing company, Framingham, Mass.
* How to make crepe paper costumes. 2d ed 36p il 1925 The company 10c
Gives designs for many fancy dress costumes with directions for making

Koch, Frederick Henry, and others
Play production for amateurs. (University of North Carolina. Extension bul. v1, no. 14) 1922 Univ. of N.C. 50c
Issued by the Bureau of community drama. Annotated bibliography

Lamkin, Nina B.
* Inexpensive costumes for plays, festivals and pageants. Playground and recreation association, 315 Fourth av., New York 25c

793 Indoor recreation

Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell
⁂ Games for the playground, home, school, and gymnasium. 1909 Macmillan $2.40 793
"By the assistant director of physical training in the New York city schools. Contains over 400 games, of all countries, with music, diagrams and pictures where necessary; classified and alphabetic indexes. Though primarily for the teacher, will be a treasury of entertainment for children." *N.Y. Best books*
"The best handbook on games of all sorts, with introduction and various indexes for the use of teachers. Has singing games with music." *Oregon*

Burchenal, Elizabeth
* (ed.) Folk-dances and singing games. 2v 1909 Schirmer v1 pa $1.50, cl $3; v2 pa $2, cl $3.50 793
Description of 26 folk dances of 10 European countries, giving both words and music
"Volume 2 has title, *Dances of the people.* Fully illustrated by photographs and diagrams. Classified indexes give dances suitable for grass playgrounds, playgrounds with earth surfaces and indoor playgrounds; dances for small children, larger boys and girls and adults and for special occasions." *Cleveland*

Carrington, Hereward
Boy's book of magic. 1920 Dodd $2 793
"Tricks of somewhat the same type as Collins, though presenting a wider variety. The directions are explicit and the material required is usually inexpensive. There are sections on Hindu magic and the training of animals. Detailed table of contents; no index." *Bkl.*
A similar book, less varied, is *Book of magic*, by A. F. Collins (Appleton $1.50)

Elsom, James Claude, and Trilling, Blanche Mathilde

‡ Social games and group dances. 1919 Lippincott $2 793

"Detailed and easily followed directions for a great variety of indoor and outdoor recreations especially adapted to dispelling self-consciousness in groups of unacquainted people. Chiefly for young people and adults, with some material for children." *A.L.A.*

"The authors, who are experts in physical education and recreation, have compiled a collection of games and dances which seem to them best to contribute to the social education of young people and which furnish the most healthful forms of physical activity. The illustrations, music scores and bibliography add greatly to the value of the book." *Survey*

Geister, Edna

* Ice-breakers; and The ice-breaker herself. [2d ed.] 1922 Doran $1.35 793

"Games and stunts for large and small groups of men and girls." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

A recent book by this author with attractive illustrations, is *What shall we play?* (Doran $2)

Hall, Albert Neely

Home-made games and game equipment. 1923 Lothrop $2 793

"Practically every kind of game, both indoor and outdoor, played with equipment, is here represented. The book tells how to make the equipment, using, as far as possible, material picked up at home. Rules of the game are also supplied." *Bk. rev. digest*

"A good up-to-date book that gives simple, sufficiently detailed directions." *Bkl.*

Hofmann, Mary Christiana

* Games for everybody. 1905 Dodge 75c 793

"Games requiring little preparation, for children, for adults and for special days. Directions are clear." *Cleveland*

Wolcott, Theresa Hunt

(ed.) Book of games and parties for all occasions. 1920 Dodd $2.50 793

Games, stunts, menus, costume and house decoration for every kind of party. Reprinted from *Ladies' home journal.* Index

793 *Pamphlets*

Dennison manufacturing company, Framingham, Mass.

‡ [Publications.] ea 10c

This company issues inexpensive little pamphlets on holiday parties, games, etc. They are primarily to advertise the Dennison products, but give useful suggestions. Some of these are noted here. Others are noted in class 792 under pamphlets, and in class 689, under pamphlets

The three "Holiday books" are published annually, each edition being entirely different from its predecessors. The titles of these "Holiday books" are the *Bogie book,* which contains suggestions for Hallowe'en; the *Christmas book;* and the *Gala book* with suggestions for St Valentine's day, St Patrick's day, the patriotic days, Easter and May day. These give suggestions for celebrating the holidays. Home, hall and table decorations, costumes, favors and ideas for entertaining are described and illustrated

Tables and favors has suggestions for table decorations

How to decorate halls, booths and automobiles has many ideas as to the use of crepe paper in decorating

Ladies home journal

Parties for everyone. Curtis publishing company, Philadelphia 20c

United States. Children's bureau

* Brief manual of games for organized play, adapted from standard sources, by M. T. Speakman. (Bureau pub. 113) rev ed 37p 1925 The bureau, gratis; Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. L 5.20:113

796 Outdoor recreation

Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell, and Pulvermacher, William Dean

* Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators. 1916 Macmillan $2 796

"Clear descriptions of 15 ball games, of track and field athletics and of rowing races, with official rules." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Boy scouts of America

‡ Official handbook for boys. (Every boy's lib.) Grosset $1 796

"Treats of scoutcraft, woodcraft, campcraft, health and endurance, chivalry, patriotism and good citizenship. Fine reading for any boy, even if he is not a scout." *Book shelf*

Camp, Walter Chauncey

(ed.) Book of sports and games. rev and enl ed 1923 Crowell $2 796

Contents: Baseball; Basketball; Boating; Bowling; Camping; Cricket; Croquet; Football; Golf; Ice hockey; Lawn bowls; Polo; Quoits; Skating; Soccer; Swimming; Tennis

"Presents the material in a readable way, giving the salient facts the beginner will need to know. Illustrations and diagrams. (It has been impossible to compare with 1903 ed. published by Colliers)." *Bkl.*

Clark, Ellery Harding

Track athletics up to date. 1920 Duffield $1.50 796

"The author draws on his athletic experience and his research in the literature of the track. He combines clear statement with the highest ideal of sport. Well illustrated with action photographs and good makeup. No index." *Bkl.*

Corsan, George Hebden

* At home in the water. rev and enl ed 1914 Assn. press $1.15 796

"A section on American basket polo rules has been added to the first edition, and minor additions made throughout." *Bkl.*

"Brief illustrated manual on swimming and water sports, including fancy swimming, diving, lifesaving, races and contests, water polo, hints for training and for natatoriums." *A.L.A.*

Another good book is *Swimming and diving,* by Gerald Barnes (Scribner $1.50)

Cromie, William James

Group contests for the playground and school. 1918 Macmillan $1.50 796

Based on 20 years experience in teaching games and contests to young men. The author says, "In the compilation of these games I have selected contests which are fundamental in principle; basic movements in physical education, such as running, leaping, falling, dodging and climbing."

Grinnell, George Bird, and Swan, Eugene L.

(eds.) Harper's camping and scouting. 1911 Harper $2 796

Another good book of this type is *Boy scouts' hike book,* by Edward Cave (Doubleday $1.75). It includes both walking and camping

Kephart, Horace

* Camping and woodcraft. [new ed.] 2v in 1 1921 Macmillan $2.50 796

Also published separately at 75c each with titles, *Camping* and *Woodcraft*

"A revised and enlarged edition of his *Book of camping and woodcraft,* containing practical directions for equipping and conducting a camping party, including camp cookery." *Cleveland*

Murphy, Michael C.

Athletic training; ed. by E. R. Bushnell. 1914 Scribner $1.75 796

"Principles of correct training in track and field athletics, described for the amateur by a seasonal college coach." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Ripley, George Sherman
‡ Games for boys. 1920 Holt $1.90 796

Partial contents: Circle games; Opposed line games; Quiet games; Relay and other races; Stalking and scouting games; Camp stunts and water sports; Contest and exhibition events; Camping notes

"One of the best books. Boy scout leaders and gymnasium teachers will find it very useful. Boys themselves can also use it. Author is a Boy scout executive." *Bkl.*

Smith, Charles Frederick
‡ Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts. 1924 Dodd $2 796

Partial contents: The leadership of games; Gymnasium and playground games; Camp fire games, dramatics and stunts; Water sports, swimming and life saving; Nature lore games and methods; Hike cooking; Signaling games and methods; Knots, hitches, and bends

"Comprehensive lists and suggestions make this an invaluable manual for the adult play and recreation leader. Well illustrated." *Bkl.*

The author is instructor in scouting and recreational leadership in Teachers college, Columbia university

Staley, Seward Charle
Games, contests and relays. 1924 Barnes, A. S. & co. $3 796

"An exhaustive collection of recreational activities for groups . . . including many used in foreign countries, arranged according to grade, through college. All are athletic, but do not include organized games such as baseball. Relay races, combative contests, mass and individual, are treated separately. Bibliography and complete index. Some illustrations and diagrams." *Bkl.*

"A chapter on the pedagogy of games works out the ways of assigning and training leaders among the players, of training in fairness, of stopping the play before it becomes boresome, and of a large assortment of considerations which have been found to make play produce the effects for which it is recommended." *Educational review*

Tilden, William Tatem
Art of lawn tennis. [rev and enl ed] 1922 Doran $2 796

Contents: Tennis technique—strokes and fundamentals of the game; Laws of tennis psychology; Modern tennis and its future; Some sidelights on famous players

Withington, Paul
* (ed.) Book of athletics; rev. by Lothrop Withington. 1922 Lothrop $2 796

"Revision of 1914 edition made necessary by the change in many sports. Obsolete articles have been dropped and up-to-date material supplied by leaders of the sport represented. Wide interest in golf has led to the addition of an article by Francis Ouimet. New illustrations added. Original plan of book has been followed." *Bkl.*

Editor is one of America's greatest amateur athletes and has collaborated with some 30 college stars and champions. Almost every branch of athletics is discussed, with most attention to football

796 *Pamphlet*

See also *Physical education series,* published by the U.S. Bureau of education, listed under pamphlets in class 613. These are useful and inexpensive

Johnsen, Julia E., comp.
Selected articles on athletics. (Abridged debaters' handbook ser.) 103p 1917 Wilson, H.W. 35c

797 Ball games and boating

Camp, Walter Chauncey
‡ Football without a coach. 1920 Appleton $1.50 797

"A book intended as a textbook for the grammar school boy, high school student and the young man in shop or office who wants to play or understand football. Illustrated with diagrams." *Wis. bul.*

Clarke, William Jones, and Dawson, Frederick Thomas
* Baseball. 1915 Scribner $1.75 797

"Of great value to any one interested in baseball, but especially so to players and coaches of college and school teams." *Carl L. Lundgren, Baseball coach, University of Michigan*

Davis, Charles Gerard
(ed.) Harper's boating book for boys. 1912 Harper $2 797

Dictionary of mechanical and electrical terms, p391-407

"Guide to motor boating, sailing, canoeing and rowing. Gives directions for making model boats and those for actual use; also suggestions for the choice of a boat, its outfit, management and care. Closing chapters give a history of the Harvard-Yale races from 1852 to 1912. Many illustrative drawings and diagrams." *Pittsburgh*

Frost, Helen, and Cubberley, Hazel J.
s Field hockey and soccer for women. 1923 Scribner $2 797

"A practical and authoritative manual . . . The principles of both games are clearly presented, and the book is well illustrated with photographs and diagrams." *Bkl.*

Frost, Helen, and Wardlaw, Charles Digby
‡ Basket ball and indoor baseball for women. 1920 Scribner $1.75 797

"A manual for the player and the instructor, which makes clear both the theory and the details of practice. Helpful illustrations and diagrams. No index." *Bkl.*

Haughton, Percy Duncan
* Football and how to watch it. new ed 1924 Little $3 797

"By emphasizing salient points and eliminating many details, the Harvard mentor enables the average spectator to observe and understand more clearly team evolutions and the cardinal principles of attack and defense. Recommended to the high school coach as well as the observer of the game." *Bkl.*

Includes training and development of the football team

McGraw, John J.
How to play baseball. 1914 Harper $1.50 797

"Makes no pretense of literary excellence or advanced technique, but is full of wholesome advice and well-thought-out suggestions within the understanding of even grammar-school players. Each position is discussed separately, besides batting, base running, training and general team work." *Bkl.*

Roper, William Winston
s Winning football. 1920 Dodd $2 797

The author says the new football involves more thinking than the old, and is "a splendid preparatory school for life." He gives chapters on team spirit, early practice, running the team, the kicking game, etc.

"Not only informational but inspirational. The attitude is that of the highminded amateur sportsman of the best type." *N.Y. Evening post*

Wardlaw, Charles Digby, and Morrison, Whitelaw Reid
* Basket ball: a handbook for coaches and players. 1921 Scribner $2 797

"As a whole, the book is the most complete treatise on the sport yet written." *Literary review,* 1921

Wilce, John Woodworth
Football; how to play it and how to understand it. 1923 Scribner $2 797
"A straightforward exposition of the game by the coach of Ohio state university, addressed particularly to those who wish to learn to play it. Explains clearly the technique of the various plays, positions and formations, and briefly discusses practice and training. Illustrated with diagrams." *Bkl.*

800 LITERATURE

803 Reference books

For convenience, all general reference books on literature are here given the number 803. Reference books on one phase of the subject are with the subject

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham
* (comp.) Dictionary of phrase and fable. new ed 1924 Lippincott $6 803
"Gives derivation, source or origin of common phrases, allusions and words that have a special meaning. Includes abbreviations, colloquial and proverbial phrases, mythological and biographical references, fictitious characters, etc." *Mudge*

‡ (comp.) Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories and poems. 1904 Lippincott $4 803
Probably the best of such handbooks. Appendix gives a list of dramas and operas with their authors and dates

Granger, Edith
* (ed.) Index to poetry and recitations. rev and enl ed 1918 McClurg $10 803
Very useful reference book. Indexes 369 collections; gives selections for holidays. Check the list in front and write in call numbers of the books in your library. This makes it easier to use

Walsh, William Shepard
Handy-book of literary curiosities. 1893 Lippincott $5 803
"One of the most useful of these handbooks." *Mudge*

Warner library. 30v 1917 United States pub. assoc., 522 Fifth av., New York $87 803
Editors: J. W. Cunliffe, A. H. Thorndike
Earlier editions published under title: *Library of the world's best literature,* ed. by C. D. Warner
The earlier edition would serve for a school library, and may be bought second-hand for about $1 a volume. A very useful collection, representing the literature of all countries. Arranged by authors, with supplementary volumes giving synopses and courses of reading. Under each author includes biography, criticism and selections. Might be classed in 808.8

804 Books and reading

Books of advice on reading are sometimes classed in 028, but in this list are put in 804, to keep them near other books on literature

Bennett, Arnold
s Literary taste; how to form it. 1909 Doran $1.50 804
"It is a wise, helpful and inspiring work, intensely practical and delightfully lucid. Anybody who feels the need of advice as to the best way to form a literary taste will find Mr Bennett's work invaluable." *Bk. rev. digest*

Bennett, Jesse Lee
s What books can do for you. 1923 Doran $2 804
"The author's purpose is to show the value of books to the individual, how they help him to understand life and himself and how they may be used as a means of self-education. Half the book consists of selected lists of books in the various fields of human knowledge." *Bk. rev. digest*
"A book about books that is unique. It is well thought out and inspiringly written." *N.Y. Times*

Counsel upon the reading of books by H.
s M. Stephens and others. 1900 Houghton $2 804
Contents: Preface on reading and books, by Henry Van Dyke; History, by H. M. Stephens; Memoirs and biographies, by Agnes Repplier; Sociology, economics and politics, by A. T. Hadley; Study of fiction, by Brander Matthews; Poetry, by Bliss Perry; Essays, criticism, by H. W. Mabie
Probably too mature for the average student, but stimulating to ambitious ones and teachers
These papers are based upon lectures arranged by the American society for the extension of university teaching

Shuman, Edwin Llewellyn
* How to judge a book. 1910 Houghton
s $1.75 804
The author's aim is to formulate standards of criticism simply, so that the ordinary reader may apply them, and so appreciate better what he reads. Some of the topics are: Plot of a novel; Character drawing; Setting and atmosphere; Style; Morality in art; Realism, and romanticism; Short story; Prose other than fiction; Poetry and the drama; Index

Smith, Charles Alphonso
‡ What can literature do for me? rev ed
s 1924 Doubleday $1 804
"Friendly, practical talks on how literature can make life richer and fuller. Shows broad familiarity with the subject, is full of illustrative material, and specially notable for simplicity, freshness and enthusiasm." *N.Y. public lib.*

807 Teaching literature and composition

For aids in collecting pictures and illustrative material to use in teaching literature, see the list given at the beginning of the section on art, class 700. Note especially *Illustrative material for high school literature,* by J. A. Hilson and others, an invaluable aid. Some librarians prefer to class this in 807 so that the English teachers will find it

Bolenius, Emma Miller
Teaching literature in the grammar grades and high school. (Riverside textbooks in educ.) 1915 Houghton $1.90 807
"Gives exact ideas in as far as that is possible and can be used in either city or country schools. An excellent text for teachers." *A.L.A. sup. 2*
"This is the concentrated wisdom of a veteran teacher and will help to improve classroom work." *N.Y. English list*

* Teaching of oral English. 3d ed 1920 Lippincott $1.40 807
Written by an experienced teacher, this book describes methods successfully used, and gives numerous practical suggestions. Includes chapters on debating, history, clubs, and organizing a government as a class exercise. It would be helpful to teachers of history and civics. Bibliography and index

Brown, Rollo Walter

s How the French boy learns to write. 1915 Harvard univ. press $1.50 807

"The book is a model of method, written with clearness and ease. . . Professor Brown's purpose was to study the French teaching for the light it might throw on the teaching of English in America. . . There could be few books more fundamentally useful to the American teacher than this brilliant exposition of the teaching of a mother tongue." *New republic*

Chubb, Percival

Teaching of English; in the elementary and secondary school. 1902 Macmillan $1.60 807

Based on the principle of unity in the English course, from the earliest school years thru the high school. Pt. 1 takes up the teaching of reading and composition in the grades; pt. 2, in the high school. Includes a chapter on versification. Index

"Valuable for the spirit of the man—a great teacher himself and a stimulating leader of teachers." *N.Y. English list*

The first part is also published under the title *Teaching of English; elementary school course* (Macmillan 72c)

Haliburton, Margaret Winifred, and Smith, Agnes Garfield

j Teaching poetry in the grades. (Riverside educ. monographs) 1911 Houghton $1.20 807

"The book contains detailed methods for presenting poems suitable for each grade. It is helpful for first year high school work." *N.Y. English list*

Leonard, Sterling Andrus

English composition as a social problem. (Riverside educ. monographs) 1917 Houghton $1.20 807

Includes teaching both in grades and high school

"Stimulating, somewhat technical." *Cleveland*

‡ Essential principles of teaching reading and literature. (Lippincott's educ. guides) 1922 Lippincott $2 807

Covers ground from the third grade thru the high school, discussing principles rather than classroom methods. Contains bibliographies and reading lists for pupils. Index

"An attractive, valuable, 'meaty' book." *Minneapolis*

Thomas, Charles Swain

* Teaching of English in the secondary school. 1917 Houghton $2.15 807

Characterized by thoroness and common sense. Based on long experience. Covers both training in composition and stimulating a love of literature. Bibliography and index. *Adapted from Bkl.*

807 *Pamphlet*

United States. Education, Bureau of

‡ Reorganization of English in secondary schools, comp. by J. F. Hosic. (Bul. 1917, no. 2) 181p 1917 Supt. of doc. 20c Order no. I 16.3:917/2

"A report by the National joint comittee on English, representing the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education of the National education association and the National council of teachers of English. The most significant document in years in the English field." *N.Y. English list*

808 Rhetoric and composition

This list does not include books for teaching English to foreigners, since these would not be used in many schools. A good series for this purpose, by H. H. Goldberger, is published by Scribner. The first volume is *English for coming citizens* ($1). The Woman's press, New York, publishes *Teaching of English and the foreign born woman,* by Minnie Newman (35c). There are numerous other books and pamphlets of this sort

Books on journalism and writing for newspapers, in this list, are in class 070, the regular Decimal classification number. In a school library, they might be more convenient with other books on writing, in 808 or a subdivision

The books on grammar and on the English language, in 420, are closely related to those on composition, in 808. To keep them together, some schools either put both classes in 420, or both classes in 808. In this list, the Decimal classification is followed and they are separated

The subdivisions 808.1, 808.2, 808.3 and 808.6, used in this list for convenience in grouping related books for choice, might well be omitted in a small library

Teachers may be interested in a book, apparently the only one of its kind, that gives a course of lessons on taking notes. This is *Note-taking,* by S. S. Seward (Allyn 60c). Tho it is intended for college classes, teachers could get from it valuable suggestions for work with upper classes of the high school

Greever, Garland, and Jones, Easley Stephen

Century handbook of writing. rev ed 1922 Century $1 808

A small handbook treating essential points in grammar, diction, spelling and sentence structure. A rule or principle is briefly stated and examples and exercises illustrating it follow. Has index and also chart of quick reference. Useful to illustrate common mistakes and to make disputed points clear

Revised edition differs from the first edition only in the exercises and illustrative material, three-fourths of which are new

Hitchcock, Alfred Marshall

* Composition and rhetoric. 1917 Holt $1.48 *s* 808

An inclusive textbook, covering the various forms of composition, pronunciation, grammar, the principles of rhetoric and a discussion of the types of literature, such as poetry, drama and so on. Numerous exercises and index

Lewis, William Dodge, and Hosic, James Fleming

s New practical English for high schools; first course. 1925 Am. bk. $1.40 808

First published 1916

A textbook that can be used to supplement others, or to give suggestions to teachers. Includes an unusual variety of practical exercises. Besides covering the usual topics in English composition, has chapters on letter-writing; telling stories; making people understand; making people believe; and reporting and editing news. Index

Manly, John Matthews, and Rickert, Edith

s Writer's index of good form and good English. 1923 Holt $1.50; students ed $1.28 808

"An excellent reference text useful on any desk where practical information is desired on how to find material in a library, compile a bibliography, take notes, how to work with periodicals, etc. There are also chapters on good form in personal and business correspondence and rules for English composition." *Bkl.*

Orcutt, William Dana

s Writer's desk book. 1912 Stokes $1 808

New edition in preparation (1925)

"Classified rules for capitalization, punctuation, abbreviations, for use in preparation of copy for the printer. Also chapters in faulty diction and letter writing. Full index." *A.L.A.*

Palmer, George Herbert
s Self-cultivation in English. (Riverside educ. monographs) 1909 Houghton 80c 808

"Brief address, stimulating the reader to cultivate effectiveness and ease in speaking and writing." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Ward, Charles Henshaw
Sentence and theme; a foundation for high-school composition. rev ed 1923 Scott $1.32 808

The author's *Pilot book for Sentence and theme*, a manual for teachers which gives comments and suggestions, may be had, without charge, by applying to the publishers

His *Sentence book* (Scott 25c) contains sentence-error drills, letter forms and punctuation lessons of the revised *Sentence and theme.* It has perforated pages and is for classroom use

Woolley, Edwin Campbell
‡ Handbook of composition; a compendium of rules. rev ed 1920 Heath $1.08 808

"The standard high school and college manual of composition, revised in order to concentrate upon the most important principles and to simplify and add new rules. Paragraph organization the same." *Bkl.*

"Invaluable for reference on mechanical matters. Has codified many of the errors pupils make." *N.Y. English list*

808-B Business English

There is no separate place in the Decimal classification for business English, yet for commercial classes it might be convenient to have the books separate. In this list, B is added to the class number. In some libraries, especially in commercial high schools, it might be better to put these books with others on business, in the 650's. Class 652 is sometimes used

Buhlig, Rose
‡ Business English; a practice book. rev
s and enl 1922 Heath $1.48 808-B

A high school textbook, including both instruction and exercises. In the revised edition, pt. 1, on word study and grammar, is practically unchanged. The rest of the book has been much enlarged. Topics include oral English, business letters, sales letters, school newspaper and display advertisement. Index

Cook, Luella Bussey
s Project book in business English. 1920 Holt $1.28 808-B

A book for the high school student who expects to go into business and has already had training in the general principles of composition. Includes chapters on cultivating a business-like attitude toward school work, imagination in business, the positive attitude of mind, correspondence, advertising, salesmanship and the business student's reading. Includes much illustrative material and gives projects to be carried out. The appendix gives rules of punctuation and grammar. Index

Gardner, Edward Hall
* Effective business letters. 1915 Ronald $2
s 808-B

"Systematic directions for business man or student; requirements and preparation of many commonly used types of business letters." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

Manly, John Matthews, and Powell, John Arthur
s Better business letters. (Better business books) 1921 Drake, F. J. $1 808-B

"A practical desk manual arranged for ready conference, with illustrative examples of sales letters, follow-up, complaint and collection letters." *Subtitle*

Opdycke, John Baker
s English of commerce. 1920 Scribner $2 808-B

"Includes not only a full and practical course in the fundamentals of good English, but also much useful reference material, and excellent chapters on subjects incident to wider business practice—such as newspaper and magazine writing, advertising, the 'business talk' and sales and advertising literature. Unusually suggestive exercises and illustrative material. As a school text it is more comprehensive than Gardner or the author's earlier book *Commercial letters.*" *Bkl.*

Opdycke, John Bakèr, and Drew, Celia Anne
* Commercial letters. 1918 Holt $1.72
s 808-B

"Treats all the principal types of business letters, from the simplest to the most complicated, giving many models and making directions and textual matter subordinate to the examples. An appendix treats of telegrams, cablegrams, filing and indexing." *Bkl.*

Weseen, Maurice Harley
s Everyday uses of English. 1922 Crowell $2 808-B

Part 1, p1-213, is on business letters and reports, mainly on letters; pt.2, p214-393, has chapters on words, spelling, sentences, punctuation, preparation of manuscript and paragraphing. An appendix gives problems and exercises. Index

"A very practical book on business English. The chapters on business reports, the sentence and the paragraph contain some new material of value." *Detroit*

808.1 Writing poetry

In this list, 808.1 is used only for books on writing poetry. Collections of poetry are in 821.8. In some libraries, books on versification are in 426. If the library has not started the class 426, the number in 800's will probably be more convenient for English classes

Andrews, Clarence Edward
s Writing and reading of verse. 1918 Appleton $2.25 808.1

"A text and reference work on the technique, theory and auditory appeal of metrics, by a university professor intimately acquainted with the best poetic literature." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

Matthews, Brander
s Study of versification. 1911 Houghton $2.25 808.1

"Simple textbook calculated to give an excellent understanding of the mechanism of verse, as a foundation for a better appreciation of poetry. While intended for students, it is profitable reading for anyone." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Walker, John
Rhyming dictionary of the English language; rev. and enl. by L. H. Dawson. 1924 Dutton $3.50 808.1

First published 1775

"Excellent book for music teachers in improvising songs appropriate for certain occasions." *j California*

"The last (1890) edition of this standard reference book has been enlarged by 20,000 new words. Spellings have been modernized, meanings of words amplified and obsolete words dropped." *Bkl.*

808.2 Writing plays

In this list, 808.2 is used only for books on writing plays. History and criticism of the drama are in 809.2; and collections of plays, in 822.8. In all but large libraries, 808.2 might be dropped and the books put in 809.2

Archer, William
s Play-making; a manual of craftsmanship. 1912 Dodd $3 808.2
"Practical and valuable discussion of principles, with illustrations from Shakespeare and Ibsen to Clyde Fitch and Brieux." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

Baker, George Pierce
s Dramatic technique. 1919 Houghton $4.75; students ed $3.75 808.2
Based on course at Harvard university, where the author was professor of dramatic literature. Gives extracts from plays as illustrations. One critic thinks it is rather difficult for high school pupils. Some of the topics are action and annotation, characterization, dialog, plot and scenarios. Indexes

808.3 Writing fiction

See also collections of short stories, listed at the end of fiction

Albright, Evelyn May
s Short-story; its principles and structure. 1907 Macmillan $1.75 808.3
Gives standards of criticism and advice on technique, illustrating by the contrast between work of masters and amateurs. Index. *Adapted from A.L.A. sup.* 1

Cross, Ethan Allen
s Short story; a technical and literary study. 1914 McClurg $2 808.3
Pages 1-105, discussion of story-writing; p109-474, 18 short stories for study; bibliographies. Index

Esenwein, Joseph Berg
s Studying the short-story. (Writer's lib.) rev ed 1918 Hinds $1.75 808.3
"Sixteen short-story classics with introductions, notes and a new laboratory study method for individual reading and use in colleges and schools." *Subtitle*
"Eight types of story are considered and examples included for illustration." *A.L.A. sup.* 2
* Writing the short story. rev ed 1924
s Hinds $2 808.3
"A practical handbook on the rise, structure, writing and sale of the modern short-story." *Subtitle*
This revision includes additions to the bibliographies, explanatory notes and several supplemental chapters. Good index

808.5 Public speaking and debate

The Decimal classification provides no separate place in 800's for debating, but it is a convenience in some libraries to keep the books together. The letter D may be added to the class number, 808.5 and the books shelved after the others. Books on parliamentary law, in class 328, may also be shelved near books on debating and public speaking

An alternate number for debating is 374.2, but this is a less convenient place

The *Debaters' handbook series* (Wilson, H. W. $1.25 for most volumes) is most useful both for debate and general reference. Each volume contains a brief, arguments on both sides of the question chosen from a wide range of sources, and a selected bibliography. In January 1926, 16 volumes were in print. The books may be classified by subject, or kept together with books on debating. Probably arrangement by subject is preferable

Foster, William Horton
* Debating for boys. 1915 Macmillan $1.50
s 808.5
"Methods for organizing clubs, rules of order and parliamentary procedure. A list of debate questions and sources for material. No index. For boys' own use." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

Foster, William Trufant
s Argumentation and debating. rev ed 1917 Houghton $2 808.5
"Clear presentation, illustrated with specific suggestions and 275 debatable propositions. For college students." *A.L.A. sup.* 1
s Essentials of exposition and argument. 1911 Houghton $1.60 808.5
"An adaptation of the author's *Argumentation and debating* for high schools and debating clubs. Contains specimen briefs, arguments and material for briefing, summary of parliamentary rules for debaters and 50 propositions." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

Laycock, Craven, and Spofford, Albion Keith
s Manual of argumentation for high schools and academies. 1906 Macmillan 80c 808.5
"Compact little manual presenting elements of the art. One chapter covers the types of arguments, another gives a full treatment of the fallacies and of refutation. Pt. 2 in 20p covers matters relating to the formal presentation of the debate, and in 3 appendices are a sample brief, some questions for debate and a list of general reference books." *Publisher*

Phelps, Edith M.
‡ (comp.) Debaters' manual. (Debaters'
s handbook ser.) 5th ed rev 1924 Wilson, H.W. $1.50 808.5
"Pt. 1 contains articles describing steps thru which the debater must go in the preparation for a debate. Pt. 2 contains brief and valuable suggestions for organizing and managing a debating society and for drawing up its constitution. Various forms of inter-society organizations are described and model constitutions given. The appendix gives an up-to-date list of suitable subjects for debate, each accompanied by references to briefs, bibliographies, actual debates, collections of articles, etc. dealing with the question. This provides what is actually a subject index to debate literature, and there is also a selected bibliography on debate and public speaking."
"This book can be heartily recommended, especially to those who have to work with meager library facilities." *Quarterly journal of public speaking*

Ringwalt, Ralph Curtis
* Brief drawing. 1923 Longmans $1.50
s 808.5
"A textbook on argumentation which tells how to collect facts, how to reason about them logically and how to organize them systematically. It discusses 'Library research,' the 'Elements of argumentation' and 'How to draw briefs.' Useful for students of argumentation and debate, lawyers and literary workers." *Bkl.*

Robbins, Edwin Clyde
‡ (comp.) High school debate book. 1917 McClurg $1.50 808.5
"Practical handbook, containing 18 briefs on live subjects, with references. Preliminary chapters on the value of debate, briefing the question and preparing the speech." *A.L.A.*

Shurter, Edwin DuBois
Oral English and public speaking. 1918 Row, Peterson & co. $1.20 808.5
This book, by the professor of public speaking in the University of Texas, is a textbook for high schools, with numerous extracts to be used for practice. The topics are oral reading, declamation, speech composition, extempore speaking and debating. The first two chapters could be used in junior high school. Annotated bibliography and index

Stratton, Clarence
s Public speaking. 1920 Holt $1.48 808.5
"Attempts to provide fundamental rules and enough exercises to train members of a class to become effective speakers." *Preface*

Stratton, Clarence—*Continued*
Includes chapters on the voice, planning the speech, getting material, brief-making, various forms of persuasion and argument, speaking on special occasions and dramatics. Index

University debaters' annual, ed. by E. M. Phelps. v11 1924-5 1925 Wilson, H.W. $2.25 808.5
Annual. First published for year 1914-15. Earlier volumes in print are v2, 1915-16; v5, 1918-19; v6, 1919-20; v9, 1922-3; v10, 1923-4
Each volume gives reports of leading intercollegiate debates of the year, each accompanied by a brief and bibliography

Winans, James Albert
Public speaking. rev ed 1917 Century $2.25 808.5
"Good college text, confined closely to the preparation and delivery of a speech, with no attempt to cover details of debating and voice training." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Woolbert, Charles Henry
Fundamentals of speech. 1920 Harper $2.25 808.5
"A behavioristic study of the underlying principles of speaking and reading." *Subtitle*
"Psychological in foundation, like Winans it treats more fully of specific problems, including more definite assignments and many well chosen selections. A practical and interesting college text which would also prove helpful in individual study." *Bkl.*

808.5 *Pamphlet*

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library.
Debate index. 3d ed 116p 1919 Carnegie library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa. 30c

808.6 Writing personal letters

Books on business letters are with business English, in 808-B.
Another recommended book, if more are needed, is *Etiquette of letter writing* by Laura Thornborough (Barse & Hopkins $1.25)

Clark, Thomas Arkle
* When you write a letter. 1921 Sanborn $1.12 808.6
"Some suggestions as to why, when and how it should be done." *Subtitle*
"The charm of the informal talks about letter courtesy and letter forms should attract a wider range of readers to this book than is usual with rhetoric text discussion. 'Letter-writing,' 'Materials and form,' 'The friendly letter,' 'Formal notes,' 'The business letter' and 'Letters of courtesy' are described, showing the fundamental reasons underlying usage." *Bkl.*

Crowther, Mrs Mary M. (Owens)
Book of letters. 1922 Doubleday $2 808.6
"Directions for the writing of business, social and friendly letters. Lacking the unusual charm of Clark, *When you write a letter,* it supplements it by affording many concrete examples where the earlier book expressed principles. It also contains chapters on such unusual subjects as 'Children's letters,' 'Telegrams,' 'The law of letters' and 'Stationery, crests and monograms.'" *Bkl.*

808.8 Collections of literature

In this list, all collections not limited to one type, as poetry or drama, are put here. In some libraries, collections limited to one country are put with the books on the literature of that country; as, 810.8 for collections of American literature and 820.8 for collections of English literature. Unless the library has already started these classes, it will probably be better to keep all collections together, as it is more convenient in searching for any extract. Collections of poetry, drama, etc. are in this list classed after the individual writers, in 821-824

Ashmun, Margaret Eliza
* (ed.) Modern prose and poetry for secondary schools. 1914 Houghton $1.28 808.8
Really interesting and attractive selections from modern American writers, with notes, study helps, lists for further reading and suggestions for themes. At the end is a list of modern books for home reading

Atlantic monthly
* Atlantic prose and poetry for junior high schools and upper grammer grades; selected and ed. by C. S. Thomas and H. G. Paul. 1919 Little $1 808.8
"Our aim is to assemble in an attractive library edition such prose and poetry from the *Atlantic monthly* as will be of compelling interest to the younger group of pupils. The best of the old and the best of the modern are here represented." *Foreword*
Story, essay and verse; modern prose and poetry, ed. by C. S. Thomas, and H. G. Paul. 1921 Little $1.50 808.8
A good collection, taken from the *Atlantic monthly,* sufficiently varied to appeal to different types of pupils. Biographical and interpretative notes

Clark, Solomon Henry
(ed.) Handbook of best readings. 1902 Scribner $1.60 808.8
"Prose and poetry for reading aloud and for speaking. Some famous short stories included. Contains humorous selections also. Selections are rather long, and are adapted to rather advanced students. [Indexes of authors, titles and first lines]" *Oregon*

Cumnock, Robert McLean
* (ed.) Choice readings. new ed 1898 McClurg $1.75 808.8
"For public and private entertainments and for the use of schools, colleges and public readers, with elocutionary advice." *Subtitle*
The first edition came out in 1878, and the book has been widely used ever since. The first 100 pages give advice on speaking and elocution, with exercises. The selections, arranged in large groups according to type, offer a wide variety. Index by authors
"In this revised edition there are a few omissions; and in a few cases there are additional selections by authors already included. About 13 new names are added, but all modern. Not necessary to buy if you have the old edition, as most of the new material can be found elsewhere." *Wis.*

Cunliffe, John William, Pyre, James Francis Augustine, and Young, Karl
(eds.) Century readings for a course in English literature. 1910 Century $3.50 808.8
Also published in 2v at $2.50 per volume
"Designed for use by students above the freshman grade in connection with the *Century outlines for a course in English literature.* Includes both prose and poetry, arranged chronologically from Chaucer to Meredith, each author introduced by a short sketch. There are 111 pages of notes and indexes. Though the narrow margins and numbered lines are objectionable, the volume will be useful for libraries desiring a representative, one-volume collection." *Bkl.*

Halleck, Reuben Post, and Barbour, Elizabeth Graeme
(eds.) Readings from literature. 1915 Am. bk. $1.28 808.8
Intended as a textbook, or to furnish supplementary reading. Gives 63 selections from English and American writers, with a brief introduction, study hints and suggestions for further

Halleck, Reuben Post, and Barbour, Elizabeth Graeme —*Continued*

reading. Attractive page, enlivened with an occasional illustration, and good print

Johnson, Gertrude Elizabeth

Dialects for oral interpretation; selections and discussion. 1922 Century $1.75 808.8

"A convenient collection of readings and recitations in Scotch, negro, French, Irish and Scandinavian dialects, containing selections from Burns, Daly, Joel Chandler Harris, Dunbar and others; also four one-act plays in dialect and a discussion of dialect and the monologue. Bibliography of other selections." *Bkl.*

s Modern literature for oral interpretation; practice book for vocal expression. 1920 Century $2 808.8

"Modern American authors are well represented in these selections of prose and poetry, chosen because of their power to awaken a responsive interest in students. There is an introduction, helpful to the teacher. Pt. 3, on declamatory contests, contains a chapter on their conduct and a bibliography." *Bkl.*

Long, Augustus White

* (comp.) American patriotic prose. 1917 Heath $1.36 808.8

Gives selections "to interpret the spirit of America," from the time of Capt. John Smith to the World war. Biographies of writers at the end of the book. Intended as a supplementary reader for upper grades and junior high schools, but useful also in senior schools

Manly, John Matthews

s (ed.) English prose and poetry (1137-1892). 1916 Ginn $3 808.8

"A condensation of a former two-volume edition *English poetry* and *English prose* but with additional explanatory and critical notes. A convenient compendium covering the period 1137-1892, giving as far as possible entire essays, letters, speeches or chapters." *Ohio*

Another collection, for libraries needing more, is *Readings in English literature,* compiled by R. B. Pace (Allyn $1.40)

Newcomer, Alphonso Gerald, and Andrews, Alice Elba

** (eds.) Twelve centuries of English poetry
s and prose. 1910 Scott $2.40 808.8

"A book of selections for use in connection with history of literature. From Beowulf to Stevenson. Contains 735 large two-column pages of rather small print. Excerpts long enough to give some idea of the characteristics of the writer. [Indexes to notes, titles, first lines and authors]" *N.Y. English list*

Newcomer, Alphonso Gerald, Andrews, Alice Elba, and Hall, Howard Judson

* (eds.) Three centuries of American
s poetry and prose. 1917 Scott $2.40 808.8

Covers period from colonial times to about 1890. The editors have tried to select the permanent in poetry and to give prose extracts of fair length, avoiding the "ineffectiveness of mere fragments." Index and chronological table

Another collection, for libraries wanting more, is *Readings in American literature,* compiled by R. B. Pace (Allyn $1.40)

Painton, Mrs Edith F. A. U. (Palmer)

* Commencement manual. 1915 Denison $2 808.8

"Salutatories, valedictories, addresses and responses, class poems, songs, histories, baccalaureate sermons, prophecies, wills, yells, mottoes, flowers, colors, class plays, novel programs, etc." *Subtitle*

Pattee, Fred Lewis

* (ed.) Century readings for a course in
s American literature. rev ed 1922 Century $3.50 808.8

"A good representative collection of American prose and verse, fact and fiction, from Franklin's day to the present. It is condensed into double columned pages with numbered lines. Has notes and a short biographical sketch of each author. Index. Good high school or college text." *Bkl.*

In this edition, there have been added representative selections from the writers of the colonial and revolutionary periods of American literature

Simons, Sarah Emma

s (comp.) American literature through illustrative readings. 1922 Scribner $1.52 808.8

A selection for high schools from the early colonial period to the present, with most space given to living writers. Includes some discussion of magazines, short stories and drama. Index

Snow, William Leonard

(ed.) High school prize speaker. 1916 Houghton $1.75 808.8

"Some 50 prose and verse selections that have taken prizes or honorable mentions in the J. Murray Kay prize speaking contests held annually at Brookline, Mass. high school. Contains a good number of the old favorites. Index to titles." *Bkl.*

808.8H Collections on holidays

Books describing holidays are in class 394, and the following collections of literature could be put there also. It may be more convenient to keep them here with other collections and they can be separated for ready reference by adding H to the call number. Other titles will be found in the *Children's catalog*

For additional material see 793, Indoor games and amusements

Deming, Norma Helen, and Bemis, Katharine Isabel

(comps.) Pieces for every day the schools celebrate. 1921 Noble $2 808.8H

"Although many of the old standards are included, there is also much new material, giving a fair representation to contemporary literature that celebrates homely sentiment with a popular appeal, not necessarily common-place. In addition to selections for the well known holidays there are included pieces for Red cross day, Peace day, Mother's day, Constitution day and Roosevelt's birthday. There are also quotations for each day. No index." *Bkl.*

Le Row, Caroline Bigelow

(comp.) Pieces for every occasion. 1901 Hinds $2 808.8H

"Classified arrangement, with selections in prose and poetry for Arbor day, Decoration day, poets' birthdays, Thanksgiving, Christmas." *Oregon*

McSpadden, Joseph Walker

* Book of holidays. 1917 Crowell $1.75 808.8H

"Material on origins and customs of 20 holidays, in story-telling form, with appropriate poems and suggestions for celebrations." *Oregon*

Olcott, Frances Jenkins

(ed.) Good stories for great holidays. 1914 Houghton $3 808.8H

"Collection of 120 stories, taken from many sources and arranged for the children's own reading, reading aloud and specially for story-telling. Collections for seventeen holidays are given. Reference lists for story-telling and collateral reading, and indexes, subject, title, author, are included." *Bkl.*

Rice, Susan Tracy
(comp.) Mothers' day; ed. by R. H. Schauffler. (Our American holidays) 1915 Dodd $2 808.8H
"Its history, origin, celebration, spirit and significance as related in prose and verse." *Subtitle*
"Useful and well arranged compilation of prose and verse. An historical introduction, a collection of lullabies, poems and stories about mothers of the famous, suggested programs." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

St Nicholas
j Our holidays: their meaning and spirit; retold from St Nicholas. 1905 Century $1.25 808.8H
"Useful collection of sketches, stories and verses for the observance of holidays and birthdays." *Wis.*

Schauffler, Robert Haven
(ed.) Arbor day. (Our American holidays) 1909 Dodd $2 808.8H
"Short prose selections and poems appropriate for school exercises. The selection is good, including some of the best material in recent Arbor day annuals, as well as many old favorites." *Bkl.*

* (ed.) Christmas. (Our American holidays) 1907 Dodd $2 808.8H
"Selections grouped under: Origin; Celebration; Significance and spirit; Stories; Old carols and exercises. Many selections suitable for reading and speaking and a pretty masque for children." *Bkl.*

Other good collections on Christmas are *Children's book of Christmas,* compiled by J. C. Dier (Macmillan $1.50); *Children's book of Christmas stories,* edited by A. D. Dickinson and A. M. Skinner (Doubleday $1.75); and *Fifty Christmas poems for children,* edited by F. B. Hyett (Appleton $1)

(ed.) Flag Day. (Our American holidays) 1912 Dodd $2 808.8H
"Prose and poetic selections with exercises and drills for school celebrations of Flag day. Omissions and inaccuracies somewhat lessen its value." *Bkl.*

* (ed.) Lincoln's birthday. (Our American holidays) 1909 Dodd $2 808.8H
"Good collection for school use with selections in prose and poetry." *Bkl.*

* (ed.) Memorial day. (Our American holidays) 1911 Dodd $2 808.8H
"A non-sectional anthology of the Civil war is included and many poems of the Spanish war period." *Bkl.*

* (ed.) Thanksgiving. (Our American holidays) 1907 Dodd $2 808.8H
"Sketches, stories, poems, hymns, concerning the origin, celebration and significance of the holiday. Exercises for schools and entertainments." *Bkl.*

* (ed.) Washington's birthday. (Our American holidays) 1910 Dodd $2 808.8H
"Essays, orations, poems, stories and exercises which best exhibit the modern conception of Washington, together with a selection from his own writings and the finest of the elder tributes." *Preface*

Smith, Elva Sophronia, and Hazeltine, Alice Isabel
(comps.) Christmas in legend and story. 1915 Lothrop $2 808.8H
"Poems, legends, stories . . . chosen because of their literary merit and reverent nature. . . Illustrated with reproductions of 16 noted pictures." *Bkl.*
"Includes only two of the stories in Dickinson and Skinner's *Children's book of Christmas stories.*" *Wis. bul.*

Stevenson, Burton Egbert, and Stevenson, Mrs Elizabeth Shepard (Butler)
‡ (comps.) Days and deeds: a book of verse for children's reading and speaking. 1906 Doubleday $1.75 808.8H
"Splendid collection. Selections for each holiday and anniversary. Poems about famous Americans." *N.Y. city*

‡ (comps.) Days and deeds: prose for children's reading and speaking. 1907 Doubleday $1.75 808.8H
"Selections from a wide range of writers, on American holidays, special days, great Americans and the seasons." *N.Y. Best books*

808.8H *Pamphlets*

Carnegie library school association
(comp.) Christmas in poetry; first series. 48p 1922 Wilson, H. W. 60c
In all this series, each number is printed on one side of sheet. May be cut up and poems used independently

(comp.) Christmas in poetry; second series. 42p 1923 Wilson, H. W. 60c
"Forty poems and carols. The excellence of the material selected and the low price will make this pamphlet extremely useful in school and library. Does not contain music." *Bkl.*

(comp.) Memorial day in poetry. 60p 1924 Wilson, H. W. 60c
"It includes 47 poems possessing literary sincerity, easily comprehensible to boys and girls, suitable for recitation at Memorial day services." *Bkl.*

(comp.) Thanksgiving in poetry. 35p. 1923 Wilson, H. W. 60c
"A collection of well selected poems suitable for Thanksgiving programs." *Cleveland*

Playground and recreation association of America, 315 Fourth av., New York
Christmas book. 1925 The association 35c

United States. Education, Bureau of
* Good roads Arbor day; suggestions for its observance, by S. B. Sipe. (Bul. 1913 no. 26) 29p il 1913 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. I 16.3:913/26

808.8Q Quotations

In the Decimal classification there is no separate number for quotations. For convenient grouping, in this list, Q is added to the class number. This could be done also with the books

Bartlett, John
‡ (comp.) Familiar quotations. 10th ed rev and enl by N. H. Dole 1914 Little $4 808.8Q
"A collection of passages, phrases and proverbs traced to their sources in ancient and modern literature." *Subtitle*
"Standard, comprehensive, well selected. Arranged by authors chronologically, with exact references."

Christy, Robert
(comp.) Proverbs, maxims and phrases of all ages. 2v in 1 1905 Putnam $5 808.8Q
"Arranged by subjects, giving sources when known. Subject index." *j California*

Edmund, Peggy, pseud., and Williams, Harold Workman, pseud.
Toaster's handbook. 3d ed 1916 Wilson, H. W. $1.80 808.8Q
Jokes, stories and quotations arranged under subject

Hoyt, Jehiel Keeler
* New cyclopedia of practical quotations. rev and greatly enl by K. L. Roberts. 1922 Funk $7.50; buckram $8.50 808.8Q

"This new edition has been completely revised, the simple plan of one topical alphabetical arrangement has been followed and 4500 new quotations included. Has a full topical index, a list of authors quoted, with brief biographical notes and a concordance to quotations." *Bkl.*

809 Literature. General history

This number is used only for literature in several countries. Literature of each country has its own number

Guerber, Hélène Adeline
‡ Book of the epic. 1913 Lippincott $2.50; school ed $1.80 809

"Stories of the world's epics, European and Asiatic, told in outline, with a chapter on American epics. Useful for reference." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Rabb, Kate Milner
s National epics. 1896 McClurg $2 809

Contents: Râmâyana; Mahâ-bhârata; Iliad; Odyssey; Kalevala; Aeneid; Beowulf; Nibelungenlied; Song of Roland; Shah-nameh; Poem of the Cid; Divine comedy; Orlando furioso; Lusiad; Jerusalem delivered; Paradise lost; Paradise regained

"Selections from epics of various lands with some historical comment." *A.L.A. high school list*

809.1 Poetry. History and criticism

It is difficult to indicate the best classification for books about literature, because in some libraries it may be best to keep together all books about one type, as poetry; and in another library, the need may be to have all about the literature of a country together. One cannot do both

In this list, books of history and criticism on the various types—poetry, drama, etc.—are grouped as subdivisions under 809. Those who prefer may put these books with other books on the literature of a country. For instance, books about English poetry could go in 809.1, 820, or 821.09. The latter number brings them near the poetry itself. Avoid giving them the same number as the literature itself, as this is a hindrance in reference work. For instance, do not class books about English poetry in 821, with poetry itself

See also 928, for collective biography of authors

Eastman, Max Forrester
* Enjoyment of poetry. 1921 Scribner $2
s 809.1

Originally published 1913. This edition has been revised and an essay, "Ideals of poetry" has been added

"Wholly concerned with the substantial values, which are illustrated by real poetry." *A.L.A.*

Apparently rather advanced for high school pupils, but received a heavy vote from school librarians

Stedman, Edmund Clarence
s Poets of America. 1885 Houghton $3.50 809.1

Contents: Early and recent conditions; Growth of the American schools; Bryant; Whittier; Emerson; Longfellow; Poe; Holmes; Lowell; Whitman; Taylor; The outlook; Index

"One of the best reference books." *j California*

"He has honesty, sympathy, knowledge and withal is a poet. Its matter is solid; its style strong, incisive, suggestive." *H. N. Powers in the Dial*

s Victorian poets. rev 1887 Houghton $3.50 809.1

"Extended by a supplementary chapter to the 50th year of the period under review." *Subtitle*

"Interpretative in a very real sense of the period it surveys and likely for that reason to possess permanent importance." *H. W. Mabie in Bookman*

Untermeyer, Louis
* American poetry since 1900. 1923 Holt
s $3.50 809.1

"At once a 'reestablishment and revision' of the author's judgments contained in his first survey, *The new era in American poetry*. New material has been added, and the whole has been largely rewritten and rearranged. The poets are, for the most part, grouped under such titles as Lyricists, Impressionists and Cerebralists. Well-bound and printed and contains 17 portraits." *N.Y. Best books*

"As an anthology the book is valuable throughout. As criticism it ranges all the way from gossip . . . to the genuine thing. All of it is vigorous, and some of it is subtle. . . Quantities of information." *Nation*

809.2 Drama. History and criticism

The remarks under 809.1 apply to this class also. All history and criticism of drama may be kept together here, or the drama in each country may be put with the literary history of that country, or as a subhead under the drama number for that country. For instance, a book on English drama, instead of being here, might be put in 820 or 822.09, near the drama itself. In larger libraries, the latter number is preferable

For books on play production, see class 792

Brawley, Benjamin Griffith
s Short history of the English drama. 1921 Harcourt $1.50 809.2

Necessarily compressed, but useful for reference. From earliest miracle plays to the present. Gives biographical facts for each dramatist and critical analyses of his best plays. Rather advanced for high school use. Bibliography and index

Burton, Richard Eugene
s How to see a play. 1914 Macmillan $1.50 809.2

"Surveys the chief elements involved in the making of a play, illustrating them by references to well known plays and suggesting an intelligent attitude on the part of the play-goer toward them. A laudable attempt to increase appreciation of the better class of plays, not noteworthy, but written in a simple, expository style that will commend it to the average reader." *Wis. bul.*

Matthews, Brander
s Study of the drama. 1910 Houghton $2.25 809.2

"Subtle and sound analysis of dramatic art of all ages, especially of conditions pertaining to the stage, the actor and the audience. Good criticism of individual plays and playwrights, not necessarily modern but applicable thereto. Makes easily available in English Brunetière's law of the drama." *Viewpoints in modern drama*

Morris, Mrs Elisabeth (Woodbridge)
* Drama; its law and its technique. 1898
s Allyn $1.20 809.2

"A simple study of the fundamental principles of dramatic composition. Can be used by pupils." *N.Y. English list*

"Founded on Freytag's *Technique of the drama* and better adapted to modern American use. . . Good short bibliography." *A.L.A. cat.*

809.3 Fiction. History and criticism

See notes under 809.1 and 809.2 for discussion of grouping by form of literature, as in this list, or by country. Same principles apply here. If material on fiction is kept together, some libraries use, instead of 809.3, 813 or 823, or both

Books on novelists that include both biographical and critical material are put here, in this list, because the criticism usually predominates. Some may prefer to put such books in 920

Cooper, Frederic Taber

s Some American story tellers. 1911 Holt $1.75 809.3

Contents: Francis Marion Crawford; Kate Douglas Wiggin; Winston Churchill; Robert W. Chambers; Ellen Glasgow; David Graham Phillips; Robert Herrick; Edith Wharton; Newton Booth Tarkington; O. Henry; Gertrude Atherton; Owen Wister; Frank Norris; Ambrose Bierce; Bibliography; Index

s Some English story tellers; a book of the younger novelists. 1912 Holt $1.75 809.3

Contents: Joseph Conrad; William Frend De Morgan; Maurice Hewlett; Eden Phillpotts; Rudyard Kipling; William John Locke; John Galsworthy; Arnold Bennett; Anthony Hope; May Sinclair; Alfred Ollivant; Mrs Henry Dudeney; John Trevena; Robert Hichens; "Frank Danby"; Bibliography; Index

Cross, Wilbur Lucius

* Development of the English novel. 1899
s Macmillan $1.90 809.3

"English fiction from Arthurian romance to R. L. Stevenson, indicating continental sources and contributions. Considers leading novelists of each school or period." *Pittsburgh*

Pattee, Fred Lewis

s Development of the American short story. 1923 Harper $2.50 809.3

"Traces the history of the American short story from the sketches and tales of Washington Irving to the immense output of the present day." *Bkl.*

Perry, Bliss

s Study of prose fiction. [rev ed] 1920 Houghton $2.50 809.3

Based on lectures at Princeton university. A discussion of the art of fiction-writing, but not a history of the novel. Most of the illustrations are drawn from English and American stories. Includes chapters on the relations of fiction to poetry, drama and science, characters, plot, setting, realism, romanticism, short stories, etc. Index

Phelps, William Lyon

s Advance of the English novel. 1916 Dodd $2 809.3

"A somewhat rapid survey of more than 100 English and American novelists from Smollett and Sterne to modern popular fiction writers. Good readable literary criticism." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

s Essays on modern novelists. 1910 Macmillan $2.25 809.3

Characterizations and criticisms of De Morgan, Hardy, Howells, Bjornson, Mark Twain, Sienkiewicz, Sudermann, Alfred Ollivant, Stevenson, Mrs Ward, Kipling and Blackmore.

Van Doren, Carl Clinton

* American novel. 1921 Macmillan $2 809.3
s "The book is an enlargement of the author's contribution to the *Cambridge history of American literature.* A very interesting historical and literary study. Bibliographical notes and index." *Bkl.*

"Chooses Cooper, Hawthorne, Howells, Mark Twain and Henry James as outstanding figures in American literary development, and gives a critical summary of the work of many lesser writers. Useful for club work and delightful for personal reading." *Wis. bul.*

* Contemporary American novelists, 1900-
s 1920. 1922 Macmillan $2.25 809.3

"A careful, keen analysis of American novelists, which supplements the author's *The American novel.* Among those discussed are Hamlin Garland, Robert Herrick, Edith Wharton, Booth Tarkington, James B. Cabell, Ernest Poole, Willa Cather, Edgar Lee Masters, Sherwood Anderson and Floyd Dell." *Bkl.*

810 American literature

In this list, books on American literature are combined with those on English literature, in 820; and the literature itself is put under the corresponding numbers, 821-828. In schools where there are separate courses on American literature, it may be more convenient to put its history in 810. The literature itself could be put in the numbers 811 to 818, or left in 821-828

The advantage of combining is that all poetry, for instance, is in one place, and the reader need not know the nationality of the author to find a book. In the case of histories of literature and collections, many books cover both English and American. Of the school librarians helping compile this list, only a few voted as to the desirability of combining English and American literature, and those were about equally divided in opinion

820 English and American literature. History and criticism

A standard reference book, desirable for large schools with ample book funds, is *Cambridge history of American literature* (Putnam 4v ea $5). Each chapter is by a specialist and there are full bibliographies and indexes. Includes minor writers. On the whole, it is better suited to college than to high school. The condensation in one volume, noted under W. P. Trent, the editor, in the following list, will meet the needs of most schools. A similar work is *Cambridge history of English literature* (Putnam 14v ea $3.50)

For collective biography of authors, often including criticism, see class 928

Bates, Herbert

s English literature. 1918 Longmans $1.80 820

A history of English literature by the head of English department, Manual training high school, Brooklyn

"Selections are given to show the spirit of each author's work. Liberal extracts are given from earlier authors where texts are not available for every student. The illustrations form an interesting feature of the volume. There are teaching aids, such as bibliographies, maps, charts, etc., particularly a literary map of England with an accompanying chapter on English scenery. A chapter on 'How to study works of literature' contains definite helpful suggestions for the pupil in directing his study." *Publisher*

Boynton, Percy Holmes

s American literature; a textbook for secondary schools. 1923 Ginn $1.60 820

Contemporary poetry and drama are included, but not the most modern fiction. Index

"The main body of the text is the same as the author's college textbook *History of American literature,* with some simplification of diction and some abridgments. Lesson helps, illustrations, chronological charts and literary maps are added. Like the college text, this book is a comprehensive, scholarly, and authoritative body of literary fact and criticism in biographical and historical setting." *Gladys Campbell in School review*

The author has edited a good collection of extracts from American authors, *Milestones in American literature* (Ginn $2), to be used in connection with this history, or independently

Cunliffe, John William

* English literature during the last half
s century. 2d ed rev and enl 1923 Macmillan $2.50 820

Essays reprinted from the *Warner library* on the liberalism of the last half century, writers from Meredith to Bennett, the Irish movement, the new poets and the new novelists. Index

"New material has been added to the studies of the authors considered in the previous edition and the bibliographies have been brought up to date. A chapter on Barrie has been added." *Bkl.*

Garnett, Richard, and Gosse, Edmund William

s English literature; an illustrated record. new ed 4v 1923 Macmillan $15 820

Contents: v1, From the beginnings to the age of Henry VIII; v2, From the age of Henry VIII to the age of Milton; v3, from Milton to Johnson; v4, From the age of Johnson to the age of Tennyson; with a supplementary chapter on the literature from 1892 to 1922, by John Erskine

Expensive, but attractive to high school pupils, because of its many illustrations. A less expensive edition published by Grosset is now out of print, but may sometimes be bought from second-hand dealers

Halleck, Reuben Post

s History of American literature. 1911 Am. bk. $1.52 820

"It is a painstaking work, attractive in its methods of presentation and well-considered in its estimates." *Dial*

* New English literature. 1900 Am. bk.
s $1.72 820

Practically a new book, on the plan of the author's older one, *History of English literature.* Much fuller on the drama. The social writings of such men as Ruskin and Dickens have been emphasized. Has a chapter, "Twentieth century literature." *Adapted from Bkl.*

Haney, John Louis

s Story of our literature; an interpretation of the American spirit. 1923 Scribner $1.50 820

"An outline of American literature from the colonial period to the present day. Gives a brief estimate of living writers. Contains useful information about colleges, scholarships, periodicals and libraries. Material well presented and well arranged. . . Index and classified bibliography." *Bkl.*

Long, William Joseph

* American literature. 1913 Ginn $1.60 820

An unusually interesting and readable textbook. The author says that he has "tried to emphasize the men and the books that reflect the national traditions," and that he has given considerable attention to colonial and revolutionary writers, as a background for the present. The history is divided into 5 periods, for each of which he gives a survey of social and political conditions, of its literature, and a discussion of the separate writers, major and minor. Index

"The study of literature is not a matter of intellectual achievement, but rather of discovery and appreciation and delight." *Preface*

* English literature; its history and its
s significance for the life of the English-speaking world. 1919 Ginn $1.68 820

"An excellent history, covering the whole of English literature from its origins to the end of the Victorian era. Devotes a relatively large amount of space to Anglo-Saxon and middle English writers. Index." *A.L.A.*

* Outlines of American literature, with readings. 2v in 1 1925 Ginn $1.80 820

The first part of this book has been taken from the author's *Outlines of English and American literature* (Ginn $1.72)

A shorter and less advanced book than the author's *American literature.* Interesting and usable. Includes chapters on contemporary novelists and dramatists. At the end of each chapter are suggestions for reading and a bibliography. The history of literature fills 230p and the selections from American writers, 399p. The latter range from colonial times to present-day writers. Index

Manly, John Matthews, and Rickert, Edith

* Contemporary American literature; bib-
s liographies and study outlines. 1922 Harcourt $1.50; text book ed $1.25 820

Arranged alphabetically by author. Under each person is a brief biography, usually only a few lines; and a list of books and magazine articles about him. In some cases, there are also brief critical comments and suggestions for study. Contains also bibliographies and lists of writers grouped under various heads

"Aims to include work showing originality in material and treatment and representing the varying tendencies of present-day literature." *Bkl.*

* Contemporary British literature. 1921
s Harcourt $1.25 820

"Useful handbook. For each author there is a brief biographical sketch, suggestions for reading, bibliography and references to studies and reviews. Alphabetical arrangement. Classified indexes." *Wis. bul.*

Marshall, Henrietta Elizabeth

* English literature for boys and girls. 1909 Stokes $5 (5-8) 820

Formerly published under title: *Child's English literature*

"Tells the story of the development of literature from Caedmon to Tennyson, adapting with remarkable success both style and selection to children's interests and quoting freely. Attractively printed. Excellent colored plates." *N.Y. Best books*

Moody, William Vaughn, and Lovett, Robert Morss

s History of English literature. rev ed 1918 Scribner $1.60 820

A revision by Mr Lovett of the edition published in 1902. The author states that the historical matter has been increased, but that he has not altered the spirit of the original book, which aimed to develop in the reader the power to form his own literary opinion. Index and bibliography. *Adapted from Bkl.*

Pancoast, Henry Spackman

s Introduction to American literature. 2d ed rev 1912 Holt $1.60 820

Covers the period from colonial times to the present. In the revised edition, the earlier chapters were slightly revised and the final chapter, on literature since the Civil war, was rewritten. Includes descriptive, but not critical, material on living writers

s Introduction to English literature. 4th ed enl 1917 Holt $2.25 820

"Based on his *Representative English literature.*" *A.L.A. cat.*

"A chapter has been added to the present edition sketching some of the more important tendencies in English literary history during the latter part of the Victorian age and since its close." *Preface*

Reynolds, George Fullmer, and Greever, Garland

s Facts and backgrounds of literature, English and American. 1920 Century $1.50 820

"Designed as a reference book for courses in which the history of literature is subordinated to the study of literature itself. Contains much information not usually included in textbooks on literature. Conveniently organized; good for high-school libraries." *Bkl.*

Tassin, Algernon de Vivier, and Maurice, Arthur Bartlett

‡ Child's story of American literature. 1923
j Macmillan $2.25 820

"Comprehensive survey of American literature and the chief literary figures against the historical background of American life. Will interest the junior high school pupil. Written in an entertaining way and has many illustrations." *N.Y. Best books*

Whole chapters are devoted to the following authors: Franklin, Bryant, Irving, Cooper, Poe, Emerson, Hawthorne, Longfellow, Whittier, Lowell, Holmes, Whitman, Howells and Mark Twain. The book is valuable as a history, as well as a survey of literature

Trent, William Peterfield, and Erskine, John

s Great American writers. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 48) 1912 Holt $1 820

Contents: Franklin, Brockden Brown and Irving; Bryant; Cooper; Hawthorne; Poe; Transcendentalists; New England poets; Historians; Webster and Lincoln; Stowe; Whitman; Bret Harte and Mark Twain; Bibliography; Index

"An admirable summary—enlivened by a dry humor and wholly free from exaggerated estimates." *Athenaeum*

Van Doren, Carl Clinton, and Van Doren, Mark

* American and British literature since
s 1890. 1925 Century $2.50; school ed $1.50 820

A study of the more notable writers since 1890, prepared for schools and colleges and the general reader. English and American literature are treated separately, and under each are chapters on poetry, fiction, drama and essayists. The final chapter is on Irish literature. Under "Suggestions for study" are recommendations for readings in each author. Index

Whitcomb, Ida Prentice

Young people's story of American literature. rev ed 1922 Dodd $2.50 820

"Short and readable accounts of the lives and works of authors and orators, arranged in historical order and in natural groups. . . Will serve as a useful reference book for the upper grades." *Bkl.*

A supplement of 43 pages is added to the first edition, and this includes living writers

820 *Pamphlet*

Mentor association, Springfield, Ohio

┌Back numbers of the Mentor on literary topics, ea 35c

Each number contains 18 pages of text, and 6 plates. The literary numbers are largely, though not entirely, on subjects connected with English and American literature

820.8 English literature. Collections

This class number is not used in this list. For general collections, see 808.8. For collections of one kind of literature, see classes 821.8, 822.8, 824.8 and 825

821 Poetry

In the case of standard poets, there are often several satisfactory editions; and to save space we have not tried to list all. The books chosen for first purchase will depend to some extent on the English course in each school, but those marked here received most votes

Beowulf

s Beowulf; with the Finnesburh fragment, tr. by C. G. Child. Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 28c; (Riverside college classics) 65c 821

The oldest English epic. Another version, translated in the original metres, edited by F. B. Gummere, is published by Macmillan ($1.75)

Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett)

s Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton $3.50 821

Browning, Robert

s Complete poetic and dramatic works. Houghton Cambridge ed $4; students' ed $3 821

s Poems and plays; selected and ed. by H. E. Joyce. (Modern students lib.) 1922 Scribner $1 821

Young folks' Browning; poems of action and incident. new ed 1919 Page 90c 821

Formerly issued under the title *Boy's Browning*

Bryant, William Cullen

Poetical works. household ed Appleton $2.25 821

Burns, Robert

Complete poetical works. students Cambridge ed Houghton $2.50; ed. by J. L. Hughes with il Doran $3 821

Chaucer, Geoffrey

Chaucer for schools, by Mrs H. R. Haweis. Scribner (Chatto, London) $1.25 821

First published 1880; enlarged edition 1898

* Modern reader's Chaucer; complete poet-
s ical works, now first put into modern English by J. S. P. Tatlock and P. MacKaye. 1912 Macmillan $3.75 821

"Extremely attractive because of its black and white illustrations by Warwick Goble." *Chicago*

"Very desirable if it can be afforded." *Mary E. Hall*

* Story of the Canterbury pilgrims; retold by F. J. H. Darton. 1914 Stokes $2.50 821

Former title, *Tales of the Canterbury pilgrims*

"Stories from Chaucer retold in vigorous English, splendidly illustrated by Hugh Thompson. There are also a few stories by Lydgate and others. Retains much of Chaucer's optimism, chivalry and gentle courtesy." *Pittsburgh*

Conkling, Hilda

Silverhorn; the Hilda Conkling book for other children. 1924 Stokes $3 821

"More than 100 poems from *Poems by a little girl* (Stokes $1.50) and *Shoes of the wind* (Stokes $1.60) which are the favorites of children. The book is beautifully illustrated." *Bk. rev. digest*

"They are exquisite forms of child expression and this book, illustrated by Dorothy P. Lathrop, will be a real addition to a child's library." *M. G. Bonner*

Daly, Thomas Augustine

McAroni ballads and other verses. 1919 Harcourt $1.75 821

"You will find all the humor of the Irish; all the pathos heart could wish; enough Italian dialect to keep you busy; and all the beauty of nature as seen by the Italian, in these ballads." *Chamberlain and Carter*

Dunbar, Paul Laurence

Complete poems. 1913 Dodd $2.50 821

Includes *Lyrics of lowly life, Lyrics of the hearthside, Lyrics of love and laughter,* and *Lyrics of sunshine and shadow,* with a few other poems. Introduction by W. D. Howells and indexes of titles and first lines

"Dunbar is the first American negro of pure African blood to reveal innate distinction in literature; as W. D. Howells has said, 'to feel the negro life esthetically and express it lyrically.' His dialect pieces are delightful." *Review of reviews*

Emerson, Ralph Waldo

s Poems. Houghton autograph ed $2; Household ed $2.25; Oxford (Oxford ed of standard authors) $1.50 821

Field, Eugene
Poems. complete ed Scribner $3 821
A collection with very attractive colored illustrations is *Poems of childhood,* illustrated by Maxfield Parrish (Scribner $2.50)

Frost, Robert
s Selected poems. 1923 Holt $2 821
"A representative selection drawn from *Mountain interval, North of Boston* and *A boy's will.* A convenient volume for the small library." *Bkl.*

Holmes, Oliver Wendell
s Complete poetical works. Houghton Cambridge ed $3.50; cabinet ed $2 821

Keats, John
s Poetical works. Houghton, Cambridge ed $3.50; students Cambridge ed $2.50; Macmillan $2.50 821

Kilmer, Mrs Aline (Murray)
Candles that burn. 1919 Doran $1.25 821
"Poems of unaffected simplicity, of the domestic affections and joys, beside which falls the shadow of loss. The poems to her children are delightfully whimsical and tender; and those to Rose 'away' and to her husband, who died in the war, reveal the absence of bitterness and the high-hearted courage with which she meets her grief. Bound in paper covered boards." *Bkl.*

Kilmer, Joyce
Trees and other poems. 1914 Doran $1.25 821
"The most characteristic of these verses are homely in sentiment and quaintly simple in form. They celebrate common things, but the author's gift of words, robust sanity and reserved humor lift them clear of the common-place." *Independent*

Kipling, Rudyard
* Collected verse. 1907 Doubleday $2.50 821
Includes *Barrack-room ballads, Departmental ditties, The seven seas* and *The five nations*
The author has made a selection of his poems that are most appropriate to young people and published them under the title *Songs for youth* (Doubleday $2.50)

Lindsay, Nicholas Vachell
Collected poems. rev ed 1925 Macmillan $3.50 821
"They offer subjects from the jungles of Africa to the prairies of Illinois. Full of color, movement and wonderful noise." *Chamberlain and Carter*
Includes a biographical foreword entitled, "Adventures while singing these songs"

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth
* Complete poetical works. Houghton Cambridge ed $3.50; household ed $2.75; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib binding $1 821
Many collections from Longfellow are available. In Houghton's Riverside literature series are several, including *Song of Hiawatha* (56c) and *Courtship of Miles Standish* (44c) and dramatizations of each of these. A very attractive collection is *Children's own Longfellow* (Houghton $2.50)
The Ohio state list for high schools recommends *Land of Evangeline,* by J. E. Thomson (Heath 96c). This includes the text of the poem

Lowell, James Russell
s Poetical works. Houghton household ed $2.25; Cambridge ed $3.50 821

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron
Lays of ancient Rome; with Ivry and The Armada, il. by J. R. Weguelin. Longmans $1.50 821
There are many editions, including numerous annotated ones for class use. It is well to avoid these for more attractive ones, in a school library. If a library must buy an inexpensive book, a good edition is the one published by Houghton in Riverside literature series at 44c. An edition illustrated by Norman Ault is published by Dodge at $3. The Houghton and Dodge editions give the *Lays* only

Markham, Edwin
Shoes of happiness and other poems. 1915 Doubleday $1.50 821
"A love of his fellow men and a fervent Christianity glimmer through it. Much of the verse abounds in felicitous phrasing and delicately suggestive lines." *Springfield Republican*
"He has the freshness, the imagery, the color and zest indispensable to the art of the story-teller." *Catholic world*

Masefield, John
s Poems, selected by H. S. Canby, F. E. Pierce and W. H. Durham. 1916 Macmillan $1.75 821
A selection of 14 of the author's poems, including two long narrative ones, *Everlasting mercy* and *Dauber,* and a few ballads, sonnets and lyrics
A book of racy lyrics and stirring narrative poems of the sea is the author's *Saltwater ballads* (Macmillan $2.50). Buy this by all means if the library can afford it

Milton, John
* Complete poetical works. Houghton Cambridge ed $3.50; students' Cambridge ed $2.50 821
There are many editions of Milton and many books of selections. A less expensive edition is the one in Everyman's library (Dutton 80c; lib. binding $1). If there is much call for the first part of *Paradise lost,* it will save wear on the larger book to buy *Paradise lost,* bks. 1 and 2, ed. by H. B. Sprague (Ginn 56c)

Morley, Christopher Darlington
Chimneysmoke. new ed 1922 Doran $1.50 821
Selected from the author's *Songs for a little house, Rocking horse* and *Hide and seek,* with some new poems added. Verses, sometimes gay and humorous, sometimes tender, about everyday home life

Noyes, Alfred
s Collected poems. 3v 1913-20 Stokes ea $2.75 821
Volume 1 includes The flower of old Japan, The progress of love, The forest of wild thyme, and Drake; v2 The enchanted island, Sherwood, and Tales of the mermaid tavern; v3, The elfin artist, The new morning, The lord of misrule, A Belgian Christmas eve, and The wine press. There are additional poems in each volume

Riley, James Whitcomb
Farm-rhymes. Bobbs $1.50 821
Other collections of Riley's poems such as *Book of joyous children* (Bobbs $1.50) are of about the same popularity as this. Two more inclusive collections are *Hoosier book of Riley verse* (Bobbs $3) giving some of his best dialect poems; and *Lockerbie book of verse* (Bobbs $3) a selection of the most popular poems not in dialect

Scott, Sir Walter, bart.
* Poetical works. Houghton Cambridge ed $3.50; cabinet ed $2.25; Globe ed Macmillan $2.50 821

Service, Robert William
s Rhymes of a Red cross man. 1916 Barse & Hopkins $1.50 821
"Popular war poems with a swinging rhythm much loved by men and boys. Partly in Scotch or Irish dialect with touches of humor." *A.L.A. sup.* 2
Spell of the Yukon and other verses. Barse & Hopkins $1.50 821

Shelley, Percy Bysshe

s Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton $3.50 821

A less expensive edition is published by Oxford at $1.50

Selected poems are given in *Poems,* ed. by G. N. Clarke, in the Riverside college classics (Houghton 90c)

Stevenson, Robert Louis

Poems and ballads. complete ed Scribner $1.50 821

Contents: A child's garden of verse; Underwoods; Poems posthumously published; Ballads

A selection published in 1923 called *Poems by R.L.S.* (Scribner $1) contains 34 poems

Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, 1st baron

* Poetical works. Globe ed Macmillan $2.50 821

A book primarily for school use is *Selections from the poems of Tennyson,* ed. by M. Reynolds and published in the Lake English classics (Scott 64c). It includes Coming of Arthur, Gareth and Lynette, Lancelot and Elaine, Holy Grail and Passing of Arthur

Van Dyke, Henry

s Poems. new and rev ed 1920 Scribner $3 821

Contains the drama, The house of Rimmon; the poems included in the volumes, *Music, The toiling of Felix, The builders* and the *White bees* and many others hitherto uncollected

Whitman, Walt

s Poems. 1902 Crowell $1.75 821

Includes a biographical and critical introduction by John Burroughs. Contains *Leaves of grass* as published in 1860, together with *Drum taps*

Whitman's *Patriotic poems* (Doubleday $1.25) may well be added, in larger libraries

Whittier, John Greenleaf

* Complete poetical works. Houghton Cambridge ed $3.50; household ed $2.75 821

Wordsworth, William

Complete poetical works. Houghton Cambridge ed $4; students' Cambridge ed $3 821

There are numerous selections from Wordsworth. A good one is *Selected poems* with Matthew Arnold's essays on Wordsworth; ed. by H. R. Steeves (Harcourt 80c)

821.8 Poetry. Collections

Some libraries use 808.1; but it is an advantage to have the collections near the individual writers. In this list, the number 821.08 of the Decimal classification has been shortened to 821.8, for convenience; but the longer number is, of course, the orthodox one. Either may be used, provided the other is eliminated

See also 808.8 for collections including both prose and verse

Clarke, George Herbert

(ed.) Treasury of war poetry; British and American poems of the World war, 1914-1917. 1917 Houghton $1.75; (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c 821.8

This volume and the second series that follows it, give the best of the war poetry. Both are arranged by subject, with brief notes on the authors and indexes by author and by title

(ed.) Treasury of war poetry; British and American poems of the World war, 1914-1919; second series. 1919 Houghton $1.75 821.8

Davis, Mary Gould

(comp.) Girl's book of verse. 1922 Stokes $2 821.8

"A delightful selection of 94 poems, English and American. It includes some of the best verse of the old and modern poets. Well printed and bound. Short introduction by Dorothy Canfield Fisher." *Bkl.*

De La Mare, Walter

(ed.) Come hither; il. by Alec Buckels. 1923 Knopf $6 821.8

"A lovely selection of English imaginative poetry, classic and modern, containing, besides the collection, an informal introduction and nearly 200 pages of sources. Will be of great value to students and a joy to children who already love poetry." *Cleveland*

"Nearly 500 selections representing a poet's choice and including a number from modern writers. There is an introduction, in the form of a story, which shows the development of Mr De La Mare's own love of poetry from the days of his early boyhood. The many notes 'written about and roundabout the poems' are also of unusual interest." *Pittsburgh*

Author and title indexes

Fish, Helen Dean

(comp.) Boy's book of verse. 1923 Stokes $2 821.8

Contents: Outdoor poems; Poems of peace and war; Story poems; Songs of life

"An anthology of the best poems, old and new, that have a strong and direct appeal to boys from 12 to 18. The selection of poems is based on practical experience of boys' taste gained from boys themselves and from teachers and librarians closely in touch with boys and their reading. An original feature is a brief note accompanying many poems, giving a fact of special interest about the poem or its author." *Publisher*

Forbes, Anita P.

s (ed.) Modern verse; British and American. 1921 Holt $1.24 821.8

Collection of contemporary poems which have proved to be favorites with high school students. Contains notes, supplementary reading list and indexes of authors, titles and first lines

Gayley, Charles Mills, and Flaherty, Martin Charles

(comps.) Poetry of the people. enl ed 1920 Ginn 88c 821.8

"Poems illustrative of the history and national spirit of England, Scotland, Ireland and America and poems of the World war." *Subtitle*

The editors state that their aim has been to collect "not necessarily the most artistic poems, but those which are at once most simple, most hearty, most truly characteristic of the people." The collection includes ballads, stories of heroic adventure and of patriotism, songs of homely sentiment, popular spirit and nationality

Notes at the end give the historical setting of the poems. Glossary; and indexes of author, titles and first lines

Gayley, Charles Mills, Young, Clement Calhoun, and Kurtz, Benjamin Putnam

* (comps.) English poetry, its principles
s and progress. new ed rev and enl 1920 Macmillan $1.80 821.8

"Representative masterpieces showing the development of English poetry, 1390 to 1917, including an unusual number of modern selections. The first purpose of the book is to inspire a love of poetry, and the critical and historical material is designed to help the student to a real appreciation. It includes an introduction on poetry, a survey of the progress of English poetry, critical sketches of the lives and works of representative poets and notes. By far the greater part of the text is given to the poetry itself. Index." *Publisher*

Henley, William Ernest

* (comp.) Lyra heroica; book of verse for boys. Scribner $1.75 821.8

A collection to appeal to boys. "Contains some poems generally inaccessible, and all the pieces included express heroism and martial ardor. Longfellow, Whittier and Whitman are the only American authors who are represented. The arrangement of the selections is chronological and extends from Shakespeare to Rudyard Kipling. There is a good index of the authors and some pages of useful notes." *Barnes, Walter. Children's poets*

Ingpen, Roger

j (ed.) One thousand poems for children; il. by Ethel Franklin Betts. rev and enl ed 1923 Macrae Smith co. $3.50 821.8

"Contains many poems not usually found elsewhere. Rhymes for the little ones, cradle songs, fairy poems, fables and riddles, humorous verses for older children, hymns, ballads and poems for girls." *Pittsburgh*

This edition has added a number of poems to the 1920 edition, especially Stevenson, Riley and Field. Indexes of authors, titles and first lines

Lang, Andrew

(ed.) Blue poetry book. 1896 Longmans $1.75; school ed $1 821.8

"The verse chosen for this collection is full of melody and action. The Scotch poets are well represented. Many old ballads, spirited narrative poems, with a few lyrics and poems of reflection are included." *Utica*

Long, Augustus White

(comp.) American poems, 1776-1922; with notes and biographies. rev 1922 Am. bk. $1.20 821.8

"Useful collection to illustrate the growth and spirit of American life as expressed in its literature." *Am. L. E.*

"Poems covering 1911-1922 have been added to this edition and notes about the authors have been brought up to date." *Children's cat.*

Manly, John Matthews

s (comp.) English poetry (1170-1892). 1907 Ginn $2.40 821.8

"A high school and college text which includes between 50 and 60 thousand lines of poetry from the beginning of the middle-English period down to the death of Tennyson. Intrinsic worth and beauty, and special significance in the history of English literature have determined the choice of the poems. [Indexes of authors, titles and first lines]" *Bk. rev. digest*

Merrill, A. Marion, and Sprague, Grace Eliot Winthrop

(eds.) Contemporary verse. 1925 Little $1.25 821.8

The editors have experience as teachers of English in high school and have made this collection for school use. It gives poems by 35 modern poets, English and American, with a biographical note about each and a portrait. Notes and questions follow each poem. Received too late to be voted on by school librarians, but included because the biographical notes will be useful in reference and no other collection serves quite the same purpose. Author, title and first line indexes

Monroe, Harriet, and Henderson, Mrs Alice (Corbin)

* (eds.) New poetry; an anthology of
s twentieth-century verse in English. new and enl ed 1923 Macmillan $2.50 821.8

"An invaluable book for anyone wishing to become thoroughly familiar with the best modern work being done both in America and England." *Detroit*

Olcott, Frances Jenkins

* (comp.) Story-telling poems. 1913 Houghton $2 821.8

"Excellent collection of narrative poems, arranged under subjects and graded. Specially adapted, because of their lively interest, humorous, imaginative and ethical values and literary form, for children's reading and for use with children. Indexes of subjects, first lines, titles and authors." *N.Y. Best books*

Page, Curtis Hidden

s (ed.) British poets of the nineteenth century. rev ed 1910 Sanborn $3.25 821.8

Selections from Wordsworth, Coleridge, Scott, Byron, Shelley, Keats, Landor, Tennyson, E. B. Browning, R. Browning, Clough, Arnold, Rossetti, Morris, Swinburne, with reference lists and notes. Indexes of titles and first lines

(ed.) Chief American poets. 1905 Houghton $3 821.8

"Selected poems by Bryant, Poe, Emerson, Longfellow, Whittier, Holmes, Lowell, Whitman and Lanier; ed. with notes, reference lists and biographical sketches." *Subtitle*

Indexes of poets, first lines and titles

Palgrave, Francis Turner

‡ (comp.) Golden treasury 821.8

First published 1861

The following editions are useful for libraries:

Duffield $3.50. With illustrations by Maxfield Parrish

Macmillan 2 ser. ea $1.75; 2v in 1 $2. A revised and enlarged edition with notes

Crowell $1.75. "A revised and enlarged edition, published 1924, adding some of the later English poets and including for the first time a number of American poets, with brief notes on their lives. Index of writers and first lines. Type clear, paper thin but strong." *Bkl.*

"An anthology of English lyrical poetry selected with almost faultless discrimination, with the aid of Tennyson's advice and criticism." *Pratt alcove*

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas

* (ed.) Oxford book of English verse. 1900
s Oxford $3.75 821.8

An excellent collection, arranged chronologically, covering the period 1250-1900

Repplier, Agnes

(comp.) Book of famous verse. 1892 Houghton (Riverside lib. for young people) $1.10; holiday ed $1.75 821.8

"Martial strains which fire the blood, fairy music ringing in the ears, half-told tales which set the young heart dreaming, brave deeds, unhappy fates, sombre ballads, keen, joyous lyrics and small jewelled verses, where every word shines like a polished gem—all these good things the children know and love." *Preface*

"Some of the best children's poems in literature." *Wis.*

Richards, Mrs Gertrude Moore

s (ed.) High tide; songs of joy and vision from the present-day poets of America and Great Britain. 1916 Houghton $1.75; (Riverside college classics) 80c 821.8

"Collection of modern poems which combine literary value with a spirit of cheer and enthusiasm." *j California*

Other popular collections by the same compiler are *Starpoints; songs of joy, faith and promise from the present-day poets* (Houghton $1.75) and *Magic carpet: poems for travelers* (Houghton $3)

Rittenhouse, Jessie Belle

s (comp.) Little book of American poets, 1787-1900. 1917 Houghton $1.75; (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c 821.8

Poems from 140 writers, the editor having tried to choose "the finer and more enduring" poems of each. Chronological arrangement, with indexes of authors, titles and first lines. The *New republic*

Rittenhouse, Jessie Belle—*Continued*

criticizes the selection as omitting some of the more humorous, racy and political poems and also some of the best-loved religious ones of the 19th century; but on the whole this is one of the most satisfactory collections. Indexes

‡ (comp.) Little book of modern verse.
s 1913 Houghton $1.50; (Riverside college classics) 80c 821.8

"A selection from the work of contemporaneous American poets." *Subtitle*

"A charming little anthology." *Wis. bul.*

A companion volume is the editor's *Little book of modern British verse* (Houghton $2). This includes both English and Irish poets from Henley to the present

* (comp.) Second book of modern verse.
s 1920 Houghton $1.50; (Riverside college classics) 80c 821.8

Selected from poetry published since 1913, omitting poets represented in both the compiler's previous anthologies. This makes room for more of the newer voices. The compiler's aim is to bring out "small, intimate volumes that shall be typical of the period." Indexes of authors and first lines

"There are anthologists whom we have come to trust. Foremost among them is Jessie Rittenhouse." *Bookman*

Stedman, Edmund Clarence

* (ed.) American anthology, 1787-1900. 1900
s Houghton $5; student's ed $3.50 821.8

"A selection from the poetical production of the U.S. during the first 100 years of its national existence, made with the finished discrimination of an American poet and critic." *Pratt alcove*

Has a brief biographical dictionary. Indexes first lines, titles and poets

* (ed.) Victorian anthology, 1837-1895.
s 1895 Houghton $4.50 821.8

"A truthful exhibit of the course of song during 60 years, as shown by the poets of Great Britain in the best of their shorter productions. Designed to supplement his *Victorian poets* by choice and typical examples of the work discussed." *Preface*

Stevenson, Burton Egbert

* (comp.) Home book of modern verse. 1925 Holt $7.50 821.8

"An extension of *The Home Book of Verse* being a selection from American and English poetry of the twentieth century." *Subtitle*

A valuable collection, though expensive. Published too late to receive opinions on it from librarians. It is a book of over 1100 pages, well-printed. The poems are arranged in large groups by subject; with indexes of authors, titles and first lines

* (comp.) Home book of verse, American and English, 1580-1920. 5th ed rev 1922 Holt $15; 2v $18.50 821.8

"With an appendix containing a few well-known poems in other languages." *Subtitle*

Expensive, but very useful as a reference book. Very inclusive, with full indexes. Contains many modern poems not often included in anthologies. Indexes of authors, first lines and titles

‡ (comp.) Home book of verse for young folks. 1915 Holt $3 821.8

Contains selections from Mother Goose to Rupert Brooke. Decorations by Willy Pogany

"Delightful collection including old favorites and new poems for children of all ages. Indexes of authors, titles and first lines." *Bkl.*

* (comp.) Poems of American history. 1908 Houghton $4.50 821.8

"About 800 poems gathered from all sources and classified historically, from the discovery of America to the new century. A brief note precedes each poem, explaining its setting, meaning or purpose." *Bkl.*

Teasdale, Sara

‡ (comp.) Rainbow gold; il. by Dugald Walker. 1922 Macmillan $2.00; school ed $1.50 821.8

A delightful collection, chosen primarily for children, but enjoyable at any age. Includes both older poems and modern ones. Indexes of authors and first lines

There is nothing in the book that is not pure gold. The illustrations admirably catch the spirit of the poems and add vividness to the treasure of the verse. *Abridged from Boston Transcript*

Untermeyer, Louis

* (ed.) Modern American poetry. 3d rev
s ed 1925 Harcourt $3 821.8

"Arranged chronologically. Contains biographical sketches and brief criticisms. Good anthology for a high school library." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

In the revised edition 18 more poets are represented and the preface is much more extensive. Index

* (ed.) Modern British poetry. rev and enl
s ed 1925 Harcourt $2.50 821.8

Over 120 poets are represented, covering the period since 1870

"The editor's taste is sensitive and his curious bitterness towards the Victorians, which is the main drawback to his liberality, does not greatly affect the catholicity of the work." *Review of reviews*

A combination of this anthology and the editor's *Modern American poetry* is published under the title *Modern American and British poetry* (Harcourt $1.20). It is designed for a school text. Schools that cannot afford the two books could buy this one

* (ed.) This singing world. 1923 Harcourt $3 821.8

"Poems of 49 English and American writers, chosen for their appeal to readers from 9 to 16 years of age and likely to please adults as well. Selection excellent, relatively unfamiliar and unusually rich in humor. Author, title and first line indexes." *N.Y. Best books*

"Sounds a new and refreshing note, in anthologies for children. . . Florence Wyman Ivin's drawings, while turning it into a gift book of genuine value, have not blinded the publishers to the necessity of giving it a durable but very attractive outward form." *A. C. Moore in Bookman*

"Covers a wide range so that many different tastes may be satisfied. It is mostly contemporary poets who are represented in the collection." *Bk. rev. digest*

Ward, Thomas Humphry

s (ed.) English poets. 5v 1880-1918 Macmillan ea $2 821.8

Volume 1, Chaucer to Donne; v2, Ben Jonson to Dryden; v3, Addison to Blake; v4, Words worth to Tennyson; v5, Browning to Rupert Brooke

"Contains excellent selections from all of the prominent English poets, each collection being preceded by an essay upon the author, by such writers as Matthew Arnold, Mark Pattison and Edmund Gosse." *Newark pub. lib.*

Wells, Carolyn

(comp.) Nonsense anthology. 1902 Scribner $2 821.8

A collection of humorous verse

Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith), and Smith, Nora Archibald

* (eds.) Golden numbers. 1902 Doubleday $2 821.8

One of the best collections for children ever published. Poems are grouped by subject, with a page of comment and appreciation for each division. The general introduction, on reading poetry, will be helpful to teachers. Author and title indexes

Wilkinson, Mrs Marguerite Ogden (Bigelow)

s (ed.) Contemporary poetry. 1923 Macmillan $2; (Modern readers' ser.) 88c 821.8

"An anthology for use in classes in contemporary poetry, covering a period of about 50 years, but including few poems after 1915, and representing American, English, Irish and Canadian poets. Brief comments on the work of each and short biographical notes. Useful for high schools. Indexes." *Bkl.*

"Contains an interesting essay on modern poetry by Mrs Wilkinson." *Detroit*

* New voices. new ed rev and enl 1921
s Macmillan $2.25 821.8

"Any one seeking an introduction to contemporary poetry will find none other so generally acceptable, both as regards the poetry selected and the interpretative criticism with which it is accompanied." *Detroit*

In this edition a postscript (40p) has been added "to tell something of the most important poetry published since the book was written in 1919." Indexes of poems and authors

821.8B Ballads

For convenience in selecting, in this list the ballads are listed separately and B is put after the class number to indicate the separation. This could be done also in a library, if the collections of poetry were numerous and ballads often called for

Bates, Katharine Lee

* (ed.) Ballad book. 1890 Sanborn 80c 821.8B

"A collection of Scottish and English ballads arranged under: Ballads of superstition; Ballads of tradition; Romantic and domestic ballads." *Wis.*

Two other desirable collections of English and Scotch ballads are *English and Scottish popular ballads,* edited by R. A. Witham, in the Riverside literature series (Houghton 56c); and *Old English ballads,* edited by F. B. Gummere (Ginn $1.25)

Child, Francis James

(ed.) English and Scottish popular ballads. Cambridge ed 1904 Houghton $4; Student's Cambridge ed $3 821.8B

An inclusive collection, with a general introduction and an introduction to each ballad. Based on the editor's edition in 5v, giving one version of nearly every ballad in the larger work. Index of titles

Lomax, John Avery

(comp.) Cowboy songs and other frontier ballads. 1916 Macmillan $2; 75c 821.8B

"In remote, isolated mining camps and ranches the frontier ballads and cow-boy songs contained in this volume have been orally preserved. . . The music to some of them is also given." *Bk. rev. digest*

Reflects the spirit and life of the frontier from the inside, unfiltered thru tenderfoot and sentimentalist. Most interesting as a study in balladry, for the light it throws upon the older traditional poetry of the race. *Adapted from Bookman*

Olcott, Frances Jenkins

* (ed.) Story-telling ballads. 1920 Houghton $3 821.8B

"The contents have been selected and arranged for story-telling and reading aloud and for the boys' and girls' own reading. An appendix gives suggestions for teachers and leaders of poetry hours and a programme for a year of ballad reading and study. Glossary and indexes, pictures in color by Milo Winter." *Wis. bul.*

Percy, Thomas

(comp.) Boy's Percy; ed. by Sidney Lanier. 1882 Scribner $2.25 821.8B

Old ballads collected by Bishop Percy in his *Reliques of ancient English poetry,* edited for young people. They tell of the stirring times of English border warfare

Stempel, Guido Hermann

(ed.) Book of ballads, old and new. (English readings) 1917 Holt 84c 821.8B

Grouped under: Old ballads; American ballads; New ballads. The American ballads are from Lomax's *Cowboy songs.* The new ballads range from Campbell to Masefield and Noyes. There is an historical introduction and appendix of 102p of notes and comments. *Adapted from Bk. rev. digest*

"Distinctly best introduction we have seen." *Nation*

822 Drama

822 *Drama. Bibliography*

Several lists of plays are given, because there is so much call for information such as they give. For the same reason, pamphlets on this subject are treated as books. In the index, these lists are marked Bib 822

For other lists of plays, see some of the books in class 792

The descriptive catalog of publications of the Woman's press, 600 Lexington av., New York city, is worth getting for its annotated list of plays and pageants, some of which are suitable for high schools. It is free

Drama league of America

* Plays for amateurs, arranged by Winifred Ward. 31p 1922 Drama league of America, 59 E. Van Buren st., Chicago pa 60c Bib 822

"Carefully prepared list of about 300 long plays . . . helpful to amateurs. After some introductory notes on staging and producing, the plays are arranged alphabetically by title, with annotations. . . The information comprises: title, author, type and difficulty, note as to plot and parts, number of acts, number of parts, scenes required, publisher, cost, royalty." *Viewpoints in modern drama*

* Plays for children; comp. by Cora Mel Patten. 1923 Drama league of America pa 25c Bib 822

"Lists plays adapted to ages from six to sixteen, giving information as to publishers, scenes, time needed for presentation, characters, costume, etc." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Drama league of America. New York center

* Plays for amateurs; a selected list, pre-
s pared by S. M. Tucker. 2d ed rev and enl 34p 1923 Wilson, H. W. pa 60c Bib 822

Prepared by the Little theatre department of the New York drama league. Lists one-act plays, separating those for men or women only and long plays, with notes on each. Information given includes digest of the theme, estimate of acting difficulty, actors and setting required, royalties, price and location if in a collection. Plays suitable for high school are starred

Drury, Francis Keese Wynkoop

* Viewpoints in modern drama. (View-
s point ser.) 1925 A.L.A. $1.25; pa 75c Bib 822

"An arrangement of plays according to their essential interest." *Subtitle*

A valuable annotated list, useful in choosing plays both for reading and for acting. Lists 367 plays of the last 50 years, arranged in groups

Drury, Francis Keese Wynkoop—*Cont.*
according to their themes, with information on publisher, price and actors and setting required. Pt. 2 is an annotated list of books on the modern drama. It gives also lists of bibliographies and of collections of plays

Floyd, Sara Trainor
s (comp.) One hundred plays for out-door theatres. 1924 Wilson, H. W. pa 60c Bib 822
"Gives lists of short plays, long plays, plays for men, plays for women, bibliography and directory of publishers. Selected from a brief survey of dramatic literature from ancient times to the present day. Especially valuable for its full notes for each, on setting, costumes, time, comment, royalty." *Bkl.*

Hazeltine, Alice Isabel
* (comp.) Plays for children, an annotated index. 2d ed rev 1921 A.L.A. $1.50 Bib 822
"Indexes material from nearly 200 books. Brief notes describe each play and give information necessary in considering production. Contains also: Books of interest to those producing children's plays; Books about costumes; Folk dances and singing games; Plays for special days; Other plays for special occasions; Special forms. Published originally as the St Louis Public library bulletin for August, 1918, and now reprinted and much enlarged." *Bkl.*

Merrill, Margaret Bell, and Watkins, Ethel
‡ (comps.) List of plays suitable for production by high school students. (Teachers college bul. 13th ser., no. 1) 15p 1921 Teachers college 15c Bib 822
"Comprises 88 plays selected for genuine dramatic merit as well as for literary or popular appeal. Each play has had at least one successful high school performance." *Publisher*

National council of teachers of English
‡ Plays for high schools and colleges. 1923 The council, 506 W. 69 st., Chicago, Ill. 25c Bib 822
"Very helpful and well-selected list of suitable full-length and one-act plays, about 200 of each, compiled by a joint committee with the Drama league of America, with Clarence Stratton as chairman. Information given comprises: title, author, number of acts, scenes required, number of parts, type of play, brief digest of plot, sometimes an advisory note on acting it, publisher. This list supersedes the carefully selected one published by the Drama league of America, *List of plays for high schools and colleges,* 1916, now out of print but useful if available." *Viewpoints in modern drama*

Oglebay, Kate
* (comp.) Plays for children. 2d ed rev and enl 1922 Wilson, H. W. pa 50c Bib 822
This list was prepared for the Community theatre exchange of the New York drama league. It will aid dramatic directors and teachers in the selection of plays for children from six to sixteen years of age and also in story-telling, recitations and class work. Special lists are given of books on costumes and scenery, plays for Christmas, etc. With each title is given a summary of the plot, kind of play, number of characters, acts, scenes and settings
"The list of dramatic readers included in the first edition is omitted and the other lists enlarged and thoroughly revised." *Bkl.*

Playground and recreation association of America, 315 Fourth av., New York
* Full evening plays for high school use The association pa 10c Bib 822
This organization also publishes lists of plays for girls' clubs, and for children and young people, pantomimes and a pamphlet on inexpensive costumes

822 Drama. Plays

Barnum, Madalene Demarest
j School plays for all occasions. 1922 Barse & Hopkins $1.25 822
"Original one-act plays for the following holidays and occasions: Labor day, Columbus day, Thanksgiving, Christmas, Lincoln's birthday, Washington's birthday, May day, Arbor day, Peace day, Memorial day and graduation day. Some require mixed casts, others all boy or all girl casts. No royalty payments are required. Includes full directions for the simple costumes, properties, etc." *Cleveland*

Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart.
s Admirable Crichton; a comedy. 1918 Scribner $1 822
First produced 1902
"When the family is shipwrecked, the butler proves a better man than the English lord." *Colorado*
Other single plays of Barrie's published by Scribner at $1 are: *Dear Brutus, Alice sit by the fire, What every woman knows, A kiss for Cinderella* and *Quality street.* These are all popular and enjoyable

* Half hours. 1914 Scribner $1.75 822
s Contents: Pantaloon; Twelve-pound look; Rosalind; The will

Bennett, Arnold, and Knoblauch, Edward
s Milestones, a play in three acts. 1912 Doran $1.50 822
"The milestones are 1860, 1885 and 1912, and the play shows the difference in ideals and standards." *Martha Wilson*
"True to life and of substantial merit." *Brown univ. list*
Included in Dickinson's *Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d series,* which is listed under collections of plays (class 822.8)

Burrill, Edgar White
Master Skylark; or, Will Shakespeare's ward. 1916 Century $1.50 822
"A boy stolen away from his home by strolling players is compelled to sing and lead the life of an actor in merry London. He is rescued and brought home by Will Shakespeare." *Colorado*
"Dramatization in 5 acts of John Bennett's story of the same name. Well suited to production by high schools or amateur clubs. A much simpler adaptation, of use in the elementary schools, has been made by Mrs Anna Lutkenhaus (in her *Plays for school children*)." *Bkl.*

Drinkwater, John
‡ Abraham Lincoln; a play. 1919 Houghton $1.25 822
"The effect of the play is not to be explained. It is one more instance of the poet's power to show us truth. Certain events in Lincoln's life after the '50 fameless years' are simply staged. The local color and much of the talk are un-American. Nevertheless, one leaves the play with a conviction of reality and with a heart full of passionate pity but also full of glory and of hope." *Buffalo*
An interesting play to read with this is the author's *Robert E. Lee* (Houghton $1.50) giving the Southern side of the war

s Oliver Cromwell; a play. 1921 Houghton $1.50 822
Another English historical play by this author is *Mary Stuart* (Houghton $1.25)

Dunsany, Edward John Moreton Drax Plunkett, 18th baron
s Five plays. (Modern drama ser.) 1917 Little $1.65 822
Contents: Gods of the mountain; Golden doom; King Argimenes and the unknown warrior; Glittering gate; Lost silk hat

Dunsany, Edward John Moreton Drax Plunkett, 18th baron—*Continued*

"The plays exhibit fantastic imagination of an uncommon and powerful order and are written admirably, in vigorous prose of almost classic purity." *Nation*

s Plays of gods and men. 1917 Luce, J. W. $1.75 822

Contents: Tents of the Arabs; Laughter of the gods; Queen's enemies; Night at an inn

"Delicate satire, sardonic fate, oriental and poetic atmosphere characterize these plays, three of which are already stage successes." *N.Y. Best books*

Galsworthy, John

s Plays. 3d series. 1914 Scribner $2.50 822

Contents: The fugitive; The pigeon; The mob

* Representative plays. 1924 Scribner $1.60 *s* 822

Contents: Silver box; Strife; Justice; The pigeon; Bit o' love; Loyalties

Goldsmith, Oliver

She stoops to conquer, ed. by G. A. F. M. Chatwin. Oxford 85c 822

Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse) lady

* Seven short plays. 1909 Putnam $2 822

Contents: Spreading the news; Hyacinth Halvey; Rising of the moon; Jackdaw; Workhouse ward; Traveling man; Gaol gate

"Overflowing with humor—in the plots, in the conversations, in the characters. Above all, Irish." *Chamberlain and Carter*

Housman, Lawrence, and Barker, Harley Granville

s Prunella; or Love in a Dutch garden. Little $1.50 822

"Fanciful English drama. As a fantastic allegory, in felicitous style, gently satirizes false restraints in secluding a girl from life instead of preparing her for it." *Viewpoints in modern drama*

Howells, William Dean

s Mouse trap, and other farces. Harper $1.50 822

Contents: Garroters; Five o'clock tea; Mouse-trap; A likely story

The *Mouse trap* is also published separately (Harper $1)

Another entertaining play by Howells is *Parlor-car and sleeping car* (Houghton, Riverside lit. ser. 32c)

Jerome, Jerome Klapka

* Passing of the third floor back. Play *s* version. 1921 Dodd $1.50 822

First produced 1908

"Symbolic English drama. A parable which emphasizes the better self in everyone waiting to be developed by the right sympathetic touch, in this case the spirit of brotherly love." *Viewpoints in drama*

Kennedy, Charles Rann

s Servant in the house. 1908 Harper $2 822

"A play containing humor and mystery, showing how the troubles and problems of a clergyman and his wife are solved by the mysterious servant." *Chamberlain and Carter*

"An admirable modern play, embodying an allegory of Jesus and his teachings applied to the life of today." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Lütkenhaus, Mrs Anna May (Irwin)

* (ed.) Plays for school children. 1915 *j* Century $1.75 822

"Useful collection of 20 plays, prepared and presented in one of the New York public schools. Contains a helpful introduction, suggestions for costumes and outlines of programs for all the special days of the year." *Bkl.*

The author's *Story and play readers* (Century 3v ea 85c) give arrangements in dramatic form from works by Scott, Longfellow and Shakespeare, and historical and patriotic plays. Suitable for junior high school

Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron

Richelieu; play; preface by W. Winter. McKay 75c 822

Mackay, Constance D'Arcy

* Patriotic plays and pageants for young *j* people. 1912 Holt $1.40 822

"Contains three pageants, two of patriots (one for indoor and one for outdoor) and a Hawthorne pageant, and eight one-act plays: Abraham Lincoln, Benjamin Franklin, Boston tea party, Daniel Boone, George Washington's fortune, In witchcraft days, Merrymount, Princess Pocahontas. Each play deals with events in the youth of the hero. Directions are given for costumes, dances and music. Teachers have found this a very useful collection." *Bkl.*

This author has also written *Beau of Bath and other one-act plays of 18th century life* (Holt $1.30) a book that would help give an idea of that period

j Plays of the pioneers; a book of historical pageant-plays. 1915 Harper $2 822

Contents: The pioneers; Fountain of youth; May day; Vanishing race; Passing of Hiawatha; Dame Greel o' Portland town; Costuming the plays; Music; Bibliography; Producing outdoor pageants and plays

Mackaye, Percy

s Jeanne d'Arc; drama. 1906 Macmillan $1.50 822

"Historical play in blank verse of lyric cadence and beauty. Rather a series of rich dramatic pictures than a closely welded drama." *N.Y. Best books*

Another desirable play by this author is *Canterbury pilgrims* (Macmillan $1.50) a comedy based on Chaucer's stories

s Washington, the man who made us; a ballad play. 1919 Knopf $2 822

"It is on the whole delightful and suggestive. The progressive episodes of Washington's career, too, are individually well handled and have true historical atmosphere." *Bookman*

Merington, Marguerite

j Festival plays. 1913 Duffield $1.50 822

"One-act pieces for New Year's day, St Valentine's day, Easter, All Hallowe'en, Christmas and a child's birthday." *Subtitle*

"Will prove useful where play material for the older children is in great demand." *Bkl.*

Milne, Alan Alexander

s Second plays. 1922 Knopf $2.50 822

Contents: Make-believe; Mr Pim passes by; Camberly triangle; Romantic age; The stepmother

* Three plays. 1922 Putnam $2 822

s Contents: Dover road; Truth about Blayds; Great Broxopp

"Clever and humorous, these plays are delightful to read, while two of them have been successfully produced in London and New York." *Bkl.*

Noyes, Alfred

* Sherwood; or Robin Hood and the three *s* kings; a play in five acts. 1911 Stokes $2.50; school and acting ed $1.75 822

"A beautiful interpretation in drama of the story of Robin Hood. Also in Noyes' *Collected poems*, v2, p128-273."

Parker, Louis Napoleon

* Disraeli; a play. 1911 Dodd $1.25 822

s Historical play in which Disraeli, the great English statesman, is the leading character

Peabody, Josephine Preston

The piper; a play in four acts. (Riverside lit. ser.) 1919 Houghton 68c 822

"Blank verse version of the Pied Piper of Hamelin legend, of uncommon poetic quality, literary distinction and dramatic value." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Peabody, Josephine Preston—*Continued*

The piper is included in Dickinson's *Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d series,* which is listed under collections of plays (class 822.8)

In another poetic play by this author, *Marlowe* (Houghton $1.75) the great Elizabethan dramatist is the main character

Wolf of Gubbio; a comedy in three acts. 1913 Houghton $1.75 822

"Based on the legend of St Francis and Brother Wolf. Time, the day before Christmas 700 years ago." *A.L.A.*

"The tale of a wolf that cast aside his wild desires and by doing a human deed, took on the aspect of a human being. Plot and portrayal of character original, dimly, yet surely, tracing human emotions and qualities, by embodying them in a wolf." *Chamberlain and Carter*

Pinero, Sir Arthur Wing

s Sweet lavender; a comedy in three acts. 1893 Baker, W. H. pa 60c 822

Shaw, George Bernard

s Saint Joan; a chronicle play in six scenes and an epilogue. 1924 Brentano's $2.25 822

"Mr Shaw's latest and some deem his best drama. The Maid is stripped of her super-natural elements, yet remains a saint. He has created a living being of enduring beauty, though not perhaps, the historical Joan." *Detroit*

Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler

s Rivals, and The school for scandal; ed. by W. D. Howe. (Pocket classics) Macmillan 48c 822

There are many editions of Sheridan's plays. A less attractive book, but containing 5 more plays, is *Plays of R. B. Sheridan,* published by Dutton, in Everyman's library, at 80c, or $1 in library binding. *The rivals* is published by Houghton in Riverside literature series at 80c

Synge, John Millington

* Riders to the sea; a play in one act.

s Luce, J. W. 75c 822

"An Irish tragedy, in which a mother watches her sons ride away to be devoured by the sea."

Other plays of Synge that might be added to a school library are *The playboy of the western world* (Luce, J. W. $1.25), a poetic and imaginative drama of Irish peasant life; and *Well of the saints* (Luce, J. W. $1.25)

Walker, Stuart

Portmanteau adaptations. 1921 Appleton $2.50 822

"Four charmingly written plays forming the final volume in the Portmanteau series. Only 2 are adaptations: *Gammer Gurton's needle,* a farce in five acts the scene laid in 16th century England; and *The birthday of the Infanta,* founded on Oscar Wilde's fairy story. The others are: *Sir David wears a crown,* a sequel to *Six who pass while the lentils boil* and *Nellijumbo,* by Stuart Walker himself." *Bkl.*

Portmanteau plays. 1917 Appleton $2.50 822

Contents: Trimplet; Nevertheless; Medicine show; Six who pass while the lentils boil

"Poetic charming short plays which have proved adaptable to the small strolling theater." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Wright, Harriet Sabra

j New plays from old tales. 1921 Macmillan $1.75 822

Contents: Aucassin and Nicolette; Birthday of the Infanta; Princess who hid her shoes; Tamlane; Pilgrim's progress (2 parts); Three Sundays in a week; On the old plantation; Feathertop

"Eight short plays written for and acted by the New York public library reading clubs for boys and girls. Arranged for the simplest possible reproduction and suitable for children of 10 or even younger. Directions for costumes and scenery." ***N.Y. Best books***

Zangwill, Israel

* Melting-pot; drama in four acts. new and

s rev ed 1914 Macmillan $1.40 822

A play that awakens in one the impulse of wide human sympathy, charity and compassion for the immigrant who comes here to enjoy the benefits of safety and freedom afforded in America

"America, the 'melting-pot' of the world, melts the inborn prejudice and hates between a young Jewish musician with the spark of genius and a girl of the Russian nobility. Jewish life and ideals in America truthfully depicted. Kathleen, the Irish maid, adds a dash of humor." *Chamberlain and Carter*

822.3 Shakespeare

Editions

There are so many editions of Shakespeare that it is not practicable to list all the good ones. The following list includes series annotated for schools, taken from various high school booklists. The school librarians who helped compile this list did not indicate any decided preference among these. Teachers may help in choosing. They are arranged in order of price. Nearly all the ordinary plays read in high schools appear in each edition. All are annotated. The Rolfe and Hudson editions have long been standard. In general the more expensive editions are more attractive and better for library use

Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 44c
Scott (Lake English classics) 52c Edited by W. A. Neilson
Ginn (New Hudson Shakespeare) 56c With notes by H. N. Hudson, edited and revised by E. C. Black
Dutton (Kings treasuries of lit.) 60c
Heath (Arden Shakespeare) 60c
Longmans (Longmans English classics) 60c
Allyn (Academy classics) 65c Edited by S. Thurber, jr.
Am. bk. 80c Edited by W. J. Rolfe

Titles

If the school library has a complete set of the plays in a one-volume or similar edition, the librarian can add individual plays by degrees, according to the wishes of teachers or the needs of the school. The following are suggested for first purchase. For editions, see note above

As you like it
Hamlet
Julius Caesar
King Lear
Macbeth
Merchant of Venice
Midsummer night's dream
Romeo and Juliet
Tempest
Twelfth night

Shakespeare, William

s Complete dramatic and poetic works, ed. by W. A. Neilson. Houghton Cambridge ed $5; students' Cambridge ed $3 822.3

* Longmans' school Shakespeare, ed. by A. V. Houghton. Longmans $1.50 822.3

Gives the text of 12 plays, without notes and with a glossary. Text is complete, except for such expurgation as is necessary for school use. The plays were chosen by a vote of 50 teachers. They are: As you like it; Hamlet; Henry V; Julius Caesar; Macbeth; Merchant of Venice; Midsummer night's dream; Richard II; Tempest; Twelfth night; Richard III; Coriolanus

s Principal plays, ed. by T. Brooke, J. W. Cunliffe, and H. N. MacCracken. 1914 Century $3 822.3

An edition prepared for college use and for the general reader. Contains the 20 plays most commonly read and acted, using the text of the first folio, with modernized spelling. Printed in double columns, with large clear print. Each play

Shakespeare, William—*Continued*
has about four pages of introduction, giving sources of the plot, stage history, critical comment and notes on word-meanings

The compiler learned of this edition too late to get any comments on it from librarians, but it is included because it has better print than most one-volume editions and the introductions would be useful. There is no indication in the preface that the text is expurgated

822.3 Books about Shakespeare

Bartlett, John
New and complete concordance or verbal index to words, phrases, and passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare, with a supplementary concordance to the poems. 1894 Macmillan $12.50 822.3

Dowden, Edward
Shakespeare. (Literature primers) Am. bk. 56c 822.3
First published 1877

Shakespeare; a critical study of his mind and art. new ed 1918 Harper $2.50 822.3

"An interpretation of the progressive development of the mind of Shakespeare as revealed by a study of the plays in the supposed order of their writing. Constructive and inspiring." *Pratt alcove*

"Remains one of the sanest and most admirable books on Shakespeare." *Will David Howe*

Hazlitt, William
s Characters of Shakespeare's plays; with an introd. by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch. (World's classics) Oxford 80c 822.3
First published 1817. By a famous English critic of a century ago

Jameson, Mrs Anna Brownell (Murphy)
s Shakespeare's heroines. (Bohn's popular lib.) Harcourt 85c 822.3
First published in 1832. Christopher North called the book "truly delightful," and Hallam's *Literary history of Europe* says, "Mrs Jameson's essays are among the best"

Lamb, Charles, and Lamb, Mary
* Tales from Shakespeare 822.3
Buy at least one copy of an attractive illustrated edition, if possible, using a cheaper one, if necessary, for duplication. Following is a list, arranged in order of price. The Harper and Macmillan editions are very attractive and not expensive

McKay $5 Illustrated by colored plates and white end-pieces, by Elizabeth Shippen Green Elliott. Good paper, large page with clear type and wide margins

Nelson new ed $2 Illustrated by N. M. Price. The *Wisconsin library bulletin* says of the 20 illustrations that they are "richer in coloring, more sumptuous and more elaborate in design than Rackham's."

Macmillan (Macmillan's children's classics) $1.75 The *Booklist* says this is "a very usable edition, good paper and print, with charming illustrations in black and white and color, by Maud and Miska Petersham."

Harper $1.75 Illustrated very effectively by Louis Rhead, in black and white. Mary Hall says this is much enjoyed in her school library in Brooklyn

McKay (Golden books) $1.50 8 colored illustrations. Omits *All's well that ends well* and *Measure for measure*

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding $1
Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c

Lee, Sir Sidney
s Life of William Shakespeare. new ed rewritten and enl 1916 Macmillan $3 822.3

"Already a classic of Shakespearian scholarship. Equally remarkable for learning and for sobriety. Authoritative. Index." *Nation*

A shorter life by the same author, based on the article in the *Dictionary of national biography*, is *Shakespeare's life and work* (Macmillan $1.90)

Macleod, Mary
j Shakespeare story book. 1905 Barnes, A. S. & co. $3 822.3
"Charming stories of 16 plays with dialogue in words of original." *A.L.A. graded list*

Masefield, John
s William Shakespeare. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 2) 1911 Holt $1 822.3

"Summarizes the known facts of Shakespeare's life, and analyzes and explains each play." *Bk. rev. digest*

Neilson, William Allan, and Thorndike, Ashley Horace
s Facts about Shakespeare. 1913 Macmillan $1.50 822.3
Contents: Shakespeare's England and London; Biographical facts and traditions; Shakespeare's reading; Chronology and development; Elizabethan drama; Elizabethan theatre; Text of Shakespeare; Questions of authenticity; Shakespeare since 1616; Conclusion

"A remarkable amount of thoroughly sifted information will be found in the little volume." *N.Y. Sun*

Onions, Charles Talbut
Shakespeare glossary. 1911 Oxford $1.70 822.3

"A small book, not expensive, admirably equipped and arranged for the general reader or student. It has definitions of obsolete or archaic words and explanations of allusions, proper names and idioms not now readily understood." *May L. Becker*

Rolfe, William James
Shakespeare the boy. 1896 Harper $1.75 822.3

"With sketches of the home and school life, the games and sports, the manners, customs and folklore of the time." *Subtitle*

822.8 Drama. Collections

Baker, George Pierce
s (comp.) Modern American plays. 1920 Harcourt $2.50; text book ed $1.72 822.8
Contents: As a man thinks, by Thomas; Return of Peter Grimm, by Belasco; Romance, by Sheldon; Unchastened woman, by Anspacher; Plots and playwrights, by Massey

Clark, Barrett Harper
s (ed.) Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors. 1921 Little $3 822.8
Contents: Widow of Wasdale head, by Pinero; The goal, by Jones; Salome, by Wilde; Man in the stalls, by Sutro; 'Op-o'-me-thumb, by Feen and Pryce; Impertinence of the creature, by Gordon-Lennox; The stepmother, by Bennett; Rococo, by Barker; James and John, by Cannan; Snow man, by Housman; Fancy free, by Houghton; Lonesome-like, by Brighouse; Miss Tassey, by Baker; Makeshifts, by Robins; Maker of dreams, by Downs; Land of heart's desire, by Yeats; Riders to the sea, by Synge; Spreading the news, by Lady Gregory; Maganimous lover, by Ervine; Golden doom, by Dunsany

A companion volume to Mayorga's *Representative one-act plays by American authors*

Cohen, Helen Louise

* (ed.) Junior play book. 1923 Harcourt $1.48 822.8

Contents: Passing of Sinfiotli, by Betts; Ulysses, by Phillips; Jephthah's daughter, by Levinger; The forfeit, by Rogers; Trysting place, by Tarkington; Square pegs, by Bax; Twisting of the rope, by Hyde; Paddly pools, by Malleson; Queen's lost dignity, by Rostetter; Followers, by Brighouse; Brother Sun, by Housman

s (comp.) Longer plays, by modern authors (American). 1922 Harcourt $1.48 822.8

Contents: Drama in America, an introduction; Beau Brummell, by Fitch; The Copperhead, by Thomas; Dulcy, by Kaufman and Connelly; Intimate strangers, by Tarkington

Includes list of plays for reading and study

‡ (ed.) One-act plays by modern authors. 1921 Harcourt $2.25; text book ed $1.48 822.8

Contents: Boy Will, by Rogers; Beauty and the Jacobin, by Tarkington; Pierrot of the minute, by Dowson; Maker of dreams, by Down; Gettysburg, by Mackaye; Wurzel-Flummery, by Milne; Maid of France, by Brighouse; Spreading the news, by Lady Gregory; Welsh honeymoon, by Marks; Riders to the sea, by Synge; Night at an inn, by Dunsany; Twilight saint, by Young; Masque of the two strangers, by Lady Edgerton; The intruder, by Maeterlinck; Fortune and men's eyes, by Peabody; Little man, by Galsworthy

Dickinson, Thomas Herbert

‡ (ed.) Chief contemporary dramatists.
s 1915 Houghton $5; school ed $3.50 822.8

Contents: Lady Windermere's fan, by Wilde; Second Mrs Tanqueray, by Pinero; Michael and his lost angel, by Jones; Strife, by Galsworthy; Madras house, by Barker; Hour-glass, by Yeats; Riders to the sea, by Synge; Rising of the moon, by Lady Gregory; Truth, by Fitch; Great divide, by Moody; Witching hour, by Thomas; Scarecrow, by Mackaye; Weavers, by Hauptmann; Vale of content, by Sudermann; Red robe, by Brieux; Know thyself, by Hervieu; Pélléas and Mélisande, by Maeterlinck; Beyond human power, by Bjornson; The father, by Strindberg; Cherry orchard, by Tchekhov; Index of characters

* (ed.) Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d
s series. 1921 Houghton $5; students ed $3.75 822.8

Contents: Milestones, by Bennett and Knoblock; Our betters, by Maugham; Abraham Lincoln, by Drinkwater; Mixed marriages, by Ervine; King Argimenes and the unknown warrior, by Dunsany; Easiest way, by Walter; Piper, by Peabody; Yellow jacket, by Hazelton and Benrimo; Loving wife, by Porto-Riche; Cyrano de Bergerac, by Rostand; Pasteur, by Guitry; Moral, by Thoma; Living hours, by Schnitzler; Concert, by Bahr; Gioconda, by D'Annunzio; Bonds of interest, by Benavente; Lower depths, by Gorki; Tragedy of love, by Heilberg; Index of characters

Everyman

"Everyman", with other interludes, including eight miracle plays. (Everyman's lib.) 1909 Dutton 80c; lib. binding $1 822.8

Contents: Everyman; The deluge; Abraham, Melchisedec, and Isaac; Wakefield second shepherds' play; Coventry nativity play; Wakefield miracle-play of the Crucifixion; Cornish mystery-play of the three Maries; Cornish mystery-play of Mary Magdalene and the apostles; Wakefield pageant of the harrowing of hell; God's promises, by John Bale

Knickerbocker, Edwin van Berghen

* (ed.) Plays for classroom interpretation.
s 1921 Holt $1.20 822.8

Contents: Golden doom, by Dunsany; Two crooks and a lady, by Pillot; Will o' the wisp, by Halman; Spreading the news, by Gregory; Turtle dove, by Oliver; Allison's lad, by Dix; Ulysses (scene 2, act 3) by Phillips

"Student textbook which follows a method worked out in a high-school class-room. Notes for instructor give practical suggestions without being too definite to allow for originality. Includes seven plays, with notes, which have literary merit. Useful book to teachers who wish to try project work in the English class." *Minneapolis*

s (ed.) Twelve plays. 1924 Holt $1.48 822.8

Contents: Where but in America, by Wolff; Forfeit, by Rogers; Poor Maddalena, by Saunders; Playing with fire, by Wilde; Stepmother, by Bennett; On vengeance heights, by Davis; Marriage proposal, by Tchekoff; Pipe of peace, by Cameron; Enter the hero, by Helburn; Pot boiler, by Gerstenberg; Over the hills, by Palmer; Game of chess, by Goodman

"A second volume of one-act plays for classroom interpretation or acting by inexperienced players. Has chapters on reading the play, classroom acting, composition work in connection with the plays, and public performances. There are notes on each play giving suggestions for acting." *Cleveland*

Leonard, Sterling Andrus

* (ed.) Atlantic book of modern plays. (At-
s lantic classics) 1921 Little $1.50 822.8

Contents: Philosopher of Butterbiggens, by Chapin; Spreading the news, by Lady Gregory; Beggar and the king, by Parkhurst; Tides, by Middleton; Ile, by O'Neill; Campbell of Kilmhor, by Ferguson; Sun, by Galsworthy; Knave of hearts, by Saunders; Fame and the poet, by Dunsany; Captain of the gate, by Dix; Gettysburg, by Mackaye; Lonesome-like, by Brighouse; Riders to the sea, by Synge; Land of heart's desire, by Yeats; Riding to Lithend, by Bottomley

"An anthology of 15 plays, chiefly one-act, by American, Irish and English authors, with questions, notes and bibliography. Designed to promote a keener appreciation of good drama in high schools. Duplicates very little material in other collections." *Bkl.*

"A book of delightfully airy plays that are suited for both classroom or community production." *Chamberlain and Carter*

Lewis, Benjamin Roland

s (ed.) Contemporary one-act plays. 1922 Scribner $1.50 822.8

Contents: Twelve-pound look, by Barrie; Tradition, by Middleton; The exchange, by Thurston; Sam Average, by Mackaye; Hyacinth Halvey, by Lady Gregory; Gazing globe, by Pillot; The boor, by Tchekov; Last straw, by Crocker; Manikin and Minikin, by Kreymborg; White dresses, by Greene; Moonshine, by Hopkins; Modesty, by Hervieu; Deacon's hat, by Marks; Where but in America, by Wolff; A dollar, by Pinski; Diabolical circle, by Bornstead; Far-away princess, by Sudermann; The stronger, by Strindberg

Contains an introductory study of the one-act play, and bibliographies

Matthews, Brander

s (ed.) Chief European dramatists. 1916 Houghton $4 822.8

Contents: Agememnon, by Aeschylus; Oedipus the king, by Sophocles; Medea, by Euripides; Frogs, by Aristophanes; Captives, by Plautus; Phormio, by Terence; Star of Seville, by Lope de Vega; Life is a dream, by Calderon; The Cid, by Corneille; Tartuffe, by Molière; Phaedra, by Racine; Barber of Seville, by Beaumarchais; Hernani, by Victor Hugo; Son-in-law of M. Poirier, by Augier and Sandeau; Outer edge of society, by Alexandre Dumas, fils; Mistress of the inn, by Goldoni; Minna von Barnhem, by Lessing; Goetz von Berlichingen, by Goethe; William Tell, by Schiller; Rasmus Montanus, by Holberg; Doll's house, by Ibsen; Notes, biographies and bibliographies

Mayorga, Margaret Gardner

* (ed.) Representative one-act plays by
s American authors. 1919 Little $3 822.8

Contents: Sam Average, by Mackaye; Six who pass while the lentils boil, by Walker; Voices, by Flexner; Merry, merry cuckoo, by Marks; Sintram of Skagerrak, by Cowan; Will o' the wisp, by Halman; Beyond, by Gerstenberg; A good woman, by Middleton; Funiculi funicula, by Wellman; Hunger, by Pillot; In the zone, by O'Neill; Brink of silence, by Galbraith; Allison's lad, by Dix; Mrs Pat and the law, by Aldis; Lima beans, by Kreymborg; Wonder hat, by Hecht and Goodman; Suppressed desires, by Cook and Glaspell; Where but in America, by Wolff; Question of morality, by Wilde; Martha's mourning, by Hoffman; Ryland, by Stevens and Goodman; Last straw, by Crocker; Hattie, by Du Pue; Dregs, by Spencer; Bibliographies

Moses, Montrose Jonas

* (ed.) Treasury of plays for children; il.
j by Tony Sarg. 1921 Little $3 822.8

Contents: Little princess, by Burnett; Silver thread, by Mackay; Testing of Sir Gawayne, by Merington; Pinkie and the fairies, by Robertson; Punch and Judy; Three wishes, by Williamson and Sarg; Toymaker of Nuremberg, by Strong; Six who pass while the lentils boil, by Walker; Master Skylark, by Lutkenhaus; Alice in Wonderland, by Gerstenberg; Traveling man, by De Mille and Barnard; Seven old ladies of Lavender town, by Bunner; An introduction which is an appendix; Reading list

"Excellent collection of 14 plays suitable for children." *Cleveland*

Quinn, Arthur Hobson

s (ed.) Representative American plays, 1767-1923. 3d ed rev and enl 1925 Century $4 822.8

Contents: Prince of Parthia, by Godfrey; Contrast, by Tyler; André, by Dunlap; Superstition, by Barker; Charles the Second, by Payne and Irving; Triumph at Plattsburg, by Smith; Pocahontas, by Curtis; Broker of Bogota, by Bird; Tortesa, the usurer, by Willis; Fashion, by Ritchie; Francesca da Rimini, by Boker; Leonora, by Howe; The octoroon, by Boucicault; Rip Van Winkle as played by Joseph Jefferson; Hazel Kirke, by Mackaye; Shenandoah, by Howard; Secret service, by Gillette; Madame Butterfly, by Belasco and Long; Her great match, by Fitch; New York idea, by Mitchell; Witching hour, by Thomas; Faith healer, by Moody; Scarecrow, by Mackaye; The boss, by Sheldon; He and she, by Crothers; Beyond the horizon, by O'Neill; Sun-up, by Vollmer; Bibliography

Plays representing the development of American drama from the middle of the 18th century to the present, with notes on the play-wrights. Presents in a convenient form material not otherwise easily accessible. *Adapted from Bkl.*

Smith, Alice Mary

(ed.) Short plays by representative authors. (Modern readers' ser.) 1920 Macmillan 96c 822.8

Contents: Hraum farm, by Sigurjónsson; The merry, merry cuckoo, by Marks; Locked chest, by Masefield; Post office, by Tagore; Six who pass while the lentils boil, by Walker; Silver lining, by Mackay; By ourselves, by Fulda; Rider of dreams, by Torrence; Spreading the news, by Lady Gregory; Swan song, by Tchekhoff; Man on the kerb, by Sutro; Shadowed star, by MacMillan

"A junior high school selection of plays representing the humor and atmosphere of many nationalities." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Thomas, Charles Swain

(ed.) Atlantic book of junior plays. 1924 Atlantic monthly $1.90 822.8

Contents: What men live by, from the story by Tolstoi, adapted by V. Church; Kinfolk of Robin Hood, by P. Mackaye; Nerves, by Farrar; Violin-maker of Cremona, by Coppée; Dyspeptic ogre, by Wilde; Fifteenth candle, by Field; Bellman of Mons, by Googins; Marriage proposal, by Tchekoff; Jephthah's daughter, by Levinger; A minuet, by Parker; Play of Saint George, by Crum; Birthday of the infanta, from the story of Wilde, adapted by Walker; Christmas guest, by C. D. Mackay

"Thirteen plays for reading and amateur production 'designed for readers somewhat younger and less advanced than those high school, college and unacademic groups' who are using the *Atlantic book of modern plays*. The editor was formerly head of the English department of the Cleveland public schools." *Cleveland*

Webber, James Plaisted, and Webster, Hanson Hart

* (ed.) One-act plays for secondary schools. 1923 Houghton $2; school ed $1.40 822.8

Contents: Boy comes home, by Milne; Followers, by Brighouse; Sunny morning, by Serafin and Joacquin Alvarez Quintero; The falcon, by Tennyson; Coming of fair Annie, by Price; The romancers, by Rostand; My lady's lace, by Knoblock; Lord's prayer, by Coppée; Cottage on the moor, by Smith and Ireland; Solemn pride, by Leighton; X-O: a night of the Trojan war, by Drinkwater; Rising of the moon, by Lady Gregory; Nevertheless, by Walker; Manikin and Minikin, by Kreymborg; Beau of Bath, by Mackay; Unseen host, by Wilde; Shoes that danced, by Branch; Colombine, by Arkell; Fundamentals of dramatic presentation; Working lists

824 Essays and other prose

In this list, 824 is used for all prose by individual writers, including speeches. It is sometimes difficult to distinguish between essays and speeches. Class 825 is used here only for collections of speeches by different writers. In some libraries, it may be convenient to use 825 also for individual writers

Addison, Joseph

Days with Sir Roger de Coverley; reprint from the Spectator. Macmillan $1.40 824

"Attractively illustrated by Hugh Thomson, famous for his wonderful delineations of old English life." *Chicago*

There is an edition of the *Spectator* in the Everyman's library (4v Dutton ea 80c; lib. binding ea $1) Most of the other editions are out of print. There are many school editions of selections. One published by Macmillan ($1.25) contains the first 50 essays of the *Spectator*

Bacon, Francis, viscount St Albans

s Francis Bacon; selections, with essays by Macaulay and S. R. Gardiner, ed. by P. T. and E. F. Matheson (Clarendon English ser. no. 8) Oxford $1.20 824

Brief essays, keen, witty and wise, that have been read for three centuries

Two other desirable editions are:

Scribner (Modern student's lib.) $1 Edited by M. A. Scott.

Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c Edited by C. S. Northrup.

Baker, Ray Stannard

s Adventures in contentment, by David Grayson. Doubleday $2; (Lambskin lib.) 90c; Grosset 75c 824

Woods and fields soothe a man tired by city strain. The author's *Great possessions* (Doubleday $2) and his similar books are also readable and suitable to older pupils

Benchley, Robert Charles

s Of all things! 1921 Holt $2 824

"A collection of delightful short essays by the dramatic critic of *Life*. They are close-ups of modern life—the office, the restaurant, auction bridge, gardening, football—treated with humorous regard and a mild satirical amusement at its vanities. The illustrations by Gluyas Williams are as witty and pleasing as the text. Especially amusing are the take-offs of three current magazines, called 'Tabloid editions'." *Bkl.*

Bergengren, Ralph Willhelm Alexis

* Comforts of home. 1918 Little $1 824

s A book of light essays, "droll and domestic," on such subjects as open fires, kitchens, attics, getting settled and guest chambers

"Will vouchsafe its richest yield if read aloud. The sketches are marked with happy turns of phrasing, an informal and personal style and a welcome wit." *Dial*

Burroughs, John

Birds and bees, Sharp eyes, and other papers. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 56c 824

Contents: Bird enemies; Tragedies of the nest; Idyll of the honey bee; Pastoral bees; Sharp eyes; The apple; Taste of Maine birch; Winter neighbors; Weather-wise muskrat; Fox and hound; Woodchuck

Another book of out-of-door essays by Burroughs, is *Riverby* (Houghton $2). An inexpensive collection of papers from Burrough's books is *Studies in nature and literature* (Houghton, Riverside lit. ser. 80c)

Burroughs' other books of essays on nature, animal life and the out-of-doors are equally desirable. The *A.L.A. catalog* gives a fuller list. His books appeal strongly to the occasional reader, and an interested teacher or librarian could increase their use. They could be classed here or in 504

Carlyle, Thomas

s Heroes and hero-worship. Centenary ed Scribner $2.50; Heath $1.52; Houghton (Riverside college classics) 90c 824

The style is clearer and more simple than in most of Carlyle's works. The book is based on lectures delivered in 1840. He considers the heroic divinities of Norse mythology; Mahomet, the hero as prophet; Dante and Shakespeare, illustrating the hero as poet; Luther and Knox, heroes as priests; and Johnson, Rousseau and Burns, types of the hero as writer

s Selections; ed. by H. W. Boynton. (Academy classics) Allyn 65c 824

This volume includes material for the elementary study of Carlyle. It contains the essays on Burns; on History; on Boswell's Life of Johnson; and selections from *Heroes and hero-worship*. From *Heroes* it gives the Introduction; Hero as poet—Dante, Shakespeare; Hero as man of letters—Johnson, Rousseau, Burns

Crothers, Samuel McChord

s Gentle reader. 1903 Houghton $1.75 824

Contents: Gentle reader; Enjoyment of poetry; Mission of humor; Cases of conscience concerning witchcrafts; Honorable points of ignorance; That history should be readable; Evolution of the gentleman; Hinter-land of science; Gentle reader's friends among the clergy; Quixotism; Intimate knowledge and delight

"Crothers is the true successor of Oliver Wendel Holmes. Kindly, mellow humor and sprightly fancy characterize his essays." *Pratt alcove*

His *Cheerful giver* (Houghton $2) published in 1923, is also well worth buying. It includes several essays on literary topics

Emerson, Ralph Waldo

* Essays. 1st-2d ser. 2v Houghton $6; 2v

s in 1 $1.75 824

Contents: First series: History; Self-reliance; Compensation; Spiritual laws; Love; Friendship; Prudence; Heroism; Oversoul; Circles; Intellect; Art. Second series: The poet; Experience; Character; Manners; Gifts; Nature; Politics; Nominalist and realist; New England reformers

A selection including 10 essays with a biographical introduction and critical notes is published in Riverside literature series (Houghton 56c)

Holmes, Oliver Wendell

s Autocrat of the breakfast table. Houghton $1.75; (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c 824

"Consists of imaginary conversations around a boarding house table and contains also many of his most famous poems. The characters . . . talk on many subjects in a delightfully rambling way." *Colorado*

"For healthful relaxation of spirit, for getting the kinks and stiffness out of the brain, there is nothing better than these pages of Holmes." *Pratt alcove*

Irving, Washington

Sketch book of Goeffrey Crayon, gent. Putnam $2 824

Contains Rip Van Winkle, Legend of Sleepy Hollow, Christmas, etc.

There are many editions, among them the following, arranged by price:

Heath 92c

Dutton (Everyman's library) 80c; lib. binding $1

Longmans (English classics) 76c

Allyn and Bacon (Academy classics) 60c

Following are editions of selections from the *Sketch book*:

Am. bk. (Gateway ser.) 68c

Ginn (Classics for children) 52c

Allyn and Bacon (Academy classics) 50c

An attractive edition, giving only *Rip Van Winkle* and *Legend of Sleepy Hollow* is published by Lippincott at $1.50. This contains the line drawings of F. O. C. Darley and illustrations in color by Edna Cook. Previously published as two separate volumes

Lamb, Charles

* Essays of Elia, and the Last essays of Elia; with introd. by Augustine Birrell and il. by C. E. Brock. 2v Scribner $4 824

An inexpensive edition of the *Essays of Elia* is published in the King's treasuries of literature series. (Dutton 60c). There are also many school editions

"Whimsical, true, pathetic, humorous comments on himself and other people." *Colorado*

Lincoln, Abraham

* Inaugurals, addresses and letters (selections), ed. by D. K. Dodge. (Longmans' English classics) 1910 Longmans 56c 824

Speeches & letters, 1832-1865; ed. by M. Roe. (Everyman's lib.) 1907 Dutton 80c; lib. binding $1 824

Lowell, James Russell

s Selected literary essays; with introduction by W. D. Howe and Norman Foerster. (Riverside college classics) 1914 Houghton 90c 824

Contents: Lowell's life and personality; Lowell as a literary critic; Chaucer (excerpt); Milton (excerpt); Dryden; Pope (excerpt); Wordsworth (excerpt); Carlyle; Emerson the lecturer; Thoreau

Lucas, Edward Verrall

s Adventures and enthusiasms. 1920 Doran $2 824

"A happy selection of papers. Some are pure whimsies . . . while one of the most delightful is on Hans Andersen." *Cleveland*

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron

s Historical essays; selected by C. D. Hazen. (Modern student's lib.) Scribner $1 824

There are, of course, numerous editions of Macaulay. If a longer collection is wanted, a good one is *Critical and historical essays*, 3v (Houghton, Cambridge ed $9; new handy volume ed $6)

s Selections from Macaulay's prose; ed. by E. Jackson. (College lib.) Harper $1 824

A good inexpensive collection, attractive in appearance, and with clear print. It gives over 100 pages from the *History of England*, including the famous chapter "The state of England in 1685";

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron —*Continued*
three essays, those on Milton, Bunyan and History; and about 20p of miscellaneous sketches. Introduction and notes

Morley, Christopher Darlington
s Mince pie; adventures on the sunny side of Grub street. 1919 Doran $2 824
"Writes easily; amusing, good-humored, sometimes pithy comment on anything or everything, with many quotations and references to good old English classics." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Morris, Mrs Elisabeth (Woodbridge)
s Jonathan papers; by Elisabeth Woodbridge. 1912 Houghton $2 824
Refreshing light essays on the out-of-door pleasures of the writer and her husband,—berrying, fishing, walking, gardening, etc. Told with humor and enthusiasm, lightened by bits of dialog. *Adapted from N.Y. Best books*

Repplier, Agnes
* In our convent days. Houghton $2 824
"Delicately humorous papers suggested by experiences in a convent school." *A.L.A. sup. 1*
Classed in fiction in some libraries. Her essays, such as *Americans and others* (Houghton $2) will be enjoyed by teachers and the more mature pupils

Roosevelt, Theodore
s American ideals, and other essays. 1897 Putnam $4 824
Edition issued in 1920 has an introduction by H. Hagedorn (Putnam $6.50)
A selection from the writings of Roosevelt, entitled *Americanism of Theodore Roosevelt,* edited by Herman Hagedorn, is published by Houghton at $2.50; and Scribner publishes *Roosevelt book* at 80c

Ruskin, John
s Sesame and lilies (Handy volume classics) Crowell $1.75; Dutton (Kings' treasuries of lit.) 60c; Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 44c 824

Stevenson, Robert Louis
s Essays; with an introduction by W. L. Phelps. (Modern student's lib.) 1918 Scribner $1 824
Contents: Ordered South; On the enjoyment of unpleasant places; Walking tours; Virginibus puerisque; Apology for idlers; Aes triplex; Walt Whitman; Crabbed age and youth; Henry David Thoreau; Samuel Pepys; Talk and talkers; Gossip on romance; Character of dogs; Note on realism; Humble remonstrance; Old mortality; The manse; College magazine; Books which have influenced me; Lantern bearers; Pulvis et umbra
Another good book of his is *Across the plains, with other memoirs and essays* (Scribner $1.50). In the South Seas edition of Stevenson, published by Scribner, volumes are 90c each

Thoreau, Henry David
s Walden; or life in the woods. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 80c 824
Other editions are:
Houghton $2. Visitor's edition with illustrations
Dutton (Everymans lib.) 80c; lib. binding $1
"Philosophy of life and observations of nature drawn from the author's solitary sojourn of two years in a cabin on Walden pond near Concord, Massachusetts." *Pratt alcove*

Van Dyke, Henry
s Fisherman's luck and some other uncertain things. Scribner $2 824
Contents: Fisherman's luck; Thrilling moment; Talkability; Wild strawberry; Lovers and landscape; Fatal success; Fishing in books; Norwegian honeymoon; Who owns the mountains; Lazy, idle brook; Open fire; "Little boatie"
The *Van Dyke book* (Scribner 88c) is a collection from the author's works for school reading

Warner, Charles Dudley
In the wilderness. (Riverside lit. ser.) 1906 Houghton 48c 824
Contents: How I killed a bear; Lost in the woods; Fight with a trout; A-hunting of the deer; Character study; Camping out; Wilderness romance; What some people call pleasure; How spring came in New England
My summer in a garden. Houghton $2; (Riverside Aldine ser.) $1.50 824
"The author says this is 'an attempt to tell the truth about one of the most fascinating occupations in the world.' No one who has had any experience with a garden can read this little book without being delighted." *N.Y. English list*

Warner, Frances Lester, and Warner, Gertrude Chandler
s Life's minor collisions. 1921 Houghton $1.50 824
Gay little papers about the minor frictions of family life. *Endicott and I* by F. L. Warner (Houghton $1.65) is a similar book of humorous and charming papers describing, from the point of view of the mother, the life of one American family

Washington, George
* Rules of conduct, Diary of adventure, Letters and Farewell addresses. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 28c 824

824 *Pamphlet*

Horton, Marion Louise
Viewpoints in essays. (Viewpoint ser.) 1922 A.L.A. 60c
"An enjoyable list of books, with interesting notes. Arranged like *Viewpoints in travel* and *Viewpoints in biography,* according to interest, under such headings as Masculine attitudes, The footpath way, Everyday ethics, etc." *Bkl.*

824.8 Prose. Collections

Ashmun, Margaret Eliza
s (ed.) Prose literature for secondary schools, with some suggestions for correlation with composition. 1910 Houghton $1.24 824.8
Selections intended for class-room study. At the end of each are brief notes, suggestions for study and for theme-writing, and a list of collateral reading. Includes extracts from C. D. Warner, T. B. Aldrich, Hawthorne, Franklin, Irving, Thoreau, Alice Brown, Parkman, S. O. Jewett, Walter Scott, Burroughs and Poe

Atlantic monthly
‡ Atlantic classics: 1st series. 1918 Little
s $1.25 824.8
Contents: Fiddlers errant, by Schauffler; Turtle eggs for Agassiz, by Sharp; Father to his freshman son, by Martin; Intensive living, by Comer; Reminiscence with postscript, by Wister; Other side, by Sherwood; On authors, by Montague; Provincial American, by Nicholson; Our lady poverty, by Repplier; Entertaining the candidate, by Baker; Street, by Strunsky; Fashions in men, by Gerould; Confession in prose, by Eaton; In the chair, by Bergengren; Passing of indoors, by Humphrey; Contented heart, by Keeler
* Atlantic classics: 2d series. 1918 Little
s $1.25 824.8
Contents: Dogs and men, by Merwin; Jungle night, by Beebe; Devil baby at Hull House, by Addams; Every man's natural desire to be somebody else, by Crothers; Temple's difficult door, by Gay; Exile and postman, by Mackenzie; Life of adventure, by Goodspeed; Indictment of intercollegiate athletics, by Foster; Car-window botany, by Baldwin; Studies in solitude, by Gifford; Greek genius, by Chapman; In praise of old ladies, by Donnelly; Memory of old gentlemen, by Hall;

Atlantic monthly—*Continued*
Viola's lovers, by Kimball; Haunted lives, by Porter; Acropolis and Golgotha, by Allinson; Baptizing of the baby, by Taylor

* Essays and essay-writing; based on At-
s lantic monthly models; ed. by W. M. Tanner. (Atlantic classics) 1918 Little $1 824.8

"Being 69 essays by anonymous members of the Contributors' club, arranged under the heads: Personal experiences; Reflections and comments on life; Observations and discoveries in the familiar and commonplace; Nature essays; General observation. The book will afford delight to essay lovers, as well as instruction to the college and advanced high school students for whom they were collected and to whom the introduction and appendix, epitomizing the art of essay writing, will prove most stimulating." *Cleveland*

s Youth and the new world, ed. by R. P. Boas. 1921 Little $1.50 824.8

"Contains 21 essays from the *Atlantic monthly* chosen for colleges and senior high schools, on present day social, political and moral problems. Includes an introductory essay by the editor, and questions, comments and suggestions for the use of the book in the teaching of composition. One of the essays included is 'A letter to the rising generation,' by Cornelia A. P. Comer, which occasioned much controversy among *Atlantic* readers."

Cody, Sherwin

* (ed.) Selection from best English essays,
s illustrative of the history of English prose style. 1903 McClurg $1.50 824.8

From Bacon, Swift, Addison, Lamb, De Quincey, Carlyle, Emerson, Macaulay, Ruskin and Arnold

Fuess, Claude Moore

* (ed.) Selected essays. (Riverside lit. ser.)
s 1914 Houghton 56c 824.8

Contents: Against idleness, by Montaigne; Of travel, Of expense, Of youth and age, Of studies, by Bacon; Dissertation upon roast pig, Poor relations, Superannuated man, by Lamb; On going on a journey, On a sundial, On the feeling of immortality in youth, by Hazlitt; Vision of sudden death, by De Quincey; Compensation, by Emerson; Crabbed age and youth, by Stevenson; Books, by Benson; Evolution of the gentleman, by Crothers; Mission of humour, by Repplier; Transition from school to college, by Briggs

Heydrick, Benjamin Alexander

* (ed.) Types of the essay. 1921 Scribner
s $1 824.8

Contents: Day in London, by Steele; Dissertation upon roast pig, by Lamb; Old China, by Lamb; My first acquaintance with poets, by Hazlitt; On getting up on cold mornings, by Hunt; On a lazy, idle boy, by Thackeray; A college magazine, by Stevenson; My last walk with the schoolmistress, by Holmes; The sky, by Ruskin; Site of a university, by Newman; Sea fogs, by Stevenson; Brute neighbors, by Thoreau; Man in black, by Goldsmith; Hunter's family, by Stevenson; Spirit of Theodore Roosevelt, by Street; What and how to read, by Ruskin; Bunyan's "Pilgrim's progress," by Macaulay; H. G. Wells's "Outline of history," by Schapiro; Female orators, by Addison; Living in a pair of scales, by Addison; Stage coach, by Steele; Studies, Truth, Travel, Riches, Great place, Friendship, by Bacon; Influence of books, by Carlyle; Self-reliance, by Emerson; American and Briton, by Galsworthy; Is the world growing better? by Van Dyke; Reading list of essays

Knickerbocker, Edwin van Berghen

s (ed.) Present-day essays. 1923 Holt $1.24 824.8

Contents: Fuji-no-Yama, by Hearn; The game, by Strunsky; Woman enthroned, by Repplier; Mark Twain, by Macy; Notes from a French village in the war zone, by Fisher; From nine to five, by Benchley; Hammock nights, by Beebe; Staging of Shakespeare, by Spencer; Journeys to Bagdad, by Brooks; On a certain blindness in human beings, by James; Key to the labor movement, by Lippmann; Say now Shibboleth, by Rhodes; Children and play, by Wald; Movies, by Gerould; Private schools and holdiays, by Benson

"The conviction is spreading among educators that it is well for high school boys and girls to learn to appreciate the literature of today as it flows past them in fresh and vigorous streams. . . This collection is adapted to meet a real need for modern essays of considerable length. . . . It is intended for the upper terms of the high school course." *Preface*

Law, Frederick Houk

* (ed.) Modern essays and stories. 1922
s Century $1.25 824.8

"A book to awaken appreciation of modern prose, and to develop ability and originality in writing." *Subtitle*

For use in teaching English composition in high schools. Contains models of the various types of the modern essay and examples of the short story which show its development, with introductory notes, study questions and directions for writing. A convenient and useful collection. *Abridged from Bkl.*

Manly, John Matthews

s (comp.) English prose (1137-1890). 1909 Ginn $2.40 824.8

"Selections from English prose classics from the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle to Stevenson." *j California*

Matthews, Brander

s (comp.) Oxford book of American essays. 1914 Oxford $2.25 824.8

A very good collection, giving 32 essays, arranged chronologically, from Benjamin Franklin to the present. No notes. Attractive in form, with good paper and print

Morley, Christopher Darlington

* (comp.) Modern essays. 1921 Harcourt
s $2; text book ed $1.60 824.8

There is an abridged textbook edition *Modern essays for schools* (Harcourt $1) containing 22 of the 33 essays

* (comp.) Modern essays: 2d series. 1924
s Harcourt $2; textbook ed $1.60 824.8

"Two volumes of fresh and diverse material, intended both as textbooks for under-graduate use and anthologies to beguile the leisure of more mature readers. Quite as delightful and interpretive of the vital spirit of literature as any essays in the two volumes, are Mr Morley's own prefaces, while the biographical notes preceding each essay are both genial and informing." *Cleveland*

Olcott, Frances Jenkins, and Pendleton, Amena

j (comps.) Jolly book for boys and girls. Houghton $3 824.8

"Most are selections from very familiar authors: Shakespeare, Dickens, Hans Andersen, Arabian nights, Alice in Wonderland, Uncle Remus, Peterkin papers, Poe, Irving, Thackeray, Charles Lamb, Cervantes. The less familiar are chiefly fairy tales and fables." *N.Y. Best books*

825 Collections of speeches

See also 808.5, books on debate and on public speech; and 808.8, collections of literature, including recitations. For books giving only the speeches of one person, see class 824, in this list. Some librarians may prefer to put these in 825

Blackstone, Harriet

* (comp.) Best American orations of to-
s day. 1903 Noble $2 825

New and enlarged edition in preparation (1925)

Speeches by Roosevelt, Hay, Lodge, Cleveland, Hoar, Root, Booker Washington, Archbishop Ireland and other prominent men

Boardman, Lester Wells

s (ed.) Modern American speeches. new ed enl 1923 Longmans $1.75 825

Contents: True Americanism, by Schurz; New South, by Grady; America's love of peace, by Hay; Pan-American spirit, by Root; Address at the unveiling of the statue of Lincoln in London, July 28, 1920, by Root; Meaning of the Declaration of Independence, by Wilson; Address at the opening of the Conference on limitation of armament, by Hughes; Nationality and beyond, by Butler; Notes

Cody, Sherwin

s (ed.) Selection from the world's great orations, illustrative of the history of oratory and the art of public speaking. 1904 McClurg $1.50 825

Includes speeches of Demosthenes, Cicero, Savonarola, Bossuet, Mirabeau, Chatham, Burke, Grattan, Curran, Sheridan, Fox, Erskine, Patrick Henry, Daniel Webster, Lincoln, Gladstone, Ingersoll, Beecher and others

Gauss, Christian Frederick

* (ed.) Democracy today; an American in-
s terpretation. (Lake English classics) rev ed 1919 Scott 60c 825

"Contains addresses by Lincoln, Lowell, Cleveland, Roosevelt, President Wilson, Franklin K. Lane and Elihu Root. Has some biographical and explanatory notes." *Bkl.*

Harding, Samuel Bannister

s (ed.) Select orations illustrating American political history. 1909 Macmillan $2.40 825

Chronologic arrangement under five divisions and historical introduction to each speech

O'Neill, James Milton

s (comp.) Modern short speeches. 1923 Century $1.75 825

"An excellent collection of 98 modern short speeches by well-known men, chosen as examples of correct form of various types, such as speeches of welcome, presentation and dedication." *Bkl.*

Shurter, Edwin DuBois

s (ed.) Masterpieces of modern oratory. 1906 Ginn $1.60 825

Contents: Conciliation with the American colonies, by Burke; Murder of Captain Joseph White, by Webster; "House divided against itself cannot stand," by Lincoln; Scholar in a republic, by Phillips; Public duty of educated men, by Curtis; Race problem in the South, by Grady; Puritan and the cavalier, by Watterson; Eulogy of Robert E. Lee, by Daniel; Eulogy of Ulysses S. Grant, by Porter; Immortality of good deeds, by Reed; Tribute to Marcus A. Hanna, by Beveridge; Marshall and the constitution, by Cockran; International arbitration, by Schurz; Opportunity, by Spalding; Salt, by Van Dyke

Webster, Daniel

Daniel Webster for young Americans: greatest speeches; ed. by C. F. Richardson. Little $2 825

Contains Webster's greatest speeches; also Declaration of independence, Constitution of United States and Washington's Farewell address. Includes an essay on Webster by E. P. Whipple

s Webster's first Bunker Hill oration and Washington's Farewell address; ed. by F. N. Scott. (Longmans' English classics) 1905 Longmans 56c 825

Webster, Daniel, and Hayne, Robert Young

s Great debate; ed. by L. Swift. (Riverside lit. ser.) 1898 Houghton 56c 825

830 German and Scandinavian Literature

Arranged in class order

Because of space limitations no books in foreign languages have been included in this list. If the library has such books, and it is desired to distinguish them from translations, the initial of the language (as, G for German) may be put before the class number. They may be shelved separately, or with the regular classes.

In small libraries, not likely to grow large later, the classification may be simplified by putting translations from foreign literatures with the corresponding classes, 821-825. For instance, all plays could be put in 822. In larger libraries, Scandinavian literature would have the separate number, 839. For fuller lists on foreign literature, consult the *A.L.A. catalog* and its supplements

Robertson, John George

s Literature of Germany. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 64). 1913 Holt $1 830

The author's longer book, *History of German literature* (Putnam $3.50), will be useful in larger schools. Another good history is *Brief history of German literature,* by G. M. Priest (Scribner $1.50)

Thomas, Calvin

* History of German literature. 1909 Ap-
s pleton $2.50 830

"Scholarly, well arranged and well written survey, limited to literature in its most restricted meaning. It is more popular than Francke, more scholarly than Wells and more readable than Robertson." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von

s Faust; a tragedy. The first part; tr. in the original metres by Bayard Taylor. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton $1.08 832

The full text, translated by Taylor, is published by Houghton at $2.50, and $4. Larger libraries may want this

Ibsen, Henrik

s Doll's house, The wild duck, and The lady from the sea, with an introd. by R. F. Sharp. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 80c; lib. binding $1 839

The doll's house is included in Matthews' *Chief European dramatists,* which is listed in collections of plays (class 822.8) so that small libraries owning that collection could let that serve

s Peer Gynt; a dramatic poem; tr. by R. E. Roberts. (Modern drama ser.) Little $1.75 839

This play, edited by William Archer, is published by Scribner at $2

840 French literature

Arranged by class number

See note under 830, part of which applies also to this and the following classes. For collections of short stories from the French, see Story collections, at the end of fiction. In some schools, the French teachers might prefer to have these in class 843

This Catalog does not attempt to list books in foreign languages, but for those who wish a general collection of French literature, in French, attention is called to *Anthology of French prose and poetry,* comp. by W. U. Vreeland and R. Michaud (Ginn $1.40)

Nitze, William Albert, and Dargan, Edwin Preston

s History of French literature from the earliest times to the great war. 1922 Holt $5; school ed $4 840

"Written primarily for American and English readers and based on what the authors consider the best authorities . . . Emphasizes the historical

Nitze, William Albert, and Dargan, Edwin Preston—*Continued*

and social background, unlike Wright, *History of French literature*, and has greater critical value. Authors are professors of French at the University of Chicago. 25 page classical bibliography." *Bkl.*

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman

* Short history of French literature. 7th
s ed 1917 Oxford $3.50 840

"From the earliest texts to the close of the nineteenth century." *Subtitle*

"Excellent. Matter treated at first hand throughout. A work of art in its union of brevity and completeness." *Athenaeum*

Chanson de Roland

s Song of Roland; tr. into English prose by Isabel Butler. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 44c 841

Another version, translated into English verse by John O'Hagan, is published by Lothrop at $1

France, Anatole

s Man who married a dumb wife; a comedy in two acts; tr. by C. H. Page. 1915 Dodd $1.25 842

"A diverting story, full of rollicking good humor and comedy. An operation gives speech, and the fun and trouble begin." *Chamberlain and Carter*

Maeterlinck, Maurice

Blue bird; a fairy play in six acts; tr. by A. T. de Mattos. 1911 Dodd $2 842

"An allegory where bread, sugar, water, milk, and fire come to life. Two children journey through the past and future, the land of night and the unborn to find the bluebird, symbol of happiness." *Chamberlain and Carter*

Rostand, Edmond Eugène Alexis

s L'aiglon; tr. by L. N. Parker. Harper $2.50 842

A romantic tragedy, showing the attempt of a son of Napoleon to regain the throne of France

* Cyrano de Bergerac: an heroic comedy
s in five acts; a new version in English verse by Brian Hooker. Holt $1.75; tr. by C. Renauld. Stokes $1.25 842

"A delightful play of moderate length in which poetry, a sword and a nose play the principal parts. Thrilling war scenes and love-making make this play easy to read. Setting and action in 1640." *Chamberlain and Carter*

This play is included in Dickinson's *Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d series*, which is listed under collections of plays (class 822.8)

860 Spanish literature

Coester, Alfred Lester

s Literary history of Spanish America. 1916 Macmillan $3 860

A survey of literary history of South American and Central American states

"For an English-speaking American who desires a better acquaintance with the mentality of his Spanish-American neighbors this book will offer a guide." *Preface*

Ford, Jeremiah Dinis Matthias

s Main currents of Spanish literature 1919 Holt $2 860

"An authoritative, well balanced summary of the epic, ballad, drama, lyric poetry and the novel in Spain, arranged topically. Section on contemporary Spanish and Spanish American writers." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

If another book is wanted, an elementary one is *Spanish literature: a primer* by James Fitzmaurice-Kelly (Oxford $1.20)

870 Latin literature

Arranged in class order

For books of extracts from Latin and Greek writers, see also source-books in history, class 930-S

For general information useful to Latin department, see lists and notes in class 470

Laing, Gordon Jennings

s (ed.) Masterpieces of Latin literature. 1903 Houghton $2 870

Contents: Terence; Lucretius; Catullus; Cicero; Caesar; Horace; Tibullus; Propertius; Ovid; Livy; Petronius; Martial; Tacitus; Juvenal; Pliny the Younger; Apuleius

Mackail, John William

* Latin literature. 1895 Scribner $1.75 870
s A history, in three parts; the Republic, the Augustan age and the Empire. Under each there are chapters on prose, poetry, the drama, with separate chapters for leading writers. The final chapter is on the beginnings of the middle ages. Index of authors

Pym, Dora

s (ed.) Readings from the literature of ancient Rome; in English translations. 1923 Harcourt $2 870

"Excerpts taken largely from the better-known Latin classics. The translations are free, and sufficient background material is included to make the book well suited to the needs of the average reader who has studied neither the history nor literature of the time." *Bkl.*

A fuller collection is *Ancient classical literature*, edited by G. Showerman (Century $4). This contains the first part of *Century Readings in European literature*, and gives selections from Greek and Roman writers to 476 A.D.

Paxson, Susan

s Two Latin plays for high-school students. 1911 Ginn 64c 872

Contents: Roman school; Roman wedding

Schlicher, John Jacob

s Latin plays for student performances and reading. 1916 Ginn 96c 872

Contents: Saccus malorum; Tirones; Exitus Helvetiorum; Cicero candidatus; Conjuratio; Dido; Andromeda; Vocabulary

Virgil

s Aeneid; tr. into English blank verse by C. P. Cranch. Houghton student's ed $1.70 873

"English translations are numerous: Dryden's, Conington's, Sir Charles Bowen's, William Morris's, J. W. Mackail's, are among the best, while in America the versions of C. P. Cranch and G. H. Palmer are examples of good scholarship and good taste." *H. R. Keller*

s Two dramatizations from Vergil; arranged and tr. by F. J. Miller. 2d ed 1908 Univ. of Chicago press $1.50 872

Contents: Dido—the Phoenician queen; Fall of Troy

First published in 1900 under title *Dido: an epic tragedy*

"In arranging and translating this epic tragedy, the authors have made only such minor additions and alterations of the original as seemed necessary from the dramatic point of view." *Preface*

"Two little dramas in English verse founded on the Aeneid, intended for presentation by high-school students. They are also helpful in the Vergil teacher's classroom. The volume is illustrated and contains stage directions, music, etc." *Publisher*

Virgil—Adaptations

* Church, Alfred John. Aeneid for boys and girls, told from Virgil in simple language. 1908 Macmillan $1.75 873

"Simple and dignified prose version, keeping close to the original in spirit and atmosphere. Excellent illustrations." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

880 Greek literature

Arranged in class order

For stories of Greek mythology, see class 292. For extracts from Greek writers, see also source books in class 930-S

Fowler, Harold North

* History of ancient Greek literature. new *s* and rev ed 1923 Macmillan $2.50 880

"A handbook of reference rather than a readable history of literature: safe, careful, and trustworthy." *Nation*

A useful manual that includes extracts from Greek writers is *From Homer to Theocritus,* by Edward Capps (Scribner $2)

Jebb, Sir Richard Claverhouse

s Greek literature. (Literature primers) Am. bk. 56c 880

First published 1877. Index

Livingstone, Richard Winn

s (ed.) Pageant of Greece. 1923 Oxford $2.75 880

"Extracts from the Greek classics from Homer through the sixth century A.D. The editor has aimed not only to select examples of the greatest writing of the ancient Greeks, but also to 'trace the growth of Greek literature, and to indicate the historical background in which it is set.' Short bibliography. Should be very welcome to readers with little knowledge of Greek literature." *Bkl.*

Pym, Dora

s (ed.) Readings from the literature of ancient Greece; in English translations. 1924 Harcourt $1.75 880

"An anthology of excerpts from Greek writers and a companion volume to *Readings from the literature of ancient Rome* (class 870). The historical sketches which introduce the various authors and the explanatory remarks which precede many of the excerpts are simple and popular in form and supply the necessary background. Useful in schools." *Bkl.*

Wright, John Henry

* (ed.) Masterpieces of Greek literature. *s* 1902 Houghton $2 880

A biographical sketch of the following authors is given, together with well-made selections from their works, with notes: Homer, Tyrtaeus, Archilochus, Callistratus, Alcaeus, Sappho, Anacreon, Pindar, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Herodotus, Thucydides, Xenophon, Plato, Theocritus, Lucian, Simonides of Ceos and Demosthenes

Church, Alfred John

* Stories from the Greek tragedians. 1879 Dodd $1.50 882

Contents: Love of Alcestis; Vengeance of Medea; Death of Hercules; Seven chiefs against Thebes; Antigone; Iphigenia in Aulis; Philoctetes; Death of Agememnon; Electra, or The return of Orestes; The furies, or Loosing of Orestes; Iphigenia among the Taurians; The Persians, or Battle of Salamis; Ion

Euripides

s Alcestis; tr. into English rhyming verse by G. Murray. Oxford 90c 882

Another play by Euripides which was suggested for this catalog is *Trojan women,* tr. by G. Murray (Oxford 90c)

Sophocles

s Antigone of Sophocles; tr. into English prose by G. H. Palmer. Houghton $1.40 882

Homer

* Iliad; done into English prose by Andrew Lang, Walter Leaf and Ernest Myers. Macmillan $1.40 883

The prose translation that best preserves the spirit of the original

Iliad; tr. into English blank verse by W. C. Bryant; il. by John Flaxman. Fireside ed Houghton $2.50 883

An abridged edition of this translation containing bks. 1, 6, 22 and 24 is published in the Riverside literature series (Houghton $1.08)

* Odyssey; done into English prose, by S. H. Butcher and Andrew Lang. Macmillan $1.40; (Pocket classics) 48c 883

One of the most satisfactory translations. *The boy's Odyssey,* by W. C. Perry (Macmillan $2.40) is based on this

* Odyssey; tr. by G. H. Palmer. Houghton $2; (Riverside lit. ser.) $1.08 883

"Even Lamb's story of the wanderings of Odysseus seldom stirs the little folk as does this translation in which the poetry and swing of the great epic are preserved." *Wis. free lib. com.*

Homer—Adaptations

Church, Alfred John. Iliad for boys and girls. (Macmillan children's classics) 1924 Macmillan $1.75 883

First published 1907

"An adaptation told in simple, dignified language, beautifully printed and delightfully illustrated." *A.L.A.*

The Flaxman illustrations, except the frontispiece, are in black and white in the 1924 edition. Simpler than his *Story of the Iliad* (Macmillan 48c)

* Church, Alfred John. Odyssey for boys and girls. (Macmillan children's classics) 1906 Macmillan $1.75 883

Simpler than his *Story of the Odyssey* (Macmillan 48c). Flaxman illustrations in color, very pleasing

* Colum, Padraic. Adventures of Odysseus and the tale of Troy; presented by W. Pogány. 1918 Macmillan $2 883

Cover title: Children's Homer

"Padraic Colum has given the ever-absorbing romance in a manner which is equally enthralling to the adult or the boy or girl, carrying anyone who possesses imagination into the Greece of long ago. The spirit of both text and illustrations is the spirit of Homer. Recommended for all libraries, even at the price." *Wis. bul.*

j Lamb, Charles. Adventures of Ulysses; adapted from Chapman's translation of the Odyssey. Ginn 64c 883

"Tells of the wandering of Ulysses and his followers in their return from Troy. Well told and absorbing in interest." *Minn.*

Other editions are:

Heath 64c Edited by W. P. Trent and illustrated by Flaxman

Longmans 90c With an introduction by Andrew Lang

j Marvin, F. S., and others. Adventures of Odysseus; retold in English. Dutton $2.50 883

"It has been our aim to reproduce the substance of Homer's *Odyssey* in simple modern English. We have not hesitated to omit or compress where we thought fit, but we have done our best to make a faithful translation and to keep what we could of the Homeric spirit." *Preface*

"Colored illustrations, good type and a well-told narrative make this a satisfactory edition for the younger children to read to themselves." *Jordan*

900 HISTORY

For aids in collecting pictures and other illustrative material for history, see the list at the beginning of the section on art, class 700

"Teachers of history have in the past been too modest. They have accepted too philosophically a condition which stocks the departments of biology, chemistry and physics with expensive apparatus and leaves the library shelves absurdly inadequate. They have been reconciled too easily to textbook instruction. . . They have failed to realize the needs and possibilities of collateral reading

"It is better, in making additions to a small library, to buy 6 copies of a really serviceable work than to buy 6 different works. In a library of any considerable size, 500 volumes or more, there should be several duplicate sets even of the more comprehensive histories." *Henry Johnson, in his Teaching of history*

903 General reference books

To keep general reference books together, 903 is used here for all. Some of these might correctly be classified elsewhere

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham

Historic note-book; with an appendix of battles. 1891 Lippincott $5 903

"Explains briefly allusions to historic events, treaties, customs, etc." *j California*

Hill, Mabel

* (comp.) Liberty documents with contemporary exposition and critical comments drawn from various writers. 1901 Longmans $2 903

"Twenty-four documents are given, covering the period from 1100 to 1899, including Magna charta, Habeas corpus act, Bill of rights, Stamp act, Declaration of independence, Articles of confederation, the Northwest ordinance, constitution of the United States, Washington's *Farewell address*, the Rights of slaves and of their race, and the Reconstruction amendments. In each case a copy of the document considered is given, with contemporary exposition and critical comments. A helpful book."

Larned, Josephus Nelson

New Larned history for ready reference-reading and research. rev, enl and brought up to date under the supervision of the publisher 12v 1922-4 Nichols, C. A. $99.75 903

"The actual words of the world's best historians, biographers and specialists. A complete system of history for all uses, extending to all countries and subjects and representing the better and newer literature of history." *Subtitle*

Covers all periods and countries. Alphabetically arranged by topic, giving under each subject an extract from the work of a recognized historical authority. Useful cross references. Too expensive for most schools. The old edition may be bought second hand sometimes

Ploetz, Karl Julius

‡ Manual of universal history; tr. and enl. by W. H. Tillinghast. rev under the editorship of H. E. Barnes 1925 Houghton $5 903

First published 1883 under the title *Ploetz's epitome*. The 1925 revision includes rewriting of the section on the ancient Orient and the period since 1883. Full index

"Concise accurate outlines, not tables. The most useful of the outline hand books." *Mudge*

Webster, Hutton

s (ed.) Historical source book. 1920 Heath $1.60 903

"A very useful little book because it brings together in convenient form 33 of the great documents of European and American history, from the Magna carta in 1215 to the Covenant of the League of nations, 1919. The index is also a pronouncing vocabulary." *Bkl.*

904 Miscellaneous works

Buchan, John

Book of escapes and hurried journeys. 1923 Houghton $2 904

"True stories ranging in time from the escape of King Charles after Worcester, in 1651, to the 4000-mile air flight of Lieutenants Parer and McIntosh in 1920; and in variety, from the ride of the obscure Dick King in South Africa, which involved the fate of the little colony of Natal, to the flight of Marie Antoinette to Varennes." *Bk. rev. digest*

"There is romance in it and humor, too. There is skilled writing in it, which gives the reader the sensation of perilously close calls and breathless moments." *International book review*

Creasy, Sir Edward Shepherd

* Fifteen decisive battles of the world. new and enl ed 1918 Harper $1.75 904

Contents: Marathon; Defeat of the Athenians at Syracuse; Arbela; Battle of Metaurus; Victory of Arminius; Chalons; Tours; Hastings; Joan of Arc's victory at Orleans; Defeat of the Spanish Armada; Blenheim; Pultowa; Saratoga; Valmy; Waterloo

Recent editions have the following additional topics: Quebec; Yorktown; Vicksburg; Gettysburg; Sedan; Manila bay; Santiago; Tsu-Shima; The Marne

"While this book is not of the highest historical value, it is a very convenient work of reference." *N.Y. history list*

Lang, Andrew

* (ed.) Red true story book. 1895 Long-
j mans $1.75: school ed 80c 904

"Stories from general history including stories of Joan of Arc, Molly Pitcher, Prince Charlie, the conquest of Peru, etc." *Utica*

A similar collection, also desirable, is his *True story book* (Longmans $1.75)

904 *Pamphlet*

Mentor association, Springfield, Ohio

* [Back numbers of the Mentor on historical topics.] ea 35c

Each number contains 18 pages of text and 6 plates. Series includes a few on ancient and European countries, and about 12 on United States history. List on application

907 The teaching of history

Historical atlases are listed in the section on atlases, class 911

The McKinley publishing company, 1619 Ranstead st., Philadelphia, publishers of the magazine *Historical outlook*, publish teaching aids, syllabi and reports in history and social studies, many of them prepared by high school teachers. They are not expensive. List on application

Johnson, Henry

* Teaching of history in elementary and secondary schools. (Teachers' professional lib.) 1915 Macmillan $1.80 907

"A valuable summary of past and present methods." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Chapter 13 is on collateral reading in history. Useful to librarians. Index

Knowlton, Daniel Chauncey

Making history graphic; types of students' work in history. 1925 Scribner $1.60 907

A book for teachers, by teacher of history and civics, Lincoln school of Teachers college, Columbia university. Contains specimens of work

Knowlton, Daniel Chauncey—*Continued*

by pupils in the junior and senior high schools, with cartoons, graphs and dramatic episodes founded on historic events. So recently published that it has not been voted on

"Not a text in history, nor a connected study of any one phase or period of history, but a series of illustrations of ways in which one teacher's students have used historical data and situations in the progress of their studies." *Foreword*

Tryon, Rolla Milton

* Teaching of history in junior and senior high schools. 1921 Ginn $1.48 907

"Its value lies in the presentation of definite things to do; forms for note book work, reading problems and courses of procedure which may be applied to any phase of the subject. Not a psychology. By associate professor of teaching of history, University of Chicago. Index." *Bkl.*

The final chapter deals with the high school history teacher; his equipment, measurement of his efficiency, teachers' methods viewed by their students and the history teacher's professional library

907 *Pamphlet*

Books for historical reading in schools. 1924 McKinley publishing co., 1619 Ranstead st., Philadelphia 20c

A report by joint committees of the New England history teachers' association, the History teachers' association of the middle states and Maryland and the Teachers' section of the Mississippi valley historical association; Prof. Herbert D. Foster, Chairman

Reprinted from the *Historical outlook*, October 1924

909 General history

Elson, Henry William

‡ Modern times and the living past. 1921 Am. bk. $2.40 909

"Interesting text book for high school age. It emphasizes the human interest, social and industrial achievements, stressing modern history including the European war. Omits U.S. history." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Greenwood, Josephine Heermans

j Our heritage from the Old world. 1921 Appleton $2; educational ed $1.25 909

"Interestingly written history showing the development of civilization from the time of the ancient Egyptians to the 17th century. Gives a good idea of the life of the people at different periods." *Pittsburgh*

"Especially valuable for chapters on early peoples and awakening of Europe, not included in Atkinson's *European beginnings of American history*, and Gordy's *American beginnings in Europe*. Useful as 6th grade text." *Bkl.*

Terry, Arthur Guy

* (ed.) History stories of other lands. 6v

j 1915 Row, Peterson & co. bks1-2 ea 60c; bks3-4 ea 72c; bks5-6 ea 84c 909

Contents: Bk 1, Tales from far and near; bk 2, Tales of long ago; bk 3, The beginnings, 55 B. C.-1066 A. D.; bk 4, Lord and vassal, 1066-1485; bk 5, The new liberty, 1485-1688; bk 6, The modern world, 1688 to the present

"Useful and interesting set of historical readers. The material is very well selected and arranged, told simply without too much detail. Edited from a series published in England under the title *Britain and her neighbours*." *Bkl.*

Good print and illustrations. Maps, time charts, no indexes

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem

Story of mankind. 1921 Boni & Liveright $5; Newbery medal ed $2.50 909

"Fascinating outline of universal history for children, reaching from the cave man to 1920. Over 150 illustrations and maps, by the author, of a sort to charm youthful taste. 'They represent ideas rather than events.' Annotated bibliography by Leonore St John Power." *N.Y. Best books*

Received 20 votes for inclusion in this catalog, and 3 votes against. One history teacher said of it, "By a scholar. Statements accurate, but connotation misleading."

Wells, Herbert George

s Outline of history: being a plain history of life and mankind. 3d ed rev and rearranged 1921 Macmillan $5 909

Written originally with the advice and editorial help of E. Barker, Sir H. H. Johnston, Sir E. R. Lankester and Prof. G. Murray. First edition, 1920 in 2 volumes

"People . . . evidently either approve or . . . disapprove quite strongly . . . We print 2 notes because they represent two extremes of view and both were written by intelligent, well informed critics:

" 'A unique work; a commentary on the life of the earth from the stone age to A. D. 1920; shows a wonderful vision and erudition and keen power of analysis and swift characterization; practically a philosophy of history with H. G. Wells as master philosopher . . . His co-adjutors, experts in various fields, frequently find it necessary to qualify in a note the deductions or statements made in the text.'

" 'Just what one would expect—an admirable idea badly carried out! It becomes more and more crowded with detail as the work advances and the author becomes increasingly swamped by his material. It is both inaccurate and dogmatic . . . Its most serious defect is the distortion of the material so that the proportions are all wrong.' " *Bkl.*

s Short history of the world. 1922 Macmillan $4 909

"Not a condensation or abstract of the *Outline* but a less elaborate treatment of the same material, 'much more generalized,' Wells says 'and written afresh.' Fully and attractively illustrated." *Bkl.*

910 Geography and travel

Note on choice of books. In travel, selection for so short a list as this is especially difficult, because the range of choice is so wide and there is little agreement of opinion. We can mention only a few titles that will help develop a taste for books of travel and refer to the other aids in book selection and to the series noted here. The following list does not attempt to be a balanced list, with each country represented, because of the difficulty of making such a list suited to the high school age and because several annotated lists of travel books are available. For countries changed by the war, it is hard to find books within the grasp of high school students that are unbiased and up-to-date

Note on series. Following are notes on some desirable series. Publishers will furnish a list of the books in each

Children of other lands (Lothrop ea $1.25) Autobiographies of childhood experiences in various countries by people who have later come to the United States. Each title begins with *When I was a boy (or girl) in . . .* Primarily for children and so best suited to the junior high school, but some of them will please older readers. Books that broaden the mental horizon and lead to sympathetic interest in people of other lands

Countries and peoples (Scribner ea $3) Books of information rather than of travel, including material on the history, politics, industries and social life of each country. The titles have a form like this, *France of the French*. Date should be considered in buying, as some are nearly twenty years old

Descriptive geographies from original sources (Macmillan ea $1.60) An English series, edited by A. J. and F. D. Herbertson, that should be better known in this country. There are 8 volumes, each containing about 250 pages, with illustrations. The subjects are Europe, Asia, Africa, Australia and Oceanica, North America, Central and South America, British empire and British

Geography and travel—*Continued*

Isles. Each book contains well-chosen extracts from explorers and travelers, some taken from magazine articles. An introduction summarizes the geography of the continent

Home university library (Holt ea $1) Brief books by authorities, each planned to cover important phases of its subject. The series includes many topics and has volumes on the following countries: Ireland, Canada, Germany, Latin America, Belgium, Poland and Serbia

Little schoolmate series (Dutton ea $2) Each book gives the life of a child in some country. Suitable for junior high schools. Print is large and books are illustrated. Some of the volumes, like Padraic Colum's *Boy in Eirinn,* bring in legends and folk-tales

Peeps at many lands (Macmillan ea $1.25; school ed ea $1) Brief, simple descriptions of countries, with attractive colored illustrations. In most cases, each volume covers two countries. Written primarily for children, but suited to older people who have not read much and like simple, short books

Stanford's compendium of geography and travel. (Edward Stanford, 12-14 Long Acre, W.C. 2, London ea 15s) May be obtained from C. S. Hammond and co. A series of books giving very full information on each country, including explorations, present conditions, natural history, industries, etc. Each book is a compilation of articles by good authorities, with maps and numerous illustrations. New editions are prepared from time to time. H. R. Mills in his *Guide to geographical books,* 1910, calls the series "one of the most complete descriptions of the world that is easily accessible"; calls the volumes on Asia "the most useful English book" on the subject; and says that the volume on Malaysia and the South Sea islands is "the best systematic treatise available."

Following is a title list of the series, with dates of latest revision as reported by the publisher, December 1924. Note that the volumes on Europe are brought up to date

Africa, v1: North Africa. 1904
Africa, v2: South Africa. 1904
Asia, v1: Northern and eastern Asia. 1906
Asia, v2: Southern and western Asia. 1909
Australasia, v1: Australia and New Zealand. 1904
Australasia, v2: Malaysia and the Pacific archipelagoes. 1908
Central and South America, v1: South America. 1909
Central and South America, v2: Central America and West Indies. 1911
Europe, v1: Countries of the mainland, excluding the northwest. 1924
Europe, v2: British Isles, Scandinavia, Denmark and the low countries 1925
North America, v1: Canada and Newfoundland. 1915
North America, v2: The United States. 1915

Note on pictures and clippings. For aids in collecting pictures for use in teaching geography, see the list at the beginning of class 700. Periodicals are also excellent sources for geographical material, especially *National geographic magazine, Journal of geography, Asia, Our world, Travel,* and *United States Commerce reports*

Note on classification. In the following list, geographical textbooks and readers treating only one part of the world or one country are under the class number for that section, with ordinary books of travel. The advantage is that all material on one country is together. Some librarians may prefer to keep all textbooks and supplementary readers together, in 910.7

R910 Reference books

Douglas, Edward Morehouse

* Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States and the several states. (U.S. Geological survey. Bul. 689) 1923 Supt. of doc. pa 50c R910

"With a brief record of important changes in their territory." *Subtitle*

The 4th edition of a highly important work of reference containing geographical material nowhere else presented in so convenient a form. Includes inventory of all U.S. possessions, accounts of boundary disputes between states and maps showing changes in territory. *Abridged from Geographical review*

Lippincott, J. B., company

* Complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world. 3d ed 1922 Lippincott $12 R910

Published in 1905 under title, *Lippincott's new gazetteer.* The 1922 edition is the same as the one of 1905, with the inclusion of 1920 census statistics

Alphabetic list of places, with brief description. Comprehensive and convenient to use. Libraries that must economize closely might dispense with this, and use the cyclopaedia

Mill, Hugh Robert

Guide to geographical books and appliances. 2d ed of "Hints to teachers and students on the choice of geographical books for reference and reading", rev by J. Herbertson, J. F. Unsted and N. E. Macmunn 1910 George Philip & son, London 6s R910

American agents are Hammond and Denoyer

Includes chapters on teaching geography, atlases and maps, general reference works, textbooks, astronomical geography, physiography, geography of plants and animals, and on each of the main divisions of the earth—Europe, Asia, etc. Each chapter gives general comments on the literature of the subject, and then a valuable list of books, with excellent critical notes. The list of travel books is one of the best examined in compiling this Catalog. Of course, none are included since 1910, and a large proportion are English publications. Many of these, however, can be obtained in American editions

United States. Hydrographic office

Table of distances between ports via the shortest navigable routes. (H. O. no. 117) 1923 The office 45c R910

910 General travel and description

Bullen, Frank Thomas

* Cruise of the Cachalot round the world after sperm whales. 1899 Appleton $1.75; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) $1 910

An English boy describes the stirring life on a New Bedford whaler, including adventures in the South Seas

"I have never read anything that equals it in deep-sea wonder and mystery." *Rudyard Kipling*

Carpenter, Frank George

* How the world is housed. (Readers on commerce and industry) 1911 Am. bk. 96c 910

"Description of homes in many ages and countries, with information as to building material, lighting, water supply, furniture, etc. Numerous good illustrations." *Bkl.*

Dana, Richard Henry

‡ Two years before the mast; a personal narrative; il. by E. Boyd Smith. Houghton (Riverside bookshelf) $2; (Riverside lit. ser.) 92c 910

For other editions see *Children's catalog*

A famous book, perhaps the most faithful picture of life on the old American sailing-ships. The author, leaving college for a time, made a long trip, in the 1830's, as a seaman on a ship collecting hides on the western coast. He gives an interesting account of California in Spanish days

Dana, Richard Henry —*Continued*

"He sets forth from his own personal experience the thoughts and feelings, as well as the real life and character of the common seaman. One finds more than the ordinary record of a sea voyage; for there runs through the simple and lucid narrative an element of power and beauty that gives it the charm of romance." *H. R. Keller*

Franck, Harry Alverson

Vagabond journey around the world. 1910 Century $5 910

Lively and readable account, telling how a young university man worked his way through Europe, India, Japan and home to the United States

An abridged edition called *Working my way around the world* (Century $2) gives the original narrative rewritten in simpler form by the author's sister. The book has suffered somewhat in rewriting, but this version is less expensive and perhaps more pleasing to young readers

Newbolt, Sir Henry John

Book of the long trail. 1919 Longmans $2.50 910

"Brief, accurate and interesting accounts. Intended as introductions to longer biographies." *Cleveland*

"Franklin's polar voyage, Burton's daring trip to Mecca, Livingstone's and Stanley's journeys in Africa, the last march of Burke and Wills in the Australian desert, Sir Francis Younghusband's Tibetan explorations and the advance to Lhasa, Captain Scott's fatal expedition to the South pole, and Mr Wollaston's surprising experiences in New Guinea are described." *Spectator*

Paine, Ralph Delahaye

s Lost ships and lonely seas. 1921 Century $4 910

True stories of the old sailing-ships, of shipwrecks, privateers and pirates, and of deeds of heroism and endurance.

"These sailor-men lived the stories that have made fiction ever since. An entrancing book." *Boston Transcript*

Riesenberg, Felix

s Under sail; a boy's voyage around Cape Horn. 1924 Harcourt $3 910

"Intensely interesting. The author shipped in 1898 as an ordinary seaman on one of the last of the old-fashioned sailing-vessels, and sailed round the Horn from New York to Honolulu and back. The old-school discipline, the hard work, the brief, hilarious shore leaves, are all set forth in incidents ranging from the ridiculous to the tragic. A companion volume to Dana's *Two years before the mast.*"

First published in 1918 by Macmillan. In the Harcourt edition an introduction by D. W. Bone, two brief chapters and a glossary of sea terms have been added

Slocum, Joshua

* Sailing alone around the world. new ed 1911 Century $2 910

After building his own ship in the yards at Fairhaven, the author, an old sea captain, set sail from Boston in 1895 on a remarkable voyage that lasted three years. He really did sail all alone around the world

An abridged edition is entitled *Around the world in the sloop Spray* (Scribner 88c)

Stockton, Frank Richard

* Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts. 1898 Macmillan $2; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) $1 910

Stories of real pirates and adventures in the West Indies and the Spanish Main

If more pirate books are wanted, because of their popularity with boys, the library might buy *Great pirate stories*, edited by J. L. French (Brentano's $2) a collection of 17 stories

Synge, M. B.

‡ Book of discovery. 1912 Putnam $5 910

"Fascinating account of the world's famous explorers, including the early travelers to the East, the discovery of America, explorations in Africa and Australia, and Arctic and Antarctic voyages. Many of the explorers tell part of their own story in their own words. Contains reproductions of primitive maps and the 'joyous charts' of the middle ages, and curious illustrations from old woodcuts, drawings, paintings and miniatures." *Pittsburgh*

910 *Pamphlets*

Mentor association, Springfield, Ohio

* ⌜Back numbers of the Mentor on countries and places⌝ ea 35c

Each number contains 18 pages of text and 6 plates

National geographic society, Washington, D. C.

* Geographic news bulletin. The society, 25c yr

Weekly through the school year (30 issues). Brief paragraphs on places, products, industries, etc. with some pictures. Would be useful for a clipping file. *For teachers only*

Teachers are asked to send applications early in September or sooner. This bulletin is one of the society's contributions to education. The 25c is to cover mailing cost

Paine, Paul Mayo

Map of adventures for boys and girls. 22x28 in 1925 Bowker $2.50

A map of the world on which have been indicated a number of great adventures in history or literature. For public library or school room as an inspiration to broader reading

Rathbone, Josephine Adams.

s Viewpoints in travel. 82p 1919 A.L.A. 60c

Annotated list of especially readable books of travel, grouped not by country, but by interest of reader, such as adventure, folklore, hunting, etc. A good aid to teachers and pupils in their general reading and helpful in buying

Ridgley, Douglas Clay, and Crompton, Mabel, P.

s Economic geography; a reference notebook for high school students to accompany any text-book in economic geography. 1924 McKnight and McKnight, Normal, Ill. 50c

Planned for pupil's use, but would be useful for reference and to give suggestions for teaching. Includes many facts, also diagrams and maps. No index, but rather full contents

Shaw, Charles B.

s Arm chair travels. (North Carolina college for women. Extension bul. v2 no. 3) 1924 N.C. college for women, Greensboro, N.C. 50c

A list of books on travel, with very full annotations, largely taken from the *Book review digest.* It is intended to use as a basis for club programs; but is a helpful list in buying books on travel, because of the full notes. Arranged by country

United States. Coast and geodetic survey

Elements of chart making. (Special pub. 38) 15p il diagrams 1916 Supt. of doc. 40c

"This nontechnical book has been prepared in an endeavor to outline in a clear and practical manner, from the beginning, the process of nautical chart making . . . This is a primer, showing by illustration and text each stage in the field work, on through the office detail until the chart is completed and ready for distribution. The absence of scientific and technical terms is intentional. They are eliminated so that even the younger element in the schools throughout the

U.S. Coast and geodetic survey—*Continued*
country can form a clear and concise interpretation of this phase of the government's work." *Preface*

United States. Superintendent of documents
Geography and explorations; natural wonders, scenery and national parks. (Price list 35) Supt. of doc. gratis

Insular possessions, and Cuba and Panama canal. (Price list 32) Supt. of doc. gratis
Includes Philippines, Porto Rico, Hawaii, Guam, Samoa and Virgin Islands

910.1 Relation of geography and history

The Decimal classification as yet makes no provision for this subject, so it is suggested that 910.1 may be used, if it seems worth while to keep these books in a separate class. Otherwise, they could be put in 910 or 910.7. Some librarians prefer to put those limited to one country with the history of the country

Brigham, Albert Perry
* Geographic influences in American his-
s tory. 1903 Ginn $1.48 910.1
"A popular account by a well-known American geographer. The treatment is unbiased and scientific; the presentation is orderly, thorough and mainly accurate, though weak in some details; the style readable, attractive and stimulating." *A.L.A.*

Brunhes, Jean
s Human geography; tr. by I. C. Le Compte; ed. by I. Bowman and R. E. Dodge. 1920 Rand $5 910.1
In the main a collection of monographs, illustrating geographical principles by accounts of actual conditions. The translation is adapted to American students by some omissions, and the addition of some material on American geography. Index
"The type of scholarly book needed to raise the dignity of university geography in this country." *Geographical journal*
"A mine of interesting bits told in passing." *American geographical society. Bulletin*

Fairgrieve, James
s Geography and world power. 2d ed 1919 Dutton (Univ. of London press) $2.50 910.1
"Deals with world history and geography in small compass. Points out how stage was set at different epochs in history of the world." *j California*

Huntington, Ellsworth
s Civilization and climate. 3d ed rev and rewritten 1924 Yale univ. press $5 910.1
A careful study of the effect of climate on man's energy and development, based on questionnaires filled out by expert observers in many countries. Only 5 of the 50 observers were Asiatics, so that the judgment given represents in the main the opinion of the white race, based on their conception of what constitutes a high type of civilization
The 3d edition is much changed. Four new chapters are added, and others are enlarged. More attention is given to the factor of inheritance. A study of the white man in tropical Australia is added

Huntington, Ellsworth, and Cushing, Sumner W.
* Principles of human geography. 3d ed
s rev 1924 Wiley $3 910.1
"Summary in clear text-book form of geographical influences upon human activities." *A.L.A.*

Semple, Ellen Churchill
s American history and its geographic conditions. 1903 Houghton $4; student's ed $2.75 910.1
"A very suggestive and serviceable book; contains numerous maps." *Andrews*
"Exceedingly interesting and enlightening. Should be used to supplement Prof. Brigham's book." *Mill*
Another good book by this author, of broader range, is *Influence of geographic environment.* (Holt $4)

910.7 Geography. Textbooks

There is no thoroly satisfactory number, in the Decimal classification, for these books. Some librarians may prefer to put part of them with books on commerce, in 380

Following the Decimal classification, in this list books on physical geography only are in class 551

Geographical readers and textbooks on one continent or country are classified with travel in that continent or country. If preferred, all such books can be kept together in 910.7, but one loses the advantage of grouping by region

A useful reference book in subjects where date does not matter, is *International geography,* edited by H. R. Mill (Appleton $5). The last revision was in 1908. Each region of the world is described by a specialist. The book is highly recommended

The leading general textbooks on geography may be desirable for reference in some school libraries. They are: *New geography,* by W. W. Atwood, bk 2 (Ginn $2); *Essentials of geography,* by A. P. Brigham and C. T. McFarlane, bk 2 (Am. bk. $1.96); *Advanced geography,* by R. E. Dodge (Rand $1.80); *Advanced geography,* by F. M. McMurry and A. E. Parkins (Macmillan $1.60); and *Human geography,* by J. R. Smith in 2v (Winston v1 $1.36; v2 $1.72). Another good textbook, recently published, is *Geography journeys in distant lands,* by H. H. Barrows and E. P. Parker (Silver $1.08)

Dryer, Charles Redway Wilmarth
s High school geography; physical, economic and regional. rev ed 1920 Am. bk. $2 910.7
The author was formerly professor of geography in Indiana state normal school. This textbook covers all phases of the subject. Index

Herbertson, Andrew John, and Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)
* Man and his work; an introduction to human geography. 5th ed 1924 Macmillan (Black, London) $1.10 910.7
Describes manner of life under different geographical conditions, and discusses the influence of occupations. Includes chapters on races of man, trade, agriculture, use of arts and of manufacture, and government
"Better upon foreign countries than for the United States." *Oregon*

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)
j First physiography. (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v1) 3d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth 1918 Oxford 70c 910.7
The most elementary volume of this series, forming a good introduction to geography. For young children, but could be used in junior high school. This volume is largely on physical geography, with two chapters on how men live and on towns. Very good print. Index
This series was called to the attention of the compiler too late to receive votes on it from librarians

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson) —*Continued*

* Three southern continents. (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v6) 3d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth 1917 Oxford 85c 910.7

"The three southern continents have been treated together, and the writer has tried to bring out and explain the broad resemblances and differences between them . . . The writer has also tried to show the close connection between climate and plant life . . . Plant geography is largely applied climate, and will interest many children who find statistics of climate and rainfall dull." *Preface*

Newbigin, Marion Isabel

Modern geography. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 7) 1911 Holt $1 910.7

A brief book for the general reader, by the editor of the *Scottish geographical magazine*. Includes chapters on the beginnings of geography; various aspects of physical geography; plant, animal and mineral distribution; the races of Europe; and the localization of industries and towns. Index

Salisbury, Rollin D., Barrows, Harlan Harland, and Tower, Walter Sheldon

* Elements of geography. (American science ser.) 1913 Holt $2.25 910.7

"Pure physiography forms only a minor part, much economic geography being introduced. The geography of the U.S. is well covered, foreign countries receiving little attention." *Journal of geography*

Smith, Edward Ehrlich

Teaching geography by problems. 1921 Doubleday $1.50 910.7

"Of practical value to the teacher using the project method." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Unstead, John Frederick, and Taylor, E. G. R.

Essentials of world geography for junior students. 5th ed 1918 Hammond (Philip, London) $1.20 910.7

Includes physical geography, peoples, occupations, products and descriptive matter about regions. Index

‡ General and regional geography for
s students. 8th ed 1924 Hammond (Philip, London) $3 910.7

Includes political and economic geography, and physiography. Mr W. L. G. Joerg, of the library of the American geographical society, recommends this as the "best all round book on geography in the English language." For reference use mainly

Whitbeck, Ray Hughes

* High school geography. 1922 Macmillan $2 910.7

A textbook by the professor of geography in the University of Wisconsin that includes both physical and economic geography, and emphasizes the relation between man and his environment. Index

910.7E Economic geography

In some libraries, especially in commercial high schools, it may be better to class part or all of the books on economic geography in 380, Commerce. They include commercial and industrial geographies. To keep them separate from the general geographies, E (for Economic) is added here to the class number. This could also be done in a school library, if it seemed desirable to separate them. In some libraries part of these books are put in class 330. Economic atlases are in class 912

For books on the economic geography of one continent or country, look under the number for it, 914-919. In some schools, it may be better to keep all the economic material together under the general number, but one then loses the advantage of grouping by region

An interesting series for junior high schools, by A. O. Cooke, describes English industries. It is in two forms: a set of 3 volumes (Oxford ea 85c), with the titles *Peeps at great industries* in 2v and *Days at the works* in 1v; and a set of 6 smaller books, in limp cloth (Oxford ea 45c) with the titles, *Visit to a coal mine, Day in an iron works; Day in a shipyard, Day with leather workers, Visit to a woolen mill* and *Visit to a cotton mill*

Brigham, Albert Perry

Commercial geography. rev ed with questions 1923 Ginn $1.72 910.7E

"Useful as a textbook because of the practical arrangement and presentation of material. Part 1 is devoted to the five great staples; wheat, cotton, cattle, iron and coal, which are treated broadly as world products and as typical in regard to the principles involved; pt. 2 relates to the commercial geography of the United States; pt. 3 to that of other countries." *Pittsburgh*

Chase, Annie, and Clow, E.

* Stories of industry. rev ed 2v 1916-23
j Educational pub. ea 75c 910.7E

Description of agricultural products, minerals, precious stones, petroleum, rubber and other manufactured products, and of industries

Chisholm, George Goudie

* Handbook of commercial geography.
s new ed 1922 Longmans $7.50 910.7E

"The most reliable work on the subject. Indispensable for the teacher and the school library." *Mill*

A shorter book, based on this, is *Smaller commercial geography*, by G. G. Chisholm and J. H. Birrell (Longmans $1.65). It is recommended if a school cannot afford the larger book

Finch, Vernon Clifford, and Baker, Oliver Edwin

* Geography of the world's agriculture. 1917 Supt. of doc. $1 910.7E

Publication of the U.S. Department of agriculture

Shows the geographic origin of the world's supply of food and other important agricultural products, and indicates briefly the distribution of the crops and live stock of the world. 206 good-sized maps visualize the distribution of the raw materials of the world's food supply. The accompanying text describes the various products and explains their uses

Huntington, Ellsworth, and Williams, Frank Ernest

* Business geography. 1922 Wiley $2.75 910.7E

An advanced textbook for schools of commerce, colleges and the upper grades in high school. Includes many problems for solution. There are five parts, each of which covers several chapters. The topics of these are: Geographical principles in business; Business relations as evolved among typical communities; Business of the continents; Business of the U.S. and Canada; statistical tables. Index

Jones, Wellington Downing, and Whittlesey, Derwent S.

* Introduction to economic geography. v1
s 1925 Univ. of Chicago press $5 910.7E

Contents: VI Natural environment as related to economic life

A textbook, planned to stimulate the student to formulate and think out problems for himself. Useful also for reference and supplementary reading

"This book is the first part of what is essentially a combination of a syllabus and readings on economic geography for underclassmen in college." *Saturday review of literature*

Keller, Albert Galloway, and Bishop, Avard Longley
Commercial and industrial geography. 1912 Ginn $1.28 910.7E
"Explains the influence of location and climatic conditions upon the occupations and productions of the people and describes three typical industries; the manufacture of rubber, flour and cotton. Photographic illustrations." *Pittsburgh*
"A geographical reader—into which is condensed all of the material found in the Carpenter series on food, clothing, shelter, etc." *Cleveland*

Rocheleau, William Francis
* Geography of commerce and industry. rev ed 1923 Educational pub. $1.50 910.7E
A textbook, designed for the 8th grade and junior high schools, but not too elementary for senior schools. Pt. 1, on the U.S., has 22 chapters on various industries and on aspects of commerce. Pt. 2, on the commerce of foreign nations, has 19 chapters, divided geographically. Questions at the chapter ends are to lead to further study. The relation of commerce and industry to geographical conditions is clearly shown. Index
This writer's books are simple and clear. Designed primarily for the grades, but useful in a high school with few reference books
j Products of the soil. (Great Amer. industries ser. v2) rev ed 1922 Flanagan 76c 910.7E
Contents: Lumber; Sugar; Cotton; Cereals; Wheat; Fruit

Smith, Joseph Russell
‡ Commerce and industry. new ed 1925 Holt $1.96 910.7E
A textbook and reference book, 769 pages in length, for classes in industrial and commercial geography. The author is (1925) professor of economic geography in Columbia university. Pt. 1 is devoted to the U.S., with chapters on various industries; pt. 2, takes up foreign countries; and pt. 3 is on world commerce. The new edition has 153 more pages than the old and the statistical tables have been revised
"The volume contains many interesting facts and some useful explanatory matter . . . Perhaps its chief value would be for occasional quick reference, because of its thorough index." *T. W. Page in American economic review*
‡ Industrial and commercial geography.
s 1913 Holt $4.50 910.7E
"Economic activities grouped by industries, principal trade routes and the commerce that traverses them. Comprehensive full index. Valuable for reference." *A.L.A. sup. 2*
"The author's wealth of information, clear statement, attractive style and keen appreciation of fundamental causes, raise this book to a very high excellence in its special field. In places, the author has permitted his facile pen to betray him into the sacrifice of scientific accuracy to picturesqueness of statement. Here and there, also, misprints make it necessary to exercise a little caution in using the book." *Lincoln Hutchinson in American economic review*
s World's food resources. 1919 Holt $3.50 910.7E
A study of the food crops of the world, statistics of production, and regions of cultivation. The last two chapters discuss distribution of mankind in relation to food resources, and the organization of markets. The author points out the relation between hunger, trade and war, and discusses the necessity of world government and freedom of trade. Index. *Abridged from Bkl.*

Whitbeck, Ray Hughes
Industrial geography; production manufacture, commerce. 1924 Am. bk. $1.72 910.7E
A textbook in commercial geography, about 600 pages in length. The author is (1925) professor of geography in the University of Wisconsin. His object has been not to give merely facts, but to stress underlying causes and principles, and to make a teachable book that is simple in language and interesting in content. Diagrams, maps and illustrations are freely used. The first part of the book takes up various industries; and the second part has chapters on countries and regions. There is a carefully selected list of books for supplementary reading, arranged by subject. Index

911 Historical geography

Instead of keeping all historical atlases together, as is done here, those on one country may be classified with the history of the country. Of 6 school librarians voting on this, 4 thought it better to put with country
For historical wall maps, look under 912-M

Fox, Dixon Ryan
* Harper's atlas of American history. 1920 Harper $2.75 911
"Selected from 'The American nation series,' with map studies." *Subtitle*
"Leading scholars have co-operated in the selection of these 128 maps . . . The map studies will be suggestive to teachers and helpful to the home student. They require the use of outline maps and refer to Bassett's *Short history of the United States* and to the *American nation series.*" *Bkl.*

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson
s School atlas of English history. Longmans $2 911
First published in 1891
A companion atlas to *Students' history of England,* by S. R. Gardiner (class 942)

Shepherd, William Robert
‡ Historical atlas. (American historical ser.) 4th ed rev 1924 Holt $3.90 911
Scholarly, comprehensive and clear. Covers the period from 1450 B. C. to the present, the revised edition showing the changes caused by the World war. Full contents and index of names
If the library needs another historical atlas, a good one is *Hammond's new historical atlas for students,* (Hammond $4). This was issued in England under the title *Philip's historical atlas*

911 *Pamphlet*

Phelps, William Lyon
Literary map of England. 8x10½ inches 1924 Ginn 20c
Shows places of importance in fiction and drama. Interesting for English classes

912 Atlases and maps

Bartholomew, John George
* Oxford advanced atlas. 2d ed rev 1924 Oxford $3.50 912
New edition of his *Advanced atlas of physical and political geography,* rev. by J. Bartholomew
* Oxford economic atlas. 6th ed rev by J. Bartholomew 1925 Oxford $2 912
New edition of *School economic atlas*
Has 64 maps, covering a wide range of topics connected with physical geography and with commerce

Goode, John Paul
‡ School atlas: physical, political and economic. 1923 Rand $4 912
"Conveys information, both actual and comparative, about a multitude of things we are all interested in—surface, climate, vegetation, soils, economic resources, trade, means of communication, races, languages and religions. The author, himself a teacher of ripe experience, has seen to it that the symbols by which these maps express

Goode, John Paul

their meaning are made clear. In an admirable foreword he explains the use of color, the choice of projections, and the various scales used. A great virtue of these maps is their clearness. Detail has been subordinated to legibility." *Literary review*

Philip, George

** (ed.) Philips' modern school atlas of physical, political and commercial geography. 1925 George Philip & son. London 7/6 912

Highly recommended by an expert on atlases as the "best one of its kind." The maps are excellent, and there is a combination index to them at the end. An English publication, which will probably be obtainable from Denoyer-Geppert, Chicago. C. S. Hammond and co., New York, who are also agents for the English publisher, wrote in September, 1925 that they do not carry this

This book comprises in one volume *Philips' modern school atlas of comparative geography* and *Philips' modern school commercial atlas*. The first of these, containing 142 maps and diagrams, is carried by Hammond and co. The large book is preferable

(ed.) Philips' senior school atlas. 1924 George Philip & son, London $4 912

An English atlas with excellent maps, including more than usual on physical features. It has 72 colored plates, containing 180 maps and diagrams, with a combination index at the end. C. S. Hammond and co. reported in September, 1925 that they do not carry this, but it may be obtainable from Denoyer-Geppert, Chicago, or it could be imported

Reynolds, Francis Joseph

(ed.) Reynolds comprehensive atlas and gazetteer of the world; rev. to date by A. Ward. 1925 Reynolds publishing co. 250 Park av., New York $4.50 912

Gives more reference material than most atlases, including physical and commercial analysis of the U.S. and Canada, brief accounts of all nations, gazetteers of cities and towns and of U.S. and Canadian railroads, chronology of the World war, etc. Maps are indexed

Times, London

* Times survey atlas of the world. 1920 William R. Carr & co. 276 Fifth av., New York (The Times, London) $9.75 912

"A comprehensive series of new and authentic maps reduced from the national surveys of the world and the special surveys of travellers and explorers, with general index of over 200,000 names." *Subtitle*

A very fine atlas, that has always before sold at a much higher price. W. L. G. Joerg, of the American geographical society, an expert on atlases and maps, wrote in the *Geographical review* in 1923, "The general library that can afford but one atlas and can afford the price ($60 at that time for the half-leather edition) can do no better than to buy this atlas. There is no American atlas to compare with it."

The atlas was prepared at the Edinburgh geographical institute, under the direction of J. G. Bartholomew. It contains 112 new double page plates, each 23x18½ inches. These are based on several hundred thousand original survey sheets in all parts of the world. The maps show altitudes with especial clearness

The gazetteer-index is a valuable geographical directory. It fills over 300 pages, and the total number of references is over 200,000. There is also a pronunciation table

The size of the volume is 18¾x13¼x2½ inches. Its weight is 20 lbs. As it is sold at so low a price, no discount is allowed

Selfridge and co., London, offer also a portfolio containing a complete set of the 112 maps, folded, with the gazetteer as a separate volume, at £2 5s. The American agent will order this on request. He can also supply from England an edition in half morocco at £3 10s

In a school, it would be well to make several copies of the "index frame," a loose transparent sheet used in locating places from the index, as the single copy would be easily lost

912-M Wall maps

While wall maps may be slightly outside the scope of this list, they are included because such information will be useful to librarians and school authorities. The following list will give a collection covering all important subjects. For fuller lists and details consult catalogs of map publishers

The following firms publish wall maps: Denoyer-Geppert co., 5235 Ravenswood st., Chicago; A. J. Nystrom and co., 2249 Calumet ave., Chicago; Geo. Philip and son, London, whose American agents are Denoyer-Geppert co., Chicago, and C. S. Hammond and co., New York

For small maps and folding maps for clipping files, and also for desk maps for pupils, consult the catalogs of the publishers already mentioned, and also the following:

American geographical society, 156th st. and Broadway, N.Y.

McKnight and McKnight, Normal, Ill.

National geographic society, Washington, D.C.

Rand-McNally co., 270 Madison ave., N.Y.

Price list 53 of U.S. Supt. of documents lists government maps and publications relating to maps

Breasted, James Henry and Huth, Carl F

Breasted ancient history series. 16 maps, 32x44 inches. Denoyer, set $30.70-$95.60 according to mounting; single maps $2.65-$6.50 912-M

A *Teacher's manual* prepared by J. H. Breasted and C. F. Huth accompanies each complete set of maps gratis; extra copies 75c

An *Ancient history atlas* consisting of the 16 maps reduced to 8½x11 inches is available at 79c

Denoyer-Geppert company

New political geography maps. Denoyer 912-M

"J" series. 11 maps 44x58 inches, sets of 4-11 maps $31.25-$108.05 according to mounting; separately $4.50-$8.85

"S" series. 7 maps 64x78 inches, sets of 4-7 maps $54.25-$108.75 according to mounting; separately $6-$16.50. The "S" series is similar to the "J" series except that the maps show a little more detail

Finch, Vernor Clifford

Products and industries maps of the United States. 10 plates 38x50 in. containing 34 maps. Nystrom, set $20-$57.50 according to mounting; separately $2.25-$6.75 912-M

Sometimes appears in lists under title *Commercial geography of the U.S. series*

Harding, Samuel Bannister

Harding European history series. 28 maps, 32x44 inches. Denoyer, set $49.90-$148.55 according to mounting; single maps $2.65-$6.50 912-M

A *Teacher's manual* prepared by S. B. Harding accompanies sets of 8 or more maps gratis; extra copies 75c

An atlas, *European history atlas*, covering the first 27 maps of this series, reduced to the size of 8½x11 inches, is available for $1.30. It is also offered in combination with Breasted's *Ancient history atlas* for $1.83

Hart, Albert Bushnell, Bolton, Herbert Eugene and Matteson, David M.

* Hart-Bolton American history series. 24 maps, 32x44 inches. Denoyer, set $45.10-$130.90 according to mounting; single maps $2.65-$6.50 912-M

A *Teacher's manual* prepared by A. B. Hart and others accompanies all complete sets gratis; extra copies 75c

Hart, A. B., Bolton, H. E. and Matteson, D. M.—*Continued*

An *American history atlas* consisting of reductions of these 24 maps is available for $1.04. It may be also had in combination with Breasted's *Ancient history atlas* and Harding's *European history* atlas for $2.35

The reduced maps are sold separately at 4c each; 50 maps of a kind $1.80

Philips' comparative wall atlas maps. 36x44 inches. Denoyer, set of 8 maps $50.75-$84.40 according to mounting; separately $4.50-$6 912-M

Edited by J. F. Unstead and E. G. R. Taylor

In 10 sets of 8 maps each. Contents: United States; Europe; Asia; Africa; North America; South America; World; Australia; British Isles; Commercial development

The last set mentioned above under contents, "Commercial development" is colored to show relative productivity and commercial growth. Industries are indicated, imports and exports of leading ports are named, and transportation lines, with distances, are shown

United States. Agriculture, Department of

Outline map of United States, indicating counties, June 1, 1840-March 1920. 9 maps each 21.2x33.1 inches. Supt. of doc., set $1.50 912-M

United States. General land office

United States including territories and insular possessions; corrected to June 30, 1921. 84x61 in. 1921 Supt. of doc. $2 912-M

Shows extent of public surveys, Indian, military, bird, game, and forest reservations, railroads, canals and national parks

"At times the Secretary of the interior has a very limited number of wall maps of the United States for distribution, when practicable, to schools and public libraries, but not to individuals. Teachers desiring this map must give the name of the school so that the map may be sent directly to the institution. This map is on the scale of 37 miles to the inch. It is mounted on linen and attached to rollers ready for hanging." *U.S. Bur. of educ.*

This office publishes also separate maps of the states and territories in which public lands are to be found. May be had from the Supt. of documents at 25c a sheet. The map of California is in 2 sheets

United States. Geological survey

[Maps] The survey 912-M

The Survey is making a standard topographic atlas of the United States. The unit of survey is a quadrangle bounded by parallels of latitude and meridians of longitude. More than 2/5 of the country has now been thus mapped. These maps give all the topographic features of each quadrangle, also roads, railroads, cities and towns. Each map is about 16½x20 inches. There are topographic maps for some quadrangles in every state. Most of the topographic maps sell for 10c each. Circulars in regard to these maps may be had on request

Geological folios have been published for many of the areas for which there is a topographic map. These folios have maps which show the topography, geology, underground structures and mineral deposits of the area, with a text describing the special features. A complete list of the *Geologic folios* with prices is given in *A list of publications of the U.S. Geological survey.* It is recommended that each library have topographic map and geologic folio for its locality if available—also those for the notable features of the state

Maps of each state may be had at 25c for the large size and 5c for the smaller size

In order to make the topographic maps of more use to the schools, the Survey has made up a set of 25 maps that illustrate an interesting variety of geographic features. A set may be procured from the Survey for $1. Another set of 50 maps which consists of 1 United States relief map, 41 sheets illustrating physiographic types, 5 sheets illustrating engineering features, 1 sheet showing features in the vicinity of the school buying the set, and 2 sheets showing some of the towns in the vicinity, is sold for $3. A third set of 100 maps sells for $6

913, see 571

In this list, books on prehistoric archaeology are in 571, and the archaeology of each country is put with its history. General ancient archaeology is in 930

914 Europe

Allen, Nellie Burnham

‡ Geographical and industrial studies: New Europe. 1920 Ginn $1 914

A useful geographical reader, describing European life. Title of old edition was *Industrial studies: Europe*

"Carefully revised to make it true to post-war conditions. In several cases material has been shifted to new chapters, thus giving greater emphasis to Belgium, Finland, Ireland and Poland. Organized more on the basis of countries. Contains 24 more pages." *Bkl.*

Carpenter, Frank George

* Europe. (Carpenter's new geog. readers) 1922 Am. bk. $1 914

One of a widely used series of geographical readers. Designed primarily for the grades, but may be useful in high school, for simple reference material

"The new *Europe* is equipped with a series of problems and research questions and of proposed journeys, which, worked out in conjunction with the distance and other tables at the back of the book, will, it is believed, give each pupil a practical grasp of the chief cities and other localities in Europe, as well as a working knowledge of its resources and trade." *Preface*

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)

j Europe. (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v3) 3d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth. 1917 Oxford 85c 914

A very elementary textbook that contains many facts, and is in accord with modern ideas in teaching geography. Has 25 interesting illustrations. Not voted on, but included on advice of an expert. As to style, sentences are short and rather monotonous. Index

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson), and Herbertson, Andrew John

* (eds.) Descriptive geography of Europe from original sources. 4th ed rev by J. B. Reynolds 1919 Macmillan (Black, London) $1.60 914

"An excellent collection of travel literature, consisting of selections from books by the most careful observers and the most interesting writers. A source book." *Oregon*

Lyde, Lionel William

s Continent of Europe. 2d ed 1924 Macmillan $3 914

The author is (1925) professor of geography in the University of London. The *Athenaeum* calls the book "one of the finest specimens of the textbook of twentieth century geography." Emphasis is placed on man's response to his environment; on his social, political and economic adaptation to land and climate. The revised edition has been made in accordance with recent political changes. The large colored maps in the first edition have been omitted. For rather advanced students. Index

MacMunn, Nora E., and Coster, Geraldine

s Europe; a regional geography. 1922 Oxford $1.50 914

An English textbook for secondary and normal schools, based on outlines and notes prepared by the late Prof. Herbertson. It contains much valuable information well presented. Emphasizes the relation between man and his environment. The preface states that the authors have tried to give a sufficiently full account of the regions covered to be readable, and to supply real material for essays and exercises. For advanced students. Charts, maps and full index

Newbigin, Marion Isabel

Frequented ways. 1922 Houghton $3.50 914

"Survey of the inter-relation between the physical structure of Europe and the life of the people. In an easy and attractive style the author describes the geological, botanical and climatic influences that have shaped the well-known localities and indirectly affected the character of the inhabitants. Index." *Bkl.*

s Mediterranean lands; an introductory study in human and historical geography. 1924 Knopf $2.75 914

"In 2 parts—'The geography of the Mediterranean lands'—their main relief features, their climate and vegetation, and man's reaction to these physical conditions; and 'The historical sequence,' tracing the origins and development of man in the Mediterranean marginal lands; the development of sea-trade; the evolution of Athens and the Greek city-state; the rise of Rome; its decline; the development of the mediaeval trading-centers; and that invasion of the Turks which deprived the Mediterranean area of its long-established importance as 'the center of the civilized world'" *Boston Transcript*

Stanoyevich, Milivoy Stoyan

(ed.) Slavonic nations of yesterday and today. (Handbook ser.) 1925 Wilson, H. W. $2.40 914

Contents: Bibliography [of magazine articles]; Slavonic race in general; Russia; Poland Czechoslovakia; Yugoslavia; Bulgaria

A collection of articles in recent English, French and American magazines, intended to give a general view of the Slavonic races from the earlier to the present time. The book was published too late to be voted on, but is included because it makes available widely scattered material in a field where more books are needed. Includes present-day conditions

914.2 Great Britain

Boynton, Percy Holmes

s London in English literature. 1913 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50 914.2

"Excellent portrayal of the great literary periods in England, showing the large part London scenes have played in them." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Some librarians may prefer this in class 820, with books on English literature. A book on the same subject is *London in literature; an anthology* edited by A. H. Headley, in the King's treasury series (Dutton 60c)

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)

* British isles. (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v7) 2d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth 1917 Oxford 85c 914.2

The most advanced and the largest volume of an excellent series of English elementary textbooks in geography. This is a book of nearly 200 pages, with interesting illustrations and numerous contour maps. Includes both physical characteristics and industries. Index

The second volume of this series, *In and about our islands,* by Mrs F. L. D. R. Herbertson, (Oxford 85c) describes Great Britain for younger children

Lucas, Edward Verrall

s Wanderer in London. 24th ed 1924 Macmillan $3 914.2

"Loitering among old and new scenes, and especially picture galleries. Presupposes some knowledge of history, literature and art, and is always entertaining." *A.L.A. sup. 1.*

Rather advanced for most pupils, but teachers will like it and may find illustrative material in it

"These popular travel books now appear in slightly revised form. The principal revisions consist in noting changes which have occurred as the result of the war." *Bkl.*

914.4-914.9 Other European countries

Arranged by class number, at right

Mason, Mrs Caroline (Atwater)

s Spell of France. 1912 Page $3.75 914.4

"Appreciative picture of fascinating people, scenery, industries, and historic sites of southern France." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

One of a series of popular travel books

Stevenson, Robert Louis

s Inland voyage, and Travels with a donkey; ed. by E. Mims. (English readings) Holt 68c 914.4

Both titles may be obtained separately with better print and introduction by Mrs Stevenson, in the Biographical edition (Scribner ea $1.50)

Travel sketches that are both poetic and humorous. *Inland voyage* describes a canoe trip through the rivers and canals of France; and *Travels with a donkey* tells of a journey in the mountains between France and Spain

Franck, Harry Alverson

s Four months afoot in Spain. 1911 Century $3 914.6

"Entertaining account of a summer journey through Spain. Incidents of the life of the common people, experiences of the road, and the details of accomplishing the trip at the total cost of $172, are told with humor, freshness and charm." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Irving, Washington

* Alhambra; il. by Joseph Pennell. Macmillan, Cranford ed $2; Ginn (Classics for children) 96c 914.6

"Legends, traditions and fairy tales which time has woven around the ruins of the beautiful Moorish palace." *Pittsburgh*

De Bogory Mokrievitch, Vladimir Karpovich

When I was a boy in Russia. (Children of other lands books) 1916 Lothrop $1.25 914.7

"Interesting story of the early life of a political exile, describing Russian customs, sports, student life 60 years ago, and the revolutionary activities of the nobles among the peasants. For older children and adults. Illustrated from photographs." *N.Y. Best books*

Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni

* Land of the long night. 1899 Scribner $2 914.8

"Winter journey by reindeer sledge and on skees to northern Scandinavia. Describes adventures with wolves and bears, life with the queer little Lapps, etc." *N.Y. Best books*

United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of.

s Norway: a commercial and industrial handbook, by N. A. Bengtson. (Special agents ser. 196) 58p il 1920 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. C 18.11:196 Pam 914.8

Demetrios, George

j When I was a boy in Greece. (Children of other lands books) 1913 Lothrop $1.25 914.95

"Written from a Greek boy's own account of his childhood in Macedonia, his sports, schooling and the persecutions of the Turks, supplemented by some historical chapters. For older children." *N.Y. Best books*

Ahmed Sabri

* When I was a boy in Turkey. (Children of other lands books) 1924 Lothrop $1.25 914.96

"A pleasing narrative of the daily life and education of an upper class Mohammedan boy, before the period of the Balkan wars." *Cleveland*

"This is one of the best in this series. The kind of things described and the manner of telling is most attractive and the arrangement of material is unusually good. One chapter is devoted to a brief outline of Turkish history, and this is especially interesting, as the history of Turkey is not so familiar to western readers." *Book shelf*

Brown, Mrs Demetra (Vaka)

Child of the orient. 1914 Houghton $2 914.96

Reminiscences of the author's early days as a Greek child brought up in Constantinople. Her *Haremlik* (Houghton $2) gives an interesting picture of Turkish life before the war

* Heart of the Balkans. 1917 Houghton $2

s 914.96

The author, a Greek born in Constantinople, describes in an individual and picturesque style a trip through the Balkans with her brother, shortly before the Great war. The trip was connected with government investigation after an uprising, and included some exciting adventures

"If anyone wants a vivid first hand account of these countries in brief compass that is more engaging than most fiction, this little book can be recommended." *Springfield Republican*

United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of.

s Rumania; an economic handbook. (Special agents ser. 222) 167p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 65c Order no. C 18.11:222 Pam 914.98

Prepared in the Eastern European and Levantine division, Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Gives much general information. Planned as an aid to men doing business with Rumania. Bound in cloth

915 Asia

Allen, Nellie Burnham

* Geographical and industrial studies: Asia. 1916 Ginn $1 (5-8) 915

A geographical reader, similar to her book on Europe

Brooks, Noah

Story of Marco Polo. 1898 Century $1.75 915

A description of Asia by a Venetian who traveled there in the 13th century and lived for years in China. Retold from the original narrative. Another account, less expensive, is *Marco Polo: his travels and adventures* (Lothrop $1) by G. M. Towle

The original narrative in translation is published in one volume in large type by Boni for $3.50 under the title *Travels of Marco Polo*

Carpenter, Frank George

Asia. (Carpenter's new geog. readers) 1923 Am. bk. $1 915

"Imaginary trip through Japan, Korea, eastern Siberia, China, Burma, India, Tibet, Persia, Arabia, Palestine and Turkey. Describes the life of the people, the government of the different countries, educational systems and political changes." *Pittsburgh*

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)

j Asia. (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v4) 2d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth 1917 Oxford 85c 915

Elementary English textbook, in which the author has tried to bring out the connection between human life and geographical conditions. Authoritative, but with a rather monotonous style of short direct sentences. Index

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson), and Herbertson, Andrew John

* (eds.) Asia. (Descriptive geog. from

s original sources) 4th ed 1906 Macmillan (Black, London) $1.60 915

First published 1903

See note on series, at beginning of class 910

Huntington, Ellsworth

‡ Asia; a geography reader. 1912 Rand $1.25 915

"Will supplement Carpenter's *Asia*. Most useful for the higher grades, though it has been found helpful in high-school work." *Bkl.*

"Describes the life of the inhabitants of Asia and shows how the climate, topography and other characteristics of that great continent have influenced the distribution of man and have caused the people in different parts to acquire distinct habits and customs." *Pittsburgh*

Johnston, Lena E.

China, by Lena E. Johnston, and Japan, by John Finnemore. (Peeps at many lands) 1921 Macmillan $1.25; school ed $1 915

This is a reprint of two books first published separately: *China*, published in 1909; and *Japan*, in 1907

An attractive book, with colored illustrations. Like others of this series, written for children, but readable by older people who want a simple account. The section on China has a good deal on customs and child life, also some account of the language, religions and history. The section on Japan, while interesting, is not so broad in scope. It is mainly on home and child life, with some description

915.1-915.6 Asiatic countries

Arranged by class number, at right

Cooper, Elizabeth

* My lady of the Chinese courtyard. 1914

s Stokes $3 915.1

"In the form of letters written by the wife of a high Chinese official. They are in 2 series, 25 years apart, and thus contrast the new order of things in China with the old." *Wis.*

Very popular with high school pupils. Valuable because it gives an insight into Chinese life

Giles, Herbert Allen

s Civilization of China. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 19) 1911 Holt $1 915.1

The author has been consul at Ningpo, and professor of Chinese at Cambridge university. The *Booklist* speaks of the "vivid style and sound scholarship" of the book, and the *Independent* says, "The author has done wonders in compressing an account of history, customs, art, literature and religion into such small compass, and still keeping it readable."

Lee, Yan Phou
When I was a boy in China. (Children of other lands books) Lothrop $1.25 915.1
Partial contents: Chinese cookery; Games and pastimes; Schools and school life; Chinese holidays; Stories and story-tellers; How I went to Shanghai

Ross, Edward Alsworth
* Changing Chinese. 1911 Century $3
s 915.1
The author, a well-known sociologist, studies the conflict between eastern and western ideas in China. Interesting; suited to the more mature students

Anderson, Mrs Isabel Weld (Perkins)
s Spell of Japan. (Spell ser.) 1914 Page $3.75 915.2
"Mrs Anderson, who went to Japan to live in 1912 when her husband was appointed American ambassador, writes from long acquaintance, having visited there before." *Bk. rev. digest*
"She has enlarged our sympathies by a really charming recital of her own experiences and an appreciative and simple account of customs, amusements, religion, poetry and art." *Independent*
"Mrs Anderson writes with sympathy and appreciation of the country and the people; but lack of historical and political grasp, when she ventures boldly into these fields, is only too apparent." *Nation*

Van Dyke, Henry
s Out-of-doors in the Holy Land. 1908 Scribner $2 915.6
"His writing always combines poetry, religion and the love of nature . . . His descriptions of these long-loved places is at once refreshing and reverent." *Dial*

916 Africa

All books on central Africa are put in 916, but could be made 916.6 or 916.7

Allen, Nellie Burnham
Geographical and industrial studies: Africa, Australia, and the islands of the Pacific. 1924 Ginn $1.12 916
Similar to the author's other geographical readers. Profusely illustrated and carefully indexed

Carpenter, Frank George
* Africa. (Carpenter's new geog. readers) 1924 Am. bk. $1 916
"Carpenter's *New geographical readers* are revisions of the original books, based upon many thousand miles of new travel and research in the countries described. The books have been rewritten in the light of these travels, and in accordance with the economic, industrial and commercial demands of the present." *Preface to "Europe"*

Chamberlain, James Franklin, and Chamberlain, Arthur Henry
j Africa. (Continents and their people) 1914 Macmillan 96c 916
"Interesting geographical reader. Make up is good, maps and illustrations, clear. Life of people in Africa well told." *j California*

Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni
* Wild life under the equator. Harper $1.75 916
Based on the author's explorations and travels in Africa about 1860. His books are popular with young people. He has written several others on Africa

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson), and Herbertson, Andrew John
* (eds.) Africa. (Descriptive geog. from original sources). 3d ed 1914 Macmillan (Black, London) $1.60 916
See note about series at beginning of class 910

Mackenzie, Jean Kenyon
* Black sheep; adventures in West Africa.
s 1916 Houghton $2.25 916
Letters home, 1904-13, of an American woman missionary, picturing humorously and sympathetically native life and thought
"Impressionistic sketches, abounding in atmosphere and in illuminating little vignettes of native character, drawn with tender humor." *Cleveland*
Another book by her, with more on missions, and with the same charm of style, is *African adventures* (Doran $1.25)

Roosevelt, Theodore
* African game trails. 1910 Scribner $4
s 916
Hunting experiences on a trip to Africa to secure specimens for the Smithsonian institution. Rather expensive, but received a heavy vote from school librarians. Index

White, Stewart Edward
s African camp fires. 1913 Doubleday $2 916
Spirited sketches of hunting and adventure in British East Africa. They give an excellent idea of native life, the development of the country by the white man, and the spirit of Africa, and often show a nice sense of humor. *Abridged from Bkl.*
"A sense of style is so rare in books of travel that one is as surprised as pleased to meet it . . . Mr White shares with Selous and a few others the happy gift of making the scenes he has visited live in the memory." *Saturday review (London)*

916.2 Egypt

Hichens, Robert Smythe
s Egypt and its monuments; il. by Jules Guérin. 1908 Century $10 916.2
Guerin's 20 pictures in color, and the 40 photographs, make this edition very desirable. There is an unillustrated edition, containing nearly all of the text, entitled *Spell of Egypt* (Century $1.75)

Kelly, Robert Talbot
Egypt, by R. T. Kelly, and The Holy Land, by John Finnemore. (Peeps at many lands) 2v in 1 1921 Macmillan $1.25; school ed $1 916.2
Reprint of *Egypt* and *Holy Land* published separately 1908. The colored illustrations on Egypt would be interesting to classes in history
"Admirable presentation of the country, people and life." *Bkl.*

917 North America

A series that will be helpful to getting local material is the *Rural state and province series* (Macmillan ea $2.50). The volumes in the publisher's 1925 catalog cover the states of California, Michigan, New York, Pennsylvania and Texas

Carpenter, Frank George
* North America. (Carpenter's new geog. readers) 1922 Am. bk. $1 917
The author takes us on a tour through the United States, British America, Mexico and Central America, studying the most interesting features of life and work among the people, learning how they are governed and what they do to make a living. Much information is given concerning natural resources and physical features. *Adapted from Preface*

Carpenter, Frank George—*Continued*

"Revised and rewritten; much new material added in accordance with the economic, industrial and commercial development of the times. Includes a series of questions at the end of each chapter and 12 pages of useful tables, geographic, industrial and commercial." *Bkl.*

Colby, Charles Carlyle

‡ (comp.) Source book for the economic
s geography of North America. 2d ed 1922 Univ. of Chicago press $3 917

"Its great value is that it makes available outside or collateral reading for classes." Readings are taken chiefly from magazines and government documents. Folding maps and index. Also provides a survey of the different sections of the continent from the viewpoint of industrial opportunity. Seven chapters are devoted to Canada, 5 to the United States and 2 to Mexico. Agricultural, mineral and other resources are treated and geographical influences in the development of centers of industry are discussed

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)

* North and Central America, and the
j West Indies. (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v5) 2d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth 1918 Oxford 85c 917

One of an excellent series written for English schools. Each volume emphasizes the relation between man and his environment. The later numbers of the series are intended for older pupils than the first ones, and the style is pleasanter because not so simple. Index

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson), and Herbertson, Andrew John

* (eds.) Descriptive geography of North
s America. (Descriptive geog. from original sources) 3d ed ed by R. J. Finch Macmillan (Black, London) $1.60 917

First published 1901

See note on series at beginning of class 910

Jones, Llewellyn Rodwell, and Bryan, P. W.

North America. 1924 Dial press $5 917

"An historical, economic and regional geography." *Subtitle*

"The first part combines description with historical comment, showing the influence of each physiographic region upon the westward-moving peoples. The second section deals with the general climate and the principal crops and mineral resources. The third part studies the relation of human activities to the physical characteristics of particular regions." *Bk. rev. digest*

A book that is "intermediate between an elementary textbook and a university thesis." The *Booklist* says that tho it covers part of the same ground as Smith's *North America* it differs entirely in method and presentation, not being so limited to economic geography and being more technical and detailed as to physical characteristics. It adds that tho it is less readable than Smith, it is doubtless of equal value to the student. Received too late to be voted on by school librarians

Smith, Joseph Russell

‡ North America. 1925 Harcourt $4.75 917

s A study of the economic life of the continent, arranged by region. The author is (1925) professor of economic geography in Columbia university. This book was published too late to be voted on, but is included because it will be useful for reference. The reviews agree that it is written in an interesting style, clear, vigorous, and often picturesque. It is an extensive work, about 800 pages in length, with numerous maps and illustrations. *The Canadian historical review* says that statistics are sometimes misinterpreted, and extravagant statements made. The *Geographical review* says, "It will keep all classes awake . . . Humanly, it is as interesting as a novel." Full index

917 *Pamphlet*

Stark, Mabel Claire, and Whittlesey, Derwent S.

Major geographic regions of North America. (Geographic region ser. Monograph no. 2) 1923 McKnight and McKnight, Normal, Ill. 50c

Miss Stark was formerly head of the Department of geography in the normal school at Salem, Mass., and Mr Whittlesey is (1924) assistant professor of geography in the University of Chicago. A large pamphlet, with cover of heavy paper. Gives condensed information, especially on economic lines. Useful for reference

917.1 Canada

Haworth, Paul Leland

Trailmakers of the Northwest. 1921 Harcourt $2.50 917.1

Partial contents: Discovery of Hudson bay and the Great Lakes; How Mackenzie reached the Arctic; Sidelights on Indian life; Tragic voyages of Sir John Franklin; How Amundsen made the Northwest passage; Coming of the settlers; Brotherhood of trappers and prospectors today

Explorations in the wilderness of the Northwest, from Henry Hudson to the present, often in the words of the explorer. "Full of the spirit of the primitive life of the woods." *Outlook*

Laut, Agnes Christina

s Canadian commonwealth. (Problems of the nations) 1915 Bobbs $2 917.1

Miss Laut understands her Canada, and has discussed with authority the interesting problem of the French Canadians and their attitude to the British empire. Other matters discussed are the government, and the life of the people. She has a frankly unconventional breezy style, more common in western journalism than in books, but she is interesting and that is the main point. *Adapted from N.Y. Times*

Longstreth, Thomas Morris

s The Laurentians; the hills of the habitant. 1922 Century $3.50 917.1

"An engaging travel narrative in which the author tramps, saddles, rides and even flies thru French Canadian country, stopping at the villages long enough to become acquainted with the interesting habitants and visiting the supposed home of Maria Chapdelaine. Beautiful illustrations from photographs, maps." *Bkl.*

Wallace, Dillon

* Long Labrador trail. 1911 McClurg $3
s 917.1

"An account of a successful exploring expedition into the part of Labrador described in *Lure of the Labrador wild.*" *A.L.A. graded list*

s Lure of the Labrador wild. 1905 Revell $2.50 917.1

"Story, well told, of the adventures and terrible hardships of an expedition in search of an unexplored lake in the interior of Labrador. Mr Hubbard, leader of the expedition, perished from starvation." *Wis.*

"A remarkable narrative of courage and daring." *A.L.A.*

White, Stewart Edward

* The forest. 1903 Doubleday $2 917.1

s Picturesque description of the wild country north of Lake Superior

917.2 Mexico. West Indies

For information about publications and lantern slides obtainable from Education section, Pan American union, Washington, D.C., see U.S. Bureau of education, Bulletin 1924, no. 23, p. 33. This is listed in class 010

Carpenter, Frank George

s Mexico. (Carpenter's world travels) 1924 Doubleday $4 917.2

"Like the others of the author's World travel series, the book is a readable, lavishly illustrated account of the country and its people. He does not confine himself to descriptions of sights seen in Mexico but links up history with the places described and gives some account of customs, industries, religion, etc." *Bk. rev. digest*

"Although this book is somewhat tinged with the 'Listen my children,' style, it still conveys something of the charm and lure of the land of manana. The illustrations enhance the value and appeal of the book." *Literary review*

Ross, Edward Alsworth

* Social revolution in Mexico. 1923 Cen-
s tury $1.75 917.2

"First-hand observations of a sociologist on the people and affairs of Mexico—the land question, politics, education, the position of the church and signs of progress since the revolution. Popular in style and designed expressly for the general reader. Less comprehensive than Thompson, *The people of Mexico.*" *Bkl.*

Thompson, Wallace

* People of Mexico. 1921 Harper $3 917.2

s "The ingredients of the Mexican melting pot and the resultant social structure are described in part one of the book. Part two treats of the climate, the government, religion, education, the family and its mode of life, sanitation, conditions of labor, vices, crime and poverty." *Bk. rev. digest*

"Mr Thompson's book on Mexico is an oasis of thoroughness in a desert of superficiality." *N.Y. Times*

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt

s In the wake of the buccaneers. 1923 Cen-
tury $4 917.2

"An account of an unusual cruise on which the author visited many Caribbean islands and towns of the Spanish main . . . Book combines the history and romance of a by-gone age with a present-day description of the region, the manners and customs of the people." *Bkl.*

"The result of a cruise in a modern pirate ship, tracking pirate stories and relics . . . Told in a breezy, buccaneering way and beautifully illustrated." *M. L. Becker*

917.25, Panama, see 918.6

917.3 United States

Arranged by class number, the general books coming first, and then books on different sections See also class 330.9 for information on industries and economic resources

For material on national parks, send for free list of publications of U.S. National park service. Look also under heading "National parks" in Price list 35 of the Supt. of documents, listed under pamphlets in class 910. The *National parks portfolio* (Supt. of doc. $1) contains 266 pages of photographic views, with descriptive text of 19 national parks and 22 national monuments

Allen, Nellie Burnham

* Geographical and industrial studies: United States. rev ed 1925 Ginn 92c 917.3

"The work is based on material used by the author in adding interest to geography lessons, and will be helpful to grade teachers in general. The numerous halftones illustrate the text admirably." *Bkl.*

"The new revised edition is partially rewritten and is brought up to date by the addition of new material, including one new chapter on minerals, and some new illustrations and maps." *Children's cat.*

Bennett, Arnold

s Your United States; impressions of a first visit. 1912 Harper $3 917.3

"Friendly entertaining impressions of the English novelist gained in a flying trip (1911) during which he visited New York, Washington, Boston, Cambridge, Indianapolis and Chicago. Glimpses of the author's piquant personality rival his observations in interest. Frank Craig's 24 drawings are in excellent spirit with the text." *N.Y. Best books*

Bowman, Isaiah

* Forest physiography. 1911 Wiley $5
s 917.3

An extended discussion of the physiography of the U.S. prepared for students of forestry, but useful as a reference book to classes in geography, physical geography and agriculture. Pt. 1, covering 105 pages, takes up the soil, its structure, elements, variations and influences affecting it. Pt. 2, over 600 pages in length, on the physiography of the U.S., describes each region as to physical features, soils, vegetation, etc. There are numerous diagrams, illustrations and maps. A book of high rank in its field. Index

Brooks, John Graham

s As others see us. 1908 Macmillan $2.50 917.3

"Collates the opinions expressed about the United States by distinguished foreign visitors, from Capt. Basil Hall in 1827 to Prof. Munsterberg, commenting frankly and shrewdly. [Bibliography and index]" *Viewpoints in travel*

Hotchkiss, Caroline Woodbridge

Representative cities of the United States. 1913 Houghton $1.12 917.3

San Francisco, Portland, Seattle, Denver, New Orleans, Duluth, Minneapolis and St. Paul, Chicago, Pittsburgh, Gary, Savannah, Boston and New York

"A clear and attractive description of 13 typical cities selected on account of their commercial, industrial or historical importance." *Cleveland*

Hungerford, Edward

* Personality of American cities. 1913 Mc-
s Bride $2.50 917.3

"Distinguishing features of 23 U.S. and Canadian cities pleasantly described by a keen and often humorous observer." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Mills, Enos Abijah

Your national parks. 1917 Houghton $3 917.3

"A complete historical and descriptive guide to our national parks. The Hawaii national park is included, and one chapter is given up to the National parks of Canada . . . A list of books on national parks, including government publications, is provided, and there are several maps." *Bk. rev. digest*

Muir, John

* Our national parks. Houghton $3 917.3

"Written by a genuine lover of nature who knew more about the forests and streams, the mountains and glaciers, the flowers and animals of the Pacific slope than any other living being." *Nation*

Nevins, Allan

s (ed.) American social history, as recorded by British travellers. 1923 Holt $4 917.3

"A compilation intended to include 'characteristic and interesting passages from the books of 25 or 30 of the ablest British travelers and arrange them to give a view of the development of American society from Washington's day to Harding's.' A unique collection containing important historical material relating to the social development of the United States presented in a

Nevins, Allan—*Continued*
most palatable form. Among writers included are Dickens, Marryat, Martineau, Lord Bryce and H. G. Wells." *Bkl.*
Apparently not known by many school librarians, as no votes were received for or against it. Included because it gives so wide a range of material, and would probably be useful in larger libraries

Southworth, Gertrude Van Duyn, and Kramer, Stephen Elliott
j Great cities of the United States. 1916 Iroquois pub. $1.08 917.3
"Geographical reader centering the important facts of the development, commerce and industries of our country around 13 of our largest cities."

Yard, Robert Sterling
s Book of the national parks. 1919 Scribner $3 917.3
"An alluring book . . . by one who seems to be a poet as well as a keen scientist, with the ability to make geology, statistics and history readable. Well illustrated and with numerous maps. The author (1919) is chief of the Educational division of the National parks service." *N.Y. public lib.*

917.3 *Pamphlet*

United States. National park service
Glimpses of our national parks, by R. S. Yard. 62p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 10c
Order no. I 29.6:N21/3

917.4-917.7 Eastern, Southern, and Central states

Arranged by class number, at left of each entry

Johnson, Clifton
Highways and byways of New England. (American highways & byways ser.) 1915 Macmillan $2.75 917.4
Like other volumes in this series, this is a pleasant, gossipy record of the author's wanderings, mainly in the country. It gives reports of conversations with natives, and is illustrated by the author's photographs

Latimer, Louise Payson
s Your Washington and mine. 1924 Scribner $2.50; school ed $1.40 917.5
"In this comprehensive volume, not only is the history of the national capital surveyed, but there are descriptions of public buildings, historic places and executive departments, in their original and present settings. Mount Vernon, Georgetown and Arlington, national memorials and parks pass in review, and the government of the District of Columbia is explained. Fully illustrated." *N.Y. Best books*

National geographic society
* Capital of our country. 1923 National geographic soc. $3 917.5
Contents: Story of Washington, by Charles Moore; Lincoln memorial, by William Howard Taft; Capitol, wonder building of the world, by Gilbert Grosvenor; Nation's capital, by James Bryce; Source of Washington's charm, by J. R. Hildebrand
New and enlarged edition of *Washington, the nation's capital*
With 136 illustrations, including 16 pages in full color. No index

Page, Thomas Nelson
s Old South; essays social and political. 1892 Scribner $2 917.5
Contents: Old South; Authorship in the South before the war; Glimpses of life in colonial Virginia; Social life in old Virginia before the war; Two old colonial places; Old Virginia lawyer; Want of a history of the southern people; Negro question
Essays, by a Southerner, that picture Southern life before the war. Probably only the occasional student of high school age would read them voluntarily, but selections could be used to supplement history courses. For larger libraries

Pringle, Mrs Elizabeth Watris (Allston)
s Woman rice-planter, by Patience Pennington. 1913 Macmillan $2 917.5
"Simple, vivid and rare human diary of a woman manager of two large plantations, telling of responsibilities, risks, humorous and pathetic incidents." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne
s Life on the Mississippi, by Mark Twain. 1903 Harper $2.25 917.7
Entertaining account of life on the Mississippi in the steamboat days, and of the author's experiences as a pilot

St Nicholas
j Stories of the Great Lakes, retold from St Nicholas. (Geographical stories) 1907 Century $1.25 917.7
Contents: Great Lakes; Life-savers, old and young; Niagara; Life-savers' ride of a hundred miles; Little white steamer, a man in gray, and twenty thousand ships; In a forest aflame; Boy's recollection of the great Chicago fire; Dog teams and sledges in Michigan; Chicago

917.8 Western states

This class number is here used for general books on Western and pioneer life, and for all Western travel and exploration, early or late. In some libraries early travels are put in 978

Brooks, Noah
First across the continent. 1901 Scribner $2.50 917.8
"Story of the exploring expedition of Lewis and Clark in 1803-5." *Subtitle*

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne
s Roughing it, by Mark Twain. 2v in 1 1899 Harper $2.75 917.8
Humorous account of a trip across the plains to California and then to Hawaii in the early 60's, full of grotesque exaggeration, drollery and rollicking spirits. Received 10 votes for inclusion

Custer, Mrs Elizabeth (Bacon)
Boots and saddles. 1885 Harper $1.90 917.8
The wife of General Custer gives an entertaining account of army life on the plains, 1873-76, as seen by a woman. A similar book is her *Tenting on the plains* (Harper $1.90) about experiences in Texas and Kansas

Fairbanks, Harold Wellman
j Western United States: a geographical reader. 1904 Heath $1.36 917.8
"Striking and interesting physical features, and chapters on the history, exploration and resources." *Oregon*

Grinnell, George Bird
s Trails of the pathfinders. 1911 Scribner $2 917.8
"Entertaining accounts of hunters, explorers and trappers in the Northwest, 1761-1884. Style is adapted to high school age." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Hough, Emerson
* Story of the cowboy. (Story of the West
s ser.) Appleton $2 917.8
"Written for older readers, this story of a class of men which is rapidly passing away is of equal interest to the older children. The author has not yielded to the temptation to paint his subject is too strong colors, but the style is vigorous, and its very simplicity gives it strength." *Prentice and Power*

Laut, Agnes Christina

‡ Pathfinders of the West. 1904 Macmil-
s lan 75c 917.8

"Romantic and adventurous lives of Radisson, Le Verendrye, Hearne, Mackenzie, Lewis and Clark. Not merely authentic, founded on original documents, but vivified by the touch of an artist." *Dial*

Another book by this author worth buying is *Through our unknown Southwest* (McBride $3)

McMurry, Charles Alexander

Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West. (Pioneer history ser. v3) 1904 Macmillan 88c 917.8

Travels of Lewis and Clark, Fremont, Powell, Parkman, Drake and Coronado, mainly in the language of eye-witnesses. The print is good and the page is open and attractive

Mills, Enos Abijah

‡ Wild life on the Rockies. 1909 Hough-
ton $2.50 917.8

Picturesque descriptions of the country and the wild animals. Other books by this author, who lived for years in the Colorado mountains, will be popular, such as his *Rocky mountain wonderland* (Houghton $2.25) and *Adventures of a nature guide* (Doubleday $3)

Neihardt, John Gneisenau

s Splendid wayfaring. 1920 Macmillan $1.75 917.8

Tells the adventures of Jedediah Smith and his companions, discoverers of the central route from the Missouri to the Pacific, 1822-31

"The author shows a true instinct for the picturesque and the significant. This is a book for zestful reading, as well as a record of a career that young America should come to know." *Bookman*

Parkman, Francis

‡ Oregon trail; il. by Frederic Remington.
Little $3; popular ed $2; author's ed
$1.50 917.8

"Describes Parkman's wanderings in 1846 with a company of Sioux Indians across the regions of the Platte river, buffalo hunting in the Black hills, and return through the Rocky mountains. A classic for account of the old West." *Colorado*

Powell, John Wesley

s First through the Grand canyon. (Out-
ing adventure lib.) 1915 Macmillan $2 917.8

"The thrilling story of Major Powell's exploration of the Grand canyon of the Colorado (1869-70), the first known descent of that river by boat, has been buried for many years in government documents. Horace Kephart, editor of the series in which it now appears, calls the trip 'one of the most hazardous adventures in the history of exploration.'" *Review of reviews*

Rollins, Philip Ashton

s The cowboy. 1922 Scribner $2.50 917.8

"His characteristics, his equipment, and his part in the development of the West." *Subtitle*

"A very interesting presentation of the cowboy, not merely as a picturesque . . . figure, but also as an important factor in the social and political development of the country, covering fully the details of cowboy life, speech and costume." *Bkl.*

An important and oddly fascinating book. A record of an epic chapter in American history written with such a curious love of the subject and as the result of so many years of observation and experience that it has a distilled, quintessential quality. *Abridged from Bookman*

Roosevelt, Theodore

* Stories of the great West. 1909 Century
$1.75 917.8

"Ten pictures of frontier and ranch life, reprinted as a whole or somewhat condensed by omissions from *Hero tales, Winning of the West* and *Ranch life and the hunting trail.*" *N.Y. Best books*

Roosevelt's other books on hunting and the West are popular

917.9 Pacific states. Alaska

Price list 69 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on the Pacific states, including California, Oregon and Washington. Price list 60 is on Alaska

White, Stewart Edward

s The mountains. 1904 Doubleday $3 917.9

"Describes a journey across Californian coast ranges and gives details of equipment." *A.L.A.*

Wilkinson, Mrs Marguerite Ogden (Bigelow)

s Dingbat of Arcady. 1922 Macmillan $1.75 917.9

Delightful little book, human and humorous, with a poetic sense of the beauty of out-of-doors. The author and her husband took a trip down an Oregon river in a home-made row-boat, the "Dingbat"

Young, Samuel Hall

Adventures in Alaska. 1919 Revell $1.50 917.9

"Experiences and adventures of a missionary in Alaska. They are full of humor and show a most picturesque life." *N.J. lib. bul.*

"A book that will appeal to boys on account of the many adventures, the descriptions of travelling with dogs, three bear stories and an account of the gold stampede to Nome in 1900. Represents a missionary's 40 years of experience." *Cleveland*

918 South America

Arranged in class order, giving first books on the continent, and then on separate countries

Some schools may need more on the central Andes, including parts of Bolivia, Chili and Peru, a region on which little is available. There is a scientific and accurate book highly recommended by geographers, but apparently little known by school librarians. This is *Geography of the central Andes,* by A. G. Ogilvie, published by American geographical society, New York, 1922. The price is $3; or $2 with $2 for the accompanying map of the region, which is almost essential. The book gives information on all phases—geology, climate, soils, vegetable and animal life, and the inhabitants

Appleton publishes a series, *Handbooks on South America,* $3 each, designed partly for the business man, that would be useful in a large high school. The countries covered are North Brazil, Argentina, Colombia and Peru

Scribner publishes a *South American series* that includes some of the best books available, covering all the countries, and Central America

For information about publications, lantern slides and motion picture reels available from the Education section, Pan American union, Washington, D.C., see U.S. Bureau of education. Bulletin 1924, no. 23, p33-34. This is listed in class 010. Some of this material is intended for teachers of Spanish

Allen, Nellie Burnham

* Geographical and industrial studies:
South America. 1918 Ginn $1 918

"Describes people, products and industries in an interesting way; correlates well with public school courses." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Babson, Roger Ward

s Future of South America. 1915 Little
$2.50 918

Written from business point of view, illustrated by many anecdotes. Under each country discusses its resources and potentialities. While the statistics, which are grouped at the end, are out of date, the general statements, and the discussion of national characteristics and psychology, are still of interest and value. Index

Bowman, Isaiah

‡ South America. (Lands and peoples ser.) new ed 1920 Rand $1.25 918

"Contains more information than Carpenter's *South America* and is well adapted for reference work in the upper grammar grades or first year high school." *Bkl.*

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount

* South America; observations and im-
s pressions. new ed rev 1914 Macmillan $4.50 918

"Scholarly and just; the result of observations and impressions of a four month journey supplementing years of study. Discusses continental and separate country problems, but hardly mentions political questions." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Carpenter, Frank George

South America. (Carpenter's new geog. readers) 1921 Am. bk. $1 918

"Revised edition of Carpenter's geographical reader, *South America* . . . It is more than a revision, however, for it is a new work based upon up-to-date information gathered by the author during a recent tour of more than 25,000 miles made by him in the countries described." *Preface*

Filsinger, Ernst B.

s Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America. (U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Miscellaneous ser. 89) 1920 Supt. of doc. $1.25 918

Franck, Harry Alverson

s Vagabonding down the Andes. 1917 Century $5 918

"Day-to-day narrative of a four year tramp from Panama to Buenos Aires. Describes towns and country and life and customs among the poorer classes. With his *Working north from Patagonia* (Century $5) an informative gossipy record of a vagabonding trip, he covers all of South America. Delightful illustrations in both books." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson), and Herbertson, Andrew John

* (eds.) Central & South America, with the West Indies. (Descriptive geog. from original sources) 3d ed 1917 Macmillan (Black, London) $1.60 918

See note on series at beginning of class 910

Peck, Annie Smith

s Industrial and commercial South America. 1922 Dutton $5 918

"A guide for the business man . . . giving a brief historical sketch and description of the different states, physical characteristics and natural resources, cities, ports, transportation systems and products, with a suggested list of lucrative fields for investment . . . A bibliography of 12 pages, 8 full page maps. Index." *Bkl.*

"Concise cyclopeadia but complete lack of color, interpretation and human touch." *Survey*

Ross, Edward Alsworth

s South of Panama. 1915 Century $3 918

A sociologist's interpretation of South American life. "For what it is . . . this is a capital piece of work . . . It does not pretend to be an authoritative contribution to sociology . . . It is a very skilful birds-eye view of the body and spirit of South America." *New republic*

Shepherd, William Robert

‡ Latin America. (Home univ. lib. of mod-
s ern knowledge, no. 78) 1914 Holt $1 918

"One of the few good short accounts of Latin America." *California*

Warshaw, Jacob

s New Latin America. 1922 Crowell $3 918

Author is professor in University of Nebraska. Designed for Americans who may have business relations with South America. Includes political, social and economic life. Trade data in appendix. Index

"Statistics, maps, illustrations and biography make it much more informative as well as more up-to-date than Shepherd." *Bkl.*

Pan American union, Washington, D. C.

‡ [Publications] Pam 918

List of publications sent free on request. Useful and inexpensive pamphlets full of information. Descriptive booklets on each of the Central and South American countries and on Mexico, Cuba, Haiti and Dominican Republic 5c each. Booklets on 14 leading cities of these countries, 5c each. The following booklets on products, 5c each: *Coal resources of the Americas; Oils, fats and waxes in Latin America; Quebracho forests of South America; Story of the banana*

Larger publications, fully illustrated are: *Seeing South America,* 90p, 25c and *Ports and harbors of South America,* 120p, 25c

Postage stamps not accepted for more than 10c

Stark, Mabel Claire

* Geographic regions of South America. (Geographic region ser. Monograph no. 1) 1922 McKnight & McKnight, Normal, Ill. 50c Pam 918

See note on author's monograph, in class 917. This is similar

United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of

Special agents series. 1920-4 Supt. of doc. Pam 918

A series of industrial and commercial handbooks, especially useful for commercial classes. Following is a partial list:

199 Paraguay, by W. L. Schurz. 40c Order no. C 18.11:199

206 Colombia, by P. L. Bell. 70c Order no. C 18.11:206

208 Bolivia, by W. L. Schurz. 65c Order no. C 18.11:208

212 Venezuela, by P. L. Bell. $1 Order no. C 18.11:212

Roosevelt, Theodore

* Through the Brazilian wilderness. 1914
s Scribner $3 918.1

Entertaining descriptions of the country and of the hardships and dangers of a trip through a hitherto unexplored wilderness

Tomlinson, H. M.

s Sea and the jungle. 1920 Dutton $3 918.1

"Wonderfully vivid word-pictures of the Brazilian jungle and the varied moods of the sea, and lively descriptions of life aboard ship, set this narrative apart from the usual commonplace accounts of voyages. It is concerned with a trip on a tramp steamer from Swansea, Wales, to Para, Brazil, thence up the Amazon and Madeira rivers to San Antonio falls and back to Tampa, Florida." *Bkl.*

United States, Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of

s Brazil; a study of economic conditions since 1913, by A. H. Redfield. (Miscellaneous ser. 86) 99p 1920 Supt. of doc. 15c Order no. C 18.15:86 Pam 918.1

Bingham, Hiram

s Inca land. 1922 Houghton $5 918.5

"A most interesting account of discoveries made during four trips of exploration in southern Peru, searching for traces of the lost civilization of the Incas, and their wonderful stone-built cities. Reprinted in part from *Harper's magazine* and the *National geographic magazine.*" *Bkl.*

Bishop, Farnham

* Panama, past and present. [rev ed] 1916 Century $1.75 918.6

"Interesting account of the adventurers and buccaneers of old Panama, the uprising against Colombia, the coming of the Americans and the building of the canal. Many good pictures." *Pittsburgh*

Franck, Harry Alverson

s Zone policeman 88; a close range study of the Panama canal and its workers. 1913 Century $3 918.6

The author's experiences as census enumerator and policeman in the Canal zone during the digging at the canal. "Mr Franck has a well-developed sense of humor, and the story is told very largely in a spirit of youthful adventure."

Hall, Alfred Bates, and Chester, Clarence L.

Panama and the canal. enl ed 1922 Newson $1.16 918.6

"History of Panama and of canal projects, with account of its building and builders. Written in 1910, revised in 1914. Interesting pictures." *Oregon*

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt

s Panama, past and present. 1921 Dodd $2 918.6

"A popular account which outlines Panama's history and resources, briefly describes the canal, and gives helpful travel suggestions. Appendix contains a chronology and statistics of the Panama canal. Three interesting chapters describing coast regions seldom visited are: Veraguas, the golden; Chiriqui; Darien, the unknown." *Cleveland*

He has a fascinating pen and the book is more interesting than the usual account of a traveler. Even though he indulges in profuse rhetoric and sentimental descriptions he has rendered distinct service. *Adapted from N.Y. Times*

Panama canal, Washington, D. C.

* Panama canal; general information. 16p il 1924 Panama canal, Washington D. C. gratis Pam 918.6

Supersedes *Official handbook of the Panama canal*

Beebe, Charles William

s Jungle peace. 1918 Holt $2.50; Modern lib. (Modern lib.) 95c 918.8

"A combination of zoology and philosophic reflections written by a keen and scientifically trained observer." *Detroit*

A similar book is his *Edge of the jungle* (Holt $2)

La Varre, William J.

Up the Mazaruni for diamonds. 1919 Jones, Marshall $1.50 918.8

Adventures of a young man in British Guiana, on a diamond hunting expedition. Lively, straightforward account, with no great literary charm, but interesting and likely to appeal to young people

919 Oceanica

To save space, since there are few books for each country, country headings are omitted. Arrangement is by class number, which is at the right

Chamberlain, James Franklin, and Chamberlain, Arthur Henry

* Oceania; a supplementary geography.
j (Continents and their people) 1916 Macmillan 96c 919

One of a series of geographical readers. Well illustrated

Kroeber, Alfred Louis

s Peoples of the Philippines. (American museum of natural hist. Handbook ser. no. 8) 1919 Am. museum of natural hist. 75c 919.1

A book of information, mainly useful for reference

Carpenter, Frank George

Australia, our colonies, and other islands of the sea. (Carpenter's geog. readers) 1904 Am. bk. 96c 919.3

"Personally conducts children through chief islands of the world, giving excellent idea of people and resources." *N.Y. Best books*

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson), and Herbertson, Andrew John

Australia and Oceania. (Descriptive geography from original sources) 1903 Macmillan (Black, London) $1.60 919.3

See note on series at beginning of class 910

Taylor, Griffith

* Australia, in its physiographic and economic aspects. (Oxford geographies) 3d rev ed 1918 Oxford $1.35 919.3

The first part, entitled "Physiographic aspects", has chapters on exploration and exploitation, physical conditions and natural regions. The second part, entitled Economic aspects, has chapters on stockraising, agriculture, mining, timber and sugar, fishing and transport. The book is written in textbook form. The author states that he has laid most stress on "the physical controls that govern industrial conditions." Index

The author's *Geography of Australasia* (Oxford 85c) is an authoritative work that received two votes for first purchase

United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of

s Australia; commercial and industrial handbook, by A. W. Ferrin. (Special agents ser. 216) 162p il 1922 Supt. of doc. 75c Order no. C 18.11:216 Pam 919.3

London, Jack

s Cruise of the Snark. 1911 Macmillan $2.50 919.6

An interesting account of a voyage among the South Sea islands. The style is animated and without the touches of brutality not uncommon in London's work. *Abridged from Bkl.*

Stevenson, Robert Louis

* In the South Seas. Scribner Biographical
s ed $1.50; South Seas ed 90c 919.6

Account of a trip in the Marquesas, Paumotus, and Gilbert islands, in 1888-89. "It is, in effect, a sort of glorified log; but a log of real enterprise and adventure in a marvelous part of the world . . . It is the wisest of his travel books, and the most genuine . . . Throughout, there is a simple exposition of a fascinating subject, a kind of life remote from our experience, a civilization strict and dignified, minds and habits interesting in themselves and by contrast with our own." *Frank Swinnerton*

The South Seas edition of this title includes sections, "The Eight Islands" and "Letters from the South Seas," not included in the Biographical edition

Stoddard, Charles Warren

s South-Sea idyls. 1892 Scribner $1.75 919.6

"The lightest, sweetest, wildest things that ever were written about the life of the summer ocean." *W. D. Howells*

Hawaii tourist bureau, Monadnock bldg., San Francisco, Calif.

* Story of Hawaii. The bureau, gratis Pam 919.6

919.8-9 Arctic and antarctic regions

Borup, George

* Tenderfoot with Peary. 1915 Stokes $2 919.8

"A vivid account of Peary's trip to the Pole, humorous, slangy and full of 'pep', but also alive with that splendid heroism and determined fight against almost overwhelming odds which make the book an inspiration to read." *Book shelf*

"Reprint, with the map and all but 7 of the 42 illustrations omitted." *Bkl.*

Maclean, J. Kennedy

Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South; rev. and enl. by J. W. McSpadden. 1923 Crowell $1.75 919.8

A shorter and less expensive book, for schools that cannot afford this one, is *Frozen North,* by Edith Horton (Heath 95c). This gives a brief account of some of the main arctic explorers in a simple and reasonably good style. It has good print and binding, but no index

Stefánsson, Vilhjálmur

* Hunters of the great North. 1922 Harcourt $2.50 919.8

"A splendid book for boys although in no measure written down for them. Tells how the author became an arctic explorer and gives an account of his first winter and summer in the north." *Wis. bul.*

"Mr Stefansson sketches his early life, tells how he happened to begin his polar exploration, and recounts the impressions and experiences of his first year among the Eskimos, informed by later acquired knowledge." *Bkl.*

The author's *Friendly Arctic* (Macmillan $6.50) is desirable, if not too expensive. It describes his third trip 1913-18

Turley, Charles

* Voyages of Captain Scott. 1915 Dodd $2.50 919.9

"Retold, with many extracts, from *The voyage of the Discovery and Scott's last expedition.* Includes over 20 illustrations from photographs and sketches made by the party; map, and portraits of Captain Scott." *N.Y. Best books*

A tale of antarctic exploration, "full of adventure, of bravery, of effort and achievement. Mr Turley has given us a very human and lovable portrait of a heroic man." *N.Y. Times*

920 Biography

R920 Reference books

The *Century cyclopaedia of names* is not included here, because it is out of print. Librarians may find second hand copies for sale. It is most useful, giving brief explanations of all kinds of names

Champlin, John Denison

* (ed.) New Champlin cyclopedia for young folks: Persons; ed. by Lincoln MacVeagh. 1924 Holt $5 R920

"The new editor has made one new volume of the *Persons* from the old *Persons and places,* and has added 800 new biographies and brought the old ones down to date." *Saturday review*

"More emphasis has been placed upon the great figures in modern history and the biological and physical sciences . . . The chief Biblical characters have been included." *Preface*

"The *New Champlin cyclopedia for young folks,* edited by Lincoln MacVeagh, will be welcomed wherever reference work with children is carried on. For over 40 years this series has held its own. Discerning choice of subjects, interesting manner of presentation, direct and simple sentences have made a combination bound to appeal to boys and girls not yet ready for more advanced learning." *Annie Carroll Moore*

Thomas, Joseph

* Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. new 4th ed rev 1915 Lippincott $12; 2v $15 R920

Commonly known as *Lippincott's biographical dictionary.* Includes men and women of all nations and periods, and mythological characters. Very brief entries

United States. Congress

‡ Official congressional directory for the use of the United States Congress. Supt. of doc. 60c R920

"Can usually be obtained free from your Congressman. Get latest edition; one each session. Gives names and short biographies of members of Congress, committees, consuls, etc. It has also a helpful section headed 'Official duties', which describes the work of the several departments, bureaus, offices, etc., of the government." *Mudge*

Who's who; an annual biographical dictionary with which is incorporated "Men and women of the time" Macmillan $15 R920

* s

Very brief accounts of living English people. Appears annually. Too expensive for very small schools. Others can economize by buying every two or three years only. In ordering ask for latest volume

Who's who in America; a biographical dictionary of notable living men and women of the United States. Marquis $7.75 R920

‡

Founded 1899. Biennial

Biographical dictionary of living Americans, giving very briefly main facts of life, writings and present address. Might buy only once in four years, in a small school, to economize. In ordering ask for latest volume. 1926-1927 edition in preparation (November, 1925) price to be $8.50

920 Collective biography

Collective biography on a subject is put with the subject in some libraries, and there are decided advantages in this arrangement. However, for convenience in having all biographies together, 920 has been used in this list for most classes. If preferred, collections of lives of scientists could go in 509; and lives of early American explorers in 973.1

For inventors, see class 608; and for collective biography of musicians, see class 780.92

Individual lives of musicians and artists usually include criticism of their work, and sometimes are mainly devoted to this. In some libraries, these are not put in 921, but with the books on art and music. Possible class numbers are 709.2 or 750.92, for artists; and 780.92 for musicians

Adams, Elmer Cleveland, and Foster, Warren Dunham

* Heroines of modern progress. 1913 Macmillan $2 920

Contents: Elizabeth Fry; Mary Lyon; Elizabeth Cady Stanton; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Florence Nightingale; Clara Barton; Julia Ward Howe; Frances E. Willard; J. Ellen Foster; Jane Addams

Beard, Annie E. S.

Our foreign born citizens. 1922 Crowell $2 920

"Biographical sketches of men of foreign birth who have made important contributions to American life and human welfare, among them Louis Agassiz, Alexander Graham Bell, James Gordon Bennett, Andrew Carnegie, G. W. Goethals, Samuel Gompers, Joseph Pulitzer, C. P. Steinmetz, Nikola Tesla. Useful reference book for high schools. Difficult for younger children." *Wis. bul.*

Birkhead, Alice

Heroes of modern Europe. (Told through the ages ser.) 1913 Crowell $1.75 920

Contents: Two swords; Dante; Lorenzo the Magnificent; Prior of San Marco; Martin Luther; Charles V; Beggars of the sea; William the Silent; Henry of Navarre; Under the red robe; Grand monarch (Louis XIV); Peter the Great; Royal robber; Spirits of the age; Man from Corsica; "God and the people"; For Italy and Victor Emmanuel; Third Napoleon; Reformer of the East; Hero in history; Index

Bolton, Mrs Sarah (Knowles)

Lives of poor boys who became famous. rev and enl ed 1925 Crowell $2 920

Contents: Bernard Palissy; Carolus Linnaeus; Samuel Johnson; Benjamin Franklin; Oliver Goldsmith; James Watt; Wolfgang Mozart; Jean Paul Richter; Joseph Marie Jacquard; Bertel Thorwaldsen; Peter Cooper; Michael Faraday; George Stephenson; George Peabody; Sir Josiah Mason; William Lloyd Garrison; David G. Farragut; Thomas Cole; Ezra Cornell; Giuseppe Garibaldi; Abraham Lincoln; Ole Bull; Jean Louis Meissonier; Horace Greeley; Sir Henry Bessemer; Ulysses S. Grant; James B. Eads; Bayard Taylor; Philip Henry Sheridan; Dwight L. Moody; Leon Gambetta; John D. Rockefeller; Andrew Carnegie; Henry M. Stanley; Thomas A. Edison; Henry Ford

"A new edition to which 10 chapters have been added on Linnaeus, Franklin, Cooper, Stephenson, Grant, Rockefeller, Carnegie, Stanley, Edison and Ford. Worth buying if the old edition is worn out, but libraries will not find it necessary to have the two editions." *Wis. bul.*

Lives of girls who became famous. rev and enl ed 1925 Crowell $2 920

Contents: Elizabeth Barrett Browning; George Eliot; Florence Nightingale; Jean Ingelow; Jenny Lind; Madame de Staël; Rosa Bonheur; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Helen Hunt Jackson; Lucretia Mott; Mary A. Livermore; Margaret Fuller Ossoli; Maria Mitchell; Louisa M. Alcott; Mary Lyon; Harriet G. Hosmer; Julia Ward Howe; Jane Addams; Alice Freeman Palmer; Clara Barton; Susan B. Anthony; Anna Howard Shaw; Frances E. Willard; Elizabeth Blackwell; Helen Keller; Lady Astor

Revised and reset. Completes biographies of a few who were still living when Mrs Bolton laid down her pen; omits the biographies of Lady Brassey, Elizabeth T. Butler and Baroness Burdett-Coutts; and adds new material on Jenny Lind, Jane Addams, Alice Freeman Palmer, Clara Barton, Frances E. Willard, Helen Keller, Anna Howard Shaw, Elizabeth Blackwell, Susan B. Anthony and Lady Astor

Bradford, Gamaliel

s American portraits, 1875-1900. 1922 Houghton $3.50 920

Contents: Mark Twain; Henry Adams; Sidney Lanier; J. M. Whistler; J. G. Blaine; Grover Cleveland; Henry James; Joseph Jefferson; Index

"The first of a series covering American biography and including representative figures in various walks of life. Character studies quite as interesting as fiction, of high critical quality and spiced with dry humor." *Cleveland*

* Portraits of American women. 1919
s Houghton $3 920

Contents: Abigail Smith Adams; Sarah Alden Ripley; Mary Lyon; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Margaret Fuller Ossoli; Louisa May Alcott; Frances Willard; Emily Dickinson

"Used constantly by English and history teachers." *Mary E. Hall*

Brooks, Elbridge Streeter

Historic Americans. 1899 Crowell $2 920

Contents: John Winthrop; Benjamin Franklin; James Otis; George Washington; Samuel Adams; Patrick Henry; John Adams; Thomas Jefferson; Alexander Hamilton; Robert Morris; John Jay; John Marshall; James Madison; James Monroe; John Quincy Adams; Eli Whitney; Andrew Jackson; Daniel Webster; Washington Irving; Henry Clay; John Caldwell Calhoun; Samuel Finley Breese Morse; Horace Mann; Abraham Lincoln; Henry Wadsworth Longfellow; Ulysses S. Grant

Bruce, Henry Addington Bayley

s Woman in the making of America. 1912 Little $2 920

"Stories of strong, patriotic women of colonial, revolutionary, pioneer and more modern times. Many are familiar figures, others are less well known." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Cather, Katherine Dunlap

Boyhood stories of famous men. 1916 Century $1.75 920

Contents: Titian; Mozart; Rosa Bonheur; Tintoretto; Murillo; Stradivarius; Mendelssohn; Giotto; Andrea del Sarto; Chopin; Guido Reni; Thorwaldsen; Correggio; Claude Lorrain

"Brief and sympathetic stories of the youth and work of musicians and artists, which will really interest boys and girls in biography and art. Most have appeared in *St Nicholas.*" *Wis. bul.*

A recent book by the same author is *Girlhood stories of famous women* (Century $1.75) which includes many stories of mediaeval Europe

Darrow, Floyd Lavern

‡ Masters of science and invention. 1923 Harcourt $2.25 920

Readable sketches of 50 scientists and inventors from Galileo to Einstein. Has subject index. Valuable for science classes

Faris, John Thomson

j Makers of our history. 1917 Ginn $1 920

"Twenty-eight short, interesting biographies. Among the usual figures such as Washington are Sam Houston, Cyrus McCormick, Horace Greeley, Cyrus Field, Francis Parkman, John Muir, Sidney Lanier, Alexander Bell and some others not as common to children's texts. Book is well made, and the stories and illustrations are not the stereotyped textbook sort." *Bkl.*

Winning their way. 1909 Stokes $1.75 920

"Short accounts of the lives of 48 inventors, scientists, explorers, industrial leaders, army and navy men, statesmen, authors and religious workers, emphasizing the qualities that led to success and usefulness." *Bkl.*

Frothingham, Jessie Peabody

Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut. 1902 Scribner $1.75 920

A book for boys, picturing stirring events in the lives of Drake, Tromp, deRuyter, de Tourville, Suffren, Paul Jones, Nelson and Farragut

Gibson, Charles Robert

s Heroes of the scientific world. 1913 Lippincott (Seeley, London) $2.50 920

A popular account of some of the greatest scientists, written in a way to appeal to young people. The arrangement is chronological, beginning with Pythagoras. The appendix gives a list of 54 scientists referred to in the text, but most of the space is given to a few important ones. These include Roger Bacon, Copernicus, Tycho Brahe, Kepler, Galileo, Newton, Franklin, Herschel, John Dalton, Sir Humphrey Davy, Faraday, Darwin, Lord Kelvin and James Clerk-Maxwell. Index

Gilbert, Ariadne

‡ More than conquerors. 1914 Century $1.75 920

"Well written sketches of Beethoven, Lamb, Scott, Irving, Emerson, Agassiz, Thackeray, Livingston, Pasteur, Brooks, Stevenson, Saint Gaudens, Lincoln, from an interesting point of view. Will be useful to the older children and even adults, either for reading or reference." *Bkl.*

"Very popular. One of the most read of all collective biographies." *Mary E. Hall*

Haaren, John Henry, and Poland, Addison B.

Famous men of modern times. 1909 Am. bk. 72c 920

Contents: Gods of the Teutons, the Nibelungs; Alaric the Visigoth; Attila the Hun; Genseric the Vandal; Theodoric the Ostrogoth; Clovis; Justinian; Mohammed; Charles Martel and Pepin; Charlemagne; Harun-al-Raschid; Egbert the Saxon; Rollo the Viking; Alfred the Great; Henry the Fowler; Canute the Great; The Cid; Edward the Confessor; William the Conqueror; Peter the Hermit; Frederick Barbarossa; Henry the Second and his sons; Louis IX; Robert Bruce; Marco Polo; Edward the Black Prince; William Tell and Arnold von Winkelried; Tamerlane; Henry V; Joan of Arc; Gutenberg; Warwick the Kingmaker

Usually regarded as a child's book, but librarians report it is useful also in senior high school

Hammond, Mrs D. B.

Stories of scientific discovery. 1923 Macmillan (Cambridge univ. press, London) $2.40 920

"Brief, well written sketches of the lives and work of a few of the greatest discoverers in the Lavoisier, Thompson, Herschel, Fabre, Faraday, the various branches of science. Includes Priestley, Curies, Darwin, Wallace and Pasteur. Index." *Bkl.*

Harrow, Benjamin

s Eminent chemists of our time. 1920 Van Nostrand $2.50 920

"Sketches of Perkins, Mendeléeff, Ramsay, Richards, van't Hoff, Arrhenius, Moissan, Mme Curie, Meyer, Remsen and Fischer, from which one gains a clear impression of personalities and also an understanding of the contribution of each one. Written so that the average reader with only an elementary knowledge of the physical sciences can read it. Index." *Bkl.*

"Should be in every high school library. Good chapters on Mme. Curie, Roentgen and Pasteur." *Earl R. Glenn*

Holland, Rupert Sargent

Historic girlhoods. 1910 Jacobs $2 920

Contents: Saint Catherine; Joan of Arc; Vittoria Colonna; Catherine de Medici; Lady Jane Grey; Mary, queen of Scots; Pocahontas; Priscilla Alden; Catherine the Great; Fanny Burney; Sarah Siddons; Marie Antoinette; Josephine; Dolly Madison; Louisa of Prussia; Charlotte Brontë; Victoria; Florence Nightingale; Jenny Lind; Rosa Bonheur; Louisa May Alcott

"Imagination is drawn on when information is lacking; otherwise the sketches are fairly accurate." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Humphrey, Grace

* Women in American history. 1919 Bobbs $1.75 920

Contents: Pocahontas; Anne Hutchinson; Betsy Ross; Mary Lindley Murray; Molly Pitcher; Martha Washington; Jemima Johnson; Sacajawea; Dolly Madison; Lucretia Mott; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Julia Ward Howe; Mary A. Livermore; Barbara Fritchie; Clara Barton; Index

"Simply and informally told. New facts and small details reveal the character of each. Interesting to high school girls." *Anna Eloise Pierce*

Husband, Joseph

* Americans by adoption; brief biographies of great citizens born in foreign lands. 1920 Little $1 920

Contents: Stephen Girard; John Ericsson; Louis Carnegie; James J. Hill; Augustus Saint Gaudens; Agassiz; Carl Schurz; Theodore Thomas; Andrew Jacob A. Riis

"Clear, inspiring, addressed primarily to young people; with introduction by the president of Smith college." *Bkl.*

Johnston, Charles Haven Ladd

Famous discoverers and explorers of America. (Famous leaders ser.) 1917 Page $2 920

"Accounts of the lives and adventures of 16 of the most important discoverers and explorers of North Central and South America starting with Leif Ericson and ending with Robert E. Peary." *Bkl.*

* Famous scouts. 1910 Page $2 920

Contents: General Israel Putnam; Daniel Boone; Simon Kenton; Captain Samuel Brady; The two athletic Poes, and Major Sam McCulloch; Lewis and Clarke; Colonel Davy Crockett; General Sam Houston; Kit Carson; General W. S. Harney; Wild Bill Hickok; Captain D. L. Payne; White Beaver; Dr D. F. Powell; W. F. Cody; Conclusion

"There are some historical inaccuracies, but they are not of sufficient importance to detract from the usefulness of the book." *Bkl.*

Lang, Mrs Leonora Blanche

* Red book of heroes; ed. by Andrew Lang. 1909 Longmans $1.75 920

Contents: The lady-in-chief [Florence Nightingale]; Prisoners and captives [John Howard]; Hannibal; Apostle of the lepers [Father Damien]; Constant prince [Fernando, prince of Portugal]; Marquis of Montrose; A child's hero [Henry Havelock]; Conscience or king [Thomas More]; The little abbess [Angélique Arnauld]; Gordon; The crime of Theodosius; Palissy the potter

Lanier, Henry Wysham

* Book of bravery; being true stories in an ascending scale of courage. 1918 Scribner $2.50 920

"Thirty-six true stories of adventure grouped under the headings: Facing death to avoid it; The treasure hunters; Soldiers who knew no fear; Some exploits on the sea; Famous deeds of discipline. Three are incidents of the Great war." *Cleveland*

"Especially good because of their dramatic treatment." *Bkl.*

* Book of bravery; second series. 1919 Scribner $2.50 920

Contents: Among Indians, "greasers," grizzlies and deserts; Lions, elephants, rhinos—and a whale; Explorers of the unknown; In spite of fear; Patriotism, loyalty and leaderhood

* Book of bravery; third series. 1920 Scribner $2.50 920

"Stories of heroism suitable for older children, particularly boys. Told for the most part by eyewitnesses or participants and often in the wording of old chronicles. Arranged under subjects: All in the day's work; Crusaders, missionaries, and holy wars; Valor and magnanimity; Courage of mind and character; Moral courage; Dying and living for others; A cheerful failure." *Bkl.*

If a library can afford only one volume, perhaps the third is the best. The series is mainly for the junior high school age

Morgan, James

s Our presidents. 1924 Macmillan $2.50 920

"Brief, well-written biographies of our presidents, including Coolidge, arranged in chronological order. Author shows discrimination in the selection of material, both as concerns the personality of his subjects and their achievements and place in the political life of the period. Excellent for high schools. Illustrated with photographs. Index." *Bkl.*

Morris, Charles

Heroes of discovery in America. 2d ed rev and enl 1919 Lippincott $1.50 920

Brief account of 42 explorers from the earliest times to the middle of the 19th century. Useful, tho not very interesting in style

Newbolt, Sir Henry John

Book of the happy warrior; with colored plates and other illustrations by H. J. Ford. 1917 Longmans $2.50 920

Contents: Song of Roland; Richard Coeur de Lion; St Louis, king of France; Robin Hood; Bertrand du Guesclin and the Black Prince; News from Poitiers, 1356; France v. gentlemen of England; Chevalier Bayard; Old English school; Chivalry of today

Newbolt, Sir Henry John—*Continued*

"Emphasizes chivalric ideal. Translated into vivid, slightly archaic form from the original records. Probably of wide appeal." *Georgia Benedict*

An abridged edition, omitting Bertrand du Guesclin and the Black Prince, Chevalier Bayard, Chivalry of today, and parts of Robin Hood, is published by Longmans for 90c in their series, Longmans' class-books of English literature

Olcott, Frances Jenkins

‡ (comp.) Good stories for great birthdays. 1922 Houghton $3 920

Over 200 stories celebrating 23 birthdays of patriot-founders and upbuilders of the republics of North and South America. Tersely told stories, all contributing vividly to the history of the hero. Full subject index. *Abridged from Wis. bul.*

Parkman, Mary Rosetta

* Fighters for peace. 1919 Century $1.75 920

"Popular, brief biographies of 12 soldiers and statesmen prominent in the war; King Albert, Joffre, Guynemer, Foch, Clemenceau, Lloyd George, Maude, Allenby, King Victor Emanuel, Pershing, Beatty and Wilson. A photograph accompanies each sketch." *Bkl.*

‡ Heroes of today; illustrated with photo-
j graphs. 1917 Century $1.75 920

Contents: Laird of skyland, John Muir; Seer of Woodchuck lodge, John Burroughs; Deep-sea doctor, Wilfred Grenfell; Captain of his soul, Captain Scott; Modern viking, Jacob Riis; Pioneer of the open, E. L. Trudeau; "The prophet-engineer," G. W. Goethals; Shepherd of the "great country," Bishop Rowe; Hero of flight, S. P. Langley; Poet-soldier, Rupert Brooke; Citizen of the world, H. C. Hoover

First printed in *St Nicholas*

‡ Heroines of service. 1917 Century $1.75 920

"Short illustrated biographies of Mary Lyon, Alice Freeman Palmer, Clara Barton, Frances E. Willard, Julia Ward Howe, Anna H. Shaw, Mary Antin, Alice C. Fletcher, Mary Slessor, Marie Curie and Jane Addams. The chapters first appeared in *St Nicholas.*" *Bkl.*

Parton, James

Captains of industry. 2v ⌜1884-91⌝ Houghton ea $1.50; (Riverside school lib.) ea 48c 920

"Short, spirited biographical sketches of men of business who did something besides making money." *N.Y. city*

"Old, telling of a less well-known group, but interesting as reference for the development of industry." *Chicago. Vocational bur.*

Smith, Elva Sophronia

* (ed.) Heroines of history and legend. 1921 Lothrop $2 920

"A carefully selected collection telling of the love, self sacrifice, patriotism, daring and loyalty of women, of all races and times from the Hindu princess of far off tradition to Edith Cavell. For girls from 12 to 15 and upward. Of especial value to Girl scouts and Camp fire girls." *Bkl.*

Tappan, Eva March

* Heroes of progress. 1921 Houghton $1.25; school ed 88c 920

Contents: Audubon; Mark Hopkins; Cyrus H. McCormick; Goodyear; William Morton; Elias Howe; Maria Mitchell; Henry Oscar Houghton; Cyrus Field; Agassiz; Julia Ward Howe; George Thorndike Angell; Luther Burbank; Alexander Graham Bell; John Wanamaker; Frances E. Willard; Clara Barton; Booker T. Washington; Augustus Saint-Gaudens; James Jerome Hill; John Muir; Theodore Thomas; Thomas A. Edison; Edwin Abbey; Samuel Pierpont Langley; Andrew Carnegie; William Crawford; Robert E. Peary; George Washington Goethals

"Stories of 29 American men and women who have made themselves known through their contributions to art, industry, science, exploration and education. Much material is difficult to find elsewhere, yet is in demand. Well and accurately written. Will be of great use in elementary school reference work." *Bkl.*

‡ Old world hero stories. 2pts in 1 1911
j Houghton $1.16 920

Part 1 contains 17 stories of famous Greeks and Romans. Part 2 is a reprint of the author's *European hero stories*

"[The second part is an] excellent review of European history, those incidents being chosen that show the rise of the different nations and that furnish a background for the child's better understanding of the equipment of knowledge, tradition and achievement with which the founders of this country were possessed." *Bkl.*

Wade, Mrs Mary Hazelton (Blanchard)

* Light-bringers. 1914 Little $1.65 920

"Lives of Robert Peary, Clara Barton, the Wright brothers, Julia Ward Howe, Guglielmo Marconi, and Roald Amundsen, simply told for boys and girls about 12." *Bkl.*

Some school librarians report that this is very useful in senior high school, tho written for a younger age

‡ Pilgrims of today. 1916 Little $1.65 920

"Interesting accounts of the life and work of John Muir, Jacob Riis, Mary Antin, E. A. Steiner, Carl Schurz, Nathan Strauss, Joseph Pulitzer." *Wis. bul.*

‡ Wonder-workers. 1912 Little $1.65 920

"Biographical studies of Luther Burbank, Helen Keller, Jane Addams, Thomas Edison, William George, Wilfred Grenfell and Judge Lindsey, simply told, well written and sympathetic. Portraits." *Bkl.*

Wildman, Edwin

Famous leaders of character in America. 1922 Page $2 920

Contents: William Lloyd Garrison; Robert E. Lee; Abraham Lincoln; Charles Sumner; Horace Greeley; Wendell Phillips; Edward Everett Hale; Leland Stanford; Charles William Eliot; Phillips Brooks; Moody and Sankey; Grover Cleveland; John Burroughs; Henry Cabot Lodge; Woodrow Wilson; Theodore Roosevelt; Booker T. Washington; William Jennings Bryan; Leonard Wood; Charles Evans Hughes; Warren Gamaliel Harding; Kenesaw Mountain Landis; Benjamin Burr Lindsey; Calvin Coolidge

"A volume of character sketches emphasizing devotion to ideals." *Wis. bul.*

"In each, the author traces from childhood the dominant force of character which led to ultimate achievement, greatness and moral strength." *N.Y. Best books*

Yonge, Charlotte Mary

Book of golden deeds. 1881 Macmillan $1.40; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib binding $1 920

"Stories of noble and heroic acts in all ages. An old book and a standard one." *j California*

920 *Pamphlet*

Mentor association, Springfield, Ohio

⌜Back numbers of the Mentor on biographical and literary topics.⌝ ea 35c

Each number contains 18 pages of text and 6 plates. Indexed in *Readers' guide.* Some are on one man, and some on groups, such as American novelists. List on application

921 Individual biography

Placed after 928, so that all collective biography may be together

928 Collective biography of authors

In this list, books about authors are put in 928, because it may be more convenient for English classes to have them separate. If preferred, they could all be put in class 920. The following list includes books

Collective biography of authors—*Continued*

that are partly or mainly criticism. In some libraries, these are put with books on literature, in 800's. There are advantages in both arrangements, but for quick reference it is convenient to have all books about persons together

If 921 is used for individual biography, it is a convenience to put the books after all the collective biography, on the shelves. 920 and 928 would then be together, followed by 921, as in this list

Bolton, Mrs Sarah (Knowles)

* Famous American authors. rev and enl ed. 1924 Crowell $2 928

Contents: Irving; Cooper; Bryant; Prescott; Bancroft; Emerson; Hawthorne; Longfellow; Whittier; Poe; Holmes; Stowe; Motley; Thoreau; Lowell; Whitman; Parkman; Mark Twain; Howells; Aldrich; Burroughs

This new edition omits biographies of Cable, Will Carleton, R. W. Gilder, T. W. Higginson, Warner, Stedman and Stoddard and adds Cooper, Bryant, Bancroft, Poe, Stowe, Motley, Thoreau, Whitman, Parkman and Burroughs

"Mrs Bolton has performed an enduring service . . . in this series of exceedingly human sketches. She was privileged to know many of the writers personally, and her life stories combine the two elements of personal delineation and critical evaluation. She is happy in her quotations from their writings, no less than in her pictures of their daily haunts." *Publisher*

Chubb, Edwin Watts

s Masters of English literature. 1914 McClurg $2 928

Contents: Chaucer; Shakspere; Milton; Dryden; Swift; Pope; Johnson; Burns; Byron; Shelley; Keats; Wordsworth; Scott; Dickens; Thackeray; George Eliot; Carlyle; Ruskin; Tennyson; Browning

Includes discussions of individual books. No index. Reference lists at ends of chapters both to books and magazine articles

"Pleasant brief biographical and critical essays, not especially original, but appreciative." *Bkl.*

Cook, Howard Willard

s Our poets of today. (Modern Amer. writers) [4th rev ed] 1923 Dodd $2.50 928

Comment on 68 American poets, with quotations. Reviews indicate that the critical comment is not valuable, that there are inaccuracies, and that the relative proportion of space for different poets is poor. Mainly useful for quick reference, since it is hard to find material on modern poets conveniently grouped. Index

Fields, James Thomas

* Yesterdays with authors. Houghton $3.50

s 928

First published 1871

Personal reminiscences of Thackeray, Hawthorne, Dickens, Wordsworth, Miss Mitford and Barry Cornwall, by a Boston publisher

Frank, Maude Morrison

Great authors in their youth. 1915 Holt $1.35 928

Contents: Scott; Stevenson; Thackeray; Dickens; Browning; Elizabeth Barrett Browning; Tennyson; Charlotte Brontë; Lamb; Jane Austen; Ruskin

"Brief, readable sketches, which will find their place in arousing interest in the writers rather than in reference work." *Bkl.*

Hinchman, Walter Swain, and Gummere, Frances Barton

‡ Lives of great English writers from

s Chaucer to Browning. 1908 Houghton $2.30 928

Thirty-three short biographies. "The material presented is not only well-chosen, authoritative, and adequate, but interestingly written." *Bkl.*

Overton, Grant Martin

s Authors of the day; studies in contemporary literature. 1924 Doran $2.50 928

A reprinting with slight variations of the chapters devoted to individual authors in *When winter comes to Main street,* and *American nights entertainment.* One of a series brought out by the cooperation of four publishers, as publicity for the authors included. These books give short biographies and favorable critical comments on present-day writers. Often it is difficult to find enough material on current writers, so these books fill a need

s Cargoes for Crusoes. 1924 Appleton 50c 928

Another book in a series of volumes of cooperative author publicity. This one includes information about Philip Gibbs, Jeffrey Farnol, Cosmo Hamilton, Susan Ertz, Emerson Hough, Mary Johnston, Michael Arlen, E. Phillips Oppenheim, G. Stanley Hall and others

Useful for reference material on current writers. Criticism is largely favorable. Students should understand that book is planned to increase the popularity of these authors. Index

Williams, Blanche Colton

* Our short story writers. (Modern Amer.

s writers) [3d ed] 1923 Dodd $2 928

"Alice Brown, James Cabell, Dorothy Canfield, Chambers, Cobb, Connolly, Richard Harding Davis, Margaret Deland, Edna Ferber, Mary Wilkins Freeman, Hamlin Garland, O. Henry, Hergesheimer, Fannie Hurst, Jack London, Brander Matthews, Melville Davisson Post, Mary Roberts Rinehart, Booth Tarkington, Edith Wharton, Maxwell Struthers Burt and Wilbur Daniel Steel—their life stories and how they are reflected in their writings." *Bkl.*

928 *Pamphlets*

The following publishers will send free, unless otherwise stated, pamphlets on the authors listed after them. New pamphlets are issued from time to time

Appleton: Zona Gale; George Gibbs; Emerson Hough; Joseph Crosby Lincoln; Edith Wharton; Harold Bell Wright

Century: Johan Bojer; Harry A. Franck; Frederick O'Brien; Marie Conway Oemler; Alice Hegan Rice; Edward Alsworth Ross

Dodd: Louis Couperus; J. Henry Fabre; Anatole France; William J. Locke; Archibald Marshall; Ralph Waldo Trine

Doran: Arnold Bennett; Irvin S. Cobb; A. E. W. Mason; Mary Roberts Rinehart; Frank Swinnerton; Hugh Walpole

Doubleday: Joseph Conrad (10c); Ellen Glasgow; O. Henry; Rudyard Kipling; Selma Lagerlof; William McFee; Christopher Morley; Kathleen Norris; Booth Tarkington; Stewart Edward White

Harcourt: Sinclair Lewis (10c)

Harper: Arthur Guiterman; Edna St Vincent Millay

Houghton: Amy Lowell; Jean Kenyon Mackenzie; Rafael Sabatini; Dallas Lore Sharp

Knopf: Willa Sibert Cather; Floyd Dell; J. S. Fletcher; Joseph Hergesheimer; Knut Hamsun; H. L. Mencken

Little: Jeffery Farnol; Cosmo Hamilton; A. S. M. Hutchinson; Edison Marshall; E. Phillips Oppenheim; Bertrand W. Sinclair

Page: Eleanor H. Porter; L. M. Montgomery

Scribner: John Galsworthy; Meredith Nicholson; Arthur Train; H. G. Wells

Stokes: Frances Hodgson Burnett; L. M. Montgomery; Honoré Wilsie Morrow; Alfred Noyes

B or 921 Individual biography

Many libraries use B for biography, instead of the class number 921. The books are shelved after collective biography. In this class, the arrangement is by the subject of the biography, not the author

Adams, Mrs Abigail (Smith)

s Richards, Mrs. Laura Elizabeth (Howe). Abigail Adams and her times. 1917 Appleton $1.75 921

"Well-written account of a lovable and individual woman, wife of the second president of the United States; with many extracts from letters and diaries." *Pittsburg*

"Such a vid and interesting portrayal of revolutionary times and events as only an eye witness can give." *St Louis*

Adams, John

s Morse, John Torrey. John Adams. (American statesmen) 1884 Houghton $2 921

"We have John Adams, in all his rugged honesty, full of courage in great emergencies, pugnacious, wise when his judgment was not clouded by passion—a statesman without tact, vain and conceited—yet always a patriot. It is a truthful portrait." *Dial*

Valuable for reference in studying the revolutionary period

Adams, John Quincy

s Morse, John Torrey. John Quincy Adams. (American statesmen) 1898 Houghton $2 921

"An admirable example of interesting narrative, just proportion, and judicial candor." *Nation*

Valuable for reference in studying the events that led up to the War of 1812

Addams, Jane

‡ Twenty years at Hull house. 1910 Macs millan $2.50; (Pocket classics) 48c 921

"Interesting survey of development of social, civic and other activities of Chicago's famous neighborhood house, with autobiographic notes and personal experiences at home and abroad." *N.Y. Best books*

Alcott, Louisa May

* Moses, Belle. Louisa May Alcott, dreamer and worker. 1909 Appleton $1.75 921

"Pictures Miss Alcott's home life and its relation to her stories, quoting largely from her journals and letters. Will interest younger readers than does Mrs Cheney's standard biography." *N.Y. Best books*

A pamphlet of 23 pages, *Story of the Alcotts*, is published by the Alcott estate, Concord, Mass. for 20c

Alexander the Great

s Wheeler, Benjamin Ide. Alexander the Great. (Heroes of the nations) 1900 Putnam $2.50 921

"Story of Alexander's aims and achievements told with considerable detail and admirable clearness." *Nation*

Alfred the Great, king of England

Tappan, Eva March. In the days of Alfred the Great. 1900 Lothrop $1.50 921

"'I have sought to live my life worthily,' said the great English king, and the mists of a thousand years have failed to obscure the worth and beauty of that life. Miss Tappan's telling of his story has a quiet beauty and power." *Prentice and Power*

Antin, Mary

‡ Promised land. 1912 Houghton $2.50 921

Autobiography of a girl born in Russian Poland, who came to America with her family when she was 12 years old. She describes her first impressions of American life, her experiences in the public schools, and above all her feeling of the opportunity that America offers the oppressed of other lands. A story of absorbing interest and literary distinction. The author made a brilliant record in Barnard college

Under the title *At school in the promised land*, selections from her autobiography are published in the Riverside literature series (Houghton 48c)

Barrie, Mrs Margaret (Ogilvy)

* Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart. Mars garet Ogilvy, by her son. 1896 Scribner $1.75 921

"Barrie's tender tribute to the memory of his mother, in which appear all his gifts of delicate humor, sympathy, and understanding of the feminine mind and heart." *Pratt alcove*

Barton, Clara Harlowe

s Epler, Percy Harold. Life of Clara Barton. 1915 Macmillan $2.50 921

"An authorized biography made more interesting through the free use of unpublished war diaries and letters and personal recollections. Covers her work in the Civil war, the Franco-Prussian war, the Spanish war, the foundation of the American Red cross and direction of its varied activities." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Bok, Edward William

* Americanization of Edward Bok; the s autobiography of a Dutch boy fifty years after. 1920 Scribner $2.50; school ed $1 921

"The fascination of success hangs about this intimate account of how the Dutch immigrant boy became editor of the *Ladies' home journal*, of the work he did and of the people he knew—Roosevelt, Kipling, Holmes, Gladstone, and many others." *Bkl.*

Dutch boy fifty years after. 1921 Scribner 80c 921

"Abridged edition of *The Americanization of Edward Bok*. Tells the story of his school life in Brooklyn, his early efforts to aid his family, the beginnings of his journalistic career, his later success and wide influence as an editor." *Bkl.*

Boone, Daniel

‡ White, Stewart Edward. Daniel Boone, wilderness scout. 1922 Doubleday $1.75 921

The life of one of the most famous characters of the frontier, when Kentucky was still a wilderness

"Pictures a character not only the product of the times, but possessing the strong inherent qualities of bravery, loyalty and simplicity. Interesting especially to the boys and girls who want a true tale of adventure." *Bkl.*

Burbank, Luther

Slusser, Effie Young, and others. Stories of Luther Burbank and his plant school; with an introd. by Luther Burbank. 1920 Scribner 88c 921

An account of Burbank's life, with an illustrated description of his experiments with plants

Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson)

One I knew best of all; a memory of the mind of a child; with il. by R. B. Birch. Scribner $2 921

Memories of early childhood, interesting to anyone who likes little children

"Ranks with Pierre Loti's *Story of a child* as a classic of reminiscent autobiography." *Bessie Graham*

Burroughs, John

Barrus, Clara. John Burroughs, boy and man. 1920 Doubleday $3 921

"Life of Burroughs, originally planned for boys, but later arranged to attract adults as well. The incidents related were told to the author by Burroughs himself, and their inclusion here was sanctioned by him. Full of anecdotes of his early and adult life." *N.Y. Best books*

Caesar, Julius

s Fowler, William Warde. Julius Caesar, and the foundation of the Roman imperial system. (Heroes of the nations) 2d ed 1897 Putnam $2.50 921

"Embodies results of recent investigation and preserves an excellent perspective in estimating Caesar's character and influence." *N.Y. state lib.*

"Balanced and authoritative. It is a book of great charm; and its judgments can be relied upon." *W. W. Davies*

A good juvenile life is *Story of Caesar,* by Michael Clarke (Am. bk. 60c)

Carnegie, Andrew

s Autobiography. 1920 Houghton $5; popular ed $1.50 921

"Interesting as a frank and sincere recital of the early struggles and later successes of the well-known millionaire. Contains reminiscences of several noted persons, including Matthew Arnold, James G. Blaine, John Hay, John Morley and Herbert Spencer." *N.Y. Best books*

A series of chapters from this book, condensed and edited for younger readers by Eva March Tappan, is published by Houghton under the title *Andrew Carnegie's own story for boys and girls,* in the Riverside literature series, at 56c

Charlemagne

* Einhard. Life of Charlemagne; tr. by
s S. E. Turner. 1880 Am. bk. 48c 921

Einhard or Eginhard was minister of public works and counselor to Charlemagne. Useful in history classes, as a contemporary record

Chaucer, Geoffrey

s Jenks, Tudor. In the days of Chaucer. 1904 Laidlaw bros. $1.60 921

"This work is both biographical and historical. The author shows the England of Chaucer's time and gives some idea of Chaucer himself." *N.Y. history list*

Cicero, Marcus Tullius

s Boissier, Gaston. Cicero and his friends; tr. by A. D. Jones. 1897 Putnam $2.50 921

"Study of Roman society thru Cicero's letters. Of value to students of history and sociology, and interesting to general reader." *N.Y. state lib.*

Another book on Cicero, recommended by Miss Sabin of the Service bureau for classical teachers, is *Cicero and his influence* by J. C. Rolfe (Jones, Marshall $1.50) in the series, Our debt to Greece and Rome

Clarke, Mrs Caroline Cowles (Richards)

Village life in America, 1852-1872. new and enl ed 1913 Holt $1.75 921

"Including the period of the American civil war as told in the diary of a school-girl." *Subtitle*

"Entertaining and refreshingly original diary of a school-girl in Canandaigua, N.Y. Homely details of life in a cultured household, distinguished by piety and devotion to Puritan ideals, are told with a quaint, often unconscious humor and with sure literary instinct." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Clay, Henry

s Schurz, Carl. Henry Clay. (American statesmen) 2v 1887 Houghton $4 921

"Really a political history of the United States, based upon the public life of Henry Clay. . . We do not know of any book of like compass so well suited as this to give young Americans a knowledge of the history of their country during those stirring years—at once accurate, graphic and pervaded by a strong moral sense." *Nation*

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne

‡ Paine, Albert Bigelow. Boys' life of Mark Twain. 1916 Harper $1.75 921

A condensation and selection from the longer biography. The author was an intimate friend of Mark Twain, and his biography of him ranks as one of the best in American literature

Cohen, Mrs Rose (Gallup)

s Out of the shadow. 1918 Doran $2.50 921

The autobiography of a Jewish girl who came as a child from Russia to New York city, of her struggles and aspirations as a sweatshop worker. Will lead to a more sympathetic understanding of the immigrant

"Her art is that of the born story-teller with a feeling for atmosphere and shades of character." *Cleveland*

Cromwell, Oliver

s Harrison, Frederic. Oliver Cromwell. (Twelve English statesmen) 1888 Macmillan $1.40 921

"Popular treatment—clear, striking and unaffected style." *Nation*

Curie, Pierre

s Curie, Mme Marie (Sklodowska). Pierre Curie; tr. by C. and V. Kellogg. 1923 Macmillan $2.25 921

"Of especial appeal and value because it is written by Madame Curie, who shared so completely in his scientific research and ideals. The story of their experiments, of the finding of radium, of their home life, and something of Madame Curie's early years, and her recent visit to America, is an inspiring one, told with quiet simplicity." *N.Y. Best books*

Dickens, Charles

s Burton, Richard. Charles Dickens. 1919 Bobbs $2 921

Largely composed of selections from Dickens' works

Eastman, Charles Alexander

s From the deep woods to civilization; chapters in the autobiography of an Indian. 1916 Little $2.50 921

"Begins where the writer's *Indian boyhood* left off, when he left his wild life to enter mission school, and continues thru his years at Beloit and Dartmouth, his medical studies at Boston university, and his subsequent work for his people as government physician and Y. M. C. A. Indian secretary. This simple sincere account not only covers the facts in the life of this nearly full-blooded Sioux Indian, but gives glimpses of his feelings, his impressions gathered in college and later life, and his aspirations for himself and his people." *Cleveland*

* Indian boyhood. 1902 Little $2.50 921

"Dr Chas. Eastman is at the same time a man of culture and a Sioux Indian. Until the age of 15 he lived the life of the 'wild Sioux' in the Northwest, and he tells the story of this life vigorously and with much feeling. It is an inside view of the education, sports, games, worship, pleasures and hardships of Indian boyhood 30 or 40 years ago." *Prentice and Power*

Edison, Thomas Alva

* Meadowcroft, William Henry. Boys' life of Edison. rev ed 1921 Harper $1.75 921

"An intimate, stimulating and extremely interesting account of Edison's life and inventions, written by a member of his staff. The volume has received Mr Edison's approval, and many amusing anecdotes are told in his own words." *Bkl.*

In the new edition the author has brought the story up to date by adding two chapters about Mr Edison's war work for the government

Elizabeth, queen of England

* Tappan, Eva March. In the days of Queen Elizabeth. 1902 Lothrop $1.50 921

"An exceedingly interesting book for school library work. It is at once a good account of Queen Elizabeth and a history of her times." *N.Y. history list*

Francis of Assisi, Saint

* Jewett, Sophie. God's troubadour. 1910 Crowell $2 921

"The lovely medieval story is told with a charm of literary distinction such as rarely goes into the making of a book for young readers." *Dial*

"Translations of Italian songs, photographic reproductions of Umbrian scenes and old paintings add attractiveness." *N.Y. Best books*

Franklin, Benjamin

* Autobiography 921

The editions given below are recommended by high school librarians:

Holt $2.25 Illustrated by E. Boyd Smith and F. W. Pine. Very pleasing edition

Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c

"The style of this work is inimitable; it is as simple, direct and idiomatic as Bunyan's. It is the straightforward life-story of a typically American character endowed with great powers developed by self-education, who exerted vast influence as a citizen and statesman for his own day and for the future of his country." *Pratt alcove*

The author's *Poor Richard's almanac* (Houghton, Riverside lit. ser. 28c) gives characteristic bits of shrewd advice

s Morse, John Torrey. Benjamin Franklin. (American statesmen) 1889 Houghton $2 921

"Ranks high among the minor biographies of Franklin." *Larned. Lit. of Amer. hist.*

A more expensive book, of decided interest, is *The many-sided Franklin*, by P. L. Ford (Century $4)

Fry, Mrs Elizabeth (Gurney)

s Richards, Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe). Elizabeth Fry. 1916 Appleton $1.75 921

"The story of the life of the great English Quakeress and prison reformer, told largely in the words of her own and family journals. The pleasant style of the connecting narrative and the vitality and humor of the original material will establish this biography as a rival of the author's *Florence Nightingale* in its interest for young people." *Cleveland*

Garland, Hamlin

Boy life on the prairie. Harper $1.75 921

An interesting description of a boy's life on a pioneer farm in the Middle West. Sometimes classed as fiction

"Graphic descriptions of ploughing and sowing, herding cattle, spearing fish, hunting prairie chickens, killing rattlesnakes and hunting wolves." *Pittsburgh*

* Son of the middle border. 1917 Macmil-
s lan $2.50 921

One of the notable books of recent years. The author tells of his youth on a farm in Iowa under pioneer conditions, and then of early struggles for literary success in Boston. W. D. Howells says of it, "As autobiography, I should rank it with the very greatest of that kind in literature . . . As you read it, you realize that it is the memorial of a generation—of a whole order of American experience." It is followed by *A daughter of the middle border* (Macmillan $2)

Goldsmith, Oliver

s Irving, Washington. Oliver Goldsmith. students ed Putnam $1.25; Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c 921

"One of the best biographies in English literature; just, full, brilliant." *C. F. Richardson*

Gordon, Charles George

j Lang, Jeanie. Story of General Gordon. (Children's heroes ser.) 1907 Dutton $1 921

"Really delightful biography for children." *Bkl.*

Grant, Ulysses Simpson

* Nicolay, Helen. Boys' life of Ulysses S. Grant. 1909 Century $1.75 921

"Based on Grant's *Personal memoirs*, supplemented by other standard biographies and histories. The style is simple, direct and eloquent. Best life of Grant for children." *Bkl.*

An excellent short life, is *Ulysses S. Grant*, by Owen Wister, in the Beacon biographical series (Small 75c)

Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason

* Adrift on an ice-pan. 1909 Houghton $1.25; (Riverside lit. ser.) 48c 921

"A thrilling escape from the Labrador sea." *Pratt*

"There is also a good biographical sketch, by C. J. Blake." *Minn.*

Hamilton, Alexander

s Ford, Henry Jones. Alexander Hamilton. (Figures from Amer. hist.) 1920 Scribner $2 921

"Uniform fairness, fascinating style, and illumination of American political history are the outstanding characteristics of the book. It has a fair index." *American political science review*

Hoover, Herbert Clark

s Kellogg, Vernon Lyman. Herbert Hoover, the man and his work. 1920 Appleton $2 921

"Author, who was closely associated with Hoover in the Belgian relief work, gives an entertaining intimate account of his boyhood, college life and professional career, and a full and detailed story of his work for the Belgian relief and for the American relief administration. Four articles by Hoover included in appendix." *N.Y. Best books*

Hudson, William Henry

* Far away and long ago; a history of my
s early life. 1918 Dutton $2; school ed $1.10 921

"Account of the author's childhood and youth on the Argentinian pampas in the '40's and '50's. His interpretation of the sensitive, keenly observant child that he was, in itself makes the book notable; but his simple, vivid descriptions of the picturesque, strange and colorful things which were a part of the child's daily life, give the story a romantic charm unequaled by any autobiography of recent years." *Cleveland*

Joan of Arc

Boutet de Monvel, Louis Maurice. Joan of Arc. 1907 Century $4 921

Brief biography, translated from the French, with 40 beautiful colored illustrations by the author. Valuable for history classes, to give life and costume of the period, aside from its biographical and artistic interest. Very large

A smaller edition, 8½ by 10 inches, with only 10 illustrations, is published by McKay at $1.50. Of this, the *Booklist* says, "The Century edition is so much better that there is no comparison, but if that is unobtainable this may be used as a makeshift."

* Wilmot-Buxton, Ethel Mary. Jeanne d'Arc. (Heroes of all times) 1914 Stokes $1.50 921

Another edition published 1924 with title *Story of Jeanne d'Arc;* illustrated by Charles Buchel, (Stokes $2.50)

"The beautiful and thrilling story of the heroine of France, told with deep sympathy . . . The opening chapter gives a realistic picture of conditions in Europe just before the little peasant maid knew of the great task before her." *St Louis*

Johnson, Samuel

s Boswell James. Boswell's Johnson; the life of Samuel Johnson abr. and arr. by A. Marshall. 1923 Dodd $2.50 921

"About six-sevenths of the original has been cut out, but the compiler has attempted to preserve the proportions of Boswell's portrait. Written for the 'uncritical reader' it can be recommended to

Johnson, Samuel —*Continued*
those who desire to read the biography in abridged form. An appendix of biographical notes." *Bkl.*

A less expensive abridged edition is published by Scribner in Modern student's library at $1. The full life may be bought in Everyman's library (2v Dutton ea 80c). There are of course more expensive and attractive editions of the unabridged book

Jones, John Paul

Brady, Cyrus Townsend. Commodore Paul Jones. (Great commanders) 1900 Appleton $2.50 921

"One of the most picturesque characters in our history. This work is written by a great admirer of Jones and in a style that will captivate young readers." *N.Y. history list*

Keller, Helen Adams

‡ Story of my life. 1903 Doubleday $2 921

"The letters and experiences of a girl who was deaf and blind from infancy. Shows that success is possible under the most adverse circumstances. She learned to read and speak, made many friends, and afterward went thru college." *Colorado*

Kenlon, John

Fourteen years a sailor. 1923 Doran $2 921

The author, now chief of the New York fire department, went to sea at the age of 13, and here tells of his adventures. Among them was a shipwreck on a desert island, from which he escaped with his companions by building what was probably the first concrete boat ever launched.

"It is a narrative both entertaining and thrilling, and while it will interest deeply adult readers who care for life stories of adevnture, it will be a particularly good book for boys." *N.Y. Times*

Krasinska, Franciszka, countess

* Journal; tr. by K. Dziekonska. 1895 McClurg $1.50 921

"Gives with charming naiveté, a picturesque account of high life in Poland at the middle of the 18th century, a life still pervaded by feudal traditions and customs. . . The countess writes with all the vivacity of a girl who does not suspect that the glamour will pass, but withal she has very keen eyes, that see just those details which posterity is most interested in and rarely finds in formal histories." *Nation*

Lafayette, Marquis de

Nicolay, Helen. Boys' life of Lafayette. 1920 Harper $1.75 921

"Presents Lafayette as a French gentleman and a 'Friend of liberty;' the friend of Washington and of Napoleon, a man of occasional mistaken judgments but of fine feeling and great vision." *Cleveland*

Lageröf, Selma Ottiliana Lovisa

Mårbacka; tr. by V. S. Howard. 1924 Doubleday $2.50 921

"Tender recollections of the author's childhood at Marbacka, the family home in Sweden. The old grandmother, the nurse Back-Luisa, the lieutenant father, the peasants, offer us an intimate picture of a foreign life and atmosphere, simply and beautifully told." *Bkl.*

Larcom, Lucy

New England girlhood. Houghton $1.75; (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c 921

"A New England poet's recollections of her childhood in a sea coast village and her young womanhood in a Lowell factory. Interesting contribution to New England social history." *N.Y. Best books*

Lee, Robert Edward

s Bradford, Gamaliel. Lee, the American. 1912 Houghton $3.50 921

"Interesting and original. Not a conventional biography, but an enthusiastic and extremely careful study, based on authoritative sources, of various aspects of General Lee's character. Illustrations and portraits. All the chapters have appeared in periodicals." *N.Y. state lib.*

A good short biography, less expensive, is *Robert E. Lee,* by W. P. Trent, published by Small, in Beacon biographies, at 75c

Lincoln, Abraham

s Charnwood, Godfrey Rathbone Benson, 1st baron. Abraham Lincoln. (Makers of the 19th century) 1916 Holt $3 921

"Lord Charnwood has given us the most complete interpretation of Lincoln as yet produced, and he has presented it in such artistic form that it may well become a classic." *American historical review*

‡ Nicolay, Helen. Boy's life of Abraham Lincoln. 1906 Century $1.75 921

"The best of the lives of Lincoln for young people, well written and inspiring. Adapted from Nicolay and Hay's *Abraham Lincoln." A.L.A.*

* Schurz, Carl. Abraham Lincoln: [with]
s the Gettysburg speech, and other papers by Lincoln. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 56c 921

First published 1889

"This most brilliant of America's German-born sons has given the best brief portrayal of the character and achievements of the martyred president." *W. W. Davies*

s Tarbell, Ida Minerva. Life of Abraham Lincoln. new ed 2v 1917 Macmillan $5 921

"One of the most vivid and authentic biographies ever written of 'the first American'." *Boston Transcript*

Livingstone, David

* Golding, Vautier. Story of David Liv-
j ingstone. (Children's heroes ser.) 1906 Dutton $1 921

"Clear, simple account of Livingstone's pioneer work in Africa as explorer, medical missionary and suppressor of the slave trade." *N.Y. state lib.*

This is a very short biography, written primarily for children. A longer one is *Life of David Livingstone,* by Thomas Hughes (Burt, Home lib. $1.25)

Log-cabin lady; an anonymous autobiogra-
s phy. 1922 Little $1.50 921

"An anonymous autobiography which girls will like. A finished woman of the world tells of her bitter early experiences when, as a girl fresh from pioneer surroundings and utterly without knowledge of social conventions, she married a young Bostonian and accompanied him on a diplomatic mission to the capitols of Europe." *Cleveland*

"This little autobiography is charmingly written, with a depth of sincerity and a simple straightforwardness which carry the plea from its author's heart to that of her audience." *Literary review*

Lyon, Mary

s Gilchrist, Beth Bradford. Life of Mary Lyon. 1910 Houghton $2 921

"Portrays the development of a poor, mentally starved, but dauntless New England girl of 100 years ago into the pioneer of woman's higher education and the founder of Mt Holyoke college." *N.Y. Best books*

Muir, John

‡ Story of my boyhood and youth. 1913 Houghton $3.25 921

"The naturalist's childhood in a strict Presbyterian home in Scotland, his boyhood experiences of the privations and out-of-door delights of pioneer life on a Wisconsin farm, and his shifts and contrivances while earning his way through the state university. An extraordinarily live and interesting piece of biography which will be inspiring reading for both adults and young people." *Cleveland*

Boyhood of a naturalist, (Houghton, Riverside lit. ser. 48c) gives selected chapters from the longer book. Buy the full book if the library can possibly afford it

Muir, John—*Continued*

s Young, Samuel Hall. Alaska days with John Muir. 1915 Revell $1.50 921

"A breezy outdoor book, full of the wild beauties of the Alaska wilderness; and also a living portrait of John Muir in the great moments of his career." Tells of exploring trips in 1879 and 1890. One chapter tells of Muir's dangerous trip across a glacier with Dr Young's dog, which Muir himself has described in a delightful little book, *Stickeen,* listed in class 599

Napoleon I, emperor of the French

* Fisher, Herbert Albert Laurens. Napo-
s leon. 1913 Holt $2.50; (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1 921

"The reader will do well to begin his study with H. A. L. Fisher's *Napoleon,* and to return again to this little book. Nowhere else can so clear, accurate and concise a bird's-eye view of the career of the great emperor be found. It is an extremely brilliant work." *W. W. Davies*

It is difficult to choose among the many lives of Napoleon. *Napoleon: a short biography,* by R. M. Johnston (Holt $2) was reported favorably by 6 school librarians. The *Nation* calls it "scholarly, readable, acute—an excellent introduction to Napoleonic literature."

Napoleon I, by August Fournier (Holt $2.50) is one of the best biographies, especially for a study of Napoleon as a military leader and statesman. W. W. Davies says of it, "an Austrian work, of the highest possible authority." *Life of Napoleon,* by Ida M. Tarbell (Macmillan $2.50) was favorably reported by 7 school librarians

For fuller list, consult *Standard catalog: Biography section*

Nelson, Horatio Nelson, viscount

s Southey, Robert. Life of Nelson; il. by A. D. McCormick. (Riverside bookshelf) 1924 Houghton $2 921

"Interesting and valuable as literature, tho unreliable as biography." *Pittsburgh*

Nightingale, Florence

* Richards, Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe). Florence Nightingale, the angel of the Crimea. 1909 Appleton $1.75 921

"The story of this pioneer army nurse and working philanthropist is a favorite subject with girls. This biography is written with particular interest and sympathy and brings out Miss Nightingale's great and womanly qualities." *Am. L. E.*

Page, Walter Hines

s Hendrick, Burton Jesse. Life and letters of Walter H. Page. 2v in 1 1922 Doubleday $5 921

"These fascinating letters with which Mr Page has enriched American literature not only present a vivid picture of wartime England but are an important contribution to Anglo-American relations. Mr Page was ambassador to London from 1912 to 1918." *Cleveland*

There is a school edition, much abridged and adapted for school use by R. L. Lyman (Doubleday $1)

Palmer, Mrs Alice Elvira (Freeman)

‡ Palmer, George Herbert. Life of Alice
s Freeman Palmer. new ed with appendix 1924 Houghton $2.25; (Riverside lit. ser.) $1.08 921

"The work of Alice Freeman Palmer (1855-1902) was of historical importance in the development of education in America. Becoming president of Wellesley college at the age of 26, she shaped its policies in the direction they have since followed." *Pittsburgh*

"The life of a remarkable woman, written by her husband, and revealing her character; 'her generosity of temper and warmth of affection, her frankness of speech, her sensibility, her gayety, her womanly tears, her manly courage,' with singular frankness, delicacy and sublety." *Wis bul.*

Panunzio, Constantine Maria

* Soul of an immigrant. 1921 Macmillan
s $1.75 921

"An absorbing story of the adventures of an Italian boy in a foreign country, exploited by street contractors, in lumber camps, and on a New England farm, his struggle for an education, and rise to the professorship of social science in an American university. As a complete presentation of the possible transformation of our future citizens, when given the opportunity and right environment, it is most illuminating. Very well written, with a shining sincerity. Interesting to high school age and adults." *Bkl.*

Parker, Carleton Hubbell

s Parker, Mrs Cornelia (Stratton). American idyl; the life of Carleton H. Parker. 1919 Little $1.75 921

"A rarely fascinating picture of an ideal marriage. The wife of Carleton H. Parker, who won distinction through his grasp of labor problems, writes intimately of their life together, and describes his ideals and what he accomplished before his death at the age of 40." *N.Y. Best books*

"A memorable biography of a contemporary liberal. And a beautiful love story." *Dial*

Pasteur, Louis

s Vallery-Radot, René. Life of Pasteur; tr. by Mrs R. L. Devonshire. [Centennial ed] 1922 Doubleday $3 921

"One of the classics of biographical literature, conveying an affectionate and intimate picture of the great father of bacteriology." *Hans Zinsser*

Pepys, Samuel

Passages from the diary of Samuel Pepys; ed. with an introd. by Richard Le Gallienne. (Modern lib.) 1921 Modern lib. 95c 921

Extracts from a famous book, which gives a picture of life in England under Charles II. The diary in fuller form is available in several editions:
Macmillan (Globe lib.) $1.80
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 2v $1 each in lib. binding
Scribner (Caxton ser.) $2.25
Dutton 2v, il $6

Pumpelly, Raphael

Travels and adventures of Raphael Pumpelly. 1920 Holt $1.75 921

"A distinguished mining engineer tells, with rich detail and humor, of student days in Germany 60 years ago, adventures in Corsica, prospecting in Arizona, explorations along the Chinese wall, crossing Siberia alone, and much else—strange and absorbing." *F. G. Melcher*

Abridged from the author's *My reminiscences*

Pupin, Michael Idvorsky

‡ From immigrant to inventor. 1923 Scrib-
s ner $4; popular ed $2 921

"The writer, a loyal son of Serbia, who came to this country alone at the age of 15, is now widely known as the inventor of the Pupin coil, and as one of America's important contributors to the science of electricity. The account of his early struggles and friendships, his studies here and abroad, his impassioned devotion to science . . . told frankly and with refreshing earnestness, make this one of the outstanding autobiographies of the year." *Bkl.*

"I have never met so good and complete an account of the Americanization of an immigrant, and I have never read so plain a story of the growth of modern science told for those who have no knowledge of the subject. But it has in my eyes a merit far greater. The account of life in his native village as a herd boy is written with a simple and vivid style which approaches the highest literary art, and this simple and direct method, even in his most romantic outbursts of feeling, persists through the book." *Saturday review*

Ravage, Marcus Eli

s American in the making; the life story of an immigrant. 1917 Harper $2.50 921

Present-day America as seen through the eyes of a Roumanian immigrant, who began as a peddler, and worked his way thru a midwestern college. Shows how the ideals and standards received from our past, and our present manners and customs, impressed one newcomer

Richards, Mrs Ellen Henrietta (Swallow)

s Hunt, Caroline Louisa. Life of Ellen H. Richards. Conservation ed 1912 Barrows $1.25 921

"Appreciative biography of this notable pioneer in home economics (1842-1911), and other work for social betterment, for many years instructor in sanitary chemistry at the Massachusetts institute of technology." *Pittsburgh*

Rihbany, Abraham Mitrie

s Far journey. 1914 Houghton $3 921

"Autobiography of an ambitious Syrian emigrant, now minister of a Boston church. He describes the primitive customs of his boyhood in a village near Mount Lebanon, arrival in New York penniless, early struggles and Americanization." *N.Y. Best books*

"A most unusual exhibition of the possibilities America holds for the immigrant with vision and purpose." *Bkl.*

Riis, Jacob August

‡ *s* Making of an American: an autobiography. new ed 1916 Macmillan $2.75 921

Autobiography of a penniless Danish immigrant who became an honored and famous American. Roosevelt in his introduction says: "Jacob Riis was one of those men who by his writings contributed most to raising the standards of unselfishness, of disinterestedness, of sane and kindly good citizenship, in this country."

"Delightfully fresh and naive account of the life in America of the reporter, philanthropist and reformer. High school boys and girls will read this with interest and it will be enjoyed by younger children if read aloud to them." *Am. L. E.*

Roosevelt, Theodore

Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children, ed. by J. B. Bishop. 1919 Scribner $2; popular ed $1 921

"Delightful letters showing Roosevelt as the playmate and friend of his children. Both adults and children will enjoy them. Original drawings and halftone portraits." *N.Y. Best books*

Roosevelts *Autobiography* (Scribner $5) is a fascinating book, largely on his political life, and should be added if the library can afford it

‡ Hagedorn, Hermann. Boys' life of Theodore Roosevelt. new ed 1922 Harper $1.75 921

"Never was the story of how an ambitious American boy succeeded more picturesquely told." *Boston Transcript*

"Lovers of heroic tales will find the story music and honey to their hearts so long as there is the need of intrepid fighters for right and justice in the world." *Prologue*

Scott, Sir Walter, bart.

s Lockhart, John Gibson, Life of Sir Walter Scott, bart. (abridged from the larger work) Macmillan (Black, London) $2.40 921

This is an edition of over 800 pages. The print is fine, which is a drawback for steady reading, but it could be used for reference to special passages. It is indexed

A much shorter abridgment, with better print, appears in the Pocket classics (Macmillan 48c) but the binding is not strong. Another abridgment is in Everyman's library (Dutton 80c; lib. binding $1)

Shaw, Anna Howard

* Story of a pioneer. 1915 Harper $2.50 921

A most readable autobiography, with its keen observations, humor and rich fund of anecdote. It ranges from a pioneer girlhood in Michigan thru experiences as teacher, minister and suffrage leader

Slessor, Mary Mitchell

Livingstone, William Pringle. White queen of Okoyong; the story of Mary Slessor for young people. 1917 Doran $1.25 921

"Story of the unusual Scotch girl who went to Calabar, West Africa, in 1876, where she lived and worked as a missionary until 1915." *Bkl.*

Based on the author's *Mary Slessor of Calabar* (Doran $2). Of this, *Viewpoints in biography* says, "A biography filled with charm, heroism and adventure, vigorous achievement, and the freshness of pioneering."

Stanley, Sir Henry Morton

s Autobiography; ed. by his wife. Dorothy Stanley. 1909 Houghton $6.50; popular ed $4 921

Tells of his childhood in an English workhouse, his flight and trip across the Atlantic as a cabin-boy, his early struggles in New Orleans, and his explorations in Africa. Index

"A record sincere and moving in its recital of deprivation, discipline, endurance and achievement." *Viewpoints in biography*

Steiner, Edward Alfred

s From alien to citizen; the story of my life in America. 1914 Revell $2.50 921

"Autobiography continuing *Against the current,* which portrayed the author's childhood in Hungary. This begins with his emigration to New York and tells of his hardships as a laborer and tramp before he became a minister and college professor. Less emphasis on the personal narrative than on difficulties of the immigrant and optimistic suggestions for his betterment." *N.Y. Best books*

Stern, Mrs Elizabeth Gertrude (Levin)

s My mother and I. 1917 Macmillan $1.50 921

"One of America's foster children, now the head of a cultured American home, tells of what she was and what she has become thru the courage and devotion of the little Jewish mother who has retained thru years of life in an American city her alien speech and customs. The remarkable charm of the book lies in the daughter's faithful picture of the mother and in her appreciation of what the Americanization of the foreign-born means in pain and separation, a gap bridged in this case by love and gratitude." *Cleveland*

Stevenson, Robert Louis

* Overton, Jacqueline Marion. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson for boys and girls. 1915 Scribner $1.50 921

"A book for older boys and girls. The story is partly told by many and well chosen paragraphs from Stevenson's books and the letters of his friends, and is well illustrated." *Bkl.*

Victoria, queen of Great Britain

* Strachey, Giles Lytton. Queen Victoria.

s (popular ed) 1921 Harcourt $2.50; text book ed $2 921

"It is very much as a novelist that Mr Strachey deals with the characters in his book: Lord Melbourne, Lord Palmerston, Gladstone, Disraeli and many another. The Prince consort and the Queen herself are, of course, the hero and heroine, and it is really as such that they emerge from the author's fundamentally humorous yet fundamentally sympathetic analysis of their characters and lives." *M. A. DeWolfe Howe*

Warner, Charles Dudley

Being a boy. Houghton $1.65; (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c 921

Delightful reminiscences of the author's boyhood in a hill town of Massachusetts

Washington, Booker Taliaferro

‡ Up from slavery. 1901 Doubleday $2 921

A fascinating and inspiring autobiography, from the author's boyhood in slavery thru his building up the great school for negroes at Tuskegee

Jackson, Walter Clinton. Boys' life of Booker T. Washington. 1922 Macmillan $1.25; school ed 88c 921

"Tells of his boyhood in slave days, his desire for an education, the obstacles he had to overcome and his determination to help his race. The account of Tuskegee, its beginning and growth, reveals his steadfast purpose. Simple and interesting, taken largely from Washington's own works." *Bkl.*

Popular, and can be read by less mature readers than his autobiography

Washington, George

s Ford, Paul Leicester. True George Washington. 1896 Lippincott $3 921

"Ford's *The true George Washington* is a successful endeavor to make Washington 'a man rather than a historical figure,' and is perhaps the best brief biography." *W. W. Davies*

Another good book, "brilliantly written and abounding in human interest," is Owen Wister's *Seven ages of Washington* (Macmillan $2)

A book desirable for its excellent illustrations is *Washington, the man of action,* by F. T. Hill (Appleton $6). This has 48 full-page illustrations in color, by Comte J. Onfroy de Bréville (Job) that would vivify any history lesson. They might be cut out and used in the picture collection, or on the wall

Hill, Frederick Trevor. On the trail of Washington. 1910 Appleton $2.50 921

"An honest and very successful attempt to portray Washington as he really was, admitting only accepted facts. A simple, direct, entertaining biography. Type, paper and binding are excellent." *Bkl.*

‡ Scudder, Horace Elisha. George Washington. 1889 Houghton $2; (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c 921

"Recognized . . . as one of the best of the lives of Washington for young readers, and among the best of the one-volume lives . . . for readers of any age. It embodies no original work, but is judicious, fair, cautious and of admirable literary quality." *Larned. Lit. of Amer. hist.*

Webster, Daniel

s Lodge, Henry Cabot. Daniel Webster. (American statesmen) 1883 Houghton $2 921

"Appreciative study by a well-informed scholar. Points out faults as well as merits." *A.L.A.*

Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith)

* My garden of memory; an autobiogra-
s phy. 1923 Houghton $5 921

"This delightful autobiography, published after Mrs Riggs' death, records her busy, contented childhood at Hollis, Maine; her flourishing model kindergarten in the slums of San Francisco when kindergartening was an experiment; her attempts at writing . . . and the full and busy life of her later years divided between New York, Europe and the home in Maine . . . The book is as wholesome, humorous and natural as the stories which won her so many friends." *Cleveland*

Wilson, Woodrow

s Dodd, W. E. Woodrow Wilson and his work. 4th and rev ed 1921 Doubleday $2.50 921

"This portrait of Woodrow Wilson is designed to be a brief history of recent times as well as a chronicle of a great career. It aims to set the man in his historical background and to explain the trend of American life during a momentous period of world history." *Introduction*

"As fairly as seems humanly possible, Prof. Dodd has maintained the historical point of view, endeavoring to weigh all evidence impartially, and taking counsel from friends and foes alike, and from the President himself on various occasions." *Springfield Republican*

A more recent life, written in a readable journalistic style, is *The true story of Woodrow Wilson* by David Lawrence (Doran $2.50). Libraries owning the *Chronicles of America* series will find Seymour's life of Wilson, in that series, satisfactory

929 Flags

Gordon, William John

Flags of the world past and present; their story and associations; with supplement. 1924 Warne $2.50 929

History and description of many kinds of flags, including municipal, club and signal flags. The supplement gives the changes since the World war. Full page illustrations in color and black and white. Index

Holden, Edward Singleton

Our country's flag and the flags of foreign countries. educ ed 1916 Appleton $1.20 929

"Gives history of American flag, describes foreign flags, explaining symbolism, weather signals, uses of flags at sea, salutes, signaling, etc." *N.Y. Best books*

McCandless, Byron, and Grosvenor, Gilbert Hovey

‡ Flags of the world. 1917 National geographic soc. $2 929

"With 1197 flags in full color, 300 additional illustrations in black and white." *Subtitle*

"Much information besides the illustrations. Is valuable in any collection, children's or adult. Was the flag number of the *National geographic,* Oct.-Nov. 1917." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Tappan, Eva March

* Little book of the flag. 1917 Houghton $1.35; school ed 72c 929

"Gives the history of flags of America from those under which the colonists sailed, to the present, as well as chapters on the flag in war and peace, flag etiquette and 16 selections in prose and verse suitable for flag day." *Cleveland*

930 Ancient History

In this list, class 913, Antiquities and archeology, is not used; but books on the archeology of a country are put with its history. In ancient history, descriptions of manners and customs are with history 930-939, not in 913.3 and its subdivisions. Libraries that use the 913 classes can easily change the class number given here to their own. There are practical advantages in keeping these books with history

Reference books are given first with class number R930

Peck, Harry Thurston

* (ed.) Harper's dictionary of classical
s literature and antiquities. 1897 Am. bk. $8 R930

"A popular work, most useful for purposes of ready reference because it gives articles on topics in classical antiquities, biography, mythology, geography, art, history, etc. in one alphabet. Concise articles, brief bibliographies, good illustrations." *Mudge*

Smith, Sir William

s Smaller classical dictionary; ed. by E. H. Blakeney. (Everyman's lib.) 1923 Dutton 80c; lib binding $1 R930

First published in 1910

"Based on Smith's *Classical dictionary*, but recast and brought to date by the addition of new articles and illustrations." *Publisher*

Arnold, Emma Josephine

Stories of ancient peoples. 1901 Am. bk. 72c 930

The best book (1910) of short stories for children on Oriental history. Not a connected narrative, but well arranged. There are stories and legends of the early Asiatic peoples, the Egyptians, Hindus and Chinese. Illustrations numerous and good. Index. *Adapted from Andrews*

Breasted, James Henry

‡ Ancient times; a history of the early world; an introduction to the study of ancient history and the career of early man. 1916 Ginn $2 930

Intended primarily as a textbook for use in secondary schools. One can only wish that there were more textbooks like it. The author is one of the most learned of American scholars, an acknowledged authority upon Egyptian antiquities. The style is delightful, and the accuracy is unimpeachable. A valuable feature is the large number of excellent maps and illustrations. There is a bibliography of a most useful kind, in which books are mentioned in the order of importance. Index. *Abridged from W. W. Davies*

Goodspeed, George Stephen

s History of the ancient world; rev. by W. S. Ferguson and S. P. R. Chadwick. 1912 Scribner $2 930

Out of stock November 1925. New edition announced for 1926

"This excellent school text has been enlarged nearly 100 pages over 1st edition (1904)." *Bkl.*

"Excellent for Babylonia." *Minn.*

Hall, Jennie

‡ Buried cities. 1922 Macmillan $2 930

"Describes the early life and excavations of Pompeii, Olympia and Mycenae. A story precedes the account of Pompeii and of Olympia, while the chapter on Mycenae includes an account of the work of Dr Schliemann. Most valuable are the many pictures and accompanying text that will give children an idea of the excavation and reconstruction of these buried cities." *Bkl.*

Hammerton, John Alexander

(ed.) Wonders of the past; the romance of antiquity and its splendours. 4v 1923-4 Putnam ea $5 930

"A pictorial outline in four volumes, similar in form and arrangement to Thompson's *Outline of science*, which reconstructs for the average reader cities of past civilizations and gives a popular but accurate account of some of the achievements of modern archaeology. The books are 'mainly descriptive and only incidentally historical' and 'more pictorial than literary.' The beautiful illustrations, many in color, are either photographs of existing objects, or drawings and paintings of vanished cities and monuments based upon authoritative documents and fragmentary remains. Many well-known traveler-writers and antiquarians contribute the text." *Bkl.*

Paged continuously. Index

Herodotus.

Boys' and girls' Herodotus; ed. by J. S. White. Putnam $2.50 930

Hodgdon, Jeanette Rector

j Enchanted past. 1922 Ginn 88c. 930

"Concise and interesting articles on the Hindus, Chinese and other peoples of ancient times. Well illustrated with photographs of places and museum pieces." *Cleveland*

A supplementary reader for the upper grades, intended to stimulate interest in ancient history and to emphasize our debt to Oriental civilization. Includes extracts from ancient literature. Quite elementary

Masters, David

s Romance of excavation. 1923 Dodd $2.50 930

"This book tells the romantic story of the men who have gone out into the desert places, dug up remains of long lost cities and revealed the glory and treasure of ancient kings. It tells of the discovery of the key to Egyptian hieroglyphics and cuneiform writing, and describes the work of such men as Flinders Petrie, Gaston Maspero and Howard Carter in Egypt, Sir Henry Rawlinson in Persia and Babylonia, Austin Henry Layard in Assyria, Campbell Thomson in Mesopotamia, Heinrich Schliemann in Troy and Mycenae and Sir Arthur Evans at Knossus." *Bk. rev. digest*

"Mr Masters in dealing with his subject adds to the learning of a scholar the enthusiasm of a schoolboy." *New statesman*

Myres, John Linton

s Dawn of history. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 26) 1911 Holt $1 930

The book is short, brilliantly written, and by an authority on this period. Covers the dawn of civilization in the valleys of the Nile, the Tigris and the Euphrates, and the earliest authentic history of Italy and central and northern Europe. A book that cannot be rated too highly. *Abridged from W. W. Davies*

Plutarch

* Boys' and girls' Plutarch; ed. by J. S. White. Putnam $2.50 930

Gives some lives in full, and extracts from others. Follows Clough's translation. Good print. No explanatory notes, but a chronological table at the end

A less expensive book, giving fewer lives than the one above, but including introductory notes, is Plutarch's *Lives*, in the Home and school library series (Ginn 80c). Includes Themistocles, Pericles, Alexander, Coriolanus, Fabius, Sertorius and Caesar. No illustrations

A full version of Plutarch in inexpensive form is in Everyman's library. (Dutton 3v, ea 80c; lib. binding, ea $1)

Seignobos, Charles

s History of ancient civilization; tr. and ed. by A. H. Wilde. 1906 Scribner $1.48 930

"English translation of the French text for secondary schools. Fairly satisfactory, brief survey, emphasizing the life of the people." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

One school librarian recommends this because it is "graphic." It received a heavy vote from teachers in a list compiled by Prof. Foster of Dartmouth

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem

Ancient man; the beginning of civilizations [il. by the author] (Modern lib.) 1922 Modern lib. 95c 930

Published previously in an edition at $3

"Volume one 'describes the earliest development of civilization along the banks of the Nile and the Mediterranean and in the fertile valley of Mesopotamia.' This is to be the first of a series of 9 volumes to bring the understanding of history down to the present day. Written in simple English which children of 8 can understand and children from 11 on can read to themselves. The pictures, charts and maps are apparently very simple, in reality they are full of suggestions and mean more and more as the child connects them with the context." *Bkl.*

West, Willis Mason

Story of man's early progress. 1920 Allyn $2 930

The author's *Ancient world* re-written. With his *Story of modern progress* (class 940) form a complete history of mankind

West, Willis Mason—*Continued*
An interesting and readable textbook covering the period to 1789, written for ninth year students. Includes much on economic and industrial developments and home life. An experienced teacher says "Interesting to pupils and readable."
There is a bibliography, also suggestions for further reading at the end of each chapter. Index

930-S Source books

For convenience in grouping this type of book, S is added to the class number, in this list, for all historical source books. In a library they could be simply given the general number, unless it is worth while, in reference work, to have them grouped

Botsford, George Willis, and Botsford, Mrs Lillie M. (Shaw)
* (eds.) Source-book of ancient history. 1912 Macmillan $2 930-S
Extracts from the sources of Greek and Roman history, and about 60 pages on Oriental nations. Includes inscriptions, poetry, creeds, extracts of philosophy, etc. Index

(eds.) Story of Rome as Greeks and Romans tell it; an elementary source book. 1903 Macmillan $1.60 930-S
"Extracts arranged consecutively so as to present the whole story." *j California*

Davis, William Stearns
‡ (comp.) Readings in ancient history; illustrative extracts from the sources. 2v 1912-13 Allyn ea $1.40 930-S
Contents: v1 Greece and the east; v2 Rome and the west
"Sets before the student sufficient amount of source material to illustrate the important or typical historical facts which will be mentioned in his textbook. Not designed for hard study, but for reading—a daily companion to any standard textbook in ancient history—to give atmosphere of the ancient world, the notable literary flavor pervading Greek and Roman history." *Publisher*

Fling, Fred Morrow
* (comp.) Source book of Greek history. 1907 Heath $1.56 930-S
Extracts from Greek literature intended to supplement high school work in Greek history. Index

Munro, Dana Carleton
* (comp.) Source book of Roman history. 1904 Heath $1.44 930-S
"Extracts from original authorities on history, religion, institutions and society, with full bibliographic references." *N.Y. history list*

Webster, Hutton
(ed.) Readings in ancient history. 1913 Heath $1.60 930-S
The editor says, in the preface, that his aim has been to provide interesting extracts from ancient writers on matters that a textbook must necessarily treat with brevity, and that he has laid special emphasis on biography and enertaining narrative. He hopes that the book may rouse in the student "sympathetic appreciation for the great characters and great deeds of classical antiquity." Index

932 Ancient Egypt

Breasted, James Henry
History of the ancient Egyptians. (Historical ser. for Bible students, v5) 1908 Scribner $2 932
"Condensation of author's longer history. Excellent for beginning classes in ancient history." *j California*

Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles
s Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. 1891 Appleton $2.50 932
An interesting book. It describes life in Egypt in the 14th century B. C. and in Assyria in the 7th century B. C. By a noted French Egyptologist

Petrie, Sir William Matthew Flinders
s Social life in ancient Egypt. 1923 Houghton $2 932
Contents: Framework of society; Administration; Rights and wrongs; Private life; Supplies and commerce; Constructions and defence; Index
"No one could be better qualified to write it than Dr Petrie, for he is not only one of the highest living authorities on ancient Egypt, but he has a pleasant gift of breathing life into the dry bones of mere archaeological facts." *Saturday review*

933 Jews

For convenience, all books about the Jews, ancient and modern, are put in 933

Bailey, Albert Edward, and Kent, Charles Foster
s History of the Hebrew commonwealth. 1920 Scribner $2 933
Chiefly Bible history, but last chapter briefly contains the story to the present. Very readable, while its arrangement, illustrations and maps, make it useful as a reference book. Draws very freely upon the contributions of modern scholarship. Lacks only an index, but there is a full table of contents. Map index. *Abridged from Bkl.*

Guerber, Hélène Adeline
j Story of the chosen people. 1896 Am. bk. 72c 933
"A consecutive story of the Jews. The author's aim is to familiarize children with the Old Testament, so that they can understand the allusions which appear in literature." *j California*
"From the Bible, Josephus and other sources. To the time of the fall of Jerusalem." *N.Y. city*

937 Ancient Rome

For source books see class 930-S

Abbott, Frank Frost
s Common people of ancient Rome. 1911 Scribner $2 937
Studies of Roman life and literature, giving a clear and fresh idea of the life of the common people. Index
"Sound scholarship, and entertaining style." *Bkl.*
"Every Latin teacher should have it." *Classical journal*

Baikie, James
Ancient Rome. (Peeps at many lands) 1917 Macmillan $1.25 937
Simply written chapters describing various aspects of ancient life, with 8 illustrations in color, and others in black and white. The topics of the chapters include the army, the navy, town and city houses, a visit to Rome in A. D. 71 and the public games
Another desirable book, describing ancient buildings and monuments, is *A day in ancient Rome*, by E. S. Shumway (Heath 88c). This is a revision of Lohr's *Aus dem alten Rom*

Church, Alfred John
* Roman life in the days of Cicero. [1883] Macmillan $2 937
"Sketches drawn from his letters and speeches." *Subtitle*
Gives an excellent idea of life in Rome and the provinces during the first century B. C.

Fowler, William Warde

s Rome. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 30) 1912 Holt $1 937

"On the subject of Roman civilization as a whole there are several extremely good and just a few quite delightful books. One of the very best is Warde Fowler's *Rome.*" *W. W. Davies*

s Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. 1909 Macmillan $3 937

"Portrays lives of business men, marriage customs, daily routine of the slave, popular amusements and religious habits." *Andrews*

Frank, Tenney

s History of Rome. (American historical ser.) 1923 Holt $4.50 937

A good recent history, primarily for the college student and the general reader, covering the whole period of Roman history. The author, a professor at Johns Hopkins university, is an authority on Roman history. The book is too recent to have been well-tested for high school use, but it was recommended by several teachers, and three school librarians. The *Nation* praises highly its "modernity of viewpoint, clear exposition, reliability and proportion"; and A. E. R. Boals, in *American historical review* calls it "thoughtful, scholarly and very readable." Index and bibliography

Guerber, Hélène Adeline

* Story of the Romans. 1896 Am. bk. 72c 937

"These widely used books (i.e. this one and her *Story of the Greeks*) are very entertainingly written and the author is skillful in making the characters life-like. The material is not properly organized and is presented too largely in scraps. Myth, legend and anecdote unsupported by evidence are not properly distinguished from historic fact. In the hands of a capable teacher they have by no means outlived their usefulness." *Andrews*

Haaren, John Henry, and Poland, Addison B.

Famous men of Rome. 1904 Am. bk. 72c 937

"Well-told biographical stories. Illustrations numerous and good. No index." *Andrews*

How, Walter Wybergh, and Leigh, Henry Devenish

s History of Rome to the death of Ceasar. 1896 Longmans $3 937

"Abridgment of Mommsen and more purely constitutional."

Johnston, Harold Whetstone

‡ Private life of the Romans. (Lake classical ser.) 1903 Scott $2 937

Popular and readable, well arranged. Index

Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick

s Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic. 1902 Longmans $2.25 937

Chapters on the Gracchi, Sulla, Crassus, Cato, Pompey and Caesar. Index

Preston, Harriet Waters, and Dodge, Louise

s Private life of the Romans. (Students' ser. of Latin classics) 1893 Sanborn $1.50; pa 85c 937

Contents: The family; The house and everyday life; Children, slaves, guests, clients, freedmen; Food and clothing; Agriculture; Travel, transportation, amusements; Tables of weights, measures, etc.; Index

Tappan, Eva March

* Story of the Roman people. 1910 Houghton $1.75; school ed $1.32 937

"Good elementary history carrying the story from Aeneas to the fall of the western empire, with slight references to the fall of the eastern empire. Many of the illustrations are from paintings, statues and antique drawings." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Tucker, Thomas George

s Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul. 1910 Macmillan $3.50 937

"An interesting description of Roman life in the first century. One chapter is devoted to Nero, and there are references to St Paul." *N.Y. history list*

Wilkins, Augustus Samuel

* Roman antiquities. (History primers)

s 1877 Am. bk. 56c 937

"A very interesting little book. Contents: Roman character; Roman dwellings; Roman's daily life; Roman's public life; Roman's religion." *N.Y. history list*

937 *Pamphlets*

Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university, New York

Passages in historical novels which are descriptive of certain features of Roman life; selected by M. Burgoyne. (Latin notes supplements 16) 1926 The bureau 10c

Some stories about the Roman forum. (Latin notes supplements 15) 1926 The bureau 10c

A study prepared by students of the freshman and sophomore Latin classes of Teachers college of the city of Boston, under the direction of F. W. Given

Tanzer, Helen Henrietta

Roman house. (Rome and the Romans) 1925 Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university, N.Y. 20c

An account of the more important features of a Roman house, amply illustrated, by the associate professor of Latin at Hunter college. Intended for pupils in the 8th and 9th grades, to make them more familiar with Roman life

Wilson, Lillian

How the Romans dressed. (Rome and the Romans) 1925 Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university, N.Y. 20c

938 Ancient Greece

For source books, see class 930-S

Botsford, George Willis

s Hellenic history. 1922 Macmillan $4 938

"This scholarly and complete history, while intended for college students, is well arranged for reference work." *California*

Bury, John Bagnell

* Students' history of Greece; ed. and pre-

s pared for American students by E. Kimball. 1907 Macmillan $2 938

"Condensation for the high school student of the standard modern history of Greece. The charm and vigor of the original narrative have been preserved and some new matter has been added. Contains references and topics for collateral reading to carry out the methods suggested by the committees of the American historical association and the New England history teachers' association." *Oregon*

"The learned Regius professor of history at Cambridge tells the story with great wealth of detail, and with a thorough insight into the life of the times. Not an entertaining book, but sound and reliable." *W. W. Davies*

Davis, William Stearns

‡ Day in old Athens; a picture of Athenian life. 1914 Allyn $1.60 938

Describes the experiences of a visitor in Athens in 360 B. C.

"So vivacious in style and the material so well arranged and presented as to make it readable for any one." *Wis. bul.*

Guerber, Hélène Adeline

j Story of the Greeks. 1896 Am. bk. 72c 938

Mainly stories about persons, including legends. See note on her *Story of the Romans,* (class 937) for characterization of this book also

Gulick, Charles Burton

* Life of the ancient Greeks, with special reference to Athens. (Twentieth century text-books) 1902 Appleton $2 938

One of the best accounts of Greek private life, covering all phases. The style is clear, but rather dry. Numerous illustrations. Index

Haaren, John Henry, and Poland, Addison B.

* Famous men of Greece. 1904 Am. bk. 72c 938

"Elementary but useful short biographies, including legendary heroes." *California*

"Well-told biographical stories. Good illustrations." *Andrews*

Hall, Jennie

* Men of old Greece. 1906 Little $1.75

j 938

"Told with exceptional charm, and adapted to interests of children." *Andrews*

"Very readable book about Leonidas, Themistocles, Phidias, Socrates and the Parthenon." *Oregon*

Hopkinson, Leslie White

Greek leaders. 1918 Houghton $1.75 938

Contents: Solon; Themistocles; Pericles; Alcibiades; Socrates; Agesilaus; Dionysius the Elder; Epaminondas; Demosthenes; Alexander the Great; Aratus; Index

"Short biographies of prominent men in Greek history. Written especially to supplement the textbooks in high school work." *j California*

"Combines attractive literary form with real merit as history." *Bk. rev. digest*

Mahaffy, John Pentland

* Old Greek life. (History primers: Classical antiquities) n.d. Am. bk. 56c 938

Contents: General features of the Greek nation; Men and property; Greek at home; Public life of the Greek citizen; Greek religion and law

s Social life in Greece from Homer to Menander. [7th ed] 1898 Macmillan $4.20 938

"By a well-informed classical scholar. Treats mainly moral and intellectual sides of Greek life." *Andrews*

s What have the Greeks done for modern civilization? (Lowell lectures of 1908-09) 1909 Putnam $2.50 938

"A plea for the superiority of the Greeks in art, poetry, philosophy, science and sociology." *N.Y. history list*

Robinson, Cyril Edward

s Days of Alkibiades. 1916 Longmans $2.50 938

"Semi-historical sketches designed to reproduce the daily life of an Athenian. By a careful scholar gifted with imagination."

"Reads like romance." *Catholic world*

Tappan, Eva March

* Story of the Greek people. 1908 Hough-

j ton $2.50; school ed $1.32 938

"Designed as a textbook but admirable for home reading." *Bkl.*

"Stories skillfully and charmingly told, with special attention to the life and spirit of the people. Profusely illustrated, the subjects largely chosen from Greek art. Good index." *Andrews*

Tucker, Thomas George

* Life in ancient Athens. 1906 Macmillan $2.40 938

"The social and public life of a classical Athenian from day to day." *Subtitle*

"Excellent; most attractive treatment in English (1911). Style superior to Gulick." *Andrews*

939 Minor ancient countries

Baikie, James

s Sea-kings of Crete. 1910 Macmillan (Black, London) $4.25 939

"Popular and interesting account of modern archaeological research, with excellent illustrations of recent excavations. Chronological summary and good index." *j California*

940 Europe. General history

This Catalog does not give histories for every European country, because in some cases there is little demand in high school study for a separate history, or it is hard to find a book suited to school use. All countries, of course, are represented in the general histories, and the bibliographies listed in class 010 will give titles for each country if such books are needed

A book that was suggested for larger libraries by Miss Van Deusen of the Los Angeles schools is *Social Scandinavia in the Viking age,* by M. W. Williams (Macmillan $6). She says that it has fine illustrations

Atkinson, Alice Minerva

j European beginnings of American history. 1912 Ginn $1.24 940

"An introduction to the history of the United States, designed for grammar schools." *Subtitle*

Contains much of the material in her simpler book *Introduction to American history* (Ginn $1.08). *European beginnings of American history,* tho slightly older, has 8 chapters not included in the *Introduction to American history*

"Deserves hearty commendation. Calmer in style than Nida's *Dawn of American history in Europe* and perhaps more commonplace. Includes references and tables of dates and kings not in Nida. Less like a textbook." *M. W. Suter*

Beard, Charles Austin, and Bagley, William Chandler

* Our old world background. rev ed 1925

j Macmillan $1.20 940

"Completes the series of which *First book in American history* and *History of the American people* were first and second, tracing the influence of the old world up to the colonial period and through the different tides of immigration to this country. Primarily a textbook for 5th and 6th grade children, but contains material that makes it valuable for reference." *Bkl.*

Breasted, James Henry, and Robinson, James Harvey

* History of Europe, ancient and medie-

s val. 1920 Ginn $1.96 940

Contents: Earliest man, the Orient, Greece and Rome, by James Henry Breasted; Europe from the break-up of the Roman empire to the French revolution, by James Harvey Robinson

"One of the best books in a somewhat barren field." *School review*

An interesting high school textbook, with attractive illustrations. Gives more on art and architecture than do many histories.

This book and Robinson and Beard's *History of Europe, our own times,* (class 940.2) form a later series than Robinson's *Outlines of European history,* 2v (Ginn ea $1.96); and a library that must economize could omit the earlier books. The

Breasted, James Henry, and Robinson, James Harvey—*Continued*

publishers state these later books are intended to serve the same purpose as the earlier, that they are more than an ordinary revision, being largely rewritten, with new material and some changes in organization

Cheyney, Edward Potts

s European background of American history, 1300-1600. (American nation, v1) 1904 Harper $2.25 940

Some librarians classify this with American history. Its object is to furnish a background that will help the student understand conditions and social forces in America. It includes an account of medieval commerce, early explorations, the great commercial companies and their colonies, the religious wars in Europe, and English life and forms of government. The author is (1925) professor of European history, University of Pennsylvania. Index and critical essay on authorities

Gordy, Wilbur Fisk

j American beginnings in Europe. 1925 Scribner $1.12 940

First published in 1912, this book was based upon the outline prepared by the Committee of eight of the American historical association. The 1925 edition has been rewritten, and contains some new material and new pictures

"A good textbook, with chapters on the Greeks, the Romans, the middle ages, the Crusades, the discovery of America and the rival powers in Europe and America. There are many good illustrations and 11 clear, colored maps." *A.L.A.*

Hall, Jennie

* Our ancestors in Europe; an introduc-
j tion to American history. 1916 Silver $1.12 940

"Fuller than Gordy's *American beginnings in Europe* and profusely illustrated from material contemporary with the periods described." *Wis. bul.*

Nida, William Lewis

Dawn of American history in Europe. 1912 Macmillan $1.20 940

"Devoted largely to mediaeval Europe, with emphasis on the social and political conditions which led to the colonization of America; but the introductory chapters tell of the ancient Teutons and of the Roman empire in its glory, its fall and its influence on its conquerors. Not too difficult for seventh grade children." *Cleveland*

Robinson, James Harvey, Smith, Emma Peters, and Breasted, James Henry

Our world today and yesterday; a history of modern civilization. 1924 Ginn $2.12 940

"An excellent outline for the young student of the history and achievements of man from ancient times to the present day. Text is interestingly presented and accompanied by many illustrations. Maps are grouped together at the end of the volume to form a small atlas." *Bkl.*

The publisher states that this is essentially a new book, and that it differs from the author's *General history of Europe* in proportion, more space being given to the last 50 or 75 years, and only 200 pages to all the periods before Louis XIV. Index

Schapiro, Jacob Salwyn

* Modern and contemporary European
s history (1815-1923). 1923 Houghton $5; students' ed $3.75 940

A very good textbook, though perhaps rather difficult, by the associate professor of history in the College of the City of New York. It covers the period 1815-1918, and about two-thirds of the book is on the period since 1870. The *Booklist* calls it "clear, accurate, interesting and unbiased." Index

Seignobos, Charles

* History of mediæval and of modern civ-
s ilization to the end of the seventeenth century; tr. ed. by J. A. James. 1907 Scribner $1.48 940

"Admirable, brief text, made up of material from his *Histoire de la civilization.*" *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Tappan, Eva March

j Our European ancestors. (Tappan-Kendall histories) 1918 Houghton $1.08 940

"In outline and detail follows closely the Report of the Committee of eight. Brief survey of European history to the beginning of the 17th century, and the discovery of the new world. Illustrations, maps and questions for study." *Bkl.*

"The language is easy enough for the average sixth grade. . . On the whole, the volume is a valuable addition to the somewhat long list of its kind already in the field." *School review*

West, Willis Mason

s Story of modern progress, with a preliminary survey of earlier progress. rev ed 1923 Allyn $2 940

A high school textbook. About one-fifth of the book is given to the period from early ages to the 18th century, and the remainder is devoted to events since the French revolution, including the World war. Index

Another textbook by the same author is *The modern world* (Allyn $2) which was revised in 1924. This has a survey of ancient history and then covers the period from Charlemagne. Both are useful for reference

940-S Source books

For convenience in using this list as a buying list, source books are separated from histories. The books could be classed in 940, unless it is a convenience to have them grouped on the shelves by the added S. See also 942-S, for English history

Ogg, Frederic Austin

* (ed.) Source book of mediæval history.
s 1907 Am. bk. $1.72 940-S

"Attempts to supply deficiencies of Thatcher and McNiel. Eighty-three documents covering all aspects of mediaeval history." *Andrews*

Robinson, James Harvey

‡ (comp.) Readings in European history. 2v 1904 Ginn ea $2:50; abr ed 1906 $2.50 940-S

"A collection of extracts from the sources, chosen with the purpose of illustrating the progress of culture in western Europe since the German invasion." *Subtitle*

Robinson, James Harvey, and Beard, Charles Austin

* (eds.) Readings in modern European his-
s tory. 2v 1908-09 Ginn v1 $2.40; v2 $2.50 940-S

Contents: v1 Eighteenth century: French revolution and the Napoleonic period; v2 Europe since the Congress of Vienna

"A collection of extracts from the sources chosen with the purpose of illustrating some of the chief phases of the development of Europe during the last 200 years." *Subtitle*

Thatcher, Oliver Joseph, and McNeal, Edgar Holmes

s (comps.) Source book for mediæval history. 1905 Scribner $2.50 940-S

"Selected documents illustrating the history of Europe in the middle ages." *Subtitle*

Contains 325 extracts. Restricted, limited practically to Germany. Mainly arranged chronologically with some explanatory notes. Collection, tho valuable, meets only partially needs of teacher. *Abridged from Andrews*

Webster, Hutton

* (ed.) Readings in medieval and modern
s history. 1917 Heath $1.64 940-S

"Each chapter deals with a single epoch or personality, and presents the work of a single author. The passages quoted are long enough to make a definite impression. I have tried to present the best translations . . . and to supply each selection with such comments and notes as seem indispensable for its understanding." *Preface*

940.1 Medieval Europe

In this list, all books describing medieval life are kept together in this class, tho some of them deal only with one country. If preferred, those on one country may be classed with country

In a general way, the class covers the period 476-1453

For source books, see 940-S

Adams, George Burton

s Civilization during the middle ages, especially in relation to modern civilization. rev ed 1914 Scribner $2.75 940.1

"An account of the institutions of medieval Europe, and an attempt to relate those to modern civilization. An especially valuable bibliography is given." *N.Y. history list*

"Rather advanced for young students, yet certain chapters might be used in schools. It is rather a series of essays than a history and presupposes considerable knowledge of the subject." *Andrews*

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount

s Holy Roman empire. new ed enl and rev 1904 Macmillan $3.75 940.1

"A luminous sketch of the central political institutions of the middle ages." *Chambers' Cyclopedia of English literature*

Church, Richard William

s Beginning of the middle ages. (Epochs of modern hist.) 1877 Longmans $1.25 940.1

"Dean Church is known as a man of great literary gifts, and of varied and sound learning; and nowhere do those qualities appear to greater advantage than in this little book. In 200 lively and fascinating pages he conducts us through the whole period. In addition, we have lucid chapters on the church and the papacy, on the Eastern empire, and on the rise and spread of Mohammedanism. The causes of the decline of Rome are carefully analysed; and one finds here, summarised in masterly fashion, what one would have to seek through four thick volumes of Gibbon." *W. W. Davies*

Davis, William Stearns

* Life on a mediaeval barony. 1922 Har-
s per $3.50 940.1

"Describes life on a barony in northern France in the year 1220, although the conditions pictured were common also in England and Germany of the time. Interesting, reads like a story and could be used with high school pupils. Illustrations from old manuscripts."

Emerton, Ephraim

* Introduction to the study of the middle
s ages (375-814). Ginn $1.92 940.1

First published in 1888

A delightful book, tho somewhat like a textbook. Perhaps the best sketch of the early middle ages. Index

s Mediaeval Europe (814-1300). Ginn $2 940.1

First published in 1894

Continues the author's *Introduction to the study of the middle ages* from the death of Charlemagne to the middle of the thirteenth century. The author wishes "to bring out some of the actual moving forces of this very complicated age." Index

Froissart, Jean

Boys' Froissart; ed. by Sidney Lanier. 1879 Scribner $2.25 940.1

Extracts from the *Chronicles* of the knight Jean Froissart, written during the reign of Edward III of England. A standard work for older children, though the archaic style will repel some. Gives a picture of the fighting and life of that period and of the institution of chivalry

Other editions which are attractive:

Dutton $3 Illustrated in color

Macmillan Globe ed. $1.80 Edited by G. C. Macaulay, translated by Lord Berner. This edition was recommended by Mary E. Hall

Crowell $1.75 Edited by M. Edgar. Selected from Lord Berners' translation of the *Chronicles*. Good print

Haaren, John Henry, and Poland, Addison B.

j Famous men of the middle ages. 1904 Am. bk. 72c 940.1

"The story of the thousand years of nation-building, from the fall of the western empire to the discovery of America, epitomized in the lives of great men. About Attila, Clovis, Justinian, Mohammed, Charlemagne, Harun-al-Raschid, Alfred the Great, the Cid, Robert Bruce, Marco Polo and many others. Well illustrated." *Oregon*

"Illustrations unusually numerous and interesting, but the style is often labored and tedious." *Andrews*

Harding, Samuel Bannister

* Story of the middle ages. 1901 Scott 88c 940.1

"This is the only important book (1910) dealing comprehensively with the middle ages for children. The author is familiar with the best works on medieval history, and tells his story simply, directly and entertainingly. Arrangement is excellent. A unique and valuable book." *Andrews*

Jessopp, Augustus

s Coming of the friars, and other historic essays. Putnam $2.50 940.1

First published in 1888

Contents: Coming of the friars; Village life in Norfolk 600 years ago; Daily life in a mediæval monastery; Black death in East Anglia; Building up of a university; Prophet of Walnut-tree yard

Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antoine Jules

* English wayfaring life in the middle
s ages; tr. from the French by L. T. Smith. new ed rev and enl 1920 Putnam $7.50 940.1

"The best popular account of social conditions in the 14th century. If Chaucer is read this is indispensable as a reference book." *Arizona*

Lamprey, Louise

In the days of the guild. 1918 Stokes $2.50 940.1

"An attractive book giving in story form, as the experiences of children, descriptions of the origins of various trades in mediaeval England. Well illustrated." *N.Y. Best books*

"Told with considerable charm, they will be interesting and instructive to children of the upper grades and first year high school." *Bkl.*

A similar book, also valuable, is the author's *Masters of the guild* (Stokes $2.50)

Lansing, Marion Florence

* Barbarian and noble. (Mediaeval build-
j ers of the modern world) 1911 Ginn 68c 940.1

Historical stories, from the 4th to the 12th centuries, the first in a series on the middle ages

"In its broad lines the historic epic of the wandering of the nations, and of the formation of Christendom out of a chaos of tribes and peoples and tongues, is as stirring as any saga: in

Lansing, Marion Florence—*Continued*

its details there are many bits of epic prose, many quiet scenes, and many pictures of well-known heroes." *Preface*

"More carefully prepared than Haaren and Poland's *Famous men of the middle ages* but the book is not so attractive in type or illustration." *Bkl.*

j Page, esquire, and knight. (Open road lib.) Ginn 64c 940.1

Stories from all periods of chivalry, from King Arthur to Chevalier Bayard. A good introduction for a child's later reading in Arthurian romance and in medieval history. Good print and binding. Some class this in 398, but useful here. There are many quotations from ballads

Munro, Dana Carleton, and Sellery, George Clarke

s (eds.) Medieval civilization; selected studies from European authors. enl ed 1907 Century $2.50 940.1

"Of unique value and interest. Contains selected extracts from European authors, mainly French, translated and edited. Some of these readings can be used with profit by nearly every teacher." *Andrews*

St Nicholas

j Stories of the middle ages. (Historical stories) 1909 Century $1.25 940.1

Stories about medieval customs, and a few great men, including Dante, Giotto, Michelangelo and Saint Francis. The *Booklist* says this is one of the best of the series, because it has more material new or not so well given elsewhere. Another good book in the same series is *Stories of chivalry* (Century $1.25)

Tappan, Eva March

‡ When knights were bold. 1911 Houghton $3 940.1

Published in attractive form. One of the first books to buy. Popular with pupils

"Spirited and interesting picture of life in castles and manors, monasteries and towns during the middle ages. The description of the customs of knights is especially full. Many illustrations from contemporary pictures." *N.Y. Best books*

Thorndike, Lynn

s History of medieval Europe. 1917 Houghton $4; students' ed $3.50 940.1

Accurate and readable textbook, for freshman at college or general reader. Treats medieval Europe as a whole, and emphasizes economic and social factors. Index. *Abridged from Bkl.*

"Style escapes rigid narrative baldness." *New republic*

Wilmot-Buxton, Ethel Mary

Story of the crusades. 1911 Crowell $1.75 940.1

"Well written spirited story with many quotations from original sources: Geoffrey de Villehardouin, the Sire de Joinville, etc. A good sketch of Mohammed and the growth of Mohammedanism is given and a final chapter summarizes the effects of the Crusades on later history." *Bkl.*

940.2 Modern Europe, 1453-date

In this list, all books on modern Europe except those on the World war are put in class 940.2 Further subdivision, for those who wish it, is indicated in the Abridged decimal classification

Ashley, Roscoe Lewis

s Modern European civilization; a textbook for secondary schools. 1922 Macmillan $1.96 940.2

From 1648 to the present

"Probably no secondary textbook on modern European history so continuously and successfully links up important institutions of Europe today with their historical antecedents." Nation

"Ashley is preëminently pedagogical in his diction and the details of his presentation. In never writing over the heads of his pupils, he is almost unique among writers of high school histories. Simplicity, careful grading and a constant appreciation of the pupil's viewpoint are distinguishing features of his work." *Publisher*

Gibbons, Herbert Adams

s New map of Europe (1911-1914). 1914 Century $3 940.2

"The story of the recent European diplomatic crises and wars and of Europe's present catastrophe." *Subtitle*

Mr Gibbons was formerly professor of history at Robert college, Constantinople, and has frequently been a Constantinople correspondent for American papers. The book was partly written before the war, and published during its early period

"Interesting, well-informed, and without pedantry." *New republic*

His *Europe since* 1918 (Century $3) published in 1923, describes more recent conditions

Gooch, George Peabody

s History of modern Europe, 1878-1919. 1923 Holt $6.25 940.2

"This work is planned as a continuation of Fyffe's admirable *History of modern Europe*, 1792-1878 (Holt $4)." *Preface*

"One of the most important books upon the international affairs of Europe from 1878 to 1919, making ample use of information which has come through the opening of the archives of the Russian, German and Austrian governments. The standpoint of the author is that of the intellectual element of the British labor party." *Dartmouth college*

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley

* Political and social history of modern *s* Europe. 2v 1916-24 Macmillan v1 $3.25; v2 $4 940.2

Volume 2, new revised edition

Volume 1 covers 1500-1815; v2, 1815 to 1924. Each volume is indexed. In the revision of v2 there is a new chapter on international relations from 1871 to 1914, and an entirely new part entitled "Storm and stress," covering the significant events of the Great war, the peace conference, the revolutions in central Europe and Russia and European conditions today. Index

A syllabus, with map studies, intended to accompany this, is *Outline of modern history*, by E. M. Earle (Macmillan $1.60)

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley, and Moon, Parker Thomas

‡ Modern history. 1923 Macmillan $2.40 *s* 940.2

"A particularly notable high school text in which emphasis is placed on such striking developments of modern times as capitalism, economic imperialism and nationalism, with their outgrowth, militarism. Attractive in make-up and illustrations. Index. Authors are professors in Columbia university." *Bkl.*

Hazen, Charles Downer

* Europe since 1815. (American historical *s* ser.) rev and enl ed 2v 1923 Holt $8.50; 2v in 1 $5 940.2

"One of the most useful books in print for high school classes. Topics are rather short, clearly explained and interestingly written. Emphasizes political rather than social factors." *California*

"The first edition of this history appeared in 1910. The new edition brings the history of Europe down to the midsummer of 1923. In recounting the years from 1910 to 1919, the author has freely used the material contained in his *Modern Europe* (Holt $2.12) but the chronicle of events since the middle of 1919 is entirely new and constitutes more than a fourth of the book." *Bk. rev. digest*

"That Prof. Hazen put it all in trenchant phrase and illuminating form, that makes what ought to be hard reading a genuine pleasure, is

Hazen, Charles Downer —*Continued*

an accomplishment that should bring him much gratitude and many readers. Here, through a thousand crowded pages, history and literature go hand in hand." *Boston Transcript*

The author's *Modern European history* (Holt $3) is a recent textbook, useful for reference, based partly on *Europe since* 1815

s Fifty years of Europe, 1870-1919. 1919 Holt $2.50 940.2

"A history of Europe since the Franco-Prussian war, describing particularly Germany's rise to power, and the European war. Most of the chapters are a reprint, with modifications in some cases, of the latter part of the author's *Modern European history*, with over 800 additional matter on the war. Small libraries which have his *Modern European history* will hardly need to buy this. Indexed." *Bkl.*

"Bears irritating evidence of having been written during the war. Sins of Germany are unduly emphasized." *Dial*

Ogg, Frederic Austin

* Economic development of modern Eu-
s rope. 1917 Macmillan $3.50 940.2

Author is (1925) professor of political science in the University of Wisconsin. He gives most attention to the 19th century, and to the countries England, France and Germany, tho he considers all Europe. Index

"He has read widely, uses his authorities with discrimination, selects and arranges his material skilfully, and sets forth his product in good English. He is accurate . . . Altogether his book offers the best survey known to the reviewer of the recent economic history of Europe." *Clive Day, American economic review,* 1917

s Social progress in contemporary Europe. 1912 Macmillan $2 940.2

"An admirable statement of the main facts of the advance in democracy, industry, agriculture, and social legislation in Europe since the French revolution . . . The treatment is topical rather than by countries, and is supported by well-grouped facts and figures." *Nation*

Robinson, James Harvey, and Beard, Charles Austin

s Development of modern Europe; an introduction to the study of current history. 2v 1907-18 Ginn v1 $2; v2 $2.16 940.2

A college textbook, but useful in high school. With the supplement in v2, covers period from about 1650 thru the World war, emphasizing economic developments. Volume 2 of *Outlines of European history,* by J. H. Robinson and others, is to some extent a condensation of this, made simpler for high schools. A small library that has v2 of the *Outlines* might omit this

"As solid and informing as it is interesting and clever." *American historical review*

* History of Europe, our own times. 1921
s Ginn $1.96 940.2

From the early 18th century through the World war, half the book being given to the period since 1870. A high school textbook that aims to "subordinate mere events to a clear statement of conditions, institutions, and ideas." Has illustrations, maps, bibliography and index. See also the note under Breasted and Robinson, in class 940

Schevill, Ferdinand

s Political history of modern Europe, from the reformation to the present day. new ed 1921 Harcourt $2.50 940.2

A reprint of the original textbook published in 1906, with additional material to 1921. Covers 4 centuries. Indexed

"Clear and lucid, easily assimilated." *School review*

Seebohm, Frederic

s Era of the Protestant revolution. (Epochs of modern hist.) 1911 Longmans $1.25; Scribner $1.75 940.2

"Especially valuable and interesting are Seebohm's chapters on grievances and revolts of peasants . . . general results of the era, and economic results." *Historical outlook*

"Excellent little volume, dealing in quite masterly fashion with the twin movements (renaissance and reformation) . . . It is far from being a bare record of events. It brings out important tendencies, examines causes, and describes results . . . Only a short sketch, but a model of what such a book should be." *W. W. Davies*

Seignobos, Charles

s History of contemporary civilization; tr. ed. by J. A. James. 1909 Scribner $1.48 940.2

"An excellent text for secondary schools, and useful for general reading. The later chapters discuss European peoples outside of Europe; arts, letters and sciences in the 19th century; industry, agriculture and commerce, economic reforms, democracy and socialism." *Bkl.*

"Professor Seignobos combines the rare qualities of a sound scholar and a successful maker of schoolbooks." *Independent*

Webster, Hutton

s Modern European history. rev ed 1925 Heath $2.12 940.2

"This textbook covers the period between 1648 and 1925. It forms a continuation of the author's *Early European history.* (Heath $2.12). Most of the chapters have already appeared in abbreviated form in his *Medieval and modern history,* yet much of the book is new. Contains a bibliography, full index and table of events and dates." *Preface*

940.3 European war

Bassett, John Spencer

s Our war with Germany; a history. 1919 Knopf $4 940.3

"Carefully studied and judicially written, this book is sure to be one of the useful authorities." *Preserved Smith, in Nation*

Davis, William Stearns, Anderson, William, and Tyler, Mason W.

* Roots of the war; a non-technical his-
s tory of Europe, 1870-1914 A.D. 1918 Century $2.50 940.3

Prepared by 3 members of the faculty of the University of Minnesota; chapters 7, 8 and 16 being by W. Anderson, and chapters 14, 19, 21 by M. W. Tyler. Covers the period 1870-1914

A notably successful attempt to simplify the complexity of factors that led up to the war. Though there is no attempt at brilliancy of style, the narrative travels with an ease that will be appreciated by undergraduate and lay reader. In this respect it is reminiscent of Gibbons' *New map of Europe,* altho the scope of the work is far more comprehensive. In general, the narrative gains from not being over-condensed, and the authors have displayed a careful exercise of their critical faculties. *Abridged from Charles Seymour, in Nation*

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley

‡ Brief history of the Great war. 1920 Mac-
s millan $2.75 940.3

"Little space is given to the origins of the war. Covers events from 1914 to the peace conference. Social and economic developments are treated in connection with miltary happenings; and the historic perspective and discrimination of the study is preserved throughout. A book worthy of a permanent place in any library." *Survey.*

"In mastery of detail, in proportion, in philosophic grasp of his subject, he outclasses all rivals." *Preserved Smith, in Nation*

McMaster, John Bach
s The United States in the World war. 2v 1918-20 Appleton ea $3 940.3
Volume 2 covers 1918-20
"A convenient summary of the documentary and diplomatic history of the part played by the United States in the Great war. The story begins with Germany's declaration of war in 1914, and proceeds with an account of each successive phase of the conflict that had a bearing on the final decision of the United States to enter the war." *Review of reviews*

Seymour, Charles
s Diplomatic background of the war, 1870-1914. 1916 Yale univ. press $2 940.3
"The best short account of the diplomatic history of Europe from 1870 to 1914. It is accurate, interesting, well proportioned, and written with good judgment." *Dartmouth college*
A historic study so clear and well-proportioned as this should lead the reader into cool and sane ways of thinking. He shows also tolerance and good sense. *Abridged from North American review*

Usher, Roland Greene
Story of the Great war. 1919 Macmillan $2.50 940.3
"A small condensed history, not intended to be the scientific 'last word' which will characterize histories following long research, but, as the author says, something to use in the meantime. It is distinctive for clearness of statement, an interpretation rather than a catalogue of events. May be read with interest by upper grade pupils or grown-ups. Good illustrations and maps. List of events and index." *Bkl.*

940.48 European war. Personal narratives

Aldrich, Mildred
Hilltop on the Marne. 1915 Houghton $1.60 940.48
"In June, 1914, the writer had retired to spend a peaceful old age in a little town on the Marne. Three months later one of the great battles of the world was raging at her very doors. The book, in the form of letters, is fascinating and brilliant." *Minn.*

Hall, James Norman
High adventure; a narrative of air fighting in France. 1918 Houghton $2 940.48
"Imagination and a fine sense of humor make this a vivid account of a fighting plane at the front." *j California*

941, 941.5 Scotland. Ireland

Marshall, Henrietta Elizabeth
Scotland's story. 1907 Stokes $5 941
"Scottish history in story form, enriched with legend and poetry; of uncommon charm and value." *Bkl.*
"Many colored plates; binding attractive, but not durable." *Wis.*

Scott, Sir Walter, bart.
Tales of a grandfather. Macmillan $1; abridged and ed by Edwin Ginn Ginn 72c 941
First published 1827-30
The Ginn edition has been slightly abridged, without changing the text, by omitting descriptions of "some of the more barbarous cruelties"
"The story of Scotland's heroes and history from the Roman conquest to the reign of George IV. It is still fairly reliable, and contains a wealth of information about the manners, customs and social conditions, as well as the politics and military history of Scotland. Told by a master of narrative style." *Andrews*

Green, Mrs Alice Sophia Amelia (Stopford)
s Irish nationality. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 6) 1911 Holt $1 941.5
"A brief, clear and readable history of Ireland. Five of the 13 chapters concern the golden age prior to the Norman invasion, the concluding chapters are a sharp arraignment of English policy, but are accurate as to fact. The estimate of early Irish civilization is possibly exaggerated. No index." *Bkl.*

Johnston, Charles, and Spencer, Carita
s Ireland's story. new ed 1923 Houghton $3 941.5
"Comprehensive, well written, impartial. The first chapters, dealing with the myths and traditions are especially interesting. 'An excellent epitome of Irish history'." *Review of reviews*
"Legendary and historical record of Ireland. Text-book in treatment, but interesting." *Olcott*
"For this new edition an additional chapter has been written which traces events in Ireland up to the end of 1922." *Preface to new edition*

942 Great Britain

Ashton, John
‡ Social life in the reign of Queen Anne,
s taken from original sources. n.d. Scribner $2.50 942
"A suggestive book; helpful in arousing pupils' interest in early 18th century literature, especially in the De Coverley papers. The volume is fully illustrated. The pictures and numerous clippings from newspapers of the time, and selections from books and essays, give a clear idea of the life of the people at this period." *N.Y. state lib.*

Cheyney, Edward Potts
* Introduction to the industrial and social
s history of England. rev ed 1920 Macmillan $2.60 942
"Best outline for schools—accurate, scholarly and interesting." *Andrews*
This might be put with economic history of England, in class 330.9, but is probably more useful here
‡ Short history of England. rev ed 1919
s Ginn $1.96 942
"Strong on economic and social matters. Index." *j California*

Creighton, Mandell
s Age of Elizabeth. (Epochs of modern hist.) Scribner $1.75 942
First published in 1876

Cross, Arthur Lyon
s Shorter history of England and greater Britain. 1920 Macmillan $3.90 942
Abridged edition of his *History of England and greater Britain.* Index
"Cross is suggested for its comprehensiveness and usefulness, not for reading, but for verification of detail." *Historical outlook*
"Carefully and attractively written, the product of a sound historian." *Allen*

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson
s Student's history of England, from the earliest times to the conclusion of the Great war. 1919 Longmans $5 942
An excellent book for reference. The *Critic* calls it "accurate and entertaining," and commends the illustrations; and the *Athenaeum* speaks of its accuracy, clearness and good proportion. Index

Green, John Richard
* Short history of the English people [to
1914] rev ed 1916 Am. bk. $2.60 942
"No English history except Macaulay's has gained such favorable acceptance for general reading. Its vivid narration of the economic, social and literary influences and processes by

Green, John Richard—*Continued*
which the people of England reached their development distinguishes this work from the histories which chiefly record the political and military fortunes of a people's rulers. A later edition contains an epilogue, by Mrs Green continuing the history to 1914." *Pratt alcove*
"Green knew, as few have known, how to tell a story, how to paint a portrait, how to describe an event." *W. W. Davies*

Guerber, Hélène Adeline
j Story of the English. 1898 Am. bk. 80c 942
Largely biographical, with many illustrations. Covers whole period, but the last two centuries have little space
"A fairly good collection of stories. Too many brief chapters; sometimes lacking in scholarly accuracy. No maps." *Andrews*

Marshall, Henrietta Elizabeth
j Island story; a child's history of England; il. by A. S. Forrest. [rev ed] 1920 Stokes $5 942
Four chapters bringing the history through the World war have been added to the first edition, 1906. Published in England under title *Our island story.* (Nelson 10s 6d)
"Includes legendary as well as historical events. Well-written, tho with no particular quality of style. Good print and paper." *Bkl.*

Quennell, Marjorie, and Quennell, C. H. B.
‡ History of everyday things in England, 1066-1799. new ed 1921 Scribner $5 942
"Fascinating book describing and illustrating the life of the people at different periods . . . Methods of warfare, modes of travel, combats and tourneys, games, fairs and miracle plays are among the topics treated. Contains drawings and plans of castles and manor-houses, colored plates showing costumes, pictures of churches, ships, mills, pottery and utensils." *Pittsburgh*
"New one-volume edition of this valuable work from the same plates as the original two-volume edition, at a price $4 less." *N.Y. Best books*

Tappan, Eva March
* England's story. [rev ed] 1922 Houghton $1.56 942
"Many maps and illustrations, genealogies and table of dates. Frequent summaries. Full index. Good to read aloud. 'Outgrowth of familiar talks to high school boys and girls. Facts rather than opinions'." *j Oregon*
"A very interesting and well-told narrative. It is a history, and not 'stories,' like those of Warren, Guerber and others." *Andrews*

Tickner, Frederick Windham
s Social & industrial history of England. 1915 Longmans $2.50 942
Originally published in England. A book of over 700 pages, attractive in make-up, with rather large print and 42 illustrations. In the vote on books among history teachers reported in the *Historical outlook,* this ranked high. Includes chronological table of events and full index

Trevelyan, George Macaulay
s British history in the nineteenth century (1782-1901). 1922 Longmans $3.75 942
"Brilliant study of the period." *American political science review*
"The work of a master historian, who combines grace and ease of style with the ability to make keen and penetrating judgments of men and events. The chapters devoted to surveys of social and economic conditions are especially good." *Dartmouth college*

Warren, Henry P.
j (ed.) Stories from English history from B. C. 55 to A. D. 1923. rev and enl ed 1923 Heath $1.48 942
Very fully illustrated. Based on the excellent Warwick history readers
"Style clear, interesting: historical setting accurate. Numerous illustrations and maps." *Andrews*
"A book well adapted to arouse an interest in history. The subjects are well chosen, and the stories are told in excellent form. A pupil who reads this book with care will get a good general idea of the more important parts of English history, and will be likely to desire to read more—a matter of supreme importance." *N.Y. history list*
"To the revised edition nearly 50 pages have been added, so that the book now includes an account of England's part in the World war, and Irish free state, and the changes in Egypt and various parts of the British empire." *Preface*

942-S *Source books and extracts*

Cheyney, Edward Potts
* (comp.) Readings in English history
s drawn from the original sources. new ed 1922 Ginn $2.64 942-S
A collection of 457 extracts from a great variety of sources, largely from letters, diaries and unofficial material. Intended to accompany the compiler's *Short history of England,* but may be used with any textbook. Index

Kendall, Elizabeth Kimball
s (ed.) Source-book of English history, for the use of schools and readers. 1900 Macmillan $1.60 942-S
"A collection of 157 extracts, with an introduction of practical suggestions. The series is somewhat miscellaneous, covering all phases of English history except the constitutional. A useful work." *Andrews*
"I have endeavored to use extracts of real value and for purposes of study, and yet of a nature to rouse the interest of a boy or girl of 16." *Preface*

Morgan, Robert Burns
s (ed.) Readings in English social history, from pre-Roman days to A. D. 1837. 1923 Macmillan (Cambridge univ. press, London) $5.50 942-S
Also published in 5v, at $1.40 ea.
An English book. Mr Knowlton of Lincoln school, Teachers college, says it is "particularly good." There were few other votes on it, so it apparently is not widely known in this country. It includes descriptions of food, clothing, games, schools, trade, etc.

Tuell, Harriet Emily, and Hatch, Roy Winthrop
* (comps.) Selected readings in English
s history. 1913 Ginn $1.96 942-S
Short extracts from standard historical works, as well as source material. The *N.Y. history list* calls it "a most excellent volume." The compilers are high school history teachers. Index
"Sound historical content combined with good literary workmanship and an appeal to youthful imagination has been the basis of selection. Except for a few extracts . . . these readings have stood the test of actual class work." *Preface*

943, 943.8 Germany. Poland

Henderson, Ernest Flagg
* Short history of Germany. new ed with
s additional chapters 2v 1916 Macmillan $7; 2v in 1 $5 943
Contents: v1, 9-1648 A. D.; v2, 1648-1914 A. D.
"Readable and scholarly, but sometimes sacrifices fairness and proportion for picturesqueness." *Andrews*

Orvis, Julia Swift
s Brief history of Poland. 1916 Houghton $2.25 943.8
"Most satisfactory popular work in English covering the field." *N.Y. Best books* 1916

944 France

A valuable foreign series, with French text and very interesting large colored illustrations, is *Collection d'albums historiques.* These include volumes on Louis XI, Francis I, and Bonaparte, illustrated by Job; and volumes on Henry IV and Louis XIV (called *Le roy soleil*) illustrated by Leloir. The delightful illustrations make history more vivid, and are useful also for costume. The American agent is Brentano's, New York. They wrote in February, 1925, that the only volume then available was *Le roy soleil,* at $6. The other volumes are to be republished, at about the same price

Adams, George Burton

s Growth of the French nation. 1896 Macmillan $2.60 944

"It would scarcely be possible for French history to be set before educated men in so small a compass more skilfully, more graphically, or more thoroly in accord with results of recent investigation." *English history review*

Carlyle, Thomas

s French revolution; a history. Scribner (Centenary ed) 3v ea $2.50; (People's ed) 3v ea 90c; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 2v ea 80c; lib. binding $1 ea 944

Originally published in 1837

"This is a magnificent prose poem rather than a history in the strict sense of the word. It abounds in descriptive passages which, for vividness, have never been surpassed." *W. W. Davies*

The People's edition has small print and good paper; the Centenary edition is recommended if the library can afford it

Davis, William Stearns

s History of France from the earliest times to the Treaty of Versailles. 1919 Houghton $4 944

Readable altho condensed. Emphasizes period since 1789 and includes a short discussion of the war. Index and bibliography

Guerber, Hélène Adeline

Story of modern France. 1910 Am. bk. 80c 944

"An outline of French history since 1715, including many biographical sketches and anecdotes, and sayings to which allusions are often made. Genealogies, pronouncing index, map of France in 1789 and of Europe in 1812. Bound in the schoolbook style of this series." *Bkl.*

Story of old France. 1910 Am. bk. 80c 944

"Complete graphic account of the main features of the history of France to 1715 A. D." *Preface*

"Genealogies, maps of ancient Gaul, of France in 1547, and of France with the acquisitions of Louis XIV." *Bkl.*

Lowell, Edward Jackson

* Eve of the French revolution. 1892

s Houghton $3 944

A very desirable book, with easy style. Pupils like it. Includes quotations from sources woven into the narrative. Excellent for all phases of the old régime in France. Index

Marshall, Henrietta Elizabeth

* History of France. 1925 Doran $3 944

From the Roman period thru the third empire. Emphasizes the romantic and the picturesque. Colored illustrations by A. C. Michael. Index

A brief chapter is added to the edition of 1912

Mathews, Shailer

* French revolution, 1789-1815. [enl ed,

s 1923 Longmans $2 944

"Probably the most satisfactory brief account of the French revolution by an American historian. The earlier edition ended with 1799. This account extends to the fall of Napoleon, 1815." *Dartmouth college*

Tappan, Eva March

Hero stories of France. 1920 Houghton $1.75 944

"A most entertaining narrative history of France, which lays chief emphasis upon the part which was played by various leaders from 58 B. C. until 1920 A. D. Woven into the narrative are very brief biographical sketches of these heroes. For older boys and girls. No index." *Wis. bul.*

945 Italy

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight

s Short history of Italy (476-1900). 1905 Houghton $3.50 945

"A very rapid survey, but nevertheless a readable and clever book." *Andrews*

Symonds, John Addington

s Short history of the renaissance in Italy; taken from the work of J. A. Symonds by A. Pearson. 1893 Holt $2 945

Abridged from the author's 7v work, *Renaissance in Italy*

"Symonds was not only a learned historian, but an acute critic of literature and art, and a writer of very considerable ability and charm." *W. W. Davies*

Trevelyan, George Macaulay

s Garibaldi and the making of Italy, June-November 1860. 1911 Longmans $4.50 945

"Follows *Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic* and *Garibaldi and the Thousand,* tracing picturesquely and with consumate skill the larger military, diplomatic and political events between June and November 1860, by which the original achievements of the Thousand led to the unification of Italy." *N.Y. Best books*

"The complete series is the most distinguished piece of historical literature of the kind that has been produced in contemporary England." *Nation (England)*

946 Spain

Chapman, Charles Edward

s History of Spain, founded on the Historia de España y de la civilización española of Rafael Altamira. 1918 Macmillan $3.25 946

"Best one volume history. Good chapters on modern Spanish literature. Shows the social, political and economic contact with Spanish America. Condensed from a 5v Spanish work." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Irving, Washington

s Conquest of Granada. (Handy vol. ed.) 2v in 1 Putnam $1.50; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding $1 946

First published in 1829; revised by author 1850

"One of the most important and one of the most charming of Irving's historical works." *Adams. Manual of historical literature*

947 Russia

Ross, Edward Alsworth

s Russian soviet republic. 1923 Century $3 947

"A refreshing survey of one of the most significant movements in the 20th century. The author shows wide familiarity with the sources of information now available to the western world. His spirit is scientific and critical, and the fidelity with which he attempts to set forth a true picture of the facts, his unwillingness to distort the recital, and his cautious yet highly stimulating conclusions, all mark the book as one in which the reader can place larger confidence than has been his wont in recent years." *R. M. Story, in American political science review*

949 Smaller countries

Arranged by class number: 949.2 Holland; 949.3 Belgium; 949.6 Turkey and the Balkans

Griffis, William Elliot

Brave little Holland and what she taught us. 1894 Houghton $1.75; (Riverside school lib.) $1 949.2

"Written with accuracy and spirit and with emphasis upon our debt to that country." *Oregon*

Ensor, Robert Charles Kirkwood

s Belgium. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 95) 1915 Holt $1 949.3

"Describes the characteristics of the country and people, devotes about a third to history, interprets conditions, and comments on art and literature." *Bkl.*

"For the serious student, the best volume in English." *Nation*

Davis, William Stearns

s Short history of the Near East from the founding of Constantinople (330 A. D. to 1922). 1922 Macmillan $3 949.6

"Fluently written survey which furnishes an adequate background for the understanding of the present situation. Naturally not entirely from primary sources, but shows evidence of acquaintance with a great mass of original material. Maps and index." *Bkl.*

Earle, Edward Mead

s Turkey, the great powers, and the Bagdad railway. 1923 Macmillan $2.25 949.6

"A reliable and admirable study in contemporary imperialism. Without emotion or notable bias . . . he has told his story in a clear, straightforward and readable manner." *Carl Becker, in Nation*

"One of the most valuable contributions to the history of Europe and the Near East publications since the war." *Wm. McDonald, in N.Y. Times*

950 Asia

Aranged in class order; 951, China; 952, Japan

Gibbons, Herbert Adams

s New map of Asia (1900-1919). 1919 Century $3 950

The foreword says the author's aim is to present the principle facts of Asiatic history since 1900 in relation to European intervention

"A record, country by country, of the persistent encroachments of European powers upon Asia. Situation considered in connection with the Versailles treaty." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Latourette, Kenneth Scott

s Development of China. 3d ed rev 1924 Houghton $2.50 951

Includes introductory chapters on the history of China, discussion of the influence of European contact, and present problems. Bibliography and index

"In brief compass, essential information that will greatly facilitate the work of classes in oriental history and contemporary politics." *American historical review*

Van Bergen, Robert

* Story of China. new ed 1922 Am. bk. 76c 951

"Well written book on the country, the people and their history. Author writes from personal knowledge." *Oregon*

"Written primarily for the young, but will be interesting to adults. Deals with the life and beliefs of the Chinese as well as with their government." *N.Y. secondary school list*

The old edition of 1902 has been brought up to date by the addition of two chapters

Latourette, Kenneth Scott

s Development of Japan. 1918 Macmillan $2 952

Published under the auspices of the Japan society

The best brief history of Japan with which the reviewer is familiar. Almost half the volume deals with old Japan, the remainder with events since 1850. His manner of presentation is excellent. In spite of space limitations, he has been able to say a word about the religious, social and political life of the people in each period. *Abridged from Payson J. Trent, in Nation*

"It is dispassionate, objective, well-balanced. Altogether suitable for the use of students and study groups as a textbook . . . America is in great need of adequate and sound information on the Far East. This volume supplies a distinct need." *Sidney L. Gulick, in Nation*

Van Bergen, Robert

Story of Japan. new ed 1922 Am. bk. 76c 952

In connection with the history, the author gives many incidents and characteristic stories that illustrate the manners and customs of different periods. To the old edition of 1897 has been added 18 pages, bringing the account briefly to date

960 Africa

Gibbons, Herbert Adams

* New map of Africa (1900-1916). 1916

s Century $3 960

"A history of European colonial expansion and colonial diplomacy." *Subtitle*

"Impartial account of struggle for African colonies by European powers, 1900-16. Excellent maps." *N.Y. Best books*

Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton

s Opening up of Africa. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 18) 1911 Holt $1 960

Contents: Prehistoric times; Work of Egypt; Early Semites; Greeks in Africa; Rome in Africa; The Fula, the Songhai and the Bantu; Moslem Arabs in Africa; Portugal opens up Africa; Dutch in Africa; French in Africa; British work in Africa; Belgium, Germany and Italy; Christian missions in Africa; Commercial development

"Condensed but authoritative sketch of the history, exploration and colonization of Africa from earliest time." *Pittsburgh*

970 North America

970.1 American Indians

Price list 24 of U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on Indians and American antiquities

Bushnell, David Ives, jr.

* Native villages and village sites east of the Mississippi. (U.S. Bureau of American ethnology. Bul. 69) 1919 Bureau of American ethnology, Washington, D. C. gratis 970.1

"This detailed study of Indian villages and dwellings forms an interesting account of the early history of this country. Illustrated by maps and pictures of historical interest. Index." *A.L.A. high school list*

Bushnell, David Ives, jr.—*Continued*

* Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan, and Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi. (U.S. Bureau of American ethnology. Bul. 77) 1922 Bureau of American ethnology, Washington, D. C. gratis; Supt. of doc. 70c Order no. S I 2.3:77 970.1

A book containing much interesting information on Indian customs, with many quotations from the accounts of travelers and from old books not now accessible. Fascinating illustrations, over 60 in number, many taken from old prints and drawings. The index will increase its reference use

Drake, Francis Samuel

Indian history for young folks. new and rev ed 1919 Harper $3 970.1

This is a new and enlarged edition, revised to 1919. There are 5 new chapters, containing over 40 pages

"Best history of the Indians ever written for young people." *Wis. free lib. com.*

Goddard, Pliny Earle

Indians of the Northwest coast. (American museum of natural hist. Handbook ser. no. 10) 1924 Am. museum of natural hist. 75c 970.1

Similar to handbook on *North American Indians of the plains,* by C. Wissler, noted below

Grinnell, George Bird

* Story of the Indian. 1904 Appleton $2 970.1

"An excellent book on the North American Indian of to-day, his homes and haunts, customs, religion, warfare, sports, etc." *N.Y. city*

"The scenes described I have witnessed with my own eyes; the stories are those which have been told me by the Indians themselves." *Author*

Schultz, James Willard

* My life as an Indian. 1907 Houghton $3
s 970.1

Appeared as a serial in *Forest and stream* under the title *In the lodges of the Blackfeet* under the pseudonym of W. B. Anderson

The author married into the Blackfoot tribe and lived with them many years

"Reads like a romance . . . not the least interesting part being the traditions and old stories, retold with simplicity and real charm." *Bkl.*

"Furnishes the truest and most sympathetic record of the inner and domestic life of the Indian of the plains." *Spectator*

Starr, Frederick

* American Indians. (Ethno-geographic
j readers) 1898 Heath 96c 970.1

"Interesting and reliable information about Indians of various tribes, their domestic life, games, ceremonials. Helpful and attractive illustrations." *Oregon*

Swanton, John Reed

Indian tribes of the lower Mississippi valley and adjacent coast of the Gulf of Mexico. (U.S. Bureau of American ethnology. Bul. 43) 1911 Supt. of doc. 80c 970.1

"Largely a compilation of passages translated from the accounts of Le Page du Pratz, La Harpe, Dumont de Montegray, Pierre Margy and other early travelers and letters of missionaries. Presents a detailed picture of social customs, religious practices, tribal relations and other ethnical customs and ethnological facts of 5 groups of now almost extinct Indians of the Gulf region." *A.L.A. high school list*

Wissler, Clark

s North American Indians of the plains. (American museum of natural hist. Handbook ser. no. 1) 2d ed 1920 Am. museum of natural hist. 75c 970.1

"Interesting, concise, authoritative and well-illustrated handbook on customs, religion, art, etc. Bibliography and index. Very useful reference material for teachers." *Bkl.*

The Museum publishes also *Indians of the Southwest,* by P. E. Goddard (no.2 in its Handbook ser.) at 75c

971, 972 Canada. Mexico

Bourinot, Sir John George

s Story of Canada. (Story of the nations) 1896 Putnam $2.50 971

Covers the period from Cabot's first voyage to 1891. Index

"Temper fair, statement of fact careful, style ordinarily clear and correct. Illustrations good." *A.L.A. cat.*

Bryce, George

s Short history of the Canadian people. new and rev ed 1914 Scribner (S. Low, London) $6.75 971

"A comprehensive, brief history of Canada, giving in addition to the usual historical features, a summary of the physical aspects of the country and a discussion of its trade and resources, education, literature, art, etc." *Detroit*

Hasbrouck, Louise Seymour

Mexico from Cortes to Carranza. 1918 Appleton $1.75 972

"Collection of simple facts, properly arranged and truthfully stated." *Nation*

"A popular history of Mexico which children will find very interesting in spite of the fact that is it rather hard reading. Has a bibliography (1p) and several good illustrations." *Wis. bul.*

Parkman, Francis

s Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. (France and England in North America, pt.5) Centenary ed Little $2 971

First published 1877

See note on this series, under Parkman, in class 973.1

s Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century. (France and England in North America, pt.2) Centenary ed Little $2 971

First published 1867

"Account of the courage and sacrifice of Jesuit missionaries in efforts to Christianize the Indians. Opening chapter a truthful picture of savage life and manners." *N.Y. State lib.*

Spinden, Herbert Joseph

s Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America. (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser. no. 3) 2d rev ed 1922 Am. museum of natural hist. 75c 972

973 United States

The *Chronicles of America* series, 50v, published by Yale univ. press, is a very desirable addition to any school library. It is not included in this Catalog because it is sold only in sets ($150 up) and not all the titles could be included in a list of this length. Libraries that buy one of the subscription editions, may buy additional copies of any volume in the less expensive textbook edition. For descriptive circular and prices, address the publisher. W. W. Davies says of it, "An outstanding feature

United States —*Continued*

of the series as a whole is its readability . . . and in many instances the scope encompassed in the brief volumes is extraordinary."

Another well-known series, several volumes of which are included in this list, is *American nation* (Harper 28v ea $2.25). This has a separate index volume, useful for reference. W. W. Davies says, "It is the most comprehensive cooperative history of America, to which almost all of the outstanding historical students have contributed. Tho the volumes vary in interest and literary merit, there is no question of their sound scholarship."

Price list 50 of U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on American history and biography

Beard, Charles Austin, and Bagley, William Chandler

j History of the American people. rev ed 1923 Macmillan $1.60 973

Also published in 2v: v1 $1.20; v2 $1.00

"A thorough revision of a standard text for the 7th and 8th grade pupils. The revision has been most carefully made both in the selection of material and clarity of presentation. Some features of the appendix and the map showing railroads have been omitted." *Bkl.*

Beard, Charles Austin, and Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)

* History of the United States. 1921 Macmillan $1.96 973

"Differs from previous high school texts in its omission of the period of discovery and exploration; in its emphasis on the social and economic history of our country, including our foreign relations; and in its endeavor to make the student's attitude towards history one of analysis and reflection rather than of memorization. Chapter bibliographies." *Bkl.*

"The student is led to look forward to adult thought rather than back to childhood. Over one-third of the book is devoted to the period since the close of the Civil war. An important place is given to those current questions which must form the subject matter of sound instruction in citizenship." *Publisher*

Bicknell, Edward

s Territorial acquisitions of the United States, 1787-1913; an historical review. 4th ed rev and enl 1913 Small 50c 973

"Clear and concise statement of the superficial facts concerning our accessions of territory. It contains a few errors. The style is too colloquial, but as a whole the book is better than many more pretentious ones." *American historical review*

Burnham, Smith

j Making of our country. 1921 Winston $1.68 973

"Attractive and up-to-date history carrying our country through the European war, the controversy over the League of nations and the presidential elections of 1920. Well illustrated with many colored pictures and maps. For use in grade schools and junior high schools." *Cleveland*

"Emphasis laid upon social, political and economic phases of our history rather than upon military exploits." *j California*

Channing, Edward

s History of the United States. v1-6 1905-25 Macmillan v1-4 ea $4; v5 $4.50; v6 $4.75 973

To be published in 8v

"Written by one of our leading present-day historical scholars. Marshalling the facts of our political, social and economic history in a masterly fashion, it forms a panorama of American life such as no other single writer has thus far portrayed for us." *W. W. Davies*

The author's *Student's history of the United States* (Macmillan 5th rev ed 1924 $2.20) is an excellent one volume history, adapted to the more mature high school students

Channing, Edward, Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Turner, Frederick Jackson

Guide to the study and reading of American history. rev and augm ed 1912 Ginn $3.50 973

A useful reference book, being a greatly enlarged edition of Channing and Hart's *Guide to the study of American history.* It gives a classified bibliography, and 350 pages of specific page references to chronologically arranged topics in American history. Index

Chronicles of America 973

See note at beginning of class 973

Elson, Henry William

‡ History of the United States of America. new ed 1923 Macmillan $3 973

Unusually readable. Fills a place between the longer histories and the condensed textbooks

"A revision of the 1920 edition which brings the whole work up to date by additional chapters on the World war, America's part in it, the peace treaty, and the Arms conference at Washington." *Bkl.*

* Side lights on American history. 2v 1899-

s 1900 Macmillan ea $1.20 973

"The first volume gives a detailed account of some of the chief events in the national life before the Civil war, including framing the constitution, alien and sedition laws, conspiracy of Aaron Burr, the Missouri compromise, the Monroe doctrine, the underground railroad, Kansas-Nebraska bill, Lincoln-Douglas debate. The second volume contains such topics as presidential election of 1860, secession, great leaders in Congress during the Civil war, events leading up to Civil war, causes of northern success, reconstruction, impeachment and trial of Andrew Johnson, and the Alabama claims." *N.Y. history list*

"It has been written for the general reader, as well as for students of the grammar-school grade and the grades immediately above it . . . No attempt at a connected history has been made . . . In order that every important aspect of our national growth be presented, the subjects chosen are as unlike as practicable, and the events have been related with greater detail, than is possible in the ordinary school history." *Preface*

Fish, Carl Russell

s Development of American nationality. (Short history of the Amer. people, v2) rev 1924 Am. bk. $2.60 973

"Covers the period from 1783 to the present time. The work will appeal to the better pupils in our secondary schools and will be valuable for the teacher's use." *N.Y. history list*

"Assumes some knowledge and a mature mind." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Forman, Samuel Eagle

s Our republic; a brief history of the American people. 1922 Century $5; college ed $4 973

A history from the discovery of America to the Harding administration, with much material on industrial, economic and social life. Index

"He sets out to tell a vivid story, and in the main does it worthily." *Springfield Republican*

Hart, Albert Bushnell

* Formation of the union, 1750-1829.

s (Epochs of Amer. hist. v2) rev ed 1925 Longmans $1.25 973

"Admirably constructed, and well provided with maps and classified list of books. Confined mainly to political history. Treatment scientific and devoid of partisan bias, and in choice and presentation of subject matter abreast of best scholarship." *A.L.A. cat.*

In the revised edition errors have been corrected and new sections inserted where needed to bring out the social and economic factors in the history of the period

Hart, Albert Bushnell —*Continued*

s National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907. (American nation v26) 1907 Harper $2.25 973

"The final volume of the series, presenting a rapid survey of the ground covered, measuring the progress of the nation by comparing early ideals and their working out with later ideals and their probable outcome, and closing with a discussion of the future of American democracy." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

We and our history. 1923 Am. viewpoint soc. $1.80 973

"For any person who finds it interesting, at any age. It is hoped that it will be clear to young minds and will fill the needs of the newcomer and would-be citizen. . . Half the space has been given to the period since 1865. . . The aim of the book is to be a history . . . of the people as a whole." *Author's foreword*

Printed in double columns, with many illustrations. Appendix includes "Analyzed text of the constitution." Index

"It is a graphic portrayal of the development of the country, of the events, politics, wars, laws and people that have merged in that development." *Bkl.*

Lodge, Henry Cabot, and Roosevelt, Theodore

Hero tales from American history. 1895 Century $1.90 973

"About Washington, Boone, George Rogers Clark, Parkman, Stonewall Jackson, General Grant, Robert Gould Shaw, Farragut, Lincoln and others. Series of narrative sketches of dramatic scenes of American history. Scenes generally those of war, and heroes martial rather than industrial." *Larned. Lit. of Amer. hist.*

McMaster, John Bach

s History of the people of the United States, from the Revolution to the Civil war. 8v 1883-1913 Appleton $28; ea $3.50 973

"John Bach McMaster was the first to make an extended study of our history from the social and economic point of view and to tap the vast reservoir of historical material stored up in the files of contemporary newspapers. His treatment of this long period is full of interest and has the freshness of appeal that comes from the intimate sources of the story of everyday life which he has utilized." *W. W. Davies*

Muzzey, David Saville

* American history. rev ed 1923 Ginn $1.96

s 973

"Good school history revised to treat questions of the day, industrial and commercial questions, immigration, etc., emphasizing social and economic problems. First published in 1911." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

Nicolay, Helen

s Our nation in the building. 1916 Century $3.50 973

"An account of the first 70 years of the republic, caring less for dates than for happenings; less for specific happenings than for movements and currents of feeling . . . An excellent book for young people." *Wis. bul.*

Appeared in the *Century magazine,* v91-92, Dec. 1915-Oct. 1916

Old South leaflets. 222 nos. 1881-1924 Old

* South association, Old South meeting-house, Boston, ea 5c; $4.75 by the hundred 973

They deal mostly with American history and with modern European history having a bearing on American history

Also furnished in volumes, each containing 25 numbers. No.1-200 in 8v at $1.50 a volume. List on request

"Reprints of important original papers accompanied by useful historical and biographical notes; they consist on an average of 16 pages." *Publisher*

Riverside history of the United States 973

In this list, the 4v of this series are entered separately under their authors. A note on the series is given under C. L. Becker, in class 973.2. This is the entry for the first volume

Schlesinger, Arthur Meier

* New viewpoints in American history.

s 1922 Macmillan $2.40 973

"Certain aspects of American history that are neglected or passed over lightly in the usual history which follows the chronological sequence of events. Some of these aspects are: Geographic factors in American development; Decline of aristocracy in America; Role of women in American history; States rights fetish." *Bkl.*

Sparks, Edwin Erle

* Expansion of the American people, so-

s cial and territorial. 1900 Scott 96c 973

"A popular and rather sketchy account of the territorial growth of the United States." *Andrews*

‡ Men who made the nation. 1900 Macmil-

s lan $1.75; 75c 973

Contents: Benjamin Franklin, the colonial agent in England; Samuel Adams, the man of the town meeting; John Adams, the partisan of independence; Robert Morris, the financier of the revolution; Alexander Hamilton, the advocate of a stronger government; George Washington, the first president; Thomas Jefferson, the exponent of democracy; Henry Clay, the father of public improvements; Andrew Jackson, the people's president; Daniel Webster, the defender of the constitution; Horace Greeley, the anti-slavery editor; Abraham Lincoln, a new type of American; Index

Stanwood, Edward

s History of the presidency. 2v 1898-1916 Houghton $6 973

Volume 2: 2d ed.

Contents: v1, 1788 to 1897; v2, 1897 to 1916

"Enlarged and entirely rewritten edition of *History of presidential elections,* 1896. Account of nominating conventions, relative strength of candidates, text of platforms, striking incidents of campaigns and tabulated result of elections. Impartial and accurate." *Larned. Lit. of Amer. hist.*

Turner, Frederick Jackson

* Frontier in American history. 1920

s Holt $3 973

Partial contents: Significance of the frontier in American history; Massachusetts bay; Ohio valley; Mississippi valley; The West; Pioneer ideals and the state university; Social forces

"A brilliant work. During his long professorship at the University of Wisconsin, the author made that institution a center for historical study, and his influence on American history writing has been marked." *W. W. Davies*

West, Willis Mason

s American history and government. 1913 Allyn $2.40 973

A textbook that gives very little space to military events. Has extended treatment of western development. Less than one-fifth the space is given to the period since the Civil war. Index

Wilson, Woodrow

‡ Division and reunion ⌜1829-1918⌝

s (Epochs of Amer. hist. v3) ⌜rev⌝ 1921 Longmans $1.25 973

"With additional chapters bringing the narrative down to the end of 1918, by Edward S. Corwin." *Subtitle*

"Brief, accurate and valuable for period references." *A.L.A.*

"A view of North and South that is open-minded, impartial and illuminating." *Andrews*

973-S Source books and extracts

These are listed separately here, for convenience in choice, but in most libraries they would simply have the class number 973

Halsey, Francis Whiting

(ed.) Great epochs in American history described by famous writers from Columbus to Roosevelt. 10v 1912 Funk $5 973-S

Contents: v1 Voyages of discovery and early explorations, 1000 A. D.-1682; v2 Planting of the first colonies, 1562-1733; v3 French war and the Revolution, 1745-1782; v4 Early years of the republic, 1784-1811; v5 War of 1812 and after, 1812-1828; v6 Jacksonian period, 1828-1840; v7 Slavery and the Mexican war, 1840-1860; v8 Election of Lincoln and the Civil war, 1860-1865; v9 Reconstruction period, 1865-1877; v10 Our own recent times, 1877-1911; Index

Gives many contemporary accounts of events

Hart, Albert Bushnell

‡ (ed.) American history told by contem-
s poraries. 4v 1897-1901 Macmillan ea $3.25 973-S

Contents: v1 Era of colonization 1492-1689; v2 Building of the republic 1689-1783; v3 National expansion 1783-1845; v4 Welding of the nation 1845-1900; Index

One of the most complete and varied source collections available

s (ed.) Social and economic forces in American history. 1913 Harper $2.25 973-S

Selections from American nation series, arranged to afford views of American social conditions at different periods. Index

s (ed.) Source book of American history. rev ed 1925 Macmillan $1.40 973-S

"The selections are chiefly letters, extracts from books, pamphlets and periodicals. Covers the period from the discovery by Columbus to the War with Spain." *N.Y. history list*

Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Chapman, Annie Bliss

(eds.) How our grandfathers lived. (Source readers in Amer. hist. v3) 1902 Macmillan $1.08 973-S

"Home life and school life, interesting happenings, historic incidents, etc., chiefly of first half of 19th century, told by contemporaries in verse and prose." *N.Y. city*

The other volumes in this valuable series are in the period subdivisions of U.S. history

MacDonald, William

s (ed.) Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1913. new and enl ed 1916 Macmillan $2.60 973-S

"Convenient collection of the most important documents from the author's *Select charters, Select documents* and *Select statutes,* with notes, covering the colonial and constitutional periods of American history." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Muzzey, David Saville

* (comp.) Readings in American history.
s rev ed 1921 Ginn $2.40 973-S

A source book to be used in connection with any textbook. The compiler says that a unique feature is the use of two or more extracts on the same topic, sometimes supplementing each other and sometimes presenting conflicting views

973.1 Era of discovery, 896-1607

Books in classes 973.1 and 973.2 often overlap, and it may be difficult to decide in which class a book belongs. If one does not object to changing slightly the use of the D. C. numbers, all pre-Revolutionary material could be combined in 973.2, leaving 973.1 for some other subdivision of United States history, such as economic history, if the librarian wished to use it in that way. Any such change must be clearly marked on the library copy of the Decimal classification, and on the shelf-list, to guide future classifiers

Alexander, Philip Frederick

s (ed.) Discovery of America, 1492-1584. (Cambridge travel books) 1917 Macmillan (Cambridge univ. press, London) $1.25 973.1

One of a series intended as elementary source-books. This volume includes letters of Columbus describing his 3 voyages; and reprints from Hakluyt giving Cartier's second voyage to Canada, Sir Humphrey Gilbert's voyage of 1583, and the discovery of Virginia by Amadus and Barlow in 1584. Introduction and notes by the editor, and contemporary illustrations. 16 maps

Bourne, Edward Gaylord

s Spain in America, 1450-1580. (American nation, v3) 1904 Harper $2.25 973.1

Covers the exploration of America, together with a full consideration of the Spanish colonial system. Index

"More reliable than Irving's *Life of Columbus,* or Fiske's *Discovery of America.*" *W. W. Davies*

Critical essay on authorities: p320-37

Fiske, John

* Discovery of America; with some ac-
s count of ancient America and the Spanish conquest. 2v 1892 Houghton $5 973.1

"A fascinating work. . . Thru his brilliant series covering the colonial and Revolutionary periods, Fiske has done perhaps more than any other writer to make the reading of our history popular." *W. W. Davies*

Andrews' *Bibliography of history for schools* says of Fiske's historical works: "Suggestive treatment of the themes, with considerable charm in the telling. Based in large part on secondary authorities . . . consequently neglectful of some important phases . . . and occasionally inaccurate. Style flowing and conversational and attractive to the reader, but at times undignified and colloquial. Patriotic in tone but in the main impartial. . . Fiske's writings have stimulated a wide popular interest in American history, and they can be cordially recommended for use in schools."

Lamprey, Louise

Days of the discoverers. (Great days in Amer. hist. ser.) 1921 Stokes $2.50 973.1

"Original stories and verses dealing with explorers of America from 1348 to 1614. The stories are highly readable, true to fact, and emphasize the economic and social aspects of the periods." *Oregon*

Some librarians put this book in class 920, with biography

"Does for this period what the author's two earlier books did for the medieval guilds. Boys with a taste for history will read the tales with great interest. Attractively illustrated." *Wis. bul.*

Lummis, Charles Fletcher

Spanish pioneers. 1893 McClurg $1.50 973.1

Sketches and studies of Columbus, Cortez, Magellan, Cabeza de Vaca, Pizarro

Parkman, Francis

* Pioneers of France in the new world. (France and England in North America. pt.1) Centenary ed Little $2 973.1

First published 1885

The first volume of a famous series of which C. M. Andrews writes, "An exceedingly interesting and important work. Less a connected history than a series of brilliant and picturesque essays, yet forming a fairly complete narrative of the French in America. Based on sound scholarship, painstaking labor, and first-hand knowledge of the Indian . . . The attractive style and picturesque and romantic subjects make it a work of unusual interest to young people."

973.2 Colonial period, 1607-1775

In this list, all books on colonial life, including those on one section, such as New England, are kept together, in 973.2 Some librarians prefer to put those on one section with history of that section. The decision will depend on the needs of each library, whether grouping by period or by locality is more useful

Andrews, Charles McLean

s Colonial period. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 47) 1912 Holt $1 973.2

"Very brief, but a model of its kind." *Brown univ. lib.*

"Scholarly, yet popular summary . . . emphasizing relations with Great Britain. Altho dramatic incidents and military undertakings are omitted, will be of decided use to the general reader." *Bkl.*

Becker, Carl Lotus

* s Beginnings of the American people. (Riverside hist. of the U.S. v1) 1915 Houghton $2.50; school ed $2 973.2

First of a series of 4 volumes, the Riverside history of the United States. Some librarians shelve this set together under the series title, Riverside, etc.

"Brilliantly written, these little books present fresh views and interesting interpretations, while the amount of reading in the 4 small volumes is not much greater than in one of the one-volume books." *Brown univ. lib.*

Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse)

* Child life in colonial days. 1899 Macmillan $2.50 973.2

Mrs Earle's books are based on sound scholarship and reliable sources of information. The author reconstructs for us colonial life by describing in great detail manners, customs, dress, homes, child life, etc. School children are interested in their entertaining descriptions. The books are of unusual value for the teacher and the schoolroom. *Adapted from Andrews*

‡ Home life in colonial days. 1898 Macmillan $2.50 973.2

See note under her other book

Eggleston, Edward

s Beginners of a nation. 1896 Appleton $3.50 973.2

"History of the source and rise of the earliest English settlements in America, with special reference to the life and character of the people." *Subtitle*

"Rather a series of essays than a history. A study full of freshness and charm." *W. W. Davies*

"In many respects an admirable and novel work, delightfully written." *Andrews*

Fisher, George Park

s Colonial era. (American history ser.) 1892 Scribner $1.50 973.2

"In the main, considers the colonies separately. Political events must necessarily have a prominent place; but manners, customs, and phases of intellectual progress are not left unnoticed." *Preface*

The author was professor in Yale university. Index and bibliography

Fiske, John

s Beginnings of New England. 1889 Houghton $2.50 973.2

"The Puritan theocracy in its relations to civil and religious liberty." *Subtitle*

In the general sequence of the author's volumes on American history, this title follows *Old Virginia and her neighbors*

See note about Fiske's histories under his *Discovery of America* (class 973.1)

s Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. 2v 1899 Houghton $5 973.2

"In the general sequence of my volumes on American history, the present work comes next after *The beginnings of New England.*" *Preface*

"Very valuable for reference, and some portions will afford attractive reading for advanced pupils." *N.Y. history list*

s New France and New England. 1902 Houghton $2.50 973.2

"Treats of Canadian development and the French and English struggle for the possession of North America." *N.Y. history list*

s Old Virginia and her neighbours. 2v 1897 Houghton $5 973.2

"Virginia, Maryland, Carolina and Georgia from first settlements to 1753. Comes between his *Discovery of America* and *Beginnings of New England.*" *A.L.A. cat.*

Foote, Anna Elizabeth, and Skinner, Avery Warner

j Explorers and founders of America. 1907 Am. bk. 92c 973.2

"Biographical sketches of the greatest personalities in the history of America, from the days of the earliest adventurers down to the Revolutionary war." *Preface*

Clear; gives essential facts in fairly interesting style. Index, illustrations and maps

Greene, Evarts Boutell

s Provincial America, 1690-1740. (American nation, v6) 1905 Harper $2.25 973.2

"As a condensed account of a peculiarly difficult period, written in the light of modern historical scholarship, the volume is a commendable piece of work and a worthy addition to the series." *Nation*

Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Hazard, Blanche Evans

(eds.) Colonial children. (Source readers in Amer. hist. v1) 1902 Macmillan 84c 973.2

"A free handling, modernizing, abstracting of contemporary narratives." *Nation*

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth

Young folks' book of American explorers. 1898 Longmans $1.50 973.2

"Extracts from narratives of explorers of the American coast, from legends of Northmen to the establishment of Virginia and Massachusetts colonies." *Sargent*

"One great thing I wished my readers to learn is the charm of an original narrative." *Preface*

Lamprey, Louise

Days of the colonists. (Great days in Amer. hist. ser.) 1922 Stokes $2.50 973.2

Incidents woven into short stories depicting the life of the early colonists, 1607-1776. Includes interesting facts connected with pioneer life in various parts of the country about which we have little material. *Adapted from Bkl.*

"Incidents such as the rescue of Capt. John Smith by Pocahontas, William Penn's treaty with the Indians, and Eliza Lucas's experiments in the raising of indigo, furnish the ground-work of the narratives, which are arranged in historical order." *Pittsburgh*

Parkman, Francis

* Boys' Parkman; comp. by Louise S. Hasbrouck. 1912 Little $1.50 973.2

Contents: Indian tribes and traditions; Discovery of the Mississippi; La Salle's winter journeys; Tonty's adventures with the Indians; La Salle finds the mouth of the Mississippi; Assassination of La Salle; The French, the English and the Indians; Fall of Quebec; Henry's adventures with the Indians; The siege of Detroit

Life of Parkman, p5-9; "Notes," p167-87

Parkman, Francis—*Continued*

Extracts from different books. A similar compilation from Parkman's writings, also by L. S. Hasbrouck, is *Rivals for America* (Little 90c)

"These selections, comprising some of the most dramatic passages in Parkman's writings, are chosen to give a general survey of French, English and Indian history in America." *A.L.A. graded list*

"One of the greatest, if not the greatest of American historical writers, is Francis Parkman. Parkman combined in a rare degree the qualities of the scholar and the man of letters. He was faithful and thorough, and his brilliant powers of analysis, characterisation and description have been rarely excelled by any writer of history who has used the English language." *W. W. Davies*

s Conspiracy of Pontiac. 2v Little $4; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) ea 80c; lib binding ea $1 973.2

"The period covered is 1663-1796, and the books tell of the confederation of Indian tribes formed by Pontiac to drive the English from the forts near the Great Lakes."

"One of the most brilliant and fascinating books that has ever been written by any historian since the days of Herodotus." *John Fiske*

s Half-century of conflict. (France and England in North America, pt.6) Centenary ed 2v Little $4 973.2

First published 1892

"Chief episodes, fights along the border settlements of Maine during Queen Anne's war, the sack of Deerfield, the story of Acadia and the siege of Louisburg." *A.L.A. cat.*

s La Salle and the discovery of the great West. (France and England in North America, pt.3) Centenary ed Little $2 973.2

First published 1869 as *Discovery of the great West*

"A fascinating story of the discovery of the great Mississippi valley. The work gives an account of the adventures of Joliet, Marquette and Father Hennepin, as well as of the travels and explorations of LaSalle." *N.Y. history list*

"The author's own experience among the descendants of LaSalle's Indians enables him to add many characteristic sketches of scenery and manners." *Saturday review*

s Montcalm and Wolfe. (France and England in North America, pt.7) Centenary ed 2v Little $4 973.2

First published 1884

Completes the author's series on the struggle between France and England for the possession of North America. A series "for genius and fidelity in research perhaps never surpassed." *H. R. Kelier*

Tappan, Eva March

* *j* Letters from colonial children. 1908 Houghton $2.50; school ed $1.35 973.2

Descriptions of colonial life in the form of fictitious letters

"Reflect admirably child's point of view and are good history and delightful literature. Interesting illustrations are largely reproductions of old engravings and drawings." *Bkl.*

Thwaites, Reuben Gold

‡ *s* Colonies, 1492-1750. (Epochs of Amer. hist. v1) ⌜rev⌝ 1910 Longmans $1.25 973.2

"Style clear; the most important facts of period correctly stated. Much information in limited space. Impartial." *A.L.A. cat.*

The author's *France in America*, 1497-1763 (Harper $2.25) is a desirable book, if library can afford more than those in this Catalog

973.3 Revolution and confederation

Coffin, Charles Carleton

Boys of '76. 1924 Harper $2.50 973.3

Attractive new edition with illustrations by Wallis Sturtevant

A military history, arranged by campaigns, written for young people. Many illustrations

Fiske, John

* *s* American revolution. 2v 1891 Houghton $5 973.3

See note on Fiske's histories under his *Discovery of America* (class 973.1)

s Critical period of American history, 1783-1789. 1888 Houghton $2.50 973.3

Forms the third volume of his *American revolution.* Index

"State of country at the close of the Revolution, development of states and westward expansion, imperfect working and gradual breakdown of Articles of confederation, and formation and adoption of the constitution." *Larned. Lit. of Amer. hist.*

"Compact, straightforward and trustworthy study of the 7 years of constitution making." *Critic*

s War of independence. 1894 Houghton $1.25; (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c 973.3

"More a study of causes and effects than an account of battles." *Pittsburgh*

Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Hill, Mabel (eds.) Camps and firesides of the Revolution. (Source readers in Amer. hist. v2) 1902 Macmillan 96c 973.3

"Descriptions of events and battles by people who took part in them." *N.Y. city*

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole

s American revolution, 1763-1783. 1898 Appleton $2 973.3

Chapters and passages relating to America from his *History of England in the 18th century;* arranged and edited with notes by J. A. Woodburn. Index

"Authoritative and temperate. Inadequate on American institutions." *Andrews*

Van Tyne, Claude Halstead

* *s* American revolution, 1776-1783. (American nation v9) 1905 Harper $2.25 973.3

"Takes the view that the Revolution should be regarded as a civil war between opposing factors in the British empire, rather than a struggle between England and America." *A.L.A. cat.*

s Causes of the War of independence. (Founding of the American republic v1) 1922 Houghton $5 973.3

"The author sees in the Revolution the culmination of liberal forces which began their work with the very founding of the American colonies. He considers the rebellion of her colonies as a glory rather than a disgrace to England, since it proves the advanced state of liberal thought among Englishmen, compared with that of other nations. This volume ends with the battle of Lexington." *Bkl.*

973.4 Constitutional period, 1789-1812

Babcock, Kendric Charles

s Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819. (American nation v13) 1906 Harper $2.25 973.4

The chief topic is the War of 1812 and its results, a new national spirit and a more just attitude by European nations. Discusses also the founding of a new national finance and internal improvements. Index and bibliography

Bassett, John Spencer
s Federalist system, 1789-1801. (American nation v11) 1906 Harper $2.25 973.4
"Deals with the new-born nation and its problems, including the establishment of a party system, a stable financial system, and an international policy."
Index and bibliography

Brigham, Albert Perry
‡ From trail to railway through the Appalachians. 1907 Ginn 80c 973.4
"A fascinating book. Gives an account in narrative form of the geography and history of the United States, in which roads and the western movement are the main theme." *Mill*

Channing, Edward
s Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811. (American nation v12) 1906 Harper $2.25 973.4
"Clear and orderly presentation of a complicated period on which a vast amount of literature has been written." *Bkl.*
Index and bibliography

Johnson, Allen
* Union and democracy. (Riverside hist.
s of the U. S. v2) 1915 Houghton $2.50; school ed $2 973.4
Follows in this series Becker, *Beginnings of the American people* (class 973.2) and carries the history to the inauguration of Jackson, 1829

973.5 Period 1812-45

Burgess, John William
s Middle period, 1817-1858. (American history ser.) 1897 Scribner $1.50 973.5
"Struggle between national and state rights theories. Written from sources; not unbiased, though both sides usually stated fairly and moderately. Stimulating." *A.L.A. cat.*

Hart, Albert Bushnell
s Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. (American nation v16) 1906 Harper $2.25 973.5
"Aside from too literal following of authorities stating opinion rather than fact, the best general description and study of the social and moral aspects of slavery that has yet appeared." *American historical review*

Hunt, Gaillard
s Life in America one hundred years ago. 1914 Harper $2.25 973.5
"Sketch of social life and customs . . . Instructive chapters on travel, clothes, literature, amusements, politics, etc." *Bkl.*
Extensive bibliography and complete index. Some librarians class books of this type with travel, in the 910's, but their main use would probably be with history classes

MacDonald, William
s Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837. (American nation v15) 1906 Harper $2.25 973.5
"Careful investigation, sane conclusions, clear and orderly presentation, are the very solid merits of the work." *Nation*
Index and bibliography

Turner, Frederick Jackson
s Rise of the new West, 1819-1829. (American nation v14) 1906 Harper $2.25 973.5
"Emphasizes the necessity of regarding the development of the United States as the outcome of economic and social as well as political forces." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

973.6 Period 1845-61

Garrison, George Pierce
s Westward extension, 1841-1850. (American nation v17) 1906 Harper $2.25 973.6
Index and bibliography
Describes the great expansion movement that carried our boundaries to the Pacific. "The relation of slavery to territorial expansion, the causes of the Mexican war, the compromise of 1850, the annexation of Texas, are treated with breadth of view and discriminating judgment."
Index and bibliography

Smith, Theodore Clarke
s Parties and slavery, 1850-1859. (American nation v18) 1906 Harper $2.25 973.6
"Admirable, brief survey of the subject, remarkably successful in compressing a vast amount of detail into a distinctly readable volume." *A.L.A. sup.* 1
Index and bibliography

973.7 Civil war

Bradford, Gamaliel
s Confederate portraits. 1914 Houghton $3.50 973.7
Character sketches of Johnston, Stuart, Longstreet, Beauregard, Benjamin, Stephens, Tombs and Semmes, with a description of the battle of Gettysburg
"Written from original sources with insight, justice, and a graceful, conversational style." *Wis. bul.*

s Union portraits. 1916 Houghton $2.50 973.7
Studies of McClellan, Hooker, Meade, Thomas, Sherman, Stanton, Seward, Summer and Bowles
"The book is brilliantly written, and fascinating reading." *N.Y. Times*

Dawson, Mrs Sarah (Morgan)
* Confederate girl's diary. 1913 Houghton
s $4 973.7
Diary of a young girl in Louisiana, 1862-65
"Graphic and unusually fair-minded."

Dodd, William Edward
* Expansion and conflict. (Riverside hist.
s of the U. S. v3) 1915 Houghton $2 973.7
Follows in this series Johnson, *Union and democracy,* and continues the history to the end of the Civil war. Index

Famous adventures and prison escapes of
* the Civil war. 1893 Century $2 973.7
"Relates the adventures of Mosby's guerillas, Colonel Rose's escape by a tunnel from Libby prison, the escape of General Breckenridge after the evacuation of Richmond and other exciting adventures." *Cleveland*

Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Stevens, Elizabeth
(eds.) Romance of the Civil war. (Source readers in Amer. hist. v4) 1903 Macmillan $1.12 973.7
"Extracts from letters and papers written during the war." *Utica*

Hill, Frederick Trevor
‡ On the trail of Grant and Lee. 1911 Appleton $2 973.7
"The life stories of the two great generals are simply told, with occasional extremely dramatic passages. The arrangement makes for a clear understanding of the campaigns in which the two commanders are opposed, and of the history of the Civil war in general." *Bkl.*

Hosmer, James Kendall

s Appeal to arms, 1861-63. (American nation v20) 1913 Harper $2.25 973.7
Critical essay on authorities: p323-33. Index

Kieffer, Henry Martyn

Recollections of a drummer-boy. n.d. Houghton $2.50 973.7
"When the war ended, Drummer Harry Kieffer was a veteran of 18, having served for 3 years in the army of the Potomac. The book is of good literary quality and very readable." *Prentice and Power*

Paxson, Frederic Logan

* Civil war. (Home univ. lib. of modern
s knowledge, no. 25) 1911 Holt $1 973.7
"A scholarly, compact, but not abstruse, treatment of the various aspects of the Civil war, economic and social as well as political and military. A good reference book for older children." *Cleveland*

Pryor, Mrs Sara Agnes (Rice)

* Reminiscences of peace and war. [new
s ed] 1905 Macmillan $2 973.7
"Delightful picture of the old régime from the point of view of the planter class." *W. W. Davies*
"A Virginia woman's racy and entertaining social and political reminiscences of Washington and the South, 1852-66." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Rhodes, James Ford

* History of the Civil war, 1861-1865. 1917
s Macmillan $4 973.7
"Shows a praiseworthy sense of proportion and much literary charm. Not an abridgment of the author's earlier work, but a fresh study." *Cleveland*

s History of the United States from the compromise of 1850 to the McKinley-Bryan campaign of 1896. new ed 8v 1920 Macmillan $25; ea $4 973.7
"A work of great importance, characterized by thorough scholarship, fairness of judgment, sympathy, and insight. Style clear, dignified, and entertaining. The best account of the Civil war and reconstruction." *Andrews*
Followed by *McKinley and Roosevelt administrations*, 1897-1909, by J. F. Rhodes (Macmillan $4). The *Booklist* says this later volume "is not uniform with the previous volumes. Well documented but not written with the same detachment in point of view that characterizes the earlier volumes."

Wise, John Sergeant

s End of an era. 1899 Houghton $2.25 973.7
A delightful book of reminiscences by the son of Governor Wise of Virginia. Intimate and readable, with interesting sidelights on social and political life. Index

973.8 1865-date

Beard, Charles Austin

s Contemporary American history, 1877-1913. 1914 Macmillan $2.25 973.8
"A careful, impartial, readable interpretation, largely from the economic viewpoint." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

Burgess, John William

s Reconstruction and the constitution, 1866-1876. (American history ser.) 1902 Scribner $1.50 973.8
"A clear, fair, judicial account." *N.Y. history list*

Dewey, Davis Rich

s National problems, 1885-1897. (American nation v24) 1907 Harper $2.25 973.8
"Separate studies of important phases of development rather than a continued narrative. Of greater interest to the student than to the general reader." *A.L.A. sup.* 1
Index and bibliography

Dunning, William Archibald

s Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877. (American nation v22) 1907 Harper $2.25 973.8
"Judicial in temper, clear and readable in style." *A.L.A. sup.* 1
Index and bibliography

Haworth, Paul Leland

s Reconstruction and union, 1865-1912. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 39) 1912 Holt $1 973.8
"The author shows a marked faculty for selection and condensation which enables him to say a great deal in a small space, and to say it effectively. He has been able to see quite fairly both sides of most of the fierce controversies that have swept the country; but occasionally his personal bias makes itself more or less manifest." *N.Y. Times*

* United States in our own times, 1865-
s 1924. [rev ed] 1924 Scribner $2.50 973.8
"Conservative straightforward chronological history, evidently written with the college student in mind. Good condensed account of the European war." *A.L.A. sup.* 2
Index and bibliography

Latané, John Holladay

s America as a world power, 1897-1907. (American nation v25) 1907 Harper $2.25 973.8
As the title indicates, special attention is given to international questions, and to the relations of the United States to its dependencies; but internal affairs are also covered. Index and bibliography
"A brilliant study of the position of the United States since the Spanish war." *W. W. Davies*

Lingley, Charles Ramsdell

* Since the Civil war. (United States, v3)
s 1920 Century $2.65 973.8
"Clear, concise, well balanced outline; not too heavy for the general reader and excellent for history students in high schools and colleges." *Bkl.*

Ogg, Frederic Austin

* National progress, 1907-1917. (American
s nation v27) 1918 Harper $2.25 973.8
"Comprehensive, impartial summary, not too condensed for interest." *N.Y. Best books*

Paxson, Frederic Logan

‡ New nation. (Riverside hist. of the U. S.
s v4) 1921 Houghton $2.50; school ed $2 973.8
The concluding volume of the series, covering the period from the end of the Civil war to 1920
"Perhaps the most interesting and valuable of the series." *Cleveland*

s Recent history of the United States. 1921 Houghton $5; school ed $3 973.8
"Predominantly a political history. Social, military and economic developments serve as an explanatory background. It has 6 maps and an index. Covers period 1877-1921." *Bk. rev. digest*
"The book includes discussions of literature, ideals, sports, amusements, and many other topics not ordinarily found in historical texts; it contains useful and interesting information difficult to find elsewhere. To the style, to the content, and to the mechanical aids one will find little objection. The method of treatment is somewhat disappointing, however. He has rigidly adhered to the chronological order." *School review*

Sparks, Edwin Erle

s National development, 1877-1885. (American nation v23) 1907 Harper $2.25 973.8
"Excellent and very readable survey of the period, touching on the political problems, the industrial development, foreign relations and inland commerce." *A.L.A. sup.* 1
Index and bibliography

977 Middle West. Great Lakes

Roosevelt, Theodore

* Episodes from "The winning of the
s West," 1769-1807. 1900 Putnam $2 977
Selections from his longer work, *Winning of the West*. Interesting account of the advance of the pioneers over the Appalachians into the Middle West. Index

Thwaites, Reuben Gold

s How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, and other essays in western history. 1903 McClurg $1.75 977
Other essays: Division of the Northwest into states; Black Hawk war; Story of Mackinac; Story of La Pointe; Day on Braddock's road; Early lead mining on the upper Mississippi; Draper manuscripts. Index

978 Far West

In this list, all books of travel and exploration, including early ones, are put in 917.8

Coman, Katharine

s Economic beginnings of the far West. 2v in 1 1912 Macmillan $5 978
A comprehensive and interesting history, making available some material not easily found elsewhere. The print is large, and the numerous illustrations, many from old prints, add to the interest. The titles of the parts are Spanish occupation; Exploration and the fur trade; The advance of the settlers; The transcontinental migration; Free land and free labor. Full index

Paxson, Frederic Logan

s Last American frontier. 1910 Macmillan 75c 978
The author states in the preface that in this history of the country beyond the Mississippi he has tried to preserve the picturesque atmosphere of the far West, and to indicate the forces that shaped its history. He has consulted sources little used and rather inaccessible, but as the book is not for scholars he has not quoted authorities. Index

980 South America

Brooks, Eugene Clyde

j Stories of South America. 1922 Johnson pub. 80c 980
"Will prove useful in reference work, as it includes well organized historical and geographical material, much of which is not found in children's books on South America. Contains interesting accounts of Bolivar, O'Higgins and San Martin as well as of early discoverers and explorers. Has a good account of the Christ of the Andes, and a chapter on the Pan American union. Well indexed. For fifth to eighth grades." *Bkl.*

Sweet, William Warren

* History of Latin America. [enl ed] 1921
s Abingdon press $3 980
"Prepared especially for college classes, but useful in a general library. It gives attention to old world backgrounds, and has chapters on present economic conditions, international relations and commerce." *A.L.A. sup. 2*
"Interesting character sketches of revolutionary leaders, also bibliographies and index." *California*

991 Philippines

Barrows, David Prescott

History of the Philippines. rev ed 1924 World bk $1.60 991
A concise and readable history, first published in 1905. The author was formerly director of education in the Philippines, and the book was prepared for pupils in the schools there. In the new edition, the introductory chapter has been omitted, and two have been added, covering the period 1903-24

Johnsen, Julia E.

s (comp.) Independence for the Philippines. (Reference shelf, v2, no. 6) rev ed of Abridged handbook 1924 Wilson, H. W. 90c 991

FICTION

In making so short a list of fiction as this, one must exclude many books as good as those included. The list has been made to represent as many desirable authors as possible, and to include both classic works and some lighter books that will appeal to pupils who have not done much general reading. Proportion has been considered also in starring books for first purchase

For a fuller list consult the *Standard Catalog: Fiction section,* noted in class 010. This has descriptive notes and a subject index, and stars books for first purchase. Where funds permit, standard writers of fiction, and good popular modern writers should be more fully represented than in the following list. For such writers, refer to the *Standard Catalog: Fiction section,* for additional titles

In buying fiction, it is well to duplicate the best titles to the point where all pupils who wish to read them may hope to find copies sometimes on the shelves, in preference to buying less desirable books. This automatically increases the reading of the more desirable books. The stars in this list may be used not only as guides for first purchase, but as guides in buying additional copies

This list includes some titles that are read as texts in many schools. In such cases, where funds are much limited, it might be well to omit them

Additional fiction for a Junior high school library will be found in the *Graded list of books for children,* sections B and C. This is published by the American library association ($1.25)

Series and editions. This list does not attempt to list all the desirable editions of standard authors, but merely to indicate some that are satisfactory, and to offer some range in price. This makes the list easier to use as a buying list, and saves space

The following notes on series are given to aid in the choice between editions. These notes are based in part on a list of editions published by the H. R. Huntting co., Springfield, Mass.; on a list of desirable editions pub. by Chicago public library, now out of print; and on typewritten notes furnished by Margaret Williams, instructor in the N.Y. state library school. Many of the novels in this Catalog are included in one or more of these series. Publishers will send on request lists of all titles included. As stated above, only a few editions for each title have been listed here

Burt. Home library. Contains about 500 titles of standard works, both fiction and non-fiction. The type is good in the shorter books, but likely to be too small in longer ones. The paper is fair. The binding is a uniform dark red, without ornament. If a library can afford the more expensive editions, with illustrations and varied binding, they will be taken more readily by students; but the Home library is one of the standard inexpensive series

Crowell. Luxembourg illustrated library. Composed mainly of standard novels. The paper and print are generally good, tho the print varies with the length of the novel. On the whole, an attractive series

Doubleday. Lambskin library. Rather small volumes, easy to carry, and attractive in appearance; but the thin leather of the covers probably would not wear well in libraries

Dutton. Everyman's library. A long series of standard books. The publisher's reinforcement is satisfactory. The print is larger for short works than for long ones. Margins are too small to permit rebinding; and in the long books the paper is sometimes thin and shows the print on

Fiction—*Continued*

the other side. The volumes vary a good deal in attractive quality. Some have good illustrations

Grosset. Popular copyright fiction. Reissues, unabridged, of books originally published by other houses at a higher price. The paper and print are naturally not so good as in higher-priced books, but they will serve; and it is sometimes better to provide more copies at a lower price, to meet the demands of readers, than to buy only the higher-priced editions

Houghton. Riverside bookshelf. A very good series of standard books, planned for children, but containing books suitable also for adults. Well printed and bound, with attractive colored illustrations. Well suited to library use

Houghton. Riverside literature series. A series designed primarily for school use, with very strong binding. This is one of the best of the inexpensive editions, the main objection to it for library use being its uniform textbook appearance

Macmillan. Pocket classics. Contains about 200 volumes of standard works, edited with notes by teachers or others familiar with high school needs. Some volumes are abridged. Better for classroom use than for the library, as the size is small and the print likely to be rather fine. Not suitable for rebinding

Macrae Smith co. Rittenhouse classics. The Hunting list of editions says that this is "unusually attractive and satisfactory as to paper and type of illustration." A thin opaque paper keeps the volumes from being too bulky. Formerly published by Jacobs

Macrae Smith co. Washington square classics. A very satisfactory series for library use with good print and paper, and illustrations in color. Formerly published by Jacobs

Modern library inc. Modern library. The volumes are smaller than the ordinary novel, with a flexible leather binding that is said to stand library usage well. The paper is nearly opaque; the margins narrow; the print is reasonably good. No illustrations

Scribner. Modern student's library. A good series for the price, especially for books that will not have heavy wear. The binding is not very strong, and the inner margin is too narrow for rebinding. The paper is opaque; the print a trifle small but clear, and with adequate space between lines. The cover is a uniform dark blue. No illustrations. In some titles the text is abridged

Scribner. Scribner series for young people. Good for an inexpensive edition, with clear print, frontispiece, and a colored picture on the cover. Mainly reprints of older children's books that are still popular

For fuller information on illustrated editions, see the list *Illustrated editions of high school classics*, noted under pamphlets in class 010

Adams, Katharine

j Wisp; a girl of Dublin. Macmillan $2

"A well told story of Wisp, a very lovable child of the Dublin slums, who lives in a world of her own imagining quite apart from her sordid surroundings, and who wins many friends by her ingenuous delight in life. For girls from 10 to 14." *Cleveland*

Alcott, Louisa May

‡ Little women. Little $1.50; il. by J. W. Smith. (Beacon hill bookshelf) $2

One of the most popular girls' stories ever written, picturing the home life of four sisters two generations ago. It is followed by *Little men* and *Jo's boys*. All of Miss Alcott's books are popular and wholesome

Aldrich, Thomas Bailey

Majorie Daw, and other people. Houghton $2; (Riverside Aldine ser.) $1.50; (Cambridge classics) $1.75

"Brief and thoroughly entertaining stories, sparkling with natural humor." *N.Y. city*

‡ Story of a bad boy. Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c; (Riverside bookshelf) $2

"A story of New England boyhood, so full of personal reminiscence of the author's own youthful days, and so true to boys' ideals, that it has become immortal." *Prentice and Power*

Allen, James Lane

s Kentucky cardinal. Macmillan $1.75

"Extremely delicate study of personality and motive, penetrated with a tender love of nature. Perhaps of most interest for its descriptions of Kentucky." *Baker. Best fict.*

Followed by *The aftermath* (Macmillan $1.60)

Altsheler, Joseph Alexander

Young trailers. (Young trailers ser. v1) Appleton $1.75

"Lively tale of a boy's life in the days of the early settlement of Kentucky. Faithful description of the conditions and times." *A.L.A.*

This author has written many historical stories. The next one in this series is *Forest runners* (Appleton $2)

Amicis, Edmondo de

j Cuore (Heart); a schoolboy's journal; tr. by Isabel F. Hapgood. Crowell $1.50

Same as *Heart of a boy*

"A charming story of school life in Italy, for pupils and teachers. 'It is a teacher of teachers not for Italy alone, but for all the world.'" *N.Y. city*

Includes stories of patriotism and courage told to the school children

Andrews, Mrs Mary Raymond Shipman

‡ Perfect tribute. Scribner 75c

"A touching little story with Lincoln's *Gettysburg speech* as its theme. Interesting, but historically inaccurate." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

"Very useful in senior high schools in connection with Gettysburg speech, studied in English and United States history." *Mary E. Hall*

Atherton, Mrs Gertrude Franklin (Horn)

s The conqueror; a dramatized biography of Alexander Hamilton. Stokes $2.50

"Neither fiction nor biography, pure and simple, but a mingling of both." *Pittsburgh*

Useful in history classes. It also contains a perfect description of a cyclone in the West Indies, which can be used in physical geography

Atkinson, Mrs Eleanor (Stackhouse)

Greyfriars Bobby. Harper $2

"The touching story, mainly true, of a faithful little terrior who lived in the churchyard in Edinburgh where his master had been buried, and was fed and petted in the neighborhood. A statue of Bobby guards a drinking-fountain near the gate." *Hewins*

Aucassin et Nicolette

s Aucassin & Nicolette and other mediaeval romances and legends; tr. by E. Mason. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 80c; lib. binding $1

Contents: 'Tis of Aucassin and Nicolette; Story of King Constant, the emperor; Our Lady's tumbler; Lay of the little bird; Divided horsecloth; Sir Hugh of Tabarie; Story of King Florus and of the fair Jehane; Of the covetous man and of the envious man; Of a Jew who took as surety the image of Our Lady; Lay of Graelent; Three thieves; Friendship of Amis and Amile; Of the Knight who prayed whilst Our Lady tourneyed in his stead; Priest and the mulberries; Story of Asenath; Palfrey

Austen, Jane

s Emma

Buy an edition if possible with the delightful illustrations by Brock, as they are useful to show the costume of the period

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) $2.25. Illustrated by C. E. and H. M. Brock

Dutton $2 "Quaint black and white illustrations by C. E. Brock." *Chicago*

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding $1

Austen, Jane—*Continued*

"Heroine a pretty wilful girl of sterling character, whose feminine rage for matchmaking and capacity for making mistakes gets herself and her friends into scrapes." *Baker. Hist. fict.*

* Pride and prejudice

s This classic comes in many editions. Those noted below are satisfactory

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) $2.25. Illustrated by C. E. and H. M. Brock

Scribner (Modern student's lib.) $1. Edited with an introduction by W. D. Howells

"Story of English social life in the early nineteenth century. A fund of quiet and penetrating humor and satire." *Colorado*

See *Standard catalog*: *Fiction*, for other titles

Austin, Mrs Jane (Goodwin)

Standish of Standish. Houghton $2

Tale of Plymouth colony. *Betty Alden* (Houghton $2.50) is the sequel to this

Bacheller, Irving Addison

s In the days of poor Richard. Bobbs $2

Novel of the period of the American revolution, useful in history classes. Includes pen portraits of Franklin and other leaders

* Man for the ages. Bobbs $2

A story of pioneer days, and the youth and early manhood of Abraham Lincoln. A concluding chapter sketches his later life

Barr, Mrs Amelia Edith (Huddleston)

Bow of orange ribbon. Dodd $1.50

"Pictures the Dutch of New York, sturdy, quiet and godly folk, and the rakish and daredevil soldiery of King George, just before the Revolution. A Dutch maiden's love for one of the most hare-brained of the Englishmen is the motive." *Baker. Best fict.*

Barrie, Sir James Matthew, 1st bart.

* Little minister. Dodge $2; Crowell (Lux-
s embourg il. lib.) $2.25; Grosset 75c

"A Scotch story, of which the heroine is Babbie, who pretends to be a gypsy girl." *Pratt*

"The sketches of character and of Scottish manners and religious sentiment are very humorous, and there are passages full of unaffected pathos." *Baker. Best fict.*

s Sentimental Tommy. Scribner $1.50

"A study of a sensitive mobile boy, who passes his life in cloud-castles where he always dramatizes himself as the hero." *Pratt alcove*

Bennett, Arnold

s Buried alive. Doran $2

Amusing book about a famous English painter, very shy, who lived under an assumed name after his supposed death

Bennett, John

j Barnaby Lee. Century $2

"Boy's adventures with pirates and in New Amsterdam at period of English capture, 1664. Local color carefully studied. Among the characters are Peter Stuyvesant and Governor Calvert of Maryland." *N.Y. city*

‡ Master Skylark: story of Shakespeare's time. 1904 Century $2

"The story of a little lad who sang his way to London Town and into the hearts of all the people, among them Will Shakespeare, playwright. The book is well written and will arouse the children's interest in Shakespearean literature and familiarize them with the quaint English of the Elizabethan period." *Prentice and Power*

Birmingham, George A., pseud.

s Spanish gold. Doran $2

"Hilarious and original Irish tale in which an unconventional young curate baffles all rivals in a search for buried treasure." *N.Y. Best books*

Blackmore, Richard Doddridge

* Lorna Doone

There are many editions published. Those listed below are arranged by price

Dodd $3. Illustrated by R. Wheelwright and W. Sewell. "Bulky volume, clear type, fair paper." *Huntting*

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) $2.25. "Good for duplication." *Bkl.*

Ginn $1

"The author's supreme achievement. A romantic love-story of Exmoor and North Devon coast, picturing rude life in the secluded valleys and wild moorlands of the west of England." *Pratt alcove*

Brontë, Charlotte

s Jane Eyre

Harper $2.50. Haworth edition

Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) $2.25. With illustrations by E. H. Garrett. The Hunting list of editions says that the print and paper are good, but the cover rather light in color for library use

Burt (Home lib.) $1.25

"A story of the unhappy experiences of an English orphan girl handicapped by every circumstance, and her final triumph over adversity and opposition. It is 'one of the most poetic pieces of English romance, and among the most vivid masterpieces in the rare order of literary fiction.'" *Pratt alcove*

Brown, Alice

s Meadow-grass. Houghton $2

Contents: Number five; Farmer Eli's vacation; After all; Told in the poorhouse; Heman's ma; Heartsease; Mis' Wadleigh's guest; A righteous bargain; Joint owners in Spain; At Sudleigh fair; Bankrupt; Nancy Boyd's last sermon; Strollers in Tiverton

"Short tales of New England village life, characterized by a joyous, outdoor spirit and a keen delight in the open air." *Baker. Best fict.*

See *Standard catalog*: *Fiction*, for other titles

Bryant, Marguerite

s Christopher Hibbault, roadmaker. Duffield $2

"Story of peculiar charm and originality. Follows the fortunes of a poor English boy who, adopted by a man of wealth, realizes his ambition to make good country roads. There is, besides, a pretty romance." *N.Y. English list*

Buchan, John

s Huntingtower. Doran $2

"A retired Glasgow grocer on a holiday tramp, the Gorbals Die-hards, 'an unauthorized and unofficial' Boy scout troop, and a radical poet, all join forces to rescue a Russian princess, imprisoned by Russian Bolsheviks . . . A thrilling, hilarious mystery and adventure story told with a pretty knack at characterization and description."

Bulwer-Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton. See Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron

Bunner, Henry Cuyler

* Short sixes. Scribner $2

s Stories with an unexpected turn, showing charm and insight

"The place that Bunner holds in the history of the American short story is secure, and is much the same place as that held by Aldrich, Cable and Stockton." *Nation*

See *Standard catalog*: *Fiction*, for other titles

Bunyan, John

‡ Pilgrim's progress

Some of the editions useful for high schools are listed below in order of price

Macmillan $2.40. Illustrated by G. D. Hamond. Oregon recommends the illustrations of this edition highly

Scribner (Modern students' lib.) $1. With an introduction and notes by S. M. Crothers

Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c

"The 'immortal allegory,' next to the Bible the most widely known book in religious literature. It was written in Bedford jail, where Bunyan was for twelve years a prisoner for his convictions. It describes the troubled journey of Christian and his companions through this life to a triumphal entrance into the Celestial city. Bunyan 'wrote with virgin purity utterly free from mannerisms and affectations; and without knowing himself for a writer of fine English, produced it.'" *Pratt alcove*

Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson)

j Secret garden. Stokes $2
"Story of a lonely, unhappy little girl who finds a secret garden and through contact with growing things and under the guidance of a peasant boy who is a friend of all creatures of the woods and fields, grows into a strong, happy child." *Herbert*

Byrne, Donn

s Messer Marco Polo. Century $2.50
"The love story of the great medieval traveler, Marco Polo, and the beautiful daughter of Kubla Khan. The scenes are in Italy and China and the atmosphere is romantic and exotic in spite of the Scotch-Irish tang to the raconteur's speech."
"A magically beautiful book." *J. B. Cabell*
Will not be widely popular, but will charm the discriminating

Cable, George Washington

s Grandissimes. Scribner $2
A romance of New Orleans at the time of the Louisiana purchase, rich in character sketches and local color

* Old Creole days. Scribner $2
s Contents: Madame Delphine; Café des exiles; Belles demoiselles plantation; Posson Jone; Jean ah Pouquelin; Poulette; 'Sieur George; Madame Delicieuse
See *Standard catalog*: *Fiction,* for other titles

Canfield, Dorothy. See Fisher, Mrs Dorothea Frances (Canfield)

Carroll, Lewis, pseud.

‡ Alice's adventures in Wonderland; and Through the looking-glass; with il. by John Tenniel. 2v in 1 Macmillan $1.75
A famous story, fanciful and humorous, of a little girl's adventures in a sort of dream-world, which she reaches thru a rabbit-hole. Allusions to this occur so often that one should read it in high school, if it has not been read before; and adults enjoy its wit and its vein of satire

Cather, Willa Sibert

s My Ántonia. Houghton $2
"Story is told by a New York lawyer who reviews his Nebraska boyhood days and his friendship with a young Bohemian girl, the strong and simple Antonia Shimerda, who is the central figure of the novel. A convincing picture of pioneering conditions and of America's assimilation of the immigrant, and a fine portrayal of character." *N.Y. Best books*
"Among the best of our recent interpretations of American life." *Nation*
Another fine story of early days in Nebraska is the author's *O pioneers* (Houghton $2)

Catherwood, Mrs Mary (Hartwell)

s Romance of Dollard. Century $1.75
"Dollard, with a devoted band of Hurons, repulsed a horde of Iroquois invading New France. Round this incident the romance is woven, reproducing the traits of several actual personages. The high-souled heroine, the valiant Dollard, and the courageous Huron, Annahotaha, are finely conceived, if somewhat vague and unsubstantial." *Baker. Hist. fict.*

Story of Tonty. McClurg $1.50
"A book which gives a glimpse into the life, and humanizes two great explorers, Tonty and LaSalle. The love story of each is included, which will make the book popular with girls, and at the same time a picture of frontier life is shown." *Power*

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de

Don Quixote, retold by Judge Parry; il. by Walter Crane. Dodd $2.50
"An attractive edition of this famous old Spanish classic." *Minn.* This edition was voted best by the high school librarians
An abridged ed. with notes, tr. and ed. by W. D. Howells, is published by Harper at $3. The *Booklist* says "Make-up good, type clear and size not inconveniently large. A good library edition."

Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich

s Horse-stealers, and other stories; from the Russian by C. Garnett. Macmillan $2
"The most varied and attractive of the ten volumes of short stories translated by Mrs Garnett. Several of the stories are humorous, even gay." *Cleveland*

Churchill, Winston

‡ Crisis. Macmillan $2.50; Grosset 75c
s A historical romance dealing with the Civil war. The author has written several other books that might well be in a high school library: notably *The crossing* (Macmillan $2.50) about the settlement of the Mississippi valley, and *Coniston* (Macmillan $2.50) and *Mr Crewe's career* (Macmillan $2.50) political novels

s Richard Carvel. Macmillan $2.50; Grosset 75c
A story of life among the old landed gentry in Maryland, in the London of Fox and Walpole, and in stirring fights at sea with John Paul Jones
See *Standard catalog*: *Fiction,* for other titles

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne

* Adventures of Huckleberry Finn. Harper $2.25
"Famous story of boy life on the Mississippi. 'A combination of romance, realism, and humor, with a power in the delineation of character only attainable by a great genius.'" *N.Y. public lib.*

‡ Adventures of Tom Sawyer. Harper $2.25
"Really reminiscences of the author's boyhood in Missouri. Rich in incidents and full of fun." *N.Y. English list*

* Personal recollections of Joan of Arc, by
s the Sieur Louis de Conte, tr. by J. F. Alden. Harper $2.75
"A prose epic which seizes the undying charm of Joan's character. The story is put into the mouth of a fifteenth century knight." *Nation*
Some school librarians prefer to class this with biography

‡ Prince and the pauper. Harper $1.75
"By a strange accident the boy king, Edward the Sixth, becomes a poor boy and the poor boy becomes King . . . Exciting adventures bring out the pluckiness of the street waif, the manly courage of the nobly born, and the humanity of both. The story gives a good idea of English court life during the reign of Henry the Eighth." *Power*

Collins, Wilkie

s Moonstone. Harper $2; Burt (Home lib.) $1.25
"One of the best mystery stories in the English language. Recounts the theft and final restoration of a celebrated jewel from the forehead of a Hindu idol."

Connolly, James Brendan

s Out of Gloucester. Scribner $2
Excellent short stories about the adventurous life of fishermen off the coast of Newfoundland. The author has written several other books of the same sort
See *Standard catalog*: *Fiction,* for other titles

Connor, Ralph, pseud.

Glengarry school days. Revell $1.50; Grosset 75c
"The simple country life of the boys and girls in a backwoods school in Canada." *Hewins*

s Man from Glengarry; a tale of Ottawa. Revell $1.50; Grosset 75c
A story of Canadian frontier life

s Sky pilot; a tale of the foothills. Revell $1.50; Grosset 75c
"Stories of rough life in the far West. Sketches of cow boy life and character, and of the mountains and the prairies, with a pervasive tinge of religious sentiment. The Sky pilot is a saintly

Connor, Ralph, pseud.—*Continued*

young evangelist, who converts the turbulent ranchers in a little frontier village of the Rockies, and then dies." *Baker. Best fict.*

Conrad, Joseph

* Lord Jim. Doubleday $1.90; (Lambskin
s lib.) 90c

Story of a young Englishman's loss of honor in a panic, his settlement in a Malay village, and the final triumph of his sense of courage. A powerful psychological study, combined with vivid descriptions of the East

Very well written. Will be liked by pupils mature enough to appreciate it. Conrad's *Typhoon* (Doubleday $1.90) is a wonderful description of a storm at sea

See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

Cooper, James Fenimore

* Deerslayer. Mohawk ed Putnam $2

"Tale of warfare in New York between the white settlers and the Iroquois. First volume of the Leather-stocking tales. The other volumes are: *Last of the Mohicans, Pathfinders, Pioneers, Prairie.*" *Pittsburgh*

An edition with pictures by N. C. Wyeth is published by Scribner at $2.50. Larger in size than the ordinary novel, but a handsome edition. A cheaper edition is published in the Home library (Burt $1.25)

‡ Last of the Mohicans

Of the editions listed below, the Holt edition is of standard size and "easier to handle than the larger gift edition"

Scribner $2.50. Illustrated in color by N. C. Wyeth. "Large volume, good paper and print." *Huntting*

Holt $1.90. "Very suitably illustrated in color and black and white by E. Boyd Smith." *Chicago*

Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 92c

A swiftly moving story of pursuit and capture in the wilderness around Lake George during the French and Indian wars—the second in the series of Leather stocking tales. The backwoodsman, Natty Bumpo, hero of the series, is one of the most famous characters in fiction

Spy. Mohawk ed Putnam $2; il. by H. Brett. (Riverside bookshelf) Houghton $2

"A story of the American revolution. The hero, the spy, is a cool, shrewd, fearless man, who is employed by General Washington in service which involves great personal danger and little glory."

An inexpensive edition published in the Riverside literature series (Houghton 80c) will be useful for duplication

See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

Craik, Mrs Dinah Maria (Mulock)

‡ John Halifax, gentleman. (Luxembourg
s il. lib.) Crowell $2.25; Burt (Home lib.) $1.25

"A novel of English provincial life. It follows the career of a youth of humble origin whose genuine and lovable qualities win for him merited recognition as a gentleman." *Pratt alcove*

If preferred, this may be entered in catalog under Mulock, and the book then shelved in M

Crane, Stephen

s Red badge of courage; an episode of the American civil war. Appleton $2

A remarkable bit of imaginative writing—describing the fear, confusion, and fatigue that beset a young soldier in his first battle, Chancellorsville

Appleton publishes an edition for $2.50 with biographical and critical preface. It has good print and good paper

Crawford, Francis Marion

s Saracinesca. Macmillan $1.75

"First of Saracinesca series, followed by *Sant' Ilario, Don Orsino, Corleone, Taquisara.* They afford a panorama of Roman society from 1865 to the beginning of the present century in the form of annals of a princely house. National types and modes of thought are reproduced with extreme fidelity, and the political, social and financial history of Rome related with ample knowledge by one who has familiarized himself with all classes of Italians." *Baker. Hist. fict.*

Daudet, Alphonse

s Monday tales; Letters from my mill; Letters to an absent one. Little $1.75

"In the *Letters from my mill* we find exemplified, apart from the perfection of style which has characterized everything that Daudet has ever written, his supreme qualities of pity, fancy and humor." *Pratt alcove*

Davis, Richard Harding

Bar sinister. Scribner $1.50

Contents: Bar sinister; Question of latitude; Spy; Messengers; Wasted day; Charmed life; Amateur; Makebelieve man; Peace manoeuvres

s Gallegher, and other stories. Scribner $1.75

Contents: Gallegher; Walk up the avenue; My disreputable friend; Mr Raegan; Other woman, There were ninety and nine; Van Bibber and the swan boat; Van Bibber's burglar; Van Bibber as best man

A less expensive book, that includes two of Davis's best known stories, *Gallegher* and *Bar sinister,* is his *Boy scout and other stories for boys* (Scribner $1)

Davis, William Stearns

‡ Friend of Caesar. Macmillan $2; 75c
s

A story of the fall of the Roman republic. Excellent book for Latin and history classes, giving an accurate and interesting picture of Roman life

* Victor of Salamis; a tale of the day of Xerxes, Leonidas, and Themistocles. Macmillan $2.50

Excellent for Greek history classes. Liked by boys. Describes the Isthmian games, the Pan-Athenaic festival, and the battles of Thermopylae, Salamis, and Plataea (481-479 B. C.)

See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

Defoe, Daniel

‡ Robinson Crusoe

The most famous of desert island stories. Published in many editions. The following are listed in order of price. The Harper edition illustrated by Rhead brothers is especially attractive

Houghton (Riverside bookshelf) $2. Illustrations by E. Boyd Smith

Harper $1.75. Illustrated by the brothers Rhead. "A feature of this edition is the illustrations and borders made especially from sketches of the island of Tobago in the West Indies, near Trinidad, known to be the island described by Defoe." *N.Y. city*

McKay (Golden books for children) $1.50

Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 92c

Deland, Mrs Margaret Wade (Campbell)

s Around old Chester. Harper $2

Contents: "Turn about"; The harvest of fear; The voice; An encore; The third volume; The thief; Miss Clara's Perseus

Short stories that show sympathy, humor, and the possibilities of moral and spiritual leadership. Dr Lavendar, one of the engaging characters in American fiction, a wise and kindly old clergyman, appears in most of them

s Dr Lavendar's people. Harper $2.50

Contents: Apotheosis of the Reverend Mr Spangler; The note; Grasshopper and the ant; Amelia; Exceeding high mountain; At Stuffed animal house

The author's *Awakening of Helena Ritchie* (Harper $2; Burt 75c) the story of the transformation of a worldly woman thru her love for an adopted child, is used in some high school libraries. One librarian writes, "It answers a need for books with moral values, which young people crave." Other librarians voted against it for a school list

Deland, Mrs Margaret Wade (Campbell) —*Continued*

* Old Chester tales. Harper $2.50; school
s ed $1

Contents: Promises of Dorothea; Good for the soul; Miss Maria; Child's mother; Justice and the judge; Where the laborers are few; Sally; Unexpectedness of Mr Horace Shields

"A group of slightly related stories of great tenderness and charm, the scenes being laid in the quaint and simple environment of a Pennsylvania village. Dr Lavendar is the most lovable central figure of the book." *Pratt alcove*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

DeMorgan, William Frend

s Joseph Vance. Holt $2; Grosset 75c

"The author's first and most successful novel, recounting in the quaint, leisurely style which is Mr DeMorgan's unique contribution to literature the life-story of a middle-class English scholar and inventor." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Dickens, Charles

A fuller list of editions of Dickens' works is given in the *Children's catalog*

Christmas carol in prose, and The cricket on the hearth. Houghton (Riverside school lib.) $1; (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c

There are many editions of *A Christmas carol* published separately. In Macmillan children's classics (Macmillan $1.75) is an edition illustrated by F. D. Bedford. Of this edition *Chicago* says; "In this very attractive edition a real Dickensonian atmosphere pervades the illustrations, which are done after the manner of wood cuts."

‡ David Copperfield

s There are many excellent editions of this classic. A few are listed below in order of price:

Macmillan $2.50. A reprint of the first edition with an introduction by Charles Dickens the Younger

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) $2.25

Grossett 75c

"Acknowledged to be Dickens's masterpiece and regarded by himself as his best work. The hero's experiences relate to the author's own early life." *Pratt alcove*

s Oliver Twist

The following editions are arranged in order of price:

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) $2.25. Has the original illustrations

Burt (Home lib.) $1.25

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding $1

"The story is that of a poor boy, an inmate of a poorhouse, whose natural goodness and innocence carry him through poverty and temptation to a happy life." *N.Y. English list*

Pickwick papers

The editions listed below are arranged in order of price:

Macmillan $2.50. With introduction by Charles Dickens the Younger

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) $2.25

Burt (Home lib.) $1.25

"The author's first, inimitable triumph . . . Its originality, its drolleries, its substantial human nature, its intense vitality, place it in a class by itself." *Frederic Harrison*

* Tale of two cities

s The following editions are desirable for high schools:

Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) $2.25

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) $2.25

Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c

s Story of the French revolution and the Reign of terror

See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

Dix, Beulah Marie

* Merrylips. Macmillan $1.75; 75c

j "A fine story, interesting, wholesome and accurate historically. It is a story of Roundheads and Cavaliers in the time of Cromwell, and of a little girl who wanted to be a boy." *North Carolina*

j Soldier Rigdale. Macmillan $2

"About a boy who came over in the Mayflower, how Miles Standish befriended him, and what he saw among the Indians. Decidedly above the average historical story for children in faithfulness to life, wholesome tone and style." *N.Y. Best books*

Dodge, Mrs Mary Mapes

* Hans Brinker; or, The silver skates; il.
j by George Wharton Edwards. Scribner $2.50; (Ser. for young people) $1

For other editions of this classic see *Children's catalog.* The two listed below have been published quite recently:

Harper $1.75. "Admirable for library purchase. Many good illustrations by Louis Rhead and a frontispiece in color by Frank Schoonover."

Macrae Smith co. (Washington square classics) $1.50

"First published in 1865, and since translated into many languages, this book still stands as the picture of life in Holland to give to boys and girls." *Arnold*

Dodgson, Charles Lutwidge. See Carroll, Lewis, pseud.

Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan

‡ Adventures of Sherlock Holmes. Harper
s $2.50; Burt 75c

"Detective stories that form the life history of the amateur thief-taker who first appeared in *A study in scarlet.*" *Baker. Best fict.*

s Refugees; a tale of two continents. Harper $2.50

"Hugenot romance in the reign of Louis XIV; the French episodes dealing with intrigue and adventure in the style of Dumas, and the American half being after the manner of Cooper." *Baker. Hist. fict.*

* White company. Harper $2.50

"An account of a company of English bowmen in the war against France in 1385. An excellent account of the manners, customs and costumes of the times, and a good story." *N.Y. history list*

An edition with colored illustrations by N. C. Wyeth is published by Cosmopolitan bk. co. for $3.50. A cheaper edition is published by Burt in the Home library for $1.25

Dumas, Alexandre

s Count of Monte Cristo

A long novel which is usually published in two volumes

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) 2v $5

Crowell $3.50. Complete text in 1 volume with illustrations by Sybil Tawse

"Most famous of the author's romances. Edmond Dantès, the sailor of Marseilles, who acquires a colossal treasure, and becomes Count of Monte Cristo, is a world-renowned hero of fiction. Rapid and audacious narrative of action and adventure."

‡ Three musketeers

s A popular story which is published in many editions. Those listed below are representative:

Appleton $3. "Unabridged edition. With 250 original drawings by Maurice Leloir. Very good print and paper." *Huntting*

Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) $2.25

Grosset 75c

"Published also under title, *Three guardsmen.* First of the 'D'Artagan romances,' followed by *Twenty years after* and *Vicomte de Bragelonne.* Cycle of three romances of which the exploits of four heroes from youth to age are the principal subjects, while a magnificent panorama is presented of contemporary history (1626-71). Political intrigue, court life, duelling and fighting form the substance of the chronicle." *Baker. Hist. fict.*

Duncan, Norman

j Adventures of Billy Topsail. Revell $1.75

Story of the adventures of the son of a Newfoundland fisherman. *A.L.A.*

s Dr Luke of the Labrador. Revell $1.50

About the life of fisher-folk in Labrador

Ebers, Georg Moritz

s Egyptian princess. (Home lib.) Burt $1.25

Time, sixth century B. C. Scene, Egypt and Persia under Cambyses. Gives the manners and customs of the Greeks, Persians and Egyptians at that time. Tells the tragic fate of an Egyptian princess sent to Persia to marry the Persian monarch

Another of Ebers' novels useful in history classes in *Uarda* (Burt $1.25) dealing with Egypt in the time of the Israelite sojourn

Eggleston, Edward

‡ Hoosier school-boy. (Ser. for young people) Scribner $1

"Story of boy life in Indiana and Ohio about 1840, giving a vivid picture of the difficulties which beset a boy seeking an education in the early days." *Mathiews*

s Hoosier school-master. Judd $1.75; Grosset 75c

A faithful picture of life in Indiana in the middle of the 19th century, by a man who as itinerent preacher knew that life intimately

Eliot, George, pseud.

A recent reference book that will be very helpful in looking up material on George Eliot, especially for books studied in class, is *George Eliot dictionary,* by I. G. Mudge and M. E. Sears (Wilson, H. W. $3.25). Characters and scenes are arranged alphabetically with quotations and notes

* Adam Bede

s Of the many editions published, the foliowing are useful for libraries:
Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) $2.25
Little $1.75
Scribner (Modern student's lib.) $1

"Adam Bede goes into the dark places of human nature, and sets forth a coherent philosophy of conduct and retribution. An innocent country lass is seduced by the young squire; and crime, remorse, suffering . . . are the tragic consequences . . . All the ordinary aspects of country life a hundred years ago are presented with the minute strokes of a Dutch painter." *Baker. Best fict.*

‡ Mill on the Floss

s The Luxembourg edition is the most attractive of the editions listed:
Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) $2.25
Burt (Home lib.) $1.25
Little $1.75

A tragedy of the inner life, in a setting of English country life. The conflict of affection and antipathy between a brother and sister is a dominant motive. Brother and sister are purified and reconciled only in death. Among the characters whose humors provide many comic pages the three aunts are famous. *Adapted from Baker. Best fict.*

s Romola

The editions noted below are attractive:
Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) $2.25
Doubleday (Lambskin lib.) 90c

"A drama of temptation, crime and inexorable retribution in the Florence of Lorenzo de' Medici and Savanorola."

Silas Marner. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 56c

There are many school editions at about the same price as the one given. Most of the finer editions are out of print

"*Silas Marner* is a country idyll of a century ago. The wronged and despised weaver shuts himself up with his gold in misanthropic solitude; but his gold is stolen, and a ministering angel comes in the shape of a little child to win him back to hope and love." *Baker. Best fict.*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

Farjeon, Eleanor

s Martin Pippin in the apple orchard. Stokes $2.50

"Whimsical Sussex love story told with unusual charm." *Cleveland*

Farnol, Jeffery

s Broad highway. Little $2; Burt 75c

"Pure romance, as impossible as a fairy tale, but refreshingly spontaneous and original, in which a disinherited young Englishman of the early 19th century takes to the road with ten shillings in his pocket and after many adventures wins fortune and a lady." *N.Y. Best books*

Ferber, Edna

s So Big. Doubleday $2; Grosset 75c

"Study of a woman whose fineness and vision, whose sense of beauty and of the beauty of toil could not be quenched by a hard life of truck-farming in a stolid Dutch settlement near Chicago. The contrast between Selina and her son is one of the many notes of interest in this genuinely human story." *N.Y. Best books*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

Fisher, Mrs Dorothea Frances (Canfield)

* Bent twig. Holt $2; Grosset 75c

s "The 'twig' is the daughter of a Mid-western university professor. A born lover of ease and pleasure, she resents the unpretentious life of her high-minded parents; but, in moments of indecision, finds herself drawing strength from their traditions and ideals." *Pittsburgh*

* Understood Betsy. Holt $1.75

About a spoiled little girl who went to live with relatives on a New England farm and there learned self-reliance. Perhaps more interesting to children or those in charge of them, than to adolescents; but it is interesting and will suggest to young people a right attitude toward children

See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

Fitzpatrick, Sir James Percy

Jock of the Bushveld. Longmans $3.50; abridged ed $1.75

"Adventures of a remarkable dog, giving a faithful picture of the heroic days of the Bushveld and of South Africa, the country, natives and animal life." *Bkl.*

Ford, Paul Leicester

s Honorable Peter Stirling. Holt $2

A good novel of American political life, based somewhat on the career of Grover Cleveland. The scene is New York in the 70's. Older pupils may like it

s Janice Meredith; a story of the American revolution. Dodd $2.25; Grosset 75c

"Janice, the heroine, is a natural coquette, and is made the center around which the most thrilling episodes of the Revolution revolve. The story of her varying fortunes is capitally told; and the book offers a striking sketch of George Washington." *H. R. Keller*

Fox, John

s Little shepherd of Kingdom Come. Scribner $2; Grosset 75c

"Pictures sympathetically boy life among the Kentucky mountaineers; life at a blue grass college before the war; class feeling between the mountaineer and the 'furriner'; the way in which Kentucky was rent asunder by the Civil war; and the romantic glory of Morgan's men." *Publisher's weekly*

s Trail of the lonesome pine. Scribner $2; Grosset 75c

"A Kentucky feud and an industrial boom furnish the background for an idyllic love story of a young northern engineer and a little mountain girl." *N.Y. Best books*

Freeman, Mrs Mary Eleanor (Wilkins)

* New England nun, and other stories.

s Harper $2; school ed $1

Contents: New England nun; Village singer; Gala dress; Twelfth guest; Sister Liddy; Calla-lilies and Hannah; Wayfaring coupie; Poetess; Christmas Jenny; Pot of gold; Scent of the roses; Solitary; Gentle ghost; Discovered pearl; Village Lear; Amanda and love; Up primrose hill; Stolen Christmas; Life everlastin'; Innocent gamester; Louisa; Church mouse; Kitchen colonel; Revolt of "Mother"

See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

French, Allen
* Story of Rolf and the viking's bow; il. by Henry Pitz. (Beacon hill bookshelf) Little $2
In some degree based on the Icelandic sagas. Courage, self-control, patriotism and perseverance are the qualities developed in the young hero. Rolf, with the aid of the Viking's bow, wins back the lands that were unjustly taken from his father and marries Helga, the daughter of his father's enemy. The story gives one a good idea of the early customs of Iceland

French, Henry Willard
‡ Lance of Kanana: story of Arabia. Lo-
j throp $1.25
"A splendid story of a Bedouin boy and how his courage, endurance and keenness helped his country." *Oregon*
Story of the 4th century

Furman, Lucy
* Quare women; a story of the Kentucky
s mountains. Little $1.75
"Entertaining story about some rural social workers in the Kentucky mountains . . . The account abounds in the quaint and amusing dialog of the people. . . The author's extensive work in a Kentucky mountain settlement school enables her to relate interesting actual incidents." *N.Y. Best books*

Gale, Zona
s Friendship village. Macmillan $2; 75c
Short stories of the humor, pathos and warm friendliness in a Wisconsin village

s Miss Lulu Bett. Appleton $1.75; Grosset 75c
"Character study of Lulu Bett and of the household of her married sister, in which she is an unthanked drudge. How release came to Miss Lulu by a hard path makes a story excellent in workmanship, and appealing in its humor and pathos." *N.Y. Best books*

Galsworthy, John
s Freelands. Scribner $2
"Admirably written. Typifies in the different members of the Freeland family the various present-day attitudes toward the English land system that allows petty tyrannies over the laborers." *N.Y. Best books*
Some of Galsworthy's other books might be included for the more mature students, but some are unsuited to a high school library. They give excellent pictures of English life
See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

Garland, Hamlin
s Main-travelled roads. Harper $1.50
Contents: Branch road; Up the coolly; Among the corn rows; Return of a private; Under the lion's paw; Creamery man; Day's pleasure; Mrs Ripley's trip; Uncle Ethan Ripley
"Garland's first, grimmest, and most famous book . . . dealing with the seaminess of rural existence and . . . the inevitable defeats and difficulties of the frontier. Stern truth-telling. Even in tragic tales, he gives due play to natural beauties, rural sociability, and the fine ruggedness of rural character." *Allan Nevins*

Gaskell, Mrs Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson)
* Cranford; il. by Hugh Thomson. Macmillan $2; Ginn 56c
"A pleasing and pathetic story of quiet life in a secluded English village, among well-bred and sheltered women of limited opportunities." *Pratt alcove*
"Humorous and deliciously quaint description of bygone etiquette, parties and gossip." *Colorado*

Glasgow, Mrs Ellen Anderson (Gholson)
s Battle-ground. Doubleday $1.50
"The first part is a sympathetic and ofttimes humorous portrayal of the life of wealthy Virginians before secession. The second half is a vivid picture of the war . . . rather the mournful underside of the war than the heroic . . . Fair to both sides, though as a whole a representation of the southern tragedy." *N.Y. history list*

s Voice of the people. Doubleday $2
"Virginia social and political conditions during the period following reconstruction. Fortunes of a man of sturdy honesty who rises to high political position." *N.Y. Best books*
See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

Goldsmith, Oliver
* Vicar of Wakefield; il. by Hugh Thomson. Macmillan $2
There are many editions published for school use, of which the following are examples:
Ginn 76c
Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c
"One of the first of our English classics. Written in a style of perfect quiet and simplicity, its hold is due to its domesticity and idyllic charm. 'Its motive is to enforce the truth that heroism of soul may rise triumphant over the vanities and trials of daily life.'" *Pratt alcove*

Gollomb, Joseph
That year at Lincoln high. Macmillan $1.50
"A snobbish boy is withdrawn from a private school and sent to a public high school in New York where he learns to look after his own rights and respect those of others." *Cleveland*
"I should not like to have any American boy miss what Gollomb's *That year at Lincoln high* has to contribute to his life." *Clara W. Hunt*

Gordon, Charles William. See Connor, Ralph, pseud.

Grahame, Kenneth
j Wind in the willows; il. by Nancy Barnhart. Scribner $2.50
Scribner publishes another edition with frontispiece only at $2
"Half animal story, half allegory. Scene is laid on the river-bank where live Mr Toad, Mr Rat and Mr Mole. Though presumably written for children, it appeals to grown people who enjoy imaginative literature." *Pittsburgh*
A book that many teachers and some students will like is Grahame's *Golden age* (Dodd $1.50). Charming stories about children

Gras, Felix
s Reds of the Midi; tr. by C. A. Janvier. Appleton $2
A thrilling and vivid story of the French revolution. An old shoemaker tells to his neighbors, night after night, the story of his youth, when he marched to Paris with the Marseilles battalion, and aided in the overthrow of the Bastille
Desirable for history classes. A sequel to this is *The terror,* in which Marat is a prominent figure

Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason
* Tales of the Labrador. Houghton $2
s Contents: That Christmas in Peace Haven; Sainte Anne de Beaupré; Christmas voyage of the Handy Lass; Gifts of poverty; Paingo, the lonely one; Northern chief; Uncle 'Lige's story; White fox; Three eyes; Luck of the Little rover; Kommak the Innuk
Stories of shipwreck, peril and adventure. Similar books are *Labrador days* (Houghton $2) and *Northern neighbors* (Houghton $2)

Hale, Edward Everett
* Man without a country. Little 60c; il ed $1.25
"The fictitious story of an American officer who wished that he might never hear of the 'United States' again, and had his wish granted." *N.Y. English list*

Hannay, James Owen. See Birmingham, George O., pseud.

Hardy, Thomas
Some English teachers, and some librarians, object to including Hardy in a high school library, on the ground that pupils are not mature enough

Hardy, Thomas—*Continued*
to read him. In the voting on this list, a decided majority was for inclusion. Each school must decide for itself

s Far from the madding crowd. Harper $2.25; (Harper's modern classics) $1
"The tragi-comedy of country life. The title is ironical, several deaths checquering the story, though Oak and Bathsheba are wedded at the end. A harrowing episode of seduction, desertion and death, is attached to the main story . . . Outdoor life on the farm and the natural scenery make a fine setting, often colored with the richest poetic imagination." *Baker. Best fict.*
"Every character is of the lower class in England. But you have to turn back to Shakespeare for any tale of peasants and clowns and shepherds to compare with the conversations in this novel, so racy are they of the soil, and yet so touched with the finest art." *C. D. Warner*

s Under the greenwood tree. Harper $2.25; Dutton (King's treasures of lit.) 60c
"An idyll of village life, in which the members of a carrier's family, the parish choir and various oddities, figure as a sort of a comic chorus to the main action, the loves of a rustic boy and girl." *Baker. Best fict.*

Harland, Henry

s Cardinal's snuff-box. Dodd $2
"A story of love in an Italian villa, charming in its artistic quality." *N.Y. Best books*

Harrison, Henry Sydnor

s Queed. Houghton $2; (Riverside lit. ser.) $1; Grosset 75c
"The atmosphere of the new South is wonderfully well reproduced in this unusual story of the development of a self-centered, purely theoretical sociologist into a live, human worker." *A.L.A. sup.* 1
See *Standard catalog*: *Fiction,* for other titles

Harte, Bret

* Luck of Roaring Camp, and other sketches. Houghton (Riverside Aldine ser.) $1.50; popular ed $1; (Riverside lit. ser.) 48c
Contents: Luck of Roaring Camp; M'liss; Outcasts of Poker Flat; Miggles; Tennessee's partner; Idyll of Red Gulch; How Santa Claus came to Simpson's bar; Fool of Five Forks; Romance of Madrono Hollow; Princess Bob and her friends
Stories of life among the California miners in the early days that have a flavor and charm of their own
See *Standard catalog*: *Fiction,* for other titles

Haskell, Helen Eggleston

j Katrinka: story of a Russian child. (Little schoolmate ser.) Dutton $2
A picture of Russian life when the Tsar ruled

Hawes, Charles Boardman

Dark frigate. Little $2
Won John Newbery Medal in 1924
"A noticeable absence of hackneyed episodes marks this seventeenth century pirate story for boys and men, which conveys well the atmosphere of the period. Tells of a well-born English lad who runs away to sea, and is captured by pirates, and of how he barely escapes hanging." *N.Y. Best books*

* Great quest. Little $2
In the days of slavers and press-gangs, a century ago, a ship bearing treasure-hunters from a New England village sailed for the wild West African coast. "A booming, romantic, adventurous tale."

‡ Mutineers. Little $2
"An excellent story of the voyage of a trading vessel from Salem to Canton in 1809, full of action and spirit. Its clear morals place it above the current sea tale of mutiny and treasure." *Boy scout list*

Hawthorne, Nathaniel

Great stone face, and other tales of the White hills. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 44c
Contents: Great stone face; Ambitious guest; Great carbuncle; Sketches from memory

* House of the seven gables. (Riverside
s bookshelf) Houghton $2; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding $1
"Wonderfully human pictures of New England Puritan types. Deals with the blight of an inherited curse." *Colorado*
"In the last generations of a decaying family [Hawthorne] presents a series of quaint, fanciful and grotesque figures, rich in eccentricity and subtler essences of character, his ethical theme being the endless and incalculable consequences of past mistakes and misdeeds." *Baker. Best fict.*

s Scarlet letter. Houghton $2; (Riverside college classics) 90c
The more expensive edition has "black and white illustrations; good print and paper."
A classic of American literature—a searching study of the workings of conscience in the human heart, and of the atmosphere of Puritan life

Twice told tales. Houghton $1.75; (Riverside lit. ser.) 92c; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding $1
Contents: Gray champion; Sunday at home; Wedding knell; Minister's black veil; Maypole of Merry Mount; Gentle boy; Mr Higginbotham's catastrophe; Little Annie's ramble; Wakefield; Rill from the town pump; Great carbuncle; Prophetic pictures; David Swan; Sights from a steeple; Hollow of the three hills; Toll-gatherer's day; Vision of the fountain; Fancy's show box; Dr Heidegger's experiment; Legends of the Province house; Haunted mind; Village uncle; Ambitious guest; Sister years; Snow-flakes; Seven vagabonds; White old maid; Peter Goldthwaite's treasure; Chippings with a chisel; Shaker bridal; Night sketches; Endicott and the red cross; Lily's quest; Footprints on the sea-shore; Edward Fane's Rosebud; Threefold destiny
"Imaginative renderings of traditions from pre-Revolutionary times, several involving supernatural incident. The ethical purport is more or less transparent throughout. Then there are compact pictures of New England life, and contemplative sketches, full of calm, earnest philosophy." *Baker. Best. fict.*
See *Standard catalog*: *Fiction,* for other titles

Hémon, Louis

* Maria Chapdelaine; a tale of the Lake
s St John country; tr. by W. H. Blake. Macmillan $2
A quiet book that holds the attention by the poetic beauty with which it pictures the life of a pioneer family in the wilderness of Upper Quebec, and the strength and nobility with which the daughter meets sorrow
"A little masterpiece—vivid, brief, simple." *Carl Van Doren*

Henry, O., pseud.

* Four million. Doubleday $2; Burt 75c
s "Original sketches of New York city life, showing an acquaintance with its seamy as well as its Bohemian side, and written in a spontaneous, racy style." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Ransom of Red Chief and other stories for boys. Doubleday $1.90; Grosset $1
"A collection of twenty-five 'O. Henry' stories suitable for boys, selected by F. K. Mathiews, Chief scout librarian of the Boy scouts of America." *Bkl.*

Hergesheimer, Joseph

s Bright shawl. Knopf $2
"A glamorous romance of Cuba in the days before the American intervention. It is the story of an impressionable, idealistic American youth who espoused the cause of the revolution, and of his friendship with a young Cuban." *Wis. bul.*
See *Standard catalog*: *Fiction,* for other titles

Heyliger, William

* High Benton. Appleton $1.75

"A story of the life of an average boy and how he finds through first-hand experience the value of an education. The career of High Benton, his problems, his failures and his successes is well told." *Bkl.*

A story by the same author, about a student-governed high school, is *Spirit of the leader* (Appleton $1.75)

Hough, Emerson

s Covered wagon. Appleton $2

"Story of a great migration, the movement of a wagon train of two thousand men, women and children from Missouri to Oregon in 1848. Midway across the continent comes the news of gold in California to disrupt the train and draw many of the adventurous to the southward. An interesting love story holds the tale together." *Wis. bul.*

Howells, William Dean

s Lady of the Aroostook. Houghton $2

"A young New England girl's voyage in a sailing vessel from Boston to Trieste and its outcome." *N.Y. Best books*

s Rise of Silas Lapham. Houghton $2.50; (Riverside lit. ser.) 92c

"Silas Lapham discovers a paint mine on his farm, becomes rich, moves to Boston and there, because of his wealth, comes into social contact and contrast with refined city people, with resultant humorous situations. His manliness is pictured both in his time of success and subsequent reverses." *Wis. bul.*

"Mr Howells has never done anything better than this picture of a self-made American. The material was unpromising enough, but he has bestowed upon it the genial touch of the artist, and made of his homely hero something which comes very near to being a veritable creation." *Pratt alcove*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

Hudson, William Henry

s Green mansions: a romance of the tropical forest. Knopf $2.50

"Based on the naturalist-author's extensive travels in South America. A young man making his way over the Andes falls in with a tribe of savage Indians, discovers in the forest and becomes enamored of a mysterious being, part woman and part bird, and in seeking to unravel her mystery, passes through extreme peril of body and soul." *Wis. bul.*

"*Green mansions,* the romance of the bird girl Rima, a story actual yet fantastic, immortalizes, I think, as passionate a love of all beautiful things as ever was in the heart of man. In form and spirit the book is unique." *John Galsworthy*

Hughes, Thomas

* Tom Brown's school days

A story of English school-life of which the following editions are attractive:

Harper $1.75. "Very attractive with black and white illustrations by Louis Rhead." *Chicago*

Macrae Smith co. (Washington square classics) $1.50

Ginn 96c. Edited by H. C. Bradby. "The text in the original edition annotated for students by the assistant master at Rugby. It has the Hugh Thomson illustrations. With its good print and strong cloth binding it is an excellent library edition." *Bkl.*

Hugo, Victor Marie, comte

‡ Les miserables

s The following editions are unabridged.

Crowell $3.50. Complete in one volume. Printed on Bible paper

Dodd $3.50. In one volume, illustrated by Mead Schaeffer. Good print

Burt (Home lib.) *2v* $2.50

Many of the abridged editions listed by publishers are in French for class use

"It is one of the most powerful and absorbing romances in literature, dealing with the unfortunate and criminal classes of Paris. The central figure, Jean Valjean, is a conception of great impressiveness and nobility of character." *Pratt alcove*

Other books by the same author that would probably be read only by the more advanced students are *Toilers of the sea* (Dutton, Everyman's lib. 80c; lib. binding $1) and *Ninety-three* (Little $1.75)

Jackson, Mrs Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt

‡ Ramona. Little $2

An absorbing story, and a vivid picture of life in old California. The hero is one of the mission Indians, and his tragedy comes from the injustice of the white man

James, Henry

s Daisy Miller. Harper $2

"One of the earliest examples of the type of story known as the 'International novel,' and one of the most widely read of the author's works. It is a delicate and subtle study of a 'strange, beautiful, dainty, innocent and very foolish little American girl with her ignorant defiance of all rules.'" *Pratt alcove*

Another edition combined with *An international episode* is published in the Modern library (Modern lib. 95c)

Jewett, Sarah Orne

Betty Leicester. Houghton $1.50

"Betty, who had always lived abroad, returns when she is fifteen and spends the summer in a New England country town. A quiet wholesome story." *North Carolina*

s Country of the pointed firs. Houghton $1 90

Mrs Todd lives in a sea-coast village in Maine, selling herbs from her garden. Her summer boarder pictures with rare skill and loving appreciation the country life

"A study of New England character, subtle, delicate, temperate. The book is fresh with sea-air and the scent of herbs. Its charm is that of nature itself." *H. R. Keller*

Johnson, Owen McMahon

s Stover at Yale. Stokes $1.75

"An unusual and significant college story concerned mainly with a criticism of secret class societies as presented in the discussions and attitude of young Stover and his friends." *N.Y. Best books*

Johnston, Mary

‡ To have and to hold. Houghton $2;

s Grosset 75c

Full of the color and adventure of the early days in Virginia. Begins with the unloading of a ship-load of girls brought over to find husbands among the colonists. Among the author's other historical novels, a recent one, "1492" (Little $2.50) gives a fine account of the voyages of Columbus

See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

Kelly, Myra

Little aliens. Scribner $2

"Nine stories of 'Miss Bailey's' East side Jewish pupils in their lives out of school; marked by the sympathetic, shrewd and humorous insight of her earlier stories, but more ambitious in plot and revealing a more mature interpretation of character and life." *N.Y. Best books*

Kingsley, Charles

s Hypatia

The following editions are good for library use:

Macmillan $1.80

Oxford (Oxford ed. of standard authors) $1.50

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding $1

"Shows Egypt in the fifth century. Portrays the war between Christianity and paganism. Goths, Romans, Greeks and a crowd of minor races come on the stage. The heroine, Hypatia, is a pagan philosopher." *Colorado*

* Westward ho! il. by C. E. Brock. Macmillan $1.80; Scribner $2.50

The print of the Macmillan edition is small. It has attractive black and white illustrations. The one published by Scribner is a large attractive volume with illustrations by N. C. Wyeth. The text is slightly abridged

Kingsley, Charles—*Continued*

"Story of adventure and sea fights with the Spaniards in the time of Queen Elizabeth. Gives an account of the Great Armada, and introduces Hawkins, Drake and other British naval heroes." *N.Y. city*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

Kipling, Rudyard

‡ Captains courageous. Doubleday $1.90

An American boy, son of a wealthy man, falls from the deck of an American liner and is given up for lost. To his amazement and anger, he is made to work on the Gloucester fishing schooner that picks him up, but he finally takes life like a man. A dramatic story, and a fine picture of the life of the deep-sea fishermen

s Day's work. Doubleday $1.90

Contents: Bridge-builders; Walking delegate; Ship that found herself; Tomb of his ancestors; Devil and the deep sea; William the Conqueror; .007; Maltese cat; "Bread upon the waters"; Error in the fourth dimension; My Sunday at home; Brushwood boy

* Jungle book; il. by M. and E. Detmold. Doubleday $1.90; school ed $1

"Fables of man and beast in India, poetical rather than allegorical in motive, aiming to interpret the actual character and mode of reasoning of the animals, so far as human insight and sympathy can go. Mowgli, the wolves' foster-child, the friend and free companion of the jungle-folk, is one of the most fascinating creations in modern literature." *Baker. Best fict.*

This is followed by *The second jungle book* (Doubleday $1.90) Both the Jungle books have been combined under the title *Two jungle books* (Doubleday $3.50) The stories have been rearranged so as to bring all those about Mowgli together

j Just so stories. Doubleday $1.90

Fanciful stories about animals. Rather young for junior high school, but popular

* Kim. Doubleday $1.90

"Story of life in India, giving an idea of the country, the system of caste, and the way in which the natives live. Kim is an orphan, the son of an Irish soldier. He is brought up among the Hindus, attaches himself to a devout old pilgrim Llama, is found and sent to school by his father's regiment and trained to use his powers of keen observation as an agent of the secret service." *Colorado*

* Puck of Pook's Hill; il. by Arthur Rackham. Doubleday $1.90

"Puck is the spirit of English history who appears to two children in the meadow on Midsummer eve. He can think for centuries at a time, and in truly fanciful fashion, tells stories of how England was born. Presupposes considerable knowledge of English history." *Cleveland*

Another book of the same sort is *Rewards and fairies.* (Doubleday $1.90)

Lagerlöf, Selma Ottiliana Lovisa

s Liliecrona's home; tr. by A. Barwell. Dutton $2

"About Maia Lisa, a Swedish pastor's daughter, and the cruel stepmother who brought great unhappiness into the good old pastor's home; and about Liliecrona, the homeless fiddler, who came into the life and heart of Maia Lisa." *Cleveland*

j Wonderful adventures of Nils; tr. from the Swedish by V. S. Howard. Doubleday $2

"An idle cruel boy, reduced to elfin size for malicious mischief, migrates north with the wild geese and learns lessons of love and helpfulness. Combines Swedish natural history and travel with a charming fairy story." *N.Y. Best books*

"A most attractive edition, with large paper, clear print and beautiful colored illustrations . . . which have caught the charm of the story." *Bkl.*

La Motte-Fouqué, Friedrich Heinrich Karl, freiherr de

Undine and other tales. (Riverside classics) Houghton $1.35

Contents: Undine; Two captains; Aslauga's knight; Sintram and his companions

"Tales of imagination and fancy originating in 18th century Germany." *Pratt alcove*

"Undine is one of the most beautiful of modern imitations of the primitive folktale. A water-nymph by marrying a mortal gains a soul, but with it all the pains and penalties that are the lot of mortality." *Baker. Best fict.*

A beautiful edition of *Undine* only, illustrated by Arthur Rackham, is published by Doubleday at $3.50

Locke, William John

s Belovéd vagabond. Dodd $2; Burt 75c

"An irresistible, irresponsible tale of the open road and the free life. The hero is a wandering philosopher who picks up a little boy out of the gutter, adopts him, wanders with him through Europe, and educates him by the way." *Pittsburgh*

London, Jack

‡ Call of the wild. Macmillan $2; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) $1

Story of life in the Klondyke. The hero, a St Bernard dog, finally obeys the call of the wild and leads a pack of wolves, because his last and best friend was killed by the Indians." *Minneapolis*

White Fang. Macmillan $1.95; Grosset 75c

"Story of a wolf-dog whose experiences in the wilds, by the camp-fire, and finally in the habitation of the white man, mold him into a loyal ally." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Loti, Pierre, pseud.

s Iceland fisherman; tr. by H. A. Melcon. (Home lib.) Burt $1.25

"The most popular and poetic novel of this original French writer. It is a story of the hardships and dangers of his own Breton fisherfolk in their perilous life on the northern seas." *Pratt alcove*

"The chief actor in the story is the ocean . . . It would be difficult to find such intimate comprehension and contemplation of sea and sky, in so many moods and latitudes." *H. R. Keller*

Lynn, Margaret

s Stepdaughter of the prairie. Macmillan $1

Reminiscences of a prairie childhood, delightfully written, and interesting as a picture of a bygone era. Will please the more discriminating readers

Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron

‡ Last days of Pompeii

The editions given below are arranged in order of price:

Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) $2.25

Little $1.75

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding $1

"Reconstruction of the luxurious Roman society of the first century of the Christian era, founded on a careful study of Latin literature and Pompeian antiquities, and on observation of modern manners and character." *Baker. Hist fict.*

"Describes the eruption of Vesuvius and the destruction of Pompeii and Herculaneum. Time, 79 A. D." *N.Y. history list*

Maclaren, Ian, pseud. See Watson, John

Major, Charles

s When knighthood was in flower. Grosset 75c

A historical romance of England in the 16th century, the heroine being Mary Tudor, sister of Henry VIII, who marries Louis XII of France, and later the Englishman whom she

Major, Charles—*Continued*
loved from the first. Introduces many historical persons. Not of first rank as a novel, but an entertaining story

Marryat, Frederick
j Masterman Ready
The editions listed below are useful for libraries:
Macrae Smith co. (Fairmount classics) $1.50
Dutton $1.50. Illustrated in color
Longmans (Longmans' class books of English lit.) 60c. Abridged by J. C. Allen. The print is good
"A story of the Swiss family Robinson type with the added value of excellent characterizations. Ready is a never-to-be-forgotten hero for a boy." *Cleveland*
Marryat's *Children of the new forest* (Holt $2.25) is a story of England during the civil wars of Cromwell. Good for history classes

Marshall, Archibald
s Squire's daughter. Dodd $2
The first in a series about an English country family, the Clintons, the next being *The eldest son* (Dodd $2)
"Marshall reminds one of Trollope in his excellent character drawing, and the way he conveys the mellow color and the quiet charm of English country life." *W. L. Phelps*
See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

Martin, Mrs George (Madden)
Emmy Lou; her book and her heart. Doubleday $2; Grosset 75c
"School days of a bewildered and very real little girl. Incidentally satirizes some school methods and manners." *A.L.A. cat.*

Martineau, Harriet
* Peasant and the prince. Dutton $1.25; Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c
"Story of the unfortunate prince, son of Louis XVI of France, through the French revolution. Desirable for history classes. Shows condition of the peasantry." *Colorado*

Masefield, John
‡ Jim Davis
The editions given below are arranged by price:
Stokes $2.50. Illustrated by Mead Schaeffer. "A splendid edition attractively bound and not over sized." *Bkl.*
McKay (Golden books for children) $1.50. "An edition suitable for general circulation. Good make up and many illustrations in color." *Bkl.*
Grosset (Every boy's lib.) $1
A story of the Devonshire coast and smugglers a hundred years ago
Lost endeavor. Macmillan $2
An English boy, in the 17th century, is kidnapped and sold into slavery in America, where he escapes to meet strange adventures in the West Indies
"Full of colorful description of the tropics. The author's skill in creating atmosphere and his gift of narration give the story distinction." *Springfield Republican*
Martin Hyde, the duke's messenger; il. by T. C. Dugdale. (Beacon hill bookshelf) Little $2
Spirited story of a lad who served the Duke of Monmouth in his attempt to usurp the throne of James II

Mason, Alfred Bishop
Tom Strong, Washington's scout. Holt $1.50
"Readable, patriotic and informing story of the American revolution, relating the adventures of a boy and a trapper who serve as scouts. Washington, Hale, André, Arnold and other historical characters are introduced naturally." *N.Y. Best books*

Mason, Alfred Edward Woodley
s Four feathers. Macmillan $2.50; Grosset 75c
"The hero shows himself a coward through his morbid fear of cowardice. The story tells how he proved his bravery. Scene is laid partly in the Sudan." *Pittsburgh*

Maupassant, Guy de
s Odd number; thirteen tales; tr. by J. Sturges. Harper $2
Contents: Happiness; A coward; The wolf; The necklace; Piece of string; La mère sauvage; Moonlight; The confession; On the journey; The beggar; A ghost; Little soldier; The wreck
"Admirable examples of the literary art that made Maupassant the acknowledged master of the short story. All show an acute realization of the irony of life. There is something poignant about the continual revelation of needless pain in these tales; but their brilliancy, their vividness, their admirable art, will long compel a hearing for them." *H. R. Keller*

Meader, Stephen Warren
Black buccaneer. Harcourt $1.75
"A story of bold and bloody adventure with pirates off the American coast in the early days of the 18th century. A map, hidden treasure and the fate of the pirate crew remind one of *Treasure island.*" *Cleveland*

Melville, Herman
Moby Dick; or, The white whale; il. by Mead Schaeffer. Dodd $3.50; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding $1
A classic of the sea, telling of the pursuit of Moby Dick, the white whale who defied capture
"In that wild, beautiful romance, Melville seems to have spoken the very secret of the sea, and to have drawn into his tale all the magic, all the sadness, all the wild joy of many waters." *John Masefield*
s Typee; il. by Mead Schaeffer. Dodd $3.50; Page $1.90; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding $1
A picture of primitive life in the South Seas as the author saw it eighty years ago. "Who can forget, once lost in its wonderful glow, that classic of Melville's, the story of life among cannibals, *Typee!*" *F. S. Dellenbaugh*

Mitchell, John Ames
s Amos Judd. Scribner $1.60
As a result of civil war in India, the child heir to the native throne is taken to Connecticut and grows up in ignorance of his origin. He has the power to foresee the future, and the story contrasts the practical character of the Yankee with the mysticism of the Hindu. Well written

Mitchell, Silas Weir
s Adventures of François; foundling, thief, juggler and fencing master during the French revolution. Century $2
"Adventures of a little Ishmaelite adrift in the Paris streets during the Terror, a light-hearted, irresponsible rascal, who tells his own astonishing history (1777-93)." *Baker. Hist. fict.*
* Hugh Wynne, free Quaker. Century $2; school ed $1
"Autobiographic story of the Revolution. Introduces Washington, André, Dr Rush, and others. Excellent in portrayal of times and character." *N.Y. Best books*

Mitchison, Mrs Naomi
The conquered. Harcourt $2
A story of ancient Gaul and Caesar's campaigns, from the native point of view at that time. It is popular with Latin classes. Not remarkably well written, but interesting. The barbarian hero, after his town is won by the Romans, is first a slave and then a Roman soldier

Montgomery, Lucy Maud

Anne of Green Gables. Page $1.90

"Anne is a lively, imaginative child from a Nova Scotia asylum who is adopted by an elderly farmer and his sister. A good story, interesting to young girls and to most adults." *North Carolina*

The sequel is *Anne of Avonlea* (Page $1.90) and there are others in the same series

Moore, Frank Frankfort

s Jessamy bride. Duffield $2

"Oliver Goldsmith is the hero, and Dr Johnson, Sir Joshua Reynolds, and David Garrick appear as characters in a natural and charming story." *A.L.A. cat.*

Morley, Christopher Darlington

s Haunted bookshop. Doubleday $2

"Roger Mifflin, whom we met in the author's *Parnassus on wheels,* here keeps a second-hand bookshop in Brooklyn, N.Y. He takes in the young daughter of a friend to learn the book trade, and immediately a mystery develops. There is much good discussion of books and reading sandwiched in with the plot." *Wis. bul.*

* Parnassus on wheels. Doubleday $1.75

s "Breezy and thoroughly enjoyable story of a spinster of thirty-nine, who impulsively buys a wagon van of books, and coached by its former owner, a shy, middle-aged professor, starts out on country roads for an adventure. The selling of the books proves a subordinate issue." *N.Y. Best books*

The sequel to this is *The haunted bookshop*

Mulock, Dinah Maria. See Craik, Mrs Dinah Maria (Mulock)

Norris, Frank

s The octopus; a story of California (Lambskin lib.) Doubleday 90c

An epic story of the war between California wheat growers and the railroads. The first volume of an unfinished trilogy, of which *The pit* (Doubleday, Lambskin lib. 90c) is the second

"One cannot read it without a thrill at the breadth of purpose, the earnestness, the astonishing verbal power of its author. The characters are rather dwarfed by the main conception. *The pit* has a stronger appeal as a human story." *F. T. Cooper*

O. Henry, pseud. See Henry, O., pseud.

Ollivant, Alfred

‡ Bob, son of Battle. Doubleday $2; Burt 75c

Story of a Scotch shepherd dog of a famous breed, of which Bob is the last. Incidentally, gives practice in reading Scotch dialect

"One of the best dog stories ever written." *N.Y. city*

Page, Thomas Nelson

* In ole Virginia; or, Marse Chan, and

s stories. Scribner $1.75

Contents: Marse Chan; "Unc' Edinburgh"; Meh lady; Ole 'stracted; No haid pawn; Polly

"Short stories of Southern life in Civil war days and before. *Marse Chan* and *Meh lady* are the gems of the collection. They are touching stories in negro dialect of war-time experiences in Virginia homes, reviving the atmosphere of the old South." *Pratt alcove*

s Red Rock. Scribner $2

Story of the Civil war and of reconstruction days on a Virginia plantation

See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

Paine, Ralph Delahaye

s College years. Scribner $1.60; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) $1

"A fine, clean note of fair play pervades these 11 stories of happenings on the Yale campus. They teach the spirit of sportsmanship that all good citizens find a necessary part of life's equipment." *Bk. rev. digest*

Parker, Sir Gilbert

‡ Seats of the mighty. Appleton $2.50

s An absorbing romance of the time of the wars in America between France and England, in which Wolfe and other famous characters appear

See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

Poe, Edgar Allan

* Best tales; ed. by Sherwin Cody. (Mod-

s ern lib.) Modern lib. 95c

Poe's tales are available in numerous editions, under varying titles; among them Century, $1.75 and Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; library binding $1

Poole, Ernest

s Harbor. Macmillan $2

"Using the harbor of New York both as the physical background of his story and as a symbol, Mr Poole tells the story of the life of a young man from childhood to the hour when he becomes converted to the need of the reorganization of society so as to secure social justice. A story which strikes the prevailing note of social unrest, but which is hopeful in tone." *Cleveland*

Porter, Jane

Scottish chiefs; ed. by K. D. Wiggin and N. A. Smith; il. by N. C. Wyeth Scribner $2.50

The text of this edition is abridged, but it is otherwise unaltered and no 'single romantic incident' has been allowed to escape." *Pittsburgh*

An unabridged edition is published in the Luxembourg illustrated library (Crowell $2.25); also in the Home library (Burt $1.25)

"A romance dealing with the war for Scottish independence in the 13th century. Wallace and Bruce are among the characters." *N.Y. history list*

Porter, William Sydney. See Henry, O., pseud.

Pyle, Howard

‡ Men of iron. Harper $2

"Days of Henry IV. One of the most perfect books of its kind, giving a wonderful picture of the days of chivalry. Good character drawings. Prince Hal, afterwards King Henry V and others of his court, appear in the story." *Book shelf*

j Otto of the silver hand. Scribner $2.50

"A spirited story of the robber barons and the feudal strongholds of medieval Germany. Mr Pyle tells a story well and illustrates it even better." *N.Y. history list*

* Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes. Century $2

"'The adventures of a young gentleman of good family, who was kidnapped in the year 1719 and carried to the plantations of the continent of Virginia, where he fell in with that famous pirate, Blackbeard; of his escape from the pirates and the rescue of a young lady from out their hands.' A wholesome pirate story for boys containing a touch of romance which appeals to girls." *Prentice and Power*

Quick, Herbert

s Vandemark's folly. Bobbs $2

A story of life along the Erie canal and in Iowa, before the Civil war

"A good story well told. Mr Quick has caught a rapidly changing phase of American civilization and made an imperishable record of it. Every chapter is full of abounding tumultuous life: full of real men and real women." *W. L. Phelps*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

Reade, Charles

s Cloister and the hearth. Scribner $2.50; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding $1

Story of the era of the reformation, picturing the struggle of a man between his marriage vows and his church vows. Based on exhaustive study of medieval history and literature

"A story better conceived or better composed . . . would be difficult to find anywhere. With a wealth of dramatic incident the story carries the

Reade, Charles —*Continued*
reader swiftly through realistic scenes of fifteenth century Europe on the eve of the reformation." *Pratt alcove*

Rice, Mrs Alice Caldwell (Hegan)
Mrs Wiggs of the cabbage patch. Century $1.25
"A resourceful family preserves smiling faces under the most discouraging circumstances. A cheery story showing the good in human nature." *N.Y. English list*

Russell, William Clark
Wreck of the Grosvenor; il by M. Schaeffer. Dodd $1.75
"An exciting account of a mutiny and its consequences. One of several by this author . . . mingling realistic pictures of life on shipboard and of the storms and beauty of the ocean with romantic adventures." *Baker. Best fict.*

Sabatini, Rafael
s Scaramouche. Houghton $2; Grosset 75c
A story of the French revolution, colorful and romantic, with a plot of cunning construction

Schultz, James Willard
* With the Indians in the Rockies. Hough-
j ton $1.65; (Riverside bookshelf) $2
"A boy's experience at a trading post during the winter of 1855. Based on real adventures of a scout." *Mich.*
The author has lived among the Blackfeet, and writes accurately of Indian character and customs. Another spirited story, following this one, is *Quest of the fish-dog skin* (Houghton $1.65). It describes the trip of a white boy and two Indians across the Rockies to the mouth of the Columbia

Scott, Sir Walter, bart.
The Dryburgh edition, published by Macmillan is satisfactory. It is bound in buckram and each volume has a frontispiece and 8 woodcuts. Some of the titles below are also in Crowell's Luxembourg illustrated library

* Ivanhoe. (Luxembourg il. lib.) Crowell $2.25; il by E. Boyd Smith. Houghton (Riverside bookshelf) $2; (Riverside lit. ser.) 92c
For other editions see the *Children's catalog*
"A universal favorite. An artistic romance of the time of Richard the Lionhearted, describing the life of the vanquished Saxons under the domination of the Norman conquerors, the state of the Jews, the practice of outlawry, and reflecting the glamour of chivalry in the meridian of its day." *Pratt alcove*

Kenilworth
The editions given below are arranged in order of price. The illustrations by H. J. Ford are recommended
McKay $3. Illustrated by H. J. Ford
Macmillan Dryburgh ed. $2.25
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding $1
"Tragic story of Amy Robsart, wife of Queen Elizabeth's favorite, the Earl of Leicester. Period 1575." *Baker. Best fict.*

* Quentin Durward. Dryburgh ed Macmillin $2.25; Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 92c
For other editions see the *Children's catalog*
"A rich and varied picture of the last days of feudalism and chivalry. Scene: the frontier districts of France and Flanders." *Bakers. Best fict.*

Rob Roy. Dryburgh ed Macmillan $2.25; Burt (Home lib.) $1.25
"Scene, Northumberland, Glasgow and the Highlands about Loch Lomond; time, 1715. Diana Vernon is one of the most captivating of all Scott's heroines." *Baker. Hist. fict.*

Talisman
The editions listed below are in order of price:
McKay $3. 12 illustrations by S. H. Vedder
Macmillan Dryburgh ed. $2.25
Burt (Home lib.) $1.25
"A novel of the third Crusade with Richard Couer-de-Lion as a leading actor. The incidents are set in Palestine in the camps of the armies of the Christian invaders confronted by the hosts of the Saracens under Saladin." *Pratt alcove*
See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

Seaman, Augusta Huiell
j Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons. Macmillan $1.50
"A well written and stirring story of the seige of Leyden." *Book shelf*

Sienkiewicz, Henryk
In desert and wilderness; tr. from the Polish, by M. A. Drezmal; with il. by R. Schuyler. Little $2.50
Story of the adventures in Africa of a resourceful Polish boy of fourteen and a delicate English girl of eight who have been kidnapped by treacherous natives

s Quo vadis; tale of the time of Nero; tr. by S. A. Binion. Crowell $3; (Luxembourg il. lib.) $2.25; tr. by J. Curtin. Little $2.50
"The book that brought Sienkiewicz recognition throughout the European world. A theatrical picture of Roman life in the first century, bringing into salient contrast the licentiousness of paganism and the spiritual beauty of Christianity. Scenes of court life and of Christian worship, the burning of Rome, and the massacres in the amphitheatre, are woven into a rapid narrative." *Baker. Best fict.*

Smith, Francis Hopkinson
s Caleb West, master diver. Houghton $2
"A record of warfare with the brute forces of nature, of the obscure toil and heroism of New England mariners engaged in erecting a lighthouse." *Baker. Best fict.*

s Colonel Carter of Cartersville. Houghton $2
"Describes with humorous and loving touch, an unreconstructed Virginia gentleman and his friends." *Nation*
See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

Snedeker, Mrs Caroline Dale (Parke)
Perilous seat. Doubleday $1.75
Story of a madcap Grecian maid who became that priestess of Apollo whose oracles heartened Greece in the days of the Persian invasion; of how love found her out; and of how she won free from Apollo's service
"A picture of ancient Greek life, its beauty and heroism, that will be particularly enjoyed by older girls." *N.Y. Best books*

The Spartan. Doubleday $1.75
First published under the title *The coward of Thermopylae.* It is a story of Spartan life, with a vivid account of the fight of Thermopylae. Desirable for classes in Greek history

Spyri, Frau Johanna (Heusser)
Heidi
The editions noted are attractive. Other editions are given in the *Children's catalog*
Houghton (Riverside bookshelf) $2. Illustrations by Gustaf Tenggren
Lippincott $1.50. Translated by E. P. Stork and illustrated by M. L. Kirk. This new translation is an attempt to write the story afresh, as Johanna Spyri would have written it had English been her native tongue . . . The form is attractive, the pictures delightful." *Bkl.*
Ginn 68c. Translated by H. B. Dole
About a little Swiss girl who lives with her blind grandfather in an Alpine hut. Very popular with children, and also read by many of high school age

Stephens, James

s Mary, Mary. (Modern lib.) Modern lib. 95c; [Under title] Charwoman's daughter. Macmillan $2

About Mary's growth from childhood to the beginning of romance, and her life with her mother, a Dublin charwoman of impulsive nature and vivid imagination

"Instinct with charm. As a study of personality, merits comparison with Barrie and some of the French romancers . . . A thing of delicate and wistful beauty." *Independent*

Stevenson, Robert Louis

‡ Black arrow

A story of the Wars of the Roses in England, in which Richard III is a prominent character. The following editions are listed in order of price:

Scribner $2.50. Illustrated by N. C. Wyeth

McKay (Golden books for children) $1.50. "A good substantial edition that will be useful for general circulation." *Bkl.*

Scribner South Seas ed. 90c. Preface by Mrs Stevenson. Handy size volume

Kidnapped

A popular story which is published in many editions. For a longer list see *Children's catalog*

Harper $1.75. "Over a hundred illustrations and decorations by Louis Rhead. Type, strong binding, text and price are all adapted to library use." *Bkl.*

McKay (Golden books for children) $1.50

Scribner (Ser. for young people) $1

Said to be the author's favorite among his books, and regarded as second only to his *Treasure island* as a book of romantic adventure. It is a tale of Scotland after the rising for Prince Charlie in 1745. Its sequel is *David Balfour*

Merry men, and other tales and fables; Strange case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde. biographical ed Scribner $1.50

Contents: Merry men; Will o' the mill; Markheim; Thrawn Janet; Olalla; Treasure of Franchard; Strange case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde

Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde and *Merry men and other tales* are published separately in the South Seas edition (Scribner ea 90c)

‡ Treasure island

The following editions are arranged in order of price:

Harper $1.75

Macmillan (Macmillan children's classics) $1.75

Scribner South Seas ed. 90c

The Harper edition has excellent illustrations by Rhead brothers. The Macmillan edition, illustrated by Warwick Goble, has fewer pictures, but is of handier size. For other good editions, consult the *Children's catalog*

A famous story of adventure, piracy and hidden treasure, very popular with boys

Stockton, Frank Richard

‡ Casting away of Mrs Lecks and Mrs Aleshine. Century $1.75

Wrecked on an island in the Pacific, these delightful country ladies remain calm and capable housekeepers

Lady or the tiger, and other stories. Scribner $1.75

Contents: Lady or the tiger?; Transferred ghost; Spectral mortgage; Our archery club; That same old 'coon; His wife's deceased sister; Our story; Mr Tolmen; On the training of parents; Our firescreen; Piece of red calico; Every man his own letter-writer

"A group of brief sketches typical of the author's rather extravagant but always gentle and engaging humor. *The Lady or the tiger* is an enigma story which has won great popularity." *Pratt alcove*

Rudder Grange; il. by A. B. Frost. Scribner $2

"A lively sketch of a few month's housekeeping in an old stranded canal-boat, with its sequence of unique and laughable experiences. 'A masterpiece of fanciful, refined comicality.'" *Pratt alcove*

Swift, Jonathan

‡ Gulliver's travels. Macmillan $2.25; Harper $1.75; Dutton $1

The editions noted were recommended by school librarians. For others, and fuller descriptions of these, consult the *Children's Catalog.* The Harper edition is attractive, with good paper and over 100 drawings by Louis Rhead. The Macmillan edition is edited by Padraic Colum, and well illustrated both in color and black and white by Willy Pogány. The Dutton edition has 8 illustrations in color by Arthur Rackham

Tarkington, Booth

s Alice Adams. Doubleday $2; Grosset 75c

A penetrating study of the social struggles of Alice, a girl in a small town of the Middle West —struggles that are both amusing and pathetic

"A genuinely significant book. The author has retained all his tried qualities of observation and dexterity, while admitting to his work a sterner conscience than it has heretofore betrayed. The mingling of mirth and sadness is another element of superiority.'" *Carl Van Doren*

s Gentleman from Indiana. Doubleday $2; Grosset 75c

"Main interest is the contest between White Caps and a young newspaper man who tries to purify politics." *N.Y. Best books*

‡ Monsieur Beaucaire. Doubleday $1.75;
s Grosset 75c

A gay little story of Bath in the 18th century, in which a French nobleman, masquerading as a barber, falls in love with an English belle

"No one but a born romanticist could have written that dainty and consistent bit of artistry. Its best excuse was the blitheness of its mood, the symmetry of its form, the tingling vitality of it." *F. T. Cooper*

Penrod. Doubleday $2; Grosset 75c

"Amusing yarns for adults of the pranks and experiences of a mischievous boy of eleven." *N.Y. Best books*

See *Standard catalog*: *Fiction,* for other titles

Tchekhov, Anton Pavlovitch. See Chekhov, Anton Pavlovitch

Thackeray, William Makepeace

s Henry Esmond

A very attractive edition is the one with illustrations by Hugh Thomson. The others are good for duplication

Macmillan $2.40. Introduction by Austin Dobson and illustrated by Hugh Thomson. Type small but clear

Macmillan $1.80. Reprint of the first edition with the original illustrations

Ginn 80c

A story of the time of Queen Anne, which introduces Addison, Steele, and other well known people, and gives a vivid picture of that period

s Vanity Fair

The following editions arranged by price are desirable for library use:

Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) $2.25

Macmillan $1.80. Reprint of the first edition with the original illustrations

Burt (Home lib.) $1.25

A story of London society early in the nineteenth century. It includes a famous account of the battle of Waterloo

See *Standard catalog*: *Fiction,* for other titles

Thompson, Maurice

s Alice of old Vincennes. Grosset 75c

The scene is an old French town in Indiana at the time of the Revolution. The story is perhaps better than the history, but the book is popular and readable, and gives a picture of the old frontier life that makes it more real

Tolstoi, Leo Nikolaïevitch, count

Tolstoi for the young, select tales; tr. by Mrs R. S. Towsend. Dutton $1.75

Contents: Ivan the fool; Where there is love, there is God also; A prisoner; Emelian and the empty drum; Great bear; Three questions; Godson

Another collection for young people, less expensive, is *Tales from Tolstoi, selected from Parables and tales* (Dutton, King's treasuries of lit. ser. 60c)

Twenty-three tales; tr. by L. and A. Maud. (World's classics) Oxford 80c

Contents: God sees the truth, but waits; Prisoner in the Caucasus; Bear hunt; What men live by; Spark neglected burns the house; Two old men; Where love is, God is; Story of Ivan the fool; Evil allures, but good endures; Little girls wiser than men; Ilyas; Three hermits; Imp and the crust; How much land does a man need?; Grain as big as a hen's egg; Godson; Repentent sinner; Empty drum; Coffee-house of Sura; Too dear; Esarhaddon, King of Syria; Work, death and sickness; Three questions

"These brief stories are almost the only examples of direct didactic moralizing that a high-spirited young person accepts with pleasure." *May L. Becker*

Twain, Mark, pseud. See Clemens, Samuel Langhorne

Vachell, Horace Annesley

The Hill; a romance of friendship. Dodd $2

"Story of English school life at Harrow and of an enduring friendship." *A.L.A.*

Van Dyke, Henry

* Blue flower. Scribner $2

s Contents: Blue flower; Source; Mill; Spy rock; Wood magic; Other wise man; Handful of clay; Lost word; First Christmas tree

See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

Verne, Jules

Around the world in eighty days. Scribner $1

"An Englishman's wager and how he was tracked as a bank robber around the world." *Pittsburgh*

Twenty thousand leagues under the sea

An imaginative story of a submarine boat, written before submarines were invented. Two of the following editions have excellent illustrations:

Scribner $2. Illustrated in colors by W. J. Aylward

Rand (Windermere ser.) $1.75. Illustrations by Milo Winter; translated by P. S. Allen

Grosset 75c

Viaud, Louis Marie Julien. See Loti, Pierre, pseud.

Wallace, Dillion

Ungava Bob. Revell $1.75; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) $1

"Thrilling adventures of a young trapper in the Labrador and Ungava regions. Much information is given in an interesting way. Mr Wallace is well qualified from personal experience to write of this northern country." *Arnold*

Wallace, Lewis

* Ben Hur; a tale of the Christ. Harper $1.75

A romantic story of Palestine in the time of Christ. A young Jew of noble family is made a galley slave

Walpole, Hugh

Jeremy. Doran $2

Engaging story of a little eight-year-old English boy

"A delightfully humorous chronicle, told with an affection and understanding that mark it as autobiography." *Cleveland*

Waterloo, Stanley

Story of Ab. Doubleday $1.75

"The struggle of the cave-men with their puny strength against the great and terrible animals of their day; the discovery of fire with the comfort it brought; the slow dawn of human tenderness and compassion; these are the main points of the story, which the writer has tried to make true to what must have been." *M. H. Prentice*

Watson, John

s Beside the bonnie brier bush, by Ian Maclaren. Dodd $2

Stories of Scotch village life

"Characters are drawn with a quaint intermingling of pathos and humor." *H. R. Keller*

Watts, Mrs Mary (Stanbery)

s Nathan Burke. Macmillan $2.50; (Modern readers' ser.) 88c

"The leisurely autobiography of a modest and lovable hero, describing his boyhood in the backwoods of Ohio, service in the Mexican war, and his love story. Shows an insight into human nature that is both kindly and satirical." *N.Y. Best books*

Webster, Jean

* Daddy-long-legs. Century $1.50; Gros-
s set 75c

College experiences and a love affair, told in a girl's letters to her unknown guardian

s When Patty went to college. Century $2; Grosset 75c

"College pranks told by a Vassar graduate of 1900." *A.L.A.*

Weir, Mrs Florence (Roney)

j Merry Andrew. Small $1.75

"Merry Andrew, christened Mary Ann by grandmother Drew, is a plucky little person with a fiery temper and a propensity for managing every one about her, which she turns to good account when she has to take over the management of her grandfather's run down Wisconsin farm and introduce modern methods of working it. A breezy, wholesome out-of-doors story which girls will enjoy." *Cleveland*

Westcott, Edward Noyes

s David Harum; a story of American life. Appleton $2; Grosset 75c

"Not a novel of plot, but a character sketch. David Harum is a shrewd country banker in central New York, sharp at a bargain, kind-hearted, with an unfailing flow of dry humor." *N.Y. Best books*

Weyman, Stanley John

s Gentleman of France; being the memoirs of Gaston de Bonne, sieur de Marsac. Longmans $1.75

Adventurous and romantic story of a soldier of fortune in the time of Henry of Navarre

s Under the red robe. Longmans $1.75; Grosset 75c

An adventurer of clouded reputation, sent on a treacherous mission by Richelieu, falls in love with the sister of the man he is to betray. The time is about 1635

White, Edward Lucas

s Andivius Hedulio; adventures of a Roman nobleman in the days of the empire. Dutton $2

A picture of Roman life at the end of the second century, under the Emperor Commodus. In a long novel, full of action and detail, we read the adventures of a nobleman driven from Rome by suspicion of treason, in various parts of the empire. Not so desirable for school use as Davis's historical novels, but vivid and interesting. A picture of the age, rather than an interpretation of it

White, Stewart Edward

* Blazed trail. Doubleday $2; Grosset 75c

s Exciting story of the Michigan lumber camps, and a young lumberman's struggle with an unscrupulous firm

Another good story by this author, *The rules of the game* (Doubleday $2) describes the experiences of a Yale athlete in the struggle in California between the private lumber interests and the government

s Gold. Doubleday $2; (Lambskin lib.) 95c

"A story of the California gold-fields in '49, full of the romance of adventure, but without the love element. The mad gold-fever is conquered at the climax of the story by the love of the country itself and its glorious possibilities."

Its sequels are *The gray dawn* (Doubleday $2) with the scene in San Francisco in the '50's; and *The rose dawn* (Doubleday $2) a story of southern California in the '80's

See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

White, William Allen

s Certain rich man. Macmillan $2.50; (Modern readers' ser.) 88c; Grosset 75c

"Relates the career of a representative American multi-millionaire and captain of industry. Interwoven with his life-story is the history of the growth of a typical Kansas town from Civil war days to the early 20th century." *Pittsburgh*

Whitehead, Albert Carlton

* Standard bearer. Am. bk. 72c

A story of army life in the time of Caesar, interesting to those studying Latin or Roman history

Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith)

Polly Oliver's problem. Houghton $1.50; (Riverside school lib.) $1; (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c

"A California story. Her problem was how to take care of herself and her invalid mother." *Utica*

‡ Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. Houghton $1.90; (Riverside bookshelf) $2; Grosset 75c

"A child character that will be loved as long as there are girls and sympathetic grown-ups to read the book. Rebecca, high-spirited and loving, comes to live with her two austere old-maid aunts. The effect of that sunny personality in the hitherto gloomy house is touchingly shown in the course of the story." *Book shelf*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction,* for other titles

Wilkins, Mary Eleanor. See Freeman, Mrs Mary Eleanor (Wilkins)

Williams, Jesse Lynch

s Princeton stories. Scribner $1.75

Entertaining college stories, first published in 1908

Wister, Owen

* The Virginian, a horseman of the plains. *s* Macmillan $2.50; Grosset 75c

"Capital study of the best type of Western cowboy, intrepid, level headed, right hearted." *N.Y. Best books*

Lady Baltimore (Macmillan $2.50) is of very different type, a quaint story of social life in an old-fashioned Southern city

Wyss, Johann David

* Swiss family Robinson

j There are many editions of this story. The following are attractive:

Harper $1.75. Illustrated by Louis Rhead. "An excellent edition for the public library." *Bkl.*

Macrae Smith co. (Washington square classics) $1.50. "Uses the same translation as the Harper edition. Colored illustrations by Elenore Plaisted Abbott." *Bkl.*

Ginn 72c. Edited by J. H. Stickney

A famous child's story, telling the adventures of a shipwrecked family on an uninhabited island

Yonge, Charlotte Mary

Dove in the eagle's nest; with pictures by Beatrice Stevens. Duffield $2.50; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding $1

The Duffield edition has a pleasing bright orange binding. It is well made

A story of the robber barons of Germany in the fifteenth century, and of a little girl growing up in one of the mountain castles. She finally wins the people there from fighting and robbery to peace and kindness

For other historical stories by Miss Yonge consult the *Children's catalog.* She is one of the older English writers for children

Zangwill, Israel

s Children of the Ghetto. Macmillan $2.50

"A story of the Jews. The first part describes the wretched inhabitants of the London Ghetto, and the second part introduces the Jew who has acquired wealth and culture. This book presents problems that it does not solve, but it gives a better comprehension of the Jewish race." *Colorado*

Zollinger, Gulielma

* Widow O'Callaghan's boys. McClurg $1.50

"Story of how Mrs O'Callaghan and her seven sons earn a living, and an account of the sensible way in which one mother brought up her boys." *North Carolina*

S C Story collections

It is an advantage to keep collections of stories by different authors in one place. If they are to be on fiction shelves, and fiction has no class number, they may be marked S C (for Story collections), and arranged alphabetically by editor. They may as an alternative, be put with literature, and marked 823.8 or 823.08 to correspond with collections of poetry and drama. A book of stories all by one author is put with other fiction by that author

Ashmun, Margaret Eliza

* (ed.) Modern short stories. Macmillan $1.75 S C

Contents: Cask of Amontillado, by Poe; Return of a private, by Garland; Mateo Falcone, by Mérimée; Hiding of Black Bill, by O. Henry; Substitute, by Coppée; Rip Van Winkle, by Irving; Thief, by Dostoievski; King of Boyville, by White; Father, by Björnson; What was it, by O'Brien; Real thing, by James; Dr Heidegger's experiment, by Hawthorne; Rose of the Ghetto, by Zangwill; Two friends, by Maupassant; Aged folk, by Daudet; To build a fire, by London; Rhymer the second, by Morrison; Living relic, by Turgenev; Monkey's paw, by Jacobs; Christmas guest, by Lagerlöf; Long exile, by Tolstoi

"Each story is followed by a sketch of the author, a bibliography of material relating to him, and a representative list of his short stories. The technique and history of the short story are treated in the introduction, and a list of reference books and short stories is given in an appendix." *Wis.*

Atlantic monthly

Atlantic narratives; modern short stories; ed. by C. S. Thomas. [1st ser.] (Atlantic classics) Little $1 S C

Contents: The preliminaries, by Comer; Buttercup-night, by Galsworthy; Hepaticas, by Sedgwick; Possessing Prudence, by Stone; Glory-box, by Ashe; Spirit of the herd, by Sharp; In the pasha's garden, by Dwight; Little selves, by Lerner; The failure, by Dobie; Business is business, by Canby; Nothing, by Humphrey; Moth of peace, by Gerould; In no strange land, by Butler; Little brother, by Doty; What road goeth he? by Louriet; Clearer sight, by Starr; Garden of memories, by Mercer; Clearest voice, by Sherwood; Marble child, by Nesbit; One left, by Lucas; Legacy of Richard Hughes, by Lynn; Of water and the spirit, by Montague; Mr Squem, by Taylor

Atlantic monthly—*Continued*

Atlantic narratives; modern short stories; ed. by C. S. Thomas. 2d ser. (Atlantic classics) Little $1 S C

Contents: The lie, by Antin; Blue reefers, by Ashe; The debt, by Carman; Seth Miles and the sacred fire, by Comer; Buried treasure, by De la Roche; Princess of make-believe, by Donnell; Two apples, by Dunning; Purple star, by Eastman; Ruggs—R.O.T.C., by Ganoe; Way of life, by Huffaker; Year in a coal-mine, by Husband; Woman's sphere, by Kemper; Babanchik, by Krysto; Rosita, by Mackubin; Perjured, by Mirrielees; What Mr Grey said, by Montague; Soldier of the legion, by Morlae; Boulevard of Rogues, by Nicholson; What happened to Alanna, by Norris; Spendthrifts, by Portor; Children wanted, by Pratt; The squire, by Singmaster; Gregory and the scuttle, by Townsend; In November, by Wyatt

Campbell, Oscar James, and Rice, Richard Ashley

(eds.) Book of narratives. Heath $1.88 S C

Contents: Piece of string, by Maupassant; Rhyolithic perlite, by Palmerton; Malachi's cove, by Trollope; D'arrabbiata, by Heyse; Cask of Amontillado, by Poe; La Grande Bretèche, by Balzac; Fiancée, by Andoux; Page from the doctor's life, by Stuart, jr.; Necklace, by Maupassant; To fool the ignorant, by Meyer; Wellington, by Flandreau; Left behind, by Ruhl; Chaperon, by Sembower; In the firelight, by Thomson; City smoke, by Tarkington; Scenes in factories, by Richardson; Spirit of a great city, by Herrick; Thunder and lightning, by Hardy; Gerard and the bear, by Reade; Tad Sheldon, second class scout, by Wilson; Glenmore fire, by Herrick; Brooke, sisters by Eliot; Baines sisters, by Bennett; Annixter, by Norris; Bathsheba and Gabriel Oak, by Hardy; Eugénie and old Grandet, by Balzac; François Villon, by Stevenson; Lodging for the night, by Stevenson; Greater love, by Bartimeus; Vis et vir, by Hugo; Dead issue, by Flandreau; Captain's vices, by Coppée; Coward, by Maupassant; Bazarov's duel, by Turgenev; Unfinished story, by O. Henry

"An excellent selection of stories for purposes of study. Divided into 5 sections with suggestive introductions entitled: What is a story; How to see a story in everyday life; How to present a moral issue." *Bkl.*

Cody, Sherwin

* (ed.) Selection from the world's greatest short stories; illustrative of the history of short story writing. McClurg $1.50 S C

Contents: Patient Griselda, by Boccaccio; Aladdin, from "The Arabian Nights"; Rip Van Winkle, by Irving; Passion in the desert, by Balzac; Child's dream of a star, by Dickens; Christmas carol, by Dickens; Princess's tragedy, by Thackeray; Gold-bug, by Poe; Great stone face, by Hawthorne; The necklace, and The string, by Maupassant; Man who would be king, by Kipling; How Gavin Birse put it to Mag-Lownie, by Barrie; On the stairs, by Morrison

Freck, Laura F.

(ed.) Short stories of various types. (Merrill's English texts) Merrill 75c S C

Contents: Gift of the magi, by O. Henry; Reward of merit, by Tarkington; "American, sir," by Andrews: John G., by Mayo; Friends, by Kelly; Camping trip, by Garland; Thread without a knot, by Fisher; Chu Chu, by Harte; Feathertop, by Hawthorne; Red-headed league, by Doyle; Inconsiderate waiter, by Barrie; Siege of Berlin, by Daudet; Silver mine, by Lagerlöf

Heydrick, Benjamin Alexander

* (ed.) Americans all; stories of American life of today. Harcourt $1 S C

Contents: Right Promethean fire, by Martin; Land of heart's desire, by Kelly; Tenor, by Bunner; Passing of Priscilla Winthrop, by White; Gift of the magi, by O. Henry; Gold brick, by Whitlock; His mother's son, by Ferber; Bittersweet, by Hurst; Riverman, by White; Flint and fire, by Canfield; Ordeal at Mt Hope, by Dunbar; Israel Drake, by Mayo; Struggles and triumph of Isidro de los Maestroes, by Hopper; Citizen, by Dwyer

A group of stories and selections chosen to present many aspects of American life. Each is followed by a brief sketch of the author

(ed.) Types of the short story. (Lake English classics) Scott 60c S C

Contents: Rip Van Winkle, by Irving; Ambitious guest, by Hawthorne; Namgay Doola, by Kipling; Two of them, by Barrie; Sire de Maletroit's door, by Stevenson; Pit and the pendulum, by Poe; Haunted and the haunters, or The house and the brain, by Lytton; My double and how he undid me, by Hale; Cree Queery and Mysy Drolly, by Barrie; Moti Guj mutineer, by Kipling; Doctor Heidegger's experiment, by Hawthorne; Gold-bug, by Poe; Markheim, by Stevenson

Howells, William Dean

(ed.) Great modern American stories. Boni & Liveright $2.50; school ed $1.20 S C

Contents: My double, and how he undid me, by Hale; Circumstance, by Spofford; Celebrated jumping frog of Calaveras county, by Twain; Passionate pilgrim, by James; Mlle Olympe Zabriski, by Aldrich; Prodigal in Tahiti, by Stoddard; Outcasts of Poker Flat, by Harte; Christmas wreck, by Stockton; Mission of Jane, by Wharton; Courting of Sister Wisby, by Jewett; Revolt of "Mother," by Freeman; Told in the poorhouse, by Brown; Occurrence at Owl creek bridge, by Bierce; Return of a private, by Garland; Striking an average, by Fuller; Effie Whittlesy, by Ade; Lost Phoebe, by Dreiser; Failure, by Wyatt; Yellow wall paper, by Gilman; Little room, by Wynne; Aunt Sanna Terry, by Dashiell; Lotus eaters, by Tracy; Jean-ah Poquelin, by Cable; Brer Rabbit, Brer Fox, and the Tar baby, by Harris

Jessup, Alexander

* (ed.) Best American humorous short stories. (Modern lib.) Modern lib. 95c S C

Contents: Little Frenchman and his water lots, by Morris; Angel of the odd, by Poe; Schoolmaster's progress, by Kirkland; Watkinson evening, by Leslie; Titbottom's spectacles, by Curtis; My double, and how he undid me, by Hale; Visit to the asylum for aged and decayed punsters, by Holmes; Celebrated jumping frog of Calaveras county, by Twain; Elder Brown's backslide, by Edwards; Hotel experience of Mr Pink Fluker, by Johnston; Nice people, by Bunner; Buller-Podington compact, by Stockton; Colonel Starbottle for the plaintiff, by Harte; Duplicity of Hargraves, by O. Henry; Bargain day at Tutt House, by Chester; A call, by Cooke; How the widow won the deacon, by Lampton; Gideon, by Hastings

s (ed.) Representative American short stories. Allyn $4 S C

"Seventy-four short stories arranged in chronological order, dating from 1788 to 1922, selected to represent the best stories of the various periods of development. Appendix contains a classified bibliography on the short story, with individual bibliographies on each of the authors represented, also comprehensive list by author and title of American short stories." *Bkl.*

"Though shallow in its prefatory criticism, this book is probably the best anthology of American short stories yet published." *Nation*

Jessup, Alexander, and Canby, Henry Seidel

(eds.) Book of the short story. 1903 Appleton $2 S C

Contents: Shipwrecked sailor; Book of Ruth; Story of Cupid and Psyche; Frederick of the Alberighi and his falcon; Story of Ali Baba, and the forty robbers destroyed by a slave; Liberal

Jessup, Alexander, and Canby, Henry Seidel
—*Continued*
lover of Cervantes; Apparition of Mrs Veal, by Defoe; Jeannot and Colin, by Voltaire; Rip Van Winkle, by Irving; Wandering Willie's tale, by Scott; Taking of the redoubt, by Mérimée; Le Grande Bretèche, by Balzac; The birthmark, by Hawthorne; Cask of Amontillado, by Poe; Lear of the steppes, by Turgeneff; Markheim, by Stevenson; A coward, by Maupassant; Without benefit of clergy, by Kipling

Law, Frederick Houk
(ed.) Modern short stories. Century $1.50 S C

Contents: Adventures of Simon and Susanna, by Harris; Crow-child, by Dodge; Soul of the great bell, by Hearn; Ten trails, by Seton; Where love is, there God is also, by Tolstoi; Woodladies, by Gibbon; On the fever ship, by Davis; Source of irritation, by Aumonier; Moti Guj—mutineer, by Kipling; Gulliver the great, by Dyer; Sonny's schoolin', by Stuart; Her first horse show, by Gray; My husband's book, by Barrie; War, by London; Battle of the monsters, by Robertson; Dilemma, by Mitchell; Red-headed league, by Doyle; One hundred in the dark, by Johnson; Retrieved reformation, by O. Henry; Brother Leo, by Bottome; Fight with death, by Maclaren; Dan-non-ran, by Macleod

Mathiews, Franklin K.
(comp.) Boy scouts book of stories. Appleton $2.50 S C

Contents: Great big man, by Johnson; Twilight adventure, by Post; Tad Sheldon, second class scout, by Wilson; Redheaded league, by Doyle; Ransom of Red Chief, by O. Henry; Honk-honk breed, by White; Devil-fish, by Duncan; Jumping frog, by Twain; Bingism, by Tarkington; Concho Curly at the op'ra, by Bronson; The lie, by Hagedorn; Story of the bandbox, by Stevenson; Hero and the cowboy, by Lincoln; The dollar, by Robertson; Mascot of "Troop I," by Chalmers; Lion's smile, by Hanshew; Roll-call of the reef, by Quiller-Couch; House and the brain, by Lytton

"There are stories about boy scouts, school stories, stories of the sea and 'wild west' stories, detective and mystery stories; most of all, though, a goodly number of humorous stories." *Introduction*

Another popular collection is *Boy scout's book of camp-fire stories*, ed. by F. K. Mathiews (Appleton $2.50) devoted to outdoor life and adventure

Matthews, Brander
s (ed.) Short-story; specimens illustrating its development. 1907 Am. bk. $1.20 S C

Contents: Husband of Aglaes, from Gesta Romanorum; Story of Griselda, by Boccaccio; Constantia and Theodosius, by Addison; Rip Van Winkle, by Irving; Dream-children, by Lamb; Wandering Willie's tale, by Scott; Mateo Falcone, by Mérimée; The shot, by Pushkin; Steadfast tin soldier, by Andersen; Fall of the house of Usher, by Poe; Ambitious guest, by Hawthorne; Child's dream of a star, by Dickens; What was it? by O'Brien; The father, by Björnson; Tennessee's partner, by Harte; Siege of Berlin, by Daudet; The insurgent, by Halévy; The substitute, by Coppée; Mrs Knollys, by Stimson; The necklace, by Maupassant; Markheim, by Stevenson; Man who was, by Kipling; Sisterly scheme, by Bunner

Introduction of some 40 pages on development and history of the short story. The *Dial* calls this "highly interesting . . . a sympathetic and penetrating study."

Mikels, Rosa M. R.
‡ (ed.) Short stories for English courses. Scribner $1 S C

Previously published under title *Short stories for high schools*

Contents: First Christmas-tree, by Van Dyke; French tar-baby, by Harris; Sonny's christenin', by Stuart; Christmas night with Satan, by Fox; Nest-egg, by Riley; Wee Willie Winkie, by Kipling; Gold bug, by Poe; Ransom of Red Chief, by Henry; Freshman full-back, by Paine; Gallegher, by Davis; Jumping frog, by Twain; Lady or the tiger? by Stockton; Outcasts of Poker Flat, by Harte; Revolt of mother, by Freeman; Marse Chan, by Page; "Posson Jone," by Cable; Our aromatic uncle, by Bunner; Quality, by Galsworthy; Triumph of night, by Wharton; Messenger, by Andrews; Markheim, by Stevenson

Ramsay, Robert Lee
(ed.) Short stories of America. Houghton $1.32 S C

Contents: Luck of Roaring Camp, by Harte; Taking the blue ribbon at the county fair, by Murfree; Ben and Judas, by Thompson; Among the corn-rows, by Garland; Ellie's furnishing, by Martin; Arrival of a true Southern lady, by Smith; On the Walpole road, by Freeman; At the 'Cadian ball, by Chopin; Pearls of Loreto, by Atherton; Windigo, by Catherwood; Girl at Duke's, by Linn; Love of life, by London; By the rod of his wrath, by White; Making of a New Yorker, by O. Henry; Municipal report, by O. Henry; Local colorist, by Slosson

Sixteen stories, grouped to represent frontier life, various social backgrounds and localities, and business life. Includes introductory essay, and reading lists

Schweikert, Harry Christian
s (ed.) French short stories. (Lake English classics) Scott 68c S C

Contents: Episode of the Reign of terror, Atheist's mass, Colonel Chabert, by Balzac; Mateo Falcone, by Mérimée; Croisilles, by Musset; Necklace, Wreck, Fright, Two friends, Hand, by Maupassant; Last lesson, Pope's mule, Reverend Father Gaucher's elixir, by Daudet; Piece of bread, by Coppée; Juggler of Notre Dame, by France; Birds in the letter-box, by Bazin; Boum-Boum, by Claretie; Siren, by Lemaitre

Smith, Elva Sophronia
(comp.) Mystery tales for boys and girls. 1917 Lothrop $2 S C

"Twenty-six tales in prose and verse, selected from standard and modern authors such as Poe, Goethe, Irving, Scott, Lagerlöf and Alfred Noyes. A combination of thrills and good literature for mystery-craving boys and girls and for adults. Will be particularly useful for Hallowe'en readings." *Cleveland*

Williams, Blanche Colton
(ed.) Book of short stories; a collection for use in high schools. Appleton $1 S C

Contents: Legend of the Moor's legacy, by Irving; Cask of Amontillado, by Poe; Tennessee's partner, by Harte; Last lesson, by Daudet; Sire de Maletroit's door, by Stevenson; Necklace, by Maupassant; Gala dress, by Freeman; Under the lion's paw, by Garland; On the stairs, by Morrison; Blackjack bargainer, by O. Henry; The well, by Jacobs; The comforter by Jordan; "Molly McGuire, fourteen", by Greene

"Mrs Williams, instructor in short story writing at Columbia, has brought together 13 stories, with biographical sketches and notes for use in high schools. They are arranged chronologically, to suggest the development of the short story." *Bk. rev. digest*

Wright, Willard Huntington
s (ed.) Great modern French stories; a chronological anthology. Boni & Liveright $2.50 S C

Contents: Solange, by Dumas; Napoleon and Pope Pius VII, by Vigny; Croisilles, by Musset; Mummy's foot, by Gautier; Marquise, by Sand; Z. Marcas, by Balzac; Venus of Ille, by Mérimée; Heroidas, by Flaubert; Attack on the mill, by Zola; Elixir of the Rev. Father Gaucher, by Daudet; Father and son, by Maupassant; Piece of string, by Maupassant; Question of diplomacy, by Maupassant; Sac-Au-Dos, by Huysmans; Substitute, by Coppée; Lost words of love, by Mendès; Procurator of Judea, by France; Idyl of an old couple, by Loti; Attitudes, by Bourget; Married couple, by Prévost; Love in Thule, by Barrès; Return, by Philippe

Directory of Publishers

A.L.A. American Library Association, 86 E Randolph St, Chicago

Abingdon Press, 150 5th Av, N.Y.; 740 Rush St, Chicago; 7 City Hall Av, San Francisco

Allyn. Allyn & Bacon, 50 Beacon St, Boston (9); 11 E 36th St, N.Y.; 1006 S Michigan Av, Chicago

Altemus. Henry Altemus Company, 1326 Vine St, Philadelphia

Am. Bk. American Book Company, 100 Washington Sq, N.Y.; 330 E 22d St, Chicago

Am. Museum of Natural Hist. American Museum of Natural History, Columbus Av & 77th St, N.Y.

Am. School of Home Economics. American School of Home Economics, Drexel Av & 58th St, Chicago

Am. Social Hygiene Assn. American Social Hygiene Association, 370 7th Av, N.Y.

Am. Technical Soc. American Technical Society, Drexel Av & 58th St, Chicago

Am. Tree Assn. American Tree Association, 1214 16th St, NW, Washington, D.C.

Am. Viewpoint Soc. American Viewpoint Society, Inc., 61 W 48th St, N.Y.

Appleton. D. Appleton & Company, 29-35 W 32d St, N.Y.
Have acquired the publications of Stewart Kidd Company

Assn. Press. Association Press, 347 Madison Av, N.Y.

Atlantic Monthly. Atlantic Monthly Press Publications
Books distributed by Little, Brown & Company

Badger, R. G. Richard G. Badger, 100 Charles St, Boston

Baker & Taylor Co., 55 5th Av, N.Y.

Barnes, A. S. & Co., A. S. Barnes and Company, 7 W 45th St, N.Y.
See also Laidlaw

Barrows. M. Barrows & Company, Huntington Chambers, Boston (17)

Barse & Hopkins, 21-39 Division St, Newark, N.J.; Fifth Av Bldg, 200 5th Av, Room 418, N.Y.

Bates. Bates & Guild Company, 144 Congress St, Boston

Birchard. C. C. Birchard & Company, 221 Columbus Av, Boston

Blakiston. P. Blakiston's Son & Company, 1012 Walnut St, Philadelphia

Bobbs. Bobbs-Merrill Company, University Sq, Indianapolis, Ind.; 185 Madison Av, N.Y.

Boni & Liveright, 61 W 48th St, N.Y.

Bowker. R. R. Bowker Company, 62 W 45th St, N.Y.

Brentano's, 5th Av & 27th St, N.Y.

Bruce Pub. Bruce Publishing Company, 129 Michigan St, Milwaukee, Wis.

Bur. of Vocational Information. Bureau of Vocational Information, 2 W 43d St, N.Y.

Burt. A. L. Burt Company, 114-120 E 23d St, N.Y.

Century. Century Company, 353 4th Av, N.Y.

Comstock. William T. Comstock Company, 23 Warren St, N.Y.

Comstock Pub. Co. Comstock Publishing Company, Cornell Heights, Ithaca, N.Y.

Cosmopolitan Bk. Cosmopolitan Book Corporation, 119 W 40th St, N.Y.

Crowell. T. Y. Crowell Company, 387-393 4th Av, N.Y.

Davis Press, 44 Portland St, Worcester, Mass.

Denison. T. S. Denison & Company, 623 S Wabash Av, Chicago

Denoyer. Denoyer-Geppert Company, 5235-5237 Ravenswood Av, Chicago

Dial Press, 152 W 13th St, N.Y.

Ditson. Oliver Ditson Company, 179 Tremont St, Boston

Dodd. Dodd, Mead and Company, 4th Av & 30th St, N.Y.
Have acquired publications of the John Lane Company and Moffat, Yard & Company

Dodge. Dodge Publishing Company, 148-156 W 23d St, N.Y.

Doran. George H. Doran Company, 244 Madison Av, N.Y.

Doubleday. Doubleday, Page & Company, Garden City, N.Y.

Drake, F. J. Frederick J. Drake & Company. 1006 S Michigan Av, Chicago

Drama League of America, 59 E Van Buren St, Chicago

Duffield. Duffield & Company, 211 E 19th St, N.Y.

Dutton. E. P. Dutton & Company, 681 5th Av, N.Y.

Educational Pub. Educational Publishing Company, 221 4th Av, N.Y.; 234 Boylston St, Boston; 2457 Prairie Av, Chicago

Faxon. F. W. Faxon Company, 83 Francis St, Back Bay, Boston (17)

Flanagan. A. Flanagan Company, 521 S Laflin St, Chicago

Franklin Pub. & Supply Co. Franklin Publishing & Supply Company, Inc., 1931 Cherry St, Philadelphia

Funk. Funk & Wagnalls Company, 354-360 4th Av, N.Y.

Ginn. Ginn & Company, 15 Ashburton Place, Boston (2); 2301-2311 Prairie Av, Chicago; 70 5th Av, N.Y.

Gorham Press. See Badger

Gray. H. W. Gray Company, 159 E 48th St, N.Y.

Gregg. Gregg Publishing Company, 20 W 47th St, N.Y.; 623-633 S Wabash Av, Chicago; 80 Boylston St, Boston; Phelan Bldg, San Francisco

Grosset. Grosset & Dunlap, 1140 Broadway, N.Y.

Hammond. C. S. Hamond & Company, Inc., 30 Church St, Hudson Terminal Bldg, N.Y.

Harcourt. Harcourt, Brace & Company, 383 Madison Av, N.Y.

Harper. Harper & Brothers, 49 E 33d St, N.Y.

Harvard Univ. Press. Harvard University Press, Cambridge (38), Mass.

Heath. D. C. Heath & Company, 50 Beacon St, Boston; 231-245 W 39th St, N.Y.; 1815 Prairie Av, Chicago; 182 2d St, San Francisco

Henley. Norman W. Henley Publishing Company, 2 W 45th St, N.Y.

Hinds. Hinds, Hayden & Eldredge, Inc., 11-15 Union Sq, W, N.Y.

See also Noble

Holt. Henry Holt & Company, 1 Park Av, N.Y.; 2451 Prairie Av, Chicago; 149 New Montgomery St, San Francisco

Houghton. Houghton Mifflin Company, 2 Park St, Boston (8); 16 E. 40th St, N.Y.; 2451-2459 Prairie Av, Chicago

Inland Printer Co. Inland Printer Company, 632 S Sherman St, Chicago

Int. Textbook. International Textbook Company, 1001 Wyoming Av, Scranton, Pa.

Iroquois Pub. Iroquois Publishing Company, University Block, Syracuse, N.Y.; 358 5th Av, N.Y.

Jacobs. George W. Jacobs & Company. See Macrae-Smith Co.

Johnson Pub. Johnson Publishing Company, 11th & Corn St, Richmond, Va.

Jones, Marshall. Marshall Jones Company, 212 Summer St, Boston

Judd. Orange Judd Publishing Company, 15 E 26th St, N.Y.

Knopf. Alfred A. Knopf, 730 5th Av, N.Y.

Laidlaw Bros. Laidlaw Brothers, Inc., 118 E 25th St, N.Y.

Have taken over some of A. S. Barnes & Company publications

Laird. Laird & Lee, 1223-27 S Wabash Av, Chicago

Lane. John Lane Company. See Dodd

Lea. Lea & Febiger, Washington Sq, Philadelphia; 17 E 42d St, N.Y.

Library Bur. Library Bureau, 380 Broadway, N.Y.

Lippincott. J. B. Lippincott Company, E Washington Sq, Philadelphia; 2126 Prairie Av, Chicago

Little. Little, Brown & Company, 34 Beacon St, Boston

Now distribute also Atlantic Monthly Press Publications

Longmans. Longmans, Green & Company, 55 5th Av, N.Y.

Lothrop. Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Company, 275 Congress St, Boston

Luce, J. W. John W. Luce & Company, 212 Summer St, Boston

Lyons & Carnahan, 211 E 20th St, Chicago; 131 E 23d St, N.Y.

McBride. Robert M. McBride & Company, 7 W 16th St, N.Y.

McClurg. A. C. McClurg & Company, 330-352 E Ohio St, Chicago

McGraw. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Penn Terminal Bldg, 370 7th Av, N.Y.

McKay. David McKay, 604-608 S Washington Sq, Philadelphia

Macmillan. The Macmillan Company, 66 5th Av, N.Y.; Prairie Av & 25th St, Chicago; 350 Mission St, San Francisco

Acquired business of Outing Company

Macrae Smith Co. Macrae Smith Company, 1712 Ludlow St, Philadelphia

Successors to George W. Jacobs & Company

MacVeagh, Lincoln. See Dial Press

Manual Arts Press, 237 N Monroe St, Peoria, Ill.

Marquis. A. N. Marquis & Company, 440 S Dearborn St, Chicago

Mentzer, Bush & Company, 80 E 11th St, N.Y.; 2210 S Park Av, Chicago

Merrill. Charles E. Merrill Company, 440 4th Av, N.Y.; 323-325 E 23d St, Chicago

Miller, J. R. Jesse Ray Miller, 3566 University Av, Los Angeles, Cal.

Modern Lib. Modern Library, Inc., 71 W 45th St, N.Y.

Moffat, Yard & Company. See Dodd

Murphy, J. John Murphy Company, 200 W Lombard St, Baltimore

National Geographic Soc. National Geographic Society, 16th & M Sts, NW, Washington, D.C.

Nelson. Thomas Nelson & Sons, 381-385 4th Av, N.Y.

N.Y. World. New York World, Pulitzer Bldg, 53 Park Row, N.Y.

Nichols, C. A. C. A. Nichols Publishing Company, Springfield, Mass.

Noble. Noble & Noble, 76 5th Av, N.Y.

Bought debate books, etc. formerly published by Hinds

Nystrom. A. J. Nystrom & Company, 2249-53 Calumet Av, Chicago

Open Ct. Open Court Publishing Company, 122 S Michigan Av, Chicago

Orange Judd. See Judd

Outing Company. See Macmillan

Oxford. Oxford University Press, 35 W 32d St, N.Y.

Pacific. Pacific Press Publishing Association, Mountain View, Cal.

Page. L. C. Page & Company, 53 Beacon St, Boston

Penn. Penn Publishing Company, 925 Filbert St, Philadelphia

Pilgrim Press, 14 Beacon St, Boston; 19 S La Salle St, Chicago; 156 5th Av, N.Y.

Pitman. Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, 2-6 W 45th St, N.Y.

Prang. Prang Company, 1922 Calumet Av, Chicago; 118 E 25th St, N.Y.

Princeton Univ. Press. Princeton University Press, Princeton, N.J.
Public-School. Public-School Publishing Company, Bloomington, Ill.
Putnam. G. P. Putnam's Sons, Putnam Bldg, 2-6 W 45th St, N.Y.
Quarrie. W. F. Quarrie Publishing Company, 86 E Randolph St, Chicago; 45 W 45th St, N.Y.
Rand. Rand-McNally & Company, 538 S Clark St, Chicago; 270 Madison Av, N.Y.; 125 E 6th St, Los Angeles, Cal.
Revell. Fleming H. Revell & Company, 158 5th Av, N.Y.; 17 N Wabash Av, Chicago
Ronald. Ronald Press Company, 15 E 26th St, N.Y.
Row, Peterson & Co. Row, Peterson & Company, 623 S Wabash Av, Chicago; 104 5th Av, N.Y.
Saalfield. Saalfield Publishing Company, Akron, O.
Sanborn. Benjamin H. Sanborn & Company, 221 E. 20th St, Chicago; 15 W 38th St, N.Y.; 50 Beacon St, Boston
Saunders. W. B. Saunders Company, Washington Sq, Philadelphia
Scientific American Pub. Scientific American Publishing Co., 233 Broadway, N.Y.
Scientific Bk. Corp. Scientific Book Corporation, 15 E 26th St, N.Y.
Successors to U.P.C. Bk
Scott. Scott, Foresman & Company, 623-633 S Wabash Av, Chicago; 3-5 W 19th St, N.Y.
Scott Stamp & Coin Co. Scott Stamp & Coin Company, 33 W 44th St, N.Y.
Scribner. Charles Scribner's Sons, 597 5th Av, N.Y.; 320 E 21st St, Chicago
Silver. Silver, Burdett & Company, 41 Union Sq, W, N.Y.; 221 Columbus Av, Boston; 221 E 20th St, Chicago
Small. Small, Maynard & Company, 41 Mt Vernon St, Boston
Stanton & Van Vliet. Stanton & Van Vliet Company, 2537 S State St, Chicago
Stechert. G. E. Stechert & Company [Alfred Hafner], 31-33 E 10th St, N.Y.
Stewart Kidd Company. See Appleton
Stokes. F. A. Stokes Company, 443-449 4th Av, N.Y.
Stratford. Stratford Company, 234-240 Boylston St, Boston (9)
Sully. George Sully & Company, 114 E 25th St, N.Y.
Supt. of Doc. Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
Teachers College, Columbia University, 525 W 120th St, N.Y.
U.P.C. Bk. U.P.C. Book Company, Inc. See Scientific Bk. Corp.
Univ. of Chicago Press. University of Chicago Press, 5750 Ellis Av, Chicago
Univ. of N.C. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N.C.
Univ. of Southern Cal. See Miller, J. R.
Univ. of the State of N.Y. University of the State of New York, Albany
Van Nostrand. D. Van Nostrand Company, 8 Warren St, N.Y.
Victor Talking Machine Co. Victor Talking Machine Company, Camden, N.J.
Webb. Webb Publishing Company, 55-79 E 10th St, St Paul, Minn.
West. West Publishing Company, 52-58 W 3d St, St Paul, Minn.
Wilde. W. A. Wilde Company, 131 Clarendon St, Boston; 9 S Clinton St, Chicago
Wiley. John Wiley & Sons, 432 4th Av, N.Y.
Willard Co. Willard Company, 601 W Fort St, Detroit, Mich.
Williams & Wilkins. Williams & Wilkins Company, Mt Royal & Guilford Avs, Baltimore
Wilson, H. W. H. W. Wilson Company, 958-972 University Av, N.Y.
Winston. John C. Winston Company, 1006-1016 Arch St, Philadelphia; 629 S Wabash St, Chicago
Womans Press, 600 Lexington Av, N.Y.
Woolson. G. B. Woolson & Company, 116 W 32d St, N.Y.
World Bk. World Book Company, Park Hill, Yonkers-on-Hudson, N.Y.; 2126 Prairie Av, Chicago; 149 Montgomery St, San Francisco
Yale Univ. Press. Yale University Press, 143 Elm St, New Haven, Conn.; 522 5th Av, N.Y.

Subject Index

Accounting 657
Acting as a vocation 374.1
Advertising 659
  as a vocation 374.1
  typography 655
Aeronautics 629.1
  vocation 374.1
Africa, description 916
  history 960
Agriculture 630
  as a vocation 374.1
  chemistry 540
  equipment 631.3
  plant breeding 581.3
  teaching 630.7
Alaska 917.9
Algebra 512
American drama 822
American fiction, criticism 809.3
American history 970-979
American literature, history and criticism 820
American poetry 821
  collections 821.8
  criticism 809.1
Americanization 325
Amusements 790
Anatomy, artistic 743
Animal breeding 636
Animals 590-599
  domestic 636
  stories of 599
Annapolis naval academy 359
Antarctic regions 919.9
Arbitration, industrial 331
Archeology, ancient 930-939
  of country, see history of country
Architecture 720
  domestic 643
Arctic regions 919.8
Arithmetic 511
  for print shop 655
Art, history 709
  study and teaching 707
Art anatomy 743
Arthur, King 398
Arts and crafts 689
Asia, description 915
  history 950
Astronomy 520
Athletics 796
Atlases 912
  historical 911
Atomic theory 530.1
Australia 919.3
Authors, biography 928
Automobiles 629.2
Aviation 629.1

Bacteriology 589
Balkans, description 914.96
Ballads 821.8B
Banks and banking 332
Baseball 797
Basketball 797
Basketry 689
Batiks 689
Bee-keeping 638
Bees 595
Belgium, history 949.3
Bible 220
Bibliography 010
Biography, collective 920
  individual 921
  musical 780.92
  of authors 928
Biology 570
Birds 598
Blacksmithing 682
Blue print reading 744
Boating 797
Bookbinding 655
Bookkeeping 657
Booklists, general 010
Books and reading 804
Botany 580
Boy scouts 367, 796
Brazil, description 918.1
Bricklaying 693
British Guiana, description 918.8
Budget, family 647
Business 650
  vocations in 374.1
Business English 808-B
Business law 340
Butterflies 595

Camping 796
Canada, description 917.1
  history 971
Canning 641
Capital 331
Carpentry 684
Cataloging 020
Cattle 637
Cement 691
  color cement work 689
Charities 361
Chemistry 540
  as a vocation 374.1
  history 540.9
  industrial 660
Child labor 331
Children, care of 649
China, description 915.1
  history 951
Citizenship 304, 353
  education for 307
City government 352
Civics 353
  teaching 307
Civil war in U.S. 973.7
Classical dictionaries R930
Clay modeling 689
Cleaning 648
Climate 551.5
Clothing 646
Clubs 367
  agricultural 635
Coins 737
Collecting 579
  insects 595
Colleges 378
Color 752
Color cement 689
Commerce 380
Commercial geography 910.7E
Concrete 691
Conduct 170
  etiquet 395
Conservation of natural resources 333
Cooking 641
Cooperation 335
Copper 660
  in art metal work 689
Correspondence 808.6
  business 808-B
Costume 646
  theatrical 792
Cotton, manufacture 670
County government 352
Cyclopedias 030

Dairy 637
Dancing 793
Debating 808.5
Decoration and ornament 745
Design 745
Dictionaries, see name of language or subject
  as, English language
Diet 641.1
Diplomacy 327
  as a vocation 374.1
Dogs, stories of 599
Domestic animals 636

Domestic science 640
teaching 640.7
Drama, bibliography Bib.822
collections 822.8
English and American 822
French 842
German 832
Greek 882
history and criticism 809.2
how to write 808.2
Latin 872
Scandinavian 839
Drawing 740
mechanical 744
Dressmaking 646

Economic history 330.9
Economics 330
Education 370
Egypt, ancient 932
modern, description 916.2
Einstein theory 530.1
Electricity, applications 621.3
theory 537
vocations in 374.1
Embroidery 646
Encyclopedias 030
Engineering 620
agricultural 631.3
as a vocation 374.1
Engines 621
England, description 914.2
history 942
history, atlases 911
navy 359
English composition 808
business English 808-B
teaching 807
English dictionaries 423
English drama 822
English fiction, criticism 809.3
English grammar 425
English language, history 420
pronunciation 421
English literature, history and criticism 820
teaching 807
English poetry 821
collections 821.8
Entomology 595
Essays 824
collections 824.8
Ethics 170
Etiquet 395
business 651
Europe, description 914
history 940
European war, 1914-18 940.3
Evolution 575

Ferns 586
Fertilizers 631
Fiction. Arranged at end of list with no class number
history and criticism 809.3
how to write 808.3
Figure drawing 743
Filing 651
Fire prevention 614.8
First aid 610
Fishes 597
Flies, elimination 632
Flowers 583
gardening 635
Folklore 398
Food 641.1
Football 797
Forage plants 633
Foreign relations 327
Forestry 634.9
as a vocation 374.1
Forging 682
Foundry practice 671
France, description 914.4
history 944
French dictionaries 443
French drama 842
French grammar 445
French literature 840
French poetry 841
Fruits, cultivation 634
diseases and pests 632

Fungi 589
agricultural pests 632
Furniture 645
making 684

Games, indoor 793
outdoor 796, 797
Gardening 635
Geography, commercial 910.7E
physical 551
reference books R910
relation to history 910.1
study and teaching 910.7
textbooks 910.7
Geology 550
economic 553
Geometry 513
German dictionaries 433
German grammar 435
German literature 830
Germany, history 943
Government, foreign countries 354
United States 353
Grammar, English 425
French 445
German 435
Latin 475
Spanish 465
Great Britain, history 942
navy 359
Great Lakes 917.7
Greece, ancient 938
modern, description 914.9
Greek drama 882
Greek epic poetry 883
Greek language 480
Greek literature 880

Handicraft 680, 790
Harmony 781
Hawaii 919.6
High schools 373
History, ancient 930
prehistoric man 571
economic 330
general 909
miscellany 904
reference books, general 903, R930
relation to geography 910.1
study and teaching 907
For country or region, see its name
Hockey 797
Holidays 394
collections about 808.8H
Holland, history 949.2
Home economics 640
teaching 640.7
Horses 636
House decoration 645
House planning 643
Hygiene, personal 613
public 614

Immigration 325
Indexing 651
Indians of America 970.1
Industrial education 680.7
Industrial history 330.9
Insecticides 632
Insects 595
injurious 632
Insurance, as a vocation 374.1
industrial 331
Interior decoration 645
International law and relations 327
Inventions 608
Ireland, history 941.5
Iron 670
forging 682
founding 671
Irrigation 631
Italy, history 945

Japan, description 915.2
history 952
Jesus Christ 232
Jews 933
Journalism 070
as a vocation 374.1
Junior high schools 373

King Arthur 398

Labor 331, 331.8
Landscape gardening 635
Languages, history 409
study and teaching 407
Latin dictionaries 473
Latin drama 872
Latin grammar 475
Latin language 470
Latin literature 870, 930-S
Latin poetry 873
Laundry 648
Law 340
as a vocation 374.1
Lawn tennis 796
League of nations 327
Leather 670
Legends 398
Lettering 745-L
Letter-writing 808.6
Business English 808-B
Libraries, instruction in use 020.7
Library science 020
vocations in 374.1
Light 535
artificial 620, 640
Lighthouses 387, 620
Lighting, in the home 640
Literature, collections 808.8, 821.8, 822.8, 824.8
general reference books 803
history, general 809
study and teaching 807
Local government 352

Machine shop practice 680
Machinery 621
agricultural 631.3
Magazines 050
Man, primitive and prehistoric 571
Manual training 680
teaching 680.7
Manufactures 670
Maps 912-M
Mathematics 510
teaching 507
Matter, nature of 530.1
Mechanics 621
in manual training 680
in the household 640
on the farm 631.3
Medicine 610
as a vocation 374.1
veterinary 636
Merchant marine 387
Metal work, art metal work 689
sheet-metal work 671
Meteorology 551.5
Mexico, description 917.2
history 972
Microscopy 578
Middle ages 940.1
Mineralogy 549
Mines and mining, economic geology 553
mining 622
Mississippi valley 917.7
Money 332
Monroe doctrine 327
Mosses 586
Moths 595
Moving pictures 778
Municipal government 352
Mushrooms 589
Music 780
as a vocation 374.1
dictionaries 780.3
history 780.9
Musicians 780.92
Mythology 291
Greek and Roman 292
Northern 293

National parks of U.S. 917.3
Navy life 359
Negroes 326
folklore 398
North America, description 917
Novelists 809.3, 928
Nursing 649
as a vocation 374.1

Occupations 374.1
Oceania 919
Office management 651
Opera 782
Oral English 808.5
Orations, collections 825
Orchestra 785

Pacific coast of the U.S. 917.9
Painting 750
industrial 698
on the farm 631.3
Paleontology 560
Palestine, description 915.6
Panama, description 918.6
Parliamentary practice 328
Parties, political 329
social 793
Peace 327
Periodicals 050
Peru, description 918.5
Pets 636
Philanthropy 361
Philippines, description 919
history 991
Photography 770
Physical geography 551
Physics 530
Physiology 613
Piano 786
Pictures, sources for 700
study of 750
Plant breeding 581.3
Play production 792
Playgrounds 790
Plays, see Drama
Plumbing 696
Poetry, collections 808.8, 821.8
English and American 821
French 841
history and criticism 809.1
laws of 808.1
Police 352
Political economy 330
Political parties 329
Postage stamps 383
Pottery making 689
Poultry 636.5
Prehistoric man 571
Printing 655
as a vocation 374.1
Prisons 365
Professions 374.1
Pronunciation, English 421
French 441
Spanish 461
Prose, collections 808.8, 824.8
Pruning 634
Psychology 150
Public health 614
vocations in 374.1
Public speaking 808.5

Quotations 808.8Q

Rabbits 636
Radio 621.38
Railroads 385
Reading-lists 010-A
Real estate, as a vocation 374.1
Recitations 808.8, 808.8H, 821.8
Recreation 790
Red cross 361
Reformatories 365
Religion, vocations in 374.1
Reptiles 598.1
Revolution, American 973.3
Rhetoric 808
Robin Hood 398
Rome, ancient 937
Rubber 670
Rules of order 328
Rural life 630.1
Russia, description 914.7
history 947

Safety 614.8
Salesmanship 658
as a vocation 374.1
Sanitation, personal 613
public 614

Scandinavia, description 914.8
School gardens 635
School libraries 020
Science, essays and miscellany 504
general science 500
history 509
see also Inventions 608
study and teaching 507
Scotland, history 941
Sculpture 730
clay modeling 689
Secretarial work 651
as a vocation 374.1
Settlements, social 331.8
Sewage disposal, in public health 614
on the farm 631.3
Sewing 646
Sex and sex instruction 613.9
Sheep 636
Sheet-metal work 671
Ships 387
Short stories, collections S C
history and criticism 809.3
how to write 808.3
Shrubs 582
Social problems 304
Social sciences 300-399
Social service 361
as a vocation 374.1
Social settlements 331.8
Socialism 335
Sociology, theory of 301
Soils 631
Songs and song writers 784
Sound 534
South America, description 918
history 980
South Seas 919.6
Southern states 917.5
Spain, description 914.6
history 946
Spanish dictionaries 463
Spanish grammar 465
Spanish literature 860
Speeches, collections 825
Spelling 421
Sports 796
Statistics 310
vocations in 374.1
Steel 670
forging 682
Stenciling 689
Stenography 653
Studying, rules for 150
Subject headings 020
Submarines 620
Surveying 526
Swimming 796
Swine 636
Synonyms 424

Tariff 337
Taxation 336
Teaching 370
as a vocation 374.1
Telephone 621.38
Tennis 796
Textiles 646.1
Theatre 792
see also Drama
Thrift 179
Toasts 808.8Q
Town improvement 352
see also Rural life 630.1
Transportation 385, 387
Travel 910-919
Trees 582
Turkey, description 914.96
history 949.6
Turkeys 636.5

United States, constitution 353
description 917.3
economic history 330
financial history 332
foreign relations 327
government 353
history 973
period divisions 973.1-973.8
atlases 911
geographic conditions 910.1
navy 359
political parties 329
politics and government 353
tariff 337
Universities 378

Veterinary medicine 636
Vegetable gardening 635
Versification 808.1
Vocational guidance 374.1
Vocations 374.1
Voyages and travels 910

War 327
Washington, D. C. 917.5
Weather 551.5
Weaving, with hand-loom 689
Weeds 632
West Indies, description 917.2
West Point 355
Western states 917.8, 978
Wheat 633
Wireless telegraph and telephone 621.38
Women, vocations 374.1
Woodworking 684
agricultural 631.3
Words, derivation and use 421
World war 940.3
Writer's desk-books 808

X rays 530.1

Zoology 590

Standard Catalog for High School Libraries

PART 2

A Dictionary Catalog

PREFACE

Part 2

In both high school libraries and the smaller public libraries it is a constant struggle to find time for adequate cataloging of the books. Really adequate cataloging means skilled and careful work in entering each book under the various subjects it covers, indexing parts of it that are likely to be useful by "analytical" entries under subjects or titles, keeping entries uniform, making necessary cross references, etc. All this takes so much time that in many of the smaller libraries there are no adequate catalogs. There may be a list of the books arranged by classes as they stand on the shelves, called a "shelf-list," and a catalog by author and title; but often there is no index by subjects. Even where whole books have been cataloged under subject, the librarians have often been obliged to omit or postpone making entries for parts of the books,—the so-called "analyticals." Yet these increase amazingly the usefulness of a library by bringing to light, when needed, all kinds of hidden material.

Part 2 of the Standard Catalog for High School Libraries will help solve the cataloging problem in all such libraries; and it will be a useful reference tool in any library that is used by high school students. It is a full dictionary catalog of the 2600 books listed in Part 1, each book being entered under author, title, and as many subjects as it covers. There are also title entries for important short stories and plays in collections. In libraries that can afford a full dictionary catalog on cards, Part 2 will be helpful as a guide in cataloging; and it may make it practicable to lessen the number of analytical entries made. In the many smaller libraries, both school and public, that cannot afford full cataloging, Part 2 may be used, for the books it includes, as a supplement to the card catalog, or a substitute for it. It will be easier to use it in this way if the librarian checks the author entries in this Catalog for books that are in the local library, preferably adding in the margin, in pencil, the class number or shelf mark by which the book may be found. Then, in looking up a subject, it will be easy to turn to the author entries and find which books are in the local library. Another method, of course, is to omit this checking and simply turn to the card list by authors, which is found in most libraries.

Fuller information in Part 1. Part 1, which is arranged by class, gives for each book price, fuller bibliographical information than Part 2, and a descriptive note. To make it easier to turn to this fuller entry, the class number used in Part 1 is given after each entry in Part 2. Classes are easily found in Part 1 by the class numbers at the top of each page, on the inner side.

In many cases, Part 1 mentions additional books in a class, in the notes. These books appear in Part 2 under author and title, where there is a reference to the entry in Part 1; but they do not appear at all in Part 2 under subject.

Subject headings. The subject headings were taken from List of Subject Headings for Small Libraries by Minnie Earl Sears. In a few cases new

subject headings have been added. It is often difficult in subject heading work to decide between two closely related subjects. A few of the more important decisions made in doing the subject work of this Catalog are given at the end of Part 2 as an aid to catalogers in making the card catalog agree with the printed one.

In the case of geographical subject headings, such as names of countries, subheads have been used to indicate the character of the material, even if there were only two or three headings under the country. This is contrary to the usual practice in small catalogs, but it makes the entry more specific, and also is more consistent with the entries in larger card catalogs. If the entry here is under the name of the country only, without a subhead, it means that the material is general.

Subject entries for novels have been made freely, especially for historical fiction. In a few cases short stories are entered under subject.

Symbols. Of the symbols used in Part 1, * and **, indicating books desirable for first purchase, are given in Part 2 with the author entry only. The marks *s* and *j*, used in Part 1 to indicate books suitable only for senior, or junior high schools, are omitted in Part 2.

Pamphlets. The pamphlets in Part 1 are all entered under author in Part 2, except the publications of the United States government. As there were so many of these, reference is made to the classes in Part 1 where they are entered in full. Pamphlets are not cataloged under subject in Part 2, but a reference is made to the classes in Part 1 where pamphlets on the subject are entered. They are thus made available from the subject side.

When a pamphlet has both an official and a personal author, the entry is usually under the official author. The editor would like to know whether or not this practice is satisfactory to those using the Catalog.

Series. Entry under series was made in the case of about 20 outstanding series of interest on the subject side.

Editions. New editions appearing since the publication of Part 1 up to June 1, 1927, are noted, so far as known to the editor and catalogers. Lists of new books were checked for these, but no letters were sent to publishers to make sure that every new edition had been found, because of the expense involved, so that a few may have been overlooked. In using Part 1 as a buying list, it will be well to remember, in the case of subjects where date is important, that Part 2 may show that a desirable but rather old book has been brought up to date.

Analytical entries for parts of books. About 559 books have been "analyzed,"—that is, subject, author, or title entries have been made for portions of the book likely to be useful in school libraries or in reference work with school children. This indexing of portions of books is the part of cataloging most often crowded out in libraries thru pressure of other work, and yet it increases the usefulness of the books many times. School librarians were consulted as to the subjects in which such indexing would be most useful, and their advice influenced the choice of material indexed. The following table, showing the number of books analyzed in each class, may be of interest.

100-200	Philosophy and Religion	1
300	Social Sciences	46
500-600	Science and Useful Arts	174
700	Fine Arts	39
800	Literature	64
900	History, Biography, Geography and Travel	195
	Books of Short Stories	40
		559

In general, analytical entries were made only where the material indexed covered at least ten pages, but occasional exceptions were made for unusual subjects.

As to arrangement of these entries of parts of books, or "analyticals," in the case of subject entries they are put after the entries for whole books, in a separate alphabet. This plan was adopted to make it easier to find the whole books on a subject, which now are given first.

As to paging, the paging given is that of the edition entered in Part 2. If the library has some other edition, it will not be hard to find the material thru the table of contents or the book's index. In the few cases of a book, such as a collection of an author's short stories, where there are many editions and no specific edition is mentioned in Part 2, no paging is given.

Short stories in collections by several authors are all entered under author, and also under title. Title entries were also made for most of the stories in books by one author, the omissions being for stories not likely to be called for by title. Short stories have also been entered under a few subjects, such as *Christmas stories,* and *Dogs—Stories.*

Two subjects, inventions and choice of occupations, illustrate how full is the subject indexing. The books on inventions were fully analyzed under the names of the objects invented, 42 subject headings being used. In the field of choice of occupations the material was listed under 52 different subject headings. Practically all these entries on vocations were for portions of books, which could not have been found readily without such analytical entries.

In the case of bibliographies or book-lists no analytical entries were made, as the school librarians who were consulted thought these entries were not needed, as bibliographies are noted in Part 1.

Some of the books in this high school catalog are also in the Children's Catalog, published by the same company, and are there analyzed in great detail. Many school libraries have copies of the Children's Catalog, and will use both catalogs in looking up subjects. Also, some of the material in the Children's Catalog would be used only in a junior high school. Accordingly, it seemed best not to duplicate all this detailed indexing, and in some cases the books analyzed in the Children's Catalog are analyzed much less fully, or even not at all, in the catalog for high schools. Examples are some of the books on amusements in class 790, and the geographical readers, such as Carpenter's.

A list of all the books analyzed is given at the end of Part 2. Librarians who are making full dictionary card catalogs will find this helpful in two ways.

They may decide that where a book is analyzed here, analytical entries may be omitted from the card catalog, thus making the printed catalog serve as a supplement to the card one. If the librarian prefers to include all analytical entries in the card catalog, and the library can afford the added work involved, the printed catalog will serve as an aid in assigning subject headings.

The cataloging and all the assigning of subject headings for Part 2 was done by Polly Fenton, an experienced teacher of cataloging, with assistance from Dorothy E. Cook. The cataloging was under the supervision of Minnie E. Sears, the general editor of the Standard Catalog series. The painstaking care and skill of these three experienced catalogers has produced a library tool which we hope will be of wide usefulness.

It is planned to issue a supplement to the Standard Catalog for High School Libraries early in 1928, and this will probably include both a classed list of recent books, and a full dictionary catalog of the same books, including analytical entries. The Catalog will be kept up to date by later supplements, probably published every year; and a new edition will be published from time to time.

November, 1927. ZAIDEE BROWN, *Editor.*

Value of a Dictionary Catalog

"Even the best librarian does not know and cannot remember everything, hence the need of a first-class catalog. . . The smaller the library, the more complete and analytic that catalog should be. All the resources of the library, to the smallest and seemingly most trifling, should be made available to the public. Every book should be analyzed, sifted, that is, for every subject treated therein, that it may be brought to the reader's notice by a suitable heading in the catalog; for though the library may contain but a chapter on a certain subject, the fact should be made evident. In short, the less material you have, the more you want to exploit that little and make every bit of it available for the use of your public. If, as in a large library, you have from 20 to 100 or more entire books bearing on a given subject, you can afford to ignore all small mention of that subject which may be found incorporated in other works. A great deal has been said about a good librarian being better than the best catalog. That is not so. In the first place, the best librarian, though she may have a marvelous, never-yet-met-with-in-my-experience memory, cannot know or remember the contents of every work in the library.

"It is the catalog after all which should supply full information regarding the material on any given subject contained in the library, whether classed by itself under its own subject class number or—of necessity—with some other subject with which it is bound or incorporated.

"Now in making your catalog you should endeavor to make it answer clearly, fully and concisely the following questions:

1. What books does the library possess by a certain author? e.g., What have you in the library by Hamilton W. Mabie?
2. Does it contain a book with a certain title? e.g., Have you the 'Spell of Italy'?
3. What books have you on a certain subject? e.g., What have you in the library on Wireless telegraphy, Woman suffrage, etc.?

"The catalog, then, compiled to convey fully such items of information as I have just enumerated, becomes a most useful tool, not only satisfying to the public, but saving of the health and strength and time of the librarian."

THERESA HITCHLER.

Explanatory Notes on Part 2

This is a dictionary catalog of the books in Part 1. The books and parts of books are listed under author, under title, and under subject; and these entries are all arranged in one alphabet, like a card catalog. Such a catalog is an index to a library.

Part 2 may be used as an index to any library, so far as that library contains the books listed here. One can look up a subject here, and then find out which of the books are in the local library. The librarian usually has a card list by authors, or she might mark in Part 2 the author entries of the books owned by the library.

Under **author** will be found names of books by an author, and also, in some cases, parts of his writings that appear in collections. Short stories and plays in collections are entered under the individual authors. Essays in collections are not entered under author, but they may be found thru the lists of contents in Part 1, in class 824.8.

Under **title** will be found the names of all books, unless the subject entry has the same wording, when it is not necessary to repeat it. Short stories and plays in collections are also entered under title.

Under **subject,** this catalog gives first whole books on a subject, and then parts of books. In giving paging for part of a book, the pages refer to the edition listed in Part 2. If the user of the catalog finds that the paging seems to be wrong, it is because his library has a different edition. He should then look up the subject in the table of contents or the index of the book.

The cross references beginning *See also* mean that additional material will be found under the other subjects noted. The cross references beginning *See* mean that the user should turn to the heading following the word *See.*

Part 1 of this Catalog gives fuller details about the books, and descriptive notes. It is arranged by class numbers, which stand for the subjects of the books. The class number for each book is given in Part 2 at the right, in black type, so that one may turn readily to the fuller entry in Part 1.

Pam before the class number means the work is a pamphlet, and will be found at the end of that class in Part 1.

Fic instead of a class number means Fiction, which is at the end of Part 1.

S C means Story collections, which are at the end of Fiction.

At the end of Part 2, for the use of the librarian, are a few notes on subject headings and a list of books analyzed.

Standard Catalog for High School Libraries

Part 2

* means recommended for first purchase; ‡ means especially recommended for first purchase. These marks are given only with the main author entry.

The number at the right of each entry is the class number. To find fuller information and a descriptive note on a book, look under this number in Part 1.

Where paging is given, for part of a book, it refers to the edition listed in Part 1 of this Catalog. In libraries having other editions, the corresponding entry may be found thru the table of contents or the index of the book.

For fuller explanation, see opposite page.

A B C and X Y Z of bee culture. Root, A. I., and Root, E. R. 638

A B C of atoms. Russell. B. A. W. 530.1

A-B-C of correct speech and the art of conversation. Hall, F. M. H. 422

A B C of evolution. McCabe, J. 575

A B C of the Federal reserve system. Kemmerer, E. W. 332

A.L.A. catalog. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 010

Abbey, Edwin Austin
Tappan, E. M. Edwin Austin Abbey
In Heroes of progress, p208-16 920

Abbot, Willis John
Story of our merchant marine. 1919
Dodd 387

Abbott, Edwin Abbott
* Flatland; a romance of many dimensions, by A square. Little 513

Abbott, Frank Frost
Common people of ancient Rome. 1911
Scribner 937

Abbott educational company, 208 Wabash av., Chicago Ill.,
Research design in nature **Pam 745**

Abbreviations
Opdycke, J. B. Abbreviations and special terms
In English of commerce, p375-400 808-B

Abel, Mrs Mary W. (Hinman)
Successful family life on the moderate income. (Lippincott's family life ser.) 2d ed rev 1927 Lippincott 647

Abolition of slavery. See Abolitionists

Abolitionists
Hart, A. B. Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. 1906 973.5

Burgess, J. W. Abolition
In Middle period, 1817-1858, p242-77 973.5

Aborigines. See names of aboriginal races, e.g. Indians of North America

Abraham Lincoln; a play See Drinkwater, J.

Abridged decimal classification. Dewey, M. 020

Abstract of the fourteenth census. United States. Census bureau 310

Accidents

Prevention

Beard, H. E. Safety first for school and home. 1924 614.8

Payne, E. G. Education in accident prevention. 1919 614.8

For pamphlet material see class 614.8 in pt 1

Accounting
Cole W. M. Accounts; their construction and interpretation. 1915 657

Esquerré, P. J. Applied theory of accounts. 1914 657

Gilman, S. Principles of accounting. 1916 657

Hatfield, H. R. Modern accounting; its principles and some of its problems. 1909 657

Kester, R. B. Accounting; theory and practice. 1922 657

Klein, J. J. Elements of accounting; theory and practice. 1915 657

Koopman, S. B., and Kester, R. B. Fundamentals of accounting. 2v 1921-23 657

Bureau of vocational information, New York. Accounting
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p161-67 374.1

Cole, W. M. Profession of accounting
In Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p64-84 374.1

Simrell, W. L. Accountancy
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p240-49 374.1

See also Bookkeeping

Accounts; their construction and interpretation. Cole, W. M. 657

Acoustics. See Sound

Acrobats and acrobatism
Moffett, C. Aerial acrobat
In Careers of danger and daring, p255-92 374.1

Across the plains. Stevenson, R. L. See note under Stevenson, pt 1, class 824

Acting
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Dramatic work
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p261-72 374.1

See also Amateur theatricals

Actual government. Hart, A. B. 353

Adages. See Maxims; Proverbs

Adalantado of the seven cities. Irving, W.
In Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p294-315 S C

Adam Bede. Eliot, G., pseud. Fic

Adams, Mrs Abigail (Smith)
Richards, L. E. H. Abigail Adams and her times. 1917 921

Bradford, G. Abigail Adams
In Portraits of American women, p1-31 920

Adams, Elizabeth Kemper
Women professional workers. 1921 Macmillan 374.1

Adams, Elmer Cleveland, and Foster, Warren Dunham
* Heroines of modern progress. 1913 Macmillan 920

Adams, George Burton
Civilization during the middle ages, especially in relation to modern civilization. rev ed 1914 Scribner 940.1
Growth of the French nation. 1896 Macmillan 944

Adams, Henry
Bradford, G. Henry Adams
In American portraits, p29-57 920

Adams, Henry Carter
* Description of industry; an introduction to economics. 1918 Holt 330

Adams, John
Morse, J. T. John Adams. 1884 921

Brooks E. S. John Adams
In Historic Americans, p86-99 920
Morgan, J. John Adams
In Our presidents, p14-19 920
Olcott, F. J., comp. John Adams, the son of liberty
In Good stories for great birthdays, p74-92 920
Sparks, E. E. John Adams, the partisan of independence
In Men who made the nation, p79-118 973

Adams, John Quincy
Morse J. T. John Quincy Adams. 1898 921

Brooks, E. S. John Quincy Adams
In Historic Americans, p202-17 920
Faris, J. T. John Quincy Adams statesman
In Makers of our history, p135-46 920
Lodge, H. C. John Quincy Adams and the right of petition
In Lodge H. C., and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from American history, p151-59 973
Morgan, J. John Quincy Adams
In Our presidents, p47-56 920

Adams, Joseph Henry
* Harper's electricity book for boys. 1907 Harper 537
‡ Harper's indoor book for boys. 1908 Harper 790
Harper's machinery book for boys. 1909 Harper 621
* Harper's outdoor book for boys. 1907 Harper 790

Adams, Katharine
Wisp; a girl of Dublin. Macmillan Fic

Adams, Richard Laban
Farm management. 1921 McGraw 630

Adams, Samuel
Brooks, E. S. Samuel Adams
In Historic Americans, p60-72 920
Sparks, E. E. Samuel Adams, the man of the town meeting
In Men who made the nation, p47-78 973

Adams, Thomas Sewell, and Sumner, Helen Laura
Labor problems; a text book. 1905 Macmillan 331

Addams, Jane
‡ Twenty years at Hull house. 1910 Macmillan 921

Biography
Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Jane Addams
In Heroines of modern progress, p280-307 920
Bolton, S. K. Jane Addams
In Lives of girls who became famous, p228-39 920
Parkman M. R. Jane Addams
In Heroines of service, p297-327 920
Wade, M. H. B. Magician of friendship
In Wonder-workers, p121-47 920

Addison, Joseph
Constantia and Theodosius
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p67-75 S C
Days with Sir Roger de Coverley; reprint from the Spectator. Macmillan 824
For editions of the *Spectator* see pt 1

Biography
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Joseph Addison
In Lives of great English writers, p174-90 928

Addresses. See Orations; Speeches, addresses, etc.

Ade, George
Effie Whittlesy
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p288-94 S C

Adjustment of nature. Henry, O., pseud.
In Four million Fic
Admirable Crichton. Barrie, J. M. 822
Adolescence
Bigelow, M. A. Adolescence: educational and hygienic problems. 1924 613.9
King, I. High-school age. 1914 373
Adrift on an ice-pan. Grenfell, W. T. 921
Advance of the English novel. Phelps, W. L. 809.3
Advanced English grammar. Kittredge, G. L., and Farley, F. E. 425
Advanced geography. Dodge, R. E. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7
Advanced geography. McMurry, F. M. and Parkins, A. E. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7
Adventure of the speckled band. Doyle, A. C.
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p241-76 808.3
Adventures and enthusiasms. Lucas, E. V. 824
Adventures in Alaska. Young, S. H. 917.9
Adventures in contentment. Baker, R. S. 824
Adventures of a nature guide. Mills, E. A. See note under Mills pt 1, class 917.8
Adventures of Billy Topsail. Duncan, N. Fic
Adventures of François. Mitchell, S. W. Fic
Adventures of Huckleberry Finn. Clemens, S. L. Fic
Adventures of Odysseus. Marvin, F. S. and others. 883
Adventures of Odysseus and the tale of Troy. Colum, P. 883
Adventures of Shamrock Jolnes. Henry, O., pseud.
In Ransom of Red Chief Fic
Adventures of Sherlock Holmes. Doyle, A. C. Fic
Adventures of Simon and Susanna. Harris, J. C.
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p3-8 S C
Adventures of Tom Sawyer. Clemens, S. L. Fic
Adventures of Ulysses. Lamb, C. 883
Advertising
Calkins E. E. Business of advertising. 1915 659
Durstine, R. S. Making advertisements and making them pay. 1920 659
French, G. How to advertise. 1917 659
Hall, S. R. Writing an advertisement. 1915 659
Hollingworth, H. L. Advertising and selling; principles of appeal and response. 1913 659
Hoyt, C. W. Training for the business of advertising. 1922 659
Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, J. T. Art simplified. 1920 740
Parsons, F. A. Art appeal in display advertising. 1921 659
Scott, W. D. Psychology of advertising in theory and practice. 1921 659
Sherbow, B. Making type work. 1916 655
Starch, D. Advertising; its principles, practice, and technique. 1914 659
Trezise, F. J. Typography of advertisements. 1911 655

Bureau of vocational information, New York. Advertising
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p168-78 374.1
Filene, C., ed. Advertising
In Careers for women, p7-23 374.1
Opdycke, J. B. Advertising
In English of commerce, p288-319 808-B
Presbrey, F. Advertising
In Freyer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p109-20 374.1
Advertising as a vocation. Allen, F. J. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Advertising man. Calkins, E. E. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Aeneid. Virgil 873
Aeneid for boys and girls. Church, A. J. 873
Aerial navigation. See Aeronautics
Aeronautics
Collins, A. F. How to fly. 1917 629.1
Collins, F. A. Air man; his conquests in peace and war. 1917 629.1
Smith, L. Y. Romance of aircraft. 1919 629.1
Turner, C. C. Aircraft of today. 1918 629.1

Cressy, E. Conquest of the air
In Discoveries and inventions, p342-63 608
Downing E. R. Conquest of the air
In Our physical world, p77-103 500
Talbot, F. A. A. Dawn of aerial navigation
In All about discoveries and inventions, p237-61 608
Thomson, J. A., ed. Flying
In Outline of science, v 3, p843-64 500
Aeronautics, Military
Collins, F. A. Air-man; his conquests in peace and war. 1917 629.1

Smith, L. Y. Ballooning in the Great war; Dirigibles in the World war; Airplane in the World war
In Romance of aircraft, p36-44, 68-74, 128-49 629.1
Aeroplanes. See Airplanes
Aeschylus
Agamemnon
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p2-29 822.8
Affection. See Friendship; Love

Africa

Colonization

Gibbons, H. A. New map of Africa (1900-1916). 1916 960
Johnston, H. H. Opening up of Africa. 1911 960

Description and travel

Carpenter, F. G. Africa. 1924 916
Chamberlain, J. F., and Chamberlain, A. H. Africa. 1925 916
Du Chaillu, P. B. Wild life under the equator. 1868 916
Herbertson, F. L. D. R. Three southern continents. 1917 910.7
Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Africa. 1914 916

History

Johnston, H. H. Opening up of Africa. 1911 960

Industries

Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: Africa, Australia, and the islands of the Pacific. 1924 916

Africa, British East

Roosevelt, T. African game trails. 1910 916
White, S. E. African camp fires. 1913 916

Africa, West

Mackenzie, J. K. Black sheep; adventures in West Africa. 1916 916

African adventures. Mackenzie, J. K. See note under Mackenzie, pt 1, class 916

African camp fires. White, S. E. 916

African game trails. Roosevelt, T. 916

After all. Brown, A.
In Meadow-grass, p30-57 Fic

After twenty years. See Henry, O., pseud.

Aftermath. Allen, J. L. See note under Allen, pt 1, class Fic

Agamemnon. Aeschylus
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p2-29 822.8

Agassiz, Louis

Beard, A. E. S. First naturalist of his time
In Our foreign-born citizens, p1-10 920
Darrow, F. L. Agassiz
In Masters of science and invention. p198-205 920
Gilbert, A. Swiss boy and his wanderings
In More than conquerors, p147-68 920
Husband, J. Louis Agassiz
In Americans by adoption, p37-55 920
Tappan, E. M. Jean Louis Rodolphe Agassiz
In Heroes of progress, p79-90 920

Age of Elizabeth. Creighton, M. 942

Age of fable. Bulfinch, T. See note under Bulfinch, pt 1, class 291

Aged folk. Daudet, A.
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p297-308 S C

Agesilaus II, king of Sparta

Hopkinson, L. W. Agesilaus
In Greek leaders, p103-24 938

Agger, Eugene Ewald

(ed.) Clay, H. Economics. 1918 330

Agricultural and industrial bacteriology. Buchanan, R. E. 589

Agricultural bacteriology. See Bacteriology, Agricultural

Agricultural botany. See Botany, Economic

Agricultural chemistry

Kahlenburg, L., and Hart, E. B. Chemistry and its relations to daily life. 1913 540
Keitt, T. E. Chemistry of farm practice. 1917 540

See also Fertilizers and manures

Agricultural drawing and the design of farm structures. French, T. E., and Ives, F. W. 744

Agricultural education. See Agriculture—Study and teaching

Agricultural engineering

Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W. Farm mechanics. 1922 631.3
Davidson, J. B. Agricultural engineering. 1917 631.3
Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Farm engineering. 1924 631.3
Struck, F. T. Construction and repair work for the farm. 1923 631.3

Agricultural laws and legislation

Green, J. B. Law for the American farmer. 1923 340

Agricultural machinery

Kranich, J. N. G. Farm equipment for mechanical power. 1923 631.3
Roehl, L. M. Farmer's shop book. 1923 631.3
Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W. Farm machinery repair and adjustment
In Farm mechanics, p262-328 631.3
Davidson, J. B. Farm machinery; Farm motors
In Agricultural engineering, p180-393 631.3
Horine, M. C. Farming by machine
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p246-309 608
Widtsoe, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds. Farm machinery
In Western agriculture, p161-80 630

See also Harvesting machinery; Plow; Tractors
For pamphlet material see class 631.3 in pt 1

Agricultural pests

Washburn, F. L. Injurious insects and useful birds. 1918 632
Weed, C. M. Farm friends and farm foes. 1910 632
Widtsoe, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds. Plant enemies
In Western agriculture, p262-87 630

See also Fungi; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Weeds; also subdivision Diseases and pests under names of

Agricultural pests—*Continued*
crops, etc., e.g. Fruit—Diseases and pests; Trees—Diseases and pests
For pamphlet material see class 632 in pt 1

Agricultural products. See Farm produce

Agricultural tools. See Agricultural machinery

Agriculture
Cox, J. F. Crop production and soil management. 1925 630
Davis, K. C. New agriculture for high schools. 1923 630
Davis, K. C. Productive plant husbandry. 1917 630
Montgomery, E. G. Productive farm crops. 1922 633
Mosier, J. G. Soils and crops. 1919 631
Wilson, A. D., and Warburton, C. W. Field crops. 1923 633

Bureau of vocational information. New York. Agriculture
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p1-45 374.1
Carr, L. F. Why farming?
In Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p85-111 374.1
Filene, C., ed. Agriculture
In Careers for women, p24-46 374.1
Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Agriculture
In Occupations, p127-48 374.1
Herbertson, A. J., and Herbertson, F. L. D. R. Agriculture
In Man and his work, p59-73 910.7
Smith, J. R. Place and nature of agriculture
In Industrial and commercial geography, p23-41 910.7E

See also Botany, Economic; Dairying; Fruit culture; Gardening; Soils; Vegetable gardening; also headings beginning Agricultural, and names of special products, e.g. Grain
For pamphlet material see class 630 in pt 1

Economic aspects
Carver, T. N. Elements of rural economics. 1924 630.1

Laws and legislation
See Agricultural laws and legislation

Statistics
Finch, V. C., and Baker, O. W. Geography of the world's agriculture. 1917 910.7E

Study and teaching
Schmidt, G. A. New methods in teaching vocational agriculture. 1924 630.7
Stimson, R. W. Vocational agricultural education by home projects. 1919 630.7
For pamphlet material see class 630.7 in pt 1

China
King, F. H. Farmers of forty centuries. 1911 630

Japan
King, F. H. Farmers of forty centuries. 1911 630

United States
Bailey, L. H., ed. Cyclopedia of farm crops. 1922 630
Carrier, L. Beginnings of agriculture in America. 1923 630
Sanford, A. H. Story of agriculture in the United States. 1916 630
United States. Agriculture, Department of. Agriculture yearbook 630
Widtsoe, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds. Western agriculture. 1918 630

Whitbeck, R. H. Agriculture in the United States
In High school geography, p70-90 910.7
For pamphlet material see class 630 in pt 1

Agriculture, Cooperative
Jesness, O. B. Coöperative marketing of farm products. 1923 630.1

Carver, T. N. Cooperation among farmers
In Elements of rural economics, p216-31 630.1

Agriculture yearbook. United States. Agriculture, Department of 630

Agronomy. See Agriculture

Ahmed Sabri
* When I was a boy in Turkey. (Children of other lands books) 1924 Lothrop 914.96

L'aiglon. Rostand, E. E. A. 842

Aiken, Conrad Potter
Untermeyer, L. Conrad Aiken
In American poetry since 1900, p170-82 809.1

Aikens, Charlotte Albina
Home nurses' handbook of practical nursing. 3d rev ed 1922 Saunders 649

Air
Bailey, E. H. S. Atmosphere
In Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p1-25 540
Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Air
In Elements of general science, p1-166 500
Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Air as a factor in our environment
In Open doors to science, p70-85 500
Darrow, F. L. Atmosphere
In Boy's own book of science, p59-70 540
Downing, E. R. Air and water as servants of man
In Our physical world, p104-29 500
Martin, G. Air
In Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry, p132-70 540

Air —*Continued*
Sadtler, S. S. Air, oxidation, and ventilation
In Chemistry of familiar things, p65-81 540
Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. Air we breathe
In Science of common things, p1-22 500
Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Air and how we use it
In Science of everyday life, p3-80 500

See also Atmosphere; Ventilation

Air, Compressed. See Compressed air

Air, Liquid. See Liquid air

Air brakes
Talbot, F. A. A. Westinghouse brake and its effect on travel
In All about discoveries and inventions, p115-40 608

Air conditioning. See Ventilation

Air-man; his conquests in peace and war. Collins, F. A. 629.1

Air-ships. See Airships

Aircraft of today. Turner, C. C. 629.1

Airplanes
Collins, A. F. How to fly. 1917 629.1
Collins, F. A. Boys' book of model aeroplanes. 1921 629.1
Bond, A. R. War in the air
In Inventions of the great war, p123-47 608
Burns, E. E. Aeroplane
In Stories of great inventions, p184-90 608
Darrow, F. L. Story of aviation; Principles of the aëroplane
In Boy's own book of great inventions, p134-72 608
Kaempffert, W. B. Man conquers the air
In Popular history of American invention, v1, p175-217 608
McFee, I. N. C. Aeroplane
In Stories of American inventions, p226-51 608
Smith, L. Y. [Airplanes]
In Romance of aircraft, p77-255 629.1
Trafton, G. H. Airplanes and airships
In Science of home and community, p302-22 500

Airships
Bond, A. R. Ships that sail the skies
In Inventions of the great war, p148-68 608
Burns, E. E. Air-ships
In Stories of great inventions, p173-84 608
Smith, L. Y. Development of the dirigible; Forerunners of the allied dirigibles; Dirigibles in the World war
In Romance of aircraft, p47-74 629.1

Alabama claims
Elson, H. W. Alabama claims
In Side lights on American history, v2, p215-38 973

Aladdin; or, The wonderful lamp. Arabian night's entertainments
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p43-101 **S C**

Alaska

Description and travel
Young, S. H. Adventures in Alaska. 1919 917.9
Young, S. H. Alaska days with John Muir. 1915 921

Economic conditions
Colby, C. C., comp. Resources and industries of Alaska
In Source book for the economic geography of North America, p500-42 917

Natural resources

See Alaska—Economic conditions

Alaska days with John Muir. Young, S. H. 921

Albania
Bowman, I. Albanian mountaineers
In New world, p306-12 327
Brown, D. V. Wild Albania; Romantic Albania
In Heart of the Balkans, p1-60 914.96

Albe, E. E. Fournier d'. See Fournier d'Albe, E. E.

Albert I, king of the Belgians
Parkman, M. R. Champion of honor
In Fighters for peace, p3-24 920

Albright, Evelyn May
Short-story; its principles and structure. 1907 Macmillan 808.3

Alcestis. Euripides 882

Alcibiades
Hopkinson, L. W. Alcibiades
In Greek leaders, p59-77 938
Plutarch. Life of Alcibiades
In Plutarch's "Lives" 930

Alcohol
Jewett, F. G. Germ cells damaged by alcohol; Alcohol as a beverage
In Next generation, p118-25, 145-52 613.9
Keyes, D. B. Alcohol and some other solvents
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v1, p34-57 660
Martin, G. Romance of alcohol
In Modern chemistry and its wonders, p252-71 540

Alcott, Louisa May
‡ Little women. Little **Fic**

Biography
Moses, B. Louisa May Alcott, dreamer and worker. 1909 921
Bolton, S. K. Louisa M. Alcott
In Lives of girls who became famous, p179-90 920
Bradford, G. Louisa May Alcott
In Portraits of American women, p165-94 920
Holland, R. S. Louisa May Alcott
In Historic girlhoods, p291-302 920

Alden, Priscilla
Holland, R. S. Priscilla Alden
In Historic girlhoods, p107-23 920
Aldington, Mrs Hilda (Doolittle)
Untermeyer, L. H. D.
In American poetry since 1900, p309-16 809.1
Aldis, Mrs Mary (Reynolds)
Mrs Pat and the law
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p231-49 822.8
Aldrich, Mildred
Hilltop on the Marne. 1915 Houghton 940.48
Aldrich, Thomas Bailey
Marjorie Daw, and other people. Houghton Fic
Contents: Marjorie Daw; Rivermouth romance; Quite so; A young desperado; Miss Mehetabel's son; A struggle for life; Mademoiselle Olympe Zabriski; Pere Antoine's date palm
Mlle Olympe Zabriski
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p110-22 S C
‡ Story of a bad boy. Houghton Fic
Struggle for life
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p348-55 S C

Biography

Bolton, S. K. Thomas Bailey Aldrich
In Famous American authors, p302-15 928
Alexander the Great
Wheeler, I. Alexander the Great. 1900 921
Davis, W. S., comp. Alexander, amalgamator of East and West
In Readings in ancient history, v1, p298-321 930-S
Elson, H. W. Alexander the Great
In Modern times and the living past, p122-32 909
Fling, F. M., comp. Conquests of Alexander
In Source book of Greek history, p296-329 930-S
Hopkinson, L. W. Alexander the Great
In Greek leaders, p197-222 938
Plutarch. Life of Alexander the Great
In Plutarch's "Lives" 930
Webster, H., ed. Exploits of Alexander the Great
In Readings in ancient history, p38-53 930-S
Alexander, Jerome
Colloid chemistry; an introduction, with some practical applications. 2d ed rev and enl 1924 Van Nostrand 540
Alexander, John White
Van Dyke, J. C. John W. Alexander
In American painting and its tradition, p217-42 750
Alexander, Philip Frederick
(ed.) Discovery of America, 1492-1584. (Cambridge travel books) 1917 Macmillan (Cambridge univ. press, London) 973.1
Alfred the Great, king of England
Tappan, E. M. In the days of Alfred the Great. 1900 921
Atkinson, A. M. Alfred the Great and his times
In European beginnings of American history, p85-95 940
Ogg, F. A., ed. Alfred the Great in war and in peace
In Source book of mediæval history, p185-95 940-S
Algebra

Study and teaching

Thorndike, E. L., and others. Psychology of algebra. 1923 512
Alhambra
Irving, W. Alhambra 914.6
Alice Adams. Tarkington, B. Fic
Alice in Wonderland; play. Gerstenberg, A.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p377-436 822.8
Alice of old Vincennes. Thompson, M. Fic
Alice sit by the fire. Barrie, J. M. See note under Barrie, pt 1, class 822
Alice's adventures in Wonderland. Carrol, L., pseud. Fic
Alighieri, Dante. See Dante Alighieri
All about inventions and discoveries. Talbot, F. A. 608
All or nothing. Dobie, C. C.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p959-74 S C
Allen, Edith
Mechanical devices in the home. 1922 Manual arts press 640
Allen, Edward Frank. See Stevens, L. O., jt. auth.
Allen, Frederick James
Advertising as a vocation. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Business employments. 1916 The author, 6 Beacon st., Boston, Mass. 374.1
* (comp.) Guide to the study of occupations. rev ed 1925 Harvard univ. press 374.1
Law as a vocation. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Allen, James Lane
Aftermath. See note under Allen, pt 1, class Fic
Kentucky cardinal. Macmillan Fic
White cowl
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p539-57 S C
Allen, Joseph Henry, and Greenough, James Bradstreet
New Latin grammar. See note under Bennett, pt 1, class 475
Allen, Nellie Burnham
Geographical and industrial studies: Africa, Australia, and the islands of the Pacific. 1924 Ginn 916

Allen, Nellie Burnham —*Continued*
* Geographical and industrial studies: Asia. 1916 Ginn 915
‡ Geographical and industrial studies: New Europe. 1920 Ginn 914
* Geographical and industrial studies: South America. 1918 Ginn 918
* Geographical and industrial studies: United States. rev ed 1925 Ginn 917.3

Allenby, Sir Edmund Henry Hynman
Parkman, M. R. Deliverer of Jerusalem
In Fighters for peace, p179-99 920

Allison's lad. See Dix, B. M. Fic

Allusions
Brewer, E. C., comp. Dictionary of phrase and fable. 1923 803
Brewer, E. C., comp. Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories and poems. 1898 803

Almack, John Conrad
Education for citizenship. (Riverside textbooks in educ.) 1924 Houghton 307

Almanacs
World almanac and book of facts 310

Alphabet
Clodd, E. Story of the alphabet. 1915 409

Alphabets old and new. Day, L. F. 745-L

Alternating currents. See Electric currents, Alternating

Altitudes—United States. See United States—Altitudes

Altsheler, Joseph Alexander
Forest runners. See note under Altsheler, pt 1, class Fic
Young trailers. (Young trailers ser. v1) Appleton Fic

Álvarez Quintero, Serafín, and Álvarez Quintero, Joaquín
Sunny morning
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p36-48 822.8

Amanda and love. Freeman, M. E. W.
In New England nun, p288-304 Fic

Amateur carpenter. See Verrill, A. H. Boys' book of carpentry 684

Amateur mechanic. Collins, A. F. 621

Amateur theatricals
Clark, B. H. How to produce amateur plays. 1925 792
Ferris, H. J. Producing amateur entertainments. 1921 792
Grimball, E. B., and Wells, R. Costuming a play; inter-theatre arts handbook. 1925 792
Johnson, G. E. Choosing a play. 1920 792
Mackay, C. D. Costumes and scenery for amateurs. 1915 792
Mitchell, R. Shakespeare for community players. 1919 792
Stratton, C. Producing in little theaters. 1921 792
Taylor, E. G. Practical stage directing for amateurs. 1916 792

See also Children's plays
For pamphlet material see class 792 in pt 1

Ambitious guest. See Hawthorne, N.

Ambrose, bishop of Milan
Lang, L. B. Crime of Theodosius
In Red book of heroes, p334-51 920

America

Discovery and exploration
Alexander, P. F., ed. Discovery of America, 1492-1584. 1917 973.1
Atkinson, A. M. European beginnings of American history. 1912 940
Bourne, E. G. Spain in America, 1450-1580. 1904 973.1
Cheyney, E. P. European background of American history, 1300-1600. 1904 940
Fiske, J. Discovery of America; with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest. 2v 1892 973.1
Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Explorers and founders of America. 1907 973.2
Gordy, W. F. American beginnings in Europe. 1925 940
Higginson, T. W. Young folk's book of American explorers. 1877 973.2
Lummis, C. F. Spanish pioneers. 1893 973.1
Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world 973.1
Tappan, E. M. Our European ancestors. 1918 940

Greenwood, J. H. Spain in the New world
In Our heritage from the Old world, p372-93 909
Halsey, F. W., ed. Voyages of discovery and early explorations: 1000 A.D.-1682
In Great epochs in American history, v1 973-S
Hart, A. B., ed. Discovery and early voyages, 1000-1600
In American history told by contemporaries, v1, p28-144 973-S

Discovery and exploration—Fiction
Lamprey, L. Days of the discoverers. 1921 973.1

America as a world power, 1897-1907. Latané, J. H. 973.8

American aborgines. See Indians of North America

American and British literature since 1890. Van Doren, C. C., and Van Doren, M. 820

American animals. Stone, W., and Cram, W. E. 590

American anthology. Stedman, E. C., ed. 821.8

American authors. See Authors, American

American ballads and songs
Lomax, J. A., comp. Cowboy songs and other frontier ballads. 1916 821.8B

American beginnings in Europe. Gordy, W. F. 940

American boys' book of bugs, butterflies and beetles. Beard, D. C. 595

American boys' engineering book. Bond, A. R. 620

American boy's handy book. Beard, D. C. 790

American business law. Sullivan, J. J. 340

American chemistry. Hale, H. 540.9

American child health association, 370 Seventh av., New York
* List of publications Pam 613

American citizenship. Beard, C. A., and Beard, M. R. 353

American classical league
‡ Classical investigation, conducted by the Advisory committee: pt. 1 General report. 1924 Princeton univ. press 470

American commonwealth. Bryce, J. B. 353

American community. Woodburn, J. A. See note under Woodburn and Moran, pt 1, class 353

American coracle. Galpin, C.
In Smith,, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p252-60 S C

American democracy. Forman, S. E. 353

American drama
Collections
Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays. 1920 822.8
Cohen, H. L., comp. Longer plays, by modern authors (American). 1922 822.8
Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors. 1919 822.8
Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, 1767-1923. 1925 822.8

American economic life. Burch, H. R. 330

American electricians' handbook. Croft, T. W. 621.3

American essays
Atlantic monthly. Atlantic classics: 1st-2d ser. 2v 1918 824.8
Atlantic monthly. Essays and essay-writing. 1918 824.8
Atlantic monthly. Youth and the new world. 1921 824.8
Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the essay. 1921 824.8
Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Present-day essays. 1923 824.8
Matthews, B., comp. Oxford book of American essays. 1914 824.8
Morley, C. D., comp. Modern essays: 1st-2d ser. 2v 1921-24 824.8

Atlantic monthly. Essay
In Story, essay and verse, p171-313 808.8

American federation of labor, A. F. of L. building, Washington, D.C.
* List of publications Pam 331

American fiction
History and criticism
Cooper, F. T. Some American story tellers. 1911 809.3
Van Doren, C. C. American novel. 1921 809.3
Van Doren, C. C. Contemporary American novelists, 1900-1920. 1922 809.3

Phelps, W. L. Twentieth century American novelists
In Advance of the English novel, p267-301 809.3

American food and game fishes. Jordan, D. S., and Evermann, B. W. 597

American foreign service. United States. State, Department of. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

American government. Haskin, F. J. 353

American government and politics. Beard, C. A. 353

American government; with the consideration of the problems of democracy. Magruder, F. A. 353

American history. Muzzey, D. S. 973

American history and government. West, W. M. 973

American history and its geographic conditions. Semple, E. C. 910.1

American history told by contemporaries. Hart, A. B., ed. 4v 973-S

American home diet. McCollum, E. V., and Simonds, N. See note under Willard, pt 1, class 641.1

American ideals. Roosevelt, T. 824

American idyl. Parker, C. S. 921

American in the making. Ravage, M. E. 921

American Indians. See Indians of North America

American inventions and inventors. Mowry, W. A., and Mowry, A. M. 608

American library association
‡ Books and pamphlets on library work. 39p 1926 A.L.A. Pam 020
* Catalog rules: author and title entries, comp. by committees of the American library association and the (British) Library association. American ed 1908 A.L.A. 020

American literature
Collections
Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern prose and poetry for secondary schools. 1914 808.8
Atlantic monthly. Atlantic prose and poetry for junior high schools and upper grammer grades. 1919 808.8
Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse. 1921 808.8
Halleck, R. P., and Barbour, E. G., eds. Readings from literature. 1915 808.8

American literature—Collections—*Continued*
Long, A. W., comp. American patriotic prose. 1917 808.8
Newcomer, A. G., Andrews, A. B., and Hall, H. J., eds. Three centuries of American poetry and prose. 1917 808.8
Pattee, F. L., ed. Century readings for a course in American literature. 1926 808.8
Simons, S. E., comp. American literature through illustrative readings. 1922 808.8

History and criticism

Boynton, P. H. American literature. 1923 820
Halleck, R. P. History of American literature. 1911 820
Haney, J. L. Story of our literature; an interpretation of the American spirit. 1923 820
Long, W. J. American literature. 1913 820
Long, W. J. Outlines of American literature, with readings. 2v in 1 1925 820
Pancoast, H. S. Introduction to American literature. 1912 820
Reynolds, G. F., and Greever, G. Facts and backgrounds of literature. 1920 820
Tassin, A. de V., and Maurice, A. B. Child's story of American literature. 1923 820
Van Doren, C. C., and Van Doren, M. American and British literature since 1890. 1925 820
Whitcomb, I. P. Young people's story of American ltierature. 1922 820

Outlines, syllabi, etc.

Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E. Contemporary American literature; bibliographies and study outlines. 1922 820

American literature through illustrative readings. Simons, S. E., comp. 808.8

American machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms. Colvin, F. H., and Stanley, F. A. 680

American municipal progress. Zueblin, C. 352

American museum of natural history, New York
Handbook series
no.1 Wissler, C. North American Indians of the plains 970.1
no.3 Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America 972
no.4 Lucas, F. A. Animals of the past 560
no.8 Kroeber, A. L. Peoples of the Philippines 919.1
no.10 Goddard, P. E. Indians of the Northwest coast 970.1
* List of publications Pam 500

American myths and legends. Skinner, C. M. See note under Skinner, pt 1, class 398

American nation; ed. by A. B. Hart
v1 Cheyney, E. P. European background of American history, 1300-1600 940
v3 Bourne, E. G. Spain in America, 1450-1580 973.1
v6 Greene, E. B. Provincial America, 1690-1740 973.2
v9 Van Tyne, C. H. American revolution, 1776-1783 973.3
v11 Bassett, J. S. Federalist system. 1789-1801 973.4
v12 Channing, E. Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811 973.4
v13 Babcock, K. C. Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819 973.4
v14 Turner, F. J. Rise of the new West, 1819-1829 973.5
v15 MacDonald, W. Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837 973.5
v16 Hart, A. B. Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841 973.5
v17 Garrison, G. P. Westward extension, 1841-1850 973.6
v18 Smith, T. C. Parties and slavery, 1850-1859 973.6
v20 Hosmer, J. K. Appeal to arms, 1861-1863 973.7
v22 Dunning, W. A. Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877 973.8
v23 Sparks, E. E. National development, 1877-1885 973.8
v24 Dewey, D. R. National problems, 1885-1897 973.8
v25 Latané, J. H. America as a world power, 1897-1907 973.8
v26 Hart, A. B. National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907 973
v27 Ogg, F. A. National progress, 1907-1917 973.8
See also note in pt 1 at beginning of class 973

American natural history. Hornaday, W. T. 590

American newspapers
Villard, O. G. Some newspapers and newspaper-men. 1923 070

American novel. Van Doren, C. C. 809.3

American orations
Blackstone, H., comp. Best American orations of today. 1926 825
Boardman, L. W., ed. Modern American speeches. 1923 825
Harding, S. B., ed. Select orations illustrating American political history. 1909 825

American painting and its tradition. Van Dyke, J. C. 750

American party system. Merriam, C. E. 329

American patriotic prose. Long, A. W., comp. 808.8

American poems. Long, A. W. 821.8

American poetry

Collections

Davis, M. G., comp. Girl's book of verse. 1922 821.8

American poetry—Collections—*Continued*
Forbes, A. P., ed. Modern verse; British and American. 1921 821.8
Gayley, C. M., and Flaherty, M. C., comps. Poetry of the people. 1920 821.8
Long, A. W., comp. American poems, 1776-1922. 1922 821.8
Merrill, A. M., and Sprague, G. E. W., eds. Contemporary verse. 1925 821.8
Monroe, H., and Henderson, A. C., eds. New poetry. 1923 821.8
Newcomer, A. G., Andrews, A. E., and Hall, H. J., eds. Three centuries of American poetry and prose. 1917 808.8
Page, C. H. Chief American poets. 1905 821.8
Richards, G. M., ed. High tide; songs of joy and vision from the present-day poets of America and Great Britain. 1916 821.8
Rittenhouse, J. B., comp. Little book of American poets, 1787-1900. 1917 821.8
Rittenhouse, J. B., comp. Little book of modern verse. 1913 821.8
Rittenhouse, J. B., comp. Second book of modern verse. 1920 821.8
Stedman, E. C., ed. American anthology, 1787-1900. 1900 821.8
Stevenson, B. E., comp. Home book of modern verse. 1925 821.8
Stevenson, B. E., comp. Home book of verse, American and English, 1580-1920. 1922 821.8
Stevenson, B. E., comp. Home book of verse for young folks. 1915 821.8
Stevenson, B. E., comp. Poems of American history. 1908 821.8
Untermeyer, L., ed. Modern American poetry. 1925 821.8
Untermeyer, L., ed. This singing world. 1923 821.8
Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds. Golden numbers. 1902 821.8
Wilkinson, M. O. B., ed. Contemporary poetry. 1923 821.8

Atlantic monthly. Verse
In Story, essay and verse, p314-62 808.8

History and criticism
Stedman, E. C. Poets of America. 1885 809.1
Untermeyer, L. American poetry since 1900. 1923 809.1
Wilkinson, M. O. B. New voices. 1921 821.8

American poetry since 1900. Untermeyer, L. 809.1
American politics. Woodburn, J. A. 329
American portraits, 1875-1900. Bradford, G. 920
American poultry association
American standard of perfection. rev 1924 The association, 655 W. Third st., Fort Wayne, Ind. 636.5
American problems. Morehouse, F. M. I., and Graham, S. F. 304
American Red cross. See Red cross. United States. American Red cross
American Red cross abridged textbook on first aid. Lynch, C. 610
American Red cross text-book on home hygiene and care of the sick. Delano, J. A. 649
American revolution. See United States—History—Revolution
American school toys, and useful novelties in wood. Kunou, C. A. 684
"American, sir!" Andrews, M. R. S.
In Freck, L. F. ed. Short stories of various types, p48-67 S C
American social history. Nevins, A., ed. 917.3
American social hygiene association
* Publications. 1916-25 The association Pam 613.9
What to read on social hygiene. 8p 1921 The association Pam 613.9
American social problems. Burch, H. R., and Patterson, S. H. 304
American songs. See American ballads and songs
American-Spanish war, 1898. See United States—History—War of 1898
American standard of perfection. American poultry association. 636.5
American wit and humor
Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories S C
American year book; a record of events and progress. Macmillan 310
Americanism of Theodore Roosevelt. Roosevelt, T. See note under Roosevelt, pt 1, class 824
Americanization
Bogardus, E. S. Essentials of Americanization. 1923 325
Talbot, W., comp. Americanization. 1920 325

For pamphlet material see class 325 in pt 1

Americanization of Edward Bok. Bok, E. W. 921
Americans all. Heydrick, B. A., ed. S C
Americans and others. Repplier, A. See note under Repplier, pt 1, class 824
Americans by adoption. Husband, J. 920
America's interest in world peace. Fisher, I. See note under League of nations non-partisan association, pt 1, class Pam 327
America's power resources. Gilbert, C. G., and Pogue, J. E. 333
Amicis, Edmondo de
Cuore (Heart); a schoolboy's journal; tr. by Isabel F. Hapgood. Crowell Fic
Among the corn-rows. Garland, H.
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p88-104 S C
Amos Judd. Mitchell, J. A. Fic
Amphibia. See Batrachia; Reptiles

Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning
Haworth, P. L. How Amundsen made the Northwest passage
In Trailmakers of the Northwest, p226-40 917.1
Maclean, J. K. Northwest passage navigated at last; Great race to the goal; Recent voyages
In Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p177-80, 262-64, 277-81 919.8
Wade, M. H. B. Roald Amundsen
In Light-bringers, p196-242 920

Amusements
Adams, J. H. Harper's outdoor book for boys. 1907 790
Beard, D. C. New ideas for out of doors; the field and forest handy book. 1906 790
Beard, D. C. What to do and how to do it; the American boy's handy book. 1910 790
Beard, L., and Beard, A. B. Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls. 1906 790
Beard, L., and Beard, A. B. Things worth doing and how to do them. 1906 790
Geister, E. Ice-breakers; and The ice-breaker herself. 1922 793
Kelley, L. E. Three hundred things a bright girl can do. 1903 790

Braddy, N. Suggestions for parties and other entertainments
In Young folks encyclopedia of etiquette, p123-56 395
Collins, A. F. Some evening entertainments
In Handicraft for boys, p274-310 680

See also Amateur theatricals; Conjuring; Dancing; Games; Mathematical recreations
For pamphlet material see classes 790, 793 in pt 1

Amusements in mathematics. Dudeney, H. E. 510

Anagnos, Michael
Beard, A. E. S. Famous Greek-American
In Our foreign-born citizens, p11-19 920

Analysis of food. See Food—Analysis

Anatomy
Gibson, C. R. Discoveries concerning our bodies
In Romance of scientific discovery, p96-113 509

Anatomy, Artistic
Bement, A. Figure construction. 1921 743
Hatton, R. G. Figure drawing. 1914 743
Vanderpoel, J. H. Human figure. 1919 743

Ancestry. See Heredity

Ancient art. See Art, Ancient

Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America. Spinden, H. J. 972

Ancient classical literature. Showerman, G. See note under Pym, pt 1, class 870

Ancient history. See History, Ancient

Ancient man. Van Loon, H. W. 930

Ancient Rome. Baikie, J. 937

Ancient times. Breasted, J. H. 930

Andersen, Arthur Olaf
First forty lessons in harmony. 1923 Birchard 781
Second forty lessons in harmony. 1923 Birchard 781

Andersen, Hans Christian
Steadfast tin soldier
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p175-81 S C

Anderson, Mrs Isabel Weld (Perkins)
Spell of Japan. (Spell ser.) 1914 Page 915.2

Anderson, William. See Davis, W. S., jt. auth.

Andes
Bryce, J. B. Lake Titicaca and the central Andes; Across the Andes
In South America, p119-65, 248-79 918

Andivius Hedulio. White, E. L. Fic

Andoux, Marguerite
The fiancée
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p118-21. S C

André, John
Drama
Dunlap, W. André
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p81-108 822.8

Andrea del Sarto. See Sarto, Andrea del

Andress, James Mace, and Evans, William Augustus
Health and good citizenship. (Practical health ser. bk 2) 1925 Ginn 613

Andrew Carnegie's own story. Carnegie, A. See note under Carnegie, pt 1, class 921

Andrews, Alice Elba. See Newcomer, A. G., jt. ed.

Andrews, Charles McLean
Colonial period. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 47) 1912 Holt 973.2

Andrews, Clarence Edward
Writing and reading of verse. 1918 Appleton 808.1

Andrews, Ethan Allen
(ed.) Harper's Latin dictionary. See note under Lewis, pt 1, class 473

Andrews, John Bertram
Labor problems and labor legislation. 138p il 1919 American association for labor legislation, 131 E. 23d st., New York Pam 331

Andrews, Mrs Mary Raymond (Shipman)
"American, sir!"
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p48-67 S C
A messenger
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p237-57 S C

Andrews, Mrs Mary (Raymond (Shipman) —*Continued*
‡ Perfect tribute. Scribner **Fic**
—Same
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p245-63 **S C**
Angel of the Odd. Poe, E. A.
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p7-17 **S C**
Angelico, Fra
Steedman, A. Fra Angelico
In Knights of art, p13-19 **750**
Angell, George Thorndike
Tappan, E. M. George Thorndike Angell
In Heroes of progress, p97-105 **920**
Angling. See Fishing
Animal behavior. See Animals—Habits and behavior
Animal geography. Newbigin, M. I. **590**
Animal husbandry for schools. Harper, M. W. **636**
Animal industry. See Live stock
Animal intelligence
Hornaday, W. T. Minds and manners of wild animals. 1922 **599**

Thomson, J. A., ed. Dawn of mind
In Outline of science, v1, p207-42 **500**

See also Animals—Habits and behavior
Animal kingdom. See Zoology
Animal life. Jordan, D. S., and Kellogg, V. L. **590**
Animal oils. See Oils and fats
Animal stories. See Animals—Stories
Animals
Nelson, E. W. Wild animals of North America. 1918 **590**
Stone, W., and Cram, W. E. American animals. 1905 **590**

Hornaday, W. T. Mammals
In American natural history, p3-168 **590**

See also Domestic animals; Natural history; also classes of the animal kingdom, (e.g. Birds, Insects); and names of special animals, e.g. Dogs, Squirrels

Diseases

See Veterinary medicine

Geographical distribution

See Geographical distribution of animals and plants

Habits and behavior

Burroughs, J. Squirrels and other fur-bearers. 1914 **599**
Du Chaillu, P. B. World of the great forest. 1900 **599**
Hornaday, W. T. Minds and manners of wild animals. 1922 **599**
Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist. 1919 **590**
Ingersoll, E. Life of mammals. 1907 **590**
Ingersoll, E. Wild neighbors. 1897 **590**
Mills, E. A. Story of a thousand-year pine, and other tales of wild life. 1913 **504**
Mills, E. A. Waiting in the wilderness. 1921 **599**
Mills, E. A. Wild life on the Rockies. 1909 **917.8**
Scoville, S. Wild folk. 1922 **599**
Thomson, J. A. Haunts of life. 1922 **590**

Thomson, J. A., ed. Struggle for existence
In Outline of science, v1, p137-51 **500**

See also Animals—Stories; also names of special animals, e.g. Dogs

Legends

See Animals—Stories

Stories

Eaton, W. P. On the edge of the wilderness. 1920 **599**
Harris, J. C. Uncle Remus; his songs and his sayings **398**
Roberts, C. G. D. Children of the wild. 1913 **599**
Roberts, C. G. D. Heart of the ancient wood **599**
Roberts, C. G. D. House in the water. 1908 **599**
Seton, E. T. Lives of the hunted. 1901 **599**
Seton, E. T. Wild animals I have known. 1898 **599**
Squier, E. L. Wild heart. 1922 **599**

See also Animals—Habits and behavior; also names of special animals, e.g. Dogs—Stories

Training

Bostock, F. C. Training of wild animals. 1903 **599**

Ingersoll, E. Animal training and animal intelligence
In Wild neighbors, p157-85 **590**
Moffett, C. Wild-beast tamer
In Careers of danger and daring, p293-347 **374.1**
Animals, Domestic. See Domestic animals
Animals, Extinct. See Paleontology
Animals, Fossil. See Paleontology
Animals, Sea. See Marine fauna
Animals of the past. Lucas, F. A. **560**
Annapolis naval academy. See United States. Naval academy, Annapolis
Anne of Avonlea. Montgomery, L. M. See note under Montgomery, pt 1, class Fic
Anne of Green Gables. Montgomery, L. M. **Fic**
Anniversaries. See Holidays; also names of special days, e.g. Fourth of July
Annuals. See Almanacs

Annunzio, Gabriele d'
Gioconda
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p572-605 822.8

Anspacher, Louis Kaufman
Unchastened woman
In Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays, p359-482 822.8

Antarctic expeditions. See Antarctic regions

Antarctic regions
Maclean, J. K. Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South. 1923 919.8
Turley, C. Voyages of Captain Scott. 1915 919.9

Fabre, J. H. C. Polar regions
In This earth of ours, p325-39 551

See also South pole; also Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning; Scott, Robert Falcon

Anthologies
For anthologies of poetry, see Poetry—Collections; also names of literatures, etc., e.g. English poetry—Collections

Anthology of French prose and poetry. Vreeland, W. U., and Michaud, R. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 840

Anthony, Susan Brownell
Bolton, S. K. Susan B. Anthony
In Lives of girls who became famous, p26-78 920

Anthropogeography
Fairgrieve, J. Geography and world power. 1919 910.1
Herbertson, A. J., and Herbertson, F. L. D. R. Man and his work; an introduction to human geography. 1924 910.7
Huntington, E. Civilization and climate. 1924 910.1
Huntington, E., and Cushing, S. W. Principles of human geography. 1924 910.1
Newbigin, M. I. Frequented ways. 1922 914
Newbigin, M. I. Mediterranean lands; an introductory study in human and historical geography. 1924 914
Semple, E. C. American history and its geographic conditions 910.1

Antidotes. See Poisons

Antigone. Sophocles 882

Antin, Mary
At school in the promised land. See note under Antin, pt 1, class 921
The lie
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p1-28 S C
‡ Promised land. 1912 Houghton 921
They who knock at our gates; a complete gospel of immigration. 1914 Houghton 325

Biography
Beard, A. E. S. Immigrant admirer of America
In Our foreign-born citizens, p308-16 920
Parkman, M. R. Mary Antin
In Heroines of service, p185-208 920
Wade, M. H. B. Mary Antin
In Pilgrims of to-day, p112-41 920

Antiquities. See Archeology; Man, Prehistoric; also subdivision Antiquities under names of countries, etc., e.g. Egypt—Antiquities

Antiquity of man. See Man—Origin and antiquity

Antony, Mark
Church, A. J. Antony and Augustus
In Roman life in the days of Cicero, p279-87 937

Apiculture. See Bees

Apollo. Reinach, S. 709

Apparation of Mrs Veal. Defoe, D.
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p195-209 S C

Appeal to arms, 1861-1863. Hosmer, J. K. 973.7

Apple
Smith, J. R. The apple
In Industrial and commercial geography, p236-45 910.7E
—Same with additions
In World's food resources, p377-95 910.7E

Appleton's new Spanish-English and English-Spanish dictionary. Cuyás, A. 463

Applied art. Lemos, P. J. 740

Applied drawing. Brown, H. H. 740

Applied science. See Technology

Applied science for metal and wood workers. Dooley, W. H. 680

Applied theory of accounts. Esquerré, P. J. 657

Appraisal of books. See Book reviews; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism

Appreciation of music. See Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation

Apuleius, Lucius
Story of Cupid and Psyche
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p57-76 S C

Aquariums
Crandall, L. S. Aquarium
In Pets: their history and care, p317-50 636

Aquatic animals. See Marine fauna

Aquatic birds. See Water birds

Aqueducts
Bond, A. R. Quenching a city's thirst; Caging dynamite; Life saving fall
In With the men who do things, p123-58 620
Bond, A. R. "Water-cure" for a flattened pipe
In On the battle front of engineering, p55-68 620

Aqueducts—*Continued*
Williams, A. Aqueducts
In How it is done, p272-303 620
Williams, A. Dams and aqueducts
In Romance of modern engineering, p55-81 620

Arabian nights' entertainments
Aladdin; or, The wonderful lamp
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p43-101 S C
Arabian nights' entertainments 398
For editions see pt 1
Story of Ali Baba, and the forty robbers destroyed by a slave
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p93-125 S C

Aratus
Hopkinson, L. W. Aratus
In Greek leaders, p223-43 938

Arbela, Battle of. See Gaugamela, Battle of, B.C. 331

Arbitration, Industrial
Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles on the compulsory arbitration and compulsory investigation of industrial disputes. 1920 331

Arblay, Mme Frances (Burney) d'
Holland, R. S. Fanny Burney
In Historic girlhoods, p136-51 920

Arbor day
Schauffler, R. H., ed. Arbor day. 1909 808.8H
For pamphlet material see class 808.8H in pt 1

Drama
Barnum, M. D. Tom's back-yard
In School plays for all occasions, p133-38 822
Bayles, M. B. Crowning of the dryads
In Lütkenhaus, M. A. I., ed. Plays for school children, p191-99 822

Arboriculture. See Forests and forestry

Arc, Joan of. See Joan of Arc, Saint

Archeology
Hall, J. Buried cities. 1922 930
Hammerton, J. A., ed. Wonders of the past; the romance of antiquity and its splendours. 1923-24 930
Masters, D. Romance of excavation. 1923 930
See also Art, Primitive; Iron age; Man, Prehistoric; Stone age; also subdivision Antiquities under names of countries, etc., e.g. Egypt—Antiquities

Archer, William
Play-making; a manual of craftsmanship. 1912 Small 808.2

Architectural drawing
French, T. E., and Ives, F. W. Agricultural drawing and the design of farm structures. 1915 744
Windoes, R. F., and Campbell, H. B. Architectural drawing for secondary schools. 1917 744
Architectural drawing
In Art education for high schools, p179-221 707

Architecture
Ackerman, F. L. Architecture
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p302-15 374.1
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Architecture
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p47-66 374.1
Filene, C., ed. Architecture
In Careers for women, p47-56 374.1

History
Barstow, C. L. Famous buildings. 1915 720
Caffin, C. H. How to study architecture. 1917 720
Fletcher, B. F. History of architecture on the comparative method, for students, craftsmen and amateurs. 1924 720
Hamlin, A. D. F. Textbook of the history of architecture. 1922 720
Goodyear, W. H. Architecture
In History of art, p1-126 709

United States
Barstow, C. L. Famous buildings in America; Table of buildings
In Famous buildings, p206-16, 235-40 720
Fletcher, B. F. Architecture in the United States of America
In History of architecture, p776-82 720
Hamlin, A. D. F. Architecture in the United States
In Text-book of the history of architecture, p404-25 720

Architecture, Ancient
Barstow, C. L. Egyptian architecture; Greek architecture; Roman architecture
In Famous buildings, p20-70 720
Caffin, C. H. Pre-classic period; Classic period
In How to study architecture, p25-183 720
Fletcher, B. F. Egyptian architecture; West Asiatic architecture; Greek architecture; Roman architecture
In History of architecture, p11-196 720
Hamlin, A. D. F. Primitive and prehistoric architecture; Egyptian architecture; Chaldaean and Assyrian architecture; Persian, Lycian, and Jewish architecture; Greek architecture; Roman architecture
In Text-book of the history of architecture, p1-112 720

Architecture, Domestic
Bevier, I. The house; its plan, decoration and care. 1919 645
French, T. E., and Ives, F. W. Agricultural drawing and the design of farm structures. 1915 744

Architecture, Domestic—*Continued*
Gray, G. House and home; a manual and text book of practical house planning. 1923 643
Izor, E. P. Costume design and home planning. 1916 646
Robinson, L. E. Domestic architecture. 1921 643
White, C. E. Successful houses and how to build them. 1912 643

Waugh, F. A. Rural architecture
In Rural improvement, p181-96 630.1

See also Farm buildings

Architecture, Gothic
Barstow, C. L. Gothic architecture
In Famous buildings, p123-56 720
Caffin, C. H. Gothic period
In How to study architecture, p263-316 720
Fletcher, B. F. Gothic architecture in Europe
In History of architecture, p298-539 720
Hamlin, A. D. F. Gothic architecture
In Text-book of the history of architecture, p190-281 720

Architecture, Oriental
Fletcher, B. F. Indian architecture; Chinese architecture; Japanese architecture
In History of architecture, p785-827 720
Hamlin, A. D. F. Oriental architecture
In Text-book of the history of architecture, p426-41 720

Architecture, Renaissance
Barstow, C. L. The renaissance
In Famous buildings, p157-200 720
Caffin, C. H. Renaissance period
In How to study architecture, p319-432 720
Fletcher, B. F. Renaissance architecture in Europe
In History of architecture, p540-764 720
Hamlin, A. D. F. Renaissance architecture
In Text-book of the history of architecture, p282-370 720

Architecture, Romanesque
Barstow, C. L. Romanesque architecture
In Famous buildings, p93-110 720
Caffin, C. H. Early mediæval or Romanesque architecture
In How to study architecture, p241-60 720
Fletcher, B. F. Romanesque architecture in Europe
In History of architecture, p243-97 720

Architecture, Rural. See Architecture, Domestic; Farm buildings

Arctic expeditions. See Arctic regions

Arctic regions
Borup, G. Tenderfoot with Peary. 1911 919.8
Maclean, J. K. Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South. 1923 919.8
Stefánsson, V. Hunters of the great North. 1922 919.8

Abbot, W. J. Arctic tragedy
In Story of our merchant marine, p193-226 387
Fabre, J. H. C. Polar regions
In This earth of ours, p325-39 551

See also Peary, Robert Edwin

Argentine Republic
Babson, R. W. Argentina
In Future of South America, p214-59 918
Peck, A. S. East Coast: Argentina
In Industrial and commercial South America, p277-326 918

Description and travel
Bryce, J. B. Across the Andes; Argentina
In South America, p248-79, 315-48 918
Ross, E. A. Argentina
In South of Panama, p114-38 918

Argonauts
Colum, P. Golden fleece and the heroes who lived before Achilles 291

Argumentation. See Debates and debating; Oratory

Aristides, the Just
Plutarch. Life of Aristides
In Plutarch's "Lives" 930

Aristophanes
Frogs
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p86-114 822.8

Arithmetic
Ball, K. F., and West, M. E. Household arithmetic. 1920 511
Dale, R. B. Arithmetic for carpenters and builders. 1915 511
Weeks, R. Boys' own arithmetic. 1924 511

Study and teaching
Thorndike, E. L. Psychology of arithmetic. 1922 511

Arithmetic for carpenters and builders. Dale, R. B. 511

Arkell, Reginald
Colombine
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p249-65 822.8

Arkwright, Richard
Holland, R. S. Arkwright and the spinning-jenny
In Historic inventions, p84-95 608
Parkman, M. R. Barber who became a knight
In Conquests of invention, p49-53 608
Towle, G. M. Inventors of cotton machinery—Arkwright
In Heroes and martyrs of invention, p75-83 608

Arlington, Virginia. National cemetery
Latimer, L. P. Arlington as a Virginia estate and a national cemetery
In Your Washington and mine, p348-57 917.5

Armada, 1588
Creasy, E. S. Defeat of the Spanish Armada, A.D. 1588
In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p228-58 904

Fiction

Kingsley, C. Westward ho! **Fic**

Armstrong, Margaret Neilson, and Thornber, John James
Field book of western wild flowers. 1915 Putnam 583

Army—United States. See United States—Army

Arnauld, Angélique
Lang, L. B. Little abbess
In Red book of heroes, p246-80 920

Arnold, Mrs Augusta (Foote)
Sea beach at ebb tide. See note under Mayer, pt 1, class 590

Arnold, Benedict
Fiske, J. Benedict Arnold
In American revolution, v2, p206-43 973.3

Arnold, Emma Josephine
Stories of ancient peoples. 1901 Am. bk. 930

Arnold, Matthew
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Matthew Arnold
In Lives of great English writers, p461-71 928
Stedman, E. C. Matthew Arnold
In Victorian poets, p90-100 809.1

Around old Chester. Deland, M. W. C. **Fic**

Around the world in eighty days. Verne, J. **Fic**

Around the world in the sloop Spray. Slocum, J. See note under Slocum, pt 1, class 910

L'arrabbiata. Heyse, P. J. L.
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p55-76 **S C**

Arrhenius, Svante August
Harrow, B. Arrhenius and the theory of electrolytic dissociation
In Eminent chemists of our time, p111-33 920

Arrival of the true southern lady. Smith, F. H.
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p123-35 **S C**

Art

Dictionaries

Champlin, J. D., ed. Young folks' cyclopædia of literature and art. 1901 030

Education

See Art—Study and teaching

History

DeForest, J. B. Short history of art; ed. rev. and largely rewritten by C. H. Caffin. 1913 709
Goodyear, W. H. History of art for classes, art-students and tourists in Europe 709
Reinach, S. Apollo; an illustrated manual of the history of art throughout the ages. 1924 709
Whitcomb, I. P. Young people's story of art. 1906 709

Art history
In Art education for high schools, p303-40 707

Study and teaching

Art education for high schools. 1908 707
Bailey, H. T. Art education. 1914 707
Hurll, E. M. How to show pictures to children. 1914 750
Lemos, P. J. Applied art. 1920 740

For pamphlet material see class 707 in pt 1

Art, Ancient
Hammerton, J. A., ed. Wonders of the past; the romance of antiquity and its splendours. 4v 1923-4 930

See also Art, Primitive

Art, Greek
Tarbell, F. B. History of Greek art. 1896 709

Art, Primitive
Osborn, H. F. Men of the old stone age. 1918 571

Art appeal in display advertising. Parsons, F. A. 659

Art crafts for beginners. Sanford, F. G. 689

Art education. See Art—Study and teaching

Art education for high schools; a comprehensive text book on art education. 1908 Prang 707

Art in costume design. Shover, E. M. 646

Art in needlework. Day, L. F., and Buckle, M. 646

Art metalwork with inexpensive equipment. Payne, A. F. 689

Art of lawn tennis. Tilden, W. T. 796

Art of lettering. Svenson, C. L. 745-L

Art simplified. Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, J. T. 740

Artesian wells
Williams, A. Artesian wells
In Romance of modern engineering, p366-77 620

Arthur, King
Macleod, M. Book of King Arthur and his noble knights 398
Malory, T. Boy's King Arthur 398
Pyle, H. Story of King Arthur and his knights 398

Lansing, M. F. Tales of King Arthur's court
In Page, esquire, and knight, p5-78 940.1

Arthur, Chester Alan
Morgan, J. Chester Alan Arthur
In Our presidents, p208-14 920

Articles of confederation, 1776-1781
Hill, M., comp. Articles of confederation
In Liberty documents, p204-226 903

Artificial light. Luckiesh, M. 620

Artificial silk. See Silk, Artificial

Artistic anatomy. See Anatomy, Artistic

Artists
For special classes of artists see entries under classes (e.g. Painters). For individual artists see names of artists, e.g. Whistler, James Abbott McNeill

Arts, Fine. See Art

Arts, Useful. See Industrial arts; Technology

Aryans
Seignobos, C. Aryans of India
In History of ancient civilization, p48-63 930

As a man thinks. Thomas, A.
In Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays, p1-100 822.8

As others see us. Brooks, J. G. 917.3

Ashe, Elizabeth
Blue reefers
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p29-39 S C
Glory-box
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 1st ser., p68-88 S C

Ashley, Roscoe Lewis
Modern European civilization; a textbook for secondary schools. 1922 Macmillan 940.2

Ashmun, Margaret Eliza
* (ed.) Modern prose and poetry for secondary schools . 1914 Houghton 808.8
* (ed.) Modern short stories. Macmillan S C
(ed.) Prose literature for secondary schools, with some suggestions for correlation with composition. 1910 Houghton 824.8

Ashton, John
‡ Social life in the reign of Queen Anne, taken from original sources. n.d. Scribner 942

Asia

Description and travel

Brooks, N. Story of Marco Polo. 1897 915
Carpenter, F. G. Asia. 1923 915
Herbertson, F. L. D. R. Asia. 1917 915
Herbertson, F. L. D. R. and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Asia. 1906 915
Huntington, E. Asia. 1912 915

Industries

Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: Asia. 1916 915

Politics and government

Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia (1900-1919). 1919 950

Aslauga's knight. See La Motte-Foque, F. H. K.

Assets of the ideal city. Fassett, C. M. 352

Assignation. See Poe, E. A.

Assyria
Maspero, G. C. C. Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. 1891 932

Davis, W. S., comp. Babylonia and Assyria
In Readings in ancient history, v1, p20-44 930-S
Hodgdon, J. R. Babylonians, Assyrians, and Chaldeans
In Enchanted past, p85-109 930
Seignobos, C. Assyrians and Babylonians
In History of ancient civilization, p35-47 930

Astor, Nancy Witcher (Langhorne), viscountess
Bolton, S. K. Lady Astor
In Lives of girls who became famous, p327-38 920

Astronomy
Hale, G. E. New heavens. 1922 520
Lewis, I. E. M. Astronomy for young folks. 1922 520
Moulton, F. R. Introduction to astronomy. 1916 520

Gibson, C. R. Some discoveries concerning the universe
In Romance of scientific discovery, p280-93 509
Thomson, J. A. ed. Romance of the heavens
In Outline of science v1, p9-51 500

See also Stars

Astronomy for young folks. Lewis, I. E. M. 520

Astronomy from a dipper. Clarke, E. C. 520

At home in the water. Corsan, G. H. 796

At school in the promised land. Antin, M. See note under Antin, pt 1, class 921

At Sudleigh fair. Brown, A.
In Meadow-grass, p191-228 Fic

At the 'Cadian ball. Chopin, K. O.
In Ramsay, R. L. ed. Short stories of America, p149-60 S C

The atheist's mass. Balzac, H. de
In Schweikert, H. C. ed. French short stories, p45-66 S C

Athens
Davis, W. S. Day in old Athens; a picture of Athenian life. 1914 938
Gulick C. B. Life of the ancient Greeks; with especial reference to Athens. 1902 938
Tucker, T. G. Life in ancient Athens. 1906 938

Athens—*Continued*
Davis, W. S. comp. Golden age of Athens
In Readings in ancient history, v1, p199-271 930-S
Atherton, Mrs Gertrude Franklin (Horn)
The conqueror; a dramatized biography of Alexander Hamilton. Stokes Fic
Pearls of Loreto
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p161-88 S C

Biography

Cooper, F. T. Gertrude Atherton
In Some American story tellers, p245-64 809.3
Athletic training. Murphy, M. C. 796
Athletics
Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games. 1916 796
Camp, W. C. Handbook on health and how to keep it. 1920 613
Cromie, W. J. Group contests for the playground and school. 1918 796
Pearl, H. H., and Brown, H. E. Health by stunts. 1919 613
Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics. 1922 796

See also Rowing; Sports; Swimming; Track athletics
For pamphlet material see class 796 in pt 1
Atkinson, Alice Minerva
European beginnings of American history. 1912 Ginn 940
Introduction to American history. See note under Atkinson, pt 1, class 940
Atkinson, Mrs Eleanor (Stackhouse)
Greyfrairs Bobby. Harper Fic
Atkinson, Francis Blake. See Hawksworth, Hallam, pseud.
Atkinson, George Francis
First studies of plant life. 1901 Ginn 580
Atlantic book of junior plays. Thomas, C. S., ed. 822.8
Atlantic book of modern plays. Leonard, S. A., ed. 822.8
Atlantic cable. See Cables, Submarine
Atlantic classics: 1st-2d ser. Atlantic monthly 824.8
Atlantic monthly
‡ Atlantic classics: 1st ser. 1918 Little 824.8
* Atlantic classics: 2d ser. 1918 Little 824.8
Atlantic narratives; modern short stories; ed. by C. S. Thomas. 1st-2d ser. (Atlantic classics) 2v Little S C
* Atlantic prose and poetry for junior high schools and upper grammar grades; selected and ed. by C. S. Thomas and H. G. Paul. 1919 Little 808.8
* Essays and essay-writing; based on Atlantic monthly models; ed. by W. M. Tanner. (Atlantic classics) 1918 Little 824.8
Story, essay and verse; modern prose and poetry, ed. by C. S. Thomas, and H. G. Paul. 1921 Little 808.8
Youth and the new world, ed. by R. P. Boas. 1921 Little 824.8
Atlantic narratives. Atlantic monthly 2v S C
Atlantic prose and poetry. Atlantic monthly 808.8
Atlas Portland cement company, 25 Broadway, New York
* Atlas handbook on concrete construction. 144p il 1922 The company Pam 691
* Concrete on the farm. 98p il 1922 The company Pam 691
Atlases
Bartholomew, J. G. Oxford advanced atlas. 1924 912
Bartholomew, J. G. Oxford economic atlas. 1925 912
Goode, J. P. School atlas; physical, political and economic. 1923 912
Philip, G., ed. Philips' modern school atlas of physical, political and commercial geography. 1925 912
Philip, G., ed. Philips' senior school atlas. 1924 912
Reynolds, F. J., ed. Reynolds comprehensive atlas and gazetteer of the world. 1925 912
Times, London. Times survey atlas of the world. 1920 912
United States. Census, Bureau of. Statistical atlas of the United States. 1925 310
Atlases, Historical. See Geography, Historical—Maps
Atmosphere
Davis, W. M. Atmosphere
In Elementary physical geography, p23-95 551
Dryer, C. R. W. Atmosphere
In Lessons in physical geography, p273-348 551
Salisbury, R. D. Atmosphere
In Elementary physiography, p217-322 551
—Same with additions
In Physiography, p432-539 551
Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. Atmosphere
In New physical geography, p395-421 551
Whitbeck, R. H. The atmosphere
In High school geography, p253-67 910.7

See also Meteorology
Atoms
Russell, B. A. W. A B C of atoms. 1923 530.1

Comstock, D. F., and Troland, L. T. Atoms and their behavior; Shape of atoms; Species of atoms
In Nature of matter and electricity, p2-11, 60-68 530.1
Attack on the mill. Zola, E.
In Wright, W. H. ed. Great modern French stories, p186-223 S C

Attitudes. Bourget, P. C. J.
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p336-76 **S C**

Atwood, Wallace Walter
New geography. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7

Atwood, William Henry
* Civic and economic biology. 1922 Blakiston 570

Aucassin et Nicolette
Aucassin & Nicolette and other mediaeval romances and legends; tr. by E. Mason. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton **Fic**

Aucassin and Nicolette; play. Wright, H. S.
In New plays from old tales, p3-24 822

Audubon, John James
Beard, A. E. S. Man who introduced us to the birds of America
In Our foreign-born citizens, p20-29 920
Faris, J. T. John James Audubon, naturalist
In Makers of our history, p147-58 920
Tappan, E. M. John James Audubon
In Heroes of progress, p1-10 920

Augier, Émile, and Sandeau, Jules
Son-in-law of M Poirier
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p413-46 **822.8**

Augustus, emperor of Rome
Church, A. J. Antony and Augustus
In Roman life in the days of Cicero, p287-91 937

Aumonier, Stacy
Source of irritation
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p69-83 **S C**

Aunt Sanna Terry. Dashiell, L. R.
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p352-60 **S C**

Austen, Jane
Emma **Fic**
For editions see pt 1
* Pride and prejudice **Fic**
For editions see pt 1

Biography

Frank, M. M. Jane Austen
In Great authors in their youth, p265-91 928

Austin, Mrs Jane (Goodwin)
Betty Alden. See note under Austin, pt 1, class Fic
Standish of Standish. Houghton **Fic**

Austin, William
Peter Rugg, the missing man
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p50-70 **S C**

Australia

Description and travel

Herbertson, F. L. D. R. Three southern continents. 1917 910.7
Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Australia and Oceania. 1903 919.3

Industries

Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: Africa, Australia, and the islands of the Pacific. 1924 916
Taylor, G. Australia in its physiographic and economic aspects. 1918 919.3

Physical geography

See Physical geography—Australia

Politics and government

Bryce, J. B. Australia
In Modern democracies, v2, p166-264 354

Australia, the Philippines and other islands of the sea. Carpenter, F. G. 919.3

Austria
Bowman, I. National existence of Austria
In New world, p206-15 327

Description and travel

Lyde, L. W. Middle Danube states
In Continent of Europe, p373-80 914

Authors
For special classes of writers see entries under classes (e.g. Novelists; Poets). For individual authors see names of authors, e.g. Scott, Sir Walter, bart.

Authors, American
Bolton, S. K. Famous American authors. 1924 928
Boynton, P. H. American literature. 1923 820
Halleck, R. P. History of American literature. 1911 820
Long, W. J. American literature. 1913 820
Long, W. J. Outlines of American literature, with readings. 2v in 1 1925 820
Overton, G. M. Authors of the day. 1924 928
Overton, G. M. Cargoes for Crusoes. 1924 928
Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. Great American writers. 1912 820
Whitcomb, I. P. Young people's story of American literature. 1922 820
Williams, B. C. Our short story writers. 1923 928

Drewry, J. E. Glimpses of great writers and editors
In Some magazines and magazine makers, p132-90 070
Faris, J. T. Authors
In Winning their way, p243-308 920

See also names of American authors, e.g. Alcott, Louisa May
For pamphlet material see class 928 in pt 1

Authors, English
Chubb, E. W. Masters of English literature. 1914 928
Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors. 928

Authors, English —*Continued*
Frank, M. M. Great authors in their youth. 1915 928
Halleck, R. P. New English literature. 1900 820
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Lives of great English writers from Chaucer to Browning. 1908 928
Long, W. J. English literature; its history and its significance for the life of the English-speaking world. 1919 820
Overton, G. M. Authors of the day. 1924 928
Overton, G. M. Cargoes for Crusoes. 1924 928

Faris, J. T. Authors
In Winning their way, p243-308 920

See also names of English authors, e.g. Stevenson, Robert Louis
For pamphlet material see class 928 in pt 1

Authors of the day. Overton, G. M. 928

Authorship

Handbooks, manuals, etc.
Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E. Writer's index of good form and good English. 1923 808
Orcutt, W. D. Desk reference book. 1926 808

Autocrat of the breakfast table. Holmes, O. W. 824

Automobile repairing. Elliott, B. G. 629.2

Automobiles
Dyke, A. L. Dyke's automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia. 1925 629.2
Elliott, B. G. Automobile repairing. 1924 629.2
Hobbs, G. W., and Elliott, B. G. Gasoline automobile. 1924 629.2
Kuns, R. F. Automotive trade training. 1922 629.2
Pagé, V. W. Modern gasoline automobile. 1921 629.2

Cressy, E. Motor-cars
In Discoveries and inventions, p294-305 608

Gibson, C. R. Motor-car
In Great inventions and how they were invented, p101-11 608
Perry, H. W. Rise of the automobile
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p134-74 608
Talbot, F. A. A. Rise of the motor-propelled vehicle
In All about discoveries and inventions, p304-23 608
Trafton, G. H. Automobile
In Science of home and community, p251-84 500
Whitman, W. G. Automobile
In Household physics, p354-72 530

See also Ford automobile
For pamphlet material see class 629.2 in pt 1

Automotive trade training. Kuns, R. F. 629.2

Aviation. See Aeronautics

Avoidance of fires. Weeks, A. D. See note under Jameson, pt 1, class 614.8

Awakening of Helena Ritchie. Deland, M. W. C. See note under Deland, pt 1, class Fic

Azélie. Chopin, K. O.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p666-72 S C

B

Babanchik. Krysto, C.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p190-206 S C

Babcock, Kendric Charles
Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819. (American nation v13) 1906 Harper 973.4

Babson, Roger Ward
Future of South America. 1915 Little 918

Babylonia
Davis, W. S., comp. Babylonia and Assyria
In Readings in ancient history, v1, p20-44 930-S
Hodgdon, J. R. Babylonians, Assyrians and Chaldeans
In Enchanted past, p85-109 930
Seignobos, C. Assyrians and Babylonians
In History of ancient civilization, p35-47 930

Bach, Johann Sebastian
Chapin, A. A. Bach
In Masters of music, p56-84 780.92
Cox, A. B. C., and Crawford, R. Johann Sebastian Bach
In Pictured lives of great musicians, p7-28 780.92
Dickinson, E. Johann Sebastian Bach, 1685-1750
In Study of the history of music, p119-30 780.9
Downs, O. Johann Sebastian Bach
In Lure of music, p11-14 780.92
Elson, A. Bach
In Book of musical knowledge, p69-76 780
Elson, L. C. Opera and oratorio—Bach
In Great composers and their work, p46-57 780.92
Krehbiel, H. E. German school—Bach and Handel
In Pianoforte and its music, p110-21 786

Bach, Johann Sebastian —*Continued*
Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Johann Sebastian Bach
In Essentials in music history, p221-29 780.9
Whitcomb, I. P. Johann Sebastian Bach
In Young people's story of music, p269-78 780.9

Bacheller, Irving Addison
In the days of poor Richard. Bobbs Fic
* Man for the ages. Bobbs Fic

Bachelor, Joseph M. See Greever, G., jt. auth.

Bachman, Frank P.
‡ Great inventors and their inventions. 1918 Am. bk. 608

Bacilli. See Bacteriology

Bacon, Corinne
(comp.) Prison reform; together with a discussion of the prison of the future by T. M. Osborne. (Handbook ser.) 1917 Wilson, H. W. 365
* (comp.) Standard catalog: fiction section. (Standard catalog ser.) 1923 Wilson, H. W. 010

Bacon, Dolores, pseud. See Bacon, Mrs Mary Schell (Hoke)

Bacon, Francis, viscount St Albans
Francis Bacon; selections 824
For editions see pt 1

Biography

Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Francis Bacon
In Lives of great English writers, p55-68 928

Bacon, Mrs Mary Schell (Hoke)
Operas that every child should know. 1915 Grosset 782
Pictures that every child should know. 1915 Grosset 750
Songs that every child should know. 1915 Grosset 784

Bacon, Roger
Gibson, C. R. Roger Bacon
In Heroes of the scientic world, p39-50 920

Bacon's rebellion, 1676
Fiske, J. Bacon's rebellion
In Old Virginia and her neighbours, v2, p45-107 973.2

Bacteria. See Bacteriology

Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home. Conn, H. W. 589

Bacteriology
Buchanan, E. D. F., and Buchanan, R. E. Bacteriology for students in general and household science. 1921 589
Buchanan, R. E. Agricultural and industrial bacteriology. 1921 589
Conn, H. W. Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home. 1917 589
Conn, H. W., and Conn, H. J. Bacteriology. 1924 589
Kendall, A. I. Civilization and the microbe. 1923 589
Barber, F. D. and others. Microorganisms
In First course in general science, p380-449 500
Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W. Bacteria
In Introduction to botany, p199-218 580
Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W. Bacteria (schizomycetes)
In Practical botany, p161-79 580
Gibson, C. R. Discovery of microbes
In Romance of scientific discovery, p114-25 509
Lankester, E. R. Bacteria
In Thomson, J. A., ed. Outline of science, v4, p865-916 500
Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. World of little things
In Science of common things, p334-76 500

Bacteriology, Agricultural
Buchanan, R. E. Agricultural and industrial bacteriology. 1921 589

Badgers
Ingersoll, E. Badger and his kin
In Wild neighbors, p119-54 590

Badt, Ernestine Louise
* Everyday good manners for boys and girls. 1922 Laird 395

Bagdad railroad
Earle, E. M. Turkey, the great powers, and the Bagdad railway. 1923 949.6

Bagley, William Chandler
School discipline. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

See also Beard, C. A., jt. auth.

Bahr, Hermann
Concert
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser., p507-67 822.8

Baikie, James
Ancient Rome. (Peeps at many lands) 1917 Macmillan 937
Sea-kings of Crete. 1910 Macmillan (Black, London) 939

Bailey, Albert Edward, and Kent, Charles Foster
History of the Hebrew commonwealth. 1920 Scribner 933

Bailey, Edgar Henry Summerfield
Food products; their source, chemistry and use. 2d rev ed 1921 Blakiston 641.1
Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry; or, The chemistry of water, air, and food. 4th rev ed 1917 Macmillan 540

Bailey, Edgar Henry Summerfield, and Bailey, Herbert Stevens
Food products from afar. 1922 Century 641.1

Bailey, Henry Turner
* Art education. (Riverside educ. monographs) 1914 Houghton 707
Photography and fine art. [2d ed] 1922 Davis press 770

Bailey, Herbert Stevens. See Bailey, E. H. S., jt. auth.

Bailey, Liberty Hyde
(ed.) Cyclopedia of farm animals. 1922 Macmillan 636
(ed.) Cyclopedia of farm crops, a popular survey of crops and crop-making methods in the United States and Canada. 1922 Macmillan 630
* Nursery-manual; a complete guide to the multiplication of plants. (Rural manuals) [new ed rev] 1920 Macmillan 635
Plant-breeding; new ed. rev. by A. W. Gilbert. (Rural science ser.) 1915 Macmillan 381.3
Pruning-manual. (Rural manuals) 18th ed rev 1916 Macmillan 634
(ed.) Rural manuals. See Rural manuals

Baker, D. Lee. See Fuller, R. W., jt. auth.

Baker, Elizabeth
Miss Tassey
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays, p305-22 822.8

Baker, Emilie Kip
Stories from northern myths. Macmillan 291
Stories of old Greece and Rome. Macmillan 291

Baker, George Pierce
Dramatic technique. 1919 Houghton 808.2
(comp.) Modern American plays. 1920 Harcourt 822.8

Baker, Ida Strawn. See Baker, W. D., jt. auth.

Baker, Oliver Edwin. See Finch, V. C., jt. auth.

Baker, Ray Stannard
Adventures in contentment, by David Grayson 824
For editions see pt 1
Great possessions. See note under Baker, pt 1, class 824

Baker, Walter Davis, and Baker, Ida Strawn
Batik and other pattern dyeing. See note under Mijer, pt 1, class 689

Bakers and bakeries
Gibson, C. R. Mechanical baker
In Romance of modern manufacture, p246-54 670

Balboa, Vasco Nuñez de
Johnston, C. H. L. Vasco Nuñez de Balboa
In Famous discoverers and explorers of America, p87-105 920

Balderston, Lydia Ray
‡ Housewifery; a manual and textbook of practical housekeeping. (Lippincott's home manuals) 2d ed rev 1921 Lippincott 640
* Laundering; home—institution. (Lippincott's home manuals) 1923 Lippincott 648

Baldt, Laura Irene
* Clothing for women; selection, design, construction. (Lippincott's home manuals) 2d ed 1924 Lippincott 646

Baldwin, James
Story of Roland. Scribner 398
* Story of Siegfried; il. by Howard Pyle. Scribner 398
Story of the golden age; il. by Howard Pyle. (Heroes of the olden time) Scribner 291

Baldwin, Simeon Eben
Young man and the law. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Balkan question. See Eastern question (Balkan)

Balkan states
Brown, D. V. Heart of the Balkans. 1917 914.96

Lyde, L. W. Balkan peninsula
In Continent of Europe, p126-65 914

Balkan war, 1912-1913
Hazen, C. D. Balkan wars of 1912 and 1913
In Europe since 1815, v2, p638-54 940.2
Fifty years of Europe, p290-315 940.2
Seymour, C. Balkan wars
In Diplomatic background of the war, 1870-1914, p221-44 940.3

Ball, Katharine Frances, and West, Miriam E.
Household arithmetic. 1920 Lippincott 511

Ball, Walter William Rouse
Mathematical recreations and essays. 10th ed 1922 Macmillan 510
Short account of the history of mathematics. 4th ed 1908 Macmillan 510

Ball. See Baseball; Basket-ball; Cricket; Football; Handball; Indoor baseball; Volley-ball

Ballad book. Bates, K. L., ed. 821.8B

Ballads
Stempel, G. H., ed. Book of ballads, old and new. 1917 821.8B
See also American ballads and songs; English ballads and songs, etc.

Balloons
Gibson, C. R. Balloon and the aeroplane
In Great inventions and how they were invented, p115-27 608
Moffett, C. The balloonist
In Careers of danger and daring, p87-129 374.1
Smith, L. Y. Conquest of the air; "A B C's" of a balloon; Early balloon adventures; Parachute; Ballooning in the great war
In Romance of aircraft, p3-44 629.1
Towle, G. M. Montgolfiers and the balloon
In Heroes and martyrs of invention, p113-22 608

Balloons, Dirigible. See Airships

Baltimore
Hungerford, E. The monumental city
In Personality of American cities, p95-107 917.3
Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. Baltimore
In Great cities of the United States, p155-70 917.3

Balzac, Honoré de
The atheist's mass
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p45-66 S C
Colonel Chabert
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p67-142 S C
Episode of the Reign of Terror
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p21-44 S C
La grande Bretèche
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p85-106 S C
Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story p295-317 S C
Passion in the desert
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p133-52 S C
Z. Marcas
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p95-121 S C

Bancroft, George
Bolton, S. K. George Bancroft
In Famous American authors, p58-71 928
Whitcomb, I. P. Bancroft and Prescott
In Young people's story of American literature, p156-60 820

Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell
‡ Games for the playground, home, school, and gymnasium. 1909 Macmillan 793

Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell, and Pulvermacher, William Dean
* Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators. 1916 Macmillan 796

Bands (Music)
Woods, G. H. Public school orchestras and bands. 1920 785

Banking. See Banks and banking

Banking and business ethics. Borden, W. E., and Hooper, C. L. 332

Bankrupt. Brown, A.
In Meadow-grass, p229-62 Fic

Banks and banking
Borden, W. E., and Hooper, C. L. Banking and business ethics. 1921 332
Fiske, A. K. Modern bank. 1919 332
Holdsworth, J. T. Money and banking. 1923 332
Scott, W. A. Money and banking. 1926 332
White, H. Money and banking; illustrated by American history. 1914 332
Allen, F. J. Banking
In Business employments, p185-202 374.1
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Banking and finance
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p179-88 374.1
Clark, N. M. Shall I go into banking?
In Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p41-63 374.1
Delafield, E. C. Banking
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p228-36 374.1
Forbes, W. C. Story of finance and banking
In Romance of business, p176-97 650
Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. Credit and banking
In Materials for the study of elementary economics, p499-546 330
See also Federal reserve banks

Bankside costume book for children. Stone, M. 792

Banners. See Flags

Bar sinister. Davis, R. H. Fic

Barbarelli, Giorgio. See Giorgione da Castelfranco

Barbarian and noble. Lansing, M. F. 940.1

Barber, Frederick Delos
Lessons in science. See note under Barber, pt 1, class 500

Barber, Frederic Delos, and others
First course in general science, by F. D. Barber, M. L. Fuller, J. L. Pricer and H. W. Adams. 1916 Holt 500

Barber of Seville. Beaumarchais, P. A. C. de
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p330-58 822.8

Barbour, Elizabeth Graeme. See Halleck, R. P., jt. ed. 808.8

Bargain day at Tutt house. Chester, G. R.
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p213-36 S C

Barker, Granville. See Granville-Barker, H. G.

Barker, James Nelson
Superstition
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p111-40 822.8

Barnaby Lee. See Bennett, J.

Barnard, Charles. See De Mille, W. C., jt. auth.

Barnard, James Lynn
(comp.) Getting a living; a vocational civics reader. 1921 Franklin pub. and supply co. 374.1

Barnes, Gerald
Swimming and diving. See note under Corsan, pt 1, class 796

Barnum, Madalene Demarest
School plays for all occasions. 1922 Barse & Hopkins 822

Barr, Mrs Amelia Edith (Huddleston)
Bow of orange ribbon. Dodd Fic

Barrès, Maurice
Love in Thule
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p383-91 **S C**

Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart.
Admirable Crichton; a comedy. 1918 Scribner **822**
Alice sit by the fire. See note under Barrie, pt 1, class 822
Cree Queery and Mysy Drolly
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p202-10 **S C**
Dear Brutus. See note under Barrie, pt 1, class 822
Ghost cradle
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p91-7 **S C**
* Half hours. 1914 Scribner **822**
Contents: Pantaloon; Twelve-pound look; Rosalind; The will
How Gavin Birse put it to Mag Lownie
In Cody S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p395-403 **S C**
Inconsiderate waiter
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p238-65 **S C**
Kiss for Cinderella. See note under Barrie, pt 1, class 822
Leeby and Jamie
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p81-87 **S C**
* Little minister **Fic**
For editions see pt 1
* Margaret Ogilvy, by her son. 1896 Scribner **921**
My husband's book
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p135-40 **S C**
Quality street. See note under Barrie, pt 1, class 822
Sentimental Tommy. Scribner **Fic**
Twelve-pound look
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p17-41 **822.8**
Two of them
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p78-90, 202-10 **S C**
What every woman knows. See note under Barrie, pt 1, class 822

Biography

Cunliffe, J. W. J. M. Barrie
In English literature during the last half century, p157-68 **820**

Barrie, Mrs Margaret (Ogilvy)
Barrie, J. M. Margaret Ogilvy, by her son. 1896 **921**

Barrows, David Prescott
History of the Philippines. rev ed 1924 World bk. **991**

Barrows, Harlan Harland, and Parker, Edith Putnam
Geography journeys in distant lands. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7

Barrows, Harlan Harland, Salisbury, Rollin Dwight, and Tower, Walter Sheldon. See Salisbury, R. D., jt. auth.

Barrus, Clara. John Burroughs, boy and man. 1920 Doubleday **921**

Barstow, Charles Lester
* Famous buildings; a primer of architecture. 1915 Century **720**
* Famous pictures. 1912 Century **750**
* Famous sculpture. 1916 Century **730**

Bartholomew, John George
* Oxford advanced atlas. 2d ed rev 1924 Oxford **912**
* Oxford economic atlas. 6th ed rev by J. Bartholomew 1925 Oxford **912**

Bartimeus, pseud. See Ricci, Lewis Anselm da Costa

Bartlett, John
‡ (comp.) Familiar quotations. 10th ed rev and enl by N. H. Dole 1914 Little **808.8Q**
New and complete concordance of verbal index to words, phrases, passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare, with a supplementary concordance to the poems. 1894 Macmillan **822.3**

Barton, Clara Harlowe
Epler, P. H. Life of Clara Barton. 1915 **921**
Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Clara Barton
In Heroines of modern progress, p147-77 **920**
Bolton, S. K. Clara Barton
In Lives of girls who became famous, p252-68 **920**
Humphreys, G. Clara Barton
In Women in American history, p189-206 **920**
Parkman, M. R. Clara Barton
In Heroines of service, p61-85 **920**
Tappan, E. M. Clara Barton
In Heroes of progress, p140-46 **920**
Wade, M. H. B. Clara Barton
In Light-bringers, p64-111 **920**

Baseball
Clarke, W. J., and Dawson, F. T. Baseball. 1915 **797**
McGraw, J. J. How to play baseball. 1914 **797**
Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Baseball
In Handbook of athletic games, p29-84 **796**
Camp, W. C., ed. Baseball
In Book of sports and games p3-23 **796**
Withington, P., ed. Baseball
In Book of athletics, p253-329 **796**

See also Indoor baseball

Bases of design. Crane, W. **745**

Basket-ball
Frost, H., and Wardlaw, C. D. Basket ball and indoor baseball for women. 1920 **797**
Wardlaw, C. D., and Morrison, W. R. Basket ball; a handbook for coaches and players. 1921 **797**

Basket-ball—*Continued*
Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Basket ball
In Handbook of athletic games, p87-139 796
Camp, W. C., ed. Basketball
In Book of sports and games, p27-37 796
Withington, P., ed. Basketball
In Book of athletics, p493-514 796
Basket ball and indoor baseball for women. Frost, H., and Wardlaw, C. D. 797
Basket maker. Turner, L. W. See note under White, pt 1, class 689
Basket making
White, M. How to make baskets. 1901 689
Sanford, F. G. Basketry
In Art crafts for beginners, p227-58 689
Winslow, L. L. Manufacture of baskets and boxes
In Elementary industrial arts, p69-87 680.7
For pamphlet material see class 689 in pt 1
Basketry book. Blanchard, M. M. See note under White, pt 1, class 689
Bassett, John Spencer
Federalist system, 1789-1801. (American nation v11) 1906 Harper 973.4
Our war with Germany; a history. 1919 Knopf 940.3
Bassett, Sara Ware
Story of leather. 1915 Penn 670
Story of lumber. 1912 Penn 634.9
Batchelder, Ernest Allen
* Design in theory and practice. 1910 Macmillan 745
Bates, Herbert
English literature. 1918 Longmans 820
Bates, Katharine Lee
* (ed.) Ballad book. 1890 Sanborn 821.8B
Batik
Mijer, P. Batiks, and how to make them. 1919 689
Batik and other pattern dyeing. Baker, W. D., and Baker, I. S. See note under Mijer, pt 1, class 689
Batrachia
Comstock, A. B. Batrachian study
In Handbook of nature study, p181-99 500
Hornaday, W. T. Amphibians
In American natural history, p359-71 590
Linville, H. R. Frogs, toads, and salamanders
In Biology of man and other organisms, p92-101 570
Bats
Hudson, W. H. Bats
In Book of a naturalist, p33-49 590
Batteries, Electric. See Electric batteries
Battle-ground. Glasgow, E. A. G. **Fic**
Battle of the monsters. Robertson, M.
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p147-59 **S C**
Battles
Creasy, E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world. 1918 904
See also names of battles, e.g. Waterloo, Battle of, 1815
Bax, Clifford
Square pegs
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p228-45 822.8
Baxter, Leon H.
* Elementary concrete construction. 1921 Bruce pub. 691
Toy craft. 1922 Bruce pub. 684
Bayard, Pierre du Terrail, chevalier de
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Chevalier Bayard
In Famous men of modern times, p53-62 920
Lansing, M. F. Chevalier Bayard
In Page, esquire, and knight, p155-78 940.1
Newbolt, H. J. Chevalier Bayard
In Book of the happy warrior, p218-53 920
Baynes, Ernest Harold
Wild bird guests. 1915 Dutton 598
Bazin, René
Birds in the letter-box
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p292-99 **S C**
Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of
Drama
Parker, L. N. Disraeli; a play. 1911 822
Beadwork
Sanford, F. G. Bead-work
In Art crafts for beginners, p261-70 689
Bean, Florence Ordway, and Brodhead, John C.
Bookbinding for beginners. 3d ed 1924 Davis press 655
Bear-hunt. Tolstoi L. N.
In Twenty-three tales, p40-49 **Fic**
Beard, Adelia Belle. See Beard, L., jt. auth.
Beard, Annie E. S.
Our foreign-born citizens. 1925 Crowell 920
Beard, Charles Austin
* American government and politics. 4th ed rev 1924 Macmillan 353
Contemporary American history, 1877-1913. 1914 Macmillan 973.8
(ed.) Readings in American government and politics. new and rev ed 1913 Macmillan 353
See also Robinson, J. H., jt. ed.
Beard, Charles Austin, and Bagley, William Chandler
History of the American people. rev ed 1923 Macmillan 973
* Our old world background. rev ed 1925 Macmillan 940

Beard, Charles Austin, and Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)
American citizenship. 1914 Macmillan 353
* History of the United States. 1921 Macmillan 973

Beard, Daniel Carter
American boys' book of bugs, butterflies and beetles. 1915 Lippincott 595
Jack of all trades. See note under Beard, pt 1, class 790
* New ideas for out of doors; the field and forest handy book. 1906 Scribner 790
What to do and how to do it; the American boy's handy book. 1910 Scribner 790

Beard, Harriet Elizabeth
* Safety first for school and home. 1924 Macmillan 614.8

Beard, Lina, and Beard, Adelia Belle
Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls. 1906 Scribner 790
* Things worth doing and how to do them. 1906 Scribner 790

Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)
Short history of the American labor movement. (Workers' bookshelf) (new ed) 1924 Doran 331

See also Beard, C. A., jt. auth.

Bears
Mills, E. A. Happy-go-lucky black bear; Tramp days of Grizzly cubs
In Waiting in the wilderness, p129-35, 172-82 599

Stories

Mills, E. A. Besieged by bears
In Story of a thousand year pine, p107-19 504
Wild life on the Rockies, p217-29 917.8
Scoville, S. Blackbear
In Wild folk, p24-50 599
Seton, E. T. Johnny bear
In Lives of the hunted, p141-91 599

Beasts. See Animals; Domestic animals; Zoology

Beatty, Sir David
Parkman, M. R. Chivalry of the sea
In Fighters for peace, p257-82 920

Beau Brummell. Fitch, C.
In Cohen, H. L., comp. Longer plays, p1-84 822.8

Beau of Bath. Mackay, C. D.
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p210-14 822.8

Beau of Bath and other one-act plays of 18th century life. Mackay, C. D. See note under Mackay, pt 1, class 822

Beaumarchais, Pierre Augustin Caron de
Barber of Seville
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p330-58 822.8

Beauregard, Peter Gustavus Toutant
Bradford, G. P. G. T. Beauregard
In Confederate portraits, p93-120 973.7

Beauty and the Jacobin. Tarkington, B.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p3-49 822.8

Beavers
Mills, E. A. In beaver world. 1913 599
Roberts, C. G. D. House in the water. 1908 599

Mills, E. A. Beaver and his works
In Wild life on the Rockies, p53-67 917.8
Mills, E. A. Beaver pioneers
In Story of a thousand year pine, p32-50 504
Mills, E. A. Travelling with a beaver
In Waiting in the wilderness, p70-80 599

Becker, Carl Lotus
* Beginnings of the American people. (Riverside hist. of the U.S. v1) 1915 Houghton 973.2
United States, an experiment in democracy. 1920 Harper 353

Becker, Sarah Cary, and Mora, Federico (comps.) Spanish idioms with their English equivalents. 1886 Ginn 460

Bee primer. Dadant, C. P. See note under Dadant, pt 1, class 638

Beebe, Charles William
Edge of the jungle. See note under Beebe, pt 1, class 918.8
Galapagos: world's end. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 590
Jungle peace. 1918 Holt 918.8

Beekeeping. Phillips, E. F. 638

Bees
Burroughs, J. Birds and bees, Sharp eyes, and other papers. 1887 824
Dadant, C. P. Dadant system of beekeeping. 1920 638
Maeterlinck, M. Children's life of the bee. 1919 595
Pellett, F. C. Productive bee-keeping. 1923 638
Phillips, E. F. Beekeeping. 1915 638
Root, A. I., and Root, E. R. A B C and X Y Z of bee culture. 1923 638

For pamphlet material see class 638 in pt 1

Beethoven, Ludwig van
Chapin, A. A. Beethoven
In Masters of music, p174-211 780.92
Cox, A. B. C., and Crawford, R. Ludwig van Beethoven
In Pictured lives of great musicians, p99-130 780.92
Dickinson, E. Ludwig van Beethoven, 1770-1827
In Study of the history of music, p171-84 780.9
Downs, O. Ludwig van Beethoven
In Lure of music, p77-87 780.92
Elson, A. Beethoven
In Book of musical knowledge, p108-19 780

Beethoven, Ludwig van—*Continued*
Elson, L. C. Ludwig van Beethoven
In Great composers and their work, p99-127 780.92
Gilbert, A. Deaf musician
In More than conquerors, p3-24 920
Krehbiel, H. E. Beethoven—an intermezzo
In Pianoforte and its music, p146-79 786
Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Ludwig van Beethoven
In Essentials in music history, p252-57 780.9
Whitcomb, I. P. Ludwig van Beethoven
In Young people's story of music, p316-32 780.9

Beetles
Beard, D. C. [Beetles]
In American boys' book of bugs, butterflies and beetles, p190-269 595

The **beggar.** Maupassant, G. de
In Odd number, p153-63 Fic

Beggar and the king. Parkhurst, W.
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p34-44 822.8

Beginner's bee book. Pellett, F. See note under Pellett, pt 1, class 638

Beginner's garden book. French, A. 635

Beginner's guide to the stars. Murphy, E. G. 520

Beginners of a nation. Eggleston, E. 973.2

Beginning of the middle ages. Church, R. W. 940.1

Beginnings of agriculture in America. Carrier, L. 630

Beginnings of New England. Fiske, J. 973.2

Beginnings of the American people. Becker, C. L. 973.2

Behavior. See Conduct of life; Etiquet

Behind the motion-picture screen. Lescarboura, A. C. 778

Behrends, Frederick Gardner. See Robb, B. B., jt. auth.

Being a boy. Warner, C. D. 921

Being well-born. Guyer, M. F. 613.9

Belasco, David
Madame Butterfly; play adapted from J. L. Long's "Madame Butterfly"
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p651-64 822.8
Return of Peter Grimm
In Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays, p101-213 822.8

Belgium
Ensor, R. C. K. Belgium. 1915 949.3

Bowman, I. Belgium as a European focus
In New world, p119-28 327

Description and travel
Lyde, L. W. Belgium
In Continent of Europe, p258-68 914

Bell, Alexander Graham
Bachman, F. P. Alexander Graham Bell and the invention of the telephone
In Great inventors and inventions, p228-48 608
Beard, A. E. S. Inventor of the telephone
In Our foreign-born citizens, p30-39 920
Darrow, F. L. Bell
In Masters of science and invention, p281-93 920
Faris, J. T. Alexander Graham Bell, inventor of the telephone
In Makers of our history, p365-77 920
Holland, R. S. Bell and the telephone
In Historic inventions, p215-32 608
Parkman, M. R. Story of the telephone
In Conquests of invention, p379-95 608
Tappan, E. M. Alexander Graham Bell
In Heroes of progress, p115-21 920
Towers, W. K. Alexander Graham Bell, the youth
In From beacon fire to radio, p140-50 621.38

The **belle;** or, Love under the rose. Irving, H.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p249-57 S C

Belled buzzard. Cobb, I. S.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p895-905 S C

Bellini, Giovanni
Steedman, A. Giovanni Bellini
In Knights of art, p142-48 750

Bellini, Vincenzo
Downs, O. Vincenzo Bellini
In Lure of music, p38-45 780.92

Bellman of Mons. Googins, D. R.
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p144-68 822.8

Bello, Andrés
Gramatica de la lengua Castellana. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 460

Belovéd vagabond. Locke, W. J. Fic

Belts and belting
Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W. Belts and belting
In Farm mechanics, p329-40 631.3
Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Belts, pulleys and shafting
In Farm engineering, v1: Farm mechanics, p114-63 631.3

Beman, Lamar Taney
* (comp.) Selected articles on current problems in municipal government. (Handbook ser.) 1923 Wilson, H. W. 352
(comp.) Selected articles on current problems in taxation. (Handbook ser.) 1921 Wilson, H. W. 336
* (comp.) Selected articles on the closed shop. (Handbook ser.) 2d ed rev and enl 1922 Wilson, H. W. 331

Beman, Lamar Taney—*Continued*
(comp.) Selected articles on the compulsory arbitration and compulsory investigation of industrial disputes. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 4th ed rev and enl 1920 Wilson, H. W. 331

Bement, Alon
* Figure construction. 1921 Gregg 743

Bemis, Katharine Isabel. See Deming, N. H., jt. comp.; Jackson, B. B., jt. comp.

Ben and Judas. Thompson, M.
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p66-87 S C

Ben Hur. Wallace, L. Fic

Benavente y Martinez, Jacinto
Bonds of interest
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p610-41 822.8

Benchley, Robert Charles
Of all things! 1921 Holt 824

Benét, Stephen Vincent
Untermeyer, L. Stephen Vincent Benét
In American poetry since 1900, p242-46 809.1

Benét, William Rose
Untermeyer, L. William Rose Benét
In American poetry since 1900, p235-42 809.1

Bengston, Nels August, and Griffith, Donee
Wheat industry. (Industrial ser.) 1915 Macmillan 633

Benjamin, Judah Philip
Bradford, G. Judah P. Benjamin
In Confederate portraits, p121-50 973.7

Bennett, Arnold
Buried alive. Doran Fic
* How to live on twenty-four hours a day. 1910 Doran 170
Literary taste; how to form it. 1909 Doran 804
Stepmother
In Clark, B. H., de. Representative one-act plays, p171-96 822.8
Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p94-118 822.8
Your United States; impressions of a first visit. 1912 Doran 917.3

Biography

Cooper, F. T. Arnold Bennett
In Some English story tellers, p206-31 809.3
Cunliffe, J. W. Arnold Bennett
In English literature during the last half century, p237-48 820

Bennett, Arnold, and Knoblauch, Edward
Milestones, a play in three acts. 1912 Doran 822
—Same
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d series, p4-41 822.8

Bennett, Charles Edwin
* New Latin grammar. 3d ed 1918 Allyn 475

Bennett, Helen Marie
Women and work; the economic value of college training. 1917 Appleton 374.1

Bennett, James Gordon
Beard, A. E. S. Man who made the first real newspaper
In Our foreign-born ctiizens, p40-45 920

Bennett, Jesse Lee
(comp.) List of 150 of the best phonograph records. Arnold company, 31 S. Howard st., Baltimore, Md. Pam 780
What books can do for you. 1923 Doran 804

Bennett, John
Barnaby Lee. Century Fic
Barnaby Lee; play adapted from "Barnaby Lee" by A. M. I. Lütkenhaus
In Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p27-49 822
‡ Master Skylark: story of Shakespeare's time. 1904 Century Fic
Master Skylark; play adapted from "Master Skylark" by E. W. Burrill. 1916 822
Master Skylark; play adapted from "Master Skylark" by A. M. I. Lütkenhaus
In Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p1-25 822
Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p353-75 822.8

Benrimo, J. Harry. See Hazelton, G. C., jt. auth.

Bent twig. Fisher, D. F. C. Fic

Beowulf
Beowulf 821
For editions see pt 1

Berenice. Poe, E. A.
In Best tales, p347-56 Fic

Berg, Edward, and Kronquist, Emil Fritjoff
Mechanical drawing problems for high schools, normal schools and vocational schools. 1922 Manual arts press 744

Bergen, Joseph Young, and Caldwell, Otis William
* Introduction to botany; including key and flora for northern and central states. 1914 Ginn 580
Practical botany. 1911 Ginn 580

Bergengren, Ralph Wilhelm Alexis
* Comforts of home. 1918 Little 824

Berliner, Émile
Beard, A. E. S. Another great inventor
In Our foreign-born citizens, p46-51 920

Berlioz, Hector
Chapin, A. A. Berlioz
In Masters of music, p268-83 780.92
Dickinson, E. Hector Berlioz, 1803-1869
In Study of the history of music, p260-70 780.9

Berlioz, Hector—*Continued*
Downs, O. Hector Berlioz
In Lure of music, p125-31 780.92
Mason, D. G. Hector Berlioz
In Romantic composers, p253-306 780
Whitcomb, I. P. Hector Berlioz
In Young people's story of music, p198-204 780.9
Bernheimer, Charles Seligman, and Cohen, Jacob Morris
* Boys' clubs. 1914 Baker & Taylor co. 367
Berries
Sears, F. C. Productive small fruit culture. 1925 634
Berry, James Berthold
Farm woodlands. (New-world agricultural ser.) 1923 World bk. 634.9
Northern woodlot trees. See note under Berry, pt 1, class 634.9
Southern woodlot trees. See note under Berry, pt 1, class 634.9
Western forest trees. See note under Berry, pt 1, class 634.9
Berzelius, Jöns Jakob
Moore, F. J. Berzelius, the organizer of the science
In History of chemistry, p101-19 540.9
Beside the bonnie brier bush. Watson, J. Fic
Bessemer, Sir Henry
Bachman, F. P. Henry Bessemer and the making of steel
In Great inventors and inventions, p161-85 608
Bolton, S. K. Sir Henry Bessemer
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p246-55 920
Darrow, F. L. Iron and steel (Bessemer)
In Masters of science and invention, p174-80 920
Best American humorous short stories. Jessup, A., ed. S C
Best American orations of today. Blackstone, H., comp. 825
Best books. See Books and reading—Best books
Best tales. Poe, E. A. Fic
Better business bureau, 280 Broadway, New York
How to invest your money. 36p 1924 The bureau Pam 650
Better business letters. Manly, J. M., and Powell, J. A. 808-B
Betts, Frank
Passing of Sinfiotli
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p3-41 822.8
Betts, George Herbert
Recitation. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
Betty Alden. Austin, J. G. See note under Austin, pt 1, class Fic
Betty Leicester. Jewett, S. O. Fic
Between rounds. Henry, O., pseud.
In Four million Fic
Beutenmüller, William
* Manual of American and European butterflies and moths; reproduced in natural colors, with their common and scientific names. 1914 Funk Pam 595
Beverages
Bailey, E. H. S. Non-alcoholic beverages; Alcoholic beverages
In Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p312-44 540
Hopkins, A. A., ed. Beverages
In Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas, p167-269 603
Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Tea, coffee and cocoa; Non-alcoholic beverages
In Food industries, p263-97 641.1
Bevier, Isabel
The house; its plan, decoration and care. 1919 Am. school of home economics 645
Beyer, Walter Frederick. See Campbell, H. C., jt. auth.
"Beyond." Gerstenberg, A.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p111-19 822.8
Beyond human power. Bjørnson, B.
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p575-97 822.8
Beyond the horizon. O'Neill, E. G.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays p965-1013 822.8
Bible
Holy Bible. Douay ed 1899 Murphy 220
* Holy Bible. Oxford ed Oxford 220
* Modern reader's Bible for schools; ed. by R. G. Moulton. 2v 1920-22 Macmillan 220
Select masterpieces of Biblical literature. See note under Bible, pt 1, class 220
Literary character
Gardiner, J. H. Bible as English literature. 1906 220
Moulton, R. G. Short introduction to the literature of the Bible. 1901 220
Bible. Old Testament
Bible stories, Old Testament. See note under Bible. Modern readers' Bible for schools 220
Bible stories to read and tell; 150 stories from the Old Testament; selected and arranged by F. J. Olcott. 1916 Houghton 220
* Old, old story-book; comp. by Eva March Tappan. 1910 Houghton 220
Guerber, H. A. Story of the chosen people. 1896 933
Bible. Old Testament. Ruth
Book of Ruth
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p45-52 S C
Bible. New Testament
Bible stories, New Testament. See note under Bible. Modern readers' Bible for schools 220

Bible as English literature. Gardiner, J. H. 220

Bible stories to read and tell; selected and arranged by F. J. Olcott. Bible. Old Testament 220

Bibliography

For bibliography of special subjects see subdivision Bibliography under names of subjects, e.g. Occupations —Bibliography

Best books

See Books and reading—Best books

Bicknell, Edward

Territorial acquisitions of the United States, 1787-1913; an historical review. 4th ed rev enl 1913 Small 973

Bierce, Ambrose

Occurrence at Owl creek bridge
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p237-47 **S C**
Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p573-9 **S C**

Biography

Cooper, F. T. Ambrose Bierce
In Some American story tellers, p331-53 809.3

Bigelow, Maurice Alpheus

Adolesence: educational and hygienic problems. (National health ser.) 1924 Funk 613.9

Sex education. See note under Bigelow, pt 1, class 613.9

Bills of credit. See Banks and banking; Credit

Bills of fare. See Menus

Binding of books. See Bookbinding

Bingham, Hiram

Inca land. 1922 Houghton 918.5

Bingism. Tarkington, B.
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p165-90 **S C**

Binns, Charles Fergus

Potter's craft; a practical guide for the studio and workshop. 2d rev and enl 1922 Van Nostrand 689

Biogeography. See Anthropogeography; Geographical distribution of animals and plants

Biography

For biography of special classes of persons see entries under classes (e.g. Authors, Painters, etc.); and subdivision Biography under special subjects and under names of countries, cities, etc., e.g. United States—Biography; Woman—Biography

Dictionaries

Champlin, J. D., ed. New Champlin cyclopædia for young folks: Persons; ed. by Lincoln MacVeagh. 1924 R920

Thomas, J. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. 1915 R920

Biography (as a literary form)

Repplier, A. Memoirs and biographies
In Counsel upon the reading of books by H. M. Stephens and others, p97-135 804

Biologists

Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers. 1915 570

Linville, H. R. Builders of biology
In Biology of man and other organisms, p450-78 570

Biology

Atwood, W. H. Civic and economic biology. 1922 570
Gruenberg, B. C. Biology and human life. 1925 570
Hunter, G. W. Civic biology, presented in problems. 1914 570
Linville, H. R. Biology of man and other organisms. 1923 570
Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers. 1915 570
Peabody, J. E., and Hunt, A. E. Biology and human welfare. 1924 570
Thomson, J. A. Everyday biology. 1924 570

Huxley, J. M. Biology
In Thomson, J. A., ed. Outline of science, v3, p673-99 500
Thomson, J. A., ed. Biology of the seasons
In Outline of science, v4, p1045-74 500

See also Evolution; Heredity; Reproduction; Zoology

Biology, Economic

Atwood, W. H. Civic and economic biology. 1922 570
Hodge, C. F., and Dawson, J. Civic biology. 1918 570

Biology and human life. Gruenberg, B. C. 570

Biology and human welfare. Peabody, J. E., and Hunt, A. E. 570

Biology and its makers. Locy, W. A. 570

Biology of man and other organisms. Linville, H. R. 570

Biology of sex for parents and teachers. Galloway, T. W. 613.9

Biplanes. See Airplanes

Bird, Robert Montgomery

Broker of Bogota
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p211-51 822.8

Bird, Verne A. See Trew, M. S., jt. auth.

Bird friends. Trafton, G. H. 598

Bird guide. Reed, C. A. 2v 598

Bird houses

Califf, G. Permanent birdhouses. 1924 684

Hall, A. N. Bird houses; Wren houses; Robin shelters; Woodpecker houses; Bluebird house; Martin house
In Carpentry and mechanics for boys, p336-71 684
Trafton, G. H. Nesting-boxes
In Bird friends, p223-48 598

Bird houses—*Continued*
Weed, C. M., and Dearborn, N. Bird houses and how to build them
In Birds in their relations to man, p316-39 598
Bird-life. Chapman, F. M. 598
Bird neighbors. Doubleday, N. B. D. 598
Bird out of the snare. Fisher, D. F. C.
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p1-14 808.8
Bird song
Mathews, F. S. Field book of wild birds and their music. 1921 598

Trafton, G. H. Bird music
In Bird friends, p13-25 598
Bird stories from Burroughs. Burroughs, J. 598
Birds
Burroughs, J. Bird stories from Burroughs. 1911 598
Burroughs, J. Birds and bees, Sharp eyes and other papers. 1887 824
Chapman, F. M. Bird-life. 1901 598
Chapman, F. M. Handbook of birds of eastern North America. 1912 598
Chapman, F. M. What bird is that? 1920 598
Doubleday, N. B. D. Bird neighbors. 1903 598
Doubleday N. B. D. Birds that every child should know. 1907 598
Henshaw, H. W. Book of birds. 1918 598
Mathews, F. S. Book of birds for young people. 1921 598
Mathews, F. S. Field book of wild birds and their music. 1921 598
Miller, H. M. Children's book of birds. 1915 598
Moseley, E. L. Trees, stars and birds. 1919 500
Reed, C. A. Bird guide. 2v 1909-10 598

Trafton, G. H. Bird friends; a complete bird book for Americans. 1916 598
Weed, C. M., and Dearborn, N. Birds in their relations to man. 1924 598

Comstock, A. B. Bird study
In Handbook of nature study, p25-147 500

Crandall, L. S. Birds
In Pets: their history and care, p65-288 636

Downing, E. R. Birds
In Our living world, p141-88 570

Hornaday, W. T. Birds
In American natural history, p171-310 590

Linville, H. R. Birds
In Biology of man and other organisms, p112-22 570

Thomson, J. A., ed. Natural history: birds
In Outline of science, v2, p395-446 500

Washburn, F. L. Relations of birds to agriculture
In Injurious insects and useful birds, p372-411 632
Weed, C. M. Friends and foes among the birds
In Farm friends and farm foes, p285-303 632

For pamphlet material see class 598 in pt 1

Eggs and nests

Scoville, S. Bird's-nesting
In Everyday adventures, p100-19 599

Migration

Chapman, F. M. Travels of birds. 1916 598

Chapman, F. M. Migration of birds
In Bird life, p48-61 598
Cooke, W. W. Our greatest travelers
In Henshaw, H. H. Book of birds, p197-211 598
Mathews, F. S. Migration of birds
In Book of birds for young people, p279-316 598
Trafton, G. H. Bird travelers
In Bird friends, p1-12 598

Protection

Baynes, E. H. Wild bird guests. 1915 598

Hornaday, W. T. Wild life conservation in theory and practice. 1914 590

Trafton, G. H. Bird protection; Teaching bird-protection in the schools
In Bird friends, p174-222, 278-315 598
Trafton, G. H. Protection of birds
In Science of home and community, p467-80 500
Weed, C. M., and Dearborn, N. Conservation of birds
In Birds in their relations to man, p255-92 598

Song

See Bird song
Birds, Aquatic. See Water birds
Birds in the letter-box. Bazin, R.
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p292-99 S C
Birds in their relations to man. Weed, C. M., and Dearborn, N. 598
Birds' nests. See Birds—Eggs and nests
Birds that every child should know. Doubleday, N. B. D. 598
Birkhead, Alice
Heroes of modern Europe. (Told through the ages ser.) 1913 Crowell 920
Birmingham, George A., pseud.
Spanish gold. Doran Fic
Birrell, John Hamilton. See Chisholm, G. G., jt. auth.
Birthday of the infanta; play. See Walker, S.
Birthday of the infanta; play. Wright, H. S.
In New plays from old tales, p27-47 822

The birthmark. Hawthorne, N.
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S. eds. Book of the short story, p323-41 **S C**

Bishop, Avard Longley, and Keller, Albert Galloway
⁂ Industry and trade. 1918 Ginn **330.9**

Bishop, Farnham
* Panama, past and present. rev and enl ed 1916 Century **918.6**

Bismarck-Schönhausen, Otto Eduard Leopold, fürst von
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Count von Bismarck
In Famous men of modern times, p344-52 **920**
Hazen, C. D. Bismarck and German unity
In Europe since 1815, v1, p208-32 **940.2**
Terry, A. G. Bismarck
In History stories of other lands, v6, p220-49 **909**

Bit o' love. Galsworthy, J.
In Representative plays, p320-86 **822**

Bitter, Karl Theodore Francis
Beard, A. E. S. In the foremost rank of sculptors
In Our foreign-born citizens, p52-57 **920**

Bitter-sweet. Hurst F.
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p135-65 **S C**

Bizet, Georges
Downs, O. Georges Bizet
In Lure of music, p182-91 **780.92**

Bjørnson, Bjørnstjerne
Beyond human power
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p575-97 **822.8**
The father
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories p172-78 **S C**
Cross, E. A. Short story p191-5 **808.3**
Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p247-52 **S C**

Biography

Phelps, W. L. Björnstjerne Björnson
In Essays on modern novelists, p82-98 **809.3**

Black, Henry Campbell
Law dictionary. 2d ed 1910 West **340**

Black, Newton Henry
Laboratory experiments in practical physics. 1923 Macmillan **530**

Black, Newton Henry, and Conant, James Bryant
Practical chemistry: fundamental facts and applications to modern life. rev ed 1927 Macmillan **540**
⁂ Practical physics. rev ed 1922 Macmillan **530**

Black arrow. Stevenson, R. L. **Fic**

Black buccaneer. Meader, S. W. **Fic**

Black cat. Poe, E. A.
In Best tales, p324-35 **Fic**

Black Hawk war, 1832
Thwaites R. G. Black Hawk war
In How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, p115-200 **977**

Black sheep. Mackenzie, J. K. **916**

Blackburn, Samuel A.
* Boy activity projects. 1918 Manual arts press **684**
Problems in farm woodwork for agricultural schools, high schools, industrial schools and country schools. 1915 Manual arts press **631.3**

Blackjack bargainer. Henry, O., pseud.
In Ransom of Red Chief **Fic**
Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p163-78 **S C**

Blackmore, Richard Doddridge
* Lorna Doone **Fic**
For editions see pt 1

Biography

Phelps, W. L. "Lorna Doone"
In Essays on modern novelists, p229-43 **809.3**

Blacksmithing
Friese, J. F. Farm blacksmithing. 1921 **682**

Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W. Blacksmithing
In Farm mechanics, p185-233 **631.3**

Blackstone, Harriet
* (comp.) Best American orations of today. [enl ed] 1926 Noble **825**

Blackwell, Elizabeth
Bolton, S. K. Elizabeth Blackwell
In Lives of girls who became famous, p304-13 **920**

Blaine, James Gillespie
Bradford, G. James Gillespie Blaine
In American portraits, p113-41 **920**

Blakeslee, Albert Francis, and Jarvis, Chester Deacon
Trees in winter. 1913 Macmillan **582**

Blanchan, Neltje, pseud. See Doubleday, Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graff)

Blanchard, Mary Miles
Basketry book. See note under White, pt 1, class 689

Bland, Mrs Edith (Nesbit)
Marble child
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives [1st ser.] p270-82 **S C**

Blazed trail. White, S. E. **Fic**

Blenheim, Battle of, 1704
Creasy, E. S. Battle of Blenheim, A.D. 1704
In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p259-81 **904**

Bleyer, Willard Grosvenor
Newspaper writing and editing. rev ed 1923 Houghton **070**

Blind
Mills, J. C. Sightless workers
In Searchlights on some American industries, p273-92 **670**

Bloomfield, Daniel
(comp.) Selected articles on modern industrial movements. (Handbook ser.) 1919 Wilson, H. W. **331**

Bloomfield Daniel—*Continued*
(comp.) Selected articles on problems of labor. (Handbook ser.) 1920 Wilson, H. W. 331

Bloomfield, Meyer
(ed.) Readings in vocational guidance. 1915 Harvard univ. press 374.1
Youth, school, and vocation. See note under Bloomfield, pt 1, class 374.1

Bloxam, Arthur G., and Lewis, Samuel J.
Chemistry inorganic and organic. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 540

Blue bird. Maeterlinck, M. 842

Blue flower. Van Dyke, H. Fic

Blue poetry book. Lang, A., ed. 821.8

Blue print reading. Wyatt, E. M. 744

Blue prints
Wyatt, E. M. Blue print reading; interpreting working drawings. 1920 744

Blue reefers. Ashe, E.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p29-39 S C

Blythe, Samuel George
Making of a newspaper man. 1912 Altemus 070

Boardman, Lester Wells
(ed.) Modern American speeches. new ed enl 1923 Longmans 825

Boardman, Mabel Thorp
Under the Red cross flag at home and abroad. 2d ed 1917 Lippincott 361

Boas, Ralph Philip
(ed.) Atlantic monthly. Youth and the new world. 1921 824.8

Boats, Submarine. See Submarine boats

Boats and boating
Davis, C. G., ed. Harper's boating book for boys. 1912 797

Forman, S. E. Boat
In Stories of useful inventions, p190-210 608

See also Canoes and canoeing; Motor boats; Rowing; Ships; Steamboats; Submarine boats

Bob, son of Battle. Ollivant, A. Fic

Boccaccio, Giovanni
Frederick of the Alberighi and his falcon
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p81-8 S C

Patient Griselda
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p27-40 S C
—Same; with title: Story of Griselda
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p48-66 S C

Story of Griselda. See Patient Griselda

Body, Human. See Anatomy; Physiology

Body in health. O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J. H. 613

Boerker, Richard Douai
Our national forests. 1918 Macmillan 634.9

Bogardus, Emory Stephen
Essentials of Americanization. 3d rev ed 1923 Miller, J. R. 325

Bogart, Ernest Ludlow
* Economic history of the United States. 4th ed 1922 Longmans 330.9

Bogert, George Gleason
(ed.) Huffcut, E. W. Elements of business law. 1925 340

Bogory Mokrievitch, Vladimir Karpovich de. See De Bogory, Mokrievitch, Vladimir Karpovich

Boissier, Gaston
Cicero and his friends; tr. by A. D. Jones. 1897 Putnam 921

Bok, Edward William
* Americanization of Edward Bok; the autobiography of a Dutch boy fifty years after. 1920 Scribner 921
Dutch boy fifty years after. 1921 Scribner 921

Biography

Beard, A. E. S. Men who made the most of opportunities
In Our foreign-born citizens, p58-72 920

Boker, George Henry
Francesca da Rimini
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p331-84 822.8

Bold Robin Hood and his outlaw band. Rhead, L. J. See note under Pyle, pt 1, class 398

Bolenius, Emma Miller
Teaching literature in the grammar grades and high school. (Riverside textbooks in educ.) 1915 Houghton 807
* Teaching of oral English. 3d ed 1920 Lippincott 807

Bolivar, Simon
Brooks, E. C. Bolivar; San Martin meets Bolivar
In Stories of South America, p120-43 980
Olcott, F. J., comp. Simon Bolivar of Venezuela, the liberator
In Good stories for great birthdays, p372-92 920

Bolivia
Peck, A. S. West coast: Bolivia
In Industrial and commercial South America, p203-41 918

Description and travel

Bryce, J. B. La Paz and the Bolivian desert
In South America, p166-204 918

Bolles, Albert Sidney
Putnam's handy law book for the layman. 1921 Putnam 340

Bolsheviki. See Bolshevism; Soviet

Bolshevism
Ross, E. A. Russian soviet republic. 1923 947

Bloomfield, D., comp. Bolshevism
In Selected articles on modern industrial movements, p243-312 331

Bolton, Mrs Sarah (Knowles)
* Famous American authors. rev and enl ed 1924 Crowell 928
Lives of girls who became famous. rev and enl ed 1925 Crowell 920
Lives of poor boys who became famous. rev and enl ed 1925 Crowell 920
Bond, Alexander Russell
American boys' engineering book. 1918 Lippincott 620
Inventions of the great war. 1919 Century 608
* On the battle front of engineering. 1916 Century 620
Pick, shovel, and pluck. See note under Bond, pt 1, class 620
* With the men who do things. 1913 Scientific American pub. 620
Bonds of interest.. Benavente y Martinez, J.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p610-41 822.8
Bone, David William
* Lookoutman. 1923 Harcourt 387
Bonheur, Rosa
Bolton, S. K. Rosa Bonheur
In Lives of girls who became famous, p91-100 920
Cather, K. D. Tomboy from Bordeaux
In Boyhood stories of famous men, p43-62 920
Holland, R. S. Rosa Bonheur
In Historic girlhoods, p278-90 920
Book of a naturalist. Hudson, W. H. 590
Book of athletics. Withington, P., ed. 796
Book of ballads, old and new. Stempel, G. H., ed. 821.8B
Book of birds. Henshaw, H. W. 598
Book of birds for young people. Mathews, F. S. 598
Book of bravery. Lanier, H. W. 3v 920
Book of days. Chambers, R. 394
Book of discovery. Synge, M. B. 910
Book of dogs. National geographic society, Washington, D.C. 599
Book of escapes and hurried journeys. Buchan, J. 904
Book of famous ships. Smith, C. F. 387
Book of famous verse. Repplier, A., comp. 821.8
Book of fishes. National geographic society, Washington, D.C. 597
Book of forestry. Moon, F. F. 634.9
Book of games and parties for all occasions. Wolcott, T. H., ed. 793
Book of golden deeds. Yonge, C. M. 920
Book of holidays. McSpadden, J. W. 808.8H
Book of joyous children. Riley, J. W. See note under Riley, pt 1, class 821
Book of King Arthur. Macleod, M. 398
Book of letters. Crowther, M. M. O. 808.6
Book of magic. Collins, A. F. See note under Carrington, pt 1, class 793
Book of musical knowledge. Elson, A. 780
Book of narratives. Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. S C
Book of operas. Krehbiel, H. E. 782
Book of Ruth. Bible. Old Testament
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p45-52 S C
Book of short stories. Williams, B. C., ed. S C
Book of sports and games. Camp, W. C., ed. 796
Book of stars for young people. Mitton, G. E. 520
Book of the epic. Guerber, H. A. 809
Book of the great musicians. Scholes, P. A. See note under Scholes, pt 1, class 780
Book of the happy warrior. Newbolt, H. J. 920
Book of the long trail. Newbolt, H. J 910
Book of the microscope. Collins, A. F. 578
Book of the national parks. Yard, R. S. 917.3
Book of the ocean. Ingersoll, E. See note under Verrill, pt 1, class 551
Book of the short story. Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. S C
Book of the stars for young people. Olcott, W. T. 520
Book of thrift. MacGregor, T. D. 179
Book of useful plants. See Rogers, J. E. Useful plants every child should know 580
Book of wild flowers. National geographic society, Washington, D.C. 583
Book of wild flowers for young people. Mathews, F. S. 583
Book reviews
Standard catalog bimonthly 010-B
Book trade. See Booksellers and bookselling
Bookbinding
Bean, F. O., and Brodhead, J. C. Bookbinding for beginners. 1924 655
Vaughn, S. J. Printing and bookbinding for schools. 1912 655

Sanford, F. G. Bookbinding
In Art crafts for beginners, p173-204 689
Bookbinding for beginners. Bean, F. O., and Brodhead, J. C. 655
Bookkeeping
Cole, W. M. Accounts; their construction and interpretation. 1915 657
Griffith, J. B. Practical bookkeeping. 1918 657
Koopman, S. B., and Kester, R. B. Fundamentals of accounting; principles and practice of bookkeeping. 2v 1921-23 657

See also Accounting
Booklist: a guide to the best new books.
‡ A.L.A. 010-B

Bookman's manual; a guide to literature. Graham, B. 010

Books

Forman, S. E. Book
In Stories of useful inventions, p227-45 608

Rocheleau W. F. Books
In Manufactures, p208-22 670

Winslow, L. L. Bookmaking
In Elementary industrial arts, p1-49 680.7

See also Printing; also headings beginning with the word Book

Appraisal

See Book reviews; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism

Conservation and restoration

For pamphlet material see class 020 in pt 1

Repairing

See Books—Conservation and restoration

Reviews

See Book reviews

Books and reading

Bennett, J. L. What books can do for you. 1923 804

Counsel upon the reading of books by H. M. Stephens and others. 1900 804

Rice, O. S. Lessons on the use of books and libraries. 1920 020.7

Smith, C. A. What can literature do for me? 1924 804

Ward. G. O. Practical use of books and libraries. 1926 020.7

See also Reference books

Best books

Bennett, A. Literary taste; how to form it. 1909 804

Bennett, J. L. What books can do for you. 1923 804

Booklist; a guide to the best new books 010-B

Graham, B. Bookman's manual; a guide to literature. 1924 010

Standard catalog bimonthly 010-B

For pamphlet material see classes 010, 010A in pt 1

Books for children. See Children's literature

Books for historical reading in schools. 1924 McKinley publishing co., 1619 Ranstead st., Philadelphia **Pam 907**

Booksellers and bookselling

Graham, B. Bookman's manual; a guide to literature. 1924 010

Boone, Daniel

White, S. E. Daniel Boone, wilderness scout. 1922 921

Faris, J. T. Daniel Boone, backwoodsman
In Makers of our history, p51-67 920

Johnston, C. H. L. Daniel Boone, the first pioneer of Kentucky and courageous explorer
In Famous scouts, p38-74 920

Roosevelt, T. Daniel Boone and the founding of Kentucky
In Lodge, H. C., and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from American history, p19-28 973

Roosevelt, T. Stories of the great West, p3-12 917.8

Drama

Mackay, C. D. Daniel Boone: patriot
In Patriotic plays and pageants for young people, p59-73 822

The **boor.** Chekhov, A. P.
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p157-73 822.8

Booth, Edwin Thomas

Gilbert, A. Star-shower baby
In More than conquerors, p287-311 920

"Boots and saddles." Custer, E. B. 917.8

Boots and shoes

Gibson, C. R. Automatic shoemaker
In Romance of modern manufacture, p164-75 670

Green, M. A. How shoes are made by machine
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p404-34 608

Keir, R. M. Shoe industry
In Manufacturing industries in America, p218-45 670

Rocheleau, W. F. Boots and shoes
In Manufactures, p80-98 670

Boraas, Julius

Teaching to think. See note under Whipple, pt 1, class 150

Borden, Walter E., and Hooper, Cyrus Lauron

Banking and business ethics, ed. by F. L. McVey. 1921 Rand 332

Border life. See Frontier and pioneer life

Bornstead, Beulah

Diabolical circle
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p345-64 822.8

Borup, George

* Tenderfoot with Peary. 1911 Stokes 919.8

The **boss.** Sheldon, E. B.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p881-924 822.8

Bostock, Frank Charles

Training of wild animals. 1903 Century 599

Boston

Hotchkiss, C. W. Boston
In Representative cities, p161-76 917.3

Hungerford, E. Our ancient hub
In Personality of American cities, p1-16 917.3

Boston—*Continued*
Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. Boston
In Great cities of the United States, p105-36 917.3

Boston cooking-school cook book. Farmer, F. M. 641

Boston tea party, 1773

Drama

Mackay, C. D. Boston tea party
In Patriotic plays and pageants for young people, p132-55 822

Boswell, James
Boswell's Johnson; the life of Samuel Johnson 921
For editions see pt 1

Botany
Atkinson, G. F. First studies of plant life. 1901 580
Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W. Introduction to botany. 1914 580
Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W. Practical botany. 1911 580
Coulter, J. M. Elementary studies in botany. 1913 580
Sargent, F. L. Plants and their uses; an introduction to botany. 1913 580
Taylor, N. Botany, the science of plant life. 1922 580
Transeau, E. N. Science of plant life. 1919 580

Gibson, C. R. Discoveries in botany
In Romance of scientific discovery, p145-58 509
Thomson, J. A., ed. Botany
In Outine of science, v3, p599-65 500

See also Flowers; Shrubs; Trees; Weeds; also divisions, classes, etc. of the vegetable kingdom, e.g. Ferns; Mosses; and headings beginning with the word Plant

Pathology

Duggar, B. M. Fungus diseases of plants. 1909 632

Coulter, J. M. Plant diseases
In Elementary studies in botany, p432-53 580
Coulter, J. M. Plant diseases; How to secure disease-resistance
In Fundamentals of plant-breeding, p203-45 581.3
Davis, K. C. Plant diseases
In Productive plant husbandry, p409-16 630
White, E. A. Diseases of flowering plants in greenhouses
In Principles of floriculture, p194-211 635

See also subdivision Diseases and pests under special subjects e.g. Trees —Diseases and pests

Physiology

Ganong, W. F. Living plant. 1913 580
Osterhout, W. J. V. Experiments with plants. 1905 580

United States

Britton, N. L., and Brown, A. Illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions. 3v 1913 580
Gray, A. New manual of botany. 1908 580
Mathews, F. S. Field book of American wild flowers. 1912 583

Western states

Armstrong, M. N., and Thornber, J. J. Field book of western wild flowers. 1915 583

Botany, Agricultural. See Botany, Economic

Botany, Economic
Robbins, W. W. Botany of crop plants. 1924 580
Rogers, J. E. Useful plants every child should know. 1913 580
Sargent, F. L. Plants and their uses: an introduction to botany. 1913 580
Saunders, C. F. Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada. 1920 580

See also Weeds

Botany of crop plants. Robbins, W. W. 580

Botsford, George Willis
Hellenic history. 1922 Macmillan 938

Botsford, George Willis and Botsford, Mrs Lillie M. (Shaw)
* (eds.) Source-book of ancient history. 1912 Macmillan 930-S
(eds.) Story of Rome as Greeks and Romans tell it; an elementary source book. 1903 Macmillan 930-S

Botsford, Harold Eugene. See Rice, J. E., jt. auth.

Botsford, Mrs Lillie M. (Shaw). See Botsford, G. W., jt. ed.

Botticelli, Sandro
Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Renaissance
In Children's book of art, p70-77 750
Steedman, A. Sandro Botticelli
In Knights of art, p52-62 750

Bottome, Mrs Phyllis (Forbes-Dennis)
Brother Leo
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p221-37 S C

Bottomley, Gordon
Riding to Lithend
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p236-79 822.8

Boucicault, Dion
Octoroon; or, Life of Louisiana
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p431-58 822.8

Boulevard of rogues. Nicholson, M.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p274-81 S C

Boum-boum. Claretie, J.
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p301-08 S C

Boundaries
Bowman, I. New world. 1921 327
Bowman, I. Supplement to the New world. 1924 327

See also subdivision Boundaries under names of countries, states, etc., e.g. United States—Boundaries

Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States and the several states. Douglas, E. M. R910

Bourget, Paul Charles Joseph
Attitudes
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p336-76 S C

Bourinot, Sir John George
Story of Canada. (Story of the nations) 1896 Putnam 971

Bourne, Edward Gaylord
Spain in America, 1450-1580. (American nation, v3) 1904 Harper 973.1

Boutet de Monvel, Louis Maurice
Joan of Arc. 1907 Century 921

Bow of orange ribbon. Barr, A. E. H. Fic

Bowers, Robert Stewart, and others
Furniture making, by R. S. Bowers, J. Bovingdon and other designer-craftsmen. (Handicraft lib.) 1915 McKay 684

Bowles, Samuel
Bradford, G. Samuel Bowles
In Union portraits, p263-94 973.7

Bowling
Camp, W. C., ed. Bowling
In Book of sports and games, p145-61 796

Bowman, Isaiah
* Forest physiography. 1911 Wiley 917.3
* New world. 1921 World bk. 327
* —Supplement. 1924 World bk. 327
‡ South America. (Lands and peoples ser.) new ed 1920 Rand 918

Boxing
Conley, L. J. Boxing
In Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics, p465-71 796

Boy activity projects. Blackburn, S. A. 684

The **boy** comes home. Milne, A. A.
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p1-20 822.8

Boy craftsman. Hall, A. N. 680

Boy life in the U.S. navy. Clark, H. H. See note under Earle, pt 1, class 359

Boy life on the prairie. Garland, H. 921

Boy mechanic. 4v 1913-24 Popular mechanics, 200 E. Ontario st., Chicago * 680

Boy scout and other stories for boys. Davis, R. H. See note under Davis, pt 1, class Fic

Boy scouts
Boy scouts of America. Official handbook for boys 796
Grinnell, G. B., and Swan, E. L., eds. Boy scouts
In Harper's camping and scouting, p301-47 796

For pamphlet material see class 367 in pt 1

Boy scout's book of camp-fire stories. Mathiews, F. K. See note under Mathiews, pt 1, class S C

Boy scouts book of stories. Mathiews, F. K. S C

Boy scouts' hike book. Cave, E. See note under Grinnell and Swan, pt 1, class 796

Boy scouts of America
‡ Official handbook for boys. Boy scouts of America 796

Boy Will. Rogers, R. E.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, pref. p38-47 822.8

Boy with the U.S. foresters. Rolt-Wheeler, F. W. 634.9

Boyhood of a naturalist. Muir, J. See note under Muir, pt 1, class 921

Boyhood stories of famous men. Cather, K. D. 920

Boynton, Percy Holmes
American literature; a textbook for secondary schools. 1923 Ginn 820
London in English literature. 1913 Univ. of Chicago press 914.2
(ed.) Milestones in American literature. See note under Boynton, pt 1, class 820

Boys
Clark, T. A. High school boy and his problems. 1920 170
Jenks, J. W. Life questions of school boys. 1910 170
Johnson, F. W. Problems of boyhood; a course in ethics for boys of high-school age. 1924 170
Smith, H. L. Your biggest job, school or business. 1920 170
Stearns, A. E. Challenge of youth. 1923 170

Boys' and girls' Herodotus. Herodotus. 930

Boys' and girls' Plutarch. Plutarch 930

Boys' book of carpentry. Verrill, A. H. 684

Boys' book of forest rangers. Crump, I. 634.9

Boys' book of magic. Carrington, H. 793

Boys' book of model aeroplanes. Collins, F. A. 629.1

Boys' book of railroads. Crump, I. 385

Boy's book of submarines. Collins, A. F., and Collins, V. D. 620

Boy's book of verse. Fish, H. D., comp. 821.8

Boys' clubs
Bernheimer, C. S., and Cohen, J. M. Boys' clubs. 1914 367

For pamphlet material see class 367 in pt 1

Boy's Froissart. Froissart, J. 940.1
Boys' home book of science and construction. Morgan, A. P. 500
Boy's King Arthur. Malory, T. 398
Boys' life of Abraham Lincoln. Nicolay, H. 921
Boys' life of Booker T. Washington. Jackson, W. C. 921
Boy's life of Edison. Meadowcroft, W. H. 921
Boys' life of Lafayette. Nicolay, H. 921
Boys' life of Mark Twain. Paine, A. B. 921
Boys' life of Theodore Roosevelt. Hagedorn, H. 921
Boy's life of Ulysses S. Grant. Nicolay, H. 921
Boy's Odyssey. Homer. See note under Homer, pt 1, class 883
Boys of '76. Coffin, C. C. 973.3
Boys' own arithmetic. Weeks, R. 511
Boys' own book of great inventions. Darrow, F. L. 608
Boys' own book of politics. Shepherd, W. G. 353
Boys' own book of science. Darrow, F. L. 540
Boy's Parkman. Parkman, F. 973.2
Boy's Percy. Percy, T., comp. 821.8B
Boy's playbook of chemistry. Yates, R. F. 540

Bradbury, Robert Hart
First book in chemistry. 1922 Appleton 540

Braddy, Nella
Young folks encyclopaedia of etiquette. 1921 Doubleday 395

Bradford, Gamaliel
American portraits, 1875-1900. 1922 Houghton 920
Confederate portraits. 1914 Houghton 973.7
Lee, the American. 1912 Houghton 921
* Portraits of American women. 1919 Houghton 920
Union portraits. 1916 Houghton 973.7

Bradley, Alice
Cooking for profit. rev ed 1925 Am. school of home economics 641

Bradley, Glenn Danford
Story of the pony express. 1913 McClurg 385

Brady, Cyrus Townsend
Commodore Paul Jones. (Great commanders) 1900 Appleton 921

Bragg, Sir William Henry
* World of sound. 1920 Dutton 534

Brahé, Tycho
Gibson, C. R. Tycho Brahé
In Heroes of the scientific world, p56-66 920

Brahms, Johannes
Elson, L. C. Johannes Brahms
In Great composers and their work, p252-61 780.92

Branch, Anna Hempstead
Shoes that danced
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p225-48 822.8

Brave little Holland and what she taught us. Griffis, W. E. 949.2

Brawley, Benjamin Griffith
Short history of the American negro. rev ed 1919 Macmillan 326
Short history of the English drama. 1921 Harcourt 809.2

Brazil
Babson, R. W. Brazil
In Future of South America, p287-334 918
Peck, A. S. East coast; Brazil
In Industrial and commercial South America, p367-426 918

Description and travel
Roosevelt, T. Through the Brazilian wilderness. 1914 918.1
Tomlinson, H. M. Sea and the jungle. 1920 918.1

Bryce, J. B. Brazil
In South America, p366-421 918

Bread
Bailey, E. H. S. Bread
In Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p201-28 540
Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Utilization of flour; Breadmaking
In Food industries, p81-99 641.1

"Bread upon the waters." Kipling, R.
In Day's work, p299-333 Fic

Breadstuffs. See Food supply; Grain

Breasted, James Henry
‡ Ancient times; a history of the early world; an introduction to the study of ancient history and the career of early man. 1916 Ginn 930
This book was taken over by Harper in 1926 and is being published under the title *Conquest of civilization* and issued as a companion volume with James Harvey Robinson's *Ordeal of civilization* in a two volume set called *The human adventure*
History of the ancient Egyptians. (Historical ser. for Bible students, v5) 1908 Scribner 932

See also Robinson, J. H., jt. auth.

Breasted, James Henry and Huth, Carl F.
Breasted ancient history series. 16 maps, 32x44 inches. Denoyer 912-M

Breasted, James Henry, and Robinson, James Harvey
* History of Europe, ancient and medieval. 1920 Ginn 940

Breathing. See Respiration

Brechner, Claude H.
Household physics. See note under Whitman, pt 1, class 530

Brer Rabbit, brer Fox and the Tar Baby. Harris, J. C.
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p413-16 S C

Breul, Karl Hermann
(ed.) Heath's German dictionary. See note under Muret and Sanders, pt 1, class 433

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham
* (comp.) Dictionary of phrase and fable. new ed 1923 Lippincott 803
Historic note-book; with an appendix of battles. 1891 Lippincott 903
‡ (comp.) Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories and poems. new ed rev 1898 Lippincott 803

Brewer, John Marks
Vocational-guidance movement; its problems and possibilities. 1918 Macmillan 374.1

See also Gowin, E. B., jt. auth.

Bricklaying
Briggs, H. L. Practical bricklaying; a handbook of instruction and manual for the journeyman. 1924 693

For pamphlet material see class 693 in pt 1

Bricks
Winslow, L. L. Brick and tile
In Elementary industrial arts, p88-103 680.7

Bridge-builders. Kipling, R.
In Day's work, p3-47 Fic

Bridges
Bond, A. R. Besieged by a river of ice; World's greatest bridge
In On the battle front of engineering, p125-41, 183-208 620
Bond, A. R. Spinning a web across the river
In With the men who do things, p98-108 620
Bond, A. R. Wharves and bridges
In American boys' engineering book, p214-30 620
Hawks, E. Bridge building; Famous bridges; Suspension and transporter bridges; Quebec bridge
In Engineering for boys, p287-351 620
Moffett, C. The bridge-builder
In Careers of danger and daring, p173-208 374.1
Williams, A. Bridge building; Foundations of a bridge; Erection of a trestle bridge; Suspension bridges; Cantilever bridges; Forth bridge; Blackwell's island bridge; Terrible disaster
In How it is done, p115-206 620
Williams, A. Forth bridge; Tower bridge; American bridges
In Romance of modern engineering, p82-138 620

Brief debut of Tildy. Henry, O., pseud.
In Four million Fic

Brief drawing. Ringwalt, R. C. 808.5

Brief guide to the project method. Hosic, J. F., and Chase, S. E. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

Brief history of German literature. Priest, G. M. See note under Robertson, pt 1, class 830

Brief history of Poland. Orvis, J. S. 943.8

Brief history of the Great war. Hayes, C. J. H. 940.3

Brieux, Eugène
Red robe
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p473-516 822.8

Briggs, Howard L.
Practical bricklaying; a handbook of instruction and manual for the journeyman. rev and enl by W. Carver 1924 McGraw 693

Briggs, Le Baron Russell
* College life. (Riverside college classics) 1913 Houghton 170
Girls and education. See note under Briggs, pt 1, class 170

Briggs, Thomas Henry
Junior high school. (Riverside textbooks in educ.) 1920 Houghton 373

Brigham, Albert Perry
Commercial geography. rev ed with questions 1918 Ginn 910.7E
‡ From trail to railway through the Appalachians. 1907 Ginn 973.4
* Geographic influences in American history. 1903 Ginn 910.1

Brigham, Albert Perry, and McFarlane, Charles T.
Essentials of geography. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7

Brighouse, Harold
Followers
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p345-62 822.8
Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools p21-35 822.8
Lonesome-like
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p283-304 822.8
Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p177-96 822.8
Maid of France
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p139-53 822.8

Bright shawl. Hergesheimer, J. Fic

Brink of silence. Galbraith, E. E.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p201-12 822.8

Brisco, Norris Arthur
Economics of business. 1913 Macmillan 650
Fundamentals of salesmanship. See note under Brisco, pt 1, class 658
Retail salesmanship. 1920 Ronald 658
(ed.) Retail salesmanship source book. 1921 Ronald 658

British East Africa. See Africa, British East

British Guiana
Beebe, C. W. Jungle peace. 1918 918.8
La Varre, W. J. Up the Mazaruni for diamonds. 1919 918.8

British history in the nineteenth century (1782-1901). Trevelyan, G. M. 942

British isles. Herbertson, F. L. D. R. 914.2

British literature. See English literature; Irish literature

British poetry. See English poetry

British poets of the nineteenth century. Page, C. H., ed. 821.8

Britton, Nathaniel Lord, and Brown, Addison
Illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions. 2d ed rev and enl 3v 1913 Scribner 580

Broad highway. Farnol, J. Fic

Broadhurst, Jean
* Home and community hygiene. (Lippincott's home manuals) 3d ed rev and enl 1925 Lippincott 614

Brodhead, John C. See Bean, F. O., jt. auth.

Broemel, Louis
* Sheet metal worker's manual. 1925 Drake 671

Broker of Bogota. Bird, R. M.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p211-51 822.8

Bronson, Edgar Beecher
Concho Curly at the op'ra
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories. p191-205 S C

Brontë, Charlotte
Jane Eyre Fic
For editions see pt 1

Biography

Frank, M. M. Charlotte Brontë
In Great authors in their youth, p209-43 928
Holland, R. S. Charlotte Brontë
In Historic girlhoods, p229-42 920

Bronze age
Quennell, M., and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages. 1923 571

Brooke, Rupert
Parkman, M. R. Poet-soldier
In Heroes of to-day, p261-91 920

Brooklyn
Hungerford, E. Across the East river
In Personality of American cities, p61-75 917.3

Brooks, Charles Franklin
‡ Why the weather? with the collaboration of John Nelson and others. 1924 Harcourt 551.5

Brooks, Elbridge Streeter
Historic Americans. 1899 Crowell 920

Brooks, Eugene Clyde
Stories of South America. 1922 Johnson pub. 980

Brooks, John Graham
As others see us; a study of progress in the United States. 1908 Macmillan 917.3

Brooks, Noah
First across the continent. 1901 Scribner 917.8
Story of Marco Polo. 1897 Century 915

Brooks, Phillips, bishop
Gilbert, A. Through failure to success
In More than conquerors, p253-83 920
Wildman, E. Phillips Brooks
In Famous leaders of character in America, p123-32 920

Brother Leo. Bottome, P. F.
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p221-37 S C

Brother Sun. Housman, L.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p365-83 822.8

Broussard, James Francis
* Elements of French pronunciation, with phonetic drills and transcriptions. 1918 Scribner 441

Brown, Addison. See Britton, N. L., jt. auth.

Brown, Alice
Meadow-grass. Houghton Fic
Contents: Number five; Farmer Eli's vacation; After all; Told in the poorhouse; He-man's ma; Heartsease; Mis' Wadleigh's guest; A righteous bargain; Joint owners in Spain; At Sudleigh fair; Bankrupt; Nancy Boyd's last sermon; Strollers in Tiverton
Told in the poorhouse
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p225-36 S C

Biography

Williams, B. C. Alice Brown
In Our short story writers, p1-21 928

Brown, Bertha Millard
Health in home and town. rev 1922 Heath 614

Brown, Charles Brockden
Thessalonica: a Roman story
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p9-28 S C

Brown, Mrs Demetra (Vaka)
Child of the Orient. 1914 Houghton 914.96
Haremlik. See note under Brown, pt 1, class 914.96
* Heart of the Balkans. 1917 Houghton 914.96

Brown, Edith. See Leavitt, F. M., jt. auth.

Brown, Frank Chouteau
* Letters & lettering; a treatise with 200 examples. 1921 Bates 745-L

Brown, Harold Haven
* Applied drawing; with chapters by J. Hall, E. P. Izor, E. W. Watson and R. Ensign. 1916 Mentzer 740

Brown, Helen Dawes
Talks to freshman girls. 1914 Houghton 170

Brown, John
Rab and his friends, and other stories of dogs 599
For editions see pt 1

Brown, Joseph Clifton. See Wentworth, G., jt. auth.

Brown, Margaret Wright
‡ (comp.) Mending and repair of books. 4th ed rev by G. Stiles. (Library handbook) 23p 1921 A.L.A. Pam 020

Brown, Rollo Walter
How the French boy learns to write. 1915 Harvard univ. press 807

Browne, C. A.
Story of our national ballads. 1919 Crowell 784

Browne, Van Dyke
Secrets of scene painting and stage effects. 1913 Dutton 792

Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett)
Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton 821

Biography

Bolton, S. K. Elizabeth Barrett Browning
In Lives of girls who became famous, p1-12 920

Frank, M. M. Elizabeth Barrett Browning
In Great authors in their youth, p153-71 928

Stedman, E. C. Elizabeth Barrett Browning
In Victorian poets, p114-49 809.1

Browning, Robert
Complete poetic and dramatic works. Cambridge ed Houghton 821

Poems and plays; selected and ed. by H. E. Joyce. (Modern students lib.) 1922 Scribner 821

Young folks' Browning; poems of action and incident. new ed 1919 Page 821

Biography

Chubb, E. W. Browning
In Masters of English literature, p421-46 928

Frank, M. M. Robert Browning
In Great authors in their youth, p125-51 928

Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Robert Browning
In Lives of great English writers, p524-40 928

Stedman, E. C. Robert Browning
In Victorian poets, p293-341 809.1

Brownlee, Raymond Bedell, and others
‡ Chemistry of common things, by R. B. Brownlee, W. J. Hancock, R. W. Fuller and J. E. Whitsit. 1914 Allyn 540

* Elementary principles of chemistry, rev by R. B. Brownlee, W. J. Hancock, R. W. Fuller, M. D. Sohon, J. E. Whitsit. 1926 Allyn 540

See also Fuller, R. W., jt. auth.

Bruce, Henry Addington Bayley
Woman in the making of America. 1912 Little 920

Bruce, Robert, king of Scotland. See Robert I, king of Scotland

Brunhes, Jean
Human geography; tr. by I. C. Le Compte; ed. by I. Bowman and R. E. Dodge. 1920 Rand 910.1

Brushwood boy. Kipling, R.
In Day's work, p385-431 Fic

Bryan, Patrick Walter. See Jones, L. R., jt. auth.

Bryan, William Jennings
Wildman, E. William Jennings Bryan
In Famous leaders of character in America, p239-50 920

Bryant, Frederick J.
Working drawings of colonial furniture. 1922 Manual arts press 684

Bryant, Mrs Lorinda (Munson)
Children's book of celebrated sculpture. 1923 Century 730

Bryant, Marguerite
Christopher Hibbault, roadmaker. Duffield Fic

Bryant, William Cullen
Indian spring
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p80-88 S C

Poetical works. Household ed Appleton 821

Biography

Bolton, S. K. William Cullen Bryant
In Famous American authors, p26-40 928

Stedman, E. C. William Cullen Bryant
In Poets of America, p62-94 809.1

Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. William Cullen Bryant
In Great American writers, p27-38 820

Whitcomb, I. P. William Cullen Bryant
In Young people's story of American literature, p101-13 820

Bryce, George
Short history of the Canadian people. new and rev ed 1924 Scribner (S. Low, London) 971

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount
* American commonwealth. new ed completely rev throughout with additional chapters 2v 1914 Macmillan 353

Hindrances to good citizenship. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) 1909 Yale univ. press 353

Holy Roman empire. new ed enl and rev 1904 Macmillan 940.1

Modern democracies. 2v 1921 Macmillan 354

* South America; observations and impressions. new ed rev 1914 Macmillan 918

Buccaneers
Stockton, F. R. Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts. 1898 910

Verrill, A. H. In the wake of the buccaneers. 1923 917.2

Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts. Stockton, F. R. 910

Buchan, John
Book of escapes and hurried journeys. 1923 Houghton 904

Huntingtower. Doran Fic
Reported out of print in March, 1927 with no definite plans for reissue

Buchanan, Mrs Estelle Denis (Fogle), and Buchanan, Robert Earle
Bacteriology for students in general and household science. rev ed 1921 Macmillan 589

Buchanan, James
Morgan, J. James Buchanan
In Our presidents, p124-32 920
Buchanan, Robert Earle
Agricultural and industrial bacteriology. 1921 Appleton 589
See also Buchanan, E. D. F., jt. auth.
Buchanan, Robert Williams
Stedman, E. C. Robert Buchanan
In Victorian poets, p346-57 809.1
Buckingham and Chandos, Alice Anne, duchess of
Masque of the two strangers
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p241-61 822.8
Buckle, Mary. See Day, L. F., jt. auth.
Buffalo, New York
Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. Buffalo
In Great cities of the United States. p207-26 917.3
Buffalo Bill. See Cody, William Frederick
Bugs. See Insects
Buhlig, Rose
‡ Business English; a practice book. rev and enl 1922 Heath 808-B
Building
Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Building our homes
In Science of everyday life, p256-78 500
See also Bricklaying; Carpentry; Concrete construction
Building materials
Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials. 1925 660
United States. Standards, Bureau of. Materials for the household. 1917 640
Collins, A. F. When you build your house
In Amateur mechanic, p25-45 621
Trafton, G. H. Building materials
In Science of home and community, p3-21 500
See also Cement; Concrete
Building trades
Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Building trades
In Occupations, p184-204 374.1
Buildings, Farm. See Farm buildings
Bulfinch, Thomas
Age of fable. See note under Bulfinch, pt 1, class 291
Bulfinch's mythology. See note under Bulfinch, pt 1, class 291
‡ Golden age of myth and legend; being a revised and enlarged edition of the "Age of fable"; ed. by G. H. Godfrey. Stokes 291
Bulgaria
Bowman, I. Bulgaria under the Treaty of Neuilly
In New world, p295-305 327
Brown, D. V. Prussia of the Balkans
In Heart of the Balkans, p175-203 914.96
Stanoyevich, M. S., ed. Bulgaria
In Slavonic nations of yesterday and today, p383-415 914
Bull, Ole Borneman
Bolton, S. K. Ole Bull
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p210-24 920
Bullen, Frank Thomas
* Cruise of the Cachalot round the world after sperm whales. 1899 910
For editions see pt 1
Buller-Podington compact. Stockton, F. R.
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p151-69 S C
Bullock, Charles Jesse
Elements of economics. rev and enl 1923 Silver 330
* (ed.) Selected readings in economics. (Selections and documents in economics) 1907 Ginn 330
(ed.) Selected readings in public finance. (Selections and documents in economics) 3d ed 1924 Ginn 336
Bulwer-Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton. See Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron
Bunner, Henry Cuyler
Nice people
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p141-50 S C
Our aromatic uncle
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p183-200 S C
Seven old ladies of Lavender town
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p517-37 822.8
* "Short sixes" [and] The suburban sage. Scribner Fic
Contents of *Short sixes*: Tenor; Col. Brereton's aunty; A round-up; Two churches of 'Quawket; Love-letters; Zenobia's infidelity; Nine cent-girls; Nice people; Mr Copernicus and the Proletariat; Hector; Sisterly scheme; Zozo; Old, old story.
Contents of *The suburban sage*: Mr Chedby on a regular nuisance; Early stages of the bloomer fever; The suburban horse; The building craze; Moving in; Water-color house; The pointers; The furnace; The time-table test; The society church; The suburbanite and his golf; The suburban dog; The newcomers; The first of it; The sporting scheme; The evolution of the suburbanite
Sisterly scheme
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p376-89 S C
The tenor
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p41-53 S C
Two churches of 'Quawket
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p567-72 S C
Bunsen, Robert Wilhelm
Darrow, F. L. Bunsen
In Masters of science and invention, p206-13 920
Bunyan, John
‡ Pilgrim's progress Fic
For editions see pt 1

Bunyan, John—*Continued*
Pilgrim's progress; play adapted from "Pilgrim's progress" by H. S. Wright
In Wright, H. S. New plays from old tales, p83-135 822

Biography

Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. John Bunyan
In Lives of great English writers, p115-27 928
Macaulay, T. B. M. Bunyan
In Selections from Macaulay's prose, p170-87 824

Buonarroti, Michelangelo. See Michelangelo Buonarroti

Buoys
Collins, F. A. Language of the buoys
In Sentinels along our coast, p119-33 620

Burbank, Luther
Harwood, W. S. New creations in plant life; an authoritative account of the life and work of Luther Burbank. 1907 581.3
Slusser, E. Y., and others. Stories of Luther Burbank and his plant school; with an introd. by Luther Burbank. 1920 921

Tappan, E. M. Luther Burbank
In Heroes of progress, p106-14 920
Wade, M. H. B. Flower-magician
In Wonder-workers, p1-33 920

Burch, Henry Reed
American economic life in its civic and social aspects. 1921 Macmillan 330

Burch, Henry Reed, and Patterson, Samuel Howard
American social problems; an introduction to the study of society. 1918 Macmillan 304
Problems of American democracy. (American social science ser.) 1922 Macmillan 304

Burchenal, Elizabeth
* (ed.) Folk-dances and singing games. 2v 1909 Schirmer 793

Bureau of vocational information, New York
News-bulletin. [semi-monthly] The bureau **Pam 374.1**
Positions of responsibility in department stores. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Statistical work. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
* Training for the professions and allied occupations. 1924 The bureau 374.1
Women in chemistry. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Women in the law. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Burgess, John William
Middle period, 1817-1858. (American history ser.) 1897 Scribner 973.5
Reconstruction and the constitution, 1866-1876. (American history ser.) 1902 Scribner 973.8

Burghardt, Henry D.
The lathe, bench work and work at the forge. (Machine tool operation pt. 1) 1919 McGraw 680

Buried alive. Bennett, A. **Fic**
Buried cities. Hall, J. 930

Buried treasure. De la Roche, M.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p69-93 **S C**

Burke, Edmund
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Edmund Burke
In Lives of great English writers, p246-55 928

Burke, Robert O'Hara
Newbolt, H. J. Burke and Wills
In Book of the long trail, p152-75 910

Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson)
Little princess
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p3-62 822.8
One I knew best of all; a memory of the mind of a child; il. by R. B. Birch. 1893 Scribner 921
Secret garden. Stokes **Fic**

Burnett, Percy B. See Edgren, A. H., jt. auth.

Burney, Fanny. See Arblay, Mme Frances (Burney) d'

Burnham, Smith
Making of our country. 1921 Winston 973

Burns, Elmer Ellsworth
Story of great inventions. 1910 Harper 608

Burns, Robert
Complete poetical works. 821
For editions see pt 1

Biography

Carlyle, T. Hero as man of letters
In Heroes and hero-worship 824
Carlyle, T. Burns
In Selections, p1-65 824
Chubb, E. W. Burns
In Masters of English literature, p163-82 928
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Robert Burns
In Lives of great English writers, p259-73 928

Burr, Aaron
Channing, E. Burr expedition (1805-1807)
In Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811, p155-68 973.4
Elson, H. W. Conspiracy of Aaron Burr
In Side lights on American history, v1, p116-47 973
Nicolay, H. A baleful Don Quixote
In Our nation in the building, p63-81 973

Burrill, Edgar White
Master Skylark; or, Will Shakespeare's ward; a dramatization from the story of the same name by John Bennett. 1916 Century 822

Burroughs, John
Bird stories from Burroughs. 1911 Houghton 598
Birds and bees, Sharp eyes, and other papers. (Riverside lit. ser.) 1887 Houghton 824
Riverby. See note under Burroughs, pt 1, class 824
Squirrels and other fur-bearers. 1914 Houghton 599
Studies in nature and literature. See note under Burroughs, pt 1, class 824

Biography

Barrus, C. John Burroughs, boy and man. 1920 921

Bolton, S. K. John Burroughs
In Famous American authors, p316-25 928
Parkman, M. R. Seer of Woodchuck lodge
In Heroes of to-day, p29-50 920
Wildman, E. John Burroughs
In Famous leaders of character in America, p167-76 920

Burt, Maxwell Struthers
Williams, B. C. Maxwell Struthers Burt
In Our short story writers, p358-71 928

Burton, Richard
Charles Dickens. 1919 Bobbs 921
How to see a play. 1914 Macmillan 809.2

Burton, Sir Richard Francis
Newbolt, H. J. Richard Burton
In Book of the long trail, p40-94 910

Burton, William Henry
Supervision and the improvement of teaching. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

Bury, John Bagnell
* Students' history of Greece; ed. and prepared for American students by E. Kimball. 1907 Macmillan 938

Bushnell, David Ives, jr.
* Native villages and village sites east of the Mississippi. (U.S. Bureau of American ethnology. Bul. 69) 1919 Bureau of American ethnology, Washington, D.C. 970.1
* Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan, and Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi. (U.S. Bureau of American ethnology. Bul. 77) 1922 Bureau of American ethnology, Washington, D.C. 970.1

Business
Allen, F. J. Business employments. 1916 374.1
Brisco, N. A. Economics of business. 1913 650
Cahill, M. F., and Ruggeri, A. C. Office practice. 1917 651
Deland, L. F. Imagination in business. 1909 650
Forbes, W. C. Romance of business. 1921 650
Haas, J. A. de, ed. Business organization and administration. 1920 650
Johnson, E. To women of the business world. 1923 651
Lewis, E. S. Getting the most out of business. 1919 650
Marshall, L. C. Business administration. 1921 650
Scott, W. D. Increasing human efficiency in business. 1923 650

Adams, E. K. Commercial services
In Women professional workers, p223-78 374.1
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Business
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p123-243 374.1
Filene, C., ed. Business
In Careers for women, p82-110 374.1
Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Commercial occupations
In Occupations, p232-55 374.1

See also Commercial law; Competition; Credit; Salesmen and salesmanship

Dictionaries

Crowell's dictionary of business and finance. 1923 650

Business, Choice of. See Profession, Choice of

Business administration. Marshall, L. C. 650

Business correspondence. See Commercial correspondence

Business education
Lyon, L. S. Education for business. 1922 650

See also Accounting; Secretaries, Private
For pamphlet material see classes 650, 658 in pt 1

Business employments. Allen, F. J. 374.1

Business English. See English language —Business English

Business geography. Huntington, E., and Williams, F. E. 910.7E

Business is business. Canby, H. S.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p152-66 S C

Business law. See Commercial law

Business of advertising. Calkins, E. E. 659

Business of being a friend. Condé, B. 170

Business of selling. Whitehead, H. 658

Business of the household. Taber, C. W. 647

Business organization and administration. Haas, J. A. de, ed. 650

Butler, Alfred Munson
Household physics. See note under Whitman, pt 1, class 530

Butler, Katharine
In no strange land
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p201-7 S C

Butler, Samuel
Cunliffe, J. W. Samuel Butler
In English literature during the last half century, p63-86 820

Butler-Jones, Frank. See Pilcher, R. B., jt. auth.

Butter
Stocking, W. A. Butter-making
In Manual of milk products, p224-88 637

Washburn, R. M. Dairy butter making
In Productive dairying, p346-62 637

Wing, H. H. Churning; Finishing and marketing butter
In Milk and its products, p210-32 637

See also Dairy products
For pamphlet material see class 637 in pt 1

Buttercup-night. Galsworthy, J.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p22-29 S C

Butterflies
Comstock, J. H., and Comstock, A. B. How to know the butterflies. 1920 595

Holland, W. J. Butterfly book. 1898 595

Beard, D. C. Butterfly and moth family; [Butterflies]
In American boys' book of bugs, butterflies and beetles, p54-65, 147-89 595

For pamphlet material see class 595 in pt 1

Butterfly book. Holland, W. J. 595

Butterfly guide. Holland, W. J. See note under Holland, pt 1, class 595

Butterick publishing company, limited
New dressmaker. new, rev and enl ed 1921 The company, Butterick bldg. New York 646
Out of print, April, 1927. It has been succeeded by *The new Butterick dressmaker*

Buttrick, Helen Goodrich
* Principles of clothing selection. 1923 Macmillan 646

Buxton, Ethel Mary Wilmot-. See Wilmot-Buxton, Ethel Mary

Buying
Boffey, L. F. Industrial purchasing
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p153-69 374.1

By courier. Henry, O., pseud.
In Four million Fic

By ourselves. Fulda, L.
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p184-220 822.8

By-products. See Waste products

By the rod of his wrath. White, W. A.
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p257-72 S C

Byler, Jacob Franklin. See Weaver, E. W., jt. auth.

Byne, Arthur, and Byne, Mrs Mildred (Stapley)
Spanish ironwork. (Pub. no. 89) 138p il 1915 Hispanic society of America, 156th st. and Broadway, New York Pam 680

Bynner, Witter
Untermeyer, L. Witter Bynner
In American poetry since 1900, p247-51 809.1

Byrne, Donn
Messer Marco Polo. Century Fic

Byron, George Gordon Noël Byron, 6th baron
Chubb, E. W. Byron
In Masters of English literature, p183-205 928
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. George Gordon Noel Byron
In Lives of great English writers, p361-82 928

C

Cabell, James Branch
Van Doren, C. C. James Branch Cabell
In Contemporary American novelists, p104-13 809.3
Williams, B. C. James Branch Cabell
In Our short story writers, p22-40 928

Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar Nuñez
Higginson, T. W. Strange voyage of Cabeza de Vaca (1528-1533)
In Young folks' book of American explorers, p73-96 973.2
Lummis, C. F. First American traveler
In Spanish pioneers, p102-16 973.1

Cabinet work
Bowers, R. S., and others. Furniture making. 1915 684

See also Woodwork

Cable, George Washington
Grandissimes. Scribner Fic
Jean-ah Poquelin
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p390-412 S C
* Old Creole days. Scribner Fic
Contents: Madame Delphine; Café des exiles; Belles demoiselles plantation; Posson Jone; Jean ah Pouquelin; Poulette; "Sieur George"; Madame Delicieuse
"Posson Jone"
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p438-51 S C
Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p157-80 S C

Cables, Submarine
Towers, W. K. Telegraphing beneath the sea; Pioneer Atlantic cable; Successful cable attained
In From beacon fire to radio, p106-39 621.38

Cabot, Mrs Ella (Lyman)
Everyday ethics. 1906 Holt 170

Cabot, Richard Clarke
Training and rewards of the physician. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
What men live by: work, play, love, worship. 1914 Houghton 170

Cadena, M. Velázquez de la. See Velázquez de la Cadena, M.

Cady, Mrs Bertha Louise (Chapman), and Cady, Vernon Mosher
Way life begins. 1917 Am. social hygiene assn. 613.9

Cady, Vernon Mosher. See Cady, B. L. C., jt. auth.

Caesar, Julius
Fowler, W. W. Julius Caesar, and the foundation of the Roman imperial system. 1897 921

Church, A. J. Caesar
In Roman life in the days of Cicero, p150-75 937
Oman, C. W. C. Caesar
In Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic, p289-340 937

Caffin, Charles Henry
* How to study architecture. 1917 Dodd 720
* How to study pictures. 1905 Century 750
(ed.) DeForest, J. B. Short history of art. 1913 709

Cagliari, Paola. See Veronese, Paul

Cahill, Mary Florence, and Ruggeri, Agnes C.
Office practice. 1917 Macmillan 651

Caissons
Bond, A. R. Harnessing Thunder river
In On the battle front of engineering, p3-40 620
Bond, A. R. Hundred feet below Broadway; "Bends"
In With the men who do things, p34-62 620

Cajori, Florian
* History of elementary mathematics, with hints on methods of teaching. rev and enl ed 1917 Macmillan 510
History of physics in its elementary branches; including the evolution of physical laboratories. 1899 Macmillan 530

Calderon, George
Life is a dream
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p194-232 822.8

Caldwell, Joseph Stewart. See Ritchie, J. W., jt. auth.

Caldwell, Otis William, and Bergen, Joseph Young. See Bergen, J. Y., jt. auth.

Caldwell, Otis William, and Eikenberry, William Lewis
‡ Elements of general science with experiments. new ed 1926 Ginn 500

Caldwell, Otis William, Eikenberry, William Lewis, and Glenn, Earl R.
Elements of general science; laboratory problems. new ed 1924 Ginn 500

Caldwell, Otis William, and Meier, William Herman Dietrich
Open doors to science with experiments. 1926 Ginn 500

Caldwell, Otis William, and Slosson, Edwin Emery
‡ (eds.) Science remaking the world. 1923 Doubleday 504

Caleb West, master diver. Smith, F. H. Fic

Calhoun, John Caldwell
Brooks, E. S. John Caldwell Calhoun
In Historic Americans, p291-304 920

Caliari, Paola. See Veronese, Paul

Califf, Gladstone
Permanent birdhouses. 1924 Bruce pub. 684

California
Coman, K. Conquest of California
In Economic beginnings of the far West, v2, p207-319 978

Caliph, cupid and the clock. Henry, O., pseud.
In Four million Fic

Calisthenics. See Gymnastics; Physical education and training

Calkins, Earnest Elmo
Advertising man. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Business of advertising. 1915 Appleton 659

A **call.** Cooke, G. M.
In Jessup, A. ed. Best American humorous short stories, p237-51 S C

Call of the wild. London, J. Fic

Calla-lilies and Hannah. Freeman, M. E. W.
In New England nun, p99-120 Fic

Calvert, Louis
Problems of the actor. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Camberley triangle. Milne, A. A.
In Second plays, p144-62 822

Cambridge history of Amercian literature. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 820

Cambridge history of English literature. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 820

Cameron, Margaret
Pipe of peace
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p160-84 822.8

Camillus, Marcus Furius
Plutarch. Life of Camillus
In Plutarch's "Lives" 930

Camouflage
Bond, A. R. Warriors of the paintbrush
In Inventions of the great war, p209-31 608

Camp, Walter Chauncey
(ed.) Book of sports and games. rev and enl ed 1923 Crowell 796
‡ Football without a coach. 1920 Appleton 797
Handbook on health and how to keep it. 1920 Appleton 613
Campaigns, Presidential. See Presidents—United States—Election
Campbell, Harvey Blaine. See Windows, R. F., jt. auth.
Campbell, Henry Colin
Concrete on the farm and in the shop. 1916 Henley 691
How to use cement for concrete construction for town and farm. 1920 Stanton & Van Vliet 691
Campbell, Henry Colin, and Beyer, Walter Frederick
* Practical concrete work for the school and home. 1917 Manual arts press
Campbell, Oscar James, and Rice, Richard Ashley
(eds.) Book of narratives. Heath S C
Campbell of Kilmhor. Ferguson, J. A.
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p84-99 822.8
Camping
Beard, D. C. New ideas for out of doors; the field and forest handy book. 1906 790
Grinnell, G. B., and Swan, E. L., eds. Harper's camping and scouting. 1911 796
Kephart, H. Camping and woodcraft. 1921 796

Camp, W. C., ed. Camping
In Book of sports and games, p165-90 796
Ripley, G. S. Camping notes
In Games for boys, p219-56 796
Camping trip. Garland, H.
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p97-113 S C
Camps and firesides of the Revolution. Hart, A. B., and Hill, M., eds. 973.3
Canada
Laut, A. C. Canadian commonwealth. 1915 917.1

Description and travel

Longstreth, T. M. The Laurentians; the hills of the habitant. 1922 917.1
White, S. E. The forest. 1903 917.1

Economic conditions

Colby, C. C., comp. Regional concepts of Canada; Resources and industries of Canada: Maritime Canada and Newfoundland; St Lawrence lowlands; Laurentian upland; Prairie provinces; Pacific Canada—the Canadian Cordillera
In Source book for the economic geography of North America, p1-155 917

History

Bourinot, J. G. Story of Canada. 1896 971
Bryce, G. Short history of the Canadian people. 1914 971
Fiske, J. New France and New England. 1902 973.2
Parkman, F. Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV 971
Parkman, F. Half-century of conflict 973.2
Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world 973.1

Natural resources

See Canada—Economic conditions

Politics and government

Bryce, J. B. Canada
In Modern democracies, v1, p455-508 354
Canadian commonwealth. Laut, A. C. 917.1
Canadian Northwest. See Northwest, Canadian
Canal zone. See Panama canal zone
Canals
Hawks, E. Canals
In Engineering for boys, p237-70 620
Williams, A. Panama canal; Irrigation canals; Tube canal; Canals and waterways
In How it is done, p304-49 620
Canaries
Crandall, L. S. Canaries
In Pets: their history and care, p206-29 636
Canby, Henry Seidel
Business is business
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives [1st ser.] p152-66 S C

See also Jessup, A., jt. ed.
Candles that burn. Kilmer, A. M. 821
Candolle, Alphonse de
Origin of cultivated plants. (International scientfiic ser.) 1882 Appleton 580
Candy. See Confectionery
Canfield, Dorothy. See Fisher, Mrs Dorothea Frances (Canfield)
Caning of chairs. See Chair caning
Cannan, Gilbert
James and John
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p229-46 822.8
Canning and preserving
Powell, O. Successful canning and preserving. 1919 641

Hopkins, A. A., ed. Preserving and canning, condiments, etc.
In Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas, p735-77 603
Smith, J. R. Canning of fruits and vegetables
In World's food resources, p406-16 910.7E
Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Canning industry
In Food industries, p251-62 641.1

For pamphlet material see class 641 in pt 1

Canoes and canoeing
Camp, W. C., ed. Canoeing
In Book of sports and games, p61-82 796
Davis, C. G., ed. Canoes and canoeing
In Harper's boating book for boys, p307-22 797
Canon, Helen. See Van Rensselaer, M., jt. comp.
Canterbury pilgrims. Mackaye, P. See note under Mackaye, pt 1, class 822
Canvasser's tale. Clemens, S. L.
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p58-64 808.8
Caoutchouc. See Rubber
Capital and labor. See Arbitration, Industrial; Labor and laboring classes
Capital of our country. National geographic society 917.5
Capitalism
Marshall, L. C., ed. Coming in of capitalism
In Readings in industrial society, p144-223 330

See also Socialism

Capps, Edward
From Homer to Theocritus. See note under Fowler, pt 1, class 880
Captain of the gate. Dix, B. M.
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p144-59 822.8
Captains courageous. Kipling, R. Fic
Captains of industry. Parton, J. 2v 920
Captain's vices. Coppée, F.
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p457-68 S C
Captives. Plautus, T. M.
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p116-38 822.8
Car building. See Cars and car building
Cardinal's snuff-box. Harland, H. Fic
Care and feeding of children. Holt, L. F. 649
Careers for women. Filene, C., ed. 374.1
Careers in public service. Rockefeller foundation. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Careers of danger and daring. Moffett, C. 374.1
Cargoes for Crusoes. Overton, G. M. 928
Caribbean sea
Verrill, A. H. In the wake of the buccaneers. 1923 917.2
Carlton, Frank Tracy
Elementary economics; an introduction to the study of economics and sociology. 1920 Macmillan 330
* History and problems of organized labor. rev ed 1920 Heath 331
Carlyle, Thomas
French revolution; a history 944
For editions see pt 1
Heroes and hero-worship 824
For editions see pt 1
Selections; ed. by H. W. Boynton. (Academy classics) Allyn 824

Biography
Chubb, E. W. Carlyle
In Masters of English literature, p354-78 928
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Thomas Carlyle
In Lives of great English writers, p428-46 928
Lowell, J. R. Carlyle
In Selected literary essays, p228-75 824

Carman, Kathleen
The debt
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p40-49 S C
Carnahan, David Hobart
Short French review grammar and composition book. (Heath's modern language ser.) 1920 Heath 445
Carnegie, Andrew
Andrew Carnegie's own story. See note under Carnegie, pt 1, class 921
Autobiography. 1920 Houghton 921

Biography
Beard, A. E. S. Scotch-American philanthropist
In Our foreign-born citizens, p83-93 920
Bolton, S. K. Andrew Carnegie
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p334-45 920
Husband, J. Andrew Carnegie
In Americans by adoption, p91-103 920
Tappan, E. M. Andrew Carnegie
In Heroes of progress, p228-36 920
Carnegie endowment for international peace, 407 W. 117 st., New York
International conciliation. [monthly] The endowment Pam 327
* List of publications Pam 327
Carnegie library school association
(comp.) Christmas in poetry; 1st-2d ser. 2v 1922-3 Wilson, H. W. Pam 808.8H
(comp.) Memorial day in poetry. 60p 1924 Wilson, H. W. Pam 808.8H
(comp.) Thanksgiving in poetry. 35p 1923 Wilson, H. W. Pam 808.8H
Carpaccio, Vittore
Steedman, A. Vittore Carpaccio
In Knights of art, p149-53 750
Carpenter, Frank George
* Africa. (Carpenter's new geog. reader) 1924 Am. bk. 916
Asia. (Carpenter's new geog. reader) 1923 Am. bk. 915
Australia, the Philippines and other islands of the sea. (Carpenter's new geog. reader) 1927 Am. bk. 919.3
* Europe. (Carpenter's new geog. reader) 1922 Am. bk. 914
‡ How the world is clothed. (Readers on commerce and industry) 1908 Am. bk. 646
‡ How the world is fed. (Readers on commerce and industry) 1923 Am. bk. 641.1

Carpenter, Frank George—*Continued*
* How the world is housed. (Readers on commerce and industry) 1911 Am. bk. 910
Mexico. (Carpenter's world travels) 1924 Doubleday 917.2
* North America. (Carpenter's new geog. reader) 1922 Am. bk. 917
South America. (Carpenter's new geog. reader) 1921 Am. bk. 918

Carpenter, Frank Oliver
* Foods and their uses. (Carpenter's industrial reader) 1907 Scribner 641.1

Carpentry
Dale, R. B. Arithmetic for carpenters and builders. 1915 511
Griffith, I. S. Carpentry. 1916 684
Townsend, G. Carpentry and joinery. 1922 684
Verrill, A. H. Boys' book of carpentry. 1915 684
Wheeler, C. G. Woodworking. 1924 684

Griffith, I. S. Simple joinery
In Essentials of woodworking, p98-135 684
—Same with additions, with title Joinery
In Woodwork for secondary schools, p152-84 684

See also Woodwork

Carpentry and joinery. Townsend, G. 684

Carpentry and mechanics for boys. Hall, A. N. 684

Carpets
Dooley, W. H. Floor covering
In Textiles, p627-45 646.1

Carriages and carts
Forman, S. E. Carriage
In Stories of useful inventions, p168-89 608

Carrier, Lyman
Beginnings of agriculture in America. (Agricultural and biological pub.) 1923 McGraw 630

Carrington, Hereward
Boy's book of magic. 1920 Dodd 793

Carrol, Lewis, pseud.
‡ Alice's adventures in Wonderland; and Through the looking-glass; with il. by John Tenniel. 2v in 1 Macmillan Fic
Alice in Wonderland; play adapted from "Alice in Wonderland" by A. Gerstenberg
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p377-436 822.8
Through the looking-glass; play adapted from "Through the looking-glass" by the Dramatic club of Public school 15, Manhattan
In Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p51-81 822

Cars and car building
Bannard, W., and Kaempffert, W. B. Story of American railroading
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p40-54 608

Carson, Christopher
Johnston, C. H. L. Kit Carson, the Nestor of the Rocky mountains
In Famous scouts, p181-210 920

Carts. See Carriages and carts

Cartwright, Edmund
Parkman, M. R. Poet of many inventions
In Conquests of invention, p54-62 608

Carver, Jonathan
Grinnell, G. B. Jonathan Carver
In Trails of the pathfinders, p57-83 917.8

Carver, Thomas Nixon
Elementary economics. 1920 Ginn 330
* Elements of rural economics. 1924 Ginn 630.1

Case of Mr Helmer. Chambers, R. W.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p782-88 S C

Cask of Amontillado. See Poe, E. A.

Caskoden, E., pseud. See Major, Charles

Casting. See Founding

Casting away of Mrs Lecks and Mrs Aleshine. Stockton, F. R. Fic

Castles
Hall, J. Castle; Siege
In Our ancestors in Europe, p217-27 940
Tappan, E. M. How to capture a castle
In When knights were bold, p52-74 940.1

Cataloging
American library association. Catalog rules. 1908 020
Hitchler, T. Cataloging for small libraries. 1926 020

Cataloging rules. Fellows, J. D. See note under American library association, pt 1, class 020

Caterers and catering
Bradley, A. Cooking for profit. 1925 641

Cather, Katherine Dunlap
Boyhood stories of famous men. 1916 Century 920

Cather, Willa Sibert
My Antonia. Houghton Fic
O pioneers. See note under Cather, pt 1, class Fic

Biography

Van Doren, C. C. Willa Cather
In Contemporary American novelists, p113-22 809.3

Catherine, Saint, of Sienna
Holland, R. S. Saint Catherine
In Historic girlhoods, p9-25 920

Catherine II, empress of Russia
Holland, R. S. Catherine the Great
In Historic girlhoods, p124-35 920

Catherine de Médicis
Holland, R. S. Catherine de' Medici
In Historic girlhoods, p50-61 920

Catherwood, Mrs Mary (Hartwell)
Romance of Dollard. Century Fic
Story of Tonty. McClurg Fic
The windigo
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p191-212 S C

Cato, Marcus Porcius, Uticensis
Oman, C. W. C. Cato
In Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic, p204-33 937

Cattle
Eckles, C. H., and Warren, C. G. Dairy farming. 1916 637

Harper, M. W. Dairy cattle; Beef cattle
In Animal husbandry for schools, p157-302 636
Plumb, C. S. Cattle
In Types and breeds of farm animals, p201-479 636
Smith, J. R. Distribution of cattle
In World's food resources, p216-39 910.7E
Washburn, R. M. Choosing the dairy breed
In Productive dairying, p23-150 637

See also Live stock; Live stock judging

Causes of the War of independence. Van Tyne, C. H. 973.3

Cave, Edward
Boy scouts' hike book. See note under Grinnell and Swan, pt 1, class 796

Cave dwellers
Kummer, F. A. First days of man. 1922 571

Cavendish, Henry
Gibson, C. R. Hon. Henry Cavendish
In Heroes of the scientific world, p179-87 920

Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di
Hazen, C. D. Cavour and the creation of the kingdom of Italy
In Europe since 1815, v1, p188-207 940.2

Celebrated jumping frog of Calaveras county. See Clemens, S. L.

Cells, Electric. See Electric batteries

Cellulose
Slosson, E. E. Celluose
In Creative chemistry, p110-27 540

Cement
Howe, H. E. New stone age. 1921 691
Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, R. A. Color cement handicraft. 1924 689

Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W. History of cement; Properties and uses of cement
In Farm mechanics, p111-19 631.3
Keir, R. M. Cement
In Manufacturing industries in America, p262-73 670
Leighou, R. B. Portland cement
In Chemistry of engineering materials, p312-33 660
Meade, R. K. Lime, cement and plaster
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, p308-33 660
Rankin, G. A. Portland cement
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p261-78 660
Thorp, F. H. Cements
In Outlines of industrial chemistry, p181-93 660
Winslow, L. L. Cement and concrete
In Elementary industrial arts, p143-81 680.7

For pamphlet material see class 691 in pt 1

Cement craft simplified. See note under Lemos, pt 1, class 689

Census
United States
See United States—Census

Center, Stella Stewart
(comp.) Worker and his work. (Lippincott's school text ser.) 1920 Lippincott 374.1

Central America
Antiquities
Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America. 1922 972

Central and South America, with the West Indies. Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J. 918

Century handbook of writing. Greever, G., and Jones, E. S. 808

Century readings for a course in American literature. Pattee, F. L., ed. 808.8

Century readings for a course in English literature. Cunliffe, J. W., Pyre, J. F. A., and Young, K., eds. 808.8

Century vocabulary builder. Greever, G., and Bachelor, J. M. 422

Ceramics. See Pottery

Cereals. See Grain

Ceremonies. See Manners and customs

Certain, Casper Carl
‡ Standard library organization and equipment for secondary schools of different sizes. 48p 1920 A.L.A. Pam 020

Certain rich man. White, W. A. Fic

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de
Don Quixote Fic
For editions see pt 1
Liberal lover
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p131-90 S C

Chaikovskiĭ, Petr Il'ich. See Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich

Chair caning
Worst, E. F. Cane weaving; Rush seating; Hickory splints
In Problems in woodwork, p111-70 684

Chaldea
Hodgdon, J. R. Babylonians, Assyrians, and Chaldeans
In Enchanted past, p85-109 930
Challenge of youth. Stearns, A. E. 170
Chalmers, Stephen
Mascot of "Troop I"
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p315-29 S C
Chamberlain, Arthur Henry. See Chamberlain, J. F., jt. auth.
Chamberlain, Essie, and Carter, Bertha
* (comps.) Annotated home reading list. (Illinois assoc. of teachers of English, Bulletin, v17, no. 3-4) 1924 H. G. Paul, 322 Lincoln Hall, Urbana, Ill. 010-A
Chamberlain, James Franklin, and Chamberlain, Arthur Henry
Africa. (Continents and their people) 1925 Macmillan 916
* Oceania; a supplementary geography. (Continents and their people) [rev ed] 1925 Macmillan 919
Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder, and Salisbury, Rollin Dwight
* Introductory geology; a text-book for colleges. (American science ser.) 1914 Holt 550
Chambers, Mrs Mary Davoren (Malony)
Guide to laundry-work; a manual for school and home. new and rev ed 1915 Boston cooking school magazine co., 372 Boylston st., Boston, Mass. 648

Chambers, Robert
* Book of days. 2v 1891 Lippincott 394
Chambers, Robert William
Case of Mr Helmer
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p782-8 S C

Biography

Cooper, F. T. Robert W. Chambers
In Some American story tellers, p68-89 809.3
Williams, B. C. Robert W. Chambers
In Our short story writers, p55-72 928

Champlain, Samuel de
Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world 973.1

Johnston, C. H. L. Samuel de Champlain
In Famous discoverers and explorers of America, p273-98 920
Champlin, John Denison
* (ed.) New Champlin cyclopædia for young folks: Persons; ed. by Lincoln MacVeagh. 1924 Holt R920
* (ed.) Young folks' cyclopædia of common things. 4th ed rev and enl 1916 Holt 030
(ed.) Young folks' cyclopædia of literature and art. 1901 Holt 030
Changing Chinese. Ross, E. A. 915.1

Channing, Edward
History of the United States. v1-6 1905-25 Macmillan 973
Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811. (American nation v12) 1906 Harper 973.4
Student's history of the United States. See note under Channing, pt 1, class 973
Channing, Edward, Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Turner, Frederick Jackson
Guide to the study and reading of American history. rev and augm ed 1912 Ginn 973
Chanson de Roland
Song of Roland; tr. into English prose by Isabel Butler (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 841
Chaparral Christmas gift. Henry, O., pseud.
In Ransom of Red Chief Fic
The **chaperon.** Sembower, A. B.
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p177-200 S C
Chapin, Anna Alice
* Masters of music: their lives and works. 1901 Dodd 780.92
Story of the Rhinegold. Harper 398
Wonder tales from Wagner. Harper 398
Chapin, Harold
Philosopher of Butterbiggens
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p1-13 822.8
Chapman, Annie Bliss. See Hart, A. B., jt. ed.
Chapman, Charles Edward
History of Spain, founded on the Historia de España y de la civilización española of Rafael Altamira. 1918 Macmillan 946
Chapman, Frank Michler
‡ Bird-life. 1901 Appleton 598
Color key to North American birds. See note under Chapman, pt 1, class 598
Handbook of birds of eastern North America. rev ed 1912 Appleton 598
* Travels of birds. 1916 Appleton 598
* What bird is that? 1920 Appleton 598
Characters of Shakespeare's plays. Hazlitt, W. 822.3
Chariessa; or, A pattern for the sex
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p1-8 S C
Charlemagne
Einhard. Life of Charlemagne; tr. by S. E. Turner. 1880 921

Adams, G. B. Franks and Charlemagne
In Civilization during the middle ages, p135-65 940.1
Davis, W. S., comp. [Charlemagne]
In Readings in ancient history, v2, p370-79 930-S
Elson, H. W. Charlemagne and his times
In Modern times and the living past, p231-37 909

Charlemagne—*Continued*
Emerton, E. Charlemagne king of the Franks
In Introduction to the study of the middle ages (375-814), p180-213 940.1
Harding, S. B. Charlemagne
In Story of the middle ages, p89-107 940.1
Lansing, M. F. Tales of Charlemagne and his peers
In Page, esquire, and knight, p79-124 940.1
Ogg, F. A., ed. Age of Charlemagne
In Source book of mediæval history, p108-48 940-S
Robinson, J. H., comp. Charlemagne
In Readings in European history, v1, p126-49 940-S
Thorndike, L. Frankish state and Charlemagne
In History of medieval Europe, p192-215 940.1

Charles V, emperor of Germany
Birkhead, A. Charles V, Holy Roman emperor
In Heroes of modern Europe, p63-73 920
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Charles V of Germany
In Famous men of modern times, p74-85 920

Charles II, king of Great Britain
Drama
Payne, J. H. Charles the second
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p143-64 822.8

Charles XII, king of Sweden
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Charles XII of Sweden
In Famous men of modern times, p233-42 920

Charles the second. Payne, J. H.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p143-64 822.8

Charleston, South Carolina
Hungerford, E. Where romance and courtesy do not forget
In Personaltiy of American cities, p135-52 917.3

Charm of fine manners. Starrett, H. E. 395

Charnwood, Godfrey Rathbone Benson, 1st baron
Abraham Lincoln. (Makers of the 19th century) 1916 Holt 921

Charters, Werrett Wallace
How to sell at retail. 1922 Houghton 658

Charters
MacDonald, W., ed. Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1926. 1926 973-S

Charwoman's daughter. Stephens, J. See his Mary, Mary

Chase, Annie, and Clow, E.
* Stories of industry. rev ed 2v 1916-23 Educational pub. 910.7E

Chase, Joseph Cummings
Decorative design; a text-book of practical methods. (Wiley technical ser.) 1915 Wiley 745

Chase, Sara E. See Hosic, J. F., jt. auth.

Chase, William Merritt
Van Dyke, J. C. William Merritt Chase
In American painting and its tradition, p185-215 750

Chateaux. See Castles

Chatham, William Pitt, 1st earl of. See Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham

Chats on science. Slosson, E. E. 504

Chaucer, Geoffrey
Chaucer for schools, by Mrs H. R. Haweis. Scribner (Chatto, London) 821
* Modern reader's Chaucer; complete poetical works, now first put into modern English by J. S. P. Tatlock and P. MacKaye. 1912 Macmillan 821

Adaptations
Darton, F. J. H. Story of the Canterbury pilgrims. 1914 821

Biography
Atkinson, A. M. Chaucer and the "Canterbury tales"
In European beginnings of American history, p257-71 940
Chubb, E. W. Chaucer
In Masters of English literature, p10-30 928
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Geoffrey Chaucer
In Lives of great English writers, p1-18 928

Chaucer for schools. Chaucer, G. 821

Cheating the junk-pile. Peyser, E. R. 640

Cheerful giver. Crothers, S. M. See note under Crothers, pt 1, class 824

Cheese
Stocking, W. A. Cheddar cheese; Fancy cheese
In Manual of milk products, p289-390 637
Wing, H. H. Milk for cheese making; Cheddar cheese making; Other varieties of cheese
In Milk and its products, p233-98 637

See also Dairy products

Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich
The boor
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p157-73 822.8
Cherry orchard
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p629-57 822.8
Horse-stealers, and other stories; from the Russian by C. Garnett. Macmillan Fic
Marriage proposal
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p140-57 822.8
Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p169-84 822.8

Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich—*Continued*
Swan song
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p272-82 822.8

Chemical catalog company, inc., New York
* Condensed chemical dictionary, comp. and ed. by the editorial staff of the Chemical engineering catalog, F. M. Turner, jr., technical editor. 1920 Chemical catalog co. 540

Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century. Tilden, W. A. 540.9

Chemical engineering
Pack, C. Chemical engineering
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p288-95 374.1

Chemical history of a candle. Faraday, M. 540

Chemical industries. See Chemistry, Technical

Chemical rubber company, Cleveland
* Handbook of chemistry and physics. 10th ed comp by C. D. Hodgman and N. A. Lange 1924 The company 530

Chemical technology. See Chemistry, Technical

Chemistry
Black, N. H., and Conant, J. B. Practical chemistry: fundamental facts and applications to modern life. 1927 540
Bradbury, R. H. First book in chemistry. 1922 540
Brownlee, R. B., and others. Chemistry of common things. 1914 540
Brownlee, R. B., and others. Elementary principles of chemistry. 1926 540
Darrow, F. L. Boys' own book of science. 1923 540
Faraday, M. Chemical history of a candle 540
Findlay, A. Chemistry in the service of man. 1925 540
Gibson, C. R. Chemistry and its mysteries; the story of what things are made of told in simple language. 1919 540
Hendrick, E. Everyman's chemistry. 1917 540
Holmes, H. N. General chemistry. 1921 540
Kahlenburg, L., and Hart, E. B. Chemistry and its relations to daily life. 1913 540
Martin, G. Modern chemistry and its wonders. 1922 540
Martin, G. Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry. 1922 540
Philip, J. C. Romance of modern chemistry. 1909 540
Roscoe, H. E., and Schorlemmer, C. Treatise on chemistry. 2v 1920-23 540
Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things. 1924 540
Smith, A. Elementary chemistry. 1924 540
Smith, A. Intermediate chemistry. 1922 540
Snell, J. F. Elementary household chemistry. 1914 540
Weed, H. T. Chemistry in the home. 1915 540
Yates, R. F. Boys' playbook of chemistry. 1923 540

Esselen, G. J. Chemistry: its romance and its rewards
In Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p23-40. 374.1
Gibson, C. R. Of what are things made; More discoveries in chemistry
In Romance of scientific discovery, p169-94 509
Morgan, A. P. Chemistry
In Boys' home book of science and construction, p17-72 500
Thomson, J. A., ed. Romance of chemistry
In Outline of science, v3, p713-39 500
Washburne, C. W. Chemical change and energy; Solution and chemical action; Analysis
In Common science, p293-376 500

See also Agricultural chemistry; Sanitary chemistry

Dictionaries

Chemical catalog company, inc. New York. Condensed chemical dictionary. 1920 540

History

Lowry, T. M. Historical introduction to chemistry. 1915 540.9
Moore, F. J. History of chemistry. 1918 540.9
Tilden, W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century. 1919 540.9

Tables, etc.

Chemical rubber company, Cleveland. Handbook of chemistry and physics. 1924 530

Chemistry, Agricultural. See Agricultural chemistry

Chemistry, Industrial. See Chemical engineering; Chemistry, Technical

Chemistry, Sanitary. See Sanitary chemistry

Chemistry, Technical
Brownlee, R. B., and others. Chemistry of common things. 1914 540
Findlay, A. Chemistry in the service of man. 1925 540
Hale, H. American chemistry; a record of achievement, the basis for future progress. 1921 540.9
Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry. 2v 1925 660
Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials. 1925 660
McPherson, W., and Henderson, W. E. Chemistry and its uses. 1926 540
Pilcher, R. B., and Butler-Jones, F. What industry owes to chemical science. 1923 540.9

Chemistry, Technical—*Continued*
Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry. 2v 1925 660
Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things. 1924 540
Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry. 1919 540
Thorp, F. H. Outlines of industrial chemistry. 1916 660
Tilden, W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century. 1919 540.9

Smith, J. R. Chemical manufactures
In Commerce and industry, p310-19 910.7E
Smith, J. R. Chemical raw materials and manufactures
In Industrial and commercial geography, p617-35 910.7E
Thomson, J. A., ed. Chemist as a creator
In Outline of science, v3, p743-60 500
Chemistry and its mysteries. Gibson, C. R. 540
Chemistry and its relations to daily life. Kahlenburg, L., and Hart, E. B. 540
Chemistry and its uses. McPherson, W., and Henderson, W. E. 540
Chemistry in America. Smith, E. F.
See note under Hale, pt 1, class 540.9
Chemistry in industry. Howe, H. E., ed. 2v 660
Chemistry in the home. Weed, H. T. 540
Chemistry in the service of man. Findlay, A. 540
Chemistry inorganic and organic. Bloxam, A. G., and Lewis, S. J. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 540
Chemistry of common things. Brownlee, R. B., and others. 540
Chemistry of engineering materials. Leighou, R. B. 660
Chemistry of familiar things. Sadtler, S. S. 540
Chemistry of farm practice. Keitt, T. E. 540
Chemistry of food and nutrition. Sherman, H. C. 641.1
Chemists
Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time. 1920 920

See also names of chemists, e.g. Curie, Mme Marie (Sklodowska)

Cherry orchard. Chekhov, A. P.
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p629-57 822.8
Cherubini, Maria Luigi Zenobio Carlo Salvatore
Whitcomb, I. P. Marie Luigi Carlo Zenobi Salvatore (Cherubini)
In Young people's story of music, p109-22 780.9
Chester, Clarence L. See Hall, A. B., jt. auth.
Chester, George Randolph
Bargain day at Tutt house
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p213-36 S C
Triple cross
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p850-64 S C
Cheyney, Edward Potts
European background of American history, 1300-1600. (American nation, v1) 1904 Harper 940
* Introduction to the industrial and social history of England. rev ed 1920 Macmillan 942
* (comp.) Readings in English history drawn from the original sources. new ed 1922 Ginn 942-S
‡ Short history of England. rev ed 1919 Ginn 942
Chicago
Hotchkiss, C. W. Chicago, our inland metropolis
In Representative cities, p103-17 917.3
Hungerford, E. Chicago—and the Chicagoans
In Personality of American cities, p198-211 917.3
Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. Chicago
In Great cities of the United States, p41-66 917.3
Fire, 1871
Mielatz, C. F. W. A boy's recollection of the great Chicago fire
In St Nicholas. Stories of the Great Lakes, p134-54 917.7
Chicago. University
Nature study series. See Chicago. University. School science series
School science series
Downing, E. R. Field and laboratory guide in biological nature-study 570
Downing, E. R. Naturalist in the Great Lakes region 504
Downing, E. R. Our living world 570
Downing, E. R. Our physical world 500
Downing, E. R. Teaching science in the schools 507
Eikenberry, W. L. Teaching of general science 507
Chickens. See Poultry
Chief American poets. Page, C. H. 821.8
Chief contemporary dramatists; 1st-2d ser. Dickinson, T. H., ed. 2v 822.8
Chief European dramatists. Matthews, B., ed. 822.8
Child, Francis James
(ed.) English and Scottish popular ballads. Cambridge ed 1904 Houghton 821.8B
Child labor
Fuller, R. G. Meaning of child labor. 1922 331
Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on child labor. 1925 331

Child labor—*Continued*
Carlton, F. T. Child labor
In History and problems of organized labor, p449-77 331
Sumner, H. L. Woman and child labor
In Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. Labor problems, p19-67 331

For pamphlet material see class 331 in pt 1

Child life in colonial days. Earle, A. M. 973.2

Child of the Orient. Brown, D. V. 914.96

Childhood of the world. 1914 571

Children

Care and hygiene

Holt, L. E. Care and feeding of children. 1926 649

See also Infants—Care and hygiene; Nurses and nursing
For pamphlet material see classes 370, 613, 649 in pt 1

Employment

See Child labor

Health

See Children—Care and hygiene

Children of Odin. Colum, P. 291

Children of other lands. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910

Children of the Ghetto. Zangwill, I. Fic

Children of the new forest. Marryat, F. See note under Marryat, pt 1, class Fic

Children of the tenements. Riis, J. A. 331.8

Children of the wild. Roberts, C. G. D. 599

Children wanted. Pratt, L.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p323-38 S C

Children well and happy. Dickinson, M. B. 649

Children's book of art. Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. 750

Children's book of birds. Miller, H. M. 598

Children's book of celebrated sculpture. Bryant, L. M. 730

Children's book of Christmas. Dier, J. C., comp. See note under Schauffler, pt 1, class 808.8H

Children's book of Christmas stories. Dickinson, A. D., and Skinner, A. M. See note under Schauffler, pt 1, class 808.8H

Children's book of stars. Mitton, G. E. See his Book of stars 520

Children's books. See Children's literature

Children's catalog. Sears, M. E., comp. 010

Children's libraries. See School libraries

Children's life of the bee. Maeterlinck, M. 595

Children's literature

Bibliography

Fay, L. E., and Eaton, A. T. Instruction in the use of books and libraries. 1919 020

National education association of the United States. Library department. Elementary school library committee. Graded list of books for children. 1922 010

Sears, M. E., comp. Children's catalog. 1925 010

Children's own Longfellow. Longfellow, H. W. See note under Longfellow, pt 1, class 821

Children's plays

Mackay, C. D. How to produce children's plays. 1915 792

Collections

See Drama—Collections

Children's poetry

Collections

See Poetry—Collections

Child's dream of a star. See Dickens, C.

Child's story of American literature. Tassin, A. de V., and Maurice, A. B. 820

Chile

Babson, R. W. Chile
In Future of South America, p165-208 918

Peck, A. S. West coast: Chile
In Industrial and commercial South America, p242-74 918

Description and travel

Bryce, J. B. Chile
In South America, p205-47 918

Ross, E. A. Chile
In South of Panama, p94-113 918

Chimneysmoke. Morley, C. D. 821

China

Agriculture

See Agriculture—China

Civilization

Giles, H. A. Civilization of China. 1911 915.1

Description and travel

Johnston, L. E. China. 1921 915

Education

See Education—China

History

Latourette, K. S. Development of China. 1924 951

Van Bergen, R. Story of China. 1922 951

Hodgdon, J. R. Chinese
In Enchanted past, p59-84 930

Missions

See Missions—China

Social conditions

Ross, E. A. Changing Chinese. 1911 915.1

Social life and customs

Cooper, E. My lady of the Chinese courtyard. 1914 915.1

China—Social life and customs—*Continued*
Lee, Y. P. When I was a boy in China. 1887 915.1
Ross, E. A. Changing Chinese. 1911 915.1
Van Bergen, R. Story of China. 1922 951

China (Porcelain). See Pottery

Chinaware. See Pottery

Chippings with a chisel. Hawthorne, N. *In* Twice-told tales Fic

Chisholm, George Goudie
* Handbook of commercial geography. new ed 1922 Longmans 910.7E

Chisholm, George Goudie, and Birrell, John Hamilton
Smaller commercial geography. See note under Chisholm, pt 1, class 910.7E

Chivalry
Darton, F. J. H. Wonder book of old romance 398
Lansing, M. F. Page, esquire, and knight. 1910 940.1
Newbolt, H. J. Book of the happy warrior. 1917 920
Tappan, E. M. When knights were bold. 1911 940.1

Elson, H. W. Feudalism and chivalry
In Modern times and the living past, p238-49 909
Hall, J. Warlike spirit of the age; Knightly ideals and training; Knightly pleasures; Times of chivalry
In Our ancestors in Europe, p228-48 940
Henderson, E. F. Age of chivalry
In Short history of Germany, v1, p102-21 943

See also Arthur, King; Feudalism

Fiction

Pyle, H. Men of iron Fic
Scott, W. Ivanhoe Fic

Choice of a college. Comfort, W. W. 378

Choice of books. See Books and reading

Choice of profession. See Profession, Choice of

Choice readings. Cumnock, R. M. 808.8

Choosing a play. Johnson, G. A. 792

Chopin, Frédéric François
Cather, K. D. Wonder-child of Warsaw
In Boyhood stories of famous men, p175-93 920
Chapin, A. A. Chopin
In Masters of music, p284-301 780.92
Dickinson, E. Frederic Chopin, 1810-1849
In Study of the history of music, p243-50 780.9
Downs, O. Frederic Francois Chopin
In Lure of music, p108-17 780.92
Elson, A. Chopin
In Book of musical knowledge, p151-57 780
Elson, L. C. Chopin and the modern piano composers
In Great composers and their work, p154-63 780.92
Krehbiel, H. E. Romantic school
In Pianoforte and its music, p213-23 786
Mason, D. G. Frédéric Chopin
In Romantic composers, p195-252 780

Chopin, Mrs Kate (O'Flaherty)
At the 'Cadian ball
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p149-60 S C
Azélie
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p666-72 S C

Christ. See Jesus Christ

Christ story for boys and girls. Rihbany, A. M. 232

Christmas
Schauffler, R. H., ed. Christmas. 1907 808.8H
Irving, W. Christmas
In Sketch book of Geoffrey Crayon, gent. 824

Christmas carol. See Dickens, C.

Christmas guest. Lagerlöf, S. O. L.
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p395-408 S C

Christmas guest. Mackay, C. D.
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p271-83 822.8

Christmas in legend and story. Smith, E. S., and Hazeltine, A. I., comps. 808.8H

Christmas Jenny. Freeman, M. E. W.
In New England nun, p160-77 Fic

Christmas night with Satan. Fox, J.
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p53-66 S C

Christmas plays
Barnum, M. D. Everybody happy
In School plays for all occasions, p57-80 822
Mackay, C. D. Christmas guest
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p271-83 822.8
Merington, M. Christmas party
In Festival plays, p265-302 822

Christmas poetry
Schauffler, R. H., ed. Christmas. 1907 808.8H
Smith, E. S., and Hazeltine, A. I., comps. Christmas in legend and story. 1915 808.8H

For pamphlet material see class 808.8H in pt 1

Christmas stories
Dickens, C. Christmas carol in prose, and The cricket on the hearth Fic
Smith, E. S., and Hazeltine, A. I., comps. Christmas in legend and story. 1915 808.8H
Dickens, C. Christmas carol
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p165-206 S C

Christmas stories—*Continued*
Fox, J. Christmas night with Satan
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p53-66 **S C**
Freeman, M. E. W. Stolen Christmas
In New England nun, p321-37 **Fic**
Grenfell, W. T. Christmas voyage of the Handy Lass
In Tales of the Labrador, p54-72 **Fic**
Grenfell, W. T. That Christmas in Peace Haven
In Tales of the Labrador, p1-32 **Fic**
Harte, B. How Santa Claus came to Simpson's bar
In Luck of Roaring camp and other sketches **Fic**
Henry, O., pseud. Chaparral Christmas gift
In Ransom of Red Chief **Fic**
Henry, O., pseud. Gift of the magi
In Four million **Fic**
Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p11-18 **S C**
Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p79-85 **S C**
Lagerlöf, S. O. L. Christmas guest
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p395-408 **S C**
Page, T. N. Polly
In In ole Virginia, p187-230 **Fic**
Stockton, F. R. Christmas wreck
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p155-69 **S C**
Van Dyke, H. First Christmas-tree
In Blue flower, p261-99
Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p3-26 **S C**

Christmas wreck. Stockton, F. R.
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p155-69 **S C**

Christopher Hibbault, roadmaker. Bryant, M. **Fic**

Christy, Robert
(comp.) Proverbs, maxims and phrases of all ages. 2v in 1 1888 Putnam **808.8Q**

Chromatics. See Color

Chronicles of America
See note at beginning of class 973 in pt 1

Chronology, Historical
Ploetz, K. J. Manual of universal history. 1925 **903**

Chu Chu. Harte, B.
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p141-72 **S C**

Chubb, Edwin Watts
Masters of English literature. 1914 McClurg **928**

Chubb, Percival
Teaching of Engish in the elementary and secondary school. 1902 Macmillan **807**

Chubb, Percival, and others
* Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere. 1912 Harper **792**

Church, Alfred John
* Aeneid for boys and girls, told from Virgil in simple language. 1908 Macmillan **873**
Iliad for boys and girls. (Macmillan children's classics) 1924 Macmillan **883**
* Odyssey for boys and girls. (Macmillan children's classics) 1924 Macmillan **883**
* Roman life in the days of Cicero. [1883] Macmillan **937**
* Stories from the Greek tragedians. 1879 Dodd **882**

Church, Richard William
Beginning of the middle ages. (Epochs of modern hist.) 1877 Longmans **940.1**

Church, Virginia
What men live by; play adapted from Count, L. N. Tolstoi's "What men live by"
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p3-27 **822.8**

Church festivals. See Fasts and feasts

Church history
Thatcher, O. J., and McLean, E. H., comps. The church, 1250-1500.
In Source book for mediæval history, p309-40 **940-S**

Reformation

See Reformation

Church mouse. Freeman, M. E. W.
In New England nun, p407-26 **Fic**

Churchill, Winston
Coniston. See note under Churchill, pt 1, class Fic
* Crisis **Fic**
For editions see pt 1
Crossing. See note under Churchill, pt 1, class Fic
Mr Crewe's career. See note under Churchill, pt 1, class Fic
Richard Carvel **Fic**
For editions see pt 1

Biography

Cooper, F. T. Winston Churchill
In Some American story tellers, p48-67 **809.3**
Van Doren, C. C. Winston Churchill
In Contemporary American novelists, p47-56 **809.3**

Cicero, Marcus Tullius
Boissier, G. Cicero and his friends; tr. by A. D. Jones. 1897 **921**
Church, A. J. Roman life in the days of Cicero. 1883 **937**
Fowler, W. W. Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. 1909 **937**
Plutarch. Life of Cicero
In Plutarch's "Lives" **930**
Webster, H., ed. Cicero the orator
In Readings in ancient history, p193-203 **930-S**

The **Cid.** Corneille, P.
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p235-64 **822.8**

Cimon
Plutarch. Life of Cimon
In Plutarch's "Lives" 930

Cinema. See Moving pictures

Circumstance. Spofford, H. E. P.
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p22-35 S C

Cities and towns
Fassett, C. M. Assets of the ideal city. 1922 352

Civic improvement
Evans, F. N. Town improvement. 1919 352

Planning
See City planning

United States
Hotchkiss, C. W. Representative cities of the United States. 1913 917.3
Hungerford, E. Personality of American cities. 1913 917.3
Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. Great cities of the United States. 1916 917.3

Citizen. Dwyer, J. F.
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p299-317 S C

Citizen and the republic. Woodburn, J. A., and Moran, T. F. 353

Citizenship
Almack, J. C. Education for citizenship. 1924 307
Bryce, J. B. Hindrances to good citizenship. 1909 353
Dunn, A. W. Community civics for city schools. 1921 353
Fraser, C. C. Young citizen's own book. 1920 353
Hill, M. Teaching of civics. 1914 307
Hughes, R. O. Elementary community civics. 1922 353
Jenks, J. W., and Smith, R. D. We and our government. 1922 353
Johnson, J. F. We and our work. 1923 330
McPheters, G. A., Cleveland, G. J. A. and Jones, S. W. Citizenship dramatized. 1921 307

For pamphlet material see class 307 in pt 1

Citizenship dramatized. McPheters, G. A., Cleveland, G. J. A., and Jones, S. W. 307

Citrus fruits
Smith, J. R. Citrus fruits
In World's food resources, p433-43 910.7E
—Same with additions
In Industrial and commercial geography, p264-73 910.7E

City government. See Municipal government

City planning
Evans, F. N. Town improvement. 1919 352

Civic and economic biology. Atwood, W. H. 570

Civic biology. Hodge, C. F., and Dawson, J. 570

Civic biology, presented in problems. Hunter, G. W. See his New civic biology

Civic improvement. See Cities and towns —Civic improvement

Civic science in home and community. Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G. See note under Hunter and Whitman, pt 1, class 500

Civic science in the community. Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G. 500

Civic science manual. Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G. 500

Civics. See Citizenship; Political science; United States—Politics and government

Civil government. See Political science; United States—Politics and government

Civil service
Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Civil service
In Occupations, p256-63 374.1
Hart, A. B. National civil service
In Actual government, p276-94 353

Civil war

Great Britain
See Great Britain—History—Civil war and commonwealth, 1642-1660

United States
See United States—History—Civil war

Civilization

For the civilization of various countries, see subdivision Civilization under names of countries, e.g. Europe—Civilization

History
Robinson, J. H., Smith, E. P., and Breasted, J. H. Our world today and yesterday. 1924 940
Seignobos, C. History of contemporary civilization. 1909 940.2
Seignobos, C. History of mediæval and of modern civilization to the end of the seventeenth century. 1907 940

Civilization, Ancient
Kummer, F. A. First days of knowledge. 1923 571
Seignobos, C. History of ancient civilization. 1906 930
Van Loon, H. W. Ancient man; the beginning of civilizations. 1922 930

Civilization, Medieval
Adams, G. B. Civilization during the middle ages, especially in relation to modern civilization. 1914 940.1
Munro, D. C., and Sellery, G. C., eds. Medieval civilization. 1907 940.1

Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. Medieval civilization
In History of Europe, ancient and medieval, p413-87 940

Civilization and climate. Huntington, E. 910.1

Civilization and the microbe. Kendall, A. I. 589

Civilization during the middle ages. Adams, G. B. 940.1
Civilization of China. Giles, H. A. 915.1
Claretie, Jales
Boum-Boum
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p301-08 S C
Clarion call. Henry, O., pseud.
In Ransom of Red Chief Fic
Clark, Barrett Harper
* How to produce amateur plays; a practical manual. new ed rev and enl 1925 Little 792
(ed.) Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors. 1921 Little 822.8
Clark, Ellery Harding
Track athletics up to date. 1920 Duffield 796
Clark, George Rogers
Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, and other essays in western history. 1903 977

Faris, J. T. George Rogers Clark, winner of the West
In Makers of our history, p80-97 920
Roosevelt, T. George Rogers Clark and the conquest of the Northwest
In Lodge, H. C., and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from American history, p31-41 973
Roosevelt, T. Clark's conquest of the Illinois, 1778; Clark's campaign against Vincennes. 1779
In Episodes from "The winning of the West," 1769-1807, p60-84 977
Clark, Henry Howard
Boy life in the U.S. navy. See note under Earle, pt 1, class 359
Joe Bentley, naval cadet. See note under Earle, pt 1, class 359
Clark, John Roscoe. See Schorling, R., jt. auth.
Clark, Solomon Henry
(ed.) Handbook of best readings. 1902 Scribner 808.8
Clark, Thomas Arkle
* High school boy and his problems. 1920 Macmillan 170
* When you write a letter. 1921 Sanborn 808.6
Clark, William. See Lewis and Clark expedition
Clarke, Mrs Caroline Cowles (Richards)
Village life in America, 1852-1872. new and enl ed 1913 Holt 921
Clarke, Eliot Channing
Astronomy from a dipper. 1909 Houghton 520
Clarke, George Herbert
(ed.) Treasury of war poetry; British and American poems of the World war, 1914-1917. 1917 Houghton 821.8
(ed.) Treasury of war poetry; British and American poems of the World war, 1914-1919; second series. 1919 Houghton 821.8
Clarke, Michael
Story of Caesar. See note under Caesar, pt 1, class 921
Clarke, William Jones, and Dawson, Frederick Thomas
* Baseball. 1915 Scribner 797
Classical dictionaries
Peck, H. T., ed. Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. 1897 R930
Smith, W. Smaller classical dictionary. 1923 R930
Classical investigation. American classical league 470
Classical languages. See Latin language
Classical mythology. See Mythology, Classical
Classification, Decimal
Dewey, M. Abridged decimal classification. 1921 020
Classroom organization and control. Sears, J. B. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
Classroom teacher at work in American schools. Strayer, G. D., and Engelhardt, N. L. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
Claude Lorrain
Cather, K. D. Joyous vagabond
In Boyhood stories of famous men, p259-78 920
Clavis. Slosson, A. T.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p700-06 S C
Clay, Henry, 1777-1852
Schurz, C. Henry Clay. 2v 1887 921

Brooks, E. S. Henry Clay
In Historic Americans, p277-90 920
Sparks, E. E. Henry Clay, the father of public improvements
In Men who made the nation, p255-81 973
Clay, Henry, 1883-
Economics; an introduction for the general reader. [American ed by E. E. Agger] 1918 Macmillan 330
Clay modeling. See Modeling
Clay work. Lester, K. M. See note under Taylor, pt 1, class 689
Cleanliness. See Hygiene; Sanitation
Clearer sight. Starr, E.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives [1st ser.] p227-51 S C
Clearest voice. Sherwood, M. P.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives [1st ser.] p259-69 S C
Clemenceau, Georges Eugène Benjamin
Parkman, M. R. The "Tiger" as a man of victory
In Fighters for peace, p99-120 920
Clemens, Samuel Langhorne
* Adventures of Huckleberry Finn. Harper Fic
‡ Adventures of Tom Sawyer. Harper Fic

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne—*Continued*
Canvasser's tale
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p58-64 808.8
Celebrated jumping frog of Calaveras county
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p36-42 S C
Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p102-08 S C
Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p343-47 S C
—Same; with title, Jumping frog
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p155-64 S C
—Same; with title, Notorious jumping frog of Calaveras county
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p3-10 S C
Huckleberry Finn. See Adventures of Huckleberry Finn
Jumping frog. See Celebrated jumping frog of Calaveras county
Life on the Mississippi, by Mark Twain. 1903 Harper 917.7
Notorious jumping frog of Calaveras county. See Celebrated jumping frog of Calaveras county
* Personal recollections of Joan of Arc, by the Sieur Louis de Conte, tr. by J. F. Alden. Harper Fic
‡ Prince and the pauper. Harper Fic
Roughing it, by Mark Twain. 2v in 1 1899 Harper 917.8
Tom Sawyer. See Adventures of Tom Sawyer

Biography

Paine, A. B. Boys' life of Mark Twain. 1916 921

Bolton, S. K. Samuel L. Clemens (Mark Twain)
In Famous American authors, p270-85 928
Bradford, G. Mark Twain
In American portraits, p1-28 920
Faris, J. T. Samuel Langhorne Clemens (Mark Twain), humorist
In Makers of our history, p320-30 920
Phelps, W. L. Mark Twain
In Essays on modern novelists, p99-114 809.3
Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. Bret Harte and Mark Twain
In Great American writers, p231-50 820
Van Doren, C. C. Mark Twain
In American novel, p157-87 809.3

Clerk-Maxwell, James. See Maxwell, James Clerk

Cleveland, Grace J. A. See McPheters, G. A., jt. auth.

Cleveland, Grover
Bradford, G. Grover Cleveland
In American portraits, p143-70 920
Morgan, J. Grover Cleveland; Grover Cleveland again
In Our presidents, p215-26, 231-5 920
Wildman, E. Grover Cleveland
In Famous leaders of character in America, p513-64 920

Cleveland, Ohio
Hungerford, E. Sixth city
In Personality of American cities, p185-97 917.3
Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. Cleveland
In Great cities of the United States, p137-54 917.3

Climate. See Climatology; also subdivision Climate under names of countries, e.g. Europe—Climate

Climate considered especially in relation to man. Ward, R. D. 551.5

Climatology
Ward, R. D. Climate considered especially in relation to man. 1918 551.5

Barber, F. D., and others. Climate and health
In First course in general science, p288-310 500
Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G. Effect of climate on community life
In Civic science in the community, p68-79 500
Salisbury, R. D. Climate
In Elementary physiography, p308-22 551
—Same with additions
In Physiography, p586-619 551
Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. Climatic factors; Storms and weather forecasting; Tropical climate; Types of climate in the temperate (intermediate) zones; Climate of polar regions
In Elements of geography, p55-225 910.7
Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. Weather and climate
In New physical geography, p453-79 551
Whitbeck, R. H. Climate and its influence
In High school geography, p286-313 910.7

See also Meteorology; Weather; also subdivision Climate under names of countries, etc., e.g. Europe—Climate

Clive, Robert Clive, baron
Macaulay, T. B. M. Lord Clive
In Historical essays, p184-264 824

Clocks and watches
Forman, S. E. Clock
In Stories of useful inventions, p211-26 608
Gibson, C. R. Clocks and watches
In Romance of modern manufacture, p255-62 670

Clodd, Edward
Childhood of the world: a simple account of man's origin and early history. new ed 1914 Macmillan 571

Clodd, Edward—*Continued*
* Primer of evolution. rev ed 1908 Longmans 575
Story of the alphabet. (Library of useful stories) new ed 1915 Appleton 409
Cloister and the hearth. Reade, C. **Fic**
Closed shop. See Open and closed shop
Cloth. See Textile industry and fabrics
Clothing and dress
Baldt, L. I. Clothing for women; selection, design, construction. 1924 646
Buttrick, H. G. Principles of clothing selection. 1923 646
Carpenter, F. G. How the world is clothed. 1908 646
Downs, M., and O'Leary, F. Elements of costume design for high school students. 1923 646
Izor, E. P. Costume design and home planning. 1916 646
Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Clothing and health. 1916 646
Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Shelter and clothing. 1913 646
McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. Textiles and clothing. 1919 646.1
Picken, M. B. Secrets of distinctive dress. 1918 646
Story, M. M. How to dress well. 1924 646
Woolman, M. S. Clothing; choice, care, cost. 1922 646

Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Sources and qualities of materials for clothing
In Open doors to science, p317-47 500
Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. Mending days at school; Care of clothing; Cost of clothing
In Household arts for home and school, v1, p267-376 640
Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Clothing and clothing materials
In Commercial and industrial geography, p183-290 910.7E
Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. Clothes we wear
In Science of common things, p304-33 500
Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Clothing and its care
In Science of everyday life, p324-48 500
Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Hygiene of clothing; Economic and social aspects of textile purchase; Clothing budgets
In Textiles, p461-534 646.1

See also Costume; Dressmaking
For pamphlet material see class 646 in pt 1
Clothing and health. Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. 646
Clothing for women. Baldt, L. I. 646
Clute, Willard Nelson
Our ferns in their haunts; a guide to all the native species. 1901 Stokes 586
Coaches. See Carriages and carts
Coal
Gibson, C. R. Romance of coal. 1922 622
Greene, H. Coal and the coal mines. 1889 553

Brigham, A. P. Coal
In Commercial geography, p79-91 910.7E
Bryan, P. W. Coal
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p214-48, 274-85 917
Darrow, F. L. Buried sunshine: story of coal
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p113-49 608
Gilbert, C. G., and Pogue, J. E. Coal, the basis of national welfare
In America's power resources, p31-82 333
Rocheleau, W. F. Coal
In Minerals, p7-44 622

See also Coal mines and mining
Coal and the coal mines. Greene, H. 553
Coal gas. See Gas
Coal mines and mining
Greene, H. Coal and the coal mines. 1889 553
Husband, J. Year in a coal mine. 1911 622

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Coal; What is coal? Entering a coal bed; Visit to a coal mine
In Stories of industry, v1, p1-27 910.7E
Price, O. W. In a coal mine; Waste of life and of coal
In Land we live in, p143-51 333
Coal oil. See Petroleum
Coal-tar products
Dodge, F. E. Coal tar and its distillation products
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p621-54 660
Martin, G. Romance of coal-tar
In Modern chemistry and its wonders, p272-300 540
Slosson, E. E. Influence of coal-tar on civilization
In Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds. Science remaking the world, p48-77 504
Cobb, Ernest
Garden steps. 1917 Silver 635
Cobb, Irvin Shrewsbury
Belled buzzard
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p895-905 S C

Biography
Williams, B. C. Irvin Shrewsbury Cobb
In Our short story writers, p73-84 928

Cocoa
Newland, H. O. Cocoa
In Romance of modern commerce, p62-72 380

Cody, Sherwin
* (ed.) Selection from the best English essays, illustrative of the history of English prose, style. 1903 McClurg 824.8
(ed.) Selection from the world's great orations, illustrative of the history of oratory and the art of public speaking. 1904 McClurg 825
* (ed.) Selection from the world's greatest short stories; illustrative of the history of short story writing. McClurg S C

Cody, William Frederick
Johnston, C. H. L. The Hon. William F. Cody—Buffalo Bill—last and most noted of the great scouts of the frontier
In Famous scouts, p296-336 920

Coester, Alfred Lester
Literary history of Spanish America. 1916 Macmillan 860
Spanish grammar; with practical introductory lessons. 1917 Ginn 465

Coffee
Chase, A., and Clow, E. Coffee
In Stories of industry, v2, p171-81 910.7E
Newland, H. O. Coffee
In Romance of modern commerce, p53-61 380
Smith, J. R. Coffee
In Industrial and commercial geography, p315-23 910.7E
Smith, J. R. Tea and coffee
In World's food resources, p487-97 910.7E

Coffee-house of Surat. Tolstoi, L. N.
In Twenty-three tales, p241-49 Fic

Coffey, Walter Castella
Productive sheep husbandry. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 1918 Lippincott 636

Coffin, Charles Carleton
Boys of '76. 1924 Harper 973.3

Cohen, Helen Louise
* (ed.) Junior play book. 1923 Harcourt 822.8
(comp.) Longer plays, by modern authors (American). 1922 Harcourt 822.8
‡ (ed.) One-act plays by modern authors. 1921 Harcourt 822.8

Cohen, Jacob Morris. See Burnheimer, C. S., jt. auth.

Cohen, Mrs Rose (Gallup)
Out of the shadow. 1918 Doran 921

Coins. See Numismatics

Colby, Charles Carlyle
‡ (comp.) Source book for the economic geography of North America. 3d ed 1926 Univ. of Chicago press 917

Cole, Norman Brown, a. d Ernst, Clayton Holt
* First aid for boys. 1917 Appleton 610

Cole, Thomas
Bolton, S. K. Thomas Cole
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p158-68 920

Cole, William Morse
Accounts; their construction and interpretation. rev and enl ed 1915 Houghton 657

Coleoptera. See Beetles

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Samuel Taylor Coleridge
In Lives of great English writers, p310-30 928

Collectors and collecting
Verrill, A. H. Harper's book for young naturalists. 1913 579

For pamphlet material see classes 579, 595 in pt 1

College athletics. See Athletics; Track athletics

College chemistry. Smith, A. See note under Smith, pt 1, class 540

College education, Value of
Bennett, H. M. Women and work; the economic value of college training. 1917 374.1
Palmer, A. E. F. Why go to college? 1897 378

College life. See Students

College physiography. Tarr, R. S. See note under Salisbury, pt 1, class 551

College stories
Johnson, O. M. Stover at Yale Fic
Paine, R. D. College years Fic
Webster, J. Daddy-long-legs Fic
Webster, J. When Patty went to college Fic
Williams, J. L. Princeton stories Fic

College students. See Students

College years. Paine, R. D. Fic

Colleges. See Universities and colleges

Collegiate dictionary. Webster, N. 423

Collins, Archie Frederick
Amateur mechanic. 1918 Appleton 621
Book of magic. See note under Carrington, pt 1, class 793
Book of the microscope. 1923 Appleton 578
Handicraft for boys. 1918 Stokes 680
How to fly. 1917 Appleton 629.1

Collins, Archie Frederick, and Collins, Virgil Dewey
Boy's book of submarines. 1917 Stokes 620

Collins, Francis Arnold
Air man; his conquests in peace and war. 1917 Century 629.1
* Boys' book of model aeroplanes. rev ed 1921 Century 629.1
Sentinels along our coast. 1922 Century 620

Collins, Virgil Dewey. See Collins, A. F., jt. auth.

Collins, Wilkie
Moonstone Fic
For editions see pt 1

Colloids
Alexander, J. Colloid chemistry. 1924 540

Cressy, E. Colloids
In Discoveries and inventions, p226-38 608

Colombia
Peck, A. S. North coast: Colombia
In Industrial and commercial South America, p9-54 918

Col. Brereton's aunty. Bunner, H. C.
In "Short sixes," p19-32 Fic

Colonel Carter of Cartersville. Smith, F. H. Fic

Colonel Chabert. Balzac, H. de
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p67-142 S C

Colonel Starbottle for the plaintiff. Harte, B.
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p170-98 S C

Colonial children. Hart, A. B., and Hazard, B. E., eds. 973.2

Colonial era. Fisher, G. P. 973.2

Colonial history (United States). See United States—History—Colonial period

Colonial life and customs. See United States — History — Colonial period; United States—Social life and customs

Colonial period. Andrews, C. M. 973.2

Colonies
For material on colonies of individual countries see subdivision Colonies under names of countries, e.g. France —Colonies

Colonies, 1492-1750. Thwaites, R. G. 973.2

Colonna, Vittoria, marchesa di Pescara
Holland, R. S. Vittoria Colonna
In Historic girlhoods, p41-49 920

Color
Houstoun, R. A. Light & colour. 1923 535

Luckiesh, M. Color and its applications. 1921 535

Sargent, W. Enjoyment and use of color. 1923 752

Snow, B. E., and Froehlich, H. B. Theory and practice of color. 1920 752

Weinberg, L. Color in everyday life. 1918 752

Varnum, W. H. Color: hue, value and chroma; Color and its relation to industrial arts design
In Industrial arts design, p194-217 745

Color and its applications. Luckiesh, M. 535

Color cement handicraft. Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, R. A. 689

Color in everyday life. Weinberg, L. 752

Color key to North American birds. Chapman, F. M. See note under Chapman, pt 1, class 598

Colorado river
Powell, J. W. First through the Grand canyon. 1915 917.8

McMurry, C. A. Powell's journey through the Grand cañon
In Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West, p114-64 917.8

Mills, E. A. Grand cañon
In Your national parks, p190-210 917.3

Yard, R. S. Pageant of creation
In Book of the national parks, p328-51 917.3

Colored people. See Negroes

Colum, Padraic
* Adventures of Odysseus and the tale of Troy; presented by W. Pogány. 1918 Macmillan 883

* Children of Odin; il. by W. Pogány Macmillan 291

Golden fleece and the heroes who lived before Achilles; il. by W. Pogány. Macmillan 291

Columbia university. Teachers college
Brief list of mathematical books suitable for libraries in high schools and normal schools, prepared by the Department of mathematics. 14p 1925 The college Pam 510

* Technical education bulletins. 1911-22 The college Pam 640

Columbine. Arkell, R.
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p249-65 822.8

Columbus, Christopher
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Christopher Columbus
In Famous men of modern times, p16-30 920

Higginson, T. W. Columbus and his companions (1492-1503)
In Young folks' book of American explorers, p19-52 973.2

Johnston, C. H. L. Christopher Columbus
In Famous discoverers and explorers of America, p17-41 920

Lummis, C. F. Muddled geography; Columbus, the finder
In Spanish pioneers, p25-42 973.1

Olcott, F. J., comp. Columbus and discoverer's day
In Good stories for great birthdays, p2-27 920

Synge, M. B. Christopher Columbus
In Book of discovery, p155-64 910

Drama

Barnum, M. D. Diego's dream
In School plays for all occasions, p27-42 822

Colvin, Fred Herbert, and Stanley, Frank Arthur
* American machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms. 4th ed 1926 McGraw 680

Colvin, Stephen Sheldon
* Introduction to high school teaching. 1917 Macmillan 373

Coman, Katharine
Economic beginnings of the far West. 2v in 1 1912 Macmillan 978
Industrial history of the United States. new and rev ed 1910 Macmillan 330.9

Combinations, Industrial. See Trusts, Industrial

Combustion
Darrow, F. L. More about the chemistry of combustion
In Boys' own book of science, p179-99 540

Come hither. De La Mare, W. J., ed. 821.8

Comer, Mrs Cornelia Atwood (Pratt)
Preliminaries
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives (1st ser.) p1-21 S C
Seth Miles and the sacred fire
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p50-68 S C

Comfort, William Wistar
Choice of a college. 1925 Macmillan 378

The **comforter.** Jordan, E. G.
In Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p205-19 S C

Comforts of home. Bergengren, R. W. A. 824

Coming of fair Annie. Price, G.
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p70-91 822.8

Coming of the friars. Jessopp, A. 940.1

Coming-out of Maggie. Henry, O., pseud.
In Four million Fic

Commencement manual. Painton, Mrs E. F. A. U. P. 808.8

Commencements
For pamphlet material see class 373 in pt 1

Drama

Barnum, M. D. Past, present and future
In School plays for all occasions, p169-86 822

Commerce
Newland, H. O. Romance of modern commerce. 1920 380
Smith, J. R. Commerce and industry. 1925 910.7E
Snider, G. E., comp. Selling in foreign markets. 1919 380
United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of. Commerce year-book 380

Bureau of vocational information, New York. Commerce
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p189-99 374.1
Herbertson, A. J., and Herbertson, F. L. D. R. Trade and transport
In Man and his work, p98-114 910.7
Thayer, P. W. Opportunities in foreign trade
In Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p132-50 374.1

See also Geography, Commercial; Merchant marine; Transportation; also subdivision Commerce under names of countries, e.g. United States—Commerce

History

Day, C. History of commerce. 1922 380
Herrick, C. A. History of commerce and industry. 1917 380
Selfridge, H. G. Romance of commerce. 1918 380
Webster, W. C. General history of commerce. 1918 380

Adams, G. B. Growth of commerce and its results
In Civilization during the middle ages, p274-304 940.1
Cheyney, E. P. Oriental and occidental trade-routes; System of chartered commercial companies
In European background of American history, 1300-1600, p22-40, 123-46 940
Greenwood, J. H. Fraternity of men through trade
In Our heritage from the Old world, p314-52 909
Marshall, L. C., ed. Trade and commerce
In Readings in industrial society, p98-125 330
Nida, W. L. Commerce in the dark ages
In Dawn of American history in Europe, p174-87 940

Commerce and industry. Smith, J. R. 910.7E

Commerce reports. United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910

Commerce yearbook. United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of 380

Commercial and industrial geography. Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. 910.7E

Commercial correspondence
Gardner, E. H. Effective business letters. 1915 808-B
Kilduff, E. J. Stenographer's manual. 1921 653
Manly, J. M., and Powell, J. A. Better business letters. 1921 808-B
Mason, W. L. How to become an office stenographer. 1919 653
Opdycke, J. B., and Drew, C. A. Commercial letters. 1918 808-B
Taintor, S. A. Training for secretarial practice. 1923 651
Weseen, M. H. Everyday uses of English. 1922 808-B

Commercial correspondence—*Continued*
Buhlig, R. Correct business writing
In Business English, p271-387 **808-B**
Crowther, M. M. O. The business letter
In Book of letters, p135-226 **808.6**
Opdycke, J. B. Business letter
In English of commerce, p148-255 **808-B**

Commercial education. See Business education

Commercial education in secondary schools. Marvin, C. H. See note under Lyon, pt 1, class 650

Commercial geography. See Geography, Commercial

Commercial law
Bolles, A. S. Putnam's handy law book for the layman. 1921 **340**
Gano, D. C. Gano's commercial law. 1921 **340**
Huffcut, E. W. Elements of business law. 1925 **340**
Sullivan, J. J. American business law; with legal forms. 1927 **340**

Commercial letters. Opdycke, J. B., and Drew, C. A. **808-B**

Commercial products
Bartholomew, J. G. Oxford economic atlas. 1925 **912**
Toothaker, C. R. Commercial raw materials; their origin, preparation and uses. 1927 **380**

Chisholm, G. G. Commodities
In Handbook of commercial geography, p112-283 **910.7E**

See also Geography, Commercial; also names of individual products, e.g. Petroleum; Rubber

Commercial raw materials. Toothaker, C. R. **380**

Commercial schools. See Business education

Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America. Filsinger, E. B. **918**

Common diseases of farm animals. Craig, R. A. **636**

Common people of ancient Rome. Abbott, F. F. **937**

Common sense of the theory of relativity. Heyl, P. R. See note under Slosson, pt 1, class 530.1

Common science. Washburne, C. W. **500**

Commons, John Rogers
Races and immigrants in America. new ed 1920 Macmillan **325**

Commonwealth of England. See Great Britain—History—Civil war and commonwealth, 1642-1660

Communication and traffic
Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Communication
In Open doors to science, p376-87 **500**
Forman, S. E. Message
In Stories of useful inventions, p246-65 **608**
Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G. Means of communication
In Civic science in the community, p367-87 **500**
Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Communication
In Science of everyday life, p398-412 **500**

See also Telegraph; Telephone; Transportation

Communism
Ross, E. A. Russian soviet republic. 1923 **947**

Community and national life, Lessons in. United States. Education, Bureau of **353**

Community centers
Waugh, F. A. Civic centers
In Rural improvement, p83-102 **630.1**

For pamphlet material see class 630.1 in pt 1

Community civics. Turkington, G. A. **353**

Community civics and rural life. Dunn, A. W. **353**

Community civics for city schools. Dunn, A. W. **353**

Community hygiene. Hutchinson, W. **614**

Community life and civic problems. Hill, H. C. **352**

Community plays
Mitchell, R. Shakespeare for community players. 1919 **792**
Wise, C. M. Dramatics for school and community. 1923 **792**

Compensation. See Wages

Competition
Marshall, L. C., ed. Competition
In Readings in industrial society, p885-946 **330**

Complete book of the great musicians. Scholes, P. A. See note under Scholes, pt 1, class 780

Complete French grammar. Fraser, W. H., and Squair, J. **445**

Complete opera book. Kobbé, G. **782**

Complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world. Lippincott, J. B., company. **R910**

Complete radio book. Yates, R. F., and Pacent, L. G. **621.38**

Composers. See Musicians

Composition (Art)
Dow, A. W. Composition; a series of exercises in art structure for the use of students and teachers. 1913 **745**

Composition (Printing). See Typesetting

Composition (Rhetoric) See Rhetoric; also subdivision Composition and exercises under names of languages, e.g. English language—Composition and exercises

Compressed air
Darrow, F. L. Putting air to work
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p344-74 608

Compton's pictured encyclopedia. 6th ed 10v 1925 F. F. Compton & company, 58 E. Washington st., Chicago, Ill. 030

Compulsory arbitration and compulsory investigation of industrial disputes, Selected articles on the. Beman, L. T., comp. 331

Compulsory insurance. See Insurance, State and compulsory

Compulsory military service. See Military service, Compulsory

Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford)
Handbook of nature study. 1911 Comstock pub. co. 500

See also Comstock, J. H., jt. auth.

Comstock, Daniel Frost, and Troland, Leonard Thompson
* Nature of matter and electricity; an outline of modern views. 1917 Van Nostrand 530.1

Comstock, John Henry
* Insect life; an introduction to nature-study. 1901 Appleton 595
Introduction to entomology. 1st complete ed 1924 Comstock pub. co. 595

Comstock, John Henry, and Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford)
How to know the butterflies. 1920 Comstock pub. co. 595

Conant, James Bryant. See Black, N. H., jt. auth.

Concert. Bahr, H.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p507-67 822.8

Concho Curly. Bronson, E. B.
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p191-205 S C

Concise etymological dictionary of modern English. Weekley, E. 423

Concise etymological dictionary of the English language. Skeat, W. W. 423

Concise Oxford dictionary. Fowler, H. W. and Fowler, F. G. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 423

Concrete
Howe, H. E. New stone age. 1921 691
Twelvetrees, W. N. Concrete and reinforced concrete. 1922 691

Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W. Proportions and mixtures; Handling of concrete; Forms for concrete; Curing concrete; Reinforcing concrete; Cement working tools
In Farm mechanics, p115-39 631.3
Winslow, L. L. Cement and concrete
In Elementary industrial arts, p143-81 680.7

Concrete, Reinforced
Twelvetrees, W. N. Concrete and reinforced concrete. 1922 691

Concrete construction
Baxter, L. H. Elementary concrete construction. 1921 691
Campbell, H. C. Concrete on the farm and in the shop. 1916 691
Campbell, H. C. How to use cement for concrete construction for town and farm. 1920 691
Campbell, H. C., and Beyer, W. F. Practical concrete work for the school and home. 1917 691
Howe, H. E. New stone age. 1921 691

Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W. Projects in concrete construction; Supplementary concrete projects
In Farm mechanics, p140-84 631.3
Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Concrete work
In Farm engineering, v1: Farm mechanics, p293-350 631.3

For pamphlet material see class 691 in pt 1

Concrete on the farm and in the shop. Campbell, H. C. 691

Condé, Bertha
* Business of being a friend. 1916 Houghton 170

Condensed chemical dictionary. Chemical catalog company, inc. New York 540

Conduct of life
Bennett, A. How to live on twenty-four hours a day. 1910 170
Forbush, W. B. Young folks' book of ideals. 1916 170
James, W. On some of life's ideals. 1900 170
Jenks, J. W. Life questions of school boys. 1910 170
Johnson, F. W. Problems of boyhood; a course in ethics for boys of high school age. 1924 170
Marden, O. S. Training for efficiency. 1913 170
Slattery, M. Just over the hill. 1911 170

See also Boys; Etiquet; Girls

Conduits. See Aqueducts

Confectionery
Gibson, C. R. Making sweets by the ton
In Romance of modern manufacture, p235-45 670

Confederate girl's diary. Dawson, S. M. 937.7

Confederate portraits. Bradford, G. 973.7

The **confession.** Maupassant, G. de
In Odd number, p123-33 Fic

Conflagrations. See Fires

Coniston. Churchill, W. See note under Churchill, pt 1, class Fic

Conjuring
Carrington, H. Boy's book of magic. 1920 793

Conklin, Mary Greer
Conversation; what to say and how to say it. 1912 Funk 395

Conkling, Hilda
Poems by a little girl. See note under Conkling, pt 1, class 821
Shoes of the wind. See note under Conkling, pt 1, class 821
Silverhorn; the Hilda Conkling book for other children. 1924 Stokes 821

Biography

Untermeyer, L. Hilda Conkling
In American poetry since 1900, p393-99 809.1

Conn, Harold Joel. See Conn, H. W., jt. auth.

Conn, Herbert William
‡ Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home. 2d rev ed 1917 Ginn 589

Conn, Herbert William, and Conn, Harold Joel
Bacteriology. 2d ed 1924 Williams & Wilkins 589

Connectives of English speech. Fernald, J. C. 422

Connelly, Marcus Cook. See Kaufman, G. S., jt. auth.

Connolly, James Brendan
Out of Gloucester. Scribner Fic
Truth of the Oliver Cromwell
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p313-60 808.3

Biography

Williams, B. C. James Brendan Connolly
In Our short story writers, p85-104 928

Connor, Ralph, pseud.
Glengarry school days Fic
For editions see pt 1
Man from Glengarry; a tale of Ottawa
For editions see pt 1 Fic
Sky pilot; a tale of the foothills
For editions see pt 1

The **conquered.** Mitchison, N. Fic

Conqueror. Atherton, G. F. H. Fic

Conquest of civilization. Breasted, J. H. See his Ancient times

Conquest of Granada. Irving, W. 946

Conquests of invention. Parkman, M. R. 608

Conrad, Joseph
Heart of darkness
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p406-49 808.3

* Lord Jim. Doubleday Fic
Typhoon. See note under Conrad, pt 1, class Fic

Biography

Cooper, F. T. Joseph Conrad
In Some English story tellers, p1-30 809.3

Cunliffe, J. W. Joseph Conrad
In English literature during the last half century, p179-99 820

Conscription. See Military service, Compulsory

Conservation of natural resources. See Natural resources

Conservation reader. Fairbanks, H. W. 333

Conservatories. See Greenhouses

Conspiracy of Pontiac. Parkman, F. 2v 973.2

Constantia and Theodosius. Addison, J.
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p67-75 S C

Constellations. See Astronomy; Stars

Constitution—United States. See United States—Constitution

Constitutional amendments—United States. See United States—Constitution—Amendments

Constitutional history
Wilson, W. The state; elements of historical and practical politics. 1918 354

See also subdivision Constitutional history under names of countries, e.g. United States—Constitutional history

Construction. See Building; Engineering

Construction and repair work for the farm. Struck, F. T. 631.3

Constructive school discipline. Smith, W. R. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

Consumption. See Tuberculosis

Contemporary American history, 1877-1913. Beard, C. A. 973.8

Contemporary American literature. Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E. 820

Contemporary American novelists. Van Doren, C. C. 809.3

Contemporary British literature. Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E. 820

Contemporary one-act plays. Lewis, B. R., ed. 822.8

Contemporary poetry. Wilkinson, M. O. B., ed. 821.8

Contemporary verse. Merrill, A. M., and Sprague, G. E. W., eds. 821.8

Continent of Europe. Lyde, L. W. 914

Continental congress. See United States—Continental congress

Continents and their people. See individual titles under Chamberlain, J. F., and Chamberlain, A. H.

The **contrast.** Tyler, R.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p45-77 822.8

Control of the body and mind. Jewett, F. G. 613

Conversation
Conklin, M. G. Conversation; what to say and how to say it. 1912 395
Hall, F. M. H. A-B-C of correct speech and the art of conversation. 1916 422

Convict labor
Bacon, C., comp. Convict labor
In Prison reform, p165-249 365

Convicts. See Convict labor; Crime and criminals

Conway, Agnes Ethel, and Conway, Sir William Martin
Children's book of art; il. in color. 1909 Macmillan 750

Conway, Sir William Martin. See Conway, A. E., jt. auth.

Cook, Arthur Leroy
Interior wiring and systems for electric light and power service. 2d ed rev 1923 Wiley 621.3

Cook, George Cram and Glaspell, Susan
Suppressed desires
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p299-322 822.8

Cook, Howard Willard
Our poets of today. (Modern Amer. writers) [4th rev ed] 1923 Dodd 928

Cook, James
Synge, M. B. Cook discovers New Zealand; Cook's third voyage and death
In Book of discovery, p319-38 910

Cook, Luella Bussey
Project book in business English. 1920 Holt 808-B

Cook, Rosamond C.
Sewing machines. 1922 Manual arts press 646

Cook books. See Cookery

Cooke, Arthur O.
Day in a shipyard. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7E
Day in an iron works. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7E
Day with leather workers. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7E
Visit to a coal mine. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7E
Visit to a cotton mill. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7E
Visit to a woolen mill. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7E

Cooke, Mrs Grace (MacGowan)
A call
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p237-51 S C

Cooke, Mrs Rose (Terry)
Too late
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p423-37 S C

Cookery
Bradley, A. Cooking for profit. 1925 641
Farmer, F. M. Boston cooking-school cook-book. 1923 641
Hill, J. M. Practical cooking and serving. 1912 641
Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Foods and household management; a textbook of the household arts. 1914 640
Kittredge, M. H. Home and its management. 1917 640
Nesbitt, F. Low cost cooking. 1924 641
Wellman, M. T. Food study for high schools. 1926 641.1
Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. Cookery
In Household arts for home and school, v2 640
Frederick, C. M. Food planning for the family
In Efficient housekeeping, p179-208 640
Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. Foods and nutrition
In Manual of home making, p407-578 640

See also Canning and preserving; Cookery for the sick
For pamphlet material see classes 640, 641 in pt 1

Cookery for the sick
Farmer, F. M. Food and cookery for the sick and convalescent. 1912 641
Pattee, A. F. Practical dietetics with reference to diet in health and disease. 1925 641.1

Aikens, C. A. Invalid cookery; selected recipes
In Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing, p289-306 649
Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. Food for the sick
In Manual of home making, p455-64 640

For pamphlet material see class 641 in pt 1

Cooking for profit. Bradley, A. 641

Cooley, Anna Maria, and Kinne, Helen. See Kinne, H., jt. auth.

Cooley, Anna Maria, and Spohr, Wilhelmina H.
* Household arts for home and school. 2v 1920 Macmillan 640

Cooley, Anna Maria, and others
Teaching of home economics, by A. M. Cooley, C. M. Winchell, W. H. Spohr and J. A. Marshall. 1919 Macmillan 640.7

Coolidge, Calvin
Morgan, J. Calvin Coolidge
In Our presidents, p299-307 920
Wildman, E. Calvin Coolidge
In Famous leaders of character in America, p327-40 920

Cooling appliances. See Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery

Coons. See Raccoons

Cooper, Elizabeth
* My lady of the Chinese courtyard. 1914 Stokes 915.1

Cooper, Frederic Taber
Some American story tellers. 1911 Holt 809.3
Some English story tellers; a book of the younger novelists. 1912 Holt 809.3

Cooper, James Fenimore
* Deerslayer Fic
For editions see pt 1

Cooper, James Fenimore—*Continued*
Duel in midstream
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p71-79 **S C**
‡ Last of the Mohicans **Fic**
For editions see pt 1
Spy **Fic**
For editions see pt 1

Biography

Bolton, S. J. James Fenimore Cooper
In Famous American authors, p19-25 **928**
Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. James Fenimore Cooper
In Great American writers, p38-57 **820**
Van Doren, C. C. James Fenimore Cooper
In American novel, p24-50 **809.3**
Whitcomb, I. P. James Fenimore Cooper
In Young people's story of American literature, p90-100 **820**

Cooper, Peter
Bolton, S. K. Peter Cooper
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p84-93 **920**
Faris, J. T. Peter Cooper, friend of boys
In Makers of our history, p173-84 **920**

Cooperation
Harris, E. P., Wiers, E. S., and Harris, F. Cooperation; the hope of the consumer. 1918 **335**

Bloomfield, D., comp. Workers' co-operative movement
In Selected articles on modern industrial movements, p3-34 **331**
Sumner, H. L. Coöperation
In Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. Labor problems, p379-432 **331**

See also Agriculture, Cooperative

Cooperative agriculture. See Agriculture, Cooperative

Coöperative marketing of farm products. Jesness, O. B. **630.1**

Cooperative stores. See Cooperation

Cop and the anthem. See Henry, O., pseud.

Copernicus, Nicolaus
Gibson, C. R. Copernicus and his famous theory
In Heroes of the scientific world, p51-55 **920**

Coppée, François
Captain's vices
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p457-68 **S C**
Lord's prayer
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p124-34 **822.8**
Piece of bread
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p274-81 **S C**
The substitute
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p84-100 **S C**
Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p283-97 **S C**
Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p298-308 **S C**
Violin-maker of Cremona
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p87-102 **822.8**

Copper
Davis, W. Story of copper. 1924 **660**

Rocheleau, W. F. Copper
In Minerals, p196-207 **622**
Winslow, L. L. Copper
In Elementary industrial arts, p212-31 **680.7**

Copper mines and mining
Chase, A., and Clow, E. Copper
In Stories of industry, v1, p72-82 **910.7E**

Copper work. Rose, A. F. **689**

The copperhead. Thomas, A.
In Cohen, H. L., comp. Longer plays, p87-162 **822.8**

Coral reefs and islands
Fabre, J. H. C. Coral islands
In This earth of ours, p289-305 **551**

Coriolanus, Caius Marcius
Plutarch. Life of Coriolanus
In Plutarch's "Lives" **930**

Corn
Bryan, P. W. Maize
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p204-13 **917**
Rocheleau, W. F. Indian corn
In Products of the soil, p127-49 **910.7E**
Slosson, E. E. What comes from corn
In Creative chemistry, p181-95 **540**
Smith, J. R. Corn and its substitutes
In World's food resources, p107-37 **910.7E**

Corneille, Pierre
The Cid
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p235-64 **822.8**

Cornell, Ezra
Bolton, S. K. Ezra Cornell
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p169-78 **920**

Cornwall, Barry, pseud. See Procter, Bryan Waller

Coronado, Francisco Vasquez de
McMurry, C. A. Coronado's exploring trip in the Southwest
In Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West, p225-48 **917.8**

Correggio, Antonia Allegri da
Cather, K. D. When the princess passed
In Boyhood stories of famous men, p241-56 **920**
Hurll, E. M. Correggio
In Home book of great paintings, 94p **750**

Correlated courses in woodwork and mechanical drawing. Griffith, I. S. **680.7**

Correspondence. See Commercial correspondence; Letter writing
Corsan, George Hebden
* At home in the water. rev and enl ed 1914 Assn. press 796
Cortés, Hernando
Johnston, C. H. L. Hernando Cortés
In Famous discoverers and explorers of America, p109-83 920
Lummis, C. F. Chapter of conquest
In Spanish pioneers, p56-67 973.1
Synge, M. B. Cortés explores and conquers Mexico
In Book of discovery, p205-14 910
Cosmopolite in a café. Henry, O., pseud.
In Four million Fic
Cost and standard of living
Abel, M. W. H. Successful family life on the moderate income. 1927 647
Donham, S. A. Spending the family income. 1921 647
Taber, C. W. Business of the household. 1926 647

Bloomfield, D., comp. Cost of living
In Selected articles on problems of labor, p51-75 331
Coster, Geraldine. See MacMunn, N. E., jt. auth.
Coster, Laurens Janszoon
Towle, G. M. Laurence Coster, the discoverer of type-printing
In Heroes and martyrs of invention, p23-32 608
Costume
Grimball, E. B., and Wells, R. Costuming a play; inter-theatre arts handbook. 1925 792
Hughes, T. Dress design. 1913 646
Mackay, C. D. Costumes and scenery for amateurs. 1915 792
Shover, E. M. Art in costume design. 1920 646
Stone, M. Bankside costume book for children. 1915 792
Traphagen, E. Costume design and illustration. 1918 646

Dooley, W. H. Costume design
In Textiles, p519-49 646.1
Earle, A. M. Dress of the colonists
In Home life in colonial days, p281-99 973.2
Fales, J. Costume
In Dressmaking, p1-47 646
Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. History of costume; Costume design
In Shelter and clothing, p274-302 646

See also Clothing and dress
For pamphlet material see classes 646, 792 in pt 1
Costume design and home planning. Izor, E. P. 646
Costume design and illustration. Traphagen, E. 646
Costumes and scenery for amateurs. Mackay, C. D. 792
Costuming a play. Grimball, E. B., and Wells, R. 792
Cottage on the moor. Smith, E. E., and Ireland, D. L.
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p135-44 822.8
Cotton
Dooley, W. H. Cotton
In Textiles, p185-202 646.1
Gibbs, C. M. Cotton
In Household textiles, p47-63 646.1
Newland, H. O. Cotton
In Romance of modern commerce, p126-35 380
Cotton growing and manufacture
Turpin, E. H. L. Cotton. 1924 670

Brigham, A. P. Cotton
In Commercial geography, p22-39 910.7E
Bryan, P. W. Cotton
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p158-89 917
Chase, A., and Clow, E. Cotton; Cotton industry
In Stories of industry, v2, p3-29 910.7E
Dooley, W. H. Manufacture of cotton yarn
In Textiles, p204-311 646.1
Keir, R. M. Cotton-manufacturing industry
In Manufacturing industries in America, p142-72 670
Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Cotton —its distribution and culture; Cotton —its transportation and manufacture
In Commercial and industrial geography, p224-65 910.7E
Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Cotton
In Shelter and clothing, p97-128 646
McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. Cotton
In Textiles and clothing, p59-99 646.1
Rocheleau, W. F. Cotton
In Products of the soil, p89-123 910.7E
Smith, J. R. Fibers, textiles, and clothing
In Commerce and industry, p254-69 910.7E
—Same with additions
In Industrial and commercial geography, p498-530 910.7E
Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Cotton industry
In Textiles, p210-57 646.1
Cotton machinery
McFee, I. N. C. Young teacher's ingenuity
In Stories of American inventions, p1-13 608
Parkman, M. R. King Cotton
In Conquests of invention, p29-79 608
Towle, G. M. Inventors of cotton-machinery
In Heroes and martyrs of invention, p71-102 608

Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas Quiller-. See Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas

Cougars. See Pumas

Coulter, John Merle
Elementary studies in botany. (Twentieth century text-books) 1913 Appleton 580
Evolution. (School science ser. no. 5) 2d ed 1923 Public school 575
* Fundamentals of plant-breeding. 1914 Appleton 581.3

Counsel upon the reading of books by H. M. Stephens and others. 1900 Houghton 804

Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. Parkman, F. 971

Count of Monte Cristo. Dumas, A. Fic

Countries and peoples (series). See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910

Country houses. See Architecture, Domestic

Country life
Dunn, A. W. Community civics and rural life. 1920 353
Galpin, C. J. Rural life. 1918 630.1
Gillette, J. M. Rural sociology. 1922 630.1
MacGarr, L. Rural community. 1922 630.1
Waugh, F. A. Rural improvement. 1914 630.1
Wilson, W. H. Evolution of the country community. 1923 630.1

Hughes, R. O. Special problems of country life
In Community civics, p105-19 353

See also Outdoor life
For pamphlet material see class 630.1 in pt 1

Country of the pointed firs. Jewett, S. O. Fic

County and township government in the United States. Porter, K. H. 352

County government
Fairlie, J. A. Local government in counties, towns, and villages. 1914 352

County officers. See County government

Course in journalistic writing. Hyde, G. M. See note under Harrington, pt 1, class 070

Course in wood turning. Milton, A. S., and Wohlers, O. K. 684

Courting of Sister Wisby. Jewett, S. O.
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p190-206 S C

Courtship of Miles Standish. Longfellow. H. W. See note under Longfellow, pt 1, class 821

Couzens, Reginald C.
Stories of the months and days. 1923 Stokes 394

Covered wagon. Hough, E. Fic

Cowan, Sada
Sintram of Skagerrak
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p77-91 822.8

A coward. See Maupassant, G. de

Cowboy songs. Lomax, J. A., comp. 821.8B

Cowboys
Hough, E. Story of the cowboy. 1897 917.8
Rollins, P. A. The cowboy. 1922 917.8

Fiction
Connor, R., pseud. Sky pilot Fic
Wister, O. The Virginian, a horseman of the plains Fic

Cox, Mrs Alethea Brinckerhoff (Crawford), and Crawford, Rebekah
Pictured lives of great musicians. 1924 Birchard 780.92

Cox, George James
Pottery for artists, craftsmen, and teachers. 1914 Macmillan 689

Cox, Joseph Frank
Crop production and soil management. (Wiley farm ser.) 1925 Wiley 630

Cox, Ross
Grinnell, G. B. Ross Cox
In Trails of the pathfinders, p301-29 917.8

Coyotes
Ingersoll, E. Hound of the plains
In Wild neighbors, p99-116 590

Crabb, George
(comp.) English synonyms. rev and enl Centennial ed 1917 Harper 424

Craddock, Charles Egbert, pseud. See Murfree, Mary Noailles

Craig, Robert Alexander
Common diseases of farm animals. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1919 Lippincott 636

Craik, Mrs Dinah Maria (Mulock)
‡ John Halifax, gentleman Fic
For editions see pt 1

Crandall, Lee Saunders
* Pets; their history and care. 1917 N.Y. zoological society 636

Crane, Stephen
Red badge of courage; an episode of the American civil war. Appleton Fic

Crane, Walter
Bases of design. (2d ed) 1902 Harcourt (Bell, London) 745
Line and form. See note under Crane, pt 1, class 745

Cranford. Gaskell, E. C. S. Fic

Crassus, Marcus Licinius
Oman, C. W. C. Crassus
In Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic, p162-203 937

Crawford, Francis Marion
Saracinesca. Macmillan Fic

Biography
Cooper, F. T. Francis Marion Crawford
In Some American story tellers, p1-26 809.3
Van Doren, C. C. Francis Marion Crawford
In American novel, p238-45 809.3

Crawford, Leonidas W.
Vocations within the church. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Crawford, Rebekah. See Cox, A. B. C., jt. auth.
Crawshaw, Fred Duane
Furniture design for schools and shops. 4th ed 1920 Manual arts press 684
Problems in furniture making. [rev ed] 1912 Manual arts press 684
Problems in wood-turning. 1909 Manual arts press 684
Crawshaw, Fred Duane, and Lehmann, Edwin W.
Farm mechanics. 1912 Manual arts press 631.3
Crawshaw, Fred Duane, and Phillips, James David
Mechanical drawing for secondary schools. 1916 Scott 744
Creasy, Sir Edward Shepherd
* Fifteen decisive battles of the world. new and enl ed 1918 Harper 904
Creative chemistry. Slosson, E. E. 540
Credit
Marshall, L. C., ed. Credit and credit instruments
In Readings in industrial society, p324-46 330

See also Banks and banking
Cree Queery and Mysy Drolly. Barrie, J. M.
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p202-10 S C
Creighton, Mandell
Age of Elizabeth. (Epochs of modern hist.) Scribner 942
Cressy, Edward
Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century. 2d ed rev and enl 1922 Dutton 608
Creswick, Paul
Robin Hood. See note under Pyle, pt 1, class 398
Crete

Antiquities

Baikie, J. Sea-kings of Crete. 1910 939
Cricket
Camp, W. C., ed. Cricket
In Book of sports and games, p193-207 796
Cricket on the hearth. Dickens. C. Fic
Crime and criminals
In the clutch of circumstance; my own story, by a burglar. 1922 365
Osborne, T. M. Within prison walls. 1914 365
Tannenbaum, F. Wall shadows; a study in American prisons. 1922 365
Criminals. See Crime and criminals
Criminology. See Crime and criminals
Crisis. Churchill, W. Fic
Crissey, Forest
‡ Story of foods. 1917 Rand 641.1
Critical period of American history, 1783-1789. Fiske, J. 973.3
Criticism
Shuman, E. L. How to judge a book. 1910 804

See also subdivision History and criticism under names of literatures, e.g. American literature—History and criticism
Crocker, Bosworth, pseud.
Last straw
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p178-96 822.8
Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p397-417 822.8
Crockett, David
Johnston, C. H. L. Colonel Davy Crockett: bear hunter, congressman, and defender of Texan liberty
In Famous scouts, p140-62 920
Croft, Terrell Williams
(comp.) American electricians' handbook. 2d ed 1921 McGraw 621.3
Wiring for light and power. See note under Cook, pt 1, class 621.3
Croisilles. See Musset, A. de
Cromie, William James
Group contests for the playground and school. 1918 Macmillan 796
Cromwell, Oliver
Harrison, F. Oliver Cromwell. 1888 921
Carlyle, T. Hero as king
In Heroes and hero-worship 824
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Oliver Cromwell
In Famous men of modern times, p175-84 920

Drama

Drinkwater, J. Oliver Cromwell. 1921 822
Crop production and soil management. Cox, J. F. 630
Crops. See Agriculture
Crops, Rotation of. See Rotation of crops
Croquet
Camp, W. C., ed. Croquet
In Book of sports and games, p211-20 796
Crosby, Cyrus Richard, and Leonard, Mortimer Demarest
Manual of vegetable-garden insects. (Rural manuals) 1918 Macmillan 632
Crosby, Cyrus Richard, and Slingerland, Mark Vernon. See Slingerland, M. V., jt. auth.
Cross, Anson Kent
Free-hand drawing; a manual for teachers and students. (National drawing books) 1895 Ginn 740
Light and shade. (National drawing books) 1897 Ginn 740
Cross, Arthur Lyon
Shorter history of England and greater Britain. 1920 Macmillan 942

Cross, Ethan Allen
* Little grammar. 1922 Little 425
Short story; a technical and literary study. 1914 McClurg 808.3

Cross, Ira Brown
Essentials of socialism. 1912 Macmillan 335

Cross, Mrs Mary Ann (Evans). See Eliot, G., pseud.

Cross, Wilbur Lucius
* Development of the English novel. 1899 Macmillan 809.3

Crossing. Churchill, W. See note under Churchill, pt 1, class Fic

Crothers, Rachel
He and she
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative Amercian plays, p927-62 822.8

Crothers, Samuel McChord
Cheerful giver. See note under Crothers, pt 1, class 824
Gentle reader. 1903 Houghton 824

Crow-child. Dodge, M. M.
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p9-16 S C

Crowder, William
Dwellers of the sea and shore. See note under Mayer, pt 1, class 590

Crowell's dictionary of business and finance. 1923 Crowell 650

Crowther, Mrs Mary M. (Owens)
Book of letters. 1922 Doubleday 808.6

Cruise of the Cachalot round the world after sperm whales. Bullen, F. T. 910

Cruise of the Snark. London, J. 919.6

Crum, John Macleod Campbell
Play of Saint George
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p231-53 822.8

Crump, Irving
* Boys' book of forest rangers. 1924 Dodd 634.9
Boys' book of railroads. 1921 Dodd 385

Crusades
Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Story of the crusades. 1911 940.1

Adams, G. B. Crusades
In Civilization during the middle ages, p254-73 940.1
Atkinson, A. M. Richard the Lion-hearted and the crusades
In European beginnings of American history, p142-59 940
Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. Crusades
In History of Europe, ancient and medieval, p400-12 940
Elson, H. W. Papacy and the empire; the crusades
In Modern times and the living past, p250-63 909
Emerton, E. Crusades
In Mediaeval Europe (814-1300), p357-97 940.1
Gordy, W. F. Crusades
In American beginnings in Europe, p219-39 940
Greenwood, J. H. Crusades; Results of the crusades
In Our heritage from the Old world, p290-310 909
Harding, S. B. First crusade; Later crusades
In Story of the middle ages, p132-57 940.1
Nida, W. L. Crusades; Results of the crusades
In Dawn of American history in Europe, p201-31 940
Ogg, F. A., ed. Crusades
In Source book of mediæval history, p282-96 940-S
Robinson, J. H., comp. Crusades
In Readings in European history, v1, p312-45 940-S
Terry, A. G. Crusades
In History stories of other lands, v4, p66-88 909
Thatcher, O. J., and McLean, E. H., comps. Crusades
In Source book for mediæval history, p510-44 940-S
Thorndike, L. Expansion of Christendom and the crusades
In History of medieval Europe, p301-25 940.1
West, W. M. Crusades, 1100-1300
In Story of man's early progress, p533-43 930

Fiction

Scott, W. Talisman Fic

Cuba
Babson, R. W. Cuba
In Future of South America, p10-35 918

Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson
History of education. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

Cubberley, Hazel J. See Frost, H., jt. auth.

Cultivated plants. See Plants, Cultivated

Cumnock, Robert McLean
* (ed.) Choice readings. new ed 1898 McClurg 808.8

Cunliffe, John William
‡ English literature during the last half century. 2d ed rev and enl 1923 Macmillan 820

Cunliffe, John William, Pyre, James Francis Augustine, and Young, Karl
(eds.) Century readings for a course in English literature. 1910 Century 808.8

Cuore. Amicis, E. de Fic

Curie, Mme Marie (Sklodowska)
Pierre Curie; tr. by C. and V. Kellogg. 1923 Macmillan 921

Biography

Darrow, F. L. Curie
In Masters of science and invention, p238-52 920

Curie, Mme Marie (Sklodowska)—Biography—*Continued*
Hammond, D. B. Curies and the discovery of radium
In Stories of scientific discovery, p115-34 920
Harrow, B. Madame Curie and radium
In Eminent chemists of our time, p155-76 920
Parkman, M. R. Marie Sklodowska Curie
In Heroines of service, p267-93 920
Curie, Pierre
Curie, M. S. Pierre Curie; tr. by C. and V. Kellogg. 1923 921
Hammond, D. B. Curies and the discovery of radium
In Stories of scientific discovery, p115-34 920
Curiosities of popular customs. Walsh, W. S. 394
Curme, George Oliver
Grammar of the German language. See note under Thomas, pt 1, class 435
Currency. See Money
Current problems in municipal government, Selected articles on. Beman, L. T., comp. 352
Current problems in taxation, Selected articles on. Beman, L. T., comp. 336
Currents, Alternating. See Electric currents, Alternating
Curtis, George William
Titbottom's spectacles
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p52-74 S C
Curtis, Henry Stoddard
Play and recreation for the open country. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 790
Curtiss, Lucy S., and Bickford, Frances H. (comps.) What to read. Holt 010-A
Cushing, Luther Stearns
Manual of parliamentary practice. See note under Paul, pt 1, class 328
Cushing, Sumner W. See Huntington, E., jt. auth.
Custer, Mrs Elizabeth (Bacon)
"Boots and saddles"; or, Life in Dakota with General Custer. 1885 Harper 917.8
Tenting on the plains. See note under Custer, pt 1, class 917.8 917.8
Custer, George Armstrong
Custer, E. B. "Boots and saddles"; or, Life in Dakota with General Custer. 1885 917.8
Custis, George Washington Parke
Pocahontas; or, The settlers of Virginia
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p183-208 822.8
Customs, Social. See Manners and customs; also Indians of North America—Social life and customs; and subdivision Social life and customs under names of countries, etc., e.g. United States—Social life and customs
Cutter, Charles Ammi
Rules for a dictionary catalog. See note under American library association, pt 1, class 020
Cuvier, Georges, baron
Locy, W. A. Cuvier and the rise of comparative anatomy
In Biology and its makers, p141-56 570
Cuyás, Arturo
* Appleton's new Spanish-English and English-Spanish dictionary. 2v in 1 1914 Appleton 463
Cuyp, Albert
Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Peter de Hoogh and Cuyp
In Children's book of art, p137-42 750
Cyclopedia of farm animals. Bailey, L. H., ed. 636
Cyclopedia of farm crops. Bailey, L. H., ed. 630
Cyclopedias. See Encyclopedias and dictionaries
Cynical Miss Catherwaight. Davis, R. H.
In Gallegher, and other stories, p178-202 Fic
Cyrano de Bergerac. See Rostand, E. E. A.
Czechoslovak Republic
Bowman, I. Domain of the Czecho-Slovaks
In New world, p231-48 327
Hazen, C. D. Republic of Czecho-Slovakia
In Europe since 1815, v2 p804-31 940.2
Lyde, L. W. Czecho-Slovakia
In Continent of Europe, p386-93 914
Stanoyevich, M. S., ed. Czechoslovakia
In Slavonic nations of yesterday and today, p267-322 914

D

Dadant, Camille Pierre
Bee primer. See note under Dadant, pt 1, class 638
Dadant system of beekeeping. 1920 American bee journal, Hamilton, Ill. 638
First lessons in beekeeping. See note under Dadant, pt 1, class 638
Daddy-long-legs. Webster, J. Fic
Dairy farming. Eckles, C. H., and Warren, C. G. 637
Dairy farming projects. Ladd, C. E. 637
Dairy products
Stocking, W. A. Manual of milk products. 1917 637
Wing, H. H. Milk and its products. 1913 637

Dairy products—*Continued*
Bailey, L. H., ed. Dairy products
In Cyclopedia of farm animals, p175-246 636
Sherman, H. C. Milk products other than butter
In Food products, p102-55 641.1
Smith, J. R. Animal industries: dairy products
In Industrial and commercial geography, p168-88 910.7E
Smith, J. R. Dairy products
In World's food resources, p240-69 910.7E
Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Milk products
In Food industries, p224-36 641.1

See also individual products, e.g. Butter, Milk

Dairying
Eckles, C. H., and Warren, G. F. Dairy farming. 1916 637
Ladd, C. E. Dairy farming projects. 1923 637
Washburn, R. M. Productive dairying. 1922 637

Stocking, W. A. Farm dairying
In Manual of milk products, p391-451 637

Daisy Miller. James, H. Fic

Dale, Robert Burdette
Arithmetic for carpenters and builders. (Wiley technical ser.) 1915 Wiley 511

Dalton, John
Gibson, C. R. John Dalton
In Heroes of the scientific world, p214-25 920
Moore, F. J. Dalton and the atomic theory
In History of chemistry, p67-82 540.9

Daly, Thomas Augustine
McAroni ballads and other verses. 1919 Harcourt 821

Damien, Father
Lang, L. B. Apostle of the lepers
In Red book of heroes, p95-108 920

Dams
Bond, A. R. Harnessing Thunder river
In On the battle front of engineering, p3-40 620
Williams, A. Designing of dams; Building of the new Croton dam; How the Nile was curbed; Some notable reservoirs
In How it is done, p207-71 620
Williams, A. Assouan dam; Dams and aqueducts
In Romance of modern engineering, p41-81 620

The Dan-nan-ron. Sharp, W.
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p248-74 S C

Dana, James Dwight
Dana's manual of mineralogy, by W. E. Ford. 13th ed rev and rewritten 1912 Wiley 549
Geological story briefly told. [rev ed] 1895 Am. bk. 550

Dana, Richard Henry
‡ Two years before the mast; a personal narrative; il. by E. Boyd Smith. (Riverside bookshelf) Houghton 910

Dana, Mrs William Starr. See Parsons, Mrs Frances Theodora (Smith) Dana

Danby, Frank, pseud. See Frankau, Mrs Julia (Davis)

Dancing
Burchenal, E., ed. Folk-dances and singing games. 2v 1909 793
Elsom, J. C., and Trilling, B. M. Social games and group dances. 1919 793

D'Annunzio, Gabriele. See Annunzio, Gabriele d'

Dante Alighieri
Birkhead, A. Dante, the divine poet
In Heroes of modern Europe, p19-29 920
Carlyle, T. Dante
In Heroes and hero-worship 824

Dargan, Edwin Preston. See Nitze, W. A., jt. auth.

Dark ages. See Middle ages

Dark frigate. Hawes, C. B. Fic

Darrow, Floyd Lavern
‡ Boys' own book of great inventions. 1918 Macmillan 608
* Boys' own book of science. 1923 Macmillan 540
‡ Masters of science and invention. 1923 Harcourt 920

Darton, Frederick Joseph Harvey
‡ Story of the Canterbury pilgrims. 1914 Stokes 821
* Wonder book of old romance. Stokes 398

Darwin, Charles Robert
Descent of man and selection in relation to sex. 2d ed rev and augmented 575
For editions see pt 1
Origin of species by means of natural selection. With additions and corrections from the 6th and last English ed 2v in 1 575
For editions see pt 1

Biography
Darrow, F. L. Darwin
In Masters of science and invention, p162-71 920
Gibson, C. R. Charles Darwin
In Heroes of the scientific world, p265-77 920
Hammond, D. B. Darwin and Wallace and the evolutionary theory
In Stories of scientific discovery, p135-65 920
Locy, W. A. Theories of evolution—Darwin
In Biology and its makers, p386-97 570

Darwinism. See Evolution

Dashiell, Landon R.
Aunt Sanna Terry
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p352-60 S C

Dates. See Chronology, Historical

Daudet, Alphonse
Aged folk
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p297-308 **S C**
Elixir of the Rev. Father Gaucher
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p224-33 **S C**
Last lesson
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p245-50 **S C**
Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p65-69 **S C**
Monday tales; Letters from my mill; Letters to an absent one. Little **Fic**
Reported out of print, May, 1927
Pope's mule
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p251-61 **S C**
Reverend Father Gaucher's elixir
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p262-72 **S C**
Siege of Berlin
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p266-75 **S C**
Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p267-75 **S C**

Daugherty, James Sharkey
Essentials of sheet metal work. See note under Broemel, pt 1, class 671
Sheet-metal pattern drafting and shop problems. 1922 Manual arts press **671**

Daughter of the middle border. Garland, H. See note under Garland, pt 1, class 921

Davey tree expert company, 907 Elm st., Kent, Ohio
[Pamphlets on the care of trees] **Pam 634.9**

David Copperfield. Dickens, C. **Fic**

David Harum. Westcott, E. N. **Fic**

David Swan. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales **Fic**

Davidson, Jay Brownlee
Agricultural engineering. (Farm science ser.) rev 1917 Webb **631.3**

Davis, Allan
On vengeance height
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p120-38 **822.8**

Davis, Arthur Powell
Irrigation works constructed by the United States government. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 333

Davis, Calvin Olin
‡ Junior high school education. 1924 World bk. **373**

Davis, Charles Gerard
(ed.) Harper's boating book for boys. 1912 Harper **797**

Davis, George Moses. See Martin, F. E., jt. auth.

Davis, Harvey Nathaniel. See Black, N. H., jt. auth.

Davis, Jesse Buttrick
Vocational and moral guidance. 1914 Ginn **374.1**

Davis, Kary Cadmus
Horticulture. (Farm life text ser.) 3d ed rev 1925 Lippincott **630**
(ed.) Lippincott's farm manuals. See Lippincott's farm manuals
‡ New agriculture for high schools. 1923 Lippincott **630**
* Productive plant husbandry; a textbook for high schools. (Farm life text ser.) 1917 Lippincott **630**
‡ School and home gardening. 1918 Lippincott **635**

Davis, Mary Gould
(comp.) Girl's book of verse. 1922 Stokes **821.8**

Davis, Philip, and Herman, Maida
(eds.) Field of social service. 1915 Small **361**

Davis, Richard Harding
Bar sinister. Scribner
Edition containing other stories, entered in pt 1 is now (1927) out of print
Boy scout and other stories for boys. See note under Davis, pt 1, class Fic
The exiles
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p638-65 **S C**
Gallegher
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p13-49 **S C**
Gallegher, and other stories. Scribner **Fic**
Contents: Gallegher; Walk up the avenue; My disreputable friend, Mr Raegen; The other woman; Trailer for room no. 8; "There were ninety and nine"; Cynical Miss Catherwaight; Van Bibber and the swan boat; Van Bibber's burglar; Van Bibber as best man
On the fever ship
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p53-68 **S C**

Biography
Williams, B. C. Richard Harding Davis
In Our short story writers, p105-28 **928**

Davis, Watson
Story of copper. 1924 Century **660**

Davis, William Morris
* Elementary physical geography. 1902 Ginn **551**
Physical geography. See note under Davis, pt 1, class 551

Davis, William Stearns
‡ Day in old Athens; a picture of Athenian life. 1914 Allyn **938**
‡ Friend of Caesar. Macmillan **Fic**
History of France from the earliest times to the Treaty of Versailles. 1919 Houghton **944**
* Life on a mediaeval barony. 1922 Harper **940.1**
‡ (comp.) Readings in ancient history; illustrative extracts from the sources. 2v 1912-13 Allyn **930-S**
Short history of the Near East from the founding of Constantinople (330 A.D. to 1922). 1922 Macmillan **949.6**

Davis, William Stearns—*Continued*
* Victor of Salamis; a tale of the day of Xerxes, Leonidas, and Themistocles. Macmillan Fic

Davis, William Stearns, Anderson, William, and Tyler, Mason W.
* Roots of the war; a non-technical history of Europe, 1870-1914 A.D. 1918 Century 940.3

Davis, William Steeple
* Practical amateur photography. (Useful knowledge books) 1923 Little 770

Davis press, Worcester, Mass.
* [Portfolios and packets of designs] Pam 745

Davy, Sir Humphry
Gibson, C. R. Sir Humphry Davy; Humphry Davy goes to London
In Heroes of the scientific world, p226-47 920
Holland, R. S. Davy and the safety-lamp
In Historic inventions, p126-39 608
Moore, F. J. Humphry Davy
In History of chemistry, p90-100 540.9
Towle, G. M. Humphry Davy and the safety lamp
In Heroes and martyrs of invention, p123-31 608

Dawn of American history in Europe. Nida, W. L. 940

Dawn of history. Myres, J. L. 930

Dawson, Frederick Thomas. See Clarke, W. J., jt. auth.

Dawson, Jean. See Hodge, C. F., jt. auth.

Dawson, Mrs Sarah (Morgan)
* Confederate girl's diary. 1913 Houghton 973.7

Day, Clive
* History of commerce. rev and enl 1922 Longmans 380
History of commerce of the United States. See note under Day, pt 1, class 380

Day, George E.
Productive swine husbandry. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 4th ed rev 1924 Lippincott 636

Day, Lewis Foreman
‡ Alphabets old and new, for the use of craftsmen. (Textbooks of ornamental design) 3d ed rev and enl 1910 Scribner 745-L

Day, Lewis Foreman, and Buckle, Mary
Art in needlework. 4th ed rev 1914 Scribner (Batsford, London) 646

Day in a shipyard. Cooke, A. O. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7E

Day in an iron works. Cooke, A. O. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7E

Day in old Athens; a picture of Athenian life. Davis, W. S. 938

Day in Rome. Shumway, E. S. See note under Baikie, pt 1, class 937

Day with leather workers. Cooke, A. O. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7E

Days
Chambers, R. Book of days. 2v 1891 394
Couzens, R. C. Stories of the months and days. 1923 394
See also Holidays; also names of special days, e.g. Christmas, Memorial day

Days and deeds: a book of verse. Stevenson, B. E., and Stevenson, E. S. B., comps. 808.8H

Days and deeds: prose. Stevenson, B. E., and Stevenson, E. S. B., comps. 808.8H

Days of Alkibiades. Robinson, C. E. 938

Days of the colonists. Lamprey, L. 973.2

Days of the discoverers. Lamprey, L. 973.1

Days with Sir Roger de Coverley. Addison, J. 824

Day's work. Kipling, R. Fic

Deacon's hat. Marks, J. A.
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p275-300 822.8

Dead issue. Flandrau, C. M.
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p430-56 S C

Dean, Edward Owen
* Opportunities out-of-doors. 1921 Harper 374.1

Dear Brutus. Barrie, J. M. See note under Barrie, pt 1, class 822

Dearborn, Ned. See Weed, C. M., jt. auth.

Debaters' handbook series
Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles on the compulsory arbitration and compulsory investigation of industrial disputes 331
Fanning, C. E., comp. Selected articles on the conservation of natural resources 333
Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on municipal ownership 352
Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on national defense 327
Phelps, E. M., comp. Debaters' manual 808.5

Debaters' manual. Phelps, E. M., comp. 808.5

Debates and debating
Foster, W. H. Debating for boys. 1915 808.5
Foster, W. T. Argumentation and debating. 1917 808.5
Foster, W. T. Essentials of exposition and argument. 1911 808.5
Laycock, C., and Spofford, A. K. Manual of argumentation for high schools and academies. 1906 808.5
Phelps, E. M., comp. Debaters' manual. 1924 808.5
Ringwalt, R. C. Brief drawing. 1923 808.5
Robbins, E. C., comp. High school debate book. 1923 808.5
Shurter, E. D. Oral English and public speaking. 1918 808.5

Debates and debating—*Continued*
University debaters' annual, ed. by E. M. Phelps. v13 1927 808.5

See also Oratory
For pamphlet material see class 808.5 in pt 1

Debating for boys. Foster, W. H. 808.5

De Bekker, Leander Jan. See Vizetelly, F. H., jt. auth.

De Bogory Mokrievitch, Vladimir Karpovich
When I was a boy in Russia. (Children of other lands books) 1916 Lothrop 914.7

The **debt.** Carman, K.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p40-49 S C

Decimal classification. See Classification, Decimal

Decker, Wilbur F.
* Story of the engine from lever to Liberty motor. 1920 Scribner 621

Declamation. See Elocution; Orations; Readers and speakers

Declaration of independence. See United States—Declaration of independence

Decoration and furnishing of homes. Tregenza, R. R. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 645

Decoration day. See Memorial day

Decorative design. Chase, J. C. 745

Deerslayer. Cooper, J. F. Fic

Defoe, Daniel
Apparition of Mrs Veal
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p195-209 S C
‡ Robinson Crusoe Fic
For editions see pt 1

Biography
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Daniel Defoe
In Lives of great English writers, p143-53 928

DeForest, Julia B.
* Short history of art; ed. rev. and largely rewritten by C. H. Caffin. 1913 Dodd 709

De La Mare, Walter John
(ed.) Come hither; il. by Alec Buckels. 1923 Knopf 821.8

Deland, Lorin Fuller
Imagination in business. rev and enl 1909 Harper 650

Deland, Mrs Margaret Wade (Campbell)
Around old Chester. Harper Fic
Awakening of Helena Ritchie. See note under Deland pt 1, class Fic
Dr Lavendar's people. Harper Fic
"Many waters"
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p789-806 S C
* Old Chester tales. Harper Fic

Biography
Williams, B. C. Margaret Wade Deland
In Our short story writers, p129-45 928

Delano, Jane A.
‡ American Red cross text-book on home hygiene and care of the sick. 3d ed rev and rewritten 1925 Blakiston 649

De La Roche, Mazo
Buried treasure
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p69-93 S C

Delattre, Roland. See Lassus, Orlandus

Delibes, Clément Philibert Léo
Downs, O. Leo Delibes
In Lure of music, p176-82 780.92

Delinquency, Juvenile. See Juvenile delinquency

Dellinger, John Howard, and Whittemore, Laurens E.
* Lefax radio handbook. 1924 Lefax inc. 9th and Sansom sts., Philadelphia, Pa. 621.38

De Long, George Washington
Maclean, J. K. "Jeannette" expedition
In Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p110-23 919.8

Demetrios, George
When I was a boy in Greece. (Children of other lands books) 1913 Lothrop 914.95

De Mille, William Churchill, and Barnard, Charles
Forest ring
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p471-516 822.8

Deming, Norma Helen, and Bemis, Katharine Isabel
(comps.) Pieces for every day the schools celebrate. 1921 Noble 808.8H

See also Jackson, B. B., jt. comp.

Democracy
Becker, C. L. United States, an experiment in democracy. 1920 353
Bryce, J. B. Modern democracies. 2v 1921 354
Gauss, C. F., ed. Democracy today; an American interpretation. 1919 825

Beard, C. A., and Bagley, W. C. Growth of democracy
In Our old world background, p396-425 940
Hart, A. B. Assurance of American democracy
In National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907, p341-60 973
Tufts, J. H. Liberty, union, democracy in the new world
In Real business of living, p389-441 353

Democracy today. Gauss, C. F., ed. 825

DeMorgan, William Frend
Joseph Vance Fic
For editions see pt 1

Biography
Cooper, F. T. William Frend De Morgan
In Some English story tellers, p31-53 809.3

De Morgan, W. F.—Biography—*Continued*
Phelps, W. L. William De Morgan
In Essays on modern novelists, p1-32 809.3

Demosthenes
Hopkinson, L. W. Demosthenes
In Greek leaders, p171-96 938
Plutarch. Life of Demosthenes
In Plutarch's "Lives" 930

Denmark
Description and travel
Lyde, L. W. Denmark
In Continent of Europe, p282-89 914

Dennison manufacturing company, Framingham, Mass.
* How to make crepe paper costumes. 2d ed 36p il 1925 The company **Pam 792**
* Instruction books of Dennison craft. The company **Pam 689**
* [Publications] **Pam 793**

Denny, Grace Goldena
Fabrics and how to know them. 2d ed rev and enl 1926 Lippincott 646.1

Denoyer-Geppert company
New political geography maps. Denoyer 912-M

Dentistry
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Dentistry
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p245-60 374.1

Denver, Colorado
Hotchkiss, C. W. Denver, the city in the wilderness
In Representative cities, p44-56 917.3
Hungerford, E. American Paris
In Personality of American cities, p266-79 917.3

Department stores
Allen, F. J. Modern retail trade as illustrated by the department store
In Business employments, p111-83 374.1
Brightman, H. W. Modern department store
In Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p192-211 374.1
Selfridge, H. G. Representative business of the twentieth century
In Romance of commerce, p361-85 380
Straus, H. G. Merchandising
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p202-10 374.1
Sutton, J. D. Department store occupations for women
In Filene, C., ed. Careers for women, p87-95 374.1

De Quincy, Thomas
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Thomas de Quincy
In Lives of great English writers, p347-60 928

De Ruyter, Michael Adriaanszoon
Frothingham, J. P. Admiral Michael Adriaanszoon de Ruyter
In Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p79-117 920

Descent. See Heredity

Descent into the maelström. Poe, E. A.
In Best tales, p19-38 Fic

Descent of man. Darwin, C. R. 575

Description of industry. Adams, H. C. 330

Descriptive geographies from original sources. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910

Descriptive geography of Europe. Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J., eds. 914

Descriptive geography of North America. Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J., eds. 917

Deserts
Davis, W. M. Deserts and glaciers
In Elementary physical geography, p278-303 551
Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. Deserts
In New physical geography, p144-57 551

Design, Decorative
Batchelder, E. A. Design in theory and practice. 1910 745
Brown, H. H. Applied drawing. 1916 740
Chase, J. C. Decorative design; a textbook of practical methods. 1915 745
Crane, W. Bases of design. 1902 745
Lawrence, M., and Sheldon, C. A. Use of the plant in decorative design for high schools. 1912 745
Lemos, P. J. Applied art. 1920 740
Traphagen, E. Costume design and illustration. 1918 646
Varnum, W. H. Industrial arts design. 1916 745

Design
In Art education for high schools, p222-76 707
Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, J. T. Use of design; Application of design
In Art simplified, p63-74 740

See also Lettering
For pamphlet material see class 745 in pt 1

Design and construction in wood. Noyes, W. 684

Design in theory and practice. Batchelder, E. A. 745

Desk-book of errors in English. Vizetelly, F. H. 422

Desk-book of idioms and idiomatic phrases in English speech and literature. Vizetelly, F. H., and De Bekker, L. J. 422

Desk reference book. Orcutt, W. D. 808

De Soto, Hernando. See Soto, Hernando de

Detective stories
Collins, W. Moonstone Fic
Doyle, A. C. Adventures of Sherlock Holmes Fic

Detroit, Michigan
Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. Detroit
In Great cities of the United States, p189-206 917.3

Development of American nationality. Fish, C. R. 973

Development of China. Latourette, K. S. 951

Development of Japan. Latourette, K. S. 952

Development of modern Europe. Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. 940.2

Development of the American short story. Pattee, F. L. 809.3

Development of the English novel. Cross, W. L. 809.3

Devil and the deep sea. Kipling, R.
In Days's work, p157-89 Fic

Devil-fish. Duncan, N.
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p140-54 S C

Devil in the belfry. Poe, E. A.
In Best tales, p84-93 Fic

Devotion. See Worship

Dewey, Davis Rich
* Financial history of the United States. (American citizen ser.) 8th ed 1922 Longmans 332
National problems, 1885-1897. (American nation v24) 1907 Harper 973.8

Dewey, John
How we think. 1910 Heath 150

Dewey, Melvil
‡ Abridged decimal classification. ed 3 rev 1921 Forest press, Lake Placid Club, N.Y. 020

Diabolical circle. Bornstead, B.
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p345-64 822.8

Dialects for oral interpretation. Johnson, G. E. 808.8

Diamond lens. O'Brien, F. J.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p281-98 S C

Diamond mines and mining
La Varre, W. J. Up the Mazaruni for diamonds. 1919 918.8

Dibble, Samual Edward
Elements of plumbing. 1918 McGraw 696

Dickens, Charles
Child's dream of a star
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p155-61 S C
Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p223-28 S C
Christmas carol
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p165-206 S C
Christmas carol in prose, and The cricket on the hearth Fic
For editions see pt 1
‡ David Copperfield Fic
For editions see pt 1
Oliver Twist Fic
For editions see pt 1
Pickwick papers Fic
For editions see pt 1
* Tale of two cities Fic
For editions see pt 1

Biography

Burton, R. Charles Dickens. 1919 921

Chubb, E. W. Dickens
In Masters of English literature, p293-312 928
Fields, J. T. Dickens
In Yesterdays with authors, p127-250 928
Frank, M. M. Charles Dickens
In Great authors in their youth, p97-123 928
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Charles Dickens
In Lives of great English writers, p472-85 928

Dickey, Philena Augusta
‡ Suggestions for the care and use of pamphlets and clippings in libraries. 2d and rev ed 31p Wilson, H. W. Pam 020

Dickinson, Asa Don, and Skinner, Ada Maria (eds.) Children's book of Christmas stories. See note under Schauffler, pt 1, class 808.8 H

Dickinson, Edward
Education of a music lover. 1911 Scribner 780
Study of the history of music; with an annotated guide to music literature. rev and enl ed 1908 Scribner 780.9

Dickinson, Emily
Bradford, G. Emily Dickinson
In Portraits of American women, p227-57 920

Dickinson, May Bliss
* Children well and happy. 1918 Nichols press, 113 Market st., Lynn, Mass. 649

Dickinson, Thomas Herbert
‡ (ed.) Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] 1915 Houghton 822.8
* (ed.) Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser. 1921 Houghton 822.8

Dictionaries. See name of language or subject, subdivision Dictionaries, for dictionaries of a special language or subject (e.g. English language—Dictionaries, Chemistry—Dictionaries). For dictionaries of miscellaneous facts see Encyclopedias and dictionaries

Dictionary of music and musicians. Grove, G. 780.3

Dictionary of phrase and fable. Brewer, E. C., comp. 803

Dictionary of races or peoples. United States. Immigration commission 325

Dictionary of Spanish idioms. Williams, L. See note under Becker, pt 1, class 460

Didactics. See Teaching

Dido: the Phoenician queen. Virgil
In Two dramatizations from Vergil; arranged and tr. by F. J. Miller, p3-88 872

Dier, J. C.
(comp.) Children's book of Christmas. See note under Schauffler, pt 1, class 808.8H

Diet
Pattee, A. F. Practical dietetics with reference to diet in health and disease. 1925 641.1
Rose, M. D. S. Feeding the family. 1924 641.1
Willard, F., and Gillett, L. H. Dietetics for high schools. 1920 641.1

Aikens, C. A. Feeding the sick
In Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing, p64-83 649
Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. Planning the daily meals
In Manual of home making, p407-37 640

See also Food
For pamphlet material see class 641.1 in pt 1

Dietetics for high schools. Willard, F., and Gillett, L. H. 641.1

Digestive organs
Linville, H. R. Organs of digestion, and what goes on in them
In Biology of man and other organisms, p371-89 570

A **dilemma.** Mitchell, S. W.
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p160-65 S C

Dillon, Charles
* Journalism for high schools. 1918 Noble 070

Dingbat of Arcady. Wilkinson, M. O. B. 917.9

Dinner party. Eddy, J.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p389-411 S C

Dionysius, the Elder, tyrant of Syracuse
Hopkinson, L. W. Dionysius the Elder
In Greek leaders, p125-46 938

Diplomatic background of the war, 1870-1914. Seymour, C. 940.3

Dirigible balloons. See Airships

Disarmament
Reely, M. K., comp. Selected articles on disarmament. 1921 327

Johnsen, J. E., comp. Disarmament and peace
In Selected articles on national defense, v3, p253-79 327

Discontented engine
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p138-42 808.8

Discovered pearl. Freeman, M. E. W.
In New England nun, p253-617 Fic

Discoverers. See Discoveries (in geography); Explorers

Discoveries (in geography)
Synge, M. B. Book of discovery. 1912 910

Atkinson, A. M. First great modern discoveries; Discoveries in the East; First voyage around the world; New world
In European beginnings of American history, p277-318 940

Hall, J. Ships in strange seas
In Our ancestors in Europe, p341-78 940

See also Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; Explorers; also subdivision Discovery and exploration under names of countries, e.g. America—Discovery and exploration

Discoveries (in science). See Inventions; Science

Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century. Cressy, E. 608

Discovery (ship)
Turley, C. Voyages of Captain Scott. 1915 919.9

Discovery. Gregory, Sir R. A. 509

Discovery of America, 1492-1584. Alexander, P. F., ed. 973.1

Discovery of America. Fiske, J. 2v 973.1

Discussion. See Debates and debating

Disease germs. See Bacteriology

Diseases of animals. See Veterinary medicine

Diseases of plants. See Botany—Pathology

Disinfection and disinfectants
Bailey, E. H. S. Disinfectants, antiseptics, and deodorants
In Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p140-51 540
Balderston, L. R. Disinfectants and fumigants
In Housewifery, p297-306 640

Disposal of refuse. See Refuse and refuse disposal

Disraeli, Benjamin. See Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of

Disraeli: a play. Parker, L. N. 822

Distances

Tables, etc.

United States. Hydrographic office. Table of distances between ports via the shortest navigable routes. 1923 R910

Distribution, Cooperative. See Cooperation

Distribution of animals and plants. See Geographical distribution of animals and plants

Ditmars, Raymond Lee
Reptile book. (Nature lib.) 1907 Doubleday 598.1

Diving
Corsan, G. H. Diving
In At home in the water, p79-115 796
Moffett, C. Deep-sea diver
In Careers of danger and daring, p40-86 374.1

Division and reunion [1829-1918]. Wilson, W. 973

Dix, Beulah Marie
Allison's lad
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Plays for classroom interpretation, p191-211 822.8
Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p213-30 822.8

Dix, Beulah Marie—*Continued*
Captain of the gate
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p144-59 822.8
* Merrylips. Macmillan Fic
Soldier Rigdale. Macmillan Fic
Dobie, Charles Caldwell
All or nothing
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p959-74 S C
The failure
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives (1st ser.) p136-51 S C
Docks
Hawks, E. Breakwaters, harbours, and docks
In Engineering for boys, p154-81 620
Williams, A. Floating docks
In Romance of modern engineering, p333-48 620
See also Dry-docks
Dr Heidegger's experiment. See Hawthorne, N.
Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde. See Stevenson, R. L. Strange case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde
Dr Lavendar's people. Deland, M. W. C. Fic
Dr Luke of the Labrador. Duncan, N. Fic
Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1926. MacDonald, W., ed. 973-S
Documents. See Charters
Dodd, William Edward
* Expansion and conflict. (Riverside hist. of the U.S. v3) 1915 Houghton 973.7
(ed.) Riverside history of the United States. See Riverside history of the United States
Woodrow Wilson and his work. 4th and rev ed 1921 Doubleday 921
Dodge, Louise. See Preston, H. W., jt. auth.
Dodge, Mrs Mary (Mapes)
Crow-child
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p9-16 S C
* Hans Brinker; or, The silver skates Fic
For editions see pt 1
Dodge, Richard Elwood
Advanced geography. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7
Dodgson, Charles Lutwidge. See Carroll, Lewis, pseud.
Dogs
National geographic society, Washington, D.C. Book of dogs. 1919 599
Hudson, W. H. Little red dog; Dogs in London; Great dog-superstition
In Book of a naturalist, p238-94 590
Stories
Atkinson, E. S. Greyfriars Bobby Fic
Brown, J. Rab and his friends. 1901 599
Davis, R. H. Bar sinister Fic
Dyer, W. A. Gulliver the Great, and other dog stories. 1916 599
Fitzpatrick, J. P. Jock of the Bushveld Fic
Good dog book. 1924 599
London, J. Call of the wild Fic
London, J. White Fang Fic
Muir, J. Stickeen. 1909 599
Ollivant, A. Bob, son of Battle Fic
Dyer, W. A. Gulliver the Great
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p92-104 S C
Fox, J. Christmas night with Satan
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p53-66 S C
Henry, O., pseud. Memoirs of a yellow dog
In Ransom of Red Chief Fic
Mills, E. A. Collie in the desert
In Waiting in the wilderness, p136-48 599
Mills, E. A. Faithful Scotch
In Story of a thousand year pine, p76-92 504
Wild life on the Rockies, p131-47 917.8
Seton, E. T. Bingo, the story of my dog
In Wild animals I have known, p147-82 599
Seton, E. T. Chink: the development of a pup
In Lives of the hunted, p213-29 599
Seton, E. T. Wully, the story of a yaller dog
In Wild animals I have known, p275-303 599
Dole, Nathan Haskell
Famous composers. See note under Elson, pt 1, class 780.92
A dollar. Pinski, D.
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p323-41 822.8
The dollar. Robertson, M.
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p289-314 S C
Doll's house. See Ibsen, H.
Domestic animals
Bailey, L. H., ed. Cyclopedia of farm animals. 1922 636
Linville, H. R. Domesticated animals and Mendel's law of heredity
In Biology of man and other organisms, p181-207 570
Thomson, J. A., ed. Story of domesticated animals
In Outline of science, v4, p1107-29 500
See also Cattle; Dogs; Goats; Horses; Live stock; Pets; Poultry; Sheep; Swine
For pamphlet material see class 636 in pt 1

Domestic animals—*Continued*

Diseases

See Veterinary medicine

Domestic appliances

Balderston, L. R. Equipment and labor-saving appliances
In Housewifery, p84-128 640

Frederick, C. M. Helpful household tools
In Efficient housekeeping, p99-114 640

Domestic architecture. See Architecture, Domestic

Domestic economy. See Home economics

Domestic engineering

Allen, E. Mechanical devices in the home. 1922 640

Ives, F. W. Home conveniences. 1924 640

Keene, E. S. Mechanics of the household. 1918 640

Peyser, E. R. Cheating the junk-pile. 1922 640

Domestic science. See Home economics

Don Quixote. Cervantes Saavedra, M. de Fic

Don Roderick and the magic tower. Irving, W.
In Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p240-51 S C

Donham, S. Agnes

* Marketing and house work manual. 1917 Little 640

‡ Spending the family income. 1921 Little 647

Donizetti, Gaetano

Downs, O. Gaetano Donizetti
In Lure of music, p29-37 780.92

Donnell, Mrs Annie (Hamilton)

Princess of make-believe
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p94-99 S C

Dooley, William Henry

Applied science for metal and wood workers. 1923 Ronald 680

* Textiles for commercial, industrial, and domestic arts schools. rev and enl with experiments 1924 Heath 646.1

Dostoevskii, Fedor Mikhailovich

The thief
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p130-58 S C

Doty, Madeleine Zabriskie

Little brother
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.], p208-16 S C

Double-dyed deceiver. Henry, O., pseud.
In Ransom of Red Chief Fic

Doubleday, Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graff)

Bird neighbors. (Nature lib.) 1903 Doubleday 598

* Birds that every child should know. 1907 Grosset 598

* Nature's garden; an aid to knowledge of our wild flowers and their insect visitors. (Nature lib.) 1900 Doubleday 583

Doughton, Isaac

Preparing for the world's work; a textbook in prevocational civics. 1922 Scribner 374.1

Douglas, Edward Morehouse

* Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States and the several states. (U.S. Geological survey. Bul. 689) 1923 Supt. of doc. R910

Dove of the eagle's nest. Yonge, C. M. Fic

Dover road. Milne, A. A.
In Three plays, p3-98 822

Dow, Arthur Wesley

‡ Composition; a series of exercises in art structure for the use of students and teachers. 12th ed rev and enl 1913 Doubleday 745

Dowden, Edward

Shakespeare. (Literature primers) Am. bk. 822.3

Shakspere; a critical study of his mind and art. new ed 1918 Harper 822.3

Down, Oliphant

Maker of dreams
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p345-66 822.8

Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p77-94 822.8

Downes, Olin

Lure of music. 1922 Harper 780.92

Downing, Elliot Rowland

Field and laboratory guide in biological nature-study. (University of Chicago school science ser.) 1918 Univ. of Chicago press 570

Naturalist in the Great Lakes region. (University of Chicago school science ser.) 1922 Univ. of Chicago press 504

‡ Our living world; a source book of biological nature-study. (University of Chicago school science ser.) 1924 Univ. of Chicago press 570

Our physical world; a source book of physical nature-study. (University of Chicago school science ser.) 1924 Univ. of Chicago press 500

Teaching science in the schools. (University of Chicago school science ser.) 1925 Univ. of Chicago press 507

Downs, Marie, and O'Leary, Florence

* Elements of costume design for high school students. 1923 Bruce pub. 646

Dowson, Ernest Christopher

Pierrot of the minute
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p53-74 822.8

Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan

Adventure of the speckled band
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p241-76 808.3

‡ Adventures of Sherlock Holmes Fic
For editions see pt 1

Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan—*Continued*
Red-headed league
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p203-37 **S C**
Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p166-91 **S C**
Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p71-107 **S C**
Refugees; a tale of two continents. Harper **Fic**
* White company. Harper **Fic**

Drafting, Mechanical. See Mechanical drawing

Drainage
Davidson, J. B. Drainage
In Agricultural engineering, p56-109 **631.3**
Davis, K. C. Drainage and irrigation
In Productive plant husbandry, p126-35 **630**
Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Farm drainage
In Farm engineering, v1: Farm mechanics, p243-92 **631.3**

Drake, Sir Francis
Frothingham, J. P. Sir Francis Drake
In Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p3-44 **920**
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Sir Francis Drake
In Famous men of modern times, p96-110 **920**
McMurry, C. A. Drake's voyage and visit to California
In Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West, p201-24 **917.8**
Synge, M. B. Drake's famous voyage round the world
In Book of discovery, p249-58 **910**

Drake, Francis Samuel
Indian history for young folks. new and rev ed 1919 Harper **970.1**

Drama
Burton, R. E. How to see a play. 1914 **809.2**
Matthews, B. Study of the drama. 1910 **809.2**

See also Christmas plays; also American drama; English drama

Bibliography

Drama league of America. Plays for amateurs. 1922 **822**
Drama league of America. Plays for children. 1923 **Bib 822**
Drury, F. K. W. Viewpoints in modern drama. 1925 **Bib 822**
Floyd, S. T., comp. One hundred plays for out-door theatres. 1924 **Bib 822**
Hazeltine, A. I., comp. Plays for children, an annotated index. 1921 **Bib 822**
Johnson, G. E. Choosing a play. 1920 **792**
Merrill, M. B., and Watkins, E., comps. List of plays suitable for production by high school students. 1921 **Bib 822**
National council of teachers of English. Plays for high schools and colleges. 1923 **Bib 822**
Oglebay, K., comp. Plays for children. 1922 **Bib 822**
Playground and recreation association of America. Full evening plays for high school use **Bib 822**
Tucker, S. M. Plays for amateurs; a selected list. 1926 **Bib 822**

Collections

Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book. 1923 **822.8**
Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors. 1921 **822.8**
Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 1st-2d ser. 1915-21 **822.8**
Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Plays for classroom interpretation. 1921 **822.8**
Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays. 1924 **822.8**
Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays. 1921 **822.8**
Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays. 1922 **822.8**
Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children. 1915 **822**
Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists. 1916 **822.8**
Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children. 1921 **822.8**
Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors. 1920 **822.8**
Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays. 1924 **822.8**
Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools. 1923 **822.8**

Technique

Archer, W. Play-making; a manual of craftsmanship. 1912 **808.2**
Baker, G. P. Dramatic technique. 1919 **808.2**
Morris, E. W. Drama; its law and its technique. 1898 **809.2**

Drama league of America
* Plays for amateurs, arranged by Winifred Ward. 31p 1922 Drama league of America, 59 E. Van Buren st., Chicago **Bib 822**
* Plays for children; comp. by Cora Mel Patten. 1923 Drama league of America **Bib 822**

Dramatic art. See Acting

Dramatic technique. Baker, G. P. **808.2**

Dramatics for school and community. Wise, C. M. **792**

Drawing
Brown, H. H. Applied drawing. 1916 **740**
Cross, A. K. Free-hand drawing; a manual for teachers and students. 1895 **740**
Cross, A. K. Light and shade. 1897 **740**
Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, J. T. Art simplified. 1920 **740**

Drawing—*Continued*
Lutz, E. G. Practical drawing; a book for the student and the general reader. 1915 740

Traphagen, E. Costume design and illustration. 1918 646

Collins, A. F. Drawing simply explained *In* Handicraft for boys, p103-30 680

Pictorial representation; Perspective drawing; Figure and animal drawing; Constructive drawing
In Art education for high schools, p1-178 707

See also Anatomy, Artistic; Architectural drawing; Mechanical drawing; Pen drawing; Perspective

Drawings, Architectural. See Architectural drawing

Dream-children. Lamb, C.
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p103-08 S C

Dred Scott decision
Burgess, J. W. Dred Scott case
In Middle period, 1817-1858, p449-59 973.5

Hill, M., comp. Rights of slaves and of their race (1857)
In Liberty documents, p340-57 903

Dredging
Bond, A. R. Boats that devour mud
In With the men who do things, p159-75 620

Dregs. Spencer, F. P.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p439-51 822.8

Dreiser, Theodore
Lost Phoebe
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p295-311 S C
Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p923-34 S C

Biography

Van Doren, C. C. Theodore Dreiser
In Contemporary American novelists, p74-83 809.3

Dress. See Clothing and dress

Dress design. Hughes, T. 646

Dressmaking
Baldt, L. I. Clothing for women; selection, design, construction. 1924 646

Buttrick publishing company, limited. New dressmaker. 1921 646

Fales, J. Dressmaking; a manual for schools and colleges. 1917 646

Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. Making of clothing
In Manual of home making, p330-92 640

See also Sewing

Drew, Celia Anne. See Opdycke, J. B., jt. auth.

Drew, Elmer Reginald, and Farwell, Hermon Waldo
Laboratory experiments in physics. 1924 Century 530

See also Webster, D. L., jt. auth.

Drewry, John Eldridge
Some magazines and magazine makers. 1924 Stratford 070

Drinks. See Beverages

Drinkwater, John
‡ Abraham Lincoln; a play. 1919 Houghton 822
—Same
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p95-124 822.8
Mary Stuart. See note under Drinkwater, pt 1, class 822
Oliver Cromwell; a play. 1921 Houghton 822
Robert E. Lee. See note under Drinkwater, pt 1, class 822
X-O: a night of the Trojan war
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p161-70 822.8

Drop forging. See Forging

Drug farming
Dean, E. O. Collecting and growing medicinal plants
In Opportunities out-of-doors, p101-15 374.1

Drury, Francis Keese Wynkoop
* Viewpoints in modern drama. (Viewpoint ser.) 1925 A.L.A. Bib 822

Dry-docks
Bond, A. R. "Hoodoo drydock"
In With the men who do things, p183-96 620

Dry farming
Widtsoe, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds. Dry-farming
In Western agriculture, p108-26 630

Dryden, John
Chubb, E. W. Dryden
In Masters of English literature, p82-101 928
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. John Dryden
In Lives of great English writers, p128-39 928
Lowell, J. R. Dryden
In Selected literary essays, p44-153 824

Dryer, Charles Redway Wilmarth
High school geography; physical, economic and regional. rev ed 1920 Am. bk. 910.7
‡ Lessons in physical geography. 1901 Am. bk. 551

Drying of fruit. See Fruit—Evaporation

Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt
* The negro. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 91) 1915 Holt 326
Souls of black folk; essays and sketches. 1903 McClurg 326

Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni
* Land of the long night. 1899 Scribner 914.8
* Wild life under the equator. 1868 Harper 916
World of the great forest. 1900 Scribner 599

Dudeney, Mrs Alice
Cooper, F. T. Mrs Henry Dudeney
In Some English story tellers, p297-323 809.3

Dudeney, Henry Ernest
* Amusements in mathematics. 1917 Nelson 510

Duel in midstream. Cooper, J. F.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p71-79 S C

Duff, Alexander Wilmer
(ed.) Text-book of physics. 6th rev ed 1926 Blakiston 530

Duggar, Benjamin Minge
Fungus diseases of plants. 1909 Ginn 632

Du Guesclin, Bertrand, comte de Longueville
Newbolt, H. J. Bertrand du Guesclin and the Black Prince
In Book of the happy warrior, p110-44 920

Dulcy. Kaufman, G. S., and Connelly, M. C.
In Cohen, H. L., comp. Longer plays, p165-247 822.8

Dull, Charles Elwood
Essentials of modern physics. 1922 Holt 530

Duluth, Minnesota
Hotchkiss, C. W. Duluth, the zenith city of the unsalted seas
In Representative cities, p74-86 917.3

Dumas, Alexandre, 1802-70
Count of Monte Cristo Fic
For editions see pt 1
Solange
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p1-17 S C
‡ Three musketeers
For editions see pt 1

Dumas, Alexandre, 1824-1895
Outer edge of society
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p449-502 822.8

Dunbar, Paul Laurence
Complete poems. 1913 Dodd 821
Ordeal at Mt. Hope
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p227-48 S C

Duncan, Norman
Adventures of Billy Topsail. Revell Fic
Devil-fish
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p140-54 S C
Dr Luke of the Labrador. Revell Fic

Dunham, Elizabeth Marie
How to know the mosses. 1916 Houghton 586

Dunlap, Fanny, and Johnson, Alice Sarah
(comps.) Vocations for college women, a reading list. 1925 A.L.A. Pam 374.1

Dunlap, Orrin Elmer
‡ Radio manual. 1924 Houghton 621.38

Dunlap, William
André
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p81-108 822.8

Dunn, Arthur William
Community civics and rural life. (Rural education ser.) 1920 Heath 353
* Community civics for city schools. 1921 Heath 353

Dunning, James Edmund
Two apples
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p100-04 S C

Dunning, William Archibald
Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877. (American nation v22) 1907 Harper 973.8

Dunsany, Edward John Moreton Drax Plunkett, 18th Baron
Fame and the poet
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p134-43 822.8
Five plays. (Modern drama ser.) 1917 Little 822
Contents: Gods of the mountain; Golden doom; King Argimenes and the unknown warrior; Glittering gate; Lost silk hat
Golden doom
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one act plays, p455-72 822.8
Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Plays for classroom interpretation, p75-92 822.8
King Argimenes and the unknown warrior
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p157-66 822.8
Night at an inn
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p211-23 822.8
Plays of gods and men. 1917 Luce, J. W. 822
Contents: Tents of the Arabs; Laughter of the gods; Queen's enemies; Night at an inn
Pretty quarrel
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p87-89 808.8

Duplicity of Hargraves. Henry, O., pseud.
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p199-212 S C

Du Puy, William Atherton
Uncle Sam, wonder worker. 1913 Stokes 353
Uncle Sam's modern miracles. 1914 Stokes 353

Durand, Herbert
Wild flowers and ferns in their homes and in our gardens. new ed rev and enl 1925 Putnam 635

Durstine, Roy Sarles
Making advertisements and making them pay. 1920 Scribner 659

Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. Fiske, J. 2v 973.2

Dutch boy fifty years after. Bok, E. W. 921

Dutch in the United States
Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. 2v 1899 **973.2**

Dvořák, Anton
Downes, O. Antonin Dvorak
In Lure of music, p241-46 **780.92**

Dwellers of the sea and shore. Crowder, W. See note under Mayer, pt 1, class 590

Dwellings
Carpenter, F. G. How the world is housed. 1911 **910**

Forman, S. E. House
In Stories of useful inventions, p147-67 **608**
Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Shelter
In Commercial and industrial geography, p291-340 **910.7E**

See also Architecture, Domestic

Dwight, Harry Griswold
In the Pasha's garden
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p98-120 **S C**

Dwyer, James Francis
The citizen
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p299-317 **S C**

Dyer, Elizabeth
‡ Textile fabrics. 1923 Houghton **646.1**

Dyer, Walter Alden
Gulliver the Great
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p92-104 **S C**
Gulliver the Great, and other dog stories. 1916 Century **599**
Handbook of furniture styles. 1918 Century **645**

Dyes and dyeing
Gibbs, C. M. Bleaching and dyeing
In Household textiles, p122-42 **646.1**
Hale, H. Dyes
In American chemistry, p88-98 **540.9**
Olney, L. A. Dyestuffs and their application
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2 p1022-49 **660**
Slosson, E. E. Coal-tar colors
In Creative chemistry, p60-92 **540**
Thorp, F. H. Dyeing
In Outlines of industrial chemistry, p528-46 **660**
Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Dyeing of textile fibers
In Textiles, p416-45 **646.1**

Dyestuffs. See Dyes and dyeing

Dyke, Andrew Lee
* Dyke's automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia. 14th ed 1925 Goodheart-Wilcox co., inc. 2009 S. Michigan av., Chicago **629.2**

Dynamos. See Electric generators

Dyspeptic ogre. Wilde, P.
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p103-25 **822.8**

E

Eads, James Buchanan
Bolton, S. K. James B. Eads
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p267-72 **920**

Ealand, Charles Aubrey
Romance of the microscope. 1921 Lippincott **578**

Earhart, Lida Belle
Types of teaching. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse)
* Child life in colonial days. 1899 Macmillan **973.2**
‡ Home life in colonial days. 1898 Macmillan **973.2**

Earle, Edward Mead
Outline of modern history. See note under Hayes, pt 1, class 940.2
Turkey, the great powers, and the Bagdad railway. 1923 Macmillan **949.6**

Earle, Ralph
Life at the U.S. naval academy; the making of the American naval officer. 1917 Putnam **359**

Early European history. Webster, H. See note under Webster, pt 1, class 940.2

Earth
Fabre, J. H. C. This earth of ours. 1923 **551**
Lull, R. S., ed. Evolution of the earth and its inhabitants. 1918 **575**

Gibson, C. R. Our planet's movements in space; Some discoveries concerning our planet; How we discovered the weight of the earth; How the crust of the earth was formed
In Romance of scientific discovery, p22-55 **509**

Earth and sky every child should know. Rogers, J. E. See note under Fabre, pt 1, class 551

Earthenware. See Pottery

Earthquakes
Fabre, J. H. C. Earthquakes
In This earth of ours, p96-105 **551**
Grew, E. S. Earthquakes in geology; Some famous earthquakes; Causes of earthquakes
In Romance of modern geology, p137-78 **550**
Salisbury, R. D. Earthquakes
In Physiography, p355-73 **551**
Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. Earthquakes
In New physical geography, p233-39 **551**

Easiest way. Walter, E.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p169-225 **822.8**

East (Far East)
Bowman, I. Far East
In New world, p409-519 **327**

East (Far East)—*Continued*

Commerce

Irving bank—Columbia trust company, New York. Trading with the Far East. 1920 380

Easter

Drama

Merington, M. Seven sleepers of Ephesus
In Festival plays, p80-124 822

Eastern question (Balkan)

Davis, W. S. Short history of the Near East from the founding of Constantinople (330 A.D. to 1923). 1922 949.6

Earle, E. M. Turkey, the great powers, and the Bagdad railway. 1923 949.6

Gibbons, H. A. New map of Europe (1911-1914). 1914 940.2

Ashley, R. L. Near East
In Modern European civilization, p533-47 940.2

Hazen, C. D. Disruption of the Ottoman empire and the rise of the Balkan states
In Fifty years of Europe, p226-45 940.2

—Same with additions
In Europe since 1815, v1, p552-80 940.2

Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. Turkey and the eastern question
In Readings in modern European history, v2, p832-405 940-S

Seymour, C. Near Eastern question
In Diplomatic background of the war, 1870-1914, p194-221 940.3

See also Balkan war, 1912-1913

Eastern question (Far East)

Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia (1900-1919). 1919 950

Ashley, R. L. Far East
In Modern European civilization, p508-23 940.2

Hazen, C. D. Far East
In Europe since 1815, v2, p609-28 940.2

Fifty years of Europe, p264-82 940.2

Eastman, Charles Alexander

From the deep woods to civilization; chapters in the autobiography of an Indian. 1916 Little 921

* Indian boyhood. 1902 Little 921

Eastman, Max Forrester

* Enjoyment of poetry. [rev ed] 1921 Scribner 809.1

Eastman, Mrs Rebecca Lane (Hooper)

Purple star
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p105-24 S C

Eastman kodak co. Rochester, N. Y.

* How to make good pictures. 13th ed 1923 The company Pam 770

Easy lessons in Einstein. Slosson, E. E. 530.1

Eating. See Table

Eaton, Anne Thaxter

School library service. (Library handbook) 1923 A.L.A. Pam 020

See also Fay, L. E., jt. auth.

Eaton, Theodore Hildreth

Vocational education in farming occupations. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 630.7

Eaton, Walter Pritchard

On the edge of the wilderness. 1920 Wilde 599

Ebers, Georg Moritz

Egyptian princess. (Home lib.) Burt Fic

Uarda. See note under Ebers, pt 1, class Fic

Ecclesiastical fasts and feasts. See Fasts and feasts

Ecclesiastical history. See Church history

Eckles, Clarence Henry, and Warren, George Frederick

* Dairy farming. 1916 Macmillan 637

Economic and vocational civics. Hughes, R. O. 330

Economic beginnings of the far West. Coman, K. 978

Economic biology. See Biology, Economic

Economic botany. See Botany, Economic

Economic development of modern Europe. Ogg, F. A. 940.2

Economic entomology. See Insects, Injurious and beneficial

Economic geography. See Geography, Commercial

Economic geology. See Geology, Economic

Economic history of the United States. Bogart, E. L. 330.9

Economics

Bullock, C. J. Elements of economics. 1923 330

Bullock, C. J., ed. Selected readings in economics. 1907 330

Burch, H. R. American economic life in its civic and social aspects. 1921 330

Carlton, F. T. Elementary economics. 1920 330

Carver, T. N. Elementary economics. 1920 330

Clay, H. Economics; an introduction for the general reader. 1918 330

Ely, R. T., and Wicker, G. R. Elementary principles of economics. 1926 330

Fairchild, F. R. Essentials of economics. 1923 330

Hughes, R. O. Economic and vocational civics. 1921 330

Marshall, L. C., ed. Readings in industrial society. 1918 330

Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. Materials for the study of elementary economics. 1913 330

Economics—*Continued*
Thompson, C. M. Elementary economics. 1924 330

See also Agriculture—Economic aspects; Industry; Labor and laboring classes

Economics of business. Brisco, N. A. 650

Economics of the family. Taber, C. W., and Wardall, R. A. 647

Economy. See Saving and thrift

Ecuador
Peck, A. S. West coast: Ecuador
In Industrial and commercial South America, p115-47 918

Eddy, John
Dinner party
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p389-411 S C

Edge of the jungle. Beebe, C. W. See note under Beebe, pt 1, class 918.8

Edgren, August Hjalmar, and Burnett, Percy B.
French and English dictionary. See note under Spiers, pt 1, class 443

Edison, Thomas Alva
Meadowcroft, W. H. Boy's life of Edison. 1921 921

Bachman, F. P. Thomas A. Edison
In Great inventors and inventions, p247-53 608
Bolton, S. K. Thomas A. Edison
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p360-75 920
Darrow, F. L. Edison
In Masters of science and invention, p265-80 920
Faris, J. T. Thomas A. Edison, electrician
In Makers of our history, p353-64 920
Holland, R. S. Edison and the electric light
In Historic inventions, p233-60 608
Parkman, M. R. Franklin of our times
In Conquests of invention, p158-85 608
Tappan, E. M. Thomas Alva Edison
In Heroes of progress, p199-207 920
Wade, M. H. B. Magician of sound
In Wonder-workers, p95-120 920

Edmund, Peggy, pseud., and Williams, Harold Workman, pseud.
Toaster's handbook. 3d ed 1916 Wilson, H. W. 808.8Q

Education
Smith, H. L. Your biggest job, school or business. 1920 170

See also Business education; High schools; Junior high schools; Teaching; Vocational education; also subdivision Study and teaching under special subjects, e.g. Science—Study and teaching

For pamphlet material see class 370 in pt 1

Bibliography

For pamphlet material see class 370 in pt 1

China

Ross, E. A. New education
In Changing Chinese, p310-45 915.1

France

Brown, R. W. How the French boy learns to write. 1915 807

Greece

Gulick, C. B. School training
In Life of the ancient Greeks, with special reference to Athens, p79-90 938

Rome

Fowler, W. W. Education of the upper classes
In Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero, p168-203 937
Johnston, H. W. Children and education
In Private life of the Romans, p67-86 937
Tucker, T. G. Children and education
In Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul, p314-37 937

South America

Ross, E. A. Education
In South of Panama, p253-98 918

United States

Guitteau, W. B. Public education
In Government and politics in the United States, p172-86 353
Hart, A. B. Education
In Actual government, p535-54 353
Hughes, R. O. Training intelligent citizens
In Community civics, p87-104 353
Magruder, F. A. Public education
In American government, p431-55 353

Education, Business. See Business education

Education, Industrial. See Technical education

Education, Medieval
Tappan, E. M. Schools and literature
In When knights were bold, p276-88 940.1

Education, Secondary
Colvin, S. S. Introduction to high school teaching. 1917 373
Inglis, A. J. Principles of secondary education. 1918 373
Judd, C. H. Psychology of high-school subjects. 1915 373
King, I. High-school age. 1914 373
Parker, S. C. Methods of teaching in high schools. 1920 373
Waples, D. Procedures in high-school teaching. 1924 373

See also High schools; Junior high schools

For pamphlet material see class 373 in pt 1

Education, Technical. See Technical education

Education, Vocational. See Vocational education

Education and training for social work. Tufts, J. H. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Education for business. Lyon, L. S. 650

Education for citizenship. Almack, J. C. 307

Education in accident prevention. Payne, E. G. 614.8

Education in health. Payne, E. G., ed. 613

Education of a music lover. Dickinson, E. 780

Education of the music teacher. Tapper, T. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Educational measurements and the classroom teacher. Gilliland, A. R., and Jordan, R. H. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

Educational psychology
Judd, C. H. Psychology of high-school subjects. 1915 373

Edward, the Black Prince, prince of Wales
Newbolt, H. J. Bertrand du Guesclin and the Black Prince
In Book of the happy warrior, p110-44 920

Edward Fane's rosebud. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic

Edwards, Harry Stillwell
Elder Brown's backslide
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p109-27 S C

Effective business letters. Gardner, E. H. 808-B

Efficiency, Industrial
Lewis, E. S. Getting the most out of business. 1919 650
Scott, W. D. Increasing human efficiency in business. 1923 650

Bloomfield, D., comp. Scientific management
In Selected articles on modern industrial movements, p115-52 331

Efficient housekeeping; or, Household engineering. Frederick, C. M. 640

Efficient life. Gulick, L. H. 613

Efficient secretary. Spencer, E. L. 651

Effie Whittlesy. Ade, G.
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p288-94 S C

Egerton, Lady Alice Anne. See Buckingham and Chandos, Alice Anne, duchess of

Eggleston, Edward
Beginners of a nation. 1896 Appleton 973.2

‡ Hoosier school-boy. (Ser. for young people) Scribner Fic

Hoosier school-master Fic
For editions see pt 1

Egypt

Antiquities

Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments 1908 916.2

Description and travel

Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments. 1908 916.2
Kelly, R. T. Egypt. 1921 916.2

History

Breasted, J. H. History of the ancient Egyptians. 1908 932

Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. Story of Egypt
In History of Europe, ancient and medieval, p14-38 940
Davis, W. S., comp. Ancient Egypt
In Readings in ancient history, v1, p1-19 930-S
Elson, H. W. Ancient Egypt
In Modern times and the living past, p23-37 909
Greenwood, J. H. Ancient peoples
In Our heritage from the Old world, p1-41 909
Hodgdon, J. R. Egyptians
In Enchanted past, p26-58 930
Seignobos, C. Egyptians
In History of ancient civilization, p20-34 930

History—Fiction

Ebers, G. M. Egyptian princess Fic
Kingsley, C. Hypatia Fic

Social life and customs

Maspero, G. C. C. Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. 1891 932
Petrie, W. M. F. Social life in ancient Egypt. 1923 932

Egyptian princess. Ebers, G. M. Fic

Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced. Phyfe, W. H. P. 421

Eikenberry, William Lewis
* Teaching of general science. (University of Chicago School science ser.) 1922 Univ. of Chicago press 507

See also Caldwell, O. W., jt. auth.

Einhard
* Life of Charlemagne; tr. by S. E. Turner. 1880 Am. bk. 921

Einstein, Albert
Darrow, F. L. Newton and Einstein
In Masters of science and invention, p17-26 920

Einstein theory of relativity. See Relativity (Physics)

Ekblaw, Karl John Theodore
Farm concrete. See note under Campbell, pt 1, class 691

Elder Brown's backslide. Edwards, H. S.
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p109-27 S C

Eldest son. Marshall, A. See note under Marshall, pt 1, class Fic

Electric apparatus and appliances
Downing, E. R. Electrical inventions
In Our physical world, p211-49 500

See also Electric batteries; Electric furnaces; Electric generators; Electric motors
For pamphlet material see class 621.3 in pt 1

Electric apparatus and appliances, Domestic
Trafton, G. H. Applications of electricity
In Science of home and community, p145-59 500
Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Electric devices in our homes
In Science of every day life, p389-97 500
Whitman, W. G. Electrical devices in the home
In Household physics, p216-36 530

Electric batteries
Holler, H. D. Chemistry behind electric batteries
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p110-30 660
Leighou, R. B. Primary electric cells
In Chemistry of engineering materials, p467-512 660

For pamphlet material see class 621.3 in pt 1

Electric currents, Alternating
Timbie, W. H., and Higbie, H. H. Essentials of alternating currents. 1919 621.3

Electric distribution. See Electric power distribution

Electric engineering
Croft, T. W., comp. American electricians' handbook. 1921 621.3
Timbie, W. H. Essentials of electricity. 1913 621.3
Timbie, W. H. Industrial electricity; direct-current machines. 1924 621.3

Electric furnaces
Cressy, E. Electric furnace and its application
In Discoveries and inventions, p161-82 608
Darrow, F. L. Fire and high temperatures
In Boy's own book of great inventions, p309-25 608
McFee, I. N. C. Electric furnace
In Stories of American inventions, p252-73 608
Slosson, E. E. Products of the electric furnace
In Creative chemistry, p236-62 540

Electric generators
Adams, J. H. Dynamos and motors
In Harper's electricity book for boys, p229-65 537
Gibson, C. R. Invention of the dynamo
In Great inventions and how they were invented, p205-14 608
Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Principles and construction of direct-current generators; Alternating-current generators
In Elementary book on electricity and magnetism, p199-230, 350-70 537
Shafer, D. C. Dynamic electricity; Dynamo, or generator
In Harper's beginning electricity, p165-88 537
Shafer, D. C. Generating electricity by mechanical power; Construction details of a small generator
In Harper's everyday electricity, p169-90 537

Electric heating
Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Electric heating
In Elementary book on electricity and magnetism, p477-98 537

See also Electric furnaces

Electric light. See Electric lighting

Electric lighting
Cook, A. L. Electric lighting systems
In Interior wiring, p1-123 621.3
Cressy, E. Electric lighting and heating
In Discoveries and inventions, p104-18 608
Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Electric lighting
In Elementary book on electricity and magnetism, p445-76 537
McFee, I. N. C. Edison and the electric light
In Stories of American inventions, p105-42 608
Shafer, D. C. Use and misuse of light; Incandescent lamp and its adaptations
In Harper's everyday electricity, p109-44 537
Talbot, F. A. A. Coming of electric lighting
In All about discoveries and inventions, p216-36 608

Electric machinery
Timbie, W. H. Industrial electricity; direct-current machines. 1924 621.3

Collins, A. F. Electricity in the home and on the farm
In Amateur mechanic, p166-82 621

See also Electric generators; Electric motors

Electric motors
Cook, A. L. Electric power systems
In Interior wiring, p124-89 621.3
Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Direct-current motors; Alternating-current motors
In Elementary book on electricity and magnetism, p231-62, 389-410 537
Shafer, D. C. Electric motor
In Harper's beginning electricity, p189-99 537

Electric motors—*Continued*
Shafer, D. C. Transforming electrical energy into mechanical energy; Helps for the small motor-builder
In Harper's everyday electricity, p205-28 537

For pamphlet material see class 621.3 in pt 1

Electric power distribution
Bond, A. R. Light and heat from snow
In On the battle front of engineering, p92-113 620
Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Power stations and the distribution of power
In Elementary book on electricity and magnetism, p411-44 537

Electric power in mining. See Electricity in mining

Electric power transmission. See Electric power distribution

Electric railroads
Cressy, E. Electric traction
In Discoveries and inventions, p282-93 608
Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Electric traction
In Elementary book on electricity and magnetism, p449-517 537
Martin, T. C. Electric cars and trains
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p106-33 608
Talbot, F. A. A. Dawn of the electric traction era
In All about discoveries and inventions, p85-114 608
Trafton, G. H. Electric trolley car
In Science of home and community, p241-50 500

Electric transmission. See Electric power distribution

Electric wiring
Cook, A. L. Interior wiring and systems for electric light and power service. 1923 621.3

Electrical guide. Hawkins, N., and others. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 621.3

Electricity
Adams, J. H. Harper's electricity book for boys. 1907 537
Comstock, D. F., and Troland, L. T. Nature of matter and electricity. 1917 530.1
Gibson, C. R. Romance of modern electricity. 1923 537
Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Elementary book on electricity and magnetism and their applications. 1919 537
Shafer, D. C. Harper's beginning electricity. 1913 537
Shafer, D. C. Harper's every-day electricity. 1914 537
Timbie, W. H. Essentials of electricity. 1913 621.3
Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Some common uses of electricity; Power from electric currents; Electricity in communication
In Elements of general science, p296-375 500
Cressy, E. Generation and transmission of electricity
In Discoveries and inventions, p76-103 608
Darrow, F. L. Two centuries of electricity
In Boy's own book of great inventions, p244-98 608
Forbes, W. C. Story of electricity
In Romance of business, p137-75 650
Gibson, C. R. Discovery of electricity; Discoveries which led to electrical engineering; Discoveries concerning the nature of electricity and matter
In Romance of scientific discovery, p194-233 509
Martin, T. C. Rise of electricity
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p504-38 608
Morgan, A. P. Electricity
In Boys' home book of science and construction, p310-94 500
Philip, J. C. Chemistry and electricity
In Romance of modern chemistry, p290-301 540
Thomson, J. A., ed. Marvels of electricity
In Outline of science, v3, p793-818 500
Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. Electricity in our homes
In Science of common things, p259-304 500
Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Electricity in our homes
In Science of everyday life, p375-97 500
Washburne, C. W. Electricity
In Common science, p203-57 500

See also headings beginning Electric

Distribution

See Electric power distribution

Electricity in mining
Gibson, C. R. Electricity in a coal-mine
In Romance of modern electricity, p263-74 537

Electricity in the home. See Electric apparatus and appliances, Domestic

Electrodeposition of metals. See Electroplating

Electrons
Mills, J. Within the atoms; a popular view of electrons and quanta. 1921 530.1
Comstock, D. F., and Troland, L. T. Electron and its behavior; Electrons, chemical action, and light; Electrons and magnetism
In Nature of matter and electricity, p21-34 530.1

Electrons—*Continued*
Mills, J. Electrons and how we use them
In Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds. Science remaking the world, p78-98 504
Soddy, F. Electrons and X-rays
In Matter and energy, p144-63 530.1

Electroplating
Blum, W. Electroplating and electroforming
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p131-50 660

Elementary book on electricity and magnetism and their applications. Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. 537

Elementary chemistry. Smith, A. 540

Elementary community civics. Hughes, R. O. 353

Elementary concrete construction. Baxter, L. H. 691

Elementary economics. Carlton, F. T. 330

Elementary economics. Carver, T. N. 330

Elementary economics. Thompson, C. M. 330

Elementary forge practice. Harcourt, R. H. 682

Elementary freehand perspective. Norton, D. M. 740

Elementary household chemistry. Snell, J. F. 540

Elementary industrial arts. Winslow, L. L. 680.7

Elementary Latin dictionary. Lewis, C. T. 473

Elementary machine shop practice. Palmateer, T. J. 680

Elementary machine shop practice. Pratt, J. A. 680

Elementary mechanical drawing. Weick, C. W. 744

Elementary physical geography. Davis, W. M. 551

Elementary physiography. Salisbury, R. D. 551

Elementary principles of chemistry. Brownlee, R. B., and others 540

Elementary principles of economics. Ely, R. T., and Wicker, G. R. 330

Elementary principles of physics. Fuller, R. W., Brownlee, R. B., and Baker, D. L. 530

Elementary social science. Leavitt, F. M. and Brown, E. 301

Elementary studies in botany. Coulter, J. M. 580

Elementos de Español. Moreno-Lacalle, J. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 460

Elements of accounting. Klein, J. J. 657

Elements of business law. Huffcut, E. W. 340

Elements of costume design for high school students. Downs, M., and O'Leary, F. 646

Elements of economics. Bullock, C. J. 330

Elements of French pronunciation, with phonetic drills and transcriptions. Broussard, J. F. 441

Elements of general science; laboratory problems. Caldwell, O. W., Eikenberry, W. L., and Glenn, E. R. 500

Elements of general science, with experiments. Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. 500

Elements of geography. Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. 910.7

Elements of geology. LeConte, J. See note under Chamberlin and Salisbury, pt 1, class 550

Elements of industrial chemistry. Rogers, A. See note under Rogers, pt 1, class 660

Elements of physics. Millikan, R. A., Gale, H. G., and Pyle, W. P. 530

Elements of plumbing. Dibble, S. E. 696

Elements of retail salesmanship. Ivey, P. W. 658

Elements of rural economics. Carver, T. N. 630.1

Elements of sheet metal work. Welch, R. L. 671

Elements of Spanish pronunciation. Moreno-Lacalle, J. 461

Elements. of transportation. Johnson, E. R. 385

Elevators
Bond, A. R. Cars that travel skyward
In With the men who do things, p109-22 620

Eliason, Eldridge Lyon
First aid in emergencies. 4th ed rev and enl 1924 Lippincott 610

Eliot, Charles William
Wildman, E. Charles William Eliot
In Famous leaders of character in America, p111-20 920

Eliot, George, pseud.
* Adam Bede Fic
For editions see pt 1
‡ Mill on the Floss Fic
For editions see pt 1
Romola Fic
For editions see pt 1
Silas Marner Fic
For editions see pt 1

Biography
Bolton, S. K. George Eliot
In Lives of girls who became famous, p13-33 920
Chubb, E. W. George Eliot
In Masters of English literature, p334-53 928
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. George Eliot
In Lives of great English writers, p497-506 928

Eliot, Thomas Stearns
Untermeyer, L. T. S. Eliot
In American poetry since 1900, p350-62 809.1

Elixir of the Rev. Father Gaucher. Daudet, A.
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p224-33 **S C**

Elizabeth, queen of England
Tappan, E. M. In the days of Queen Elizabeth. 1902 921

Atkinson, A. M. Queen Elizabeth
In European beginnings of American history, p355-64 940

Ellie's furnishing. Martin, H. R.
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p105-20 **S C**

Elliott, Benjamin George
Automobile repairing, by B. G. Elliott in association with E. L. Consoliver, G. I. Mitchell, W. L. Dabney, and H. H. Tufford. 1924 McGraw 629.2

See also Hobbs, G. W., jt. auth.

Elliott, Sophronia Maria
Household bacteriology. See note under Buchanan and Buchanan, pt 1, class 589

Ellwood, Charles Abram
Sociology and modern social problems. new ed rev 1924 Am. bk. 301

Elocution
Winans, J. A. Public speaking. 1917 808.5

Cumnock, R. M., ed. English pronunciation [and following chapters]
In Choice readings, p1-98 808.8

See also Readers and speakers; Voice

Elsom, James Claude, and Trilling, Blanche Mathilde
‡ Social games and group dances. 1919 Lippincott 793

Elson, Arthur
* Book of musical knowledge. 1915 Houghton 780
Orchestral instruments and their use. (Music lovers' ser.) new rev ed 1922 Page 785

Elson, Henry William
‡ History of the United States of America. rev ed 1926 Macmillan 973
‡ Modern times and the living past. 1921 Am. bk. 909
* Side lights on American history. 2v 1899-1900 Macmillan 973

Elson, Louis Charles
* Great composers and their work. 1898 Page 780.92
* Music dictionary. 1905 Ditson 780.3

Ely, Richard Theodore, and Wicker, George Ray
Elementary principles of economics. 4th ed rev 1926 Macmillan 330

Emancipation proclamation
Hill, M., comp. Emancipation of the slaves (1862-1863)
In Liberty documents, p358-72 903

Embroidery
Day, L. F., and Buckle, M. Art in needlework. 1914 646

Baldt, L. I. Decoration: embroidery
In Clothing for women, p406-25 646

Gibson, C. R. Embroidery done by steam power
In Romance of modern manufacture, p82-91 670

Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Embroidery
In Shelter and clothing, p257-73 646

Emelian and the empty drum. Tolstoi, L. N.
In Tolstoi for the young, p138-55 **Fic**

Emergencies. See First aid in illness and injury

Emerson, Ralph Waldo
* Essays. 1st-2d ser. 2v Houghton 824
Poems 821
For editions see pt 1

Biography

Bolton, S. K. Ralph Waldo Emerson
In Famous American authors, p72-94 928

Gilbert, A. Louisa Alcott's neighbor
In More than conquerors, p119-44 920

Lowell, J. R. Emerson the lecturer
In Selected literary essays, p276-89 824

Stedman, E. C. Ralph Waldo Emerson
In Poets of America, p133-79 809.1

Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. The transcendentalists
In Great American writers, p108-26 820

Whitcomb, I. P. Ralph Waldo Emerson
In Young people's story of American literature, p180-95 820

Emerton, Ephraim
‡ Introduction to the study of the middle ages (375-814). Ginn 940.1
Mediaeval Europe (814-1300). Ginn 940.1

Eminent chemists of our time. Harrow, B. 920

Emma. Austen, J. **Fic**

Emmy Lou. Martin, G. M. **Fic**

Employees' representation in management
Bloomfield, D., comp. Management sharing
In Selected articles on modern industrial movements, p169-241 331

Employment management
Marshall, L. C. Business administration. 1921 650

Adams, E. K. Personnel services
In Women professional workers, p185-200 374.1

Bureau of vocational information, New York. Personnel work
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p549-59 374.1

Filene, C., ed. Personnel work
In Careers for women, p367-85 374.1

Lott, M. R. Personnel administration
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p211-27 374.1

See also Business; Employees' representation in management

Employment of children. See Child labor

Employment of women. See Woman—Employment

Empty drum. Tolstoi, L. N.
In Twenty-three tales, p231-40 **Fic**

Enchanted past. Hodgdon, J. R. **930**

Encyclopaedia Britannica. 11th ed 29v 1910-11 Encyclopaedia Britannica, 342 Madison av., N.Y. **030**
Supplementary volumes constituting with the volumes of the latest standard [11th] edition, the thirteenth edition. 3v 1926 Encyclopaedia Britannica **030**
The three new volumes deal with events and developments, 1910-26 inclusive. The supplement published as v30-32 in 1922, which combined with the 11th edition constituted the 12th edition is reported out of print, 1927

Encyclopædic English-German and German-English dictionary. Muret, E., and Sanders, D. H. 2v **433**

Encyclopedia of food. Ward, A., ed. **641.1**

Encyclopedias and dictionaries
Champlin, J. D. Young folks' cyclopædia of common things. 1916 **030**
Compton's pictured encyclopedia. 1925 **030**
Larousse, P. Nouveau petit Larousse illustré. 1924 **443**
Larousse, P. Pequeño Larousse ilustrado; adaptacion española de M. de Toro y Gisbert. 1912 **463**
Lincoln library of essential information. 1924 **030**
New international encyclopædia. 1922-25 **030**
World book; organized knowledge in story and picture. 1924 **030**

For encyclopedias and dictionaries of a special subject see the subject, e.g. Biography—Dictionaries; English language—Dictionaries

End of an era. Wise, J. S. **973.7**

Endicott and I. Warner, F. L. See note under Warner and Warner, pt 1, class 824

Endicott and the Red Cross. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales **Fic**

Energy. See Force and energy

Engelhardt, Nickolaus Louis. See Strayer, G. D., jt. auth.

Engeln, Oscar Diedrich von. See Tarr, R. S., jt. auth.

The **engineer.** Hammond, J. H. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Engineering
Bond, A. R. American boys' engineering book. 1918 **620**
Bond, A. R. On the battle front of engineering. 1916 **620**
Bond, A. R. With the men who do things. 1913 **620**
Hawks, E. Engineering for boys. 1923 **620**
Williams, A. How it is done. 1908 **620**
Williams, A. Romance of modern engineering. 1921 **620**
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Engineering
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p331-58 **374.1**
Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Engineering professions
In Occupations, p264-77 **374.1**
Griffith, E. W. Engineering, in its fundamental branches
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p275-87 **374.1**

See also Agricultural engineering; Electric engineering; Mechanical drawing

Materials

See Building materials

Engineering, Agricultural. See Agricultural engineering

Engineering for boys. Hawks, E. **620**

Engineering foundation, New York
Popular research narratives. 2v 1924-26 Williams & Wilkins **504**

Engines
Decker, W. F. Story of the engine from lever to Liberty motor. 1920 **621**

See also Gas and oil engines; Heat engines; Locomotives; Motors; Steam engines

England

History

See Great Britain—History

England's story. Tappan, E. M. **942**

English and Scottish popular ballads. Child, F. J., ed. **821.8B**

English and Scottish popular ballads. Witham, R. A. See note under Bates, pt 1, class 821.8B

English ballads and songs
Bates, K. L., ed. Ballad book. 1880 **821.8B**
Child, F. J., ed. English and Scottish popular ballads. 1904 **821.8B**
Olcott, F. J., ed. Story-telling ballads. 1920 **821.8B**
Percy, T., comp. Boy's Percy. 1882 **821.8B**

English composition. See English language—Composition and exercises

English composition as a social problem. Leonard, S. A. **807**

English drama

Collections

Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors. 1921 **822.8**

History and criticism

Brawley, B. G. Short history of the English drama. 1921 **809.2**

English essays
Cody, S., ed. Selection from best English essays. 1903 **824.8**
Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the essay. 1921 **824.8**
Morley, C. D., comp. Modern essays. 1st-2d ser. 2v 1922-24 **824.8**

English fiction

History and criticism

Cooper, F. T. Some English story tellers; a book of the younger novelists. 1912 809.3

Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel. 1899 809.3

Phelps, W. L. Advance of the English novel. 1916 809.3

English for coming citizens. Goldberger, H. H. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 808

English grammar simplified. Fernald, J. C. 425

English language

Krapp, G. P. Modern English; its growth and present use. 1909 420

Business English

Buhlig, R. Business English; a practice book. 1922 808-B

Cook, L. B. Project book in business English. 1920 808-B

Opdycke, J. B. English of commerce. 1920 808-B

Weseen, M. H. Everyday uses of English. 1922 808-B

Composition and exercises

Greever, G., and Jones, E. S. Century handbook on writing. 1922 808

Hitchcock, A. M. Composition and rhetoric. 1917 808

Law, F. H., ed. Modern essays and stories. 1922 824.8

Lewis, W. D., and Hosic, J. F. New practical English for high schools; first course. 1925 808

Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E. Writer's index of good form and good English. 1923 808

Ward, C. H. Sentence and theme; a foundation for high-school composition. 1923 808

Woolley, E. C. New handbook of composition. 1926 808

Dictionaries

Skeat, W. W. Concise etymological dictionary of the English language. 1911 423

Standard dictionary. Funk and Wagnalls new standard dictionary of the English language. 1923 423

Webster, N. Collegiate dictionary. 1916 423

Webster, N. New international dictionary of the English language. 1924 423

Weekley, E. Concise etymological dictionary of modern English. 1924 423

Winston simplified dictionary; ed. by W. D. Lewis and E. A. Singer. 1925 423

Dictionaries—Study and teaching

Flaherty, M. C. How to use the dictionary. 1923 020.7

Errors

See English language—Idioms, corrections, errors

Etymology

Fernald, J. C. Connectives of English speech. 1904 422

Greenough, J. B., and Kittredge, G. L. Words and their ways in English speech. 1901 422

O'Neill, E. S. Stories that words tell us. 1918 422

Skeat, W. W. Concise etymological dictionary of the English language. 1911 423

Weekley, E. Concise etymological dictionary of modern English. 1924 423

Grammar

Cross, E. A. Little grammar. 1922 425

Fernald, J. C. Connectives of English speech. 1904 422

Fernald, J. C. English grammar simplified; its study made easy. 1916 425

Gemmill, E. Essentials of English grammar. 1920 425

Kittredge, G. L., and Farley, F. E. Advanced English grammar, with exercises. 1913 425

Leonard, M. H. Grammar and its reasons. 1907 425

Buhlig, R. Word study and grammar *In* Business English, p1-137 808-B

History

Fernald, J. C. Historic English. 1921 420

Lounsbury, T. R. History of the English language. 1907 420

Smith, L. P. English language. 1912 420

Idioms, corrections, errors

Hall, F. M. H. A-B-C of correct speech and the art of conversation. 1916 422

Vizetelly, F. H. Desk-book of errors in English. 1920 422

Vizetelly, F. H., and De Bekker, L. J. Desk-book of idioms and idiomatic phrases in English speech and literature. 1923 422

Orthography and spelling

Tidyman, W. F. Teaching of spelling. 1919 421

Pronunciation

Mackey, M. D., and Mackey, M. G. Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names, giving famous geographical and biographical names, names of books, works of art, characters in fiction, foreign titles, etc. 1922 421

Phyfe, W. H. P. Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced. 1914 421

Rime

Walker, J. Rhyming dictionary of the English language. 1924 808.1

Spelling

See English language—Orthography and spelling

English language—*Continued*

Study and teaching

Bolenius, E. M. Teaching of oral English. 1920 807

Chubb, P. Teaching of English. 1902 807

Leonard, S. A. English composition as a social problem. 1917 807

Thomas, C. W. Teaching of English in the secondary school. 1917 807

For pamphlet material see class 807 in pt 1

Synonyms

Crabb, G., comp. English synonyms. 1917 424

Fernald, J. C. English synonyms and antonyms, with notes on the correct use of prepositions. 1914 424

Roget, P. M. Treasury of words. 1924 424

English-Latin dictionary. Smith, W. and Short, T. See note under Lewis, pt 1, class 473

English literature

Bibliography

Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E. Contemporary British literature 820

Collections

Cunliffe, J. W., Pyre, J. F. A., and Young, K., eds. Century readings for a course in English literature. 1910 808.8

Halleck, R. P., and Barbour, E. G., eds. Readings from literature. 1915 808.8

Manly, J. M., comp. English prose. (1137-1890) 1909 824.8

Manly, J. M., ed. English prose and poetry. 1926 808.8

Newcomer, A. G., and Andrews, A. E., eds. Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose. 1910 808.8

History and criticism

Bates, H. English literature. 1918 820

Cunliffe, J. W. English literature during the last half century. 1923 820

Garnett, R., and Gosse, E. W. English literature; an illustrated record. 4v 1923 820

Halleck, R. P. New English literature. 1900 820

Long, W. J. English literature; its history and its significance for the life of the English-speaking world. 1919 820

Marshall, H. E. English literature for boys and girls. 1909 820

Moody, W. V., and Lovett, R. M. History of English literature. 1918 820

Pancoast, H. S. Introduction to English literature. 1917 820

Reynolds, G. F., and Greever, G. Facts and backgrounds of literature. 1920 820

Van Doren, C. C., and Van Doren, M. American and British literature since 1890. 1925 820

Outlines, syllabi, etc.

Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E. Contemporary British literature. 1921 820

Study and teaching

Ashmun, M. E., ed. Prose literature for secondary schools, with some suggestions for correlation with composition. 1910 824.8

Bolenius, E. M. Teaching literature in the grammar grades and high school. 1915 807

Thomas, C. W. Teaching of English in the secondary school. 1917 807

English of commerce. Opdycke, J. B. 808-B

English poetry

Collections

Davis, M. G., comp. Girl's book of verse. 1922 821.8

De La Mare, W. J., ed. Come hither. 1923 821.8

Forbes, A. P., ed. Modern verse; British and American. 1921 821.8

Gayley, C. M., and Flaherty, M. C., comps. Poetry of the people. 1920 821.8

Gayley, C. M., Young, C. C., and Kurtz, B. P., comps. English poetry, its principles and progress. 1920 821.8

Henley, W. E., comp. Lyra heroica; book of verse for boys. 1891 821.8

Manly, J. M., comp. English poetry (1170-1892). 1907 821.8

Manly, J. M., ed. English prose and poetry. 1926 808.8

Merrill, A. M., and Sprague, G. E. W., eds. Contemporary verse. 1925 821.8

Monroe, H., and Henderson, A. C., eds. New poetry. 1923 821.8

Newcomer, A. G., and Andrews, A. E., eds. Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose. 1910 808.8

Page, C. H., ed. British poets of the nineteenth century. 1910 821.8

Palgrave, F. T., comp. Golden treasury 821.8

Quiller-Couch, A. T., ed. Oxford book of English verse. 1900 821.8

Richards, G. M., ed. High tide; songs of joy and vision from the present-day poets of America and Great Britain. 1916 821.8

Stedman, E. C., ed. Victorian anthology, 1837-1895. 1895 821.8

Stevenson, B. E., comp. Home book of modern verse. 1925 821.8

Stevenson, B. E., comp. Home book of verse, American and English, 1580-1920. 1922 821.8

Stevenson, B. E., comp. Home book of verse for young folks. 1915 821.8

Untermeyer, L., ed. Modern British poetry. 1925 821.8

Untermeyer, L., ed. This singing world. 1923 821.8

Ward, T. H., ed. English poets. 5v 1880-1918 821.8

English poetry—Collections—*Continued*
Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds. Golden numbers. 1902 **821.8**
Wilkinson, M. O. B., ed. Contemporary poetry. 1923 **821.8**

History and criticism
Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets. 1887 **809.1**
Wilkinson, M. O. B. New voices. 1921 **821.8**
English poets. Ward, T. H., ed. 5v **821.8**
English prose (1137-1890). Manly, J. M., comp. **824.8**
English prose and poetry. Manly, J. M., ed. **808.8**
English synonyms. Crabb, G., comp. **424**
English synonyms and antonyms. Fernald, J. C. **424**
English wayfaring life in the middle ages. Jusserand, J. A. A. J. **940.1**
Enjoyment and use of color. Sargent, W. **752**
Enjoyment of poetry. Eastman, M. F. **809.1**
Ensigns. See Flags
Ensor, Robert Charles Kirkwood
Belgium. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 95) 1915 Holt **949.3**
Enter the hero. Helburn, T.
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p186-208 **822.8**
Entertaining
Ferris, H. J. Producing amateur entertainments. 1921 **792**
Wolcott, T. H., ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions. 1920 **793**

See also Amusements; Games
For pamphlet material see class 793 in pt 1
Entertainments. See Amusements
Entomology. See Insects .
Entomology, Economic. See Insects, Injurious and beneficial
Eolithic period. See Stone age
Epaminondas
Hopkinson, L. W. Epaminondas
In Greek leaders, p147-70 **938**
Epic poetry
Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic. 1913 **809**
Rabb, K. M. National epics. 1896 **809**
Episode of the Reign of Terror. Balzac, H. de
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p21-44 **S C**
Episodes from "The winning of the West," 1769-1807. Roosevelt, T. **977**
Epitaphs
Abbott, F. F. Poetry of the common people of Rome: their metrical epitaphs
In Common people of ancient Rome, p79-100 **937**
Epler, Percy Harold
Life of Clara Barton. 1915 Macmillan **921**
Epochs of American history
v1 Thwaites, R. G. Colonies, 1492-1750 **973.2**
v2 Hart, A. B. Formation of the union, 1750-1829 **973**
v3 Wilson, W. Division and reunion, [1829-1918] **973**
Era of the Protestant revolution. See-bohm, F. **940.2**
Ericson, Leif
Johnston, C. H. L. Leif Ericson
In Famous discoverers and explorers of America, p3-13 **920**
Ericsson, John
Beard, A. E. S. Man who saved the union navy in 1862
In Our foreign-born citizens, p73-82 **920**
Husband, J. John Ericsson
In Americans by adoption, p17-36 **920**
Ernst, Clayton Holt
(ed.) What shall I be? Open roads for young men. 1924 Appleton **374.1**

See also Cole, N. B., jt. auth.
Error in the fourth dimension. Kipling, R.
In Day's work, p337-59 **Fic**
Erskine, John. See Trent, W. P., jt. auth.
Ervine, St John Greer
Magnanimous lover
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p431-53 **822.8**
Mixed marriage
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p128-54 **822.8**
Esarhaddon, King of Assyria. Tolstoi, L. N.
In Twenty-three tales, p256-63 **Fic**
Escapes
Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys. 1923 **904**
Esenwein, Joseph Berg
Studying the short-story. (Writer's lib.) rev ed 1918 Hinds **808.3**
* Writing the short story. rev ed 1924 Hinds **808.3**
Eskimos
Stefánsson, V. Hunters of the great North. 1922 **919.8**
Esquerré, Paul Joseph
Applied theory of accounts. 1914 Ronald **657**
Esquimaux. See Eskimos
Essays
Fuess, C. M., ed. Selected essays. 1914 **824.8**
Law, F. H., ed. Modern essays and stories. 1922 **824.8**

Mabie, H. W. Essay and criticism
In Counsel upon the reading of books by H. M. Stephens and others, p259-306 **804**

See also American essays; English essays, etc.

Essays—*Continued*

Bibliography

For pamphlet material see class 824 in pt 1

Essays and essay writing. Atlantic monthly 824.8

Essays of Elia. Lamb, C. 824

Essays on modern novelists. Phelps, W. L. 809.3

Essential principles of teaching reading and literature. Leonard, S. A. 807

Essentials in music history. Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. 780.9

Essentials of alternating currents. Timbie, W. H., and Higbie, H. H. 621.3

Essentials of Americanization. Bogardus, E. S. 325

Essentials of drafting. Svensen, C. L. 744

Essentials of economics. Fairchild, F. R. 330

Essentials of electricity. Timbie, W. H. 621.3

Essentials of English grammar. Gemmill, E. 425

Essentials of exposition and argument. Foster, W. T. 808.5

Essentials of geography. Brigham, A. P. and McFarlane, C. T. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7

Essentials of lettering. French, T. E., and Meiklejohn, R. 745-L

Essentials of modern physics. Dull, C. E. 530

Essentials of printing. Henry, F. S. 655

Essentials of sheet metal work. Daugherty, J. S. See note under Broemel, pt 1, class 671

Essentials of socialism. Cross, I. B. 335

Essentials of woodworking. Griffith, I. S. 684

Essentials of world geography for junior students. Unstead, J. F., and Taylor, E. G. R. 910.7

Ethics

Cabot, E. L. Everyday ethics. 1906 170

See also Conduct of life

Ethics, Practical. See Conduct of life

Ethics, Sexual. See Sexual ethics

Ethnology

United States. Immigration commission. Dictionary of races or peoples. 1911 325

Thomson, J. A., ed. Ethnology
In Outline of science, v4, p1093-1104 500

See also Anthropogeography; Art, Primitive

Etiquet

Badt, E. L. Everyday good manners for boys and girls. 1922 395

Braddy, N. Young folks encyclopaedia of etiquette. 1921 395

Hall, F. M. H. Manners for boys and girls. 1913 395

Manners and conduct in school and out, by the deans of girls in Chicago high schools. 1921 395

Ordway, E. B. Etiquette of to-day. 1920 395

Parker, I. W. Office etiquette for business women. 1924 651

Philadelphia. South Philadelphia high school for girls. Everyday manners for American boys and girls. 1922 395

Post, E. P. Etiquette in society, in business, in politics and at home. 1922 395

Starrett, H. E. Charm of fine manners: being a series of letters to a daughter. 1920 395

For pamphlet material see class 395 in pt 1

Etiquette of letter writing. Thornborough, L. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 808.6

Etiquette of to-day. Ordway, E. B. 395

Etymology

See subdivision Etymology under names of languages, e.g. English language—Etymology

Eugenics

Guyer, M. F. Being well-born. 1916 613.9

Jewett, F. G. Next generation; 1914 613.9

Euripides

Alcestis; tr. into English rhyming verse by G. Murray. Oxford 882

Medea
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p57-84 822.8

Trojan women. See note under Euripides, pt 1, class 882

Europe

Biography

Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe. 1913 920

Civilization

Ashley, R. L. Modern European civilization. 1922 940.2

Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1923). 1923 940

Climate

Lyde, L. W. Climate; Climate control
In Continent of Europe, p51-81 914

Description and travel

Carpenter, F. G. Europe. 1922 914

Herbertson, F. L. D. R. Europe. 1917 914

Herbertson, F. L. D. R. and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Descriptive geography of Europe. 1919 914

Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe. 1924 914

MacMunn, N. E., and Coster, G. Europe; a regional geography. 1922 914

Europe—Description and travel—*Continued*
Newbigin, M. I. Frequented ways; a general survey of land forms, climates and vegetation of western Europe. 1922 914

Economic conditions

Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe. 1926 940.2

Foreign relations

Gooch, G. P. History of modern Europe, 1878-1919. 1923 940.2

History

Ashley, R. L. Modern European civilization. 1922 940.2
Beard, C. A., and Bagley, W. C. Our old world background. rev ed 1925 940
Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. History of Europe, ancient and medieval. 1920 940
Gordy, W. F. American beginnings in Europe. 1925 940
Hall, J. Our ancestors in Europe; an introduction to American history. 1916 940
Hayes, C. J. H. Political and social history of modern Europe. 2v 1916-24 940.2
Nida, W. L. Dawn of American history in Europe. 1919 940
Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. Development of modern Europe. 2v 1907-18 940.2
Robinson, J. H., Smith, E. P., and Breasted, J. H. Our world today and yesterday. 1924 940
Schevill, F. Political history of modern Europe, from the reformation to the present day. 1921 940.2
Tappan, E. M. Old world hero stories. 1911 920
Tappan, E. M. Our European ancestors. 1918 940
Terry, A. G., ed. History stories of other lands. 1926 909
Webster, H. Modern European history. 1925 940.2
West, W. M. Story of modern progress, with a preliminary survey of earlier progress. 1923 940

History—Sources

Robinson, J. H., comp. Readings in European history. 2v 1904-06 940-S
Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A., eds. Readings in modern European history. 2v 1908-09 940-S
Webster, H., ed. Historical source book. 1920 903

History, 1789-1900

Davis, W. S., Anderson, W., and Tyler, M. W. Roots of the war; a non-technical history of Europe, 1870-1914 A.D. 1918 940.3
Gooch, G. P. History of modern Europe, 1878-1919. 1923 940.2
Hazen, C. D. Europe since 1815. 2v 1923 940.2
Hazen, C. D. Fifty years of Europe, 1870-1919. 1919 940.2
Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. History of Europe, our own times. 1921 940.2
Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1923). 1923 940

History, 1900-

Davis, W. S., Anderson, W., and Tyler, M. W. Roots of the war; a non-technical history of Europe, 1870-1914 A.D. 1918 940.3
Gooch, G. P. History of modern Europe, 1878-1919. 1923 940.2
Hazen, C. D. Europe since 1815. 2v 1923 940.2
Hazen, C. D. Fifty years of Europe, 1870-1919. 1919 940.2

Industries

Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: New Europe. 1920 914

Physical geography

See Physical geography—Europe

Politics and government

Gibbons, H. A. New map of Europe (1911-1914). 1914 940.2
Hayes, C. J. H. Political and social history of modern Europe. 2v 1916-24 940.2
Lowell, A. L. Greater European governments. 1925 354
Ogg, F. A. Governments of Europe. 1920 354

Social conditions

Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe. 1926 940.2
Ogg, F. A. Social progress in contemporary Europe. 1912 940.2

Europe since 1815. Hazen, C. D. 940.2

Europe since 1918. Gibbons, H. A. See note under Gibbons, pt 1, class 940.2

European background of American history, 1300-1600. Cheyney, E. P. 940

European beginnings of American history. Atkinson, A. M. 940

European war, 1914-1918
Hayes, C. J. H. Brief history of the Great war. 1920 940.3
Usher, R. G. Story of the Great war. 1919 940.3

Ashley, R. L. Great war
In Modern European civilization, p573-611 940.2
Elson, H. W. World war
In Modern times and the living past, p646-727 909
Gooch, G. P. World war: first phase; World war: second phase
In History of modern Europe, 1878-1919, p560-658 940.2
Hayes, C. J. H., and Moon, P. T. International anarchy leads to a great war; Great war is fought
In Modern history, p699-761 940.2

European war, 1914-1918—*Continued*
Hazen, C. D. World war
In Europe since 1815, v2, p655-725 940.2
Fifty years of Europe, p316-414 940.2
Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. Origin of the World war; First years of the World war; Final stages of the war
In History of Europe, p519-93 940.2
Robinson, J. H., Smith, E. P., and Breasted, J. H. World war and Europe today
In Our world today and yesterday, p504-625 940
Schapiro, J. S. World war
In Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1923), p709-56 940
Schevill, F. The war and the peace
In Political history of modern Europe, p568-605 940.2
Terry, A. G. World war
In History stories of other lands, v6, p329-74 909
Webster, H. World war
In Modern European history, p579-619 940.2
West, W. M. World war
In Story of modern progress, p590-637 940

Aerial operations

Hall, J. N. High adventure; a narrative of air fighting in France. 1918 940.48

Biography

Parkman, M. R. Fighters for peace. 1919 920

Causes

Davis, W. S., Anderson, W., and Tyler, M. W. Roots of the war; a non-technical history of Europe, 1870-1914 A.D. 1918 940.3
Gibbons, H. A. New map of Europe (1911-14). 1914 940.2

Diplomatic history

Seymour, C. Diplomatic background of the war, 1870-1914. 1916 940.3

Peace

Hazen, C. D. Making the peace
In Europe since 1815, v2, p726-68 940.2
Webster, H. World settlement
In Modern European history, p621-52 940.2
See also Peace conference, 1919

Personal narratives

Aldrich, M. Hilltop on the Marne. 1915 940.48
Hall, J. N. High adventure; a narrative of air fighting in France. 1918 940.48

Poetry

Clarke, G. H., ed. Treasury of war poetry; British and American poems of the World war, 1914-17. 1917 821.8
Clarke, G. H., ed. Treasury of war poetry; British and American poems of the World war, 1914-1919. 1919 821.8
Service, R. W. Rhymes of a Red cross man. 1916 821

Territorial questions

Bowman, I. New world. 1921 327

Great Britain

Cross, A. L. Britain and greater Britain in the World war (1914-1918)
In Shorter history of England and greater Britain, p832-907 942

United States

Bassett, J. S. Our war with Germany. 1919 940.3
Dodd, W. E. Woodrow Wilson and his work. 921
Gauss, C. F., ed. Democracy today; an American interpretation. 1919 825
Hendrick, B. J. Life and letters of Walter H. Page. 2v in 1 1922 921
McMaster, J. B. United States in the World war. 2v 1918-20 940.3

Beard, C. A., and Bagley, W. C. World war
In History of the American people, p616-46 973
Haworth, P. L. America enters the great war; Campaigns of 1918
In United States in our own times, p422-80 973.8

Evaluation of literature. See Book reviews; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism

Evans, Frederick Noble
Town improvement. 1919 Appleton 352

Evans, William Augustus. See Andress, J. M., jt. auth.

Evaporation of fruit. See Fruit—Evaporation

Eve of the French revolution. Lowell, E. J. 944

Evermann, Barton Warren. See Jordan D. S., jt. auth.

Every man his own letter-writer. Stockton, F. R.
In Lady or the tiger, and other stories, p195-201 Fic

Every teacher's problems. Stark, W. E. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

Everyday adventures. Scoville, S. 599
Everyday biology. Thomson, J. A. 570
Everyday ethics. Cabot, E. L. 170
Everyday good manners for boys and girls. Badt, E. L. 395
Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages. Quennell, M., and Quennell, C. H. B. 571
Everyday life in the old stone age. Quennell, M., and Quennell, C. H. B. 571
Everyday manners for American boys and girls. Philadelphia. South Philadelphia high school for girls 395

Everyday uses of English. Weseen, M. H. 808-B

Everyman
"Everyman," with other interludes, including eight miracle plays. (Everyman's lib.) 1909 Dutton 822.8

Everyman's chemistry. Hendrick, E. 540

Everyman's library (series). See note in pt 1 at beginning of class Fic

Everyone's book of the weather. Williams, A. F. See note under Longstreth, pt 1, class 551.5

Evil allures, but good endures. Tolstoi, L. N.
In Twenty-three tales, p162-64 Fic

Evolution
Clodd, E. Primer of evolution. 1908 575
Coulter, J. M. Evolution. 1923 575
Darwin, C. R. Descent of man and selection in relation to sex 575
Darwin, C. R. Origin of species by means of natural selection 575
Jordan, D. S., and Kellogg, V. L. Evolution and animal life. 1907 575
Lull, R. S., ed. Evolution of the earth and its inhabitants. 1918 575
McCabe, J. A B C of evolution. 1920 575
Schmucker, S. C. Meaning of evolution. 1913 575

Coulter, J. M. Meaning of evolution
In Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds. Science remaking the world, p167-89 504
Jewett, F. G. Evolution of the horse; Few of Darwin's facts; Darwin's problem; Five links to the chain; Evidence of evolution
In Next generation, p34-71 613.9
Locy, W. A. What evolution is: the evidence upon which it rests; Theories of evolution; Rise of evolutionary thought
In Biology and its makers, p347-441 570
Thomson, J. A., ed. Story of evolution; Adaptations to environment; Evolution going on; How Darwinism stands today
In Outline of science, v1, p55-113, 185-204; v2, p365-91 500

Evolution. Kellogg, V. L. See note under Jordan and Kellogg, pt 1, class 575

Evolution and animal life. Jordan, D. S., and Kellogg, V. L. 575

Evolution of the art of music. Parry, C. H. H. 780

Evolution of the country community. Wilson, W. H. 630.1

Evolution of the earth and its inhabitants. Lull, R. S., ed. 575

Excavations (Archeology). See Archeology

The **exchange.** Thurston, A. C.
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p63-84 822.8

Exercise
For related material see Gymnastics; Physical education and training; also names of special kinds of exercise, e.g. Rowing

The **exiles.** Davis, R. H.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p638-65 S C

Expansion and conflict. Dodd, W. E. 973.7

Expansion of the American people, social and territorial. Sparks, E. E. 973

Experiments with plants. Osterhout, W. J. V. 580

Explorations. See Discoveries (in geography); Explorers

Explorers
Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest. 1921 917.1
Higginson, T. W. Young folks' book of American explorers. 1877 973.2
Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America. 1917 920
Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West. 1904 917.8
Maclean, J. K. Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South. 1923 919.8
Morris, C. Heroes of discovery in America. 1919 920
Newbolt, H. J. Book of the long trail. 1919 910
Synge, M. B. Book of discovery. 1912 910

Faris, J. T. Explorers
In Winning their way, p85-116 920

See also America—Discovery and exploration; also names of explorers, e.g. Livingstone, David

Explorers and founders of America. Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. 973.2

Explosives
Darrow, F. L. Some notable achievements in chemistry
In Boy's own book of great inventions, p326-35 608
Martin, G. Romance of explosives
In Modern chemistry and its wonders, p51-88 540
Philip, J. C. Explosions and explosives
In Romance of modern chemistry, p166-79 540
Reese, C. L. Military and industrial explosives
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p151-70 660
Thorp, F. H. Explosives
In Outlines of industrial chemistry, p470-501 660
Willcox, O. W. Explosives
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p1169-90 660
Yerkes, R. M., ed. Role of chemistry in the war
In New world of science, p123-47 504

Extinct animals. See Paleontology

Extra dry. Wister, O.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p865-73 **S C**

Eyck, Hubert van
Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M., The Van Eycks
In Children's book of art, p46-62 **750**

Eyck, Jan van
Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. The Van Eycks
In Children's book of art, p46-62 **750**

F

Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir
Field, forest and farm. See note under Fabre pt 1, class 504
* Insect adventures; selected from A. Teixeira de Mattos' tr. of Fabre's "Souvenirs entomologiques"; retold for young people by L. S. Hasbrouck. 1917 Dodd **595**
Secret of everyday things; tr. by F. C. Bicknell 1920 Century **504**
Social life in the insect world; tr. by B. Miall. 1912 Century **595**
Story-book of science; tr. by F. C. Bicknell. 1917 Century **504**
This earth of ours; tr. by P. F. Bicknell. 1923 Century **551**

Biography

Hammond, D. B. Fabre, poet of science
In Stories of scientific discovery, p69-95 **920**

Fabrics and how to know them. Denny, G. G. **646.1**

Facts about Shakespeare. Neilson, W., and Thorndike, A. H. **822.3**

Facts and backgrounds of literature. Reynolds, G. F., and Greever, G. **820**

Facts in the case of M. Valdemar. Poe, E. A.
In Best tales, p402-13 **Fic**

The **failure.** Dobie, C. C.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p136-51 **S C**

A **failure.** Wyatt, E. F.
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p312-19 **S C**

Fairbanks, Harold Wellman
Conservation reader. 1920 World bk. **333**
* Stories of rocks and minerals for the grammar grades. 1903 Educational pub. **550**
Western United States: a geographical reader. 1904 Heath **917.8**

Fairchild, Charles Bryant
Training for the electric railway business. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Fairchild, Fred Rogers
Essentials of economics. 1923 Am. bk. **330**

Fairgrieve, James
Geography and world power. 2d ed 1919 Dutton (Univ. of London press) **910.1**

Fairlie, John Archibald
Local government in counties, towns and villages. (American state ser.) [new ed] 1914 Century **352**

Fairy minstrel of Glenmalure; play. Lütkenhaus, A. M. I.
In Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p141-52 **822**

Faith healer. Moody, W. V.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p807-39 **822.8**

The **falcon.** Tennyson, A. T.
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p49-69 **822.8**

Fales, Jane
* Dressmaking; a manual for schools and colleges. 1917 Scribner **646**

Fales, Mrs Winnifred (Shaw)
Household dictionary. 1920 Small **640**
Simple course in home decorating. 1923 Dodd **645**

Fall of the house of Usher. See Poe, E. A.

Fall of Troy. Virgil
In Two dramatizations from Vergil; arranged and tr. by F. J. Miller, p91-120 **872**

Fame and the poet. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P.
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p134-43 **822.8**

Familiar quotations. Bartlett, J., comp. **808.8Q**

Familiar trees and their leaves. Mathews, F. S. **582**

Family
Abel, M. W. H. Successful family life on the moderate income. 1927 **647**

Famous adventures and prison escapes of the Civil war. 1893 Century **973.7**

Famous American authors. Bolton, S. K. **928**

Famous buildings. Barstow, C. L. **720**

Famous composers. Dole, N. H. See note under Elson, pt 1, class 780.92

Famous discoverers and explorers of America. Johnston, C. H. L. **920**

Famous leaders of character in America. Wildman, E. **920**

Famous men of Greece. Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. **938**

Famous men of modern times. Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. **920**

Famous men of Rome. Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. **937**

Famous men of the middle ages. Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. **940.1**

Famous pictures. Barstow, C. L. **750**

Famous scouts. Johnston, C. H. L. **920**

Famous sculpture. Barstow, C. L. **730**

Fancy dress. See Costume

Fancy free. Houghton, S.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p265-81 822.8

Fancy's show box. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic

Fanning, Clara Elizabeth
(comp.) Selected articles on the conservation of natural resources. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 1913 Wilson, H. W. 333

Far away and long ago. Hudson, W. H. 921

Far-away princess. Sudermann, H.
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p367-91 822.8

Far East. See East (Far East)

Far Eastern question. See Eastern question (Far East)

Far from the madding crowd. Hardy, T. Fic

Far journey. Rihbany, A. M. 921

Faraday, Michael
Chemical history of a candle; ed. by W. R. Fielding. (Kings treasuries of lit.) Dutton 540

Biography

Bolton, S. K. Michael Faraday
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p94-105 920

Fournier d'Albe, E. E. Michael Faraday
In Wonders of physical science, p159-69 530

Gibson, C. R. Michael Faraday
In Heroes of the scientific world, p248-64 920

Hammond, D. B. Faraday and his electrical discoveries
In Stories of scientific discovery, p96-114 920

Thomson, J. A. Michael Faraday
In Faraday, M. Chemical history of a candle, p7-19 540

Faris, John Thomson
Makers of our history. 1917 Ginn 920
Winning their way. 1909 Stokes 920

Farjeon, Eleanor
Martin Pippin in the apple orchard. Stokes Fic

Farley, Frank Edgar. See Kittredge, G. L., jt. auth.

Farm animals. See Domestic animals; Live stock

Farm blacksmithing. Friese, J. F. 682

Farm buildings
Campbell, H. C. How to use cement for concrete construction for town and farm. 1920 691

French, T. E., and Ives, F. W. Agricultural drawing and the design of farm structures. 1915 744

Davidson, J. B. Farm structures
In Agricultural engineering, p395-478 631.3

Widtsoe, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds. Farm buildings
In Western agriculture, p401-12 630

See also Architecture, Domestic

Farm concrete. Ekblaw, K. J. T. See note under Campbell, pt 1, class 691

Farm engineering. v1 Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. 631.3

Farm equipment for mechanical power. Kranich, J. N. G. 631.3

Farm friends and farm foes. Weed, C. M. 632

Farm law. See Agricultural laws and legislation

Farm machinery. See Agricultural machinery

Farm management
Adams, R. L. Farm management. 1921 630

See also Agriculture

Farm manuals. See Lippincott's farm manuals

Farm mechanics. Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W. 631.3

Farm produce
Bailey, L. H., ed. Cyclopedia of farm crops. 1922 630

Marketing

Jesness, O. B. Coöperative marketing of farm products. 1923 630.1

Carver, T. N. Marketing farm produce
In Elements of rural economics, p189-215 630.1

Sears, F. C. Marketing; Advertising
In Productive orcharding, p277-97 634

Watts, R. L. Marketing
In Vegetable gardening, p162-87 635

For pamphlet material see class 335 in pt 1

Farm-rhymes. Riley, J. W. 821

Farm woodlands. Berry, J. B. 634.9

Farmer, Fannie Merritt
‡ Boston cooking-school cook book. new ed rev and enl 1923 Little 641
* Food and cookery for the sick and convalescent. rev with additions 1912 Little 641

Farmer Eli's vacation. Brown, A.
In Meadow-grass, p18-29 Fic

Farmers of forty centuries. King, F. H. 630

Farmer's shop book. Roehl, L. M. 631.3

Farming. See Agriculture

Farming, Dry. See Dry farming

Farnham, Thomas Jefferson
Grinnell, G. B. Thomas J. Farnham
In Trails of the pathfinders, p372-92 917.8

Farnol, Jeffery
Broad highway Fic
For editions see pt 1

Farragut, David Glasgow
Bolton, S. K. David G. Farragut
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p143-57 920

Frothingham, J. P. Admiral David Glasgow Farragut
In Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p335-96 920

Farrar, John
Nerves
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p64-86 822.8
Farwell, Hermon Waldo. See Drew, E. R., jt. auth.; Webster, D. L., jt. auth.
Fashion. Ritchie, A. C. O. M.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p295-328 822.8
Fassett, Charles Marvin
Assets of the ideal city. 1922 Crowell 352
Fasts and feasts
Chambers, R. Book of days. 2v 1891 394
Fat. See Oils and fats
The father. See Bjørnson, B.
The father. Strindberg, A.
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p601-25 822.8
Father and son. Maupassant, G. de
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p234-48 S C
Fats. See Oils and fats
Faulkner, Anne Shaw
* What we hear in music. [5th rev ed] 1924 Victor talking machine co. 780
Fauna. See Zoology; Marine fauna
Faust. Goethe, J. W. von 832
Fay, Lucy Ella, and Eaton, Anne Thaxter
Instruction in the use of books and libraries. 2d ed rev 1919 Faxon 020
Feasts. See Fasts and feasts
Feathertop. Hawthorne, N.
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p173-202 S C
Feathertop; play. Wright, H. S.
In New plays from old tales, p165-80 822
Federal reserve banks
Kemmerer, E. W. A B C of the federal reserve system. 1922 332
Federalist system, 1789-1801. Bassett, J. S. 973.4
Feeding and feeding stuffs
Henry, W. A., and Morrison, F. B. Feeds and feeding. 1923 636

Washburn, R. M. Winter feeding of dairy cows
In Productive dairying, p225-47 637

See also Forage plants
For pamphlet material see classes 636, 637 in pt 1
Feeding the family. Rose, M. D. S. 641.1
Feeds and feeding. Henry, W. A., and Morrison, F. B. 636
Feet of the furtive. Roberts, C. G. D.
See note under Roberts, pt 1, class 599
Fellows, Jennie Dorcas
Cataloging rules. See note under American library association, pt 1, class 020
Fenn, Frederick and Pryce, Richard
'Op-o'-me-thumb
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p131-60 822.8

Ferber, Edna
His mother's son
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p117-29 S C
So Big Fic
For editions see pt 1

Biography

Williams, B. C. Edna Ferber
In Our short story writers, p146-59 928
Ferdinand V, king of Castile
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Ferdinand of Aragon
In Famous men of modern times, p31-39 920
Ferguson, John Alexander
Campbell of Kilmhor
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p84-99 822.8
Fermentation
Sadtler, S. S. Fermentation
In Chemistry of familiar things, p230-43 540

See also Bacteriology; Yeast
Fermented milk. See Milk, Fermented
Fernald, James Champlin
Connectives of English speech. 1904 Funk 422
English grammar simplified; its study made easy. 1916 Funk 425
* English synonyms and antonyms, with notes on the correct use of prepositions. (Standard educational ser.) new and enl ed 1914 Funk 424
Historic English. 1921 Funk 420
Fernando, prince of Portugal
Lang, L. B. Constant prince
In Red book of heroes, p109-34 920
Ferns
Clute, W. N. Our ferns in their haunts. 1901 586
Durand, H. Wild flowers and ferns in their homes and in our gardens. 1925 635
Parsons, F. T. S. D. How to know the ferns. 1899 586
Ferris, Helen Josephine
* Girls' clubs; their organization and management, a manual for workers. new ed 1926 Dutton 367
‡ Producing amateur entertainments. 1921 Dutton 792
Fertilizers and manures
Lyon, T. L. Soils and fertilizers. 1917 631

Davis, K. C. Conservation and improvement of soils
In Productive plant husbandry, p94-123 630
Davis, K. C. Legumes and fertilizers—soil amendments
In Horticulture, p286-97 630
Deemer, R. B. Chemistry in the fertilizer industry
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v1, p103-18 660
Hale, H. Fertilizers
In American chemistry, p48-65 540.9

Fertilizers and manures—*Continued*
Stillwell, A. G. Fertilizers
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v1, p481-511 660
Thorp, F. H. Fertilizers
In Outlines of industrial chemistry, p164-74 660
Watts, R. L. Animal manures; Green manures and cover crops; Commercial fertilizers
In Vegetable gardening, p41-71 635

See also Agricultural chemistry
For pamphlet material see class 631 in pt 1

Festival plays. Merington, M. 822

Festivals
Chubb, P., and others. Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere. 1912 792

Feudalism
Davis, W. S. Life on a mediaeval barony. 1922 940.1

Adams, G. B. Breaking up of Charlemagne's empire and the rise of the feudal system; First Capetians—the feudal kings and the feudal system
In Growth of the French nation, p47-72 944
Adams, G. B. Feudal system
In Civilization during the middle ages, p189-223 940.1
Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. Age of disorder; feudalism
In History of Europe, ancient and medieval, p339-56 940
Davis, W. S. Golden age of feudalism; Life in the feudal ages
In History of France, p42-80 944
Elson, H. W. Feudalism and chivalry
In Modern times and the living past, p238-49 909
Emerton, E. Beginnings of the feudal system
In Introduction to the study of the middle ages (375-814), p236-55 940.1
Emerton, E. Feudal institutions
In Mediaeval Europe (814-1300), p477-508 940.1
Gordy, W. F. Feudal system, with its lords, castles, and knights, connects the Roman with the modern world; Common people and village and town life in the middle ages
In American beginnings in Europe, p179-207 940
Greenwood, J. H. Feudalism in France; Life in feudal England
In Our heritage from the Old world, p193-200, 226-63 909
Munro, D. C., and Sellery, G. C., eds. [Feudalism]
In Medieval civilization, p159-211 940.1
Nida, W. L. Feudalism; Castle life
In Dawn of American history in Europe, p139-62 940
Ogg, F. A., ed. Feudal system
In Source book of mediæval history, p203-32 940-S
Robinson, J. H., comp. Feudalism
In Readings in European history, v1, p171-93 940-S
Seignobos, C. Feudal system
In History of mediæval and of modern civilization, p63-85 940
Thatcher, O. J., and McLean, E. H., comps. Feudalism
In Source book for mediæval history, p341-87 940-S
Thorndike, L. Feudal land system and feudal society; Feudal states of Europe
In History of medieval Europe, p232-79 940.1
West, W. M. Feudal age, 800-1300
In Story of man's early progress, p468-564 930
Story of modern progress, p54-104 940

The fiancée. Andoux, M.
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p118-21 S C

Fibers
Gibbs, C. M. Classification of fibers
In Household textiles, p38-46 646.1
McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. Textile fibers
In Textiles and clothing, p1-13 646.1
Thorp, F. H. Fibres
In Outlines of industrial chemistry, p487-501 660
Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Microscopic study of textile fibers
In Textiles, p359-72 646.1

See also Cotton; Linen; Silk; Wool

Fiction
Brewer, E. C., comp. Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories and poems. 1898 803
Perry, B. Study of prose fiction. 1902 809.3

Matthews, B. Study of fiction
In Counsel upon the reading of books by H. M. Stephens and others, p175-212 804

See also College stories; Detective stories; Legends; Novelists; Sea stories; Short stories; also American fiction, English fiction, etc. and subdivision Fiction under names of historical events etc., e.g. United States—History—Civil War—Fiction

Bibliography

Bacon, C., comp. Standard catalog: fiction section. 1923 010

History and criticism

Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists. 1910 809.3

Field, Cyrus West
Faris, J. T. Cyrus W. Field, who laid the first ocean cable
In Makers of our history, p278-90 920

Field, Cyrus West —*Continued*
Tappan, E. M. Cyrus W. Field
In Heroes of progress, p71-78 920
Field, Eugene
Poems. complete ed Scribner 821
Poems of childhood. See note under Field, pt 1, class 821
Field, James Alfred. See Marshall, L. C., jt. ed.
Field, Rachel Lyman
Fifteenth candle
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p126-43 822.8
Field and forest handy book. Beard, D. C. 790
Field and laboratory guide in biological nature-study. Downing, E. R. 570
Field book of American trees and shrubs. Mathews, F. S. 582
Field book of American wild flowers. Mathews, F. S. 583
Field book of common rocks and minerals. Loomis, F. B. 549
Field book of insects. Lutz, F. E. 595
Field book of the stars. Olcott, W. T. See note under Olcott, pt 1, class 520
Field book of western wild flowers. Armstrong, M. N., and Thornber, J. J. 583
Field book of wild birds and their music. Mathews, F. S. 598
Field crops. Wilson, A. D., and Warburton, C. W. 633
Field, forest and farm. Fabre, J. H. C. See note under Fabre, pt 1, class 504
Field hockey and soccer for women. Frost, H., and Cubberley, H. J. 797
Field of social service. Davis, P., and Herman, M., eds. 361
Field sports. See Sports
Fields, James Thomas
* Yesterdays with authors. Houghton 928
Fiesole, Giovanni da. See Angelico, Fra
Fifteen decisive battles of the world. Creasy, E. S. 904
Fifteenth candle. Field, R. L.
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p126-43 822.8
Fifty Christmas poems for children. Hyett, F. B., ed. See note under Schauffler, pt 1, class 808.8H
Fifty years of Europe, 1870-1919. Hazen, C. D. 940.2
Fight with death. Watson, J.
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p238-47 S C
Fighters for peace. Parkman, M. R. 920
Fighting. See Boxing
Fighting a fire. Hill, C. T. 614.8
Figure construction. Bement, A. 743
Figure drawing. Hatton, R. G. 743
Figure in the carpet. James, H.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p673-99 S C

Filene, Catherine
‡ (ed.) Careers for women. 1920 Houghton 374.1

Files and filing (Documents)
Hudders, E. R. Indexing and filing; a manual of standard pratcice. 1916 651
McCord, J. N. Textbook of filing. 1920 651
Wallace, E. Filing methods. 1924 651
For pamphlet material see class 020 in pt 1
Filing as a profession for women. Library bureau. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Filing systems. See Files and filing (Documents)
Filipepi, Alessandro. See Botticelli, Sandro
Fillmore, Millard
Morgan, J. Millard Fillmore
In Our presidents, p109-15 920
Filsinger, Ernst B.
Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America. (U.S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Miscellaneous ser. 89) 2d rev ed 1926 Supt. of doc. 918
Finance
Bullock, C. J., ed. Selected readings in public finance. 1924 336
See also Banks and banking; Interest and usury; Taxation

Dictionaries

Crowell's dictionary of business and finance. 1923 650

United States

Dewey, D. R. Financial history of the United States. 1922 332
White, H. Money and banking; illustrated by American history. 1914 332
Financial history of the United States. Dewey, D. R. 332
Finch, Vernor Clifford
Products and industries maps of the United States. 10 plates 38x50 in. containing 34 maps. Nystrom 912-M
Finch, Vernon Clifford, and Baker, Oliver Edwin
* Geography of the world's agriculture 1917 Supt. of doc. 910.7E
Finck, Henry Theophilus
* Songs and song writers. (Music lover's lib.) 1900 Scribner 784
Findlay, Alexander
Chemistry in the service of man. 3d ed rev and enl 1925 Longmans 540
Fine arts. See Art
Finnemore, John
Holy Land. (Peeps at many lands) 1921
With Kelly, R. T. Egypt 916.2
Japan. (Peeps at many lands) 1921
With Johnston, L. E. China 915
Story of Robin Hood and his merry men. 398
Finney, John Miller Turpin
The physician. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Fire
Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Fire and its uses; Fire in the preparation of foods
In Open doors to science, p106-51 500
Downing, E. R. Fire and its uses
In Our physical world, p146-62 500
Philip, J. C. How fire is made
In Romance of modern chemistry, p118-30 540
Smith, C. F. Fire and fire making
In Games and recreational methods, p261-311 796
Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. Study of fire
In Science of common things, p145-81 500

See also Fires

Fire etching. See Pyrography

Fire prevention
Jameson, H. L. Flame fiend; a textbook on fire prevention. 1921 614.8
Martin, F. E., and Davis, G. M. Firebrands. 1911 614.8

Trafton, G. H. Protecting the home from fire
In Science of home and community, p69-82 500

For pamphlet material see class 614.8 in pt 1

Firearms
Bond, A. R. Guns that fire themselves; Guns and super-guns
In Inventions of the great war, p41-84 608

Forman, S. E. Gun
In Stories of useful inventions, p137-46 608

Firebrands. Martin, F. E., and Davis, G. M. 614.8

Fires
Hill, C. T. Fighting a fire. 1916 614.8

Moffett, C. The fireman
In Careers of danger and daring, p209-54 374.1

See also Fire prevention; Forest fires

Fireworks
Darrow, F. L. Fireworks
In Boys' own book of science, p202-13 540
Yates, R. F. How the boy chemist can make his own fireworks
In Boys' playbook of chemistry, p162-67 504

First across the continent. Brooks, N. 917.8

First aid for boys. Cole, N. B., and Ernst, C. H. 610

First aid in emergencies. Eliason, E. L. 610

First aid in illness and injury
Cole, N. B., and Ernst, C. H. First aid for boys. 1917 610
Eliason, E. L. First aid in emergencies. 1924 610
Jewett, F. G. Emergencies. 1909 610
Lynch, C. American Red cross abridged textbook on first aid. 1925 610

Aikens, C. A. Accidents and emergencies
In Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing, p189-201 649
Beard, H. E. First aid outline for girls and boys
In Safety first for school and home, p175-94 614.8
Grinnell, G. B., and Swan, E. L., eds. In case of illness or accident
In Harper's camping and scouting, p287-97 796
Hopkins, A. A., ed. Accidents and emergencies
In Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas, p5-24 603
Winslow, C. E. A. Accidents and first aid
In Healthy living, bk. 2, p342-55 613

For pamphlet material see class 610 in pt 1

First book in chemistry. Bradbury, R. H. 540

First book of birds. Miller, H. M. See note under Miller, pt 1, class 598

First book of forestry. Roth, F. 634.9

First Christmas-tree. See Van Dyke, H.

First course in general science. Barber, F. D., and others 500

First days of history. Kummer, F. A. See note under Kummer, pt 1, class 571

First days of knowledge. Kummer, F. A. 571

First days of man. Kummer, F. A. 571

First forty lessons in harmony. Anderson, A. O. 781

First lessons in batik. Lewis, G. C. See note under Mijer, pt 1, class 689

First lessons in beekeeping. Dadant, C. P. See note under Dadant, pt 1, class 638

First physiography. Herbertson, F. L. D. R. 910.7

First Spanish book. Hill, E. C., and Ford, J. D. M. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 460

First studies of plant life. Atkinson, G. F. 580

First through the Grand canyon. Powell, J. W. 917.8

Fischer, Emil
Harrow, B. Fischer and the chemistry of foods
In Eminent chemists of our times, p217-39 920

Fish, Carl Russell
Development of American nationality. (Short history of the Amer. people, v2) rev 1924 Am. bk. 973

Fish, Helen Dean
(comp.) Boy's book of verse. 1923 Stokes 821.8

Fish. See Fishes

Fish as food
Smith, J. R. Fish supply
In World's food resources, p329-54 910.7E

Fisher, A. Hugh
Jean Louis
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p124-6 808.8

Fisher, Mrs Dorothea Frances (Canfield)
* Bent twig Fic
For editions see pt 1
Bird out of the snare
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p1-14 808.8
Flint and fire; How "Flint and fire" started and grew
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p191-209, 210-20 S C
Thread without a knot
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p114-40 S C
* Understood Betsy. Holt Fic

Biography

Williams, B. C. Dorothy Canfield
In Our short story writers, p41-54 928

Fisher, Elizabeth Florette
‡ Resources and industries of the United States. 1923 Ginn 330.9

Fisher, George Park
Colonial era. (American history ser.) 1892 Scribner 973.2

Fisher, Herbert Albert Laurens
* Napoleon. 1913 Holt 921

Fisher, Irving
America's interest in world peace. See note under League of nations non-partisan association, pt 1, class Pam 327

Fisher, Irving, and Fisk, Eugene Lyman
How to live; rules for healthful living based on modern science. 18th ed rev 1925 Funk 613

Fisheries
Abbot, W. J. New England fisheries
In Story of our merchant marine, p303-36 387
Bishop, A. L., and Keller, A. G. Fisheries
In Industry and trade, p140-52 330.9
Smith, J. R. Fisheries
In Commerce and industry, p156-65 910.7E
—Same with additions
In Industrial and commercial geography, p351-70 910.7E

For pamphlet material see class 597 in pt 1

Fisherman's luck. Van Dyke, H. 824

Fisherman's ring. Lagerlöf, S. O. L.
In Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p265-87 S C

Fishes
Jordan, D. S., and Evermann, B. W. American food and game fishes. 1902 597
National geographic society, Washington, D.C. Book of fishes. 1924 597
Comstock, A. B. Fish study
In Handbook of nature study, p149-80 500
Hornaday, W. T. Fishes
In American natural history, p375-438 590
Linville, H. R. Fishes
In Biology of man and other organisms, p81-91 570

Fishing
Grinnell, G. B., and Swan, E. L., eds. Fishing rods and tackle; Fishing with bait; How to learn fly-fishing; Repairs; Wilderness camps and fishing
In Harper's camping and scouting, p87-180 796

Fisk, Eugene Lyman. See Fisher, I., jt. auth.

Fiske, Amos Kidder
Modern bank. rev ed 1919 Appleton 332

Fiske, John
* American revolution. 2v 1891 Houghton 973.3
Beginnings of New England. 1889 Houghton 973.2
Critical period of American history, 1783-1789. 1888 Houghton 973.3
* Discovery of America; with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest. 2v 1892 Houghton 973.1
Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. 2v 1899 Houghton 973.2
New France and New England. 1902 Houghton 973.2
Old Virginia and her neighbours. 2v 1897 Houghton 973.2
War of independence. 1894 Houghton 973.3

Fitch, Clyde
Beau Brummell
In Cohen, H. L., comp. Longer plays, p1-84 822.8
Her great match
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p667-707 822.8
The truth
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p240-82 822.8

Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James
Spanish literature. See note under Ford, pt 1, class 860

Fitzpatrick, Sir James Percy
Jock of the Bushveld. Longmans Fic

Five plays. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 822

Flag day
Schauffler, R. H., ed Flag day. 1912 808.8H

Flags
Gordon, W. J. Flags of the world, past and present. 1924 929
Holden, E. S. Our country's flag and the flags of foreign countries. 1916 929
McCandless, B., and Grosvenor, G. H. Flags of the world. 1917 929
Tappan, E. M. Little book of the flag. 1917 929

Flaherty, Martin Charles
How to use the dictionary. 1923 Ronald 020.7

See also Gayley, C. M., jt. comp.

Flame fiend. Jameson, H. L. 614.8

Flandrau, Charles Macomb
Dead issue
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p430-56 S C
Wellington
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p143-55 S C

Flatland; a romance of many dimensions, by A square. Abbott, E. A. 513

Flaubert, Gustave
Herodias
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p154-85 S C

Flax
Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Flax
In Shelter and clothing, p131-47 646
McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. Flax
In Textiles and clothing, p100-22 646.1

Fletcher, Alice Cunningham
Parkman, M. R. Alice C. Fletcher
In Heroines of service, p211-31 920

Fletcher, Sir Banister Flight
History of architecture on the comparative method, for students, craftsmen and amateurs. 7th ed rev and enl 1924 Scribner 720

Fletcher, John Gould
Untermeyer, L. John Gould Fletcher
In American poetry since 1900, p316-22 809.1

Flexner, Hortense
"Voices"
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p51-60 822.8

Flickinger, Roy Caston
(comp.) Songs for the Latin club. 1924 Univ. of Chicago press Pam 470

Fling, Fred Morrow
* (comp.) Source book of Greek history. 1907 Heath 930-S

Flint and fire. Fisher, D. F. C.
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p191-209 S C

Flora See Botany

Floral design. See Design, Decorative

Floriculture
Durand, H. Wild flowers and ferns in their homes and in our gardens. 1925 635
White, E. A. Principles of floriculture. 1915 635
Verrill, A. H. Garden ornamental
In Harper's book for young gardeners, p173-246 635

See also Plant breeding; Plant propagation

For pamphlet material see class 635 in pt 1

Florida
Burgess, J. W. Acquisition of Florida
In Middle period, 1817-1858, p19-38 973.5
Parkman, F. Hugenots in Florida
In Pioneers of France in the new world, p3-181 973.1

Flour and flour mills
Forman, S. E. The mill
In Stories of useful inventions, p97-108 608
Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Manufacture of flour
In Commercial and industrial geography, p167-82 910.7E
Rocheleau, W. F. Milling
In Products of the soil, p166-76 910.7E
Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. King of cereals; Old milling processes; Modern milling and mill products
In Food industries, p49-74 641.1

See also Wheat

Flower gardening. See Floriculture

Flowers
Armstrong, M. N., and Thornber, J. J. Field book of western wild flowers. 1915 583
Doubleday, Mrs M. B. De G. Nature's garden; an aid to knowledge of our flowers and their insect visitors. 1900 583
Durand, H. Wild flowers and ferns in their homes and in our gardens. 1925 635
Keeler, H. L. Our early wild flowers. 1916 583
Keeler, H. L. Our garden flowers. 1910 583
Mathews, F. S. Book of wild flowers for young people. 1923 583
Mathews, F. S. Field book of American wild flowers. 1912 583
National geographic society, Washington, D.C. Book of wild flowers; an introduction to the ways of plant life. 1924 583
Parsons, F. T. S. D. How to know the wild flowers. 1900 583
Comstock, A. B. Wild-flower study
In Handbook of nature study, p496-595 500

Floyd, Sara Trainor
(comp.) One hundred plays for out-door theatres. 1924 Wilson, H. W. Bib 822

Foch, Ferdinand
Parkman, M. R. "Le patron"
In Fighters for peace, p75-95 920

Fodder. See Feeding and feeding stuffs

Fog signals
Collins, F. A. Fog menace
In Sentinels along our coast, p108-18 620

Foliage. See Leaves

Folk dances. See Dancing

Folk-dances and singing games. Burchenal, E. 793

Folk songs
Faulkner, A. S. Learning to listen: national music
In What we hear in music, p12-64 780

See also Ballads

Folklore
For related material see Folk songs; Legends; Mythology; Plant lore; Weather lore

Folklore of plants. See Plant lore

Followers. Brighouse, H.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p345-62 822.8
Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p21-35 822.8

Food
Bailey, E. H. S. Food products; their source, chemistry and use. 1921 641.1
Bailey, E. H. S. Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry. 1917 540
Bailey, E. H. S., and Bailey, H. S. Food products from afar. 1922 641.1
Carpenter, F. G. How the world is fed. 1923 641.1
Carpenter, F. O. Foods and their uses. 1907 641.1
Crissey, F. Story of foods. 1917 641.1
Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Foods and household management; a textbook of the household arts. 1914 640
Rose, M. D. S. Feeding the family. 1924 641.1
Sherman, H. C. Food products. 1924 641.1
Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries. 1923 641.1
Ward, A., ed. Encyclopedia of food. 1923 641.1
Wellman, M. T. Food study for high schools. 1926 641.1
Willard, F., and Gillett, L. H. Dietetics for high schools. 1920 641.1

Barber, F. D., and others. Food and nutrition
In First course in general science, p343-79 500
Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry ,W. L. Utilization of food by animals; Uses of food and air in the human body; Keeping the human machine in working condition
In Elements of general science, p492-539 500
Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Factors regarding food requirements; Care of foods within the home
In Open doors to science, p232-39, 257-73 500
Donham, S. A. How to select food; Food inventory
In Marketing and house work manual, p100-12 640
Sadtler, S. S. Food elements and food classes; Individual foods
In Chemistry of familiar things, p177-223 540
Sherman, H. C. Chemistry and economy of food
In Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds. Science remaking the world, p247-64 504
Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. Food we eat
In Science of common things, p23-58 500
Trafton, G. H. Hygiene of the dining room
In Science of home and community, p97-126 500
Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Foods and how we use them
In Science of everyday life, p150-236 500

See also Cookery; Nutrition; also headings beginning with the word Food; and names of special foods and drinks, e.g. Bread, Milk
For pamphlet material see classes 640, 641, 641.1 in pt 1

Analysis

Sherman, H. C. Chemistry of food and nutrition. 1926 641.1

Preservation

Bailey, E. H. S. Preservation of foods
In Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p354-63 540
Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. Food preservation
In Manual of home making, p579-633 640
Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Preservation of food
In Food industries, p237-50 641.1

See also Canning and preserving; Fruit—Evaporation

Food adulteration and inspection
Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Regulation of the food industry
In Open doors to science, p294-303 500
Philip, J. C. Adulteration of food
In Romance of modern chemistry, p260-69 540
Sherman, H. C. Food and drugs act; Meat inspection law and regulations
In Food products, p579-630 641.1

Food and cookery for the sick and convalescent. Farmer, F. M. 641

Food control. See Food supply

Food for invalids. See Cookery for the sick

Food industries. Vulté, H. T. and Vanderbilt, S. B. 641.1

Food preservation. See Food—Preservation

Food products. Bailey, E. H. S. 641.1

Food products. Sherman, H. C. 641.1

Food products from afar. Bailey, E. H. S., and Bailey, H. S. 641.1

Food study for high schools. Wellman, M. T. 641.1

Food supply
Bailey, E. H. S., and Bailey, H. S. Food products from afar. 1922 641.1
Sherman, H. C. Food products. 1924 641.1
Smith, J. R. World's food resources. 1919 910.7E

Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Food and food materials
In Commercial and industrial geography, p101-66 910.7E
Linville, H. R. Our resources in food; Sources of our food supply
In Biology of man and other organisms, p297-316, 338-50 570

See also Meat industry and trade
Foods and household management. Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. 640
Foods and their uses. Carpenter, F. O. 641.1
Fool of Five Forks. Harte, B.
In Luck of Roaring Camp, and other sketches Fic
Football
Camp, W. C. Football without a coach. 1920 797
Frost, H., and Cubberley, H. J. Field hockey and soccer for women. 1923 797
Haughton, P. D. Football and how to watch it. 1924 797
Roper, W. W. Winning football. 1920 797
Wilce, J. W. Football; how to play it and how to understand it. 1923 797

Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Football
In Handbook of athletic games, p177-221 796
Camp, W. C., ed. Football
In Book of sports and games, p223-35 796
Withington, P., ed. Football
In Book of athletics, p21-150 796

See also Soccer
Football and how to watch it. Haughton, P. D. 797
Football without a coach. Camp, W. C. 797
Foote, Anna Elizabeth, and Skinner, Avery Warner
Explorers and founders of America. 1907 Am. bk. 973.2
Footprints on the sea-shore. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic
For girls and mothers of girls. Hood, M. G. 613.9
Forage plants
Piper, C. V. Forage plants and their culture. 1924 633

Davis, K. C. Forage crops—grasses; Leguminous crops
In Productive plant husbandry, p149-84 630

Wilson, A. D., and Warburton, C. W. Forage crops
In Field crops, p253-398 633
Forbes, Anita P.
(ed.) Modern verse; British and American. 1921 Holt 821.8
Forbes, William Cameron
* Romance of business. 1921 Houghton 650
Forbush, William Byron
* Young folks' book of ideals. 1916 Lothrop 170
Force and energy
Soddy, F. Matter and energy. 1912 530.1

Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Common types of work
In Elements of general science, p252-71 500
Washburne, C. W. Conservation of energy
In Common science, p57-87 500
Ford, Henry
Bolton, S. K. Henry Ford
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p376-92 920
Parkman, M. R. Machines for the millions
In Conquests of invention, p310-24 608
Ford, Henry Jones
Alexander Hamilton. (Figures from Amer. hist.) 1920 Scribner 921
Ford, Jeremiah Dinis Matthias
Main currents of Spanish literature. 1919 Holt 860
See also Hills, E. C., jt. auth.
Ford, Paul Leicester
Honorable Peter Sterling. Holt Fic
Janice Meredith; a story of the American revolution Fic
For editions see pt 1
Many-sided Franklin. See note under Franklin, pt 1, class 921
True George Washington. 1896 Lippincott 921
Ford, William Ebenezer
(ed.) Dana, J. D. Dana's manual of mineralogy. 1912 549
Ford automobile
Page, V. W. Model T Ford car, including Fordson farm tractor. 1926 629.2
Forecasting, Weather. See Weather forecasting
Foreign exchange
Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. International trade and foreign exchange
In Materials for the study of elementary economics, p547-77 330
Foreign policy of Co. 99. Henry, O., pseud.
In Ransom of Red Chief Fic
Foreign relations. See International law and relations; also subdivision Foreign relations under names of countries, e.g. United States—Foreign relations

Foreign trade. See Commerce

Foreigners
For foreigners in the United States, see United States—Foreign population

The **forest.** White, S. E. 917.1

Forest fires
Boerker, R. H. D. Protection from fire
In Our national forests, p120-49 634.9
Canfield, H. S. In a forest aflame
In St Nicholas. Stories of the Great Lakes, p116-33 917.7
Crump, I. Forest fire fighters
In Boys' book of forest rangers, p53-98 634.9
Pack, C. L. Greatest enemy of the forest
In School book of forestry, p53-63 634.9

Forest physiography. Bowman, I. 917.3

Forest reserves
Boerker, R. H. D. Our national forests. 1918 634.9

See also National parks and reserves

Forest ring. De Mille, W. C., and Barnard, C.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p471-516 822.8

Forest runners. Altsheler, J. A. See note under Altsheler, pt 1, class Fic

Forests and forestry
Berry, J. B. Farm woodlands. 1923 634.9
Moon, F. F. Book of forestry. 1916 634.9
Roth, F. First book of forestry. 1902 634.9

Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W. Timber; forestry
In Practical botany, p390-411 580
—Same rewritten
In Introduction to botany, p107-24 580
Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Forestry
In Open doors to science, p197-206 500
Coulter, J. M. Forestry
In Elementary studies in botany, p419-31 580
Coulter, J. M. Forestry
In Fundamentals of plant-breeding, p246-74 581.3
Dean, E. O. Forestry
In Opportunities out-of-doors, p26-43 374.1
Linville, H. R. Forests
In Biology of man and other organisms, p265-76 570
McFee, I. N. C. Forester and his work
In Tree book, p221-34 582
Trafton, G. H. Shade trees and forests
In Science of home and community, p481-505 500

See also Lumbering
For pamphlet material see class 634.9 in pt 1

United States
Boerker, R H. D. Our national forests. 1918 634.9
Bowman, I. Forest physiography. 1911 917.3
Crump, I. Boys' book of forest rangers. 1924 634.9
Noyes, W. Wood and forest, 1912 684
Pack, A. N. Our vanishing forests. 1923 634.9
Pack, C. L. School book of forestry. 1922 634.9
Rolt-Wheeler, F. W. Boy with the U.S. foresters. 1910 634.9

Muir, J. Forests of the Yosemite park; American forests
In Our national parks, p98-136, 331-65 917.3
Price, O. W. How the forest is used, abroad and at home; In a national forest
In Land we live in, p35-98 333
Rocheleau, W. F. Our forests
In Products of the soil, p36-50 910.7E
Smith, J. R. Forest industries and paper
In Commerce and industry, p226-48 910.7E
—Same with additions
In Industrial and commercial geography, 450-97 910.7E
Van Hise, C. R. Forests
In Conservation of natural resources, p208-62 333
Whitbeck, R. H. Forests and forest industries of the United States
In High school geography, p362-77 910.7

The **forfeit.** See Rogers, T. B.

Forging
Harcourt, R. H. Elementary forge practice. 1920 682
Richards, W. A. Forging of iron and steel. 1915 682
Schwarzkopf, E. Plain and ornamental forging. 1916 682

Form, Musical. See Musical form

Form and functions of American government. Reed, T. H. 353

Formal gardens. See Gardens

Forman, Samuel Eagle
American democracy. 1920 Century 353
Our republic; a brief history of the American people. 1922 Century 973
* Stories of useful inventions. 1914 Century 608

Formation of the union, 1750-1829. Hart, A. B. 973

Forms (Law)
Opdycke, J. B. Business forms
In English of commerce, p411-28 808-B

Fortune and men's eyes. Peabody, J. P.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p287-319 822.8

Fossils. See Paleontology

Foster, Mrs Judith Ellen (Horton)
Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. J. Ellen Foster
In Heroines of modern progress, p245-79 920

Foster, Warren Dunham. See Adams, E. C., jt. auth.

Foster, William Horton
* Debating for boys. 1915 Macmillan 808.5

Foster, William Trufant
Argumentation and debating. rev ed 1917 Houghton 808.5
Essentials of exposition and argument. 1911 Houghton 808.5

Founding
Gray, B. L. Foundry work. 1916 671
Palmer, R. H. Foundry practice. 1919 671
Tate, J. M., and Stone, M. O. Foundry practice; a treatise on molding and casting in their various details. 1909 671
Wendt, R. E. Foundry work. 1923 671
Whiteley, B. Iron-founding. 1921 671
Mills, J. C. Moulding
In Searchlights on some American industries, p208-27 670

Foundry practice. See Founding

Foundry work. Gray, B. L. 671

Foundry work. Wendt, R. E. 671

Fouqué, Freidrich Henrich Karl, freiherr De la Motte-. See La Motte-Fouqué, Friedrich Heinrich Karl, freiherr de Fic

Four feathers. Mason, A. E. W.

Four million. Henry, O., pseud. Fic

Four months afoot in Spain. Franck, H. A. 914.6

Four years in the underbrush; adventures as a working woman in New York. 1921 Scribner 331.8

Fournier, August
Napoleon I. See note under Napoleon I, pt 1, class 921

Fournier d'Albe, Edmund Edward
Wonders of physical science. 1910 Macmillan 530

1492. Johnston, M. See note under Johnston, pt 1, class Fic

Fourteen years a sailor. Kenlon, J. 921

Fourth of July
Olcott, F. J., comp. Thomas Jefferson, the framer of the Declaration of independence; Patrick Henry, the orator of the war for independence
In Good stories for great birthdays, p304-23 920

Fowle, Frederick Eugene
Smithsonian physical tables. See note under Chemical rubber company, pt 1, class 530

Fowler, Francis George. See Fowler, H. W., jt. auth.

Fowler, Harold North
* History of ancient Greek literature. new and rev ed 1923 Macmillan 880
History of sculpture. See note under Marquand, pt 1, class 730

Fowler, Henry Watson, and Fowler, Francis George
Concise Oxford dictionary. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 423

Fowler, Nathaniel Clark
How to save money. 1912 McClurg 179
* Practical salesmanship. 1911 Little 658

Fowler, William Warde
Julius Caesar, and the foundation of the Roman imperial system. (Heroes of the nations) 2d ed 1897 Putnam 921
Rome. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 30) 1912 Holt 937
Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. 1909 Macmillan 937

Fowls. See Poultry

Fox, Dixon Ryan
* Harper's atlas of American history. 1920 Harper 911

Fox, John
Christmas night with Satan
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p53-66 S C
Little shepherd of Kingdom Come Fic
For editions see pt 1
Trail of the lonesome pine Fic
For editions see pt 1

Foxes
Burroughs, J. Fox
In Squirrels and other fur bearers, p53-71 599
Hudson, W. H. Beauty of the fox; Sentimentalist on foxes
In Book of a naturalist, p50-62 590

Stories

Scoville, S. Blackcross
In Wild folk, p150-70 599
Seton, E. T. Springfield fox
In Wild animals I have known, p185-224 599

Fra Angelico. See Angelico, Fra

Franc, Alissa
* Use your government: what your government does for you. 1918 Dutton 353

France, Anatole
Juggler of Notre Dame
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p284-90 S C
Man who married a dumb wife; a comedy in two acts; tr. by C. H. Page. 1915 Dodd 842
Procurator of Judea
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p314-28 S C

France

Colonies

Bowman, I. Political and colonial aims of France
In New World, p77-118 327

France —*Continued*

Description and travel

Mason, C. A. Spell of France. 1912 914.4

Stevenson, R. L. Inland voyage, and Travels with a donkey 914.4

Lyde, L. W. France
In Continent of Europe, p197-228 914

Education

See Education—France

History

Adams, G. B. Growth of the French nation. 1896 944

Davis, W. S. History of France from the earliest times to the Treaty of Versailles. 1919 944

Fisher, H. A. L. Napoleon. 1913 921

Guerber, H. A. Story of modern France. 1910 944

Guerber, H. A. Story of old France. 1910 944

Marshall, H. E. History of France. 1925 944

Tappan, E. M. Hero stories of France. 1920 944

History—House of Valois, 1328-1589

Froissart, J. Boy's Froissart. 1897 940.1

History—House of Valois, 1328-1589—Fiction

Scott, W. Quentin Durward Fic

Weyman, S. J. Gentleman of France Fic

History—Bourbons, 1589-1789

Lowell, E. J. Eve of the French revolution. 1892 944

History—Bourbons, 1589-1789—Fiction

Dumas, A. Three musketeers Fic

Weyman, S. J. Under the red robe. Fic

History—Revolution, 1789-1799

Carlyle, T. French revolution 944

Lowell, E. J. Eve of the French revolution. 1892 944

Mathews, S. French revolution, 1789-1815. 1923 944

Elson, H. W. French revolution
In Modern times and the living past, p433-91 909

Hayes, C. J. H. French revolution
In Political and social history of modern Europe, v1, p464-519 940.2

Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. Eve of the French revolution; French revolution
In Readings in modern European history, v1, p225-77 940-S

Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. French revolution and Napoleon
In History of Europe, p101-90 940.2

Terry, A. G. French revolution
In History stories of other lands, v6, p70-98 909

West, W. M. French revolution
In Story of modern progress, p252-326 940

History—Revolution, 1789-1799—Fiction

Dickens, C. Tale of two cities Fic

Gras, F. Reds of the Midi Fic

Martineau, H. Peasant and the prince Fic

Mitchell, S. W. Adventures of François Fic

Sabatini, R. Scaramouche Fic

Politics and government

Bryce, J. B. France
In Modern democracies, v1, p208-326 354

Lowell, A. L. France: institutions; France: parties
In Greater European governments, p106-208 354

Ogg, F. A. France
In Governments of Europe, p357-503 354

Wilson, W. Government of France
In The state, p129-77 354

France and England in North America. See individual titles under Parkman, Francis

France in America. Thwaites, R. G. See note under Thwaites, pt 1, class 973.2

Francesca da Rimini. Boker, G. H.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p331-84 822.8

Franchise. See Suffrage

Francis of Assisi, Saint

* Jewett, S. God's troubadour. 1910 921

Ogg, F. A., ed. Friars
In Source book of mediæval history, p362-79 940-S

Franck, Harry Alverson

Four months afoot in Spain. 1911 Century 914.6

Vagabond journey around the world. 1910 Century 910

Vagabonding down the Andes. 1917 Century 918

Working my way around the world. See note under Franck, pt 1, class 910

Working north from Patagonia. See note under Franck, pt 1, class 918

Zone policeman 88; a close range study of the Panama canal and its workers. 1913 Century 918.6

François Villon. Stevenson, R. L.
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p363-7 S C

Frank, Joseph Otto

How to teach general science. (Textbooks in science education) 1926 Blakiston 507

Frank, Maude Morrison

Great authors in their youth. 1915 Holt 928

Frank, Tenney
History of Rome. (American historical ser.) 1923 Holt 937

Frankau, Mrs Julia (Davis)
Cooper, F. T. "Frank Danby"
In Some English story tellers, p376-414 809.3

Franklin, Benjamin
* Autobiography 921
For editions see pt 1
Poor Richard's almanac. See note under Franklin, pt 1, class 921

Biography

Morse, J. T. Benjamin Franklin. 1889 921

Bolton, S. K. Benjamin Franklin
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p23-33 920
Brooks, E. S. Benjamin Franklin
In Historic Americans, p18-33 920
Faris, J. T. Benjamin Franklin, the many-sided
In Makers of our history, p3-18 920
Gibson, C. R. Benjamin Franklin; Franklin as a scientist
In Heroes of the scientific world, p134-63 920
Olcott, F. J., comp. Benjamin Franklin, the American Socrates
In Good stories for great birthdays, p164-72 920
Sparks, E. E. Benjamin Franklin, the colonial agent in England
In Men who made the nation, p1-46 973
Whitcomb, I. P. Benjamin Franklin
In Young people's story of American literature, p41-54 820

Drama

Mackay, C. D. Benjamin Franklyn: journeyman
In Patriotic plays and pageants for young people, p112-30 822

Franklin, Sir John
Haworth, P. L. Tragic voyages of Sir John Franklin
In Trailmakers of the Northwest, p167-85 917.1
Maclean, J. K. Franklin and his travels; Tragic fate of Franklin
In Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p43-70 919.8
Newbolt, H. J. John Franklin
In Book of the long trail, p1-39 910
Synge, M. B. Frozen north; Franklin's land journey to the North
In Book of discovery, p372-87 910

Franz, Robert
Finck, H. T. Franz
In Songs and song writers, p123-54 784

Fraser, Chelsea Curtis
Young citizen's own book. 1920 Crowell 353

Fraser, Edward Smith, and Jones, Ralph B.
Motor vehicles and their engines. See note under Dyke, pt 1, class 629.2

Fraser, William Henry, and Squair, John
* Complete French grammar. rev ed 1921 Heath 445

Freck, Laura F.
(ed.) Short stories of various types. (Merrill's English texts) Merrill S C

Frederick II, the Great, king of Prussia
Birkhead, A. Royal robber
In Heroes of modern Europe, p145-55 920
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Frederick the Great
In Famous men of modern times, p243-55 920
Henderson, E. F. Frederick the Great in time of peace
In Short history of Germany, v2, p182-218 943
Macaulay, T. B. M. Frederic the Great
In Historical essays, p424-501 824
Terry, A. G. Frederick the Great
In History stories of other lands, v6, p45-69 909

Frederick, Mrs Christine (McGaffey)
* Efficient housekeeping; or Household engineering; scientific management in the home. 1925 Am. school of home economics 640

Frederick of the Alberighi and his falcon. Boccaccio, G.
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p81-88 S C

Freebooters. See Buccaneers; Pirates

Free-hand drawing. Cross, A. K. 740

Freehand perspective and sketching. Norton, D. M. See note under Norton, pt 1, class 740

Freelands. Galsworthy, J. Fic

Freeman, Mrs Mary Eleanor (Wilkins)
Gala dress
In Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p117-30 S C
New England nun
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p580-88 S C
* New England nun, and other stories. Harper Fic
Contents: New England nun; Village singer; Gala dress; Twelfth guest; Sister Liddy; Calla-lilies and Hannah; Wayfaring couple; Poetess; Christmas Jenny; Pot of gold; Scent of the roses; Solitary; Gentle ghost; Discovered pearl; Village Lear; Amanda and love; Up primrose hill; Stolen Christmas; Life everlastin'; Innocent gamester; Louisa; Church mouse; Kitchen colonel; Revolt of "Mother"
On the Walpole road
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p136-48 S C
Revolt of "Mother"
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p207-24 S C
Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p101-21 S C

Biography

Williams, B. C. Mary Wilkins Freeman
In Our short story writers, p160-81 928

Freezing. See Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery

Frémont, John Charles
Grinnell, G. B. Fremont
In Trails of the pathfinders, p393-451 917.8
McMurry, C. A. Fremont's first trip to the Rocky mountains; Fremont's trip to Salt lake and California
In Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West, p40-93 917.8

French, Allen
‡ Beginner's garden book. 1914 Macmillan 635
* Story of Rolf and the viking's bow; il. by Henry Pitz. (Beacon hill bookshelf) Little Fic

French, George
* How to advertise. 1917 Doubleday 659

French, Henry Willard
‡ Lance of Kanana: story of Arabia. Lothrop Fic

French, Joseph Lewis
(ed.) Great pirate stories. See note under Stockton, pt 1, class 910

French, Thomas Ewing
* Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen. 3d ed rev and enl 1924 McGraw 744

French, Thomas Ewing, and Ives, Frederick Walter
Agricultural drawing and the design of farm structures. 1915 McGraw 744

French, Thomas Ewing, and Meiklejohn, Robert
Essentials of lettering; a manual for students and designers. 3d ed 1912 McGraw 745-L

French, Thomas Ewing, and Svensen, Carl Lars
‡ Mechanical drawing for high schools; a text with problem layouts. 2d ed 1927 McGraw 744

French and English dictionary. Edgren, A. H., and Burnett, P. B. See note under Spiers, pt 1, class 443

French and English dictionary. James, W., and Molé, A. See note under Spiers, pt 1, class 443

French and Indian war. See United States—History—French and Indian war, 1755-1763

French in America
Fiske, J. New France and New England. 1902 973.2
Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world 973.1

French language

Dictionaries
Larousse, P. Nouveau petit Larousse illustré. 1924 443
Spiers, A., and Surenne, G. Standard pronouncing dictionary of French and English languages 443

Grammar
Carnahan, D. H. Short French review grammar and composition book. 1920 445
Fraser, W. H., and Squair, J. Complete French grammar. 1921 445

Pronunciation
Broussard, J. F. Elements of French pronunciation, with phonetic drills and transcriptions. 1918 441

Study and teaching
Brown, R. W. How the French boy learns to write. 1915 807

French literature

History and criticism
Nitze, W. A., and Dargan, E. P. History of French literature from the earliest times to the Great war. 1922 840
Saintsbury, G. E. B. Short history of French literature. 1917 840

French revolution. See France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799

French short stories. Schweikert, H. C., ed. S C

French tar-baby. Harris, J. C.
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p29-34 S C

Frequented ways. Newbigin, M. I. 914

Freshman full-back. Paine, R. D.
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p161-80 S C

Friend of Caesar. Davis, W. S. Fic

Friendly Arctic. Stefánsson, V. See note under Stefánsson, pt 1, class 919.8

Friendly stars. Martin, M. E. 520

Friends. Kelly, M.
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p77-96 S C

Friendship
Condé, B. Business of being a friend. 1916 170

Friendship village. Gale, Z. Fic

Friese, John Frank
Farm blacksmithing. 1921 Manual arts press 682

Fright. Maupassant, G. de
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p219-26 S C

Fritchie, Mrs Barbara (Hauer)
Humphrey, G. Barbara Fritchie
In Women in American history, p179-88 920

Froehlich, Hugo B. See Snow, B. E., jt. auth.

Frogs. Aristophanes
In Matthews, B,, ed. Chief European dramatists, p86-114 822.8

Froissart, Jean
Boy's Froissart; ed. by Sidney Lanier. 1879 Scribner 940.1

From alien to citizen. Steiner, E. A. 921

From beacon fire to radio. Towers, W. K. 621.38

From Grieg to Brahms. Mason, D. G. See note under Mason, pt 1, class 780

From Homer to Theocritus. Capps E. See note under Fowler, pt 1, class 880

From immigrant to inventor. Pupin, M. I. 921

From isolation to leadership. Latané, J. H. 327

From Newton to Einstein. Harrow, B. See note under Slosson, pt 1, class 530.1

From song to symphony. Mason, D. G. See note under Gehrkens, pt 1, class 780

From the cabby's seat. Henry, O., pseud. *In* Four million Fic

From the deep woods to civilization. Eastman, C. A. 921

From trail to railway through the Appalachians. Brigham, A. P. 973.4

Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de
Parkman, F. Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV 971

Frontier and pioneer life
Custer, E. B. "Boots and saddles"; or, Life in Dakota with General Custer 1885 917.8
Garland, H. Boy life on the prairie. 1899 921
Garland, H. Son of the middle border. 1917 921
Muir, J. Story of my boyhood and youth. 1913 921
Parkman, F. Oregon trail 917.8
Rollins, P. A. The cowboy. 1922 917.8
Roosevelt, T. Stories of the great West. 1909 917.8
Sparks, E. E. Expansion of the American people, social and territorial. 1900 973
White, S. E. Daniel Boone, wilderness scout. 1922 921

See also Overland journeys to the Pacific

Frontier in American history. Turner, F. J. 973

Frontiers. See Boundaries

Frost, Helen, and Cubberley, Hazel J.
Field hockey and soccer for women. 1923 Scribner 797

Frost, Helen, and Wardlaw, Charles Digby
‡ Basket ball and indoor baseball for women. 1920 Scribner 797

Frost, Robert
Selected poems. 1923 Holt 821

Biography

Untermeyer, L. Robert Frost
In American poetry since 1900, p15-41 809.1

Frothingham, Arthur Lincoln. See Marquand, A., jt. auth.

Frothingham, Jessie Peabody
Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut. 1902 Scribner 920

Frozen North. Horton, E. See note under Maclean, pt 1, class 919.8

Fruit
Rocheleau, W. F. Fruit
In Products of the soil, p177-92 910.7E
Smith, J. R. Fruit and canning industries
In Commerce and industry, p114-38 910.7E
Smith, J. R. [Fruit industry]
In Industrial and commercial geography, p236-85 910.7E

See also Citrus fruits; Fruit culture; also names of fruit, e.g. Apple; Berries

Canning

See Canning and preserving

Diseases and pests

Hesler, L. R., and Whetzel, H. R. Manual of fruit diseases. 1917 632
Slingerland, M. V., and Crosby, C. R. Manual of fruit insects. 1914 632

Sears, F. C. Orchard insects; Diseases of fruit trees
In Productive orcharding, p142-74 634

See also Insects, Injurious and beneficial

Evaporation

Smith, J. R. Dried fruits
In Industrial and commercial geography, p256-63 910.7E
Smith, J. R. Drying of fruits and vegetables
In World's food resources, p417-32 910.7E

Fruit culture
Bailey, L. H. Pruning-manual. 1916 634
Davis, K. C. Horticulture. 1925 630
Sears, F. C. Productive orcharding. 1923 634

Davis, K. C. Fruit growing; Small fruits
In Productive plant husbandry, p320-47 630
Verrill, A. H. Fruit garden
In Harper's book for young gardeners, p127-65 635

See also Berries

For pamphlet material see class 634 in pt 1

Fry, Mrs Elizabeth (Gurney)
Richards, L. E. H. Elizabeth Fry. 1916 921

Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Elizabeth Fry
In Heroines of modern progress, p1-29 920

Fryer, Douglas
Vocational self-guidance; planning your life work. 1925 Lippincott 374.1

Fuel
Bailey, E. H. S. Fuels
In Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p26-38 540
Cressy, E. Coal, gas, and petroleum
In Discoveries and inventions, p12-27 608

Fuel —*Continued*
Hale, H. Fuel
In American chemistry, p100-13 540.9
Leighou, R. B. Fuels
In Chemistry of engineering materials, p15-61 660
Philip, J. C. Nature's stores of fuel; More about fuel
In Romance of modern chemistry, p131-53 540
Rogers, A., ed. Fuel and power generation
In Industrial chemistry, p93-114 660
Thorp, F. H. Fuels
In Outlines of industrial chemistry, p32-45 660

See also Coal

Fuess, Claude Moore
* (ed.) Selected essays. (Riverside lit. ser.) 1914 Houghton 824.8

The **fugitive.** Galsworthy, J.
In Plays; 3d ser. pt 1 822

Fugitive slave law of 1850
Burgess, J. W. Execution of the fugitive slave law, and the election of 1852
In Middle period, 1817-1858, p365-79 973.5

Fulda, Ludwig
By ourselves
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p184-220 822.8

Full evening plays for high school use. Playground and recreation association of America Bib 822

Fuller, Henry Blake
Striking an average
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p267-87 S C

Fuller, Margaret. See Ossoli, Margaret (Fuller), marchesa d'

Fuller, Raymond Garfield
Meaning of child labor. (National social science ser.) 1922 McClurg 331

Fuller, Robert Warren, Brownlee, Raymond Bedell, and Baker, D. Lee
‡ Elementary principles of physics. 1925 Allyn 530

Fulton, Robert
Bachman, F. P. Robert Fulton and the invention of the steamboat
In Great inventors and inventions, p25-49 608
Faris, J. T. Robert Fulton, an inventor of the steamboat
In Makers of our history, p112-22 920
Holland, R. S. Fulton and the steamboat
In Historic inventions, p111-25 608
Parkman, M. R. Man who gave America the steamboat
In Conquests of invention, p222-41 608
Towle, G. M. Robert Fulton and the steamboat
In Heroes and martyrs of invention, p160-69 608

Fundamentals of accounting. Koopman, S. B., and Kester, R. B. 2v 657

Fundamentals of music. Gehrkens, K. W. 780

Fundamentals of plant-breeding. Coulter, J. M. 581.3

Fundamentals of practical mathematics. Wentworth, G., Smith, D. E., and Harper, H. D. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 510

Fundamentals of salesmanship. Brisco, N. A. See note under Brisco, pt 1, class 658

Fundamentals of sociology. Kirkpatrick, E. A. 301

Fundamentals of speech. Woolbert, C. H. 808.5

Fungi
Duggar, B. M. Fungus diseases of plants. 1909 632

Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W. Fungi and fungus diseases of plants
In Introduction to botany, p234-60 580
Weed, C. M. Friends and foes among the fungi
In Farm friends and farm foes, p215-81 632

See also Botany—Pathology; Molds (Botany); Mushrooms

Fungi, Edible. See Mushrooms

Fungicides
Hesler, L. R., and Whetzel, H. R. Fungicides, their preparation and application
In Manual of fruit diseases, p430-42 632

Fungus diseases of plants. Duggar, B. M. 632

Funiculi funicula. Wellman, R.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p137-55 822.8

Funk and Wagnalls new standard dictionary of the English language. Standard dictionary 423

Fur
Dooley, W. H. Furs
In Textiles, p552-66 646.1
Newland, H. O. Furs
In Romance of modern commerce, p220-29 380

Fur trade
Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest. 1921 917.1

Coman, K. Fur trade
In Economic beginnings of the far West, v1, p289-375 978

Furman, Lucy
* Quare women; a story of the Kentucky mountains. Little Fic

Furnaces
Forman, S. E. Forge
In Stories of useful inventions, p38-53 608

See also Electric furnaces

Furneaux, William S.
Outdoor world. See note under Verrill, pt 1, class 579

Furnished room. Henry, O., pseud.
In Four million Fic

Furniture
Bowers, R. S., and others. Furniture making. 1915 684
Bryant, F. J. Working drawings of colonial furniture. 1922 684
Crawshaw, F. D. Furniture design for schools and shops. 1920 684
Crawshaw, F. D. Problems in furniture making. 1912 684
Dyer, W. A. Handbook of furniture styles. 1918 645
Hyatt, L. F. Furniture weaving projects. 1922 684
Quinn, M. J. Planning and furnishing the home. 1914 645
For pamphlet material see class 645 in pt 1

Furniture design for schools and shops. Crawshaw, F. D. 684

Furniture making. Bowers, R. S., and others 684

Furniture upholstery for schools. Johnson, E. A. 684

Furniture weaving projects. Hyatt, L. F. 684

Future of South America. Babson, R. W. 918

G

Gala dress. See Freeman, M. E. W.

Galapagos: world's end. Beebe, C. W. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 590

Galbraith, Esther E.
Brink of silence
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p201-12 822.8

Gale, Henry Gordon. See Millikan, R. A., jt. auth.

Gale, Zona
Friendship village. Macmillan Fic
Miss Lulu Bett Fic
For editions see pt 1

Galilei, Galileo
Darrow, F. L. Galileo
In Masters of science and invention, p7-12 920
Fournier d'Albe, E. E. Galileo
In Wonders of physical science, p50-65 530
Gibson, C. R. Galileo Galilei
In Heroes of the scientific world, p76-106 920
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Galileo
In Famous men of modern times, p165-74 920
Holland, R. S. Galileo and the telescope
In Historic inventions, p53-69 608

Gallegher. See Davis, R. H.

Gallichan, Walter M.
Textbook of sex education for parents and teachers. 1921 Small 613.9

Galloway, Thomas Walton
Biology of sex for parents and teachers. rev 1922 Heath 613.9

Galpin, Charles Josiah
* Rural life. 1918 Century 630.1

Galpin, Cromwell
American coracle
In Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p252-60 S C

Galsworthy, John
Buttercup-night
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p22-29 S C
Freelands. Scribner Fic
Little man
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p323-42 822.8
Plays; 3d series. 1914 Scribner 822
Contents: The fugitive; The pigeon; The mob
Quality
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p233-41 S C
* Representative plays. 1924 Scribner 822
Contents: Silver box; Strife; Justice; The pigeon; Bit o' love; Loyalties
Strife
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p113-47 822.8
The sun
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p100-06 822.8
Two looks
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p15-19 808.8

Biography

Cooper, F. T. John Galsworthy
In Some English story tellers, p177-205 809.3
Cunliffe, J. W. John Galsworthy
In English literature during the last half century, p220-36 820

Gama, Vasco da
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Vasco da Gama
In Famous men of modern times, p40-52 920

Gambetta, Leon
Bolton, S. K. Leon Gambetta
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p314-24 920

Game, Josiah Bethea
Teaching high school Latin. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 470

Game of chess. Goodman, K. S.
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p260-76 822.8

Game protection
Hornaday, W. T. Wild life conservation in theory and practice. 1914 590

Games
Bancroft, J. H. Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium. 1909 793
Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games. 1916 796

Games—*Continued*
Beard, L., and Beard, A. B. Things worth doing and how to do them. 1906 790
Burchenal, E., ed. Folk-dances and singing games. 2v 1909 793
Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games. 1923 796
Cromie, W. J. Group contests for the playground and school. 1918 796
Elsom, J. C., and Trilling, B. M. Social games and group dances. 1919 793
Geister, E. Ice-breakers; and The ice-breaker herself. 1922 793
Hall, A. N. Home-made games and game equipment. 1923 793
Hofmann, M. C. Games for everybody. 1905 793
Ripley, G. S. Games for boys. 1920 796
Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts. 1924 796
Staley, S. C. Games, contests and relays. 1924 796
Wolcott, T. H., ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions. 1920 793

Braddy, W. One hundred indoor and outdoor games
In Young folks encyclopaedia of etiquette, p159-219 395

See also Amusements; also names of games, e.g. Tennis
For pamphlet material see classes 790, 793 in pt 1

Games and recreational methods. Smith, C. F. 796
Games, contests and relays. Staley, S. C. 796
Games for boys. Ripley, G. S. 796
Games for everybody. Hofmann, M. C. 793
Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium. Bancroft, J. H. 793
Gammer Gurton's needle. Walker, S.
In Portmaneau adaptations, p31-111 822
Gano, Darwin Curtis
* Gano's commercial law; rev. by R. E. Rogers and C. O. Thompson. 1921 Am. bk. 340
Ganoe, William Addleman
Ruggs—R.O.T.C.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p125-44 S C
Ganong, William Francis
Living plant. 1913 Holt 580
Gaol gate. Gregory, I. A. P.
In Seven short plays, p174-85 822
Gaols. See Prisons
Garbage. See Refuse and refuse disposal
Garden of memories. Mercer, C. A.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.], p252-8 S C
Garden steps. Cobb, E. 635
Gardening
Davis, K. C. Horticulture. 1925 630
Davis, K. C. School and home gardening. 1918 635
French, A. Beginner's garden book. 1914 635
King, L. Y. Little garden. 1921 635
Verrill, A. H. Harper's book for young gardeners. 1914 635
Warner, C. D. My summer in a garden. 824

Downing, E. R. Garden
In Our living world, p410-47 570

See also Floriculture; Landscape gardening; Plant propagation; Vegetable gardening
For pamphlet material see class 635 in pt 1

Gardens
Verrill, A. H. Different kinds of gardens; Gardens seldom seen; Gardens in the home
In Harper's book for young gardeners, p247-94 635

See also School gardens
Gardiner, John Hays
Bible as English literature. 1906 Scribner 220
Gardiner, Samuel Rawson
School atlas of English history. Longmans 911
Student's history of England, from the earliest times to the conclusion of the Great war. 1919 Longmans 942
Gardner, Edward Hall
* Effective business letters. 1915 Ronald 808-B
Gardner, Ernest Arthur
Handbook of Greek sculpture. (Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities) [2d ed rev] 1915 Macmillan 730
Gardner, Mary Sewall
Public health nursing. See note under Special vocations, pt. 1, class 374.1
Garfield, James Abram
Morgan, J. James Abram Garfield
In Our presidents, p197-207 920
Garibaldi, Giuseppe
Trevelyan, G. M. Garibaldi and the making of Italy. 1911 945

Bolton, S. K. Giuseppe Garibaldi
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p179-90 920
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Garibaldi
In Famous men of modern times, p326-33 920
Garland, Hamlin
Among the corn-rows
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p88-104 S C
Boy life on the prairie. 1899 Harper 921
Camping trip
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p97-113 S C
Daughter of the middle border. See note under Garland, pt 1, class 921
Main-travelled roads. Harper Fic
Martha's fireplace
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p450-74 808.3

Garland, Hamlin—*Continued*
Return of a private
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p15-42 **S C**
Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p248-66 **S C**
* Son of the middle border. 1917 Macmillan 921
Under the lion's paw
In Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p133-50 **S C**
Up the cooly
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p589-618 **S C**

Biography

Van Doren, C. C. Hamlin Garland
In Contemporary American novelists, p38-47 809.3
Williams, B. C. Hamlin Garland
In Our short story writers, p182-99 928
Garnett, Richard, and Gosse, Edmund William
English literature; an illustrated record. new ed 4v 1923 Macmillan 820
Garrison, George Pierce
Westward extension, 1841-1850. (American nation v17) 1906 Harper 973.6
Garrison, William Lloyd
Bolton, S. K. William Lloyd Garrison
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p130-42 920
Wildman, E. William Lloyd Garrison
In Famous leaders of character in America, p3-14 920
Gary, Indiana
Hotchkiss, C. W. Gary
In Representative cities, p134-46 917.3
Gas
Fulweiler, W. H. City gas; Industrial gases
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p519-620 660
Talbot, F. A. A. Story of coal-gas
In All about discoveries and inventions, p49-70 608
Thorp, F. H. Illuminating gas
In Outlines of industrial chemistry, p312-26 660
Gas, Natural
Gilbert, C. G., and Pogue, J. E. Natural gas, nature's bonus to America
In America's power resources, p139-59 333
Gas and oil engines
Dyke, A. L. Dyke's automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia. 1925 629.2
Hirshfeld, C. F., and Ulbricht, T. C. Gas power. 1913 621
United States. Coast guard. Handbook on care and operation of gasoline engines. 1917 621

Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Steam and gas engines
In Elements of general science, p272-96 500
Collins, A. F. Using hot air, gas, gasoline and oil engines
In Amateur mechanic, p132-47 621
Cressy, E. Gas, petrol, and oil engines
In Discoveries and inventions, p56-75 608
Darrow, F. L. Solving the small power problem
In Boy's own book of great inventions, p212-31 608
Decker, W. F. Gas-engines; Gasoline engines; Oil-engines
In Story of the engine, p178-271 621
Downing, E. R. Steam and gasoline engines
In Our physical world, p178-98 500

For pamphlet material see class 621 in pt 1

Gas engines. See Gas and oil engines
Gas power. Hirshfeld, C. F., and Ulbricht, T. C. 621
Gas wells. See Gas, Natural
Gaskell, Mrs Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson)
* Cranford Fic
For editions see pt 1
Gasoline
Slosson, E. E. Gasolene as a world power
In Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds. Science remaking the world, p12-47 504
Gasoline automobile. Hibbs, G. W., and Elliott, B. G. 629.2
Gasoline engines. See Gas and oil engines
Gaugamela, Battle of, B.C. 331
Creasy, E. S. Battle of Arbela, B. C. 331
In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p57-83 904
Gauss, Christian Frederick
* (ed.) Democracy today; an American interpretation. (Lake English classics) rev ed 1919 Scott 825
Through college on nothing a year; literally recorded from a student's story. 1915 Scribner 378
Gautier, Théophile
The mummy's foot
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p57-69 **S C**
Gay, Carl Warren
Principles and practice of judging livestock. (Rural text-book ser.) 1914 Macmillan 636
Productive horse husbandry. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1924 Lippincott 636
Gayley, Charles Mills
‡ (ed.) Classic myths in English literature, based originally on Bulfinch's Age of fable. Ginn 291
Gayley, Charles Mills, and Flaherty, Martin Charles
(comps.) Poetry of the people. enl ed 1920 Ginn 821.8
Gayley, Charles Mills, Young, Clement Calhoun, and Kurtz, Benjamin Putnam
* (comps.) English poetry, its principles and progress. new ed rev and enl 1920 Macmillan 821.8
Gazetteers. See Geography—Dictionaries

Gazing globe. Pillot, J. E.
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p141-53 822.8

Geer, William Chauncey
Reign of rubber. 1922 Century 670

Gehrkens, Karl Wilson
‡ Fundamentals of music. (Study course in music understanding v1) 1924 Ditson 780
* Music notation and terminology. 1914 Laidlaw bros. 781

Geister, Edna
* Ice-breakers; and The ice-breaker herself. [2d ed] 1922 Doran 793
What shall we play? See note under Geister, pt 1, class 793

Gelée, Claude. See Claude Lorrain

Gemmill, Elsie
Essentials of English grammar. 1920 Harcourt 425

General and regional geography for students. Unstead, J. F., and Taylor, E. G. R. 910.7

General chemistry. Holmes, H. N. 540

General history of commerce. Webster, W. C. 380

General mathematics. Schorling, R., and Reeve, W. D. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 510

General physics for colleges. Webster, D. L., Farwell, H. W., and Drew, E. R. 530

Generation. See Reproduction

Generators, Electric. See Electric generators

Geneva award. See Alabama claims

Gentle boy. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic

Gentle ghost. Freeman, M. E. W.
In New England nun, p234-52 Fic

Gentle reader. Crothers, S. M. 824

Gentleman from Indiana. Tarkington, B. Fic

Gentleman of France. Weyman, S. J. Fic

Geographic influences in American history. Brigham, A. P. 910.1

Geographical and industrial studies. See Allen, Nellie Burnham

Geographical atlases. See Atlases

Geographical distribution of animals and plants
Hardy, M. E. Geography of plants. 1920 580
Newbigin, M. I. Animal geography. 1913 590
Davis, W. M. Distribution of plants, animals, and man
In Elementary physical geography, p332-75 551
Dryer, C. R. W. Plant geography; Animal geography
In Lessons in physical geography, p349-82 551
Jordan, D. S., and Kellogg, V. L. Geographical distribution of animals
In Animal life, p272-306 590
Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. Distribution of plants; Distribution of animals
In New physical geography, p528-75 551
Taylor, N. Distribution of plants
In Botany, the science of plant life, p337-84 580

Geographical distribution of man. See Anthropogeography

Geographical readers. See Readers and speakers—Geography

Geography
Dryer, C. R. W. High school geography; physical, economic and regional. 1920 910.7
Newbigin, M. I. Modern geography. 1911 910.7
Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. Elements of geography. 1913 910.7
Unstead, J. F., and Taylor, E. G. R. Essentials of world geography for junior students. 1918 910.7
Unstead, J. F., and Taylor, E. G. R. General and regional geography for students. 1924 910.7
Whitbeck, R. H. High school geography. 1922 910.7

Johnson, D. W. Contributions of geography
In Yerkes, R. M., ed. New world of science, p177-95 504

See also Anthropogeography; Physical geography; also subdivision Description and travel under names of countries, e.g. United States—Description and travel

Bibliography

Mill, H. R. Guide to geographical books and appliances. 1910 R910

Dictionaries

Lippincott, J. B., company. Complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world. 1922 R910

Study and teaching

Mill, H. R. Guide to geographical books and appliances. 1910 R910
Smith, E. E. Teaching geography by problems. 1921 910.7

Geography, Commercial
Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: Africa, Australia, and the islands of the Pacific. 1924 916
Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: Asia. 1916 915
Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: New Europe. 1920 914
Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: South America. 1918 918
Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: United States. 1925 917.3
Bartholomew, J. G. Oxford economic atlas. 1925 912
Brigham, A. P. Commercial geography. 1918 910.7E

Geography, Commercial—*Continued*
Brunhes, J. Human geography. 1920 **910.1**
Chisholm, G. G. Handbook of commercial geography. 1922 **910.7E**
Huntington, E., and Williams, F. E. Business geography. 1926 **910.7E**
Jones, W. D., and Whittlesey, D. S. Introduction to economic geography. 1925 **910.7E**
Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Commercial and industrial geography. 1912 **910.7E**
Rocheleau, W. F. Geography of commerce and industry. 1926 **910.7E**
Smith, J. R. Commerce and industry. 1925 **910.7E**
Smith, J. R. Industrial and commercial geography. 1915 **910.7E**
Werthner, W. B. How man makes markets; talks on commercial geography. 1917 **380**
Whitbeck, R. H. Industrial geography; production, manufacture, commerce. 1924 **910.7E**

Dryer, C. R. W. Economic geography
In High school geography, p263-327 **910.7**

Geography, Economic. See Geography, Commercial

Geography, Historical
Jones, L. R. Historical geography
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p1-134 **917**

Maps

Fox, D. R. Harper's atlas of American history. 1920 **911**
Gardiner, S. R. School atlas of English history **911**
Shepherd, W. R. Historical atlas. 1924 **911**

Geography, Physical. See Physical geography

Geography, Political. See Boundaries

Geography, Social. See Anthropogeography

Geography and world power. Fairgrieve, J. **910.1**

Geography journeys in distant lands. Barrows, H. H., and Parker, E. P. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7

Geography of Australasia. Taylor, G. See note under Taylor, pt 1, class 919.3

Geography of commerce and industry. Rocheleau, W. F. **910.7E**

Geography of plants. Hardy, M. E. **580**

Geography of the central Andes. Ogilvie, A. G. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 918

Geography of the world's agriculture. Finch, V. C., and Baker, O. W. **910.7E**

Geological story briefly told. Dana, J. D. **550**

Geology
Chamberlin, T. C., and Salisbury, R. D. Introductory geology; a text-book for colleges. 1914 **550**
Dana, J. D. Geological story briefly told. 1895 **550**
Grew, E. S. Romance of modern geology. 1908 **550**
Hawksworth, H. Strange adventures of a pebble. 1921 **550**

Johnson, D. W. Contributions of geology
In Yerkes, R. M., ed. New world of science, p196-217 **504**
Thomson, J. A., ed. Making of the earth and the story of the rocks
In Outline of science, v4, p919-55 **500**

See also Mineralogy; Physical geography; Rocks; Volcanoes
For pamphlet material see class 551 in pt 1

Geology, Economic
Ries, H. Economic geology. 1925 **553**
Shaler, N. S. Man and the earth. 1905 **553**
United States, Geological survey. World atlas of commercial geology. 1921 **553**

Geometric exercises in paper folding. Row, S. **513**

Geometrical drawing
Weick, C. W. Geometrical problems
In Elementary mechanical drawing, p176-213 **744**

Geometry
Row, S. Geometric exercises in paper folding. 1901 **513**
Sykes, M. Source book of problems for geometry, based upon industrial design and architectural ornament. 1912 **513**

George, Saint
Lansing, M. F. Order of St George
In Page, esquire, and knight, p144-54 **940.1**

George, William Reuben
Wade, M. H. B. Magician of sympathy
In Wonder-workers, p54-94 **920**

George Eliot dictionary. Mudge, I. G., and Sears, M. E. See note under Eliot, pt 1, class Fic

Georgia, Ada Eljiva
* Manual of weeds. (Rural manuals) 1914 Macmillan **632**

Georgia
Greene, E. B. Founding of Georgia (1732-1754)
In Provincial America, 1690-1740, p249-69 **973.2**

German language

Dictionaries

Muret, E., and Sanders, D. H., eds. Encyclopædic English-German and German-English dictionary. 2v 1910 **443**

Grammar

Prokosch, E., and Morgan, B. Q. Introduction to German. 1923 **435**
Thomas, C. Practical German grammar. 1905 **435**

German literature

History and criticism

Robertson, J. G. Literature of Germany. 1913 830

Thomas, C. History of German literature. 1909 830

German pronunciation. Viëtor, K. A. T. W. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 430

Germany

Bowman, I. Problems of the German people
In New world, p186-205 327

Description and travel

Lyde, L. W. Germany
In Continent of Europe, p290-319 914

History

Henderson, E. F. Short history of Germany. 2v 1916 943

Thatcher, O. J., and McNeal, E. H., comps. Social classes and cities in Germany
In Source book for mediæval history, p545-612 940-S

Politics and government

Lowell, A. L. Germany: structure of the empire; New German constitution
In Greater European governments, p251-310 354

Ogg, F. A. Germany
In Governments of Europe, p608-736 354

Wilson, W. Governments of Germany
In The state, p438-90 354

Germicides. See Disinfection and disinfectants; Fungicides

Germs. See Bacteriology; Micro-organisms

Gerould, Mrs Katharine (Fullerton)

Moth of peace
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p180-200 S C

Penalties of Artemis
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p906-22 S C

Gerstenberg, Alice

Alice in Wonderland; play adapted from Lewis Carroll's "Alice in Wonderland"
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p377-436 822.8

"Beyond"
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p111-19 822.8

Pot boiler
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p210-36 822.8

Gesta Romanorum

Husband of Aglaes
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p41-47 S C

Getting a living. Barnard, J. L., comp. 374.1

Getting the most out of business. Lewis, E. S. 650

Getting your money's worth. Lord, I. E. 647

Gettysburg. See Mackaye, P.

Gettysburg, Battle of, 1863

Bradford, G. Battle of Gettysburg
In Confederate portraits, p247-61 973.7

Creasy, E. S. Gettysburg, July 1-3, 1863
In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p442-58 904

Elson, H. W. Battle of Gettysburg
In Side lights on American history, v2, p95-128 973

Ghirlandajo, Domenico

Steedman, A. Domenico Ghirlandaio
In Knights of art, p63-71 750

A ghost. Maupassant, G. de
In Odd number, p167-82 Fic

Ghost cradle. Barrie, J. M.
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p91-7 S C

Ghost stories

Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls. 1917 S C

Gibbon, Perceval

Wood-ladies
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p38-52 S C

Gibbons, Herbert Adams

Europe since 1918. See note under Gibbons, pt 1, class 940.2

* New map of Africa (1900-1916). 1916 Century 960

New map of Asia (1900-1919). 1919 Century 950

New map of Europe (1911-1914). 1914 Century 940.2

Gibbs, Charlotte Mitchell

Household textiles. rev ed 1922 Barrows 646.1

Gibson, Charles Robert

* Chemistry and its mysteries; the story of what things are made of, told in simple language. 1919 Lippincott 540

Great inventions and how they were invented. (Science for children) 1924 Lippincott 608

Heroes of the scientific world. 1913 Lippincott (Seeley, London) 920

Romance of coal. 1922 Lippincott 622

Romance of modern electricity. new and rev ed 1923 Lippincott (Seeley, London) 537

Romance of modern manufacture. 1910 Lippincott (Seeley, London) 670

Romance of scientific discovery. 1913 Lippincott (Seeley, London) 509

Gideon. Hastings, W.
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p260-76 S C

Gift of the magi. See Henry, O., pseud.

Gilbert, Ariadne

‡ More than conquerors. 1914 Century 920

Gilbert, Chester Garfield, and Pogue, Joseph Ezekiel

America's power resources. 1921 Century 333

Gilchrist, Beth Bradford

Life of Mary Lyon. 1910 Houghton 921

Gildersleeve, Basil Lanneau, and Lodge, Gonzalez
Latin grammar. See note under Bennett, pt 1, class 475

Gilds
Lamprey, L. In the days of the guild. 1918 940.1

Marshall, L. C., ed. Mediaeval industrial society
In Readings in industrial society, p74-93 330

Selfridge, H. G. Guilds
In Romance of commerce, p139-63 380

Tappan, E. M. Merchant gilds and craft gilds
In When knights were bold, p232-46 940.1

Thorndike, L. Rise of towns and gilds
In History of medieval Europe, p327-40 940.1

Giles, Frederick Mayor, and Giles, Mrs Imogene Kean
* Vocational civics; a study of occupations as a background for the consideration of a life-career. rev ed 1922 Macmillan 374.1

Giles, Herbert Allen
Civilization of China. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 19) 1911 Holt 915.1

Gillett, Lucy Holcomb. See Willard, F., jt. auth.

Gillette, John Morris
Rural sociology. 1922 Macmillan 630.1

Gillette, William
Secret service
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p575-648 822.8

Gillie, Robert Calder
Story of stories. 1901 Macmillan (Black, London) 232

Gilliland, Adam Raymond, and Jordan, Riverda Harding
Educational measurements and the classroom teacher. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

Gilman, Mrs Charlotte (Perkins) Stetson
Yellow wall paper
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p320-37 S C

Gilman, Lawrence
Stories of symphonic music. 1907 Harper 785

Gilman, Stephen
* Principles of accounting. 1916 La Salle extension university, 4046 S. Michigan av., Chicago 657

Ginsbach, John Albert
Print shop arithmetic. 1923 Manual arts press 655

Gioconda. Annunzio, G. d'
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p572-605 822.8

Giorgione da Castelfranco
Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Renaissance in Venice
In Children's book of art, p94-98 750

Steedman, A. Giorgione
In Knights of art, p154-60 750

Giotto di Bondone
Cather, K. D. Shepherd lad of Tuscany
In Boyhood stories of famous men, p139-55 920

Steedman, A. Giotto
In Knights of art, p1-12 750

Giovanni da Fiesole. See Angelico, Fra

Giovannitti, Arturo
Untermeyer, L. Arturo Giovannitti
In American poetry since 1900, p276-80 809.1

Girard, Stephen
Beard, A. E. S. French-American who aided the United States
In Our foreign-born citizens, p94-99 920

Husband, J. Stephen Girard
In Americans by adoption, p1-16 920

Girl and the habit. Henry, O., pseud
In Ransom of Red Chief Fic

Girl and the job. Hoerle, H. C., and Saltzberg, F. B. 374.1

Girl at Duke's. Linn, J. W.
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p213-30 S C

Girl in her teens. Slattery, M. 170

Girls
Brown, H. D. Talks to freshman girls. 1914 170

Hale, B. F. What's wrong with our girls? The environment, training and future of American girls. 1923 170

Slattery, M. Girl in her teens. 1920 170

Girls and education. Briggs, L. B. R. See note under Briggs, pt 1, class 170

Girls' book of the Red cross. Hyde, M. K. 361

Girl's book of verse. Davis, M. G., comp. 821.8

Girls' clubs
Ferris, H. J. Girls' clubs; their organization and management, a manual for workers. 1926 367

For pamphlet material see class 367 in pt 1

Gissing, George Robert
Cunliffe, J. W. George Gissing
In English literature during the last half century, p101-21 820

Glacial epoch
Grew, E. S. Ice age
In Romance of modern geology, p269-83 550

Glaciers
Davis, W. M. Deserts and glaciers
In Elementary physical geography, p278-303 551

Dryer, C. R. W. Glaciers
In Lessons in physical geography, p108-21 551

Fabre, J. H. C. Glaciers
In This earth of ours, p237-49 551

Glaciers—*Continued*
Salisbury. R. D. Glaciers; Work of glaciers; Ancient glaciers and ice-sheets; Changes produced by continental glaciers
In Physiography, p188-251 551
Salisbury, R. D. Work of snow and ice
In Elementary physiography, p101-41 551
Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. Glaciers and the glacial period
In New physical geography, p246-97 551
Whitbeck, R. H. Glaciers present and past
In High school geography, p188-212 910.7

Gladstone, William Ewart
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. William Ewart Gladstone
In Famous men of modern times, p334-43 920

Glasgow, Mrs Ellen Anderson (Gholson)
Battle-ground. Doubleday Fic
Voice of the people. Doubleday Fic

Biography
Cooper, F. T. Ellen Glasgow
In Some American story tellers, p90-111 809.3

Glaspell, Susan. See Cook, G. C., jt. auth.

Glass
Collins, A. F. Art of working glass
In Handicraft for boys, p202-26 680
Thorp, F. H. Glass
In Outlines of industrial chemistry, p196-210 660

Glass manufacture
Gillinder, J. Glass
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v1, p355-85 660
Rocheleau, W. F. Glass
In Manufactures, p37-74 670
Silverman, A. Glass: one of man's blessings
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v1, p130-46 660
Winslow, L. L. Glass industry
In Elementary industrial arts, p265-95 680.7

Glengarry school days. Connor, R., pseud. Fic

Glenn, Earl R. See Caldwell, O. W., jt. auth.

Glittering gate. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P.
In Five plays, p89-99 822

Glory-box. Ashe, E.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser], p68-88 S C

Gluck, Christoph Willibald, ritter von
Chapin, A. A. Gluck
In Masters of music, p109-27 780.92
Dickinson, E. Christoph Willibald Gluck, 1714-1787
In Study of the history of music, p146-52 780.9
Elson, L. C. Opera and oratorio—Gluck
In Great composers and their work, p39-46 780.92
Whitcomb, I. P. Christoph Willibald Gluck
In Young people's story of music, p279-87 780.9

Glue
Alexander, J. Glue and gelatine
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p1191-1205 660
Bogue, R. H. Glues and gelatins
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p171-89 660
Leighou, R. B. Glue
In Chemistry of engineering materials, p438-50 660

The goal. Jones, H. A.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p43-67 822.8

Goats
Plumb, C. S. Angora goat; Milch goat
In Types and breeds of farm animals, p666-82 636
Washburn, R. M. Milch goats
In Productive dairying, p131-37 637

Goblin of Rummelsburg. Masaus, J. K. A.
In Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p53-80 S C

God sees the truth, but waits. Tolstoi, L. N.
In Twenty-three tales, p2-9 Fic

Goddard, Pliny Earle
Indians of the Northwest coast. (American museum of natural hist. Handbook ser. no. 10) 1924 Am. museum of natural hist. 970.1
Indians of the Southwest. See note under Wissler, pt 1, class 970.1

Godfrey, Thomas
Prince of Parthia
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p3-42 822.8

Gods of the mountain. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P.
In Five plays, p2-39 822

God's troubadour. Jewett, S. 921

The godson. See Tolstoi, L. N.

Goethals, George Washington
Beard, A. E. S. Builder of the Panama canal
In Our foreign-born citizens, p100-08 920
Parkman, M. R. "The prophet-engineer"
In Heroes of to-day, p161-97 920
Tappan, E. M. George Washington Goethals
In Heroes of progress, p254-63 920

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von
Faust; a tragedy. The first part; tr. in the original metres by Bayard Taylor. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 832
Goetz von Berlichingen
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p583-635 822.8

Goetschius, Percy. See Tapper, T., jt. auth.

Goetz von Berlichingen. Goethe, J. W. von
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p583-635 822.8

Gold
McMurry, C. A. Discovery of gold and trip to California in '49
In Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West, p94-113 917.8
Rocheleau, W. F. Gold
In Minerals, p163-89 622
Gold. White, S. E. Fic
Gold brick. Whitlock, B.
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p91-110 S C
Gold-bug. See Poe, E. A.
Gold mines and mining
Chase, A., and Clow, E. Gold; Visit to a gold mine
In Stories of industry, v1, p51-69 910.7E
Goldberger, Henry Harold
English for coming citizens. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 808
Golden age. Grahame, K. See note under Grahame, pt 1, class Fic
Golden age of myth and legend. Bulfinch, T. 291
Golden doom. See Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P.
Golden fleece and the heroes who lived before Achilles. Colum, P. 291
Golden numbers. Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds. 821.8
Golden treasury. Palgrave, F. T., comp. 821.8
Goldfish
Crandall, L. S. Goldfish
In Pets: their history and care, p328-33 636
Golding, Vautier
* Story of David Livingstone. (Children's heroes ser.) 1906 Dutton 921
Goldoni, Carlo
Mistress of the inn
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p505-36 822.8
Goldsmith, Oliver
She stoops to conquer, ed. by G. A. F. M. Chatwin. Oxford 822
* Vicar of Wakefield Fic
For editions see pt 1

Biography

Irving, W. Oliver Goldsmith 921

Bolton, S. K. Oliver Goldsmith
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p34-38 920
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Oliver Goldsmith
In Lives of great English writers, p231-45 928

Fiction

Moore, F. F. Jessamy bride Fic
Golf
Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Golf
In Handbook of athletic games, p225-71 796
Camp, W. C., ed. Golf
In Book of sports and games, p239-64 796
Ouimet, F. Game of golf
In Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics, p517-23 796
Gollomb, Joseph
That year at Lincoln high. Macmillan Fic
Gompers, Samuel
Beard, A. E. S. Labor statesman of the world
In Our foreign-born citizens, p109-17 920
Gooch, George Peabody
History of modern Europe, 1878-1919. 1923 Holt 940.2
Good, Frederick Foreman
* Laboratory projects in physics. 1920 Macmillan 530
Good dog book; il. by Gustaf Tenggren. ‡ (Riverside bookshelf) 1924 Houghton 599
Good housekeeping institute, 119 West 40th st., New York
* [Bulletins on cooking and housekeeping] The institute Pam 640
* [Folios and bulletins on home decoration and furnishing] The institute Pam 640
Good speech. Ripman, W. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 421
Good stories for great birthdays. Olcott, F. J., comp. 920
Good stories for great holidays. Olcott, F. J., ed. 808.8H
Good woman. Middleton, G.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p121-36 822.8
Goode, John Paul
‡ School atlas: physical, political and economic. 1923 Rand 912
Goodman, Kenneth Sawyer
Game of chess
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p260-76 822.8
See also Hecht, B., jt. auth; Stevens, T. W., jt. auth.
Goodspeed, George Stephen
History of the ancient world; rev. by W. S. Ferguson and S. P. R. Chadwick. 1912 Scribner 930
Reported out of print December, 1926
Goodyear, Charles
Parkman, M. R. Knight-errant of invention
In Conquests of invention, p110-31 608
Tappan, E. M. Charles Goodyear
In Heroes of progress, p30-38 920
Towle, G. M. Struggles of Charles Goodyear
In Heroes and martyrs of invention, p170-79 608
Goodyear, William Henry
History of art for classes, art-students and tourists in Europe. Laidlaw bros. 709
Googins, Dorothy Rose
Bellman of Mons
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p144-68 822.8

Gordon, Charles George
Lang, J. Story of General Gordon. 1907 921

Lang, L. B. Gordon
In Red book of heroes, p281-333 920

Gordon, Charles William. See Connor, Ralph, pseud.

Gordon, William John
Flags of the world, past and present; their story and associations; with supplement. 1924 Warne 929

Gordon-Lennox, Cosmo Charles
Impertinence of the creature
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p161-70 822.8

Gordy, Wilbur Fisk
American beginnings in Europe. 1925 Scribner 940

Gorgas, William Crawford
Tappan, E. M. William Crawford Gorgas
In Heroes of progress, p237-44 920

Gorky, Maxim, pseud
Lower depths
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p645-86 822.8

Gosse, Edmund William. See Garnett, R., jt. auth.

Gothic architecture. See Architecture, Gothic

Gounod, Charles François
Downs, O. Charles François Gounod
In Lure of music, p160-69 780.92

Government. See Political science

Government and politics in the United States. Guitteau, W. B. 353

Government banking. See Banks and banking

Government of American cities. Munro, W. B. 352

Government publications—United States. See United States—Government publications

Governments of Europe. Ogg, F. A. 354

Gowin, Enoch Burton, Wheatley, William Alonzo, and Brewer, John Marks
‡ Occupations; a textbook in vocational guidance. rev ed 1923 Ginn 374.1

Gracchus, Caius Sempronius
Oman, C. W. C. Caius Gracchus
In Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic, p51-88 937

Gracchus, Tiberius Sempronius
Oman, C. W. C. Tiberius Gracchus
In Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic, p12-50 937

Graded list of books for children. National education association of the United States. Library department. Elementary school library committee 010

Graduation. See Commencements

Graham, Bessie
Bookman's manual; a guide to literature. 2d ed rev and enl 1924 Bowker 010

Graham, Sybil Fleming. See Morehouse, F. M. I., jt. auth.

Grahame, Kenneth
Golden age. See note under Grahame, pt 1, class Fic
Wind in the willows; il. by Nancy Barnhart. Scribner Fic

Grain
Bishop, A. L., and Keller, A. G. Cereals
In Industry and trade, p55-69 330.9
Sherman, H. C. Grain products
In Food products, p291-355 641.1
Smith, J. R. Cereals
In Commerce and industry, p29-64 910.7E

—Same with additions
In Industrial and commercial geography, p42-113 910.7E
Smith, J. R. Minor cereals of the temperate zone
In World's food resources, p67-85 910.7E
Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Cereals
In Food industries, p33-48 641.1
Wilson, A. D., and Warburton, C. W. Grain crops
In Field crops, p45-252 633

See also names of the various cereal plants, e.g. Corn, Wheat

Grain as big as a hen's egg. Tolstoi, L. N.
In Twenty-three tales, p204-07 Fic

Grainger, Percy Aldridge
Beard, A. E. S. Joyous musician
In Our foreign-born citizens, p118-22 920

Gramatica de la lengua Castellana. Bello, A. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 460

Grammar
For grammars, see subdivision Grammar under names of languages, e.g. English language—Grammar

Grammar and its reasons. Leonard, M. H. 425

Grammar of color. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 655

Grammar of the German language. Curme, G. O. See note under Thomas, pt 1, class 435

Gramophone. See Phonograph

Granada, Spain
Irving, W. Conquest of Granada 946

Grand canyon. See Colorado river

La grande Bretèche. See Balzac, H. de

Grandissimes. Cable, G. W. Fic

Granger, Edith
* (ed.) Index to poetry and recitations. rev and enl ed 1918 McClurg 803

Granite
Rocheleau, W. F. Granite
In Minerals, p135-55 622

Grant, Ulysses Simpson
Hill, F. T. On the trail of Grant and Lee. 1911 973.7
Nicolay, H. Boys' life of Ulysses S. Grant. 1909 921

Bolton, S. K. Ulysses S. Grant
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p256-66 920

Grant, Ulysses Simpson—*Continued*
Brooks, E. S. Ulysses S. Grant
In Historic Americans, p369-84 920
Faris, J. T. Ulysses S. Grant, soldier and statesman
In Makers of our history, p291-306 920
Morgan, J. Ulysses Simpson Grant
In Our presidents, p171-85 920

Granville-Barker, Harley Granville
Madras house
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p151-206 822.8
Rococo
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p197-227 822.8
See also Housman, L., jt. auth.

Grapes
Sears, F. C. Productive small fruit culture. 1925 634

Smith, J. R. The grape
In Industrial and commercial geography, p274-85 910.7E
World's food resources, p443-51 910.7E

Graphic arts. See Drawing

Graphite
Mills, J. C. Graphite
In Searchlights on some American industries, p228-72 670

Graphophone. See Phonograph

Gras, Felix
Reds of the Midi; tr. by C. A. Janvier. Appleton Fic

Grasses
For pamphlet material see class 633 in pt 1

Gratacap, Louis Pope
Popular guide to minerals. See note under Spencer, pt 1, class 549

Gravitation
Washburne, C. W. Gravitation
In Common science, p1-35 500

Gray, Arthur Herbert
Men, women, and God. 1922 Doran 613.9

Gray, Asa
New manual of botany. A handbook of the flowering plants and ferns of the central and northeastern United States and adjacent Canada; rearranged and extensively rev. by B. L. Robinson and M. L. Fernald. 1908 Am. bk. 580

Gray, Burton L.
Foundry work; rev. by B. L. Gray. 1916 Am. technical soc. 671

Gray, David
Her first horse show
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p117-34 S C

Gray, Greta
‡ House and home; a manual and textbook of practical house planning. (Lippincott's home manuals) 1923 Lippincott 643

Gray champion. See Hawthorne, N.

Gray dawn. White, S. E. See note under White, pt 1, class Fic

Grayson, David, pseud. See Baker, Ray Stannard

Grease. See Oils and fats

Great American industries series. See individual titles under Rocheleau, William Francis

Great American writers. Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. 820

Great authors in their youth. Frank, M. M. 928

Great bear. Tolstoi, L. N.
In Tolstoi for the young, p156-7 Fic

Great big man. Johnson, O. M.
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p1-26 S C

Great Britain

Antiquities

Chambers, R. Book of days. 2v 1891 394

Biography—Dictionaries

Who's who; an annual biographical dictionary R920

Colonies

Bowman, I. Problems of Imperial Britain
In New world, p12-76 327

Constitutional history

Hill, M., comp. Liberty documents with contemporary exposition and critical comments drawn from various writers. 1901 903

Description and travel

Herbertson, F. L. D. R. British Isles. 1917 914.2

Lyde, L. W. British Isles
In Continent of Europe, p229-57 914

Economic conditions

Cheyney, E. P. Introduction to the industrial and social history of England. 1920 942
Tickner, F. W. Social & industrial history of England. 1915 942

History

Atkinson, A. M. European beginnings of American history. 1912 940
Cheyney, E. P. Introduction to the industrial and social history of England. 1920 942
Cheyney, E. P. Short history of England. 1919 942
Cross, A. L. Shorter history of England and greater Britain. 1920 942
Gardiner, S. R. Student's history of England, from the earliest times to the conclusion of the Great war. 1919 942
Green, J. R. Short history of the English people [to 1914]. 1916 942
Guerber, H. A. Story of the English. 1924 942
Marshall, H. E. Island story: a history of England for boys and girls. 1920 942
Tappan, E. M. England's story. 1922 942
Tickner, F. W. Social & industrial history of England. 1915 942
Tuell, H. E., and Hatch, R. W., comps. Selected readings in English history. 1913 942-S

Great Britain—History—*Continued*

Warren, H. P., ed. Stories from English history from B. C. 55 to A. D. 1923. 1923 942

History—Maps

Gardiner, S. R. School atlas of English history 911

History—Sources

Cheyney, E. P., comp. Readings in English history drawn from the original sources. 1922 942-S

Kendall, E. K., ed. Source-book of English history, for the use of schools and readers. 1900 942-S

History—Plantagenets, 1154-1399

Froissart, J. Boy's Froissart. 1897 940.1

History—Plantagenets, 1154-1399—Fiction

Scott, W. Ivanhoe Fic

History—Lancaster and York, 1399-1485—Fiction

Pyle, H. Men of iron Fic

History—Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485

Terry, A. G. Wars of the Roses
In History stories of other lands, v4, p206-20 909

History—Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485—Fiction

Stevenson, R. L. Black arrow Fic

History—Tudors, 1485-1603

Creighton, M. Age of Elizabeth 942

See also Elizabeth, queen of England

History—Tudors, 1485-1603—Fiction

Clemens, S. L. Prince and the pauper Fic

Kingsley, C. Westward ho! Fic

Major, C. When knighthood was in flower Fic

Scott, W. Kenilworth Fic

History—Stuarts, 1603-1714—Fiction

Thackeray, W. M. Henry Esmond Fic

History—Civil war and commonwealth, 1642-1660

Harrison, F. Oliver Cromwell. 1888 921

Terry, A. G. Revolution in England
In History stories of other lands, v5, p120-62 909

History—Civil war and commonwealth, 1642-1660—Fiction

Dix, B. M. Merrylips Fic

History—19th century

Trevelyan, G. M. British history in the nineteenth century (1782-1901). 1922 942

Industries

Cheyney, E. P. Introduction to the industrial and social history of England. 1920 942

Navy

Wheeler, H. F. B. Story of the British navy. 1922 359

See also Nelson, Horatio Nelson, viscount

Politics and government

Cheyney, E. P. Political system of England; English county and its officers; English justices of the peace; English parish or township government
In European background of American history, 1300-1600, p240-315 940

Gardiner, S. R. Rise of cabinet government. 1689-1754
In Student's history of England, p649-743 942

Lowell, A. L. England: crown and cabinet; England: Parliament; England: party; England: local government; England: the empire
In Greater European governments, p3-105 354

Ogg, F. A. Government and politics of Great Britain and Ireland
In Governments of Europe, p1-356 354

Wilson, W. Government of Great Britain
In The state, p178-266 354

Social life and customs

Ashton, J. Social life in the reign of Queen Anne, taken from original sources 942

Jenks, T. In the days of Chaucer. 1904 921

Morgan, R. B., ed. Readings in English social history, from pre-Roman days to A. D. 1837. 1923 942-S

Quennell, M., and Quennell, C. H. B. History of everyday things in England, 1066-1799. 1921 942

Great Broxopp. Milne, A. A.
In Three plays, p192-295 822

Great carbuncle. See Hawthorne, N.

Great cities of the United States. Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. 917.3

Great composers and their work. Elson, L. C. 780.92

Great days in American history series. See individual titles under Lamprey, Louise

Great divide. Moody, W. V.
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p286-315 822.8

Great epochs in American history. Halsey, F. W., ed. 10v 973-S

Great game of politics. Kent, F. R. 329

Great inventions and how they were invented. Gibson, C. R. 608

Great inventors and their inventions. Bachman, F. P. 608

Great Lakes

St Nicholas. Stories of the Great Lakes. 1907 917.7

Abbot, W. J. Great Lakes
In Story of our merchant marine, p227-60 387

Brigham, A. P. Great Lakes and American commerce
In Geographic influences in American history, p105-41 910.1

Rocheleau, W. F. Great Lakes
In Transportation, p131-47 385

Great legend. Post, M. D.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p935-44 **S C**

Great modern American stories. Howells, W. D., ed. **S C**

Great modern French stories. Wright, W. H., ed. **S C**

Great pirate stories. French, J. L., ed. See note under Stockton, pt 1, class 910

Great possessions. Baker, R. S. See note under Baker, pt 1, class 824

Great quest. Hawes, C. B. **Fic**

Great stone face. See Hawthorne, N.

Greater European governments. Lowell, A. L. 354

Greater love. Ricci, L. A. da C.
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p402-17 **S C**

Greece
Bowman, I. Reunited Greek lands
In New world, p313-27 327

Art

See Art, Greek

Biography

Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Famous men of Greece. 1904 938
Hall, J. Men of old Greece. 1905 938
Hopkinson, L. W. Greek leaders. 1918 938
Plutarch. Plutarch's "Lives" 930

Civilization

Mahaffy, J. P. What have the Greeks done for modern civilization? 1909 938

Education

See Education—Greece

History

Botsford, G. W. Hellenic history. 1922 938
Bury, J. B. Students' history of Greece. 1907 938
Guerber, H. A. Story of the Greeks. 1896 938
Hall, J. Men of old Greece. 1905 938
Tappan, E. M. Story of the Greek people. 1908 938

Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. Greeks
In History of Europe, ancient and medieval, p78-188 940
Elson, H. W. Ancient Greece
In Modern times and the living past, p60-132 909
Gordy, W. F. Greeks, the enlighteners, and what we have learned from them.
In American beginnings in Europe, p43-79 940
Greenwood, J. H. Our heritage from the Greeks
In Our heritage from the Old world, p72-119 909
Hall, J. Greece, the explorer and teacher; What Greece had to teach the world; Greece and her neighbors
In Our ancestors in Europe, p1-73 940
Hodgdon, J. R. Greeks
In Enchanted past, p160-86 930
Seignobos, C. Greece and the Greeks.
In History of ancient civilization, p98-198 930
Tappan, E. M. Stories of Greece
In Old world hero stories, pt 1, p1-75 920
West, W. M. The Greeks
In Story of man's early progress, p82-211 930

See also names of Grecian individuals, e.g. Alexander the Great

History—Fiction

Davis, W. S. Victor of Salamis; a tale of the day of Xerxes, Leonidas, and Themistocles **Fic**
Snedeker, C. D. P. Perilous seat **Fic**
Snedeker, C. D. P. The Spartan **Fic**

History—Sources

Davis, W. S., comp. Readings in ancient history. v1 1912 930-S
Fling, F. M., comp. Source book of Greek history. 1907 930-S
Webster, H., ed. Readings in ancient history. 1913 930-S
Botsford, G. W., and Botsford, L. M. S. Hellas
In Source-book of ancient history, p67-311 930-S

Intellectual life

Mahaffy, J. P. What have the Greeks done for modern civilization? 1909 938

Sculpture

See Sculpture, Greek

Social life and customs

Davis, W. S. Day in old Athens; a picture of Athenian life. 1914 938
Demetrios, G. When I was a boy in Greece. 1913 914.95
Gulick, C. B. Life of the ancient Greeks, with special reference to Athens. 1902 938
Mahaffy, J. P. Old Greek life. n.d. 938
Mahaffy, J. P. Social life in Greece from Homer to Menander. 1898 938
Robinson, C. E. Days of Alkibiades. 1916 938
Tucker, T. G. Life in ancient Athens. 1906 938

Greek and Roman mythology. Tatlock, J. M. 291

Greek art. See Art, Greek

Greek drama
Church, A. J. Stories from the Greek tragedians. 1879 882

Greek-English lexicon. Liddell, H. G., and Scott, R. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 480

Greek grammar. Smyth, H. W. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 480

Greek leaders. Hopkinson, L. W. 938
Greek literature
Collections
Livingstone, R. W., ed. Pageant of Greece. 1923 880
Pym, D., ed. Readings from the literature of ancient Greece. 1924 880
Wright, J. H., ed. Masterpieces of Greek literature. 1902 880
History and criticism
Fowler, H. N. History of ancient Greek literature. 1923 880
Jebb, R. C. Greek literature. 880
Greek sculpture. See Sculpture, Greek
Greeley, Horace
Bolton, S. K. Horace Greeley
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p233-45 920
Faris, J. T. Horace Greeley, journalist
In Makers of our history, p266-77 920
Sparks, E. E. Horace Greeley, the anti-slavery editor
In Men who made the nation, p347-77 973
Wildman, E. Horace Greeley
In Famous leaders of character in America, p55-68 920
Greely, Adolphus Washington
Maclean, J. K. Greely sets a new northern mark
In Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p124-41 919.8
Green, Mrs Alice Sophia Amelia (Stopford)
Irish nationality. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 6) 1911 Holt 941.5
Green, John Bernard
Law for the American farmer. (Rural science ser.) new and enl ed 1923 Macmillan 340
Green, John Richard
* Short history of the English people [to 1914]. rev ed 1916 Am. bk. 942
Green door. Henry, O., pseud.
In Four million Fic
Green mansions. Hudson, W. H. Fic
Greene, Evarts Boutell
Provincial America, 1690-1740. (American nation, v6) 1905 Harper 973.2
Greene, Frederick Stuart
"Molly McGuire, fourteen"
In Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p223-51 S C
Greene, Homer
Coal and the coal mines. (Riverside lib. for young people) 1889 Houghton 553
Greene, Paul
White dresses
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p217-37 822.8
Greenhouses
Watts, R. L. Construction of greenhouses
In Vegetable gardening, p119-29 635
White, E. A. Glass structures and their arrangement; Building the range; Heating the range; Management of Greenhouses
In Principles of floriculture, p46-131 635
Greenough, James Bradstreet, and Allen, Joseph Henry. See Allen, J. H., jt. auth.
Greenough, James Bradstreet, and Kittredge, George Lyman
* Words and their ways in English speech. 1901 Macmillan 422
Greenwood, Josephine Heermans
Our heritage from the Old world. 1921 Appleton 909
Greever, Garland, and Bachelor, Joseph M.
Century vocabulary builder. 1922 Century 422
Greever, Garland, and Jones, Easley Stephen
Century handbook of writing. rev ed 1922 Century 808
Greever, Garland, and Reynolds, George Fullmer. See Reynolds, G. F., jt. auth.
Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse), lady
Hyacinth Halvey
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p103-37 822.8
Rising of the moon
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p228-35 822.8
Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p171-81 822.8
* Seven short plays. 1909 Putnam 822
Contents: Spreading the news; Hyacinth Halvey; Rising of the moon; Jackdaw; Workhouse ward; Travelling man; Gaol gate
Spreading the news
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p409-30 822.8
Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p157-76 822.8
Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Plays for classroom interpretation, p141-67 822.8
Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p14-33 822.8
Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p248-70 822.8
Travelling man
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p437-52 822.8
Gregory, Sir Richard Arman
Discovery; or The spirit and service of science. 1916 Macmillan 509
Gregory and the scuttle. Townsend, C. H.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p350-6 S C
Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason
* Adrift on an ice-pan. 1909 Houghton 921
Labrador days. See note under Grenfell, pt 1, class Fic
Northern neighbors. See note under Grenfell, pt 1, class Fic
* Tales of the Labrador. Houghton Fic

Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason—*Continued*

Biography

Parkman, M. R. Deep-sea doctor
In Heroes of today, p51-77 920
Wade, M. H. B. Magician of love
In Wonder-workers, p148-77 920

Grew, Edwin Sharpe
Romance of modern geology. [1908] Lippincott (Seeley, London) 550

Grey, Jane, lady
Holland, R. S. Lady Jane Grey
In Historic girlhoods, p63-77 920

Greyfriars Bobby. Atkinson, E. S. Fic

Grieg, Edvard Hagerup
Downs, O. Edvard Grieg
In Lure of music, p247-57 780.92
Finck, H. T. Grieg
In Songs and song writers, p198-217 784

Griffis, William Elliot
Brave little Holland and what she taught us. 1894 Houghton 949.2

Griffith, Donee. See Bengston, N. A., jt. auth.

Griffith, Ira Samuel
Carpentry. 1916 Manual arts press 684
* Correlated courses in woodwork and mechanical drawing. 1912 Manual arts press 680.7
* Essentials of woodworking; a textbook for schools. 1922 Manual arts press 684
Teaching manual and industrial arts. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 680.7
* Woodwork for beginners. 1916 Manual arts press 684
‡ Woodwork for secondary schools. 1916 Manual arts press 684

Griffith, James Bray
Practical bookkeeping. 1918 Am. technical soc. 657

Grimball, Elizabeth B., and Wells, Rhea
‡ Costuming a play; inter-theatre arts handbook. 1925 Century 792

Grinnell, George Bird
* Story of the Indian. 1895 Appleton 970.1
Trails of the pathfinders. 1911 Scribner 917.8

Grinnell, George Bird, and Swan, Eugene L.
(eds.) Harper's camping and scouting. 1911 Harper 796

Grippe. See Influenza

Griselda, Story of. See Boccaccio, Giovanni. Patient Griselda

Grist mills. See Flour and flour mills

Grosset. Popular copyright fiction. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class Fic

Grosvenor, Gilbert Hovey. See McCandless, B., jt. auth.

Ground hogs. See Woodchucks

Group contests for the playground and school. Cromie, W. J. 796

Grove, Sir George
Grove's dictionary of music and musicians; ed. by J. A. Fuller Maitland. 6v 1904-20 Macmillan 780.3

Growth of the French nation. Adams, G. B. 944

Gruenberg, Benjamin Charles
Biology and human life. 1925 Ginn 570

Guerber, Hélène Adeline
‡ Book of the epic. 1913 Lippincott 809
* Legends of the middle ages. Am. bk. 398
* Myths of Greece and Rome. Am. bk. 291
Myths of northern lands. Am. bk. 291
Stories of popular operas. 1904 Dodd 782
Story of modern France. 1910 Am. bk. 944
Story of old France. 1910 Am. bk. 944
Story of the chosen people. 1896 Am. bk. 933
Story of the English. new ed 1924 Am. bk. 942
Story of the Greeks. 1896 Am. bk. 938
* Story of the Romans. 1896 Am. bk. 937

Guesclin, Bertrand du. See Du Guesclin, Bertrand, comte de Longueville

Guide to geographical books and appliances. Mill, H. R. R910

Guide to laundry-work; a manual for school and home. Chambers, M. D. M. 648

Guide to the study and reading of American history. Channing, E., Hart, A. B., and Turner, F. J. 973

Guide to the study of occupations. Allen, F. J., comp. 374.1

Guide to the study of woodworking. Woolley, P. V., comp. 684

Guide to the trees. Lounsberry, A. 582

Guide to the use of libraries. Hutchins, M., Johnson, A. S., and Williams, M. S. 020.7

Guilds. See Gilds

Guitry, Sacha
Pasteur
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p428-50 822.8

Guitteau, William Backus
Government and politics in the United States. [rev ed] 1922 Houghton 353

Gulick, Charles Burton
* Life of the ancient Greeks, with special reference to Athens. (Twentieth century text-books) 1902 Appleton 938

Gulick, Luther Halsey
* Efficient life. 1907 Doubleday 613
Mind and work. 1908 Doubleday 170

Gulliver the Great See Dyer, W. A.

Gulliver's travels. Swift, J. Fic

Gummere, Francis Barton
(ed.) Old English ballads. See note under Bates, pt 1, class 821.8B

Guns. See Firearms

Gustavus II, Adolphus, king of Sweden
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Gustavus Adolphus
In Famous men of modern times, p146-54 920

Gutenberg, Johannes
Bachman, F. P. John Gutenberg and the invention of printing
In Great inventors and inventions, p187-207 608

Gutenberg, Johannes—*Continued*
Holland, R. S. Guttenberg and the printing press
In Historic inventions, p9-41 608
Towle, G. M. John Gutenberg, the inventor of the printing-press
In Heroes and martyrs of invention, p33-42 608

Guthrie, Adelaide Wood. See Tolman, W. H., jt. auth.

Guyer, Michael Frederic
Being well-born. (Childhood and youth ser.) 1916 Bobbs 613.9

Guynemer, Georges Marie Ludovic
Parkman, M. R. Chevalier of flight
In Fighters for peace, p47-71 920

Gymnasiums
Verrill, A. H. Fitting up a gymnasium
In Boys' book of carpentry, p148-67 684

Gymnastics
Camp, W. C. Handbook on health and how to keep it. 1920 613
United States. War department. Manual of physical training for use in the United States Army. 1914 613

Gyroscope
Darrow, F. L. Gyro paradox
In Boy's own book of great inventions, p1-24 608

H

H. D., pseud. See Aldington, Mrs Hilda (Doolittle)

Haaren, John Henry, and Poland, Addison B.
* Famous men of Greece. 1904 Am. bk. 938
Famous men of modern times. 1909 Am bk. 920
Famous men of Rome. 1904 Am. bk. 937
Famous men of the middle ages. 1904 Am. bk. 940.1

Haas, Jacob Anton de
‡ (ed.) Business organization and administration. 1920 Gregg 650

Habits of animals. See Animals—Habits and behavior

Hadley, Arthur Twining
Sociology, economics, and politics
In Counsel upon the reading of books by H. M. Stephens, and others, p139-71 804

Hagboldt, Peter
How to study modern languages in high school. 31p 1925 Univ. of Chicago press Pam 407

Hagedorn, Hermann
(ed.) Americanism of Theodore Roosevelt. See note under Roosevelt, pt 1, class 824
‡ Boys' life of Theodore Roosevelt. new ed 1922 Harper 921

The lie
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p206-28 S C

Hague, Clifford Wilson
* Textbook of printing occupations. 1923 Bruce pub. 655

Hague. Permanent court of international justice
Johnsen, J. E., comp. Permanent court of international justice. 1924 327

Hale, Mrs Beatrice (Forbes-Robertson)
What's wrong with our girls? The environment, training and future of American girls. 1923 Stokes 170

Hale, Edward Everett
* Man without a country. Little Fic
—Same
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p325-42 S C
My double and how he undid me
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p177-201 S C
Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p3-21 S C
Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p75-93 S C

Biography
Wildman, E. Edward Everett Hale
In Famous leaders of character in America, p83-95 920

Hale, George Ellery
New heavens. 1922 Scribner 520

Hale, Harrison
American chemistry; a record of achievement, the basis for future progress. 1921 Van Nostrand 540.9

Halévy, Ludovic
The insurgent
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p276-82 S C

Half-century of conflict. Parkman, F. 973.2

Half hours. Barrie, J. M. 822

Haliburton, Margaret Winifred, and Smith, Agnes Garfield
Teaching poetry in the grades. (Riverside educ. monographs) 1911 Houghton 807

Hall, Albert Neely
Boy craftsman. 1905 Lothrop 680
Carpentry and mechanics for boys. 1918 Lothrop 684
* Handicraft for handy boys. 1911 Lothrop 680
Home handicraft for boys. 1923 Doran 790
Home-made games and game equipment. 1923 Lothrop 793

Hall, Albert Neely, and Perkins, Dorothy
‡ Handicraft for handy girls. 1916 Lothrop 790

Hall, Alfred Bates, and Chester, Clarence L.
Panama and the canal. enl ed 1914 Newson 918.6

Hall, Mrs Florence Marion (Howe)
A-B-C of correct speech and the art of conversation. 1916 Harper 422
Manners for boys and girls. 1913 Page 395

Hall, Howard Judson. See Newcomer, A. G., jt. ed.

Hall, James
Seventh son
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p89-101 **S C**

Hall, James Norman
High adventure; a narrative of air fighting in France. 1918 Houghton 940.48

Hall, Jennie
‡ Buried cities. 1922 Macmillan 930
* Men of old Greece. 1905 Little 938
* Our ancestors in Europe; an introduction to American history. 1916 Silver 940

Hall, Mary E.
Possibilities in the evening high-school library. 1924 Library bureau **Pam 020**

Hall, Samuel Roland
* Writing an advertisement. 1915 Houghton 659

Hall with doors. Hasbrouck, L. S. **374.1**

Halleck, Reuben Post
History of American literature. 1911 Am. bk. 820
* New English literature. 1900 Am. bk. 820

Halleck, Reuben Post, and Barbour, Elizabeth Graeme
(eds.) Readings from literature. 1915 Am. bk. 808.8

Halloween
Drama
Merington, M. Testing of Sir Gawayne
In Festival plays, p211-62 822
Wright, H. S. Tamlane
In New plays from old tales, p67-79 822

Halman, Doris F.
Will o' the wisp
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Plays for classroom interpretation, p121-39 822.8
Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p93-109 822.8

Halsey, Francis Whiting
(ed.) Great epochs in American history described by famous writers from Columbus to Roosevelt. 10v 1912 Funk 973-S

Hamet, a tale
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p34-37 **S C**

Hamilton, Alexander
Ford, H. J. Alexander Hamilton. 1920 921
Brooks, E. S. Alexander Hamilton
In Historic Americans, p115-29 920
Faris, J. T. Alexander Hamilton, statesman
In Makers of our history, p98-111 920
Olcott, F. J., comp. Alexander Hamilton, defender of the constitution
In Good stories for great birthdays, p154-61 920
Sparks, E. E. Alexander Hamilton, the advocate of stronger government
In Men who made the nation, p151-80 973
Fiction
Atherton, G. F. H. Conqueror; a dramatized biography of Alexander Hamilton Fic

Hamilton, Clarence Grant
Music appreciation, based upon methods of literary criticism. 1920 Ditson 780
Outlines of music history. rev and enl 1924 Ditson 780.9

Hamlin, Alfred Dwight Foster
Textbook of the history of architecture. (College hist. of art) new ed rev 1922 Longmans 720

Hammerton, John Alexander
(ed.) Wonders of the past; the romance of antiquity and its splendours. 4v 1923-24 Putnam 930

Hammond, Mrs D. B.
Stories of scientific discovery. 1923 Macmillan (Cambridge univ. press, London) 920

Hammond, John Hays
The engineer. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Hammond's new historical atlas for students. See note under Shepherd, pt 1, class R911

Hampden, John
Macaulay, T. B. M. John Hampden
In Historical essays, p1-54 824

Hancock, Harrie Irving
Life at West Point. 1902 Putnam 355
Reported temporarily out of print, March, 1927

The hand. Maupassant, G. de
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p235-42 **S C**

Hand craft projects for school and home shops. Solar, F. I. 2v 680

Hand-loom weaving. Todd, M. P. 689

Handball
Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handball
In Handbook of athletic games, p275-83 796

Handbook for Latin clubs. Paxson, S. 470

Handbook of athletic games. Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. 796

Handbook of best readings. Clark, S. H., ed. 808.8

Handbook of birds of eastern North America. Chapman, F. M. 598

Handbook of chemistry and physics. Chemical rubber company, Cleveland 530

Handbook of commercial geography. Chisholm, G. G. 910.7E

Handbook of composition. Woolley, E. C. See his New handbook of composition

Handbook of furniture styles. Dyer, W. A. 645

Handbook of Greek sculpture. Gardner, E. A. 730

Handbook of health. Hutchinson, W. 613

Handbook of nature study. Comstock, A. B. 500

Handbook on care and operation of gasoline engines. United States. Coast guard. 621

Handbook on health and how to keep it. Camp, W. C. 613

Handbook series
Bacon, C., comp. Prison reform 365
Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles on current problems in municipal government 352
Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles on current problems in taxation 336
Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles on the closed shop 331
Bloomfield, D., comp. Selected articles on modern industrial movements 331
Bloomfield, D., comp. Selected articles on problems of labor 331
Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on child labor 331
Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on social insurance 331
Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on the negro problem 326
Reely, M. K., comp. Selected articles on disarmament 327
Robbins, E. C., comp. Socialism 335
Stanoyevich, M. S., ed. Slavonic nations of yesterday and today 914
Talbot, W., comp. Americanization 325
Handbooks on South America (series). See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 918
Händel, Georg Friedrich
Chapin, A. A. Händel
In Masters of music, p26-55 780.92
Dickinson, E. George Frederick Handel, 1685-1759
In Study of the history of music, p131-45 780.9
Downs, O. George Frederick Handel
In Lure of music, p1-10 780.92
Elson, A. Handel
In Book of musical knowledge, p77-84 780
Elson, L. C. Opera and oratorio—Händel
In Great composers and their work, p57-65 780.92
Krehbiel, H. E. German school—Bach and Handel
In Pianoforte and its music, p110-19 786
Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. George Frederick Handel
In Essentials in music history, p216-20 780.9
Whitcomb, I. P. Age of Handel
In Young people's story of music, p236-49 780.9
Handful of clay. Van Dyke, H.
In Blue flower, p201-05 Fic
Handicraft
Adams, J. H. Harper's indoor book for boys. 1908 790
Adams, J. H. Harper's outdoor book for boys. 1907 790
Beard, L., and Beard, A. B. Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls. 1906 790
Blackburn, S. A. Boy activity projects. 1918 684
Boy mechanic. 4v 1913-24 680
Collins, A. F. Handicraft for boys. 1918 680
Hall, A. N. Boy craftsman. 1905 680
Hall, A. N. Carpentry and mechanics for boys. 1918 684
Hall, A. N. Handicraft for handy boys. 1911 680
Hall, A. N. Home handicraft for boys. 1923 790
Hall, A. N., and Perkins, D. Handicraft for handy girls. 1916 790
Kelley, L. E. Three hundred things a bright girl can do. 1903 790
Sanford, F. G. Art crafts for beginners. 1904 689
Snow, B. E., and Froehlich, H. B. Hundred things a girl can make. 1922 689
Solar, F. I. Hand craft projects for school and home shops. 2v 1921-22 680
See also Manual training
For pamphlet material see classes 680, 689 in pt 1
Handicraft for boys. Collins, A. F. 680
Handicraft for handy boys. Hall, A. N. 680
Handicraft for handy girls. Hall, A. N., and Perkins, D. 790
Handschin, Charles Hart
* Methods of teaching modern languages. 1923 World bk. 407
Handwork in wood. Noyes, W. 684
Handy-book of literary curiosities. Walsh, W. S. 803
Haney, John Louis
Story of our literature; an interpretation of the American spirit. 1923 Scribner 820
Hanna, Agnes Keith
Home economics in the elementary and secondary schools. 1922 Barrows 640
Hannay, James Owen. See Birmingham, George O., pseud.
Hannibal
Lang, L. B. Hannibal
In Red book of heroes, p43-94 920
Hans Brinker. Dodge, M. M. Fic
Hanseatic league
Henderson, E. F. Teutonic order and the Hanseatic league
In Short history of Germany, v1, p181-202 943
Selfridge, H. G. Hanseatic league
In Romance of commerce, p98-120 380
Hansen, Niels Ebbesen
Beard, A. E. S. Plant explorer
In Our foreign-born citizens, p123-31 920
Hanshew, Thomas W.
Lion's smile
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p330-60 S C
Happiness. Maupassant, G. de
In Odd number, p3-15 Fic
Harbor. Poole, E. Fic
Harbors
Hawks, E. Breakwaters, harbours, and docks
In Engineering for boys, p154-81 620
Williams, A. Harbor works
In How it is done, p350-75 620

Harbors—*Continued*
Williams, A. Harbours of refuge
In Romance of modern engineering, p292-307 620
Harcourt, Robert Henry
Elementary forge practice. 2d ed enl 1920 Manual arts press 682
Harding, Samuel Bannister
Harding European history series. 28 maps, 32x44 inches. Denoyer 912-M
(ed.) Select orations illustrating American political history. 1909 Macmillan 825
* Story of the middle ages. 1901 Scott 940.1
Harding, Warren Gamaliel
Morgan, J. Warren Gamaliel Harding
In Our presidents, p287-98 920
Wildman, E. Warren Gamaliel Harding
In Famous leaders of character in America, p285-95 920
Hardy, Marcel E.
Geography of plants. (Oxford geographies) 1920 Oxford 580
Hardy, Thomas
Far from the madding crowd Fic
Under the greenwood tree Fic
For editions see pt 1

Biography

Cunliffe, J. W. Thomas Hardy
In English literature during the last half century, p42-62 820
Phelps, W. L. Thomas Hardy
In Essays on modern novelists, p33-55 809.3

Hargreaves, James
Parkman, M. R. Story of the spinning-jenny
In Conquests of invention, p38-48 608
Haremlik. Brown, D. V. See note under Brown, pt 1, class 914.96
Harland, Henry
Cardinal's snuff-box. Dodd Fic
Harmony
Andersen, A. O. First forty lessons in harmony. 1923 781
Andersen, A. O. Second forty lessons in harmony. 1923 781
Harness
Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W. Harness repair
In Farm mechanics, p409-16 631.3
Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Harness repairing
In Farm engineering, v1: Farm mechanics, p1-48 631.3
Struck, F. T. Belt and harness repairing
In Construction and repair work for the farm, p353-68 631.3
Harney, William Selby
Johnston, C. H. L. General William S. Harney, the Everglade fighter and marvellous runner
In Famous scouts, p211-31 920
Harper, Herbert Druery. See Wentworth, G., jt. auth.

Harper, Merritt Wesley
‡ Animal husbandry for schools. (Rural text-book ser.) new and rev ed 1924 Macmillan 636
Harper's atlas of American history. Fox, D. R. 911
Harper's beginning electricity. Shafer, D. C. 537
Harper's boating book for boys. Davis, C. G., ed. 797
Harper's book for young gardeners. Verrill, A. H. 635
Harper's book for young naturalists. Verrill, A. H. 579
Harper's camping and scouting. Grinnell, G. B., and Swan, E. L., eds. 796
Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. Peck, H. T., ed. R930
Harper's electricity book for boys. Adams, J. H. 537
Harper's every-day electricity. Shafer, D. C. 537
Harper's indoor book for boys. Adams, J. H. 790
Harper's Latin dictionary. Andrews, E. A., ed. See note under Lewis, pt 1, class 473
Harper's machinery book for boys. Adams, J. H. 621
Harper's outdoor book for boys. Adams, J. H. 790
Harrington, Harry Franklin
* Writing for print. 1922 Heath 070
Harris, Emerson Pitt, Wiers, Edgar Swan, and Harris, Florence
Co-operation; the hope of the consumer. 1918 Macmillan 335
Harris, Florence. See Harris, E. P., jt. auth.
Harris, Franklin Stewart
Young man and his vocation. 1916 Badger, R. G. 374.1
Harris, Joel Chandler
Adventures of Simon and Susanna
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p3-8 S C
Brer Rabbit, brer Fox and the Tar Baby
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p413-16 S C
French tar-baby
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p29-34 S C
Trouble on Lost mountain
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p500-17 S C
* Uncle Remus; his songs and his sayings. Appleton 398
Harrison, Benjamin
Morgan, J. Benjamin Harrison
In Our presidents, p227-30 920
Harrison, Frederic
Oliver Cromwell. (Twelve English statesmen) 1888 Macmillan 921
Harrison, Henry Sydnor
Queed Fic
For editions see pt 1
Harrison, William Henry
Morgan, J. William Henry Harrison
In Our presidents, p81-88 920

Harrow, Benjamin
Eminent chemists of our time. 1920 Van Nostrand 920
From Newton to Einstein. See note under Slosson, pt 1, class 530.1

Hart, Albert Bushnell
Actual government as applied under American conditions. (American citizen ser.) 4th ed rev 1918 Longmans 353
‡ (ed.) American history told by contemporaries. 4v 1897-1901 Macmillan 973-S
(ed.) American nation. See American nation
* Formation of the union, 1750-1829. (Epochs of Amer. hist. v2) rev ed 1925 Longmans 973
Monroe doctrine; an interpretation. 1916 Little 327
National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907. (American nation v26) 1907 Harper 973
Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. (American nation v16) 1906 Harper 973.5
(ed.) Social and economic forces in American history. 1913 Harper 973-S
(ed.) Source book of American history. rev ed 1925 Macmillan 973-S
We and our history. 1923 Am. viewpoint soc. 973
See also Channing, E., jt. auth.

Hart, Albert Bushnell, Bolton, Herbert Eugene and Matteson, David M.
* Hart-Bolton American history series. 24 maps, 32x44 inches. Denoyer 912-M

Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Chapman, Annie Bliss
(eds.) How our grandfathers lived. (Source readers in Amer. hist. v3) 1902 Macmillan 973-S

Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Hazard, Blanche Evans
(eds.) Colonial children. (Source-readers in Amer. hist. v1) 1902 Macmillan 973.2

Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Hill, Mabel
(eds.) Camps and firesides of the Revolution. (Source-readers in Amer. hist. v2) 1902 Macmillan 973.3

Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Stevens, Elizabeth
(eds.) Romance of the Civil war. (Source-readers in Amer. hist. v4) 1903 Macmillan 973.7

Hart, Edwin Bret. See Kahlenburg, L., jt. auth.

Harte, Bret
Chu Chu
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p141-72 S C
Colonel Starbottle for the plaintiff
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p170-98 S C
Ingénue of the Sierras
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p364-76 S C
Luck of Roaring Camp
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p29-41 S C
* Luck of Roaring Camp, and other sketches Fic
Contents: Luck of Roaring Camp; M'liss; Outcasts of Poker Flat; Miggles; Tennessee's partner; Idyll of Red Gulch; How Santa Claus came to Simpson's bar; Fool of Five Forks; Romance of Madrono Hollow; Princess Bob and her friends
Outcasts of Poker Flat
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p143-54 S C
Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p356-63 S C
Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p65-78 S C
Tennessee's partner
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story p253-66 S C
Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p48-60 S C

Biography

Pattee, F. L. Bret Harte
In Development of the American short story, p220-44 809.3
Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. Bret Harte and Mark Twain
In Great American writers, p231-50 820

Harvesting machinery
Darrow, F. L. Century of agricultural progress
In Boy's own book of great inventions, p232-39 608
Forman, S. E. Reaper
In Stories of useful inventions, p85-96 608
Horine, M. C. Farming by machine
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p264-88 608
McFee, I. N. C. McCormick and the reaper
In Stories of American inventions, p29-49 608

Harvey, William
Locy, W. A. William Harvey and experimental observation
In Biology and its makers, p39-53 570

Harwood, William Sumner
* New creations in plant life; an authoritative account of the life and work of Luther Burbank. [2d ed] 1907 Macmillan 581.3

Hasbrouck, Louise Seymour
Hall with doors. 1920 Woman's press 374.1
Insect adventures by J. H. Fabre, retold for young people. 1917 595
Mexico from Cortes to Carranza. 1918 Appleton 972

Haskell, Helen Eggleston
Katrinka: story of a Russian child. (Little schoolmate ser.) Dutton Fic

Haskin, Frederic J.
‡ American government. rev and enl ed 1923 Lippincott 353

Hastings, Warren
Macaulay, T. B. M. Warren Hastings
In Historical essays, p265-380 824
Hastings, Wells
Gideon
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p260-76 S C
Hastings, Battle of, 1066
Creasy, E. S. Battle of Hastings, A. D. 1066
In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p171-207 904
Hatch, Roy Winthrop. See Tuell, H. E., jt. comp.
Hatfield, Henry Rand
Modern accounting; its principles and some of its problems. 1909 Appleton 657
Hattie. Matthews, E. D.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p419-438 822.8
Hatton, Richard George
Figure drawing. 1914 Scribner (Chapman, London)
Hauff, Wilhelm
Spectral ship
In Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p88-101 S C
Haughton, Percy Duncan
* Football and how to watch it. new ed 1924 Little 797
Haunted and the haunters; or, The house and the brain. Lytton, E. G. E. L. B.-L.
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p140-76 S C
Haunted bookshop. Morley, C. D. Fic
Haunted house. Irving, W.
In Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p102-73 S C
Haunted mind. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic
Haunters of the silences. Roberts, C. G. D. See note under Roberts. pt 1, class 599
Haunts of life. Thomson, J. A. 590
Hauptmann, Gerhart Johann Robert
The weavers
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p398-438 822.8
Havelock, Sir Henry
Lang, L. B. Child's hero
In Red book of heroes, p169-221 920
Hawaii tourist bureau, Monadnock bldg., San Francisco, Calif.
* Story of Hawaii. The bureau, Pam 919.6
Hawaiian Islands
Clemens, S. L. [Hawaiian Islands]
In Roughing it, v2, p176-290 917.8
Haweis, Mrs Mary Eliza (Joy)
Chaucer, G. Chaucer for schools 821
Hawes, Charles Boardman
Dark frigate. Little Fic
* Great quest. Little Fic
‡ Mutineers. Little Fic
Hawkins, Anthony Hope
House opposite
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p234-40 808.3

Biography

Cooper, F. T. Anthony Hope
In Some English story tellers, p232-51 809.3
Hawkins, Nehemiah, and others
Electrical guide. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 621.3
Hawks, Ellison
‡ Engineering for boys. 1923 Nelson (Jack, London) 620
Hawksworth, Hallam, pseud.
Strange adventures of a pebble. (Strange adventures in nature's wonderlands) 1921 Scribner 550
Haworth, Paul Leland
Reconstruction and union, 1865-1912. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 39) 1912 Holt 973.8
Trailmakers of the Northwest. 1921 Harcourt 917.1
* United States in our own times, 1865-1924. [rev ed] 1924 Scribner 973.8
Hawthorne, Julian
Lovers in heaven
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p807-16 S C
Hawthorne, Nathaniel
Ambitious guest
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p47-59 S C
Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p128-33 S C
Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p210-22 S C
The birthmark
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p323-41 S C
Dr Heidegger's experiment
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p243-61 S C
Cross, E. A. Short story, p131-45 808.3
Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p221-35 S C
Feathertop
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p173-202 S C
Feathertop; play adapted from "Feathertop" by H. S. Wright
In Wright, H. S. New plays from old tales, p165-80 822
Gray champion
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p115-20 S C
Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p326-36 S C
Great stone face
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p289-315 S C

Hawthorne, Nathaniel—*Continued*

Great stone face, and other tales of the White hills. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton **Fic**

Contents: Great stone face; Ambitious guest; Great carbuncle; Sketches from memory; My visit to Niagara; Old Ticonderoga; The sister years

Hollow of the three hills

In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p111-14 **S C**

* House of the seven gables **Fic**

For editions see pt 1

Rappaccini's daughter

In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p134-54 **S C**

Scarlet letter **Fic**

Twice-told tales **Fic**

For editions see pt 1

Contents: Gray champion; Sunday at home; Wedding knell; Minister's black veil; Maypole of Merry Mount; Gentle boy; Mr Higginbotham's catastrophe; Little Annie's ramble; Wakefield; Rill from the town pump; Great carbuncle; Prophetic pictures; David Swan; Sights from a steeple; Hollow of the three hills; Toll-gatherer's day; Vision of the fountain; Fancy's show box; Dr Heidegger's experiment; Legends of the Province house; Haunted mind; Village uncle; Ambitious guest; Sister years; Snow-flakes; Seven vagabonds; White old maid; Peter Goldthwaite's treasure; Chippings with a chisel; Shaker bridal; Night sketches; Endicott and the Red cross; Lily's quest; Footprints on the sea-shore; Edward Fane's Rosebud; Threefold destiny

Wakefield

In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p121-27 **S C**

* Wonder book and Tanglewood tales **291**

For editions see pt 1

Biography

Bolton, S. K. Nathaniel Hawthorne

In Famous American authors, p95-113 **928**

Fields, J. T. Hawthorne

In Yesterdays with authors, p41-124 **928**

Pattee, F. L. Nathaniel Hawthorne

In Development of the American short story, p91-114 **809.3**

Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. Nathaniel Hawthorne

In Great American writers, p57-84 **820**

Van Doren, C. C. Nathaniel Hawthorne

In American novel, p77-108 **809.3**

Whitcomb, I. P. Nathaniel Hawthorne

In Young people's story of American literature, p205-19 **820**

Drama

Mackay, C. D. Hawthorne pageant

In Patriotic plays and pageants for young people, p176-223 **822**

Haydn, Franz Joseph

Chapin, A. A. Haydn

In Masters of music, p128-50 **780.92**

Cox, A. B. C., and Crawford, R. Franz Joseph Haydn

In Pictured lives of great musicians, p33-60 **780.92**

Dickinson, E. Joseph Haydn, 1732-1809

In Study of the history of music, p153-61 **780.9**

Elson, A. Haydn

In Book of musical knowledge, p91-97 **780**

Elson, L. C. Haydn and Mozart

In Great composers and their work, p66-78 **780.92**

Whitcomb, I. P. Franz Joseph Haydn

In Young people's story of music, p288-301 **780.9**

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley

‡ Brief history of the Great war. 1920 Macmillan **940.3**

* Political and social history of modern Europe. 2v 1916-24 Macmillan **940.2**

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley, and Moon, Parker Thomas

‡ Modern history. 1923 Macmillan **940.2**

Hayes, Edward Cary

* Introduction to the study of sociology. (6th ed) 1918 Appleton **301**

Hayes, Rutherford Birchard

Morgan, J. Rutherford Birchard Hayes

In Our presidents, p186-96 **920**

Hayne, Robert Young. See Webster, D., jt. auth.

Haynes, Merritt Way

Teaching shop work. 1924 Ginn **680.7**

Hazard, Blanche Evans. See Hart, A. B., jt. ed.

Hazel Kirke. Mackaye, S.

In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p495-531 **822.8**

Hazeltine, Alice Isabel

* (comp.) Plays for children, an annotated index. 2d ed rev 1921 A.L.A. **Bib 822**

Hazelton, George Cochrane, and Benrimo, J. Harry

Yellow jacket

In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p274-312 **822.8**

Hazen, Charles Downer

* Europe since 1815. (American historical ser.) rev and enl ed 2v 1923 Holt **940.2**

Fifty years of Europe, 1870-1919. 1919 Holt **940.2**

Modern Europe. See note under Hazen, pt 1, class 940.2

Modern European history. See note under Hazen, pt 1, class 940.2

Hazlitt, William

Characters of Shakespear's plays; with an introd. by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch. (World's classics) Oxford **822.3**

He and she. Crothers, R.

In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p927-62 **822.8**

Headley, Alfred H.

(ed.) London in literature. See note under Boynton, pt 1, class 914.2

Health. See Hygiene

Health, Public. See Public health

Health and cleanliness. O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J. H. **613**

Health and good citizenship. Andress, J. M., and Evans, W. A. **613**

Health by stunts. Pearl, H. H., and Brown, H. E. 613
Health in home and town. Brown, B. M. 614
Health insurance. See Insurance, Health
Health of children. See Children—Care and hygiene
Health of infants. See Infants—Care and hygiene
Healthy living. Winslow, C. E. A. 613
Hearn, Lafcadio
Soul of the great bell
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p17-21 **S C**
Hearne, Samuel
Haworth, P. L. Samuel Hearne and his search for a copper mine
In Trailmakers of the Northwest, p26-51 917.1
Laut, A. C. Samuel Hearne
In Pathfinders of the West, p241-72 917.8
Heart. Amicis, E. de. See his Cuore
Heart of darkness. Conrad, J.
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p406-49 808.3
Heart of the ancient wood. Roberts, C. G. D. 599
Heart of the Balkans. Brown, D. V. 914.96
Heartsease. Brown, A.
In Meadow-grass, p100-15 **Fic**
Heat
Smith, L. R. Industrial physics: heat. 1924 530

Comstock, D. F., and Troland, L. T. Nature of heat and allied phenomena
In Nature of matter and electricity, p11-20 530.1
Morgan, A. P. Heat
In Boys' home book of science and construction, p208-55 500
Sadtler, S. S. Heat, combustion, and insulation
In Chemistry of familiar things, p52-64 540
Washburne, C. W. Heat
In Common science, p88-121 500

See also Fire
Heat engines
Smith, L. R. Industrial physics: heat. 1924 530

See also Steam engines
Heath's German dictionary. Breul, K. H., ed. See note under Muret and Sanders, pt 1, class 433
Heating
Bailey, E. H. S. Heating
In Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p39-45 540
Balderston, L. R. Heating and lighting
In Housewifery, p52-83 640
Barber, F. D., and others. Production and use of heat
In First course in general science, p71-153 500
Collins, A. F. Heating plant for your home
In Amateur mechanic, p63-74 621
Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. How we heat our homes
In Science of common things, p182-218 500
Trafton, G. H. Heating the home
In Science of home and community, p22-39 500
Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Heating our homes
In Science of everyday life, p304-23 500
Whitman, W. G. Small heaters; Heating the home: stoves and furnaces; Hot water and steam heating
In Household physics, p119-69 530

See also Electric heating
Hebrews. See Jews
Hecht, Ben, and Goodman, Kenneth Sawyer
Wonder hat
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p269-98 822.8
Hector. Bunner, H. C.
In "Short sixes", p136-48 **Fic**
Hegner, Robert Wilhelm
Introduction to zoology. 1910 Macmillan 590
Heiberg, Gunnar
Tragedy of love
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p689-716 822.8
Heidi. Spyri, J. H. **Fic**
Heilprin, Michael
Beard, A. E. S. Great linguist and scholar
In Our foreign-born citizens, p132-37 920
Helburn, Theresa
Enter the hero
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p186-208 822.8
Hellenic history. Botsford, G. W. 938
Helmholtz, Hermann Ludwig Ferdinand von
Darrow, F. L. Helmholtz
In Masters of science and invention, p214-19 920
Heman's ma. Brown, A.
In Meadow-grass, p78-99 **Fic**
Hémon, Louis
* Maria Chapdelaine; a tale of the Lake St John country; tr. by W. H. Blake. Macmillan **Fic**
Henderson, Mrs Alice (Corbin). See Monroe, H., jt. ed.
Henderson, Ernest Flagg
* Short history of Germany. new ed with additional chapters 2v 1916 Macmillan 943
Henderson, William Edwards. See McPherson, W., jt. auth.
Henderson, William James
* Orchestra and orchestral music. (Music lover's lib.) 1899 Scribner 785
What is good music? 1898 Scribner 780

Hendrick, Burton Jesse
Life and letters of Walter H. Page. 2v in 1 1922 Doubleday 921

Hendrick, Ellwood
* Everyman's chemistry. (Harper's modern science ser.) 1917 Harper 540
Opportunities in chemistry. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Henley, William Ernest
* (comp.) Lyra heroica; book of verse for boys. Scribner 821.8

Henley's twentieth century book of recipes, formulas and processes. Hiscox, G. D., ed. 603

Henry VIII, king of England
Atkinson, A. M. Henry VIII; Henry VIII and the pope
In European beginnings of American history, p319-43 940

Henry IV, king of France
Birkhead, A. Henry of Navarre
In Heroes of modern Europe, p100-14 920
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Henry of Navarre
In Famous men of modern times, p123-34 920

Henry, prince of Portugal
Synge, M. B. Prince Henry of Portugal
In Book of discovery, p138-49 910

Henry, Alexander, 1739-1824
Grinnell, G. B. Alexander Henry
In Trails of the pathfinders, p13-56 917.8

Henry, Alexander, d. 1814
Grinnell, G. B. Alexander Henry (the younger)
In Trails of the pathfinders, p253-300 917.8
Haworth, P. L. Fur-trading adventures of Alexander Henry
In Trailmakers of the Northwest, p88-125 917.1

Henry, Frank Souder
‡ Essentials of printing. (Wiley technical ser.) 1924 Wiley 655
Printing for school and shop. (Wiley technical ser.) 1st ed corrected 1917 Wiley 655

Henry, Joseph
Darrow, F. L. Joseph Henry
In Masters of science and invention, p140-47 920

Henry, O., pseud.
Blackjack bargainer
In Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p163-78 S C
Duplicity of Hargraves
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p199-212 S C
* Four million Fic
Contents: Tobin's palm; Gift of the Magi; Cosmopolite in a café; Between rounds; Skylight room; Service of love; Coming-out of Maggie; Man about town; Cop and the anthem; Adjustment of nature; Memoirs of a yellow dog; Love-philtre of Ikey Schoenstein; Mammon and the archer; Springtime à la carte; Green door; From the cabby's seat; Unfinished story; Caliph, cupid and the clock; Sisters of the golden circle; Romance of a busy broker; After twenty years; Lost on dress parade; By courier; Furnished room; Brief début of Tildy
For editions see pt 1
Gift of the Magi
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p11-18 S C
Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p79-85 S C
Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p817-20 S C
Hiding of Black Bill
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p64-83 S C
Making of a New Yorker
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p273-9 S C
A municipal report
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p280-98 S C
Ransom of Red Chief
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p108-24 S C
Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p145-58 S C
Ransom of Red Chief and other stories for boys Fic
Contents: Ransom of Red Chief; Jimmie Hayes and Muriel; Technical error; Reformation of Calliope; Jeff Peters as a personal magnet; One dollar's worth; Chaparral Christmas gift; Roads we take; New York by camp fire light; Adventures of Shamrock Jolnes; Sleuths; Cop and the anthem; Foreign policy of Co. 99; Memoirs of a yellow dog; Lost on dress parade; Love-philtre of Ikey Schoenstein; Girl and the habit; After twenty years; "What you want"; Clarion call; Retrieved reformation; Double-dyed deceiver; Theory and the hound; Blackjack bargainer
For editions see pt 1
Retrieved reformation
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories p212-20 S C
Unfinished story
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p490-97 S C

Biography

Cooper, F. T. "O. Henry"
In Some American story tellers, p225-44 809.3
Pattee, F. L. O. Henry
In Development of the American short story, p357-64 809.3
Williams, B. C. William Sidney Porter ("O. Henry")
In Our short story writers, p200-22 928

Henry, Patrick
Brooks, E. S. Patrick Henry
In Historic Americans, p73-85 920

Henry, William Arnon, and Morrison, Frank Barron
* Feeds and feeding; early eds. by W. A. Henry, rewritten by F. B. Morrison. 18th ed unabridged 1923 Henry-Morrison company, Madison, Wis. 636

Henry Esmond. Thackeray. W. M. Fic

Henry of Navarre. See Henry IV, king of France

Henry street settlement, New York
Wald, L. D. House of Henry street. 1915 331.8
Hens. See Poultry
Henshaw, Henry Wetherbee
Book of birds. 1918 National geographic soc. 598
Hepaticas. Sedgwick, A. D.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p30-55 S C
Her first horse show. Gray, D.
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories p117-34 S C
Her great match. Fitch, C.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p667-707 822.8
Herbertson, Andrew John, and Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)
* Man and his work; an introduction to human geography. 5th ed 1924 Macmillan (Black, London) 910.7
Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)
Asia. (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v4) 2d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth 1917 Oxford 915
* British Isles. (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v7) 2d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth 1917 Oxford 914.2
Europe. (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v3) 3d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth. 1917 Oxford 914
First physiography. (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v1) 3d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth 1918 Oxford 910.7
In and about our islands. See note under Herbertson, pt 1, class 914.2
* North and Central America, and the West Indies. (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v5) 2d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth 1918 Oxford 917
* Three southern continents. (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v6) 3d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth 1917 Oxford 910.7
Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson), and Herbertson, Andrew John
* (eds.) Africa. (Descriptive geog. from original sources) 3d ed 1914 Macmillan (Black, London) 916
* (eds.) Asia. (Descriptive geog. from original sources) Macmillan (Black, London) 915
(eds.) Australia and Oceania. (Descriptive geog. from original sources) 1903 Macmillan (Black, London) 919.3
* (eds.) Central & South America, with the West Indies. (Descriptive geog. from original sources) 3d ed 1917 Macmillan (Black, London) 918
* (eds.) Descriptive geography of Europe from original sources. (Descriptive geog. from original sources) 4th ed rev by J. B. Reynolds 1919 Macmillan (Black, London) 914
* (eds.) Descriptive geography of North America (Descriptive geog. from original sources) 3d ed ed by R. J. Finch Macmillan (Black, London) 917
Heredity
Guyer, M. F. Being well-born. 1916 613.9
Jewett, F. G. Next generation. 1914 613.9
Locy, W. A. Heredity and germinal continuity
In Biology and its makers, p306-21 570
See also Mendel's law
Hergesheimer, Joseph
Bright shawl. Knopf Fic
Biography
Van Doren, C. C. Joseph Hergesheimer
In Contemporary American novelists, p122-31 809.3
Williams, B. C. Joseph Hergesheimer
In Our short story writers, p223-36 928
Herman, Maida. See Davis, P., jt. ed.
Hernani. Hugo, V. M.
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p360-409 822.8
Hero and the cowboy. Lincoln, J. C.
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p265-88 S C
Hero stories of France. Tappan, E. M. 944
Hero tales from American history. Lodge, H. C., and Roosevelt, T. 973
Herodias. Flaubert, G.
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p154-85 S C
Herodotus.
Boys' and girls' Herodotus; ed. by J. S. White. Putnam 930
Heroes
Carlyle, T. Heroes and hero-worship 824
Lang, L. B. Red book of heroes. 1909 920
Lanier, H. W. Book of bravery; being true stories in an ascending scale of courage. [1st-3d ser.] 3v 1918-20 920
See also Explorers
Heroes and hero-worship. Carlyle, T. 824
Heroes and martyrs of invention. Towle, G. M. 608
Heroes of discovery in America. Morris, C. 920
Heroes of modern Europe. Birkhead, A. 920
Heroes of progress. Tappan, E. M. 920
Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South. Maclean, J. K. 919.8
Heroes of the scientific world. Gibson, C. R. 920
Heroes of to-day. Parkman, M. R. 920
Heroes; or, Greek fairy tales for my children. Kingsley, C. 291
Heroines. See Woman—Biography
Heroines of history and legend. Smith, E. S., ed. 920
Heroines of modern progress. Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. 920
Heroines of service. Parkman, M. R. 920

Herrick, Chessman Abiah
History of commerce and industry. 1917 Macmillan 380

Herrick, Robert
Cooper, F. T. Robert Herrick
In Some American story tellers, p140-67 809.3
Van Doren, C. C. Robert Herrick
In Contemporary American novelists, p56-65 809.3

Herschel, Sir William
Gibson, C. R. William and Caroline Herschel; Herschel becomes a professional astronomer
In Heroes of the scientific world, p188-213 920
Hammond, D. B. William Herschel and the discovery of the planet Uranus
In Stories of scientific discovery, p49-68 920

Hervieu, Paul Ernest
Know thyself
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p519-46 822.8
Modesty
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p257-72 822.8

Hesler, Lexemuel Ray, and Whetzel, Herbert Rice
Manual of fruit diseases. (Rural manuals) 1917 Macmillan 632

Hewlett, Maurice Henry
Cooper, F. T. Maurice Hewlett
In Some English story tellers, p54-93 809.3

Heydrick, Benjamin Alexander
* (ed.) Americans all; stories of American life of to-day. Harcourt S C
* (ed.) Types of the essay. 1921 Scribner 824.8
(ed.) Types of the short story. (Lake English classics) Scott S C

Heyl, Paul Renno
Common sense of the theory of relativity. See note under Slosson, pt 1, class 530.1

Heyliger, William
* High Benton. Appleton Fic
Spirit of the leader. See note under Heyliger, pt 1, class Fic

Heyse, Paul Johann Ludwig
L'Arrabbiata
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p55-76 S C

Hiawatha

Drama

Mackay, C. D. Passing of Hiawatha
In Plays of the pioneers, p95-118 822

Hichens, Robert Smythe
Egypt and its monuments; il. by Jules Guérin. 1908 Century 916.2
Spell of Egypt. See note under Hichens, pt 1, class 916.2

Biography

Cooper, F. T. Robert Hichens
In Some English story tellers, p342-75 809.3

Hickok, James Butler
Johnston, C. H. L. Wild Bill Hickok: trapper, scout and fearless gun fighter
In Famous scouts, p232-63 920

Hiding of Black Bill. Henry, O., pseud
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p64-83 S C

Higbie, Henry Harold. See Timbie, W. H., jt. auth.

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth
Monarch of dreams
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p528-38 S C
Young folks' book of American explorers. 1877 Longmans 973.2

High adventure. Hall, J. N. 940.48
High Benton. Heyliger, W. Fic
High-school age. King, I. 373
High school boy and his problems. Clark, T. A. 170
High school debate book. Robbins, E. C., comp. 808.5
High school geography. Dryer, C. R. W. 910.7
High school geography. Whitbeck, R. H. 910.7
High school prize speaker. Snow, W. L., ed. 808.8

High schools
Johnston, C. H., ed. Modern high school; its administration and extension. 1916 373
Parker, S. C. Methods of teaching in high schools. 1920 373

See also Education, Secondary; Junior high schools
For pamphlet material see class 373 in pt 1

High schools and sex education. United States. Public health service. 613.9
High tide. Richards, G. M., ed. 821.8
Highway engineering. See Roads
Highways. See Roads
Highways and byways of New England. Johnson, C. 917.4

Hill, Charles Thaxter
Fighting a fire. rev and enl ed 1916 Century 614.8

Hill, Frederick Trevor
‡ On the trail of Grant and Lee. 1911 Appleton 973.7
On the trail of Washington. 1910 Appleton 921
Washington, the man of action. See note under Washington, G., pt 1, class 921

Hill, Howard Copeland
‡ Community life and civic problems. 1922 Ginn 353

Hill, James Jerome
Beard, A. E. S. Empire builder
In Our foreign-born citizens, p138-48 920
Husband, J. James J. Hill
In Americans by adoption, p104-20 920
Tappan, E. M. James Jerome Hill
In Heroes of progress, p168-78 920

Hill, Mrs Janet (McKenzie)
Practical cooking and serving. 1912 Doubleday 641

Hill, Mabel
* (comp.) Liberty documents with contemporary exposition and critical comments drawn from various writers. 1901 Longmans 903
Teaching of civics. (Riverside educ. monographs) 1914 Houghton 307

See also Hart, A. B., jt. ed.

The **hill.** Vachell, H. A. Fic

Hills, Elijah Clarence, and Ford, Jeremiah Denis Matthias
First Spanish book. See note, in pt 1 at beginning of class 460

Hilltop on the Marne. Aldrich, M. 940.48

Hilson, Jane Anderson and Wheeling, Katherine E.
* Illustrative material for high-school literature. 73p 1923 Wilson, H. W. Bib 700

Hiltons' holiday. Jewett, S. O.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p627-37 S C

Hinchman, Walter Swain, and Gummere, Frances Barton
‡ Lives of great English writers from Chaucer to Browning. 1908 Houghton 928

Hindrances to good citizenship. Bryce, J. B. 353

Hirshfeld, Clarence Floyd, and Ulbricht, Tomlinson Carlile
Gas power. (Wiley technical ser.) 1913 Wiley 621

His mother's son. Ferber, E.
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p117-29 S C

His wife's deceased sister. Stockton, F. R.
In Lady or the tiger, and other stories, p99-114 Fic

Hiscox, Gardner Dexter
* (ed.) Henley's twentieth century book of recipes, formulas and processes. enl ed 1925 Henley 603

Hispano-American war, 1898. See United States—History—War of 1898

Historic Americans. Brooks, E. S. 920

Historic costume. Lester, K. M. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 646

Historic English. Fernald, J. C. 420

Historic girlhoods. Holland, R. S. 920

Historic inventions. Holland, R. S. 608

Historic note-book. Brewer, E. C. 903

Historical atlases. See Geography, Historical—Maps

Historical chronology. See Chronology, Historical

Historical dictionaries. See History—Dictionaries

Historical essays. Macaulay, T. B. M. 824

Historical fiction
For historical novels see subdivision History—Fiction, or History—[period subdivision]—Fiction under names of countries, etc. and subdivision Fiction under names of characters and historical events; e.g. United States—History—Civil war—Fiction; Lincoln, Abraham—Fiction

Historical geography. See Geography, Historical

Historical introduction to chemistry. Lowry, T. M. 540.9

Historical readers. See Readers and speakers—History

Historical source book. Webster, H., ed. 903

History
Lang, A., ed. Red true story book. 1895 904

Stephens, H. M. History
In Counsel upon the reading of books by H. M. Stephens and others, p25-94 804

See also Anthropogeography; Battles; Political science; also subdivisions Foreign relations, History, and Politics and government under names of countries, states, etc.

Atlases

See Geography, Historical—Maps

Bibliography

For pamphlet material see class 907 in pt 1

Chronology

See Chronology, Historical

Dictionaries

Brewer, E. C. Historic note-book. 1891 903
Larned, J. N. New Larned history for ready reference, reading and research. 1922-4 903
Ploetz, K. J. Manual of universal history. 1925 903

Outlines, syllabi, etc.

Ploetz, K. J. Manual of universal history. 1925 903

Study and teaching

Johnson, H. Teaching of history in elementary and secondary schools. 1915 907
Knowlton, D. C. Making history graphic; types of students' work in history. 1925 907
Tryon, R. M. Teaching of history in junior and senior high schools. 1921 907

History, Ancient
Arnold, E. J. Stories of ancient peoples. 1901 930
Breasted, J. H. Ancient times; a history of the early world. 1916 930
Goodspeed, G. S. History of the ancient world. 1912 930
Greenwood, J. H. Our heritage from the Old world. 1921 909
Herodotus. Boys' and girls' Herodutus 930
Hodgdon, J. R. Enchanted past. 1922 930
Myres, J. L. Dawn of history. 1911 930

History, Ancient—*Continued*
Seignobos, C. History of ancient civilization. 1906 930
Van Loon, H. W. Ancient man: the beginning of civilizations. 1922 930
West, W. M. Story of man's early progress. 1920 930

Beard, C. A., and Bagley, W. C. America's heritage from far-off times
In Our old world background, p31-119 940

Sources

Botsford, G. W., and Botsford, L. M. S., eds. Source-book of ancient history. 1912 930-S
Webster, H., ed. Readings in ancient history. 1913 930-S

History, Medieval. See Middle ages—History

History, Modern
Hayes, C. J. H., and Moon, P. T. Modern history. 1923 940.2
West, W. M. Story of modern progress, with a preliminary survey of earlier progress. 1923 940

See also Reformation; Renaissance

Sources

Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A., eds. Readings in modern European history. 2v 1908-09 940-S
Webster, H., ed. Historical source book. 1920 903
Webster, H., ed. Readings in medieval and modern history. 1917 940-S

History, Natural. See Natural history

History, Universal
Elson, H. W. Modern times and the living past. 1921 909
Van Loon, H. W. Story of mankind. 1926 909
Wells, H. G. Outline of history; being a plain history of life and mankind. 1921 909
Wells, H. G. Short history of the world. 1922 909

History and problems of organized labor. Carlton, F. T. 331
History of American literature. Halleck, R. P. 820
History of ancient civilization. Seignobos, C. 930
History of ancient Greek literature. Fowler, H. N. 880
History of architecture. Hamlin, A. D. F. 720
History of architecture on the comparative method. Fletcher, B. F. 720
History of art. Goodyear, W. H. 709
History of chemistry. Moore, F. J. 540.9
History of commerce. Day, C. 380
History of commerce and industry. Herrick, C. A. 380
History of commerce of the United States. Day, C. See note under Day, pt 1, class 380
History of contemporary civilization. Seignobos, C. 940.2
History of education. Cubberley, E. P. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
History of elementary mathematics. Cajori, F. 510
History of English literature. Moody, W. V., and Lovett, R. M. 820
History of Europe, ancient and medieval. Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. 940
History of Europe, our own times. Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. 940.2
History of everyday things in England. Quennell, M., and Quennell, C. H. B. 942
History of France. Davis, W. S. 944
History of France. Marshall, H. E. 944
History of French literature. Nitze, W. A., and Dargan, E. P. 840
History of German literature. Robertson, J. G. See note under Robertson, pt 1, class 830
History of German literature. Thomas, C. 830
History of Greek art. Tarbell, F. B. 709
History of Latin America. Sweet, W. W. 980
History of mathematics. Smith, D. E. See note under Smith, pt 1, class 510
History of mediæval and of modern civilization to the end of the seventeenth century. Seignobos, C. 940
History of medieval Europe. Thorndike, L. 940.1
History of modern Europe, 1878-1919. Gooch, G. P. 940.2
History of painting. Van Dyke, J. C. 750
History of physics in its elementary branches. Cajori, F. 530
History of Rome. Frank, T. 937
History of Rome. How, W. W., and Leigh, H. D. 937
History of sculpture. Fowler, H. N. See note under Marquand and Frothingham, pt 1, class 730
History of Spain. Chapman, C. E. 946
History of the American people. Beard, C. A., and Bagley, W. C. 973
History of the ancient Egyptians. Breasted, J. H. 932
History of the ancient world. Goodspeed, G. S. 930
History of the Civil war, 1861-1865. Rhodes, J. F. 973.7
History of the English language. Lounsbury, T. R. 420
History of the Hebrew commonwealth. Bailey, A. E., and Kent, C. F. 933
History of the people of the United States, from the Revolution to the Civil war. McMaster, J. B. 8v 973
History of the Philippines. Barrows, D. P. 991
History of the presidency. Stanwood, E. 2v 973
History of the United States. Beard, C. A., and Beard, M. R. 973
History of the United States. Channing, E. 973

History of the United States. Elson, H. W. 973
History of the United States. Rhodes, J. F. 973.7
History stories of other lands. Terry, A. G., ed. 909
Hitchcock, Alfred Marshall
* Composition and rhetoric. 1917 Holt 808
Hitchler, Theresa
* Cataloging for small libraries. 3d ed enl 1926 Stechert 020
Hobbs, George William, and Elliott, Benjamin George
‡ Gasoline automobile. (Engineering educ. ser.) 3d ed rev and rewritten by B. G. Elliott and E. L. Consoliver. 1924 McGraw 629.2
Hockey
Frost, H., and Cubberley, H. J. Field hockey and soccer for women. 1923 797

Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Field hockey; Ice hockey
In Handbook of athletic games, p143-74, 287-312 796
Camp, W. C., ed. Ice hockey; Field hockey
In Book of sports and games, p265-81, 285-90 796
Withington, P., ed. Hockey
In Book of athletics, p363-85 796
Hodgdon, Jeanette Rector
Enchanted past. 1922 Ginn 930
Hodge, Clifton Fremont, and Dawson, Jean
Civic biology. 1918 Ginn 570
Hoerle, Helen Christene, and Saltzberg, Florence B.
Girl and the job. 1919 Holt 374.1
Hoff, Jacobus Henricus van't
Harrow, B. Van't Hoff and physical chemistry
In Eminent chemists of our time, p79-109 920
Hoffman, Phoebe
Martha's mourning
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p357-69 822.8
Hofmann, Mary Christiana
* Games for everybody. 1905 Dodge 793
Hogan, John Vincent Lawless
* Outline of radio. (Useful knowledge books) new rev ed 1925 Little 621.38
Hogg, James
Mysterious bride
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p196-216 808.3
Hogs. See Swine
Holberg, Ludvig, baron
Rasmus Montanus
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p700-25 822.8
Holden, Edward Singleton
Our country's flag and the flags of foreign countries. 1916 Appleton 929
Holdsworth, John Thom
* Money and banking. 4th ed rev and enl 1923 Appleton 332
Holidays
Barnum, M. D. School plays for all occasions. 1922 822
Deming, N. H., and Bemis, K. I., comps. Pieces for every day the schools celebrate. 1921 808.8H
Le Row, C. B., comp. Pieces for every occasion. 1901 808.8H
McSpadden, J. W. Book of holidays. 1917 808.8H
Olcott, F. J., comp. Good stories for great birthdays. 1922 920
Olcott, F. J., ed. Good stories for great holidays. 1914 808.8H
St Nicholas. Our holidays; their meaning and spirit. 1905 808.8H
Stevenson, B. E., and Stevenson, E. S. B., comps. Days and deeds: a book of verse for children's reading and speaking. 1906 808.8H
Stevenson, B. E., and Stevenson, E. S. B., comps. Days and deeds: prose for children's reading and speaking. 1907 808.8H

See also Arbor day; Christmas; Fasts and feasts; Flag day; Fouth of July; Labor day; Lincoln day; May day; Memorial day; New Year; Thanksgiving day; Washington's birthday
For pamphlet material see class 394 in pt 1
Holland, John Philip
Beard, A. E. S. Inventor of the submarine
In Our foreign-born citizens, p149-54 920
Holland, Rupert Sargent
Historic girlhoods. 1910 Macrae Smith co. 920
Historic inventions. 1911 Macrae Smith co. 608
Holland, William Jacob
* Butterfly book. (Nature lib.) 1898 Doubleday 595
Butterfly guide. See note under Holland, pt 1, class 595
Moth book. (Nature lib.) 1903 Doubleday 595
Holland. See Netherlands
Hollingworth, Harry Levi
Advertising and selling; principles of appeal and response. 1913 Appleton 659
Hollow of the three hills. See Hawthorne, N.
Holmes, Harry Nicholls
General chemistry. 1921 Macmillan 540
Holmes, Oliver Wendell
Autocrat of the breakfast table 824
Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton 821
Visit to the asylums for aged and decayed punsters
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p94-101 **S C**

Biography

Bolton, S. K. Oliver Wendell Holmes
In Famous American authors, p174-93 928

Holmes, Oliver Wendell—Biography—*Cont.*
Stedman, E. C. Oliver Wendell Holmes *In* Poets of America, p273-303 809.1
Whitcomb, I. P. Oliver Wendell Holmes *In* Young people's story of American literature, p256-74 820
Holt, Luther Emmett
* Care and feeding of children. 13th ed rev and enl 1926 Appleton 649
Holy Bible. See Bible
Holy Land. See Palestine
Holy Roman empire
Bryce, J. B. Holy Roman empire. 1904 940.1
Home and community hygiene. Broadhurst, J. 614
Home and its management. Kittredge, M. H. 640
Home and the family. Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. 640
Home book of great paintings. Hurll, E. M. 750
Home book of modern verse. Stevenson, B. E., comp. 821.8
Home book of verse, American and English. Stevenson, B. E., comp. 821.8
Home book of verse for young folks. Stevenson, B. E., comp. 821.8
Home conveniences. Ives, F. W. 640
Home decoration. See House decoration
Home economics
Balderston, L. R. Housewifery; a manual and textbook of practical housekeeping. 1921 640
Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. Household arts for home and school. 1920 640
Donham, S. A. Marketing and house work manual. 1917 640
Fales, W. S. Household dictionary. 1920 640
Frederick, C. M. Efficient housekeeping; or Household engineering. 1925 640
Hanna, A. K. Home economics in the elementary and secondary schools. 1922 640
Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Foods and household management; a textbook of the household arts. 1914 640
Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Home and the family. 1917 640
Kittredge, M. H. Home and its management. 1917 640
MacLeod, S. J. Housekeeper's handbook of cleaning. 1915 648
Parloa, M. Home economics. 1906 640
Snell, J. F. Elementary household chemistry. 1914 540
Taber, C. W. Business of the household. 1926 647
United States. Standards, Bureau of. Materials for the household. 1917 640
Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. Manual of home-making. 1919 640
Weed, H. T. Chemistry in the home. 1915 540
Whitman, W. G. Household physics. 1924 530
Adams, E. K. Food and living services *In* Women professional workers, p103-32 374.1
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Home economics *In* Training for the professions and allied occupations, p361-99 374.1
Filene, C., ed. Home economics services *In* Careers for women, p209-54 374.1

See also Cookery; Cost and standard of living; Heating; House decoration; Laundry; Sewing
For pamphlet material see class 640 in pt 1

Accounting

Ball, K. F., and West, M. E. Household arithmetic. 1920 511
Lord, I. E. Getting your money's worth; a book on expenditure. 1922 647
Taber, C. W., and Wardall, R. A. Economics of the family. 1923 647

Frederick, C. M. Family financing and record-keeping *In* Efficient housekeeping, p265-312 640
Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. Household records *In* Manual of home making, p175-89 640

Study and teaching

Cooley, A. M., and others. Teaching of home economics. 1919 640.7
Hanna, A. K. Home economics in the elementary and secondary schools. 1922 640

Balderston, L. R. Suggestions for teachers *In* Housewifery, p318-40 640

For pamphlet material see class 640.7 in pt 1
Home economics in the elementary and secondary schools. Hanna, A. K. 640
Home handicraft for boys. Hall, A. N. 790
Home hygiene and care of the sick, American Red Cross text-book on. Delano, J. A. 649
Home library (series). See note in pt 1 at beginning of class Fic
Home life in colonial days. Earle, A. M. 973.2
Home-made games and game equipment. Hall, A. N. 793
Home manuals. See Lippincott's home manuals
Home nurses' handbook of practical nursing. Aikens, C. A. 649
Home reading lists. See class 010-A in pt 1
Home university library (series). See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910
Homer
Boy's Odyssey. See note under Homer, pt 1, class 883
Iliad; done into English prose by Andrew Lang, Walter Leaf and Ernest Myers. Macmillan 883

Homer—*Continued*
Iliad; tr. into English blank verse by W. C. Bryant; il. by John Flaxman. Fireside ed Houghton 883
* Odyssey; done into English prose, by S. H. Butcher and Andrew Lang. Macmillan 883
* Odyssey; tr. by G. H. Palmer. Houghton 883

Adaptations

Church, A. J. Iliad for boys and girls. 1924 883
Church, A. J. Odyssey for boys and girls. 1924 883
Colum, P. Adventures of Odysseus and the tale of Troy. 1918 883
Lamb, C. Adventures of Ulysses; adapted from Chapman's translation of the Odyssey 883
Marvin, F. S. and others. Adventures of Odysseus 883

Homer, Winslow
Van Dyke, J. C. Winslow Homer
In American painting and its tradition, p89-114 750

Honey
Pellett, F. C. Productive bee-keeping. 1923 638
Phillips, E. F. Beekeeping. 1915 638

Honk-honk breed. White, S. E.
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p125-39 **S C**

Honorable Peter Stirling. Ford, P. L. **Fic**

Hooch, Pieter de
Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Peter de Hoogh and Cuyp
In Children's book of art, p133-37 750

Hood, Mary Gould
* For girls and the mothers of girls. 1914 Bobbs 613.9

Hood, Thomas
Stedman, E. C. Thomas Hood
In Victorian poets, p72-90 809.1

Hoof and claw. Roberts, C. G. D. See note under Roberts, pt 1, class 599

Hoogh, Peter de. See Hooch, Pieter de

Hooker, Joseph
Bradford, G. Joseph Hooker
In Union portraits, p33-64 973.7

Hooper Cyrus Lauron. See Borden, W. E., jt. auth.

Hoosier book of Riley verse. Riley, J. W. See note under Riley, pt 1, class 821

Hoosier school-boy. Eggleston, E. **Fic**

Hoosier school-master. Eggleston, E. **Fic**

Hoover, Herbert Clark
Kellogg, V. L. Herbert Hoover, the man and his work. 1920 921

Parkman, M. R. Citizen of the world
In Heroes of to-day, p293-326 920

Hoover, Simon Robert
Science and art of salesmanship. 1916 Macmillan 658

Hop-frog. Poe, E. A.
In Best tales, p372-83 **Fic**

Hop-o'-me-thumb. See Fenn, F., and Pryce, R. 'Op-o'-me-thumb

Hope, Anthony, pseud. See Hawkins, Anthony Hope

Hopkins, Albert Allis
(ed.) Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas; partly based upon the 28th ed. of Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes and queries. 1910 Scientific American pub. 603

Hopkins, Arthur
Moonshine
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p241-53 822.8

Hopkins, Cyril George
Story of the soil from the basis of absolute science and real life. 6th rev ed 1913 Badger 631

Hopkins, Florence May
Reference guides that should be known and how to use them. 3d ed 8 pts 1923 Willard co. 020.7

Hopkins, Mark
Tappan, E. M. Mark Hopkins
In Heroes of progress, p11-19 920

Hopkinson, Leslie White
Greek leaders. 1918 Houghton 938

Hopper, James Marie
Struggles and triumph of Isidro de los Maestros
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p279-94 **S C**

Hornaday, William Temple
‡ American natural history. 1904 Scribner 590
‡ Minds and manners of wild animals. 1922 Scribner 599
* Wild life conservation in theory and practice. 1914 Yale univ. press 590

Hornblow, Arthur
Training for the stage. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Horner, Warren Murdock
Training for a life insurance agent. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Horse. See Horses

Horse-stealers, and other stories. Chekhov, A. P. **Fic**

Horses
Gay, C. W. Productive horse husbandry. 1924 636

Harper, M. W. Horses
In Animal husbandry for schools, p17-152 636
Plumb, C. S. Horse, ass, and mule
In Types and breeds of farm animals, p1-167 636

Stories

Mills, E. A. Midget, the return horse
In Story of a thousand year pine, p93-106 504
Wild life on the Rockies, p115-28 917.8
Mills, E. A. Wild thoroughbred
In Waiting in the wilderness, p149-59 599
Seton, E. T. Pacing mustang
In Wild animals I have known, p229-70 599

Horticulture. See Floriculture; Fruit culture; Gardening

Horton, Edith
Frozen North. See note under Maclean, pt 1, class 919.8

Horton, Marion Louise
Viewpoints in essays. (Viewpoint ser.) 1922 A.L.A. Pam 824

Hosic, James Fleming, and Chase, Sara E.
Brief guide to the project method. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

Hosic, James Fleming, and Lewis, William Dodge. See Lewis, W. D., jt. auth.

Hosmer, Harriet Goodhue
Bolton, S. K. Harriet G. Hosmer
In Lives of girls who became famous, p204-14 920

Hosmer, James Kendall
Appeal to arms, 1861-1863. (American nation v20) 1913 Harper 973.7

Hotel experience of Mr Pink Fluker. Johnston, R. M.
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p128-40 S C

Hothouses. See Greenhouses

Hough, Emerson
Covered wagon. Appleton Fic
* Story of the cowboy. (Story of the West ser.) 1897 Appleton 917.8

Hough, Theodore, and Sedgwick, William Thompson
Human mechanism. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 610

Houghton, Henry Oscar
Tappan, E. M. Henry Oscar Houghton
In Heroes of progress, p61-70 920

Houghton, Stanley
Fancy free
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p265-81 822.8

Hour-glass. Yeats, W. B.
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p209-16 822.8

Hours of labor
Bloomfield, D., comp. Hours of work
In Selected articles on problems of labor, p139-84 331

See also Labor laws and legislation

House and home. Gray, G. 643

House and the brain. Lytton, E. G. E. L. B.
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p386-424 S C

House cleaning
MacLeod, S. J. Housekeeper's handbook of cleaning. 1915 648

Balderston, L. R. Cleaning and care of rooms, beds, bathroom, kitchen, metals
In Housewifery, p240-72 640
Frederick, C. M. Methods of cleaning
In Efficient housekeeping, p147-76 640

House decoration
Bevier, I. The house; its plan, decoration and care. 1919 645
Fales, W. S. Simple course in home decorating. 1923 645
Izor, E. P. Costume design and home planning. 1916 646
Jakway, B. C. Principles of interior decoration. 1922 645
Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Home and the family. 1917 640
Parsons, F. A. Interior decoration; its principles and practice. 1915 645
Quinn, M. J. Planning and furnishing the home. 1914 645

Balderston, L. R. Household furnishings
In Housewifery, p148-202 640
Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. Decoration of the Sunnyside apartment; Sunnyside apartment is furnished; Some lessons on arrangement of the furnishings and management of the home
In Household arts for home and school, v1, p11-108 640
Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Decoration of the home; Furnishing of the home
In Shelter and clothing, p55-95 640
Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. Home furnishing
In Manual of home making, p29-99 640

For pamphlet material see class 640 in pt 1

House furnishing. See House decoration

House in the water. Roberts, C. G. D. 599

The **house**; its plan decoration, and care. Bevier, I. 645

House of the seven gables. Hawthorne, N. Fic

House on Henry street. Wald, L. D. 331.8

House opposite. Hawkins, A. H.
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p234-40 808.3

House painting
Sabin, A. H. House painting, glazing, paper hanging and whitewashing. 1924 698

House plans. See Architecture, Domestic

Household arithmetic. Ball, K. F., and West, M. E. 511

Household arts for home and school. Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. 640

Household bacteriology. Elliott, S. M. See note under Buchanan and Buchanan, pt 1, class 589

Household dictionary. Fales, W. S. 640

Household engineering. Frederick, C. M. See her Efficient housekeeping

Household expenses. See Cost and standard of living; Home economics—Accounting

Household management. See Home economics

Household pests
Balderston, L. R. Household pests
In Housewifery, p307-17 640

Household pests—*Continued*
Donham, S. A. Household pests
In Marketing and house work manual, p226-35 640
Household physics. Brechner, C. H. See note under Whitman, pt 1, class 530
Household physics. Butler, A. M. See note under Whitman, pt 1, class 530
Household physics. Whitman, W. G. 530
Hotchkiss, Caroline Woodbridge
Representative cities of the United States. 1913 Houghton 917.3
Household textiles. Gibbs, C. M. 646.1
Housekeeper's handbook of cleaning. MacLeod, S. J. 648
Housekeeping. See Home economics
Houses. See Architecture, Domestic; Dwellings
Housewifery. Balderston, L. R. 640
Housman, Laurence
Brother Sun
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p365-83 822.8
Snow man
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p247-63 822.8
Housman, Laurence, and Barker, Harley Granville
Prunella; or Love in a Dutch garden. Little 822
Houston, Samuel
Faris, J. T. Sam Houston, pioneer
In Makers of our history, p201-15 920
Johnston, C. H. L. General Sam Houston, the savior of Texas
In Famous scouts, p163-80 920
Houstoun, Robert Alexander
Light & colour. 1923 Longmans 535
How, Walter Wybergh, and Leigh, Henry Devenish
History of Rome to the death of Ceasar. 1896 Longmans 937
How Gavin Birse put it to Mag Lownie. Barrie, J. M.
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p395-403 S C
How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest. Thwaites, R. G. 977
How it is done. Williams, A. 620
How man makes markets. Werthner, W. B. 380
How much land does a man need? Tolstoi, L. N.
In Twenty-three tales, p186-203 Fic
How our grandfathers lived. Hart, A. B., and Chapman, A. B., eds. 973-S
How Santa Claus came to Simpson's bar. Harte, B.
In Luck of Roaring Camp, and other sketches Fic
How the French boy learns to write. Brown, R. W. 807
How the other half lives. Riis, J. A. 331.8
How the widow won the deacon. Lampton, W. J.
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p252-59 S C
How the world is clothed. Carpenter, F. G. 646
How the world is fed. Carpenter, F. G. 641.1
How the world is housed. Carpenter, F. G. 910
How to advertise. French, G. 659
How to become a successful electrician. Sloane, T. O. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
How to become an office stenogapher. Mason, W. L. 653
How to dress well. Story, M. M. 646
How to fly. Collins, A. F. 629.1
How to judge a book. Shuman, E. L. 804
How to judge of a picture. Van Dyke, J. C. 750
How to know the butterflies. Comstock, J. H., and Comstock, A. B. 595
How to know the ferns. Parsons, F. T. S. D. 586
How to know the mosses. Dunham, E. M. 586
How to know the wild flowers. Parsons, F. T. S. D. 583
How to listen to music. Krehbiel, H. E. 780
How to live. Fisher, I., and Fisk, E. L. 613
How to live on twenty-four hours a day. Bennett, A. 170
How to make baskets. White, M. 689
How to play baseball. McGraw, J. J. 797
How to produce amateur plays. Clark, B. H. 792
How to produce children's plays. Mackay, C. D. 792
How to save money. Fowler, N. C 179
How to see a play. Burton, R. E. 809.2
How to sell at retail. Charters, W. W. 658
How to show pictures to children. Hurll, E. M. 750
How to speak French like the French. Yersin, M., and Yersin, J. See note, in pt 1 at beginning of class 440
How to study and teaching how to study. McMurry, F. M. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
How to study architecture. Caffin, C. H. 720
How to study effectively. Whipple, G. M. 150
How to study pictures. Caffin, C. H. 750
How to teach. Strayer, G. D., and Norsworthy, N. See note, in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
How to teach a trade. Selvidge, R. W. 680.7
How to teach general science. Frank, J. O. 507
How to use cement for concrete construction. Campbell, H. C. 691
How to use the dictionary. Flaherty, M. C. 020.7
How to work your way through college. Sullivan, R. F. 378
How we think. Dewey, J. 150

Howard, Bronson
Shenandoah
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p535-72 822.8

Howard, John
Lang, L. B. Prisoners and captives
In Red book of heroes, p25-42 920

Howard, Leland Ossian
Insect book. (Nature lib.) 1905 Doubleday 595

Howe, Elias
Bachman, F. P. Elias Howe and the invention of the sewing machine
In Great inventors and inventions, p121-41 608
Holland, R. S. Howe and the sewing-machine
In Historic inventions, p206-14 608
Parkman, M. R. Inventor of the sewing-machine
In Conquests of invention, p87-103 608
Tappan, E. M. Elias Howe
In Heroes of progress, p47-53 920
Towle, G. M. Elias Howe and the sewing-machine
In Heroes and martyrs of invention, p180-89 608

Howe, Harrison Estell
‡ (ed.) Chemistry in industry. 2d ed 2v 1925 Chemical foundation, inc. 85 Beaver st., N.Y. 660
New stone age. (Century books of useful science) 1921 Century 691

Howe, Mrs Julia (Ward)
Leonora; or, The world's own
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p387-427 822.8

Biography

Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Julia Ward Howe
In Heroines of modern progress, p178-214 920
Bolton, S. K. Julia Ward Howe
In Lives of girls who became famous, p215-27 920
Humphrey, G. Julia Ward Howe
In Women in American history, p154-63 920
Parkman, M. R. Julia Ward Howe
In Heroines of service, p119-47 920
Tappan, E. M. Julia Ward Howe
In Heroes of progress, p91-96 920
Wade, M. H. B. Julia Ward Howe
In Light-bringers, p142-71 920

Howells, William Dean
(ed.) Great modern American stories. Boni & Liveright S C
Lady of the Aroostook. Houghton Fic
Mouse trap, and other farces. Harper
Reported out of print April 1927 822
Parlor-car and sleeping car. See note under Howells, pt 1, class 822
Rise of Silas Lapham. Houghton Fic
Though one rose from the dead
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p762-81 S C

Biography

Bolton, S. K. William Dean Howells
In Famous American authors, p286-301 928
Phelps, W. L. William Dean Howells
In Essays on modern novelists, p56-81 809.3
Van Doren, C. C. William Dean Howells
In American novel, p132-56 809.3

Hoyt, Charles Wilson
Training for the business of advertising. 1922 Woolson 659

Hoyt, Jehiel Keeler
* New cyclopedia of practical quotations. rev and greatly enl by K. L. Roberts 1922 Funk 808.8Q

Hraun farm. Sigurjonsson, J.
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p2-53 822.8

Huckleberry Finn, Adventures of. Clemens, S. L. Fic

Hudders, Eugene Russell
Indexing and filing; a manual of standard practice. 1916 Ronald 651

Hudson, Henry
Higginson, T. W. Henry Hudson and the New Netherlands (1609-1626)
In Young folks' book of American explorers, p281-307 973.2
Johnston, C. H. L. Henry Hudson
In Famous discoverers and explorers of America, p305-34 920
Maclean, J. K. Fate of Henry Hudson
In Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p19-27 919.8

Hudson, William Henry
Book of a naturalist. 1919 Dutton 590
* Far away and long ago; a history of my early life. 1918 Dutton 921
Green mansions: a romance of the tropical forest. Knopf Fic

Hudson's Bay company
Selfridge, H. G. Hudson's Bay company
In Romance of commerce, p318-49 380

Huffaker, Lucy
Way of life
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p145-58 S C

Huffcut, Ernest Wilson
* Elements of business law; with illustrative examples and problems. rev by G. G. Bogert 2d rev ed 1925 Ginn 340

Hugenots
Parkman, F. Hugenots in Florida
In Pioneers of France in the new world, p3-181 973.1

Fiction

Doyle, A. C. Refugees; a tale of two continents Fic

Hugh Wynne, free Quaker. Mitchell, S. W. Fic

Hughes, Charles Evans
Wildman, E. Charles Evans Hughes
In Famous leaders of character in America, p269-81 920

Hughes, Ray Osgood
* Economic and vocational civics. 1921 Allyn 330

Hughes, Ray Osgood—*Continued*
* Elementary community civics. 1922 Allyn 353
* New community civics. 1924 Allyn 353
* Problems of American democracy. 1922 Allyn 304

Hughes, Rupert
(ed.) Music lovers' cyclopedia. 1912 Doubleday 780.3

Hughes, Talbot
* Dress design. (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) 1913 Pitman 646

Hughes, Thomas
Life of David Livingstone. See note under Livingstone, pt 1, class 921
* Tom Brown's school days Fic
For editions see pt 1

Hugo, Victor Marie, comte
Hernani
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p360-409 822.8
‡ Les misérables Fic
For editions see pt 1
Ninety three. See note under Hugo, pt 1, class Fic
Toilers of the sea. See note under Hugo, pt 1, class Fic

Hull house, Chicago
Addams, J. Twenty years at Hull house. 1910 921

Human body. See Anatomy; Physiology

Human figure in art. See Anatomy, Artistic

Human geography. Brunhes, J. 910.1

Human geography. Smith, J. R. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7

Human mechanism. Hough, T., and Sedgwick, W. T. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 610

Human physiology. Ritchie, J. W. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 610

Human physiology. Stiles, P. G. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 610

Human side of retail selling. Leigh, R. 658

Humor. See Wit and humor

Humphrey, Grace
* Women in American history. 1919 Bobbs 920

Humphrey, Zephine
Nothing
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p167-79 S C

Humphreys, William Jackson
Weather proverbs and paradoxes. 1923 Williams & Wilkins 551.5

Hundred things a girl can make. Snow, B. E. and Froehlich, H. B. 689

Hundred years' war, 1339-1453
Froissart, J. Boy's Froissart. 1897 940.1

Adams, G. B. Hundred years' war
In Growth of the French nation, p108-35 944
Atkinson, A. M. Hundred years' war
In European beginnings of American history, p227-45 940
Kendall, E. K., ed. Hundred years' war
In Source-book of English history, p92-113 942-S
Ogg, F. A., ed. Hundred years' war
In Source book of mediæval history, p418-43 940-S
Robinson, J. H., comp. Hundred years' war
In Readings in European history, v1, p466-87 940-S
Terry, A. G. Hundred years' war
In History stories of other lands, v4, p160-83 909
Thorndike, L. Hundred years' war
In History of medieval Europe, p511-30 940.1

Fiction
Doyle, A. C. White company Fic

Hungary
Bowman, I. New Hungary
In New world, p216-30 327

Hunger, Pillot, J. E.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p157-74 822.8

Hungerford, Edward
Modern railroad. 1911 McClurg 385
* Personality of American cities. 1913 McBride 917.3

Hunt, Arthur Ellsworth. See Peabody, J. E., jt. auth.

Hunt, Caroline Louisa
Life of Ellen H. Richards. Conservation ed 1912 Barrows 921

Hunt, Gaillard
Life in America one hundred years ago. 1914 Harper 973.5

Hunt, Thomas Forsyth
Young farmer. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Hunter, George William
New civic biology, presented in problems. 1926 Am. bk. 570
Revised edition of *Civic biology* included in pt 1

Hunter, George William, and Whitman, Walter George
Civic science in home and community. See note under Hunter and Whitman pt 1, class 500
* Civic science in the community. 1922 Am. bk. 500
Civic science manual. 1924 Am. bk. 500

Hunters of the great North. Stefánsson, V. 919.8

Hunting
Roosevelt, T. African game trails. 1910
Roosevelt, T. Through the Brazilian wilderness. 1914 918.1
White, S. E. African camp fires. 1913 916

Huntington, Ellsworth
‡ Asia; a geography reader. 1912 Rand 915
Civilization and climate. 3d ed rev and rewritten 1924 Yale univ. press 910.1

Huntington, Ellsworth, and Cushing, Sumner W.
* Principles of human geography. 3d ed rev 1924 Wiley 910.1

Huntington, Ellsworth, and Williams, Frank Ernest
* Business geography. 2d ed 1926 Wiley 910.7E

Huntingtower. Buchan, J. Fic

Hurll, Estelle May
Greek sculpture. (Riverside art ser.) 1901 Houghton 730
Home book of great paintings; a collection of 105 famous pictures. 1902 Houghton 750
How to show pictures to chidren. 1914 Houghton 750
(ed.) Riverside art series. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 750

Hurst, Fannie
Bitter-sweet
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p135-65 S C

Biography

Williams, B. C. Fannie Hurst
In Our short story writers, p237-55 928

Husband, Joseph
* Americans by adoption; brief biographies of great citizens born in foreign lands. 1920 Little 920
Semaphore
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p105-9 808.8
* Year in a coal mine. 1911 Houghton 622
—Same (excerpts)
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p159-80 S C

Husband of Aglaes. Gesta Romanorum
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p41-47 S C

Husbandry. See Agriculture

Hutchins, Margaret, Johnson, Alice Sarah, and Williams, Margaret Stuart
Guide to the use of libraries; a manual for college and university students. 3d ed 1925 Wilson, H. W. 020.7

Hutchinson, Mrs Anne (Marbury)
Humphrey, G. Anne Hutchinson
In Women in American history, p18-29 920

Hutchinson, Woods
Community hygiene. (Woods Hutchinson health ser.) rev ed 1920 Houghton 614
* Handbook of health. (Woods Hutchinson health ser.) rev ed 1920 Houghton 613

Huysmans, Joris-Karl
Sac-au-dos
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p268-97 S C

Hyacinth Halvey. See Gregory, I. A. P.

Hyatt, Lloyd F.
Furniture weaving projects. 1922 Bruce pub. 684

Hyde, Douglas
Twisting of the rope
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p248-66 822.8

Hyde, Grant Milnor
Course in journalistic writing. See note under Harrington, pt 1, class 070

Hyde, Mary Kendall
Girl's book of the Red cross. 1919 Crowell 361

Hydrogen
Darrow, F. L. Hydrogen
In Boys' own book of science, p49-56 540
Martin, G. Element hydrogen
In Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry, p113-31 540

Hyett, Florence B.
(ed.) Fifty Christmas poems for children. See note under Schauffler, pt 1, class 808.8H

Hygiene
Andress, J. M., and Evans, W. A. Health and good citizenship. 1925 613
Broadhurst, J. Home and community hygiene. 1925 614
Brown, B. M. Health in home and town. 1922 614
Camp, W. C. Handbook on health and how to keep it. 1920 613
Delano, J. A. American Red cross textbook on home hygiene and care of the sick. 1925 649
Fisher, I, and Fisk, E. L. How to live; rules for healthful living based on modern science. 1925 613
Gulick, L. H. Efficient life. 1907 613
Hutchinson, W. Community hygiene. 1920 614
Hutchinson, W. Handbook of health. 1920 613
Moore, H. H. Keeping in condition; a handbook on training for older boys. 1919 613
O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J. H. Body in health. 1924 613
O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J. H. Health and cleanliness. 1924 613
Payne, E. G., ed. Education in health. 1921 613
Ritchie, J. W. Primer of sanitation. 1925 614
Ritchie, J. W., and Caldwell, J. S. Primer of hygiene. 1924 613
Tolman, W. H., and Guthrie, A. W. Hygiene for the worker. 1912 613
Williams, J. F. Personal hygiene applied. 1925 613
Winslow, C. E. A. Healthy living. bk. 2 1920 613

Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Atmosphere and hygiene; Hygienic control of disease germs
In Elements of general science, p73-88, 103-20 500
Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Hygiene of the home
In Open doors to science, p86-105 500
Thomson, J. A., ed. Science of health
In Outline of science, v4, p1133-61 500

See also Children—Care and hygiene; Infants—Care and hygiene; School hygiene; Ventilation
For pamphlet material see class 613 in pt 1

Hygiene, Industrial. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene

Hygiene, Mental. See Mental physiology and hygiene

Hygiene, Public. See Public health

Hygiene, Sexual. See Sexual hygiene

Hygiene for the worker. Tolman, W. H., and Guthrie, A. W. 613

Hygiene of employment. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene

Hypatia. Kingsley, C. Fic

I

Ibsen, Henrik
Doll's house
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p729-68 822.8
Doll's house, The wild duck, and The lady from the sea, with an introd. by R. F. Sharp. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 839
Peer Gynt; a dramatic poem; tr. by R. E. Roberts. (Modern drama ser.) Little 839

Ice age. See Glacial epoch

Ice-breakers; and The ice-breaker herself. Geister, E. 793

Ice cream. See Ices

Icebergs
Verrill, A. H. Derelicts and icebergs
In Ocean and its mysteries, p36-59 551

Iceland fisherman. Loti, P., pseud. Fic

Ices
Stocking, W. A. Ice cream making
In Manual of milk products, p511-46 637
Wing, H. H. Ice cream
In Milk and its products, p299-314 637

Idioms. See subdivision Idioms, corrections, errors under names of languages, e.g. English language—Idioms, corrections, errors

Idyl of an old couple. Loti, P., pseud
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p329-35 S C

Idyl of Red Gulch. Harte, B.
In Luck of Roaring Camp, and other sketches Fic

Ile. O'Neill, E. G.
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p64-83 822.8

Iliad. Homer 883

Iliad for boys and girls. Church, A. J. 883

Illinois—Physical geography. See Physical geography—Illinois

Illuminating engineering society
Light, its use and misuse; a primer of illumination. 21p il 1912 The society, 29 W. 39th st. N.Y. Pam 640

Illuminating gas. See Gas

Illumination. See Lighting

Illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions. Britton, N. L., and Brown, A. 3v 580

Ilyás. Tolstoi, L. N.
In Twenty-three tales, p168-73 Fic

Imagination in business. Deland, L. F. 650

Immigrant tide. Steiner, E. A. 325

Immigrants. See subdivisions Immigration and emigration, and Foreign population under names of countries, e.g. United States—Immigration and emigration, United States—Foreign population

Immigration and emigration—United States. See United States—Immigration and emigration

Immigration problem. Jenks, J. W., and Lauck, W. J. 325

Imp and the crust. Tolstoi, L. N.
In Twenty-three tales, p182-85 Fic

Imp of the perverse. Poe, E. A.
In Best tales, p107-17 Fic

Imprisonment. See Prisons

Impertinence of the creature. Gordon-Lennox, C. C.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p161-70 822.8

In a cellar. Spofford, H. E. P.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p299-324 S C

In and about our islands. Herbertson, F. L. D. R. See note under Herbertson, pt 1, class 914.2

In beaver world. Mills, E. A. 599

In desert and wilderness. Sienkiewicz, H. Fic

In no strange land. Butler, K.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p201-07 S C

In November. Wyatt, E. F.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p357-65 S C

In ole Virginia; or, Marse Chan, and other stories. Page, T. N. Fic

In our convent days. Repplier, A. 824

In the clutch of circumstance; my own story, by a burglar. 1922 Appleton 365

In the days of Alfred the Great. Tappan, E. M. 921

In the days of Chaucer. Jenks, T. 921

In the days of poor Richard. Bacheller, I. Fic

In the days of Queen Elizabeth. Tappan, E. M. 921

In the days of the guild. Lamprey, L. 940.1

In the Pasha's garden. Dwight, H. G.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p98-120 S C

In the South Seas. Stevenson, R. L. 919.6

In the wake of the buccaneers. Verrill, A. H. 917.2

In the wilderness. Warner, C. D. 824

In the zone. O'Neill, E. G.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p175-200 822.8

Inca land. Bingham, H. 918.5

Income tax
Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles on current problems in taxation. 1921 336
Inconsiderate waiter. Barrie, J. M.
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p238-65 S C
Increasing human efficiency in business. Scott, W. D. 650
Independence for the Philippines. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 991
Index to poetry and recitations. Granger, E., ed. 803
Indexing
Hudders, E. R. Indexing and filing; a manual of standard practice. 1916 651
India
History
Hodgdon, J. R. Hindus
In Enchanted past, p1-25 930
Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. Struggle between France and England for India
In Readings in modern European history, v1, p90-113 940-S
India-rubber. See Rubber
Indian boyhood. Eastman, C. A. 921
Indian corn. See Corn
Indian history for young folks. Drake, F. S. 970.1
Indian spring. Bryant, W. C.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p80-88 S C
Indian tribes of the lower Mississippi valley and adjacent coast of the Gulf of Mexico. Swanton, J. R. 970.1
Indians of North America
Eastman, C. A. From the deep woods to civilization. 1916 921
Parkman, F. Boys' Parkman. 1912 973.2
Parkman, F. Oregon trail 917.8
Antiquities
Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilization of Mexico and Central America. 1922 972
Customs
See Indians of North America—Social life and customs
Drama
Mackay, C. D. Vanishing race; Passing of Hiawatha
In Plays of the pioneers, p72-91, 95-118 822
Fiction
Catherwood, M. H. Romance of Dollard Fic
Cooper, J. F. Deerslayer Fic
Cooper, J. F. Last of the Mohicans Fic
Jackson, H. M. F. H. Ramona Fic
Schultz, J. W. With the Indians in the Rockies Fic
History
Drake, F. S. Indian history for young folks. 1919 970.1
Social life and customs
Bushnell, D. I. Native villages and village sites east of the Mississippi. 1919 970.1
Bushnell, D. I. Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan, and Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi. 1922 970.1
Eastman, C. A. Indian boyhood. 1902 921
Goddard, P. E. Indians of the Northwest coast. 1924 970.1
Grinnell, G. B. Story of the Indian. 1895 970.1
Schultz, J. W. My life as an Indian. 1907 970.1
Starr, F. American Indians. 1898 970.1
Swanton, J. R. Indian tribes of the lower Mississippi valley and adjacent coast of the Gulf of Mexico. 1911 970.1
Wissler, C. North American Indians of the plains. 1920 970.1

McMurry, C. A. Parkman's life in a village of Sioux Indians
In Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West, p165-200 917.8
Wars
For wars with the Indians, see Black Hawk war, 1832; King Philip's war, 1675-1676; Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763-1765; United States—History—French and Indian war, 1755-1763; United States—History—King William's war, 1689-1697
Indians of the Northwest coast. Goddard, P. E. 970.1
Indians of the Southwest. Goddard, P. E.
See note under Wissler, pt 1, class 970.1
Indo-Europeans. See Aryans
Indo-Germanic peoples. See Aryans
Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls. Beard, L., and Beard, A. B. 790
Indoor baseball
Frost, H., and Wardlaw, C. D. Basket ball and indoor baseball for women. 1920 797

Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Indoor baseball
In Handbook of athletic games, p315-44 796
Industrial and commercial geography. Smith, J. R. 910.7E
Industrial and commercial South America. Peck, A. S. 918
Industrial arbitration. See Arbitration, Industrial
Industrial arts
Chase, A., and Clow, E. Stories of industry. 1916-23 910.7E
Varnum, W. H. Industrial arts design; a textbook of practical methods, for students, teachers and craftsmen. 1916 745
Winslow, L. L. Elementary industrial arts. 1922 680.7

See also Agriculture; Engineering; Manual training; Manufactures; also names of specific industries, arts, trades, etc., e.g. Printing; and subdivision Industries under names of countries e.g. United States—Industries

Industrial arts design. Varnum, W. H. 745
Industrial chemistry. See Chemical engineering; Chemistry, Technical
Industrial councils. See Employees' representation in management
Industrial education. See Technical education
Industrial efficiency. See Efficiency, Industrial
Industrial electricity. Timbie, W. H. 621.3
Industrial geography. Whitbeck, R. H. 910.7E
Industrial history of the United States. Coman, K. 330.9
Industrial history of the United States. Wells, L. R. 330.9
Industrial hygiene. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
Industrial insurance. See Insurance, Industrial
Industrial nursing. Wright, F. S. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Industrial physics: heat. Smith, L. R. 530
Industrial trusts. See Trusts, Industrial
Industries. See Industrial arts; Industry; also subdivision Industries under names of countries, e.g. United States—Industries
Industry
Adams, H. C. Description of industry; an introduction to economics. 1918 330
Forbes, W. C. Romance of business. 1921 650
Johnson, J. F. We and our work. 1923 330
Marshall, L. C., ed. Readings in industrial society. 1918 330

Bureau of vocational information, New York. Industry
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p200-10 374.1
Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. Organization of industry
In Materials for the study of elementary economics, p181-258 330

See also Machinery in industry
Industry, Captains of. Parton, J. 2v 920
Industry and trade. Bishop, A. L., and Keller, A. G. 330.9
Infants
Care and hygiene
Dickinson, M. B. Children well and happy 1918 649
Holt, L. E. Care and feeding of children. 1926 649

Aikens, C. A. Everyday care of the baby; Bottle-fed baby
In Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing, p128-50 649
Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. Clothing the baby and caring for him
In Household arts for home and school, v1, p378-417 640
Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. How to care for the baby of the family
In Home and the family, p161-211 640

For pamphlet material see classes 640, 649 in pt 1
Influences of geographic environment. Semple, E. C. See note under Semple, pt 1, class 910.1
Influenza
Olitsky, P. K., and Gates, F. L. Investigation on epidemic influenza
In Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds. Science remaking the world, p99-114 504
Ingelow, Jean
Bolton, S. K. Jean Ingelow
In Lives of girls who became famous, p50-59 920
Ingénue of the Sierras. Harte, B.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p364-76 S C
Ingersoll, Ernest
Book of the ocean. See note under Verrill, pt 1, class 551
Life of mammals. [2d ed] 1907 Macmillan 590
Wild neighbors. 1897 Macmillan 590
Inglis, Alexander James
Principles of secondary education. (Riverside textbooks in educ.) 1918 Houghton 373
Ingpen, Roger
(ed.) One thousand poems for children; il. by Ethel Franklin Betts. rev and enl ed 1923 Macrae Smith co. 821.8
Ingram's rebellion (Virginia). See Bacon's rebellion, 1676
Inheritance (Biology). See Heredity
Injuries. See First aid in illness and injury
Injurious insects. See Insects, Injurious and beneficial
Injurious insects and useful birds. Washburn, F. L. 632
Ink
Davis, A. B. Chemistry of ink
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p190-203 660
Inland voyage. Stevenson, R. L. 914.4
Inness, George
Van Dyke, J. C. George Inness
In American painting and its tradition, p19-42 750
Innocent gamester. Freeman, M. E. W.
In New England nun, p363-83 Fic
Insect adventures. Fabre, J. H. C. 595
Insect book. Howard, L. O. 595
Insect life; an introduction to nature-study. Comstock, J. H. 595
Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard. Sanderson, E. D. 632
Insecticides
Crosby, C. R., and Leonard, M. D. Insecticides
In Manual of vegetable garden insects, p368-81 632
Sanderson, E. D. Insecticides
In Insect pests of farm, garden, and orchard, p39-58 632

Insecticides —*Continued*
Slingerland, M. V., and Crosby, C. R. Insecticides
In Manual of fruit insects, p474-91 632
Washburn, F. L. Insecticides and spraying
In Injurous insects and useful birds, p40-60 632

Insects
Beard, D. C. American boys' book of bugs, butterflies and beetles. 1915 595
Comstock, J. H. Insect life; an introduction to nature-study. 1901 595
Comstock, J. H. Introduction to entomology. 1924 595
Fabre, J. H. C. Insect adventures. 1917 595
Fabre, J. H. C. Social life in the insect world. 1912 595
Howard, L. O. Insect book. 1905 595
Lutz, F. E. Field book of insects. 1921 595

Comstock, A. B. Insect study
In Handbook of nature study, p308-457 500
Downing, E. R. Insects; Insects and insect allies
In Our living world, p57-137 570
Kellogg, V. Insect sociology
In Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds. Science remaking the world, p199-212 504
Linville, H. R. Insects and their near relatives
In Biology of man and other organisms, p36-71 570
Thomson, J. A., ed. Natural history: the insect world
In Outline of science, v2, p503-37 500

See also Beetles; Butterflies, Moths, etc.
For pamphlet material see class 595 in pt 1

Insects, Injurious and beneficial
Crosby, C. R., and Leonard, M. D. Manual of vegetable-garden insects. 1918 632
Sanderson, E. D. Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard. 1921 632
Slingerland, M. V., and Crosby, C. R. Manual of fruit insects. 1914 632
Washburn, F. L. Injurious insects and useful birds. 1918 632

Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Animals that injure our foods
In Open doors to science, p274-93 500
Davis, K. C. Economic insects
In Productive plant husbandry, p390-407 630
Sears, F. C. Orchard insects
In Productive orcharding, p142-60 634
Weed, C. M. Friends and foes among the insects
In Farm friends and farm foes, p65-209 632
White, E. A. Insects on greenhouse plants
In Principles of floriculture, p212-25 635

See also Household pests; also subdivision Diseases and pests under names of crops, trees, etc., e.g. Fruit—Diseases and pests
For pamphlet material see class 632 in pt 1

Instruction. See Teaching
Instruction in the use of books and libraries. Fay, L. E., and Eaton, A. T. 020
Instruments, Musical. See Musical instruments
Insurance
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Insurance
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p211-16 374.1
York, L. C. Insurance
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p192-201 374.1
Insurance, Compulsory. See Insurance, State and compulsory
Insurance, Health
Johnsen, J. E., comp. Health insurance
In Selected articles on social insurance, p169-231 331
Insurance, Industrial
Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on social insurance. 1922 331

Bloomfeld, D., comp. Industrial insurance
In Selected articles on problems of labor, p313-38 331
Insurance, Invalid. See Insurance, Health; Insurance, State and compulsory; Old age pensions
Insurance, Sickness. See Insurance, Health
Insurance, State and compulsory
Johnsen, J. E., comp. State and compulsory insurance
In Selected articles on social insurance, p111-68 331
Ogg, F. A. German system of social insurance; Spread of social insurance
In Economic development of modern Europe, p543-611 940.2
Insurance, Workingmen's. See Insurance, Industrial; Insurance, State and compulsory
The **insurgent.** Halévy, L.
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story p276-82 S C
Intelligence of animals. See Animal intelligence
Intercollegiate athletics. See Athletics
Interest and usury
Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. Interest
In Materials for the study of elementary economics, p762-89 330
Interior decoration. See Furniture; House decoration
Interior wiring and systems for electric light and power service. Cook, A. L. 621.3

Intermediate chemistry. Smith, A. 540
Internal combustion engines. See Gas and oil engines
International correspondence schools, Scranton, Pennsylvania
Radio handbook. 1923 Int. textbook 621.38
International exchange. See Foreign exchange
International geography. Mill, H. R., ed. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7
International law and relations
Johnsen, J. E., comp. Permanent court of international justice. 1924 327

See also Boundaries; Disarmament; League of nations; Monroe doctrine; Peace; World politics; also subdivision Foreign relations under names of countries, e.g. United States—Foreign relations

For pamphlet material see class 327 in pt 1
International relations. See International law and relations
International thesaurus of English words and phrases. Roget, P. M. See note under Roget, pt 1, class 424
Interuban railroads. See Electric railroads
Interviewing. See Journalism
Intimate strangers. Tarkington, B.
In Cohen, H. L., comp. Longer plays, p251-345 822.8
Introduction to American history. Atkinson, A. M. See note under Atkinson, pt 1, class 940
Introduction to American literature. Pancoast, H. S. 820
Introduction to astronomy. Moulton, F. R. 520
Introduction to botany. Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W. 580
Introduction to economic geography. Jones, W. D., and Whittlesey, D. S. 910.7E
Introduction to English literature. Pancoast, H. S. 820
Introduction to entomology. Comstock, J. H. 595
Introduction to German. Prokosch, E., and Morgan, B. Q. 435
Introduction to high school teaching. Colvin, S. S. 373
Introduction to mathematics. Whitehead, A. N. 510
Introduction to political parties and practical politics. Ray, P. O. 329
Introduction to the history of science. Libby, W. 509
Introduction to the industrial and social history of England. Cheyney, E. P. 942
Introduction to the study of sociology. Hayes, E. C. 301
Introduction to the study of the middle ages (375-814). Emerton, E. 940.1
Introduction to zoology. Hegner, R. W. 590
Introductory geology. Chamberlin, T. C., and Salisbury, R. D. 550
Intruder. Maeterlinck, M.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p265-84 822.8
Invalid cookery. See Cookery for the sick
Invalid insurance. See Insurance, Health; Insurance, State and compulsory; Old age pensions
Inventions
Bachman, F. P. Great inventors and their inventions. 1918 608
Bond, A. R. Inventions of the great war. 1920 608
Burns, E. E. Story of great inventions. 1910 608
Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century. 1922 608
Darrow, F. L. Boys' own book of great inventions. 1918 608
Forman, S. E. Stories of useful inventions. 1914 608
Gibson, C. R. Great inventions and how they were invented. 1924 608
Holland, R. S. Historic inventions. 1911 608
Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention. 2v 1924 608
McFee, I. N. C. Stories of American inventions. 1921 608
Mowry, W. A., and Mowry, A. M. American inventions and inventors. 1900 608
Parkman, M. R. Conquests of invention. 1921 608
Talbot, F. A. All about inventions and discoveries. 1916 608

Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. Invention of machinery for spinning and weaving; Steam engine
In Readings in modern European history, v2, p45-62 940-S

See also Inventors; also names of specific inventions, e.g. Printing; Steamboats
Inventions of the great war. Bond, A. R. 608
Inventors
Bachman, F. P. Great inventors and their inventions. 1918 608
Darrow, F. L. Masters of science and invention. 1923 920
Holland, R. S. Historic inventions. 1911 608
Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention. 2v 1924 608
McFee, I. N. C. Stories of American inventions. 1921 608
Parkman, M. R. Conquests of invention. 1921 608
Towle, G. M. Heroes and martyrs of invention. 1890 608

Faris, J. T. Inventors
In Winning their way, p3-58 920

See also Inventions; also names of inventors, e.g. Edison, Thomas Alva

Invertebrates
Comstock, A. B. Other invertebrate-animal study
In Handbook of nature study, p458-88 500

See also Insects

Investments
Fowler, N. C. How to save money. 1912 179

Borden, W. E., and Hooper, C. L. Saving and investing
In Banking and business ethics, p168-96 332

See also Saving and thrift
For pamphlet material see class 650 in pt 1

Ireland, D. L. See Smith, E. E., jt. auth.

Ireland
History
Green, A. S. A. S. Irish nationality. 1911 941.5

Johnston, C., and Spencer, C. Ireland's story. 1923 941.5

Ireland's story. Johnston, C., and Spencer, C. 941.5

Irish literature
History and criticism
Cunliffe, J. W. Irish movement
In English literature during the last half century, p249-70 820

Johnston, C., and Spencer, C. Irish literary revival
In Ireland's story, p370-79 941.5

Irish nationality. Green, A. S. A. S. 941.3

Iron
Spring, L. W. Non-technical chats on iron and steel and their application to modern industry. 1927 670

Darrow, F. L. Story of iron and steel
In Boy's own book of great inventions, p348-66 608

Leighou, R. B. Iron and steel
In Chemistry of engineering materials, p137-271 660

Rocheleau, W. F. Iron
In Minerals, p75-112 622

Spring, L. W. Story of iron and steel
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p3-46 608

Stoughton, B. Metallurgy of iron and steel
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v1, p464-80 660

Towle, G. M. Iron and its workers
In Heroes and martyrs of invention, p190-202 608

Winslow, L. L. Iron and steel
In Elementary industrial arts, p232-52 680.7

Iron age
Quennell, M., and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages. 1923 571

Iron founding. See Founding

Iron industry and trade
Smith, J. R. Story of iron and steel. 1908 670

Brigham, A. P. Iron
In Commercial geography, p58-78 910.7E

Bryan, P. W. Iron and steel industry
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p249-73 917

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Iron
In Stories of industry, v1, p83-101 910.7E

Gibson, C. R. Manufacture of iron; Making steel rails
In Romance of modern manufacture, p263-84 670

Keir, R. M. Iron and steel industry
In Manufacturing industries in America, p96-141 670

Ironing. See Laundry

Irrigation
Davidson, J. B. Irrigation
In Agricultural engineering, p111-39 631.3

Davis, K. C. Drainage and irrigation
In Productive plant husbandry, p126-35 630

Hawks, E. Irrigation and water supply
In Engineering for boys, p212-36 620

Van Hise, C. R. Irrigation
In Conservation of natural resources, p185-207 333

Widtsoe, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds. Irrigation
In Western agriculture, p128-59 630

For pamphlet material see class 631 in pt 1

Irrigation works constructed by the United States government. Davis, A. P. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 333

Irving, Helen
The belle; or, Love under the rose
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p249-57 S C

Irving, Washington
Adalantado of the seven cities
In Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p294-315 S C

* Alhambra 914.6
For editions see pt 1

Conquest of Granada 946
For editions see pt 1

Don Roderick and the magic tower
In Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p240-51 S C

Haunted house
In Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p102-73 S C

Legend of the Moor's legacy
In Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p186-209 S C
Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p13-32 S C

Oliver Goldsmith 921
For editions see pt 1

Irving, Washington—*Continued*
Rip Van Winkle
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p101-29 S C
Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p105-29 S C
Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p21-46 S C
Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p38-49 S C
Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p231-51 S C
Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p76-102 S C
Rip Van Winkle, as played by J. Jefferson
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p461-91 822.8
Sketch-book of Geoffrey Crayon, gent. 824
Contains Rip Van Winkle, Legend of Sleepy Hollow, Christmas, etc.
For editions see pt 1

Biography
Bolton, S. K. Washington Irving
In Famous American authors, p1-18 928
Brooks, E. S. Washington Irving
In Historic Americans, p263-76 920
Gilbert, M. Sunny master of "Sunnyside"
In More than conquerors, p89-116 920
Pattee, F. L. Washington Irving
In Development of the American short story, p1-26 809.3
Whitcomb, I. P. Washington Irving
In Young people's story of American literature, p76-89 820

Irving bank—Columbia trust company, New York
Trading with the Far East. 2d ed rev and enl 1920 The company 380

Irwin, William Henry
"The next war"; an appeal to common sense. 1921 Dutton 327

Islam. See Mohammedanism

Island story. Marshall, H. E. 942

Islands
Carpenter, F. G. Australia, the Philippines and other islands of the sea. 1927 919.3

Israel Drake. Mayo, K.
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p255-72 S C

Israelites. See Jews

Italy
Colonies
Bowman, I. Italian situation
In New world, p129-44 327
Description and travel
Lyde, L. W. Italian peninsula
In Continent of Europe, p82-106 914
History
Sedgwick, H. D. Short history of Italy, (476-1900). 1905 945
Trevelyan, G. M. Garibaldi and the making of Italy. 1911 945
Politics and government
Lowell, A. L. Italy
In Greater European governments, p209-50 354
Ogg, F. A. Italy
In Governments of Europe, p504-53 354
Wilson, W. Government of Italy
In The state, p421-31 354

Ivan the fool. See Tolstoi, L. N.

Ivanhoe. Scott, W. Fic

Ives, Frederick Walter
Home conveniences. (Harper's handbooks) 1924 Harper 640
See also French, T. E., jt. auth.

Ivey, Paul Wesley
Elements of retail salesmanship. new and rev ed 1923 Macmillan 658

Izor, Estelle Peel
‡ Costume design and home planning. 1916 Mentzer, Bush & co. 646

J

J. S. of Dale, pseud. See Stimson, Frederic Jesup

Jack of all trades. Beard, D. C. See note under Beard, pt 1, class 790

Jackdaw. Gregory, I. A. P.
In Seven short plays, p94-135 822

Jackson, Andrew
MacDonald, W. Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837. 1906 973.5
Brooks, E. S. Andrew Jackson
In Historic Americans, p231-46 920
Morgan, J. Andrew Jackson
In Our presidents, p57-72 920
Nicolay, H. Democratic despot
In Our nation in the building, p143-71 973
Olcott, F. J., comp. Andrew Jackson, Old Hickory
In Good stories for great birthdays, p280-302 920
Sparks, E. E. Andew Jackson, the people's president
In Men who made the nation, p282-317 973

Jackson, Bennett Barron, Deming, Norma Helen, and Bemis, Katharine Isabel
* (comps.) Opportunities of today for boys and girls. 1921 Century 374.1

Jackson, Dugald Caleb, and Jackson, John Price
* Elementary book on electricity and magnetism and their applications; rev. and enl. by N. H. Black. 1919 Macmillan 537

Jackson, Mrs Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt
‡ Ramona. Little Fic

Jackson, Mrs Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt —*Continued*

Biography

Bolton, S. K. Helen Hunt Jackson
In Lives of girls who became famous, p114-24 920

Jackson, John Price. See Jackson, D. C., jt. auth.

Jackson, Stonewall. See Jackson, Thomas Jonathan

Jackson, Thomas Jonathan

Roosevelt, T. Death of Stonewall Jackson
In Lodge, H. C., and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from American history, p213-23 973

Jackson, Walter Clinton

Boys' life of Booker T. Washington. 1922 Macmillan 921

Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837. Macdonald, W. 973.5

Jacobs, William Wymark

The monkey's paw
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p377-94 S C

The well
In Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p186-201 S C

Jacquard, Joseph Marie

Bolton, S. K. Joseph Marie Jacquard
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p71-77 920

Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons. Seaman, A. H. Fic

Jails. See Prisons

Jakway, Bernard C.

* Principles of interior decoration. 1922 Macmillan 645

James, Henry

Daisy Miller. Harper Fic

Figure in the carpet
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p673-99 S C

Passionate pilgrim
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p43-109 S C

Real thing
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p201-42 S C

Biography

Bradford, G. Henry James
In American portraits, p171-96 920

Phelps, W. L. Henry James
In Advance of the English novel, p302-330 809.3

Van Doren, C. C. Henry James
In American novel, p188-220 809.3

James, Herman Gerlach

* Local government in the United States. 1921 Appleton 352

James, William

On some of life's ideals. 1900 Holt 170

Psychology: briefer course. 1892 Holt 150

Talks to teachers on psychology. See note under James, pt 1, class 170

James, William, and Molé, A.

French and English dictionary. See note under Spiers, pt 1, class 443

James and John. Cannan, G.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p229-46 822.8

Jameson, Mrs Anna Brownell (Murphy)

Shakespeare's heroines. (Bohn's popular lib.) Harcourt 822.3

Jameson, Hallie L.

* Flame fiend; a textbook on fire prevention. 1921 Allyn 614.8

Jane Eyre. Brontë, C. Fic

Janice Meredith. Ford, P. L. Fic

Japan

Anderson, I. W. P. Spell of Japan. 1914 915.2

Agriculture

See Agriculture—Japan

Description and travel

Finnemore, J. Japan. 1921
With Johnston, L. E. China 915

History

Latourette, K. S. Development of Japan. 1918 952

Van Bergen, R. Story of Japan. 1922 952

Jarvis, Chester Deacon. See Blakeslee, A. F., jt. auth.

Jay, John

Brooks, E. S. John Jay
In Historic Americans, p146-60 920

Jean-ah Poquelin. Cable, G. W.
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p390-412 S C

Jean Louis. Fisher, A. H.
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p124-26 808.8

Jeanne d'Arc. See Joan of Arc, Saint

Jeanne d'Arc. Mackaye, P. 822

Jeannot and Colin. Voltaire, F. M. A. de
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p215-26 S C

Jebb, Sir Richard Claverhouse

Greek literature. (Literature primers) Am. bk. 880

Jeff Peters as a personal magnet. Henry, O., pseud.
In Ransom of Red Chief Fic

Jefferson, Thomas

Channing, E. Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811. 1906 973.4

Bradford, G. Joseph Jefferson
In American portraits, p197-223 920

Brooks, E. S. Thomas Jefferson
In Historic Americans, p100-14 920

Faris, J. T. Thomas Jefferson, statesman
In Makers of our history, p68-79 920

Morgan, J. Thomas Jefferson
In Our presidents, p20-32 920

Sparks, E. E. Thomas Jefferson, the exponent of democracy
In Men who made the nation, p218-54 973

Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811. Channing, E. 973.4

Jeffrey, Harry R.
Wood-finishing. 1924 Manual arts press 684

Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple
Life questions of school boys. 1910 Assn. press 170

Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple, and Lauck, William Jett
* Immigration problem. 6th ed rev and enl by R. D. Smith 1926 Funk 325

Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple, and Smith, Rufus Daniel
We and our government. 1922 Am. viewpoint soc. 353

Jenks, Tudor
In the days of Chaucer. 1904 Laidlaw bros. 921

Jephthah's daughter. See Levinger, E. E.,

Jeremy. Walpole, H. Fic

Jerome, Jerome Klapka
* Passing of the third floor back. Play version. 1921 Dodd 822

Jesness, Oscar Bernard
Coöperative marketing of farm products. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 1923 Lippincott 630.1

Jessamy bride. Moore, F. F. Fic

Jessopp, Augustus
Coming of the friars, and other historic essays. Putnam 940.1

Jessup, Alexander
* (ed.) Best American humorous short stories. (Modern lib.) Modern lib. S C
(ed.) Representative American short stories. Allyn S C

Jessup, Alexander, and Canby, Henry Seidel
(eds.) Book of the short story. 1903 Appleton S C

Jests. See Wit and humor

Jesuits
Parkman, F. Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century. 971

Jesus Christ
Gillie, R. C. Story of stories. 1901 232
Rihbany, A. M. Christ story for boys and girls. 1923 232

Jewett, Mrs Frances (Gulick)
Control of body and mind. (Gulick hygiene ser. v5) 1908 Ginn 613
Emergencies. (Gulick hygiene ser. v2) 1909 Ginn 610
‡ Next generation; a study in the physiology of inheritance. 1914 Ginn 613.9

Jewett, Sarah Orne
Betty Leicester. Houghton Fic
Country of the pointed firs. Houghton Fic
Courting of Sister Wisby
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p190-206 S C
Hiltons' holiday
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p627-37 S C

Jewett, Sophie
* God's troubadour. 1910 Crowell 921

Jews

History

Bailey, A. E., and Kent, C. F. History of the Hebrew commonwealth. 1920 933
Guerber, H. A. Story of the chosen people. 1896 933

Greenwood, J. H. Hebrews
In Our heritage from the Old world, p52-71 909
Hodgdon, J. R. Hebrews
In Enchanted past, p135-59 930
Seignobos, C. Hebrews
In History of ancient civilization, p85-97 930

Jews in the United States
Antin, M. Promised land. 1912 921
Cohen, R. G. Out of the shadow. 1918 921

Jim Davis. Masefield, J. Fic

Jimmie Hayes and Muriel. Henry. O., pseud.
In Ransom of Red Chief Fic

Joan of Arc, Saint
Boutet de Monvel, L. M. Joan of Arc. 1907 921
Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Jeanne d'Arc. 1914 921

Holland, R. S. Joan of Arc
In Historic girlhoods, p26-40 920
Lang, A., ed. Life and death of Joan the maid
In Red true story book, p19-91 904

Drama

Mackaye, P. Jeanne d'Arc. 1906 822
Shaw, G. B. Saint Joan; a chronicle play in six scenes and an epilogue. 1924 822

Fiction

Clemens, S. L. Personal recollections of Joan of Arc Fic

Jock of the Bushveld. Fitzpatrick, J. P. Fic

Joe Bentley, naval cadet. Clark, H. H. See note under Earle, pt 1, class 359

Joffre, Joseph Jacques Césaire
Parkman, M. R. Hero of the Marne
In Fighters for peace, p27-44 920

John III, Sobieski, king of Poland
Haaren, J. H., and. Poland, A. B Sobieski
In Famous men of modern times, p215-22 920

John G. Mayo, K.
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p68-76 S C

John Halifax, gentleman. Craik, D. M. M. Fic

Johnsen, Julia E.
(comp.) Independence for the Philippines. (Reference shelf, v2, no. 6) rev ed of Abridged handbook 1924 Wilson, H. W. 991
* (comp.) League of nations. (Reference shelf, v2, no.3) 1924 Wilson, H. W. 327

Johnsen, Julia E.—*Continued*
* (comp.) Permanent court of international justice. (Reference shelf, v2, no. 2) 2d ed 1924 Wilson, H. W. 327
(comp.) Selected articles on athletics. (Abridged debaters' handbook ser.) 103p 1917 Wilson, H. W. Pam 796
* (comp.) Selected articles on child labor. (Handbook ser.) 1925 Wilson, H. W. 331
(comp.) Selected articles on municipal ownership. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 3d ed rev and enl 1918 Wilson, H. W. 352
(comp.) Selected articles on national defense. v3 (Debaters' handbook ser.) 1920 Wilson, H. W. 327
(comp.) Selected articles on social insurance. (Handbook ser.) 1922 Wilson, H. W. 331
* (comp.) Selected articles on the negro problem. (Handbook ser.) 1921 Wilson, H. W. 326

Johnson, Alice Sarah. See Hutchins, M., jt. auth.

Johnson, Allen
* Union and democracy. (Riverside hist. of the U. S. v2) 1915 Houghton 973.4

Johnson, Andrew
Elson, H. W. Impeachment and trial of Andrew Johnson
In Side lights on American history, v2, p183-214 973
Morgan, J. Andrew Johnson
In Our presidents, p160-70 920

Johnson, Clifton
Highways and byways of New England. (American highways & byways ser.) 1915 Macmillan 917.4

Johnson, Edith
To women of the business wold. 1923 Lippincott 651

Johnson, Emil Aldren
Furniture upholstery for schools. 1919 Manual arts press 684

Johnson, Emory Richard
* Elements of transportation. 1909 Appleton 385

Johnson, Emory Richard, and Van Metre, Thurman William
Principles of railroad transportation See note under Johnson, pt 1, class 385

Johnson, Fanklin Winslow
Problems of boyhood; a course in ethics for boys of high school age. (University of Chicago pub. in religious educ. Constructive studies) rev ed 1924 Univ. of Chicago press 170

Johnson, Gertrude Elizabeth
* Choosing a play. rev and enl 1920 Century 792
Dialects for oral interpretation; selections and discussion. 1922 Century 808.8
Modern literature for oral interpretation; practice book for vocal expression. 1920 Century 808.8

Johnson, Henry
* Teaching of history in elementary and secondary schools. (Teachers' professional lib.) 1915 Macmillan 907

Johnson, Mrs Jemima (Suggett)
Humphrey, G. Jemima Johnson
In Women in American history, p72-79 920

Johnson, Joseph French
We and our work. 1923 Am. viewpoint soc. 330

Johnson, Owen McMahon
Great big man
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p1-26 S C
One hundred in the dark
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p192-211 S C
Stover at Yale. Stokes Fic

Johnson, Samuel
Boswell, J. Boswell's Johnson; the life of Samuel Johnson 921

Bolton, S. K. Samuel Johnson
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p17-22 920
Carlyle, T. Hero as man of letters
In Heroes and hero-worship 824
Chubb, E. W. Johnson
In Masters of English literature, p142-62 928
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Samuel Johnson
In Lives of great English writers, p210-30 928

Johnston, Charles, and Spence, Carita
Ireland's story. new ed 1923 Houghton 941.5

Johnston, Charles Haven Ladd
Famous discoverers and explorers of America. (Famous leaders ser.) 1917 Page 920
* Famous scouts. 1910 Page 920

Johnston, Charles Hughes
(ed.) Modern high school; its administration and extension. 2d rev ed 1916 Scribner 373

Johnston, Harold Whetstone
‡ Private life of the Romans. (Lake classical ser.) 1903 Scott 937

Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton
Opening up of Africa. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 18) 1911 Holt 960

Johnston, Joseph Eggleston
Bradford, G. Joseph E. Johnston
In Confederate portraits, p1-31 973.7

Johnston, Lena E.
China, by Lena E. Johnston, and Japan, by John Finnemore. (Peeps at many lands) 1921 Macmillan 915

Johnston, Mary
1492. See note under Johnston, pt 1, class Fic
‡ To have and to hold Fic
For editions see pt 1

Johnston, Richard Malcolm
Hotel experience of Mr Pink Fluker
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humourous short stories, p128-40 **S C**

Johnston, Robert Matteson
Napoleon. See note under Napoleon I, pt 1, class 921

Joinery. See Carpentry

Joint owners in Spain. Brown, A.
In Meadow-grass, p166-90 **Fic**

Jokes. See Wit and humor

Jolly book for boys and girls. Olcott, F. J., and Pendleton, A., comps. **824.8**

Jonathan papers. Morris, E. W. **824**

Jones, Easley Stephen. See Greever, G., jt. auth.

Jones, Frank Butler-. See Butler-Jones, Frank

Jones, Henry Arthur
The goal
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p43-67 **822.8**
Michael and his lost angel
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p75-109 **822.8**

Jones, John Paul
Brady, C. T. Commodore Paul Jones. 1900 **921**

Frothingham, J. P. Vice-Admiral Paul Jones
In Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p215-66 **920**
Olcott, F. J., comp. John Paul Jones, America's immortal sea-fighter
In Good stories for great birthdays, p358-70 **920**

Jones, Llewellyn Rodwell, and Bryan, Patrick Walter
North America. 1924 Dial press **917**

Jones, Ralph B. See Fraser, E. S., jt. auth.

Jones, Samuel Isaac
Mathematical wrinkles for teachers and private learners. rev ed 1923 The author, Life and casualty bldg., Nashville, Tenn. **510**

Jones, Stella W. See McPheters, G. A., jt. auth.

Jones, Wellington Downing, and Whittlesey, Derwent S.
* Introduction to economic geography. v1 1925 Univ. of Chicago press **910.7E**

Jordan, David Starr, and Evermann, Barton Warren
American food and game fishes. (Nature lib.) 1902 Doubleday **597**

Jordan, David Starr, and Kellogg, Vernon Lyman
* Animal life; a first book of zoology, (Twentieth century text-books) 1900 Appleton **590**
* Evolution and animal life. 1907 Appleton **575**

Jordan, Elizabeth Garver
The comforter
In Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p205-19 **S C**

Jordan, Riverda Harding. See Gilliand, A. R., jt. auth.

Joseph Vance. DeMorgan, W. F. **Fic**

Josephine, empress of France
Holland, R. S. Josephine
In Historic girlhoods, p182-202 **920**

Journalism
Bleyer, W. G. Newspaper writing and editing. 1923 **070**
Dillon, C. Journalism for high schools. 1918 **070**
Harrington, H. F. Writing for print. 1922 **070**
Yost, C. S. Principles of journalism. 1924 **070**

Bureau of vocational information, New York. Journalism
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p694-706 **374.1**
Filene, C., ed. Newspaper work
In Careers for women, p348-66 **374.1**
Opdycke, J. B. Newspaper and the magazine
In English of commerce, p256-87 **808-B**
Riis, E. V. Jounalism
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p133-42 **374.1**

Journalism for high schools. Dillon, C. **070**

Journalists
Drewry, J. E. Glimpses of great writers and editors
In Some magazines and magazine makers, p132-90 **070**

Journeys. See Voyages and travels; Voyages around the world; also subdivision Description and travel under names of countries, etc., e.g. United States. Description and travel

Judd, Charles Hubbard
Psychology of high-school subjects. 1915 Ginn **373**

Judging farm animals. Plumb, C. S. **636**

Juggler of Notre Dame. France, A.
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p284-90 **S C**

Jugoslavia. See Yugoslavia

Jumping frog. See Clemens, S. L. Celebrated jumping frog of Calaveras county

Jungle book. Kipling, R. **Fic**

Jungle peace. Beebe, C. W. **919.8**

Junior high school education. Davis, C. O. **373**

Junior high school idea. Van Denburg J. K. **373**

Junior high school mathematics. Wentworth, G., Smith, D. E., and Brown, J. C. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 510

Junior high schools
Briggs, T. H. Junior high school. 1920 **373**
Davis, C. O. Junior high school education. 1924 **373**

Junior high schools—*Continued*
Van Denburg, J. K. Junior high school idea. 1922 373

For pamphlet material see class 373 in pt 1

Junior play book. Cohen, H. L., ed. 822.8

Jurisprudence. See Law

Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antoine Jules
* English wayfaring life in the middle ages; tr. from the French by L. T. Smith. new ed rev and enl 1920 Putnam 940.1

Just over the hill. Slattery, M. 170

Just so stories. Kipling, R. Fic

Justice. Galsworthy, J.
In Representative plays, p162-248 822

Justinian I
Thorndike, L. Justinian and the Byzantine empire
In History of medieval Europe, p128-53 940.1

Juvenile delinquency
For pamphlet material see class 365 in pt 1

K

Kaempffert, Waldemar Bernhard
* (ed.) Popular history of American invention. 2v 1924 Scribner 608

Kahlenburg, Louis, and Hart, Edwin Bret
Chemistry and its relations to daily life. 1923 Macmillan 540

Kane, Elisha Kent
Maclean, J. K. How Dr Kane escaped from an icy prison
In Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p71-87 919.8

Kansas-Nebraska bill
Elson, H. W. Kansas-Nebraska bill
In Side lights on American history, v1, p294-309 973

Katrinka. Haskell, H. E. Fic

Kaufman, George S., and Connelly, Marcus Cook
Dulcy
In Cohen, H. L., comp. Longer plays, p165-247 822.8

Kaup, William J.
Machine shop practice. (Wiley technical ser.) 2d ed rev 1914 Wiley 680

Kaye, George William Clarkson
X rays. 4th ed 1922 Longmans 530.1

Keats, John
Poetical works 821
For editions see pt 1

Biography

Chubb, E. W. Keats
In Masters of English literature, p230-47 928

Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. John Keats
In Lives of great English writers, p399-410 928

Keeler, Harriet Louise
Our early wild flowers. 1916 Scribner 583
* Our garden flowers. 1910 Scribner 583
‡ Our native trees and how to identify them. 1900 Scribner 582
* Our northern shrubs and how to identify them. 1903 Scribner 582

Keen, William Williams
Medical research and human welfare. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 610

Keene, Edward Spencer
* Mechanics of the household. 1918 McGraw 640

Keeping in condition. Moore, H. H. 613

Keeping up with science. Slosson, E. E., ed. 504

Keir, Robert Malcolm
* Manufacturing industries in America; fundamental economic factors. 1920 Ronald 670

Keitt, Thomas Ellison
Chemistry of farm practice (Wiley technical ser.) 1917 Wiley 540

Keller, Albert Galloway, and Bishop, Avard Longley
Commercial and industrial geography. 1912 Ginn 910.7E

Keller, Helen Adams
‡ Story of my life. 1903 Doubleday 921

Biography

Bolton, S. K. Helen Keller
In Lives of girls who became famous, p314-26 920

Wade, M. H. B. Magician of touch
In Wonder-workers, p34-53 920

Kelley, Lilla Elizabeth
* Three hundred things a bright girl can do. 1903 Page 790

Kellogg, John Harvey. See O'Shea, M. V., jt. auth.

Kellogg, Vernon Lyman
Evolution. See note under Jordan and Kellogg, pt 1, class 575
Herbert Hoover, the man and his work. 1920 Appleton 921

See also Jordan, D. S., jt. auth.

Kelly, Henry Augustus. See Linville, H. R., jt. auth.

Kelly, Myra
Friends
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p77-96 S C
Land of heart's desire
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p21-36 S C
Little aliens. Scribner Fic

Kelly, Robert Talbot
Egypt, by R. T. Kelly, and The Holy Land, by John Finnemore. (Peeps at many lands) 2v in 1 1921 Macmillan 916.2

Kelly, William
Parkman, M. R. Story of Bessemer steel
In Conquests of invention, p298-309 608

Kelvin, William Thomson, 1st baron
Gibson, C. R. Lord Kelvin and his brother James; Kelvin and the Atlantic cables; Kelvin and his students
In Heroes of the scientific world, p278-307 920

Kemmerer, Edwin Walter
ABC of the federal reserve system. [5th ed] 1922 Princeton univ. press 332

Kemp, Edward
Landscape gardening; how to lay out a garden; ed. rev. and adapted to North America by F. A. Waugh. 4th ed 1911 Wiley 635

Kemper, S. H.
Woman's sphere
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p181-89 S C

Kendall, Arthur Isaac
* Civilization and the microbe. 1923 Houghton 589

Kendall, Elizabeth Kimball
(ed.) Source-book of English history, for the use of schools and readers. 1900 Macmillan 942-S

Kendall, James
(ed.) Smith, A. Elementary chemistry. 1924 540
(ed.) Smith, A. Intermediate chemistry. 1922 540

Kendall, Lewis F., and Koehler, Robert Philip
* Radio simplified. Rev. and ed. by J. M. Clayton. 1925 Winston 621.38

Kenilworth. Scott, W. Fic

Kenlon, John
Fourteen years a sailor. 1923 Doran 921

Kennard, Beulah Elfreth
(ed.) Merchandise manuals. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 658

Kennedy, Charles Rann
Servant in the house. 1908 Harper 822

Kent, Charles Foster. See Bailey, A. E., jt. auth.

Kent, Frank Richardson
* Great game of politics. 1923 Doubleday 329

Kent, William
Kent's mechanical engineer's handbook. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 621

Kenton, Simon
Johnston, C. H. L. Simon Kenton: the pluckiest woodsman upon the Ohio frontier
In Famous scouts, p75-96 920

Kentucky cardinal. Allen, J. L. Fic

Kephart, Horace
* Camping and woodcraft. [new ed] 2v in 1 1921 Macmillan 796

Kepler, Johann
Gibson, C. R. Johann Kepler
In Heroes of the scientific world, p67-75 920

Keramics. See Pottery

Kerosene. See Petroleum

Kester, Roy Bernard
Accounting; theory and practice, v1. 2d ed 1922 Ronald 657

See also Koopman, S. B., jt. auth.

Kidnapped. Stevenson, R. L. Fic

Kieffer, Henry Martyn
Recollections of a drummer-boy 1888 Houghton 973.7

Kilduff, Edward James
Private secretary. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Stenographer's manual. 1921 Harper 653

Kilmer, Mrs Aline (Murray)
Candles that burn. 1919 Doran 821

Kilmer, Joyce
Trees and other poems. 1914 Doran 821

Kim. Kipling, R. Fic

Kindred of the wild. Roberts, C. G. D. See note under Roberts, pt 1, class 599

Kinfolk of Robin Hood. MacKaye, P.
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p28-63 822.8

King, Franklin Hiram
Farmers of forty centuries. Harcourt
Originally privately printed, 1911 630

King, Irving
High-school age. (Childhood and youth ser.) 1914 Bobbs 373

King, Mrs Louisa (Yeomans)
Little garden. 1921 Little 635

King Argimēnēs and the unknown warrior. See Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P.

King Arthur stories. Stevens, L. O., and Allen, E. F. See note under Malory, pt 1, class 398

King of Boyville. White, W. A.
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p159-71 S C

King Philip's war, 1675-1676
Drake, F. S. King Philip's war
In Indian history for young folks, p145-63 970.1

King William's war, 1689-1697. See United States—History—King William's war, 1689-1697

Kings in exile. Roberts, C. G. D. See note under Roberts, pt 1, class 599

Kingsley, Charles
Heroes; or, Greek fairy tales for my children. Macmillan 291
The edition is changed from that in pt 1, because the Dutton edition there noted was found to be in words of one syllable. For other editions see pt 1
Hypatia Fic
For editions see pt 1
* Westward ho! Fic
For editions see pt 1

Kinglsey, Charlotte May, pseud. See Hanshew, Thomas W.

Kinne, Helen, and Cooley, Anna Maria
Clothing and health. (Home-making ser.) 1916 Macmillan 646
Foods and household management; a textbook of the household arts. 1914 Macmillan 640
Home and the family. (Home-making ser.) 1917 Macmillan 640
Shelter and clothing. 1913 Macmillan 646

Kipling, Rudyard
‡ Captains courageous. Doubleday Fic
* Collected verse. 1907 Doubleday 821
Day's work. Doubleday Fic
Contents: Bridge-builders; Walking delegate; Ship that found herself; Tomb of his ancestors; Devil and the deep sea; William the Conqueror; .007; Maltese cat; "Bread upon the waters"; Error in the fourth dimension; My Sunday at home; Brushwood boy
* Jungle book; il. by M. and E. Detmold. Doubleday Fic
Just so stories. Doubleday Fic
* Kim. Doubleday Fic
Man who was
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p355-75 S C
Man who would be king
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p345-91 S C
Moti Guj—mutineer
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p211-20 S C
Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p84-91 S C
Namgay Doola
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p60-77 S C
* Puck of Pook's Hill; il. by Arthur Rackham. Doubleday Fic
Rewards and fairies. See note under Kipling, pt 1, class Fic
Songs for youth. See note under Kipling, pt 1, class 821
Wee Willie Winkie
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p81-93 S C
Without benefit of clergy
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p483-507 S C

Biography

Cooper, F. T. Rudyard Kipling
In Some English story tellers, p122-47 809.3
Cunliffe, J. W. Rudyard Kipling
In English literature during the last half century, p169-78 820
Phelps, W. L. Rudyard Kipling
In Essays on modern novelists, p208-28 809.3

Kirkland, Mrs Caroline Matilda (Stansbury)
Schoolmaster's progress
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p18-33 S C
Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p226-36 S C

Kirkpatrick, Edwin Asbury
Fundamentals of sociology, with special emphasis upon community and educational problems. 1916 Houghton 301

Kiss for Cinderella. Barrie, J. M. See note under Barrie, pt 1, class 822

Kitchen colonel. Freeman, M. E. W.
In New England nun, p427-47 Fic

Kitchen gardens. See Vegetable gardening

Kitchens
Frederick, C. M. Labor-saving kitchen
In Efficient housekeeping, p19-64 640
Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. Planning the home kitchen
In Manual of home making, p100-19 640
For pamphlet material see class 640 in pt 1

Kitson, Harry Dexter
* Mind of the buyer; a psychology of selling. 1921 Macmillan 658

Kittredge, George Lyman, and Farley, Frank Edgar
Advanced English grammar, with exercises. 1913 Ginn 425

Kittredge, George Lyman, and Greenough, James Bradstreet. See Greenough, J. B., jt. auth.

Kittredge, George Watson
New metal worker pattern book, by G. W. Kittredge and associates; including some new problems by Frank X. Morio. new rev ed 1926 U.P.C. bk. '671

Kittredge, Mabel Hyde
Home and its management. 1917 Century 640

Klein, Joseph Jerome
Elements of accounting; theory and practice. rev ed 1915 Appleton 657

Kleinheinz, Frank
Sheep management; breeds and judging. 5th ed 1918 The author, Madison, Wis. 636

Knave of hearts. Saunders, L.
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p107-33 822.8

Knickerbocker, Edwin van Berghen
* (ed.) Plays for classroom interpretation. 1921 Holt 822.8
(ed.) Present-day essays. 1923 Holt 824.8
(ed.) Twelve plays. 1924 Holt 822.8

Knights of art. Steedman, A. 750

Knitting
Dooley, W. H. Knitted fabrics
In Textiles, p419-48 646.1
Gibson, C. R. Knitting by machinery
In Romance of modern manufacture, p91-104 670
Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. S. Knit goods
In Textiles, p107-22 646.1

Knoblock, Edward
My lady's lace
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p110-23 822.8

See also Bennett, A., jt. auth.

Knots and splices
Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W. Whipping and making end knots; End splices; Tying knots and hitches
In Farm mechanics, p379-401 631.3

Knots and splices—*Continued*
Davidson, J. B. Rope work
In Agricultural engineering, p537-45 631.3
Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Knots, hitches and splices
In Farm engineering, v1: Farm mechanics, p49-113 631.3
Smith, C. F. Knots, hitches, and bends
In Games and recreational methods, p423-63 796
Struck, F. T. Uses of rope on the farm
In Construction and repair work for the farm, p34-52 631.3

Know thyself. Hervieu, P. E.
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p519-16 822.8

Knowlton, Daniel Chauncey
Making history graphic; types of students' work in history. 1925 Scribner 907

Knox, John
Carlyle, T. Hero as priest
In Heroes and hero-worship 824

Kobbé, Gustav
Complete opera book. 1919 Putnam 782

Koch, Frederick Henry, and others
Play production for amateurs. (University of North Carolina. Extension bul. v1, no. 14) 1922 Univ. of N.C. Pam 792

Koehler, Robert Philip. See Kendall, L. F. jt. auth.

Koopman, Sietse Bernard, and Kester, Roy Bernard
Fundamentals of accounting; principles and practice of bookkeeping. 2v 1921-3 Ronald 657

Kornhauser, Arthur William
* How to study; some suggestions for students. 1924 Univ. of Chicago press Pam 150

Kosciuszko, Tadensz Andrzej Bonaventura
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Thaddeus Kosciusko
In Famous men of modern times, p310-15 920

Koster, Laurens Janszoon. See Coster, L. J.

Kramer, Stephen Elliott. See Southworth, G. V., jt. auth.

Kranich, Frank Nicols Girard
Farm equipment for mechanical power. 1923 Macmillan 631.3

Krapp, George Philip
Modern English; its growth and present use. 1909 Scribner 420

Krasinska, Franciszka, countess
* Journal; tr. by K. Dziekonska. 1895 McClurg 921

Krehbiel, Henry Edward
* Book of operas; their histories, their plots and their music, [new ed.] 2v in 1 1919 Macmillan 782
* How to listen to music; hints and suggestions to untaught lovers of the art. 1896 Scribner 780
Pianoforte and its music. (Music lover's lib.) 1911 Scribner 786
Second book of operas. See note under Krehbiel, pt 1, class 782

Kreymborg, Alfred
Lima beans
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p251-67 822.8
Manikin and minikin
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p199-213 822.8
Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p197-209 822.8

Biography

Untermeyer, L. Alfred Kreymborg and "others"
In American poetry since 1900, p183-201 809.1

Kroeber, Alfred Louis
Peoples of the Philippines. (American museum of natural hist. Handbook ser. no. 8) 1919 Am. museum of natural hist. 919.1

Kronquist, Emil Fritjoff. See Berg, E. jt. auth.

Krysto, Christina
Babanchik
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p190-206 S C

Kummer, Frederic Arnold
First days of history. See note under Kummer, pt 1, class 571
* First days of knowledge. (Earth's story v2) 1923 Doran 571
First days of man. (Earth's story v1) 1922 Doran 571

Kunou, Charles A.
American school toys, and useful novelties in wood. 1920 Bruce pub. 684

Kuns, Ray F.
Automobile trade training. 1922 Bruce pub. 629.2

Kurtz, Benjamin Putnam. See Gayley, C. M., jt. comp.

Kyte, George C. See Wilson, H. B., jt. auth.

L

Labor and capital. See Arbitration, Industrial; Labor and laboring classes

Labor and laboring classes
Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. Labor problems; a text book. 1905 331
Bloomfield, D., comp. Selected articles on modern industrial movements. 1919 331
Bloomfield, D., comp. Selected articles on problems of labor. 1920 331
Forbes, W. C. Capital and labor
In Romance of business, p198-232 650

Labor and laboring classes—*Continued*
Marshall, L. C., ed. Wage system and the worker
In Readings in industrial society, p520-632 330
Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. Labor problems
In Materials for the study of elementary economics, p668-761 330

See also Aribitration, Industrial; Child labor; Trade unions; Woman—Employment; also subdivisions Economic conditions and Social conditions under names of countries, etc., e.g. United States—Economic conditions
For pamphlet material see classes 330, 331 in pt 1

United States

Beard, M. R. Short history of the American labor movement. 1924 331
Carlton, F. T. History and problems of organized labor. 1920 331

Labor day

Drama

Barnum, M. D. The bee-hive
In School plays for all occasions, p11-24 822

Labor laws and legislation
Adams, T. S. Labor laws
In Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. Labor problems, p461-501 331
Ogg, F. A. Century of labour legislation in Great Britain; Labour legislation in continental countries
In Economic development of modern Europe, p355-99 940.2

For pamphlet material see class 331 in pt 1

Labor organizations. See Gilds; Trade unions

Labor problems. Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. 331

Labor representation in regulation of industry. See Employees' representation in management

Labor saving devices, Household. See Domestic appliances

Labor unions. See Trade unions

Laboratory experiments in physics. Drew, E. R., and Farwell, H. W. 530

Laboratory experiments in practical physics. Black, N. H. 530

Laboratory projects in physics. Good, F. F. 530

Laborers. See Labor and laboring classes

Labrador
Wallace, D. Long Labrador trail. 1911 917.1
Wallace, D. Lure of the Labrador wild. 1905 917.1

Labrador days. Grenfell, W. T. See note under Grenfell, pt 1, class Fic

Lacalle, Julian Moreno-. See Moreno-Lacalle, Julian

Lace and lace making
Dooley, W. H. Plaited fabrics
In Textiles, p450-64 646.1
Gibson, C. R. Making lace curtains by the mile
In Romance of modern manufacture, p72-81 670

Lacrosse
Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Lacrosse
In Handbook of athletic games, p347-75 796
Gustafson, P. Lacrosse
In Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics, p475-90 796

Ladd, Carl Edwin
* Dairy farming projects. (Macmillan agricultural project ser.) 1923 Macmillan 637

The ladder. Poole, E.
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p65-86 808.8

Ladies home journal
* Masquerade costumes. 23p Home pattern company, 18 East 18th st., New York Pam 646
Parties for everyone. Curtis publishing company, Philadelphia Pam 793
Weaving the new baskets. enl ed Curtis publishing company, Philadelphia Pam 689

Lady Baltimore. Wister, O. See note under Wister, pt 1, class Fic

Lady from the sea. Ibsen, H.
In Doll's house, p175-225 839

Lady of the Aroostook. Howells, W. D. Fic

Lady of the Lake; play. Lütkenhaus, A. M. I.
In Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p103-39 822

Lady or the tiger. See Stockton, F. R.

Lady Windermere's fan. Wilde, O. F. O. W.
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p2-29 822.8

La Farge, John
Van Dyke, J. C. John La Farge
In American painting and its tradition, p115-46 750

Lafayette, Marquis de
Nicolay, H. Boys' life of Lafayette. 1920 921

Olcott, F. J., comp. The marquis de Lafayette, the friend of America
In Good stories for great birthdays, p412-24 920

Lagerlöf, Selma Ottiliana Lovisa
Christmas guest
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p395-408 S C
Fisherman's ring
In Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p265-87 S C
Liliecrona's home; tr. by A. Barwell. Dutton Fic
Mårbacka; tr. by. V. S. Howard. 1924 Doubleday 921

Lagerlöf, Selma Ottiliana Lovisa—*Cont.*
Silver mine
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p276-94 **S C**
Wonderful adventures of Nils; tr. from the Swedish by V. S. Howard. Doubleday **Fic**

Laing, Gordon Jennings
(ed.) Masterpieces of Latin literature. 1903 Houghton **870**

Lakes
Dryer, C. R. W. Lakes and lake basins
In Lessons in physical geography, p135-51 **551**
Fabre, J. H. C. Lakes and springs
In This earth of ours, p264-77 **551**
Salisbury, R. D. Lakes and shores
In Elementary physiography, p143-59 **551**
—Same with additions
In Physiography, p253-90 **551**
Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. Lakes and swamps
In New physical geography, p301-21 **551**

Lamarck, Jean Baptiste de
Locy, W. A. Theories of evolution—Lamarck
In Biology and its makers, p375-86 **570**

Lamb, Charles
Adventures of Ulysses; adapted from Chapman's translation of the Odyssey. Ginn **883**
Dream-children; a revery
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p103-08 **S C**
* Essays of Elia, and the Last essays of Elia; with introd. by Augustine Birrell and il. by C. E. Brock. 2v Scribner **824**

Biography
Frank, M. M. Charles Lamb
In Great authors in their youth, p245-63 **928**
Gilbert, A. Partners in pluck
In More than conquerors, p27-53 **920**
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Charles Lamb
In Lives of great English writers, p331-46 **928**

Lamb, Charles, and Lamb, Mary
* Tales from Shakespeare **822.3**

Lamb, Helen Etta. See McCracken, T. C., jt. auth.

Lamb, Mary. See Lamb, C., jt. auth.

Lambskin library (series). See note in pt 1 at beginning of class Fic

Lamkin, Nina B.
* Inexpensive costumes for plays, festivals and pageants. Playground and recreation association, 315 Fourth av., New York **Pam 792**

La Motte-Fouqué, Friedrich Heinrich Karl, freiherr de
Aslauga's knight
In Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p342-88 **S C**
Undine and other tales. (Riverside classics) Houghton **Fic**
Contents: Undine; Two captains; Aslauga's knight; Sintram and his companions

Lamprey, Louise
Days of the colonists. (Great days in Amer. hist. ser.) 1922 Stokes **973.2**
Days of the discoverers. (Great days in Amer. hist. ser.) 1921 Stokes **973.1**
In the days of the guild. 1918 Stokes **940.1**
Masters of the guild. See note under Lamprey, pt 1, class 940.1

Lamps
Forman, S. E. Lamp
In Stories of useful inventions, p28-37 **608**

Lampton, William James
How the widow won the deacon
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p252-59 **S C**

Lance of Kanana. French, H. W. **Fic**

Land drainage. See Drainage

Land of Evangeline. Thomson, J. E. See note under Longfellow, pt 1, class 821

Land of fair play. Parsons, G. **353**

Land of heart's desire. Kelly, M.
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p21-36 **S C**

Land of heart's desire. See Yeats, W. B.

Land of the long night. Du Chaillu, P. B. **914.8**

Land surveying. See Surveying

Land we live in. Price, O. W. **333**

Landis, Kenesaw Mountain
Wildman, E. Judge Kenesaw Mountain Landis
In Famous leaders of character in America, p299-310 **920**

Landor, Walter Savage
Stedman, E. C. Walter Savage Landor
In Victorian poets, p33-71 **809.1**

Landscape gardening
Kemp, E. Landscape gardening; how to lay out a garden. 1911 **635**

Bureau of vocational information, New York. Landscape architecture
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p403-10 **374.1**
Dean, E. O. Landscape gardening
In Opportunities out-of-doors, p116-32 **374.1**
Trafton, G. H. Planting the home grounds
In Science of home and community, p190-204 **500**

Lang, Andrew
(ed.) Blue poetry book. 1896 Longmans **821.8**
* (ed.) Red true story book. 1895 Longmans **904**
* (ed.) Tales of Troy and Greece. Longmans **291**

Lang, Jeanie
Story of General Gordon. (Children's heroes ser.) 1907 Dutton **921**

Lang, Mrs Leonora Blanche
* Red book of heroes; ed. by Andrew Lang. 1909 Longmans **920**

Langley, Samuel Pierpont
Parkman, M. R. Conquest of the air
In Conquests of invention, p325-29 608
Parkman, M. R. Hero of flight
In Heroes of to-day, p231-59 920
Tappan, E. M. Samuel Pierpont Langley
In Heroes of progress, p217-27 920

Language and languages

Study and teaching

Brown, R. W. How the French boy learns to write. 1915 807
Handschin, C. H. Methods of teaching modern languages. 1923 407

Lanier, Henry Wysham
Book of bravery; being true stories in an ascending scale of courage. [1st-3d ser.] 3v 1918-20 Scribner 920
Now obtainable, 1927, in one volume, for $3.50

Lanier, Sidney
(ed.) Froissart, J. Boy's Froissart 940.1
(ed.) Malory, T. Boy's King Arthur 398
(ed.) Percy, T. Boy's Percy 1882 821.8B

Biography

Bradford, G. Sidney Lanier
In American portraits, p59-83 920
Faris, J. T. Sidney Lanier, the Southern poet
In Makers of our history, p343-52 920

Lansing, Marion Florence
* Barbarian and noble. (Mediaeval builders of the modern world) 1911 Ginn 940.1
Page, esquire, and knight. (Open road lib.) 1910 Ginn 940.1

Lapland
Du Chaillu, P. B. Land of the long night. 1899 914.8

Larcom, Lucy
New England girlhood. Houghton 921

Larned, Josephus Nelson
New Larned history for ready reference, reading and research. rev, enl and brought up to date under the supervision of the publisher 12v 1922-4 Nichols, C. A. 903

Larousse, Pierre
Nouveau petit Larouse illustré. 1924 Larousse, Paris 443
* Pequeño Larousse ilustrado; adaptacion española de M. de Toro y Gisbert. 1912 Larousse, Paris 463

La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de
Parkman, F. Boys' Parkman. 1912 973.2
Parkman, F. La Salle and the discovery of the great West. 973.2

Fiske, J. [La Salle]
In New France and New England p109-32 973.2
Johnston, C. H. L. Robert de La Salle
In Famous discoverers and explorers of America, p385-407 920

Fiction

Catherwood, M. H. Story of Tonty Fic

La Salle and the discovery of the great West. Parkman, F. 973.2

Lassus, Orlandus
Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Orlando di Lasso
In Essentials in music history, p114-20 780.9

Last American frontier. Paxson, F. L. 978

Last days of Pompeii. Lytton, E. G. E. L. B. Fic

Last essays of Elia. Lamb, C. 824

The last lesson. See Daudet, A.

Last of the Mohicans. Cooper, J. F. Fic

Last straw. See Crocker, B., pseud.

Latané, John Holladay
America as a world power, 1897-1907. (American nation v25) 1907 Harper 973.8
From isolation to leadership; a review of American foreign policy. rev 1922 Doubleday 327
United States and Latin America. 1920 Doubleday 327

Lathe work. See Lathes

Lathes
Burghardt, H. D. The lathe, bench work and work at the forge. 1919 680

See also Turning

Latimer, Louise Payson
Your Washington and mine. 1924 Scribner 917.5

Latin America
Shepherd, W. R. Latin America. 1914 918
Warshaw, J. New Latin America. 1922 918

Commerce

Filsinger, E. B. Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America. 1926 918

Description and travel

Filsinger, E. B. Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America. 1926 918

Foreign relations

Latané, J. H. United States and Latin America. 1920 327

History

Sweet, W. W. History of Latin America. 1921 980

Latin grammar. Gildersleeve, B. L., and Lodge, G. See note under Bennett, pt 1, class 475

Latin investigation report. American classical league 470

Latin language
Abbott, F. F. How Latin became the language of the world; Latin of the common people
In Common people of ancient Rome, p3-78 937

Latin language—*Continued*

Dictionaries

Lewis, C. T. Elementary Latin dictionary. 1915 473

Grammar

Bennett, C. E. New Latin grammar. 1918 475

Study and teaching

American classical league. Classical investigation. 1924 470
Paxson, S. Handbook for Latin clubs. 1916 470
Sabin, F. E. Relation of Latin to practical life. 1916 470

For pamphlet material see class 470 in pt 1

Latin literature

Collections

Laing, G. J., ed. Masterpieces of Latin literature. 1903 870
Pym, D., ed. Readings from the literature of ancient Rome. 1923 870

History and Criticism

Mackail, J. W. Latin literature. 1895 870

Abbott, F. F. Origin of the realistic romance among the Romans
In Common people of ancient Rome, p117-44 937

Latin plays for high-school students, Two. Paxson, S. 872

Latin plays for student performances and reading. Schlicher, J. J. 872

Latourette, Kenneth Scott
Development of China. 3d ed rev 1924 Houghton 951
Development of Japan. 1918 Macmillan 952

Latter-day saints. See Mormons and Mormonism

Lattre, Roland von. See Lassus, Orlandus

Lauck, William Jett. See Jenks, J. W., jt. auth.

Laughter of the Gods. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P.
In Plays of gods and men, p53-129 822

Laundry
Balderston, L. R. Laundering; home—institution. 1923 648
Chambers, M. D. M. Guide to laundry-work; a manual for school and home. 1915 648

Frederick, C. M. Practical laundry
In Efficient housekeeping, p211-64 640
Gibson, C. R. Washing clothes by machinery
In Romance of modern manufacture, p105-13 670
Shupp, A. F. Laundering
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p818-32 660
Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H. comps. Laundry
In Manual of home making, p249-81 640

Laurentian mountains
Longstreth, T. M. The Laurentians: the hills of the habitant. 1922 917.1

Laut, Agnes Christina
Canadian commonwealth. (Problems of the nations) 1915 Bobbs 917.1
‡ Pathfinders of the West. 1904 Macmillan 917.8
Through our unknown Southwest. See note under Laut, pt 1, class 917.8

La Varre, William J.
Up the Mazaruni for diamonds. 1919 Jones, Marshall 918.8

La Vérendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, sieur de
Haworth, P. L. M de la Verendrye and his search for the Western sea
In Trailmakers of the Northwest, p52-55 917.1
Laut, A. C. Search for the Western sea
In Pathfinders of the West, p193-237 917.8

Lavignac, Albert
Music and musicians; tr. by W. Marchant. 4th ed rev and ed by H. E. Krehbiel 1903 Holt 780

Lavoisier, Antoine Laurent
Hammond, D. B. Priestley and Lavoisier and the chemical revolution
In Stories of scientific discovery, p13-22 920
Moore, F. J. Lavoisier
In History of chemistry, p47-59 540.9

Law, Frederick Houk
* (ed.) Modern essays and stories. 1922 Century 824.8
(ed.) Modern short stories. Century S C

Law
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Law
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p429-50 374.1
Follansbee, M. D. Shall I become a lawyer?
In Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p1-22 374.1

Dictionaries

Black, H. C. Law dictionary. 1910 340

Law as a vocation. Allen, F. J. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Law for the American farmer. Green, J. B. 340

Lawn tennis. See Tennis

Lawrence, David
True story of Woodrow Wilson. See note under Wilson, W. pt 1, class 921

Lawrence, Maude, and Sheldon, Caroline Amelia
* Use of the plant in decorative design for high schools. 1912 Scott 745

Laycock, Craven, and Spofford, Albion Keith
Manual of argumentation for high schools and academies. 1906 Macmillan 808.5

Lays of ancient Rome. Macaulay, T. B. M. 821

League for industrial democracy, 70 Fifth av., New York
[Pamphlets on social and economic questions] Pam 330

League for industrial rights, 165 Broadway, New York
[Pamphlets on the open shop, industrial liberty and other subjects connected with the relations of labor and capital] Pam 331

League of nations
Johnsen, J. E., comp. League of nations. 1924 327

Hazen, C. D. League of nations
In Europe since 1815, v2, p1042-59 940.2

For pamphlet material see class 327 in pt 1

Covenant

League of nations. Covenant of the League of nations
In Hayes, C. Brief history of the Great war, p413-23 940.3
McMaster, J. B. United States in the World war, v2, p471-81 940.3

League of nations non-partisan association, 6 E. 39 st., New York
* [Pamphlets on the League of nations, the World court, and American foreign relations] Pam 327

Leamy, Edmund
Fairy minstrel of Glenmalure; play adapted from "Fairy minstrel of Glenmalure" by A. M. I. Lütkenhaus
In Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p141-52 822

Lear of the steppes. Turgenev, I. S.
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p361-438 S C

Leather
Newland, H. O. Cattle and leather
In Romance of modern commerce, p178-89 380
Rogers, A., ed. Leather
In Industrial chemistry, v2, p1088-1168 660
Sadtler, S. S. Leather
In Chemistry of familiar things, p287-93 540
Thorp, F. H. Leather
In Outlines of industrial chemistry, p572-83 660
Wilson, J. A. Making of leather
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v1, p157-75 660

Leather industry and trade
Bassett, S. W. Story of leather. 1915 670
Keir, R. M. Leather industry
In Manufacturing industries in America, p203-17 670
Mills, J. C. Leather
In Searchlights on some American industries, p165-207 670
Smith, J. R. Leather and rubber
In Industrial and commercial geography, p561-72 910.7E

Leather work
Sanford, F. G. Leather-work
In Art crafts for beginners, p137-69 689

Leaves
Mathews, F. S. Familiar trees and their leaves. 1911 582

Leavitt, Frank Mitchell, and Brown, Edith
Elementary social science. 1917 Macmillan 301

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole
American revolution, 1763-1783. 1898 Appleton 973.3

LeConte, Joseph
Elements of geology. See note under Chamberlin and Salisbury, pt 1, class 550

Lectures on the fundamental concepts of algebra and geometry. Young, J. W. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 510

Lee, Robert Edward
Bradford, G. Lee, the American. 1912 921
Hill, F. T. On the trail of Grant and Lee. 1911 973.7

Faris, J. T. Robert E. Lee, soldier
In Makers of our history, p216-26 920
Wildman, E. Robert E. Lee
In Famous leaders of character in America, p17-26 940

Lee, Sir Sidney
Life of William Shakespeare. new ed rewritten and enl 1916 Macmillan 822.3
Shakespeare's life and work. See note under Lee, pt 1, class 822.3

Lee, William
Towle, G. M. William Lee, the inventor of the stocking-frame
In Heroes and martyrs of invention, p52-61 608

Lee, Yan Phou
When I was a boy in China. (Children of other lands books) 1887 Lothrop 915.1

Leeby and Jamie. Barrie, J. M.
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p81-87 S C

Leeuwenhoek, Antony van
Locy, W. A. Antony van Leeuwenhoek
In Biology and its makers, p77-87 570

Lefax radio handbook. Dellinger, J. H., and Whittemore, L. E. 621.38

Left behind. Ruhl, A. B.
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p156-76 S C

Legacy of Richard Hughes. Lynn, M.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p290-309 **S C**

Legal forms. See Forms (Law)

Legend of Sleepy Hollow. Irving, W.
In Sketch book of Geoffrey Crayon, gent. 824

Legend of the Moor's legacy. See Irving, W.

Legends
Chapin, A. A. Wonder tales from Wagner. 398
Darton, F. J. H. Wonder book of old romance 398
Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages 398
Mabie, H. W., ed. Legends that every child should know 398

See also Mythology

United States
Skinner, C. M. Myths and legends of our own land. 2v 1896 398

Legends of the middle ages. Guerber, H. A. 398

Legends of the Province house. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales **Fic**

Legends that every child should know. Mabie, H. W., ed. 398

Legerdemain. See Conjuring

Legislation
For legislation on special subjects see entries under the subjects, e.g. Labor laws and legislation

Lehmann, Edwin W. See Crawshaw, F. D., jt. auth.

Leigh, Henry Devenish. See How, W. W., jt. auth.

Leigh, Ruth
* Human side of retail selling. 1921 Appleton 658

Leighou, Robert Benjamin
Chemistry of engineering materials. (International chemical ser.) 2d ed 1925 McGraw 660

Leighton, George Ross
Solemn pride
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p145-60 822.8

Lemaître, Jules
The siren
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p310-19 **S C**

Lemos, John T. See Lemos, P. J., jt. auth.

Lemos, Pedro Joseph
‡ Applied art. 1920 Pacific 740

Lemos, Pedro Joseph, and Lemos, John T.
Art simplified. [2d ed] 1920 Prang 740

Lemos, Pedro Joseph, and Lemos, Reta A.
Color cement handicraft. 2d ed 1924 Davis press 689

Lemos, Reta A. See Lemos, P. J., jt. auth.

Leon, Ponce de. See Ponce de Leon, Juan

Leonard, Mary Hall
Grammar and its reasons. 1907 Laidlaw bros. 425

Leonard, Mortimer Demarest. See Crosby, C. R., jt. auth.

Leonard, Sterling Andrus
* (ed.) Atlantic book of modern plays. (Atlantic classics) 1921 Little 822.8
English composition as a social problem. (Riverside educ. monographs) 1917 Houghton 807
‡ Essential principles of teaching reading and literature. (Lippincott's educ. guides) 1922 Lippincott 807

Leoncavallo, Ruggiero
Downs, O. Ruggiero Leoncavallo
In Lure of music, p209-14 780.92

Leonidas
Hall, J. Leonidas
In Men of old Greece, p9-87 938

Leonora. Howe, J. W.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p387-427 822.8

Lerner, Mary
Little selves
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p121-35 **S C**

Le Row, Caroline Bigelow
(comp.) Pieces for every occasion. 1901 Noble 808.8H

Lescarboura, Austin Celestin
Behind the motion-picture screen. 1919 Scientific American pub. 778

Leslie, Eliza
Watkinson evening
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p34-51 **S C**

Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim
Minna von Barnhelm
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p538-79 822.8

Lessons in community and national life. United States. Education, Bureau of 353

Lessons in physical geography. Dryer, C. R. W. 551

Lessons in science. Barber, F. D. See note under Barber, pt 1, class 500

Lessons on the use of books and libraries. Rice, O. S. 020.7

Lester, Katherine Morris
Clay work. See note under Taylor, pt 1, class 689
Historic costume. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 646

Letter-writing
Clark, T. A. When you write a letter. 1921 808.6
Crowther, M. M. O. Book of letters. 1922 808.6

See also Commercial correspondence

Lettering
Brown, F. C. Letters & lettering; a treatise with 200 examples. 1921 745-L
Day, L. F. Alphabets old and new, for the use of craftsmen. 1910 745-L

Lettering —*Continued*
French, T. E., and Meiklejohn, R. Essentials of lettering. 1912 **745-L**
Stevens, T. W. Lettering. 1916 **745-L**
Svenson, C. L. Art of lettering. 1924 **745-L**
Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, J. T. Art of lettering
In Art simplified, p75-88 **740**
Letters & lettering. Brown, F. C. **745-L**
Letters from colonial children. Tappan, E. M. **973.2**
Letters from my mill. Daudet, A. **Fic**
Letters of a radio engineer to his son. Mills, J. **621.38**
Letters of the alphabet. See Alphabet
Letters to an absent one. Daudet, A. **Fic**

Leveling
Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Leveling
In Farm engineering, v1: Farm mechanics, p210-42 **631.3**

Levinger, Mrs Elma (Ehrlich)
Jephthah's daughter
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p125-57 **822.8**
Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p185-215 **822.8**

Lewis, Benjamin Roland
(ed.) Contemporary one-act plays. 1922 Scribner **822.8**

Lewis, Charlton Thomas
* Elementary Latin dictionary. 1915 Am. bk. **473**

Lewis, Elias St Elmo
Getting the most out of business. 6th ed 1919 Ronald **650**

Lewis, Gertrude Clayton
First lessons in batik. See note under Mijer, pt 1, class 689

Lewis, Harry Reynolds
Poultry keeping. 2d rev ed 1919 Lippincott **636.5**
* Productive poultry husbandry. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 5th ed rev and enl 1923 Lippincott **636.5**

Lewis, Mrs Isabel Eleanor (Martin)
‡ Astronomy for young folks. 1922 Duffield **520**
Splendors of the sky. See note under Lewis, pt 1, class 520

Lewis, Meriwether. See Lewis and Clark expedition

Lewis, Samuel J. See Bloxam, A. G., jt. auth.

Lewis, William Dodge, and Hosic, James Fleming
New practical English for high schools; first course. 1925 Am. bk. **808**

Lewis and Clark expedition
Brooks, N. First across the continent. 1901 **917.8**
Elson, H. W. Lewis and Clarke expedition
In Side lights on American history, v1, p96-115 **973**
Grinnell, G. B. Lewis and Clark
In Trails of the pathfinders, p138-206 **917.8**
Johnston, C. H. L. Lewis and Clarke: the first bold explorers to reach the Pacific by the northern route
In Famous scouts, p123-39 **920**
Laut, A. C. Lewis and Clark
In Pathfinders of the West, p307-33 **917.8**
McMurry, C. A. Lewis and Clark: up the Missouri river and across the mountains to Oregon
In Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West, p1-39 **917.8**
Roosevelt, T. Lewis and Clark and the exploration of the far West
In Stories of the great West, p69-94 **917.8**

Libby, Walter
Introduction to the history of science. 1917 Houghton **509**

Liberal lover. Cervantes Saavedra, M. de
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p131-90 **S C**

Liberty documents. Hill, M., comp. **903**

Librarians
Adams, E. K. Library and museum services
In Women professional workers, p356-66 **374.1**
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Library work
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p453-67 **374.1**
Filene, C., ed. Library work
In Careers for women, p293-310 **374.1**

Librarianship. See Library science

Libraries. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 020

Libraries, School. See School libraries

Library bureau
Filing as a profession for women. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Library economy. See Library science

Library science
Fay, L. E., and Eaton, A. T. Instruction in the use of books and libraries. 1919 **020**
Hutchins, M., Johnson, A. S., and Williams, M. S. Guide to the use of libraries; a manual for college and university students. 1925 **020.7**
Rice, O. S. Lessons on the use of books and libraries. 1920 **020.7**
Ward, G. O. Practical use of books and libraries. 1926 **020.7**
Ward, G. O. Suggestive outlines and methods for teaching the use of the library. 1919 **020.7**
Wilson, M. School library management. 1925 **020**

See also Cataloging
For pamphlet material see class 020 in pt 1

[Library supply houses]
‡ Catalogs Pam 020
Liddell, Henry George, and Scott, Robert
Greek-English lexicon. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 480
The lie. Antin, M.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p1-28 S C
The lie. Hagedorn, H.
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p206-28 S C
Life
Origin
Woodruff, L. L. Origin of life
In Lull, R. S., ed. Evolution of the earth, p82-108 575
Life at the U.S. naval academy. Earle, R. 359
Life at West Point. Hancock, H. I. 355
Life everlastin'. Freeman, M. E. W.
In New England nun, p338-62 Fic
Life in America one hundred years ago. Hunt, G. 973.5
Life in ancient Athens. Tucker, T. G. 938
Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. Maspero, C. G. C. 932
Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul. Tucker, T. G. 937
Life is a dream. Calderon, G.
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p194-232 822.8
Life of mammals. Ingersoll, E. 590
Life of the ancient Greeks, with special reference to Athens. Gulick, C. B. 938
Life of the bee. Maeterlinck, M. See note under Maeterlinck, pt 1, class 595
Life on a mediaeval barony. Davis, W. S. 940.1
Life on the Mississippi. Clemens, S. L. 917.7
Life questions of school boys. Jenks, J. W. 170
Life-saving
Collins, F. A. With the coast guard
In Sentinels along our coast, p234-54 620
Corsan, G. H. Life saving
In At home in the water, p119-38 796
Kobbé, G. Life-savers, old and young
In St Nicholas. Stories of the Great Lakes, p40-56 917.7
Ross, W. G. Life-savers' ride of a hundred miles
In St Nicholas. Stories of the Great Lakes, p72-85 917.7
Smith, C. F. Life saving methods
In Games and recreational methods, p189-205 796
Life's minor collisions. Warner, F. L., and Warner, G. C. 824
Lifts. See Elevators
Ligeia. See Poe, E. A.
Light
Houstoun, R. A. Light & colour. 1923 535
Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Light and its uses
In Open doors to science, p163-81 500
Darrow, F. L. Chemistry of light
In Boys' own book of science, p237-46 540
Downing, E. R. Devices for seeing better, farther, and longer
In Our physical world, p281-308 500
Gibson, C. R. Some discoveries concerning light; How we discovered of what stuff the stars are made
In Romance of scientific discovery, p251-79 509
Morgan, A. P. Light
In Boys' home book of science and construction, p256-309 500
Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry and production of light
In Chemistry of familiar things, p32-51 540
Washburne, C. W. Radiant heat and light
In Common science, p122-73 500
Light & colour. Houstoun, R. A. 535
Light and shade. See Shades and shadows
Light-bringers. Wade, M. H. B. 920
Light-hearted. Payne, W.
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p143-70 808.8
Lighthouses
Collins, F. A. Sentinels along our coast. 1922 620
Hawks, E. Lighthouses
In Engineering for boys, p182-95 620
Towle, G. M. Builders of the Eddystone
In Heroes and martyrs of invention, p62-70 608
For pamphlet material see class 387 in pt 1
Lighting
Luckiesh, M. Artificial light; its influence upon civilization. 1920 620
Luckiesh, M. Lighting the home. 1920 640
Bailey, E. H. S. Lighting
In Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p54-70 540
Balderston, L. R. Heating and lighting
In Housewifery, p52-83 640
Barber, F. D., and others. Production and use of light
In First course in general science, p1-70 500
Darrow, F. L. Evolution of artificial illumination
In Boy's own book of great inventions, p299-308 608
Gibson, C. R. Lighting
In Romance of modern manufacture, p221-34 670
Luckiesh, M. From rushlight to incandescent lamp
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p539-77 608

Lighting—*Continued*
Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. How we light our homes
In Science of common things, p219-58 500
Trafton, G. H. Lighting the home
In Science of home and community, p55-68 500
Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Lighting our homes
In Science of everyday life, p279-303 500
Whitman, W. G. Artificial light; Illumination
In Household physics, p270-302 530
See also Electric lighting
For pamphlet material see class 640 in pt 1
Lighting the home. Luckiesh, M. 640
Liliecrona's home. Lagerlöf, S. O. L. Fic
Lily's quest. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic
Lima beans. Kreymborg, A.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p251-67 822.8
Limitation of armament. See Disarmament
Lincoln, Abraham
Gettysburg address
In Burnham, S. Making of our country, app. p6 973
Webster, H., ed. Historical source book, p178 903
* Inaugurals, addresses and letters (selections), ed. by D. K. Dodge. (Longmans' English classics) 1910 Longmans 824
Speeches & letters, 1832-1865; ed. by M. Roe. (Everyman's lib.) 1907 Dutton 824

Biography

Charnwood, G. R. B. Abraham Lincoln. 1916 921
Nicolay, H. Boys' life of Abraham Lincoln. 1906 921
Schurz, C. Abraham Lincoln: [with] the Gettysburg speech, and other papers by Lincoln 921
Tarbell, I. M. Life of Abraham Lincoln. 2v 1917 921

Bolton, S. K. Abraham Lincoln
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p191-209 920
Brooks, E. S. Abraham Lincoln
In Historic Americans, p335-53 920
Faris, J. T. Abraham Lincoln, liberator
In Makers of our history, p237-53 920
Gilbert, A. Matterhorn of men
In More than conquerors, p375-423 920
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Abraham Lincoln
In Famous men of modern times, p316-25 920
Morgan, J. Abraham Lincoln
In Our presidents, p133-59 920
Olcott, F. J., comp. Abraham Lincoln, the great emancipator
In Good stories for great birthdays, p174-87 920
Sparks, E. E. Abraham Lincoln, a new type of American
In Men who made the nation, p378-410 973
Wildman, E. Abraham Lincoln
In Famous leaders of character in America, p29-39 920

Drama

Barnum, M. D. Honest Abe
In School plays for all occasions, p83-90 822
Drinkwater, J. Abraham Lincoln. 1919 822
—Same
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p95-124 822.8
Mackay, C. D. Abraham Lincoln: rail-splitter
In Patriotic plays and pageants for young people, p156-72 822

Fiction

Andrews, M. R. S. Perfect tribute Fic
—Same
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories, v1, p245-63 S C
Bacheller, I. A. Man for the ages Fic
Lincoln, Joseph Crosby
Hero and the cowboy
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p265-88 S C
Lincoln day
Schauffler, R. H., ed. Lincoln's birthday. 1909. 808.8H
Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858
Elson, H. W. Lincoln-Douglas debates
In Side lights on American history, v1, p310-36 973
Lincoln library of essential information. 1924 Frontier press co. Buffalo, N.Y. 030
Lincoln's birthday. Schauffler, R. H., ed. 808.8H
Lind, Jenny
Bolton, S. K. Jenny Lind
In Lives of girls who became famous, p60-73 920
Holland, R. S. Jenny Lind
In Historic girlhoods, p265-77 920
Lindsay, Nicholas Vachell
Collected poems. rev ed 1925 Macmillan 821

Biography

Untermeyer, L. Vachel Lindsay
In American poetry since 1900, p88-112 809.1
Lindsey, Benjamin Barr
Wade, M. H. B. Magician of faith
In Wonder-workers, p178-96
Wildman, E. Benjamin Burr Lindsey
In Famous leaders of character in America, p313-24 920
Line and form. Crane, W. See note under Crane, pt 1, class 745

Linen
Dooley, W. H. Linen; Linen fabrics
In Textiles, p392-407 646.1
Gibbs, C. M. Linen
In Household textiles, p109-21 646.1
Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Linen and minor fibers
In Textiles, 306-58 646.1

Lingley, Charles Ramsdell
* Since the Civil war. (United States, v3) rev ed 1926 Century 973.8

Linn, James Weber
Girl at Duke's
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p213-30 S C

Linné, Carl von
Bolton, S. K. Carolus Linnaeus
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p9-16 920
Locy, W. A. Linnaeus, and scientific natural history
In Biology and its makers, p110-40 570

Linville, Henry Richardson
Biology of man and other organisms. 1923 Harcourt 570

Linville, Henry Richardson and Kelly, Henry Augustus
Text-book in general zoölogy. 1906 Ginn 590

Lion's smile. Hanshew, T. W.
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p330-60 S C

Lippi, Filippino
Steedman, A. Filippino Lippi
In Knights of art, p72-77 750

Lippi, Fra Filippo
Steedman, A. Fra Filippo Lippi
In Knights of art, p24-51 750

Lippincott, J. B., company
* Complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world. 3d ed 1922 Lippincott R910

Lippincott, William Adams
‡ Poultry production. 3d ed rev 1921 Lea 636.5

Lippincott's farm manuals; ed. by K. C. Davis
Coffey, W. C. Productive sheep husbandry 636
Craig, R. A. Common diseases of farm animals 636
Day, G. E. Productive swine husbandry 636
Gay, C. W. Productive horse husbandry 636
Jesness, O. B. Cooperative marketing of farm products 630.1
Lewis, H. R. Productive poultry husbandry 636.5
Lloyd, J. W. Productive vegetable growing 634
Montgomery, E. G. Productive farm crops 633
Pellett, F. C. Productive bee-keeping 638
Sears, F. C. Productive orcharding 634
Sears, F. C. Productive small fruit culture 634
Washburn, F. L. Injurious insects and useful birds 632
Washburn, R. M. Productive dairying 637
Weir, W. W. Productive soils 631

Lippincott's home manuals; ed. by B. R. Andrews
Balderston, L. R. Housewifery 640
Balderston, L. R. Laundering 648
Baldt, L. I. Clothing for women. 646
Broadhurst, J. Home and community hygiene 614
Gray, G. House and home 643
Powell, O. Successful canning and preserving 641
Taber, C. W. Business of the household 647

Lippincott's universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. Thomas, J. R920

Liquid air
Cressy, E. Liquid air
In Discoveries and inventions, p201-07 608

Liquids
Morgan, A. P. Liquids
In Boys' home book of science and construction, p123-73 500

List of subject headings for small libraries. Sears, M. E., ed. 020

Listener's guide to music. Scholes, P. A. 780

Liszt, Franz
Chapin, A. A. Liszt
In Masters of music, p354-72 780.92
Dickinson, E. Franz Liszt, 1811-1886
In Study of the history of music, p271-82 780.9
Downs, O. Franz Liszt
In Lure of music, p118-24 780.92
Finck, H. T. Liszt
In Songs and song writers, p175-84 784
Mason, D. G. Franz Liszt
In Romantic composers, p307-53 780
Whitcomb, I. P. Giacomo Meyerbeer—Franz Liszt—Johannes Brahms
In Young people's story of music, p372-79 780.9

Literary criticism. See Criticism

Literary history of Spanish America. Coester, A. L. 860

Literary landmarks
Boynton, P. H. London in English literature. 1913 914.2

Literary taste; how to form it. Bennett, A. 804

Literature
Smith, C. A. What can literature do for me? 1924 804
See also Books and reading; Drama; Fiction; Poetry; Quotations; Wit and humor; and names of literatures, e.g. English literature

Collections
Warner library. 1917 803

Literature—*Continued*

Dictionaires, Indexes, etc.

Brewer, E. C., comp. Dictionary of phrase and fable. 1923 803

Brewer, E. C., comp. Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories and poems. 1898 803

Champlin, J. D., ed. Young folks' cyclopoedia of literature and art. 1901 030

Walsh, W. S. Handy-book of literary curiosities. 1892 803

Selections

See Literature—Collections

Study and teaching

Leonard, S. A. Essential principles of teaching reading and literature. 1922 807

Literature, American. See American literature

Literature, English. See English literature

Literature, Medieval

Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages 398

Tappan, E. M. Schools and literature
In When knights were bold, p289-311 940.1

Thorndike, L. Medieval literature
In History of medieval Europe, p397-414 940.1

Literature of Germany. Robertson, J. G. 830

Little aliens. Kelly, M. Fic

Little Annie's ramble. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic

Little book of American poets, 1787-1900. Rittenhouse, J. B., comp. 821.8

Little book of modern British verse. Rittenhouse, J. B., comp. See note under Rittenhouse, pt 1, class 821.8

Little book of modern verse. Rittenhouse, J. B., comp. 821.8

Little book of the flag. Tappan, E. M. 929

Little brother. Doty, M. Z.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p208-16 S C

Little Frenchman and his water lots. Morris, G. P.
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p1-6 S C

Little garden. King, L. Y. 635

Little girls wiser than men. Tolstoi, L. N.
In Twenty-three tales, p165-67 Fic

Little grammar. Cross, E. A. 425

Little Kaintuck. Montague, M. P.
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p110-23 808.8

Little man. Galsworthy, J.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p323-42 822.8

Little minister. Barrie, J. M. Fic

Little princess. Burnett, F. H.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p3-62 822.8

Little room. Wynne, M. Y.
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p338-51 S C

Little schoolmate series. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910

Little selves. Lerner, M.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives [1st ser.] p121-35 S C

Little shepherd of Kingdom Come. Fox, J. Fic

Little soldier. Maupassant, G. de
In Odd number, p185-99 Fic

Little theater. See Theater—Little theatre movement

Little women. Alcott, L. M. Fic

Live stock

Harper, M. W. Animal husbandry for schools. 1924 636

Plumb, C. S. Study of farm animals. 1922 636

Plumb, C. S. Types and breeds of farm animals. 1920 636

Bishop, A. L., and Keller, A. G. Animal industries
In Industry and trade, p105-39 330.9

Smith, J. R. Animal industries
In Commerce and industry, p65-98 910.7E

—Same with additions
In Industrial and commercial geography, p134-225 910.7E

Smith, J. R. Forage and draft animals —the basis of western civilization and food supply
In World's food resources, p188-215 910.7E

Widtsoe, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds Animal production
In Western agriculture, p289-377 630

See also Cattle; Dairying; Domestic animals; Feeding and feeding stuffs; Horses; Sheep; Swine; Veterinary medicine

For pamphlet material see class 636 in pt 1

Live stock judging

Gay, C. W. Principles and practice of judging live-stock. 1914 636

Plumb, C. S. Judging farm animals. 1916 636

Plumb, C. S. Study of farm animals. 1922 636

Livermore, Mrs Mary Ashton (Rice)

Bolton, S. K. Mary A. Livermore
In Lives of girls who became famous, p139-51 920

Humphrey, G. Mary A. Livermore
In Women in American history, p164-78 920

Lives of girls who became famous. Bolton, S. K. 920

Lives of great English writers from Chaucer to Browning. Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. 928

Lives of poor boys who became famous. Bolton, S. K. 920

Lives of the hunted. Seton, E. T. 599

Living, Cost of. See Cost and standard of living

Living, Standard of. See Cost and standard of living

Living hours. Schnitzler, A.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p495-503 822.8

Living plant. Ganong, W. F. 580

Living relic. Turgenev, I. S.
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p354-76 S C

Livingstone, David
Golding, V. Story of David Livingtone. 1906 921

Gilbert, A. Torch-bearer of the dark continent
In More than conquerors, p199-221 920
Newbolt, H. J. David Livingstone
In Book of the long trail, p95-121 910
Synge, M. B. David Livingstone; Livingstone's last journey
In Book of discovery, p440-49, 474-85 910

Livingstone, Richard Winn
(ed.) Pageant of Greece. 1923 Oxford 880

Livingstone, William Pringle
Mary Slessor of Calabar. See note under Slessor, pt 1, class 921
White queen of Okoyong; the story of Mary Slessor for young people. 1917 Doran 921

Lloyd, John William
Productive vegetable growing. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 5th ed rev 1925 Lippincott 634

Lloyd George, David
Parkman, M. R. Man behind the guns
In Fighters for peace, p123-47 920

Local colorist. Slosson, A. T.
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p301-20 S C

Local government
Beard, C. A. American government and politics. 1924 353
Beard, C. A., ed. Readings in American government and politics. 1913 353
Fairlie, J. A. Local government in counties, towns, and villages. 1914 352
James, H. G. Local government in the United States. 1921 352
Porter, K. H. County and township government in the United States. 1922 352

Bryce, J. B. Local government; Observations on local governments
In American commonwealth, v1, p596-627 353
Guitteau, W. B. Local governments
In Government and politics in the United States, p1-73 353
Hart, A. B. Local government in action
In Actual government, p167-214 353
Magruder, F. A. County and township government; Village and city government
In American government, p333-87 353
Reed, T. H. Local government
In Form and functions of American government, p179-223 353
Woodburn, J. A., and Moran, T. F. Community and the citizen: local government
In Citizen and the republic, p107-21 353
Young, J. T. Local government
In New American government and its work, p643-67 353

See also Municipal government

Local government in counties, towns and villages. Fairlie, J. A. 352

Local government in the United States. James, J. A. 352

Locke, William John
Beloved vagabond Fic
For editions see pt 1

Biography
Cooper, F. T. William John Locke
In Some English story tellers, p148-76 809.3

Locked chest. Masefield, J.
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p74-106 822.8

Lockerbie book of verse. Riley, J. W. See note under Riley, pt 1, class 821

Lockhart, John Gibson
Life of Sir Walter Scott, bart. (abridged from the larger work) Macmillan 921

Lockouts. See Strikes and lockouts

Locomotives
Bannard, W., and Kaempffert, W. B. Story of American railroading
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p13-40 608
Decker, W. F. Locomotive
In Story of the engine, p102-27 621
Gibson, C. R. First locomotive
In Great inventions and how they were invented, p73-84 608
Gibson, C. R. Railway and the locomotive
In Romance of modern manufacture, p285-98 670
Moffett, C. Locomotive engineer
In Careers of danger and daring, p377-419 374.1
Trafton, G. H. Locomotive
In Science of home and community, p227-40 500

Locy, William Albert
Biology and its makers. 3d ed rev 1915 Holt 570

Lodge, Gonzalez. See Gildersleeve, B. L. jt. auth.

Lodge, Henry Cabot
Daniel Webster. (American statesmen) 1883 Houghton 921

Biography
Wildman, E. Henry Cabot Lodge
In Famous leaders of character in America, p179-91 920

Lodge, Henry Cabot, and Roosevelt, Theodore
Hero tales from American history. 1895. Century 973
Lodging for the night. Stevenson, R. L.
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p368-90 S C
Log-cabin lady; an anonymous autobiography. 1922 Little 921
Logging. See Lumbering
Lomax, John Avery
(comp.) Cowboy songs and other frontier ballads. 1916 Macmillan 821.8B
London, Jack
‡ Call of the wild Fic
For editions see pt 1
Cruise of the Snark. 1911 Macmillan 919.6
Love of life
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p231-54 S C
Samuel
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p361-88 808.3
Seed of McCoy
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p874-94 S C
To build a fire
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p309-36 S C
War
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p141-46 S C
White Fang Fic
For editions see pt 1

Biography

Williams, B. C. Jack London
In Our short story writers, p256-77 928
London
Boynton, P. H. London in English literature. 1913 914.2
Lucas, E. V. Wanderer in London. 1924 914.2
London in English literature. Boynton, P. H. 914.2
London in literature. Headley, A. H. See note under Boynton, pt 1, class 914.2
Lonesome-like. See Brighouse, H.
Long, Augustus White
* (comp.) American patriotic prose. 1917 Heath 808.8
(comp.) American poems, 1776-1922; with notes and biographies. rev 1922 Am. bk. 821.8
Long, John Davis
Skeleton in my closet
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p49-57 808.8
Long, John Luther
Madame Butterfly; play adapted from "Madame Butterfly" by D. Belasco
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p651-64 822.8
Long, William Joseph
* American literature. 1913 Ginn 820
* English literature; its history and its significance for the life of the English-speaking world. 1919 Ginn 820
* Outlines of American literature, with readings. 2v in 1 1925 Ginn 820
Outlines of English and American literature. See note under Long, pt 1, class 820
Long exile. Tolstoi, L. N.
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p409-23 S C
Long Labrador trail. Wallace, D. 917.1
Longer plays. Cohen, H. L., comp. 822.8
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth
Children's own Longfellow. See note under Longfellow, pt 1, class 821
* Complete poetical works 821
For editions see pt 1
Courtship of Miles Standish. See note under Longfellow, pt 1, class 821
Song of Hiawatha. See not under Longfellow, pt 1, class 821

Biography

Bolton, S. K. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow
In Famous American authors, p114-38 928
Brooks, E. S. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow
In Historic Americans, p354-68 920
Faris, J. T. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, the children's poet
In Makers of our history, p221-36 920
Stedman, E. C. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow
In Poets of America, p180-224 809.1
Whitcomb, I. P. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow
In Young people's story of American literature, p220-39 820
Longmans' school Shakespeare. Shakespeare, W. 822.3
Longstreet, James
Bradford, G. James Longstreet
In Confederate portraits, p63-92 973.7
Longstreth, Thomas Morris
The Laurentians; the hills of the habitant. 1922 Century 917.1
Reading the weather. 1915 Macmillan 551.5
Longueville, Bertrand du Guesclin, comte de. See Du Guesclin, Bertrand, comte de Longueville
Lookoutman. Bone, D. W. 387
Loomis, Frederic Brewster
* Field book of common rocks and minerals. 1923 Putnam 549
Looms
Forman, S. E. Loom
In Stories of useful inventions, p109-24 608
Gibson, C. R. Weaving machinery
In Great inventions and how they were invented, p147-58 608
Rockey, H. From plantation to looms
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p222-45 608
Lope de Vega Carpio, Félix. See Vega Carpio, Lope Félix de

Lord, Chester Sanders
Young man and journalism. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Lord, Isabel Ely
* Getting your money's worth; a book on expenditure. 1922 Harcourt 647
Lord Jim. Conrad, J. **Fic**
Lord's prayer. Coppée, F.
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p124-34 822.8
Lorenzo de' Medici, surnamed the Magnificent. See Medici, Lorenzo de', surnamed the Magnificent
Lorna Doone. Blackmore, R. D. **Fic**
Lorrain, Claude. See Claude Lorrain
Lost endeavor. Masefield, J. **Fic**
Lost on dress parade. See Henry, O., pseud.
Lost Phoebe. See Dreiser, T.
Lost ships and lonely seas. Paine, R. D. 910
Lost silk hat. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P.
In Five plays, p102-16 822
Lost word. Van Dyke, H.
In Blue flower, p209-57 **Fic**
Lost words of love. Mendès, C. A.
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p309-13 **S C**
Loti, Pierre, pseud.
Iceland fisherman; tr. by H. A. Melcon. (Home lib.) Burt **Fic**
Idyl of an old couple
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p329-35 **S C**
Lotus eaters. Tracy, V.
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p361-89 **S C**
Louis IX, Saint, king of France
Newbolt, H. J. St Louis, king of France
In Book of the happy warrior, p55-75 920
Louis XIV, king of France
Birkhead, A. Grand monarch
In Heroes of modern Europe, p128-36 920
Haaren, J. H. and Poland, A. B. Louis XIV
In Famous men of modern times, p185-95 920
Louisa. Freeman, M. E. W.
In New Englund nun, p384-406 **Fic**
Louise, queen of Prussia
Holland, R. S. Louisa of Prussia
In Historic girlhoods, p217-28 920
Louisiana purchase
Channing, E. Louisiana purchase (1801-1803); Administration of Louisiana (1803-1812)
In Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811, p60-85 973.4
Johnson, A. Purchase of the province of Louisiana
In Union and democracy, p143-60 973.4
Lounsberry, Alice
Guide to the trees. 1900 Stokes 582
Lounsbury, Thomas Raynesford
History of the English language. rev and enl ed 1907 Holt 420
Louriet, F. J.
What road goeth he?
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. (1st ser), p217-26 **S C**
Love
Cabot, R. C. What men live by; work, play, love, worship. 1914 170
Love in Thule. Barrès, M.
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p383-91 **S C**
Love-letters of Smith. Bunner, H. C.
In "Short sixes," p57-72 **Fic**
Love of life. London, J.
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p231-54 **S C**
Love-philtre of Ikey Schoenstein. See Henry, O., pseud.
Lovers in heaven. Hawthorne, J.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p807-16 **S C**
Lovett, Robert Morss. See Moody, W. V., jt. auth.
Loving wife. Porto-Riche, G. de
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p316-52 822.8
Low cost cooking. Nesbitt, F. 641
Lowe, Frank Melville
Religious vocations. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Lowell, Abbott Lawrence
Greater European governments. rev ed 1925 Harvard univ. press 354
Lowell, Amy
Untermeyer, L. Amy Lowell
In American poetry since 1900, p135-56 809.1
Lowell, Charles Russell
Lodge, H. C. Charles Russell Lowell
In Lodge, H. C., and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from American history, p263-78 973
Lowell, Edward Jackson
* Eve of the French revolution. 1892 Houghton 944
Lowell, James Russell
Poetical works 821
Selected literary essays; with introduction by W. D. Howe and Norman Foerster. (Riverside college classics) 1914 Houghton 824

Biography

Bolton, S. K. James Russell Lowell
In Famous American authors, p222-43 928
Stedman, E. C. James Russell Lowell
In Poets of America, p304-48 809.1
Whitcomb, I. P. James Russell Lowell
In Young people's story of American literature, p240-55 820
Lower depths. Gorky, M., pseud.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p645-86 822.8

Lowie, Robert Harry
Primitive society. 1920 Boni & Liveright 571

Lowry, Thomas Martin
Historical introduction to chemistry 1915 Macmillan 540.9

Loyalties. Galsworthy, J.
In Representative plays, p388-469 822

Lubrication and lubricants
Gill, A. H. Lubricating oils
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p773-84 660
Leighou, R. B. Lubricants
In Chemistry of engineering materials, p416-37 660
Parish, W. F. Lubricants
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p204-20 660

Lucas, Edward Verrall
Adventures and enthusiasms. 1920 Doran 824
One left
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p283-89 S C
Wanderer in London. 24th ed 1924 Macmillan 914.2

Lucas, Frederic Augustus
* Animals of the past. (American museum of natural hist. Handbook ser. no. 4) 6th and rev ed 1922 Amer. museum of natural hist. 560

Luck of Roaring Camp. See Harte, B.

Luckiesh, Matthew
Artificial light; its influence upon civilization. (Century books of useful science) 1920 Century 620
Color and its applications. 2d ed enl 1921 Van Nostrand 535
Lighting the home. 1920 Century 640

Lull, Herbert Galen. See Wilson, H. B., jt. auth.

Lull, Richard Swann
(ed.) Evolution of the earth and its inhabitants. 1918 Yale univ. press 575

Lully, Jean Baptiste de
Whitcomb, I. P. Age of Lully and Rameau
In Young people's story of music, p176-80 780.9

Lumbering
Bassett, S. W. Story of lumber. 1912 634.9
Chase, A., and Clow E. Lumber
In Stories of industry, v1, p119-29 910.7E
Clark, N. M. Opportunities in lumber
In Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p212-34 374.1
Crump, I. With the lumber jacks
In Boys' book of forest rangers, p241-53 634.9
Dean, E. O. Lumber industry
In Opportunities out-of-doors, p44-57 374.1
Griffith, I. S. Lumbering and milling
In Essentials of woodworking, p148-60 684
Illick, J. Story of American lumbering industry
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p150-98 608
Mills, J. C. Lumber
In Searchlights on some American industries, p1-32 670
Noyes, W. Logging; Sawmilling
In Handwork in wood, p7-43 684
Rocheleau, W. F. Lumber
In Products of the soil, p7-36 910.7E
Winslow, L. L. Wood and woodworking
In Elementary industrial arts, p296-312 680.7

Fiction
White, S. E. Blazed trail Fic

Lummis, Charles Fletcher
Spanish pioneers. 1893 McClurg 973.1

Lunatic's skate. Willis, N. P.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p102-10 S C

Lunt, Joseph Richard. See Tower, S. F., jt. auth.

Lure of music. Downes, O. 780.92

Lure of the Labrador wild. Wallace, D. 917.1

Luther, Martin
Birkhead, A. Martin Luther, reformer of the church
In Heroes of modern Europe, p52-62 920
Carlyle, T. Hero as priest
In Heroes and hero-worship 824
Robinson, J. H., comp. Martin Luther and his revolt against the church
In Readings in European history, v2, p54-93 940-S

Lütkenhaus, Mrs Anna May (Irwin)
Barnaby Lee: play adapted from John Bennett's "Barnaby Lee"
In Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p27-49 822
Fairy ministrel of Glenmalure; play adapted from Edmund Leamy's "Fairy minstrel of Glenmalure"
In Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p141-52 822
Lady of the lake; play adapted from Sir Walter Scott's "Lady of the lake"
In Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p103-39 822
Master Skylark; play adpted from John Bennett's "Master Skylark"
In Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p1-25 822
Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p353-75 822.8
* (ed.) Plays for school children. 1915 Century 822
Story and play readers. See note under Lütkenhaus, pt 1, class 822

Lutz, Edwin George
Practical drawing: a book for the student and the general reader. 1915 Scribner 740

Lutz, Frank Eugene
‡ Field book of insects. 2d ed 1921 Putnam 595
* How to collect and preserve insects. (American museum of natural hist. Guide leaflet ser. no. 39) 4th ed 1924 Am. museum of natural hist. Pam 595

Lutz, Rufus Rolla
Metal trades. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Luxembourg illustrated library (series). See note in pt 1 at beginning of class Fic

Lycurgus
Plutarch. Life of Lycurgus
In Plutarch's "Lives" 930

Lyde, Lionel William
Continent of Europe. 2d ed 1924 Macmillan 914

Lyman, Rollo La Verne
Mind at work. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

Lynch, Charles
‡ American Red cross abridged textbook on first aid. general ed 3d ed 1925 Blakiston 610

Lynde, Carleton John
Physics of the household. See note under Whitman, pt 1, class 530

Lynn, Margaret
Legacy of Richard Hughes
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p290-309 S C
Stepdaughter of the prairie. Macmillan Fic

Lyon, Leverett Samuel
Education for business. 1922 Univ. of Chicago press 650

Lyon, Mary
Gilchrist, B. B. Life of Mary Lyon. 1910 921

Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Mary Lyon
In Heroines of modern progress, p30-57 920
Bolton, S. K. Mary Lyon
In Lives of girls who became famous, p191-203 920
Bradford, G. Mary Lyon
In Portraits of American women, p65-97 920
Parkman, M. R. Mary Lyon
In Heroines of service, p3-30 920

Lyon, Thomas Lyttleton
Soils. See note under Lyons, pt 1, class 631
Soils and fertilizers. (Rural text-book ser.) 1917 Macmillan 631

Lyra heroica. Henley, W. E., comp. 821.8

Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron
Haunted and the haunters
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p140-76 S C
—Same with title House and the brain
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p386-424 S C
House and the brain. See Haunted and the haunters
‡ Last days of Pompeii Fic
For editions see pt 1
Richelieu; play; preface by W. Winter. McKay 822

M

Mabie, Hamilton Wright
Essay and criticism
In Counsel upon the reading of books by H. M. Stephens and others, p259-306 804
(ed.) Legends that every child should know. Grosset 398
* (ed.) Myths every child should know
For editions see pt 1 291
Norse stories retold from the Eddas; ed. by K. L. Bates. Rand 291

McAroni ballads. Daly, T. A. 821

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macauly, 1st baron
Critical and historical essays. See note under Macaulay, pt 1, class 824
Historical essays; selected by C. D. Hazen. (Modern student's lib.) Scribner 824
Lays of ancient Rome; with Ivry and The Armada, il. by J. R. Weguelin. Longmans 821
Selections from Macaulay's prose; ed. by E. Jackson (College lib.) Harper 824

Biography

Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Thomas Babington Macaulay
In Lives of great English writers, p414-27 928

Macbeth, king of Scotland
Marshall, H. E. Macbeth
In Scotland's story, p33-49 941

McCabe, Joseph
A B C of evolution. 1920 Putnam 575

McCandless, Byron, and Grosvenor, Gilbert Hovey
‡ Flags of the world. 1917 National geographic soc. 929

McClellan, George Brinton
Bradford, G. George Brinton McClellan
In Union portraits, p1-32 973.7

McClellan, George Edward
Practical typography. 1913 Manual arts press 655

McClure, Samuel Sidney
Beard, A. E. S. Inventor of the fiction syndicate
In Our foreign-born citizens, p155-66 920

McCollum, Elmer Verner, and Simonds, Nina
American home diet. See Willard, pt 1, class 641.1

McCord, James Newton
* Textbook of filing. 1920 Appleton 651

McCormick, Cyrus Hall
Bachman, F. P. Cyrus H. McCormick and the invention of the reaper
In Great inventors and inventions, p142-60 608
Faris, J. T. Cyrus Hall McCormick, inventor of the reaper
In Makers of our history, p254-65 920
Holland, R. S. McCormick and the reaper
In Historic inventions, p189-205 608
Parkman, M. R. Conquest of the reaper
In Conquests of invention, p8-26 608
Tappan, E. M. Cyrus H. McCormick
In Heroes of progress, p20-29 920

McCracken, Thomas Cooke, and Lamb, Helen Etta
Occupational information in the elementary school. 1923 Houghton 374.1

McCullough, Ernest
Practical surveying for surveyors' assistants, vocational, and high schools. 2d ed rev 1921 Van Nostrand 526

MacDonald, James Ramsay
Socialism, critical and constructive. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 335

MacDonald, William
Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837. (American nation v15) 1906 Harper 973.5
(ed.) Documentary source book of American history. 1606-1926. 3d ed rev and enl 1926 Macmillan 973-S

MacDowell, Edward Alexander
Finck, H. T. MacDowell
In Songs and song writers, p238-49 784

McFarlane, Charles T. See Brigham, A. P., jt. auth.

McFee, Mrs Inez Nellie (Canfield)
Stories of American inventions. 1921 Crowell 608
Tree book. 1919 Stokes 582

MacGarr, Llewellyn
* Rural community. 1922 Macmillan 630.1

McGowan, Mrs Ellen (Beers), and Waite, Charlotte A.
* Textiles and clothing. 1919 Macmillan 646.1

McGowan, Mrs Ellen (Beers), and Woolman, Mrs Mary (Schenck). See Woolman, M. S., jt. auth.

McGraw, John J.
How to play baseball. 1914 Harper 797

MacGregor, Theodore Douglas
Book of thrift. 1915 Funk 179

Machiavelli, Niccolo
Macaulay, T. B. M. Machiavelli
In Historical essays, p381-423 824

Machine shop practice
Burghardt, H. D. The lathe, bench work and work at the forge. 1919 680
Colvin, F. H., and Stanley, F. A. American machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms. 1926 680
Kaup, W. J. Machine shop practice. 1914 680
Palmateer, T. J. Elementary machine shop practice. 1920 680
Pratt, J. A. Elementary machine shop practice; a textbook presenting the elements of the machinist's trade. 1921 680

Machine tools
Bond, A. R. Automatic machine tools
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p313-43 608
Bond, A. R. Machine tools for the workshop
In American boys' engineering book, p28-69 620

Machinery
Adams, J. H. Harper's machinery book for boys. 1909 621
Barber, F. D., and others. Machines, work, and energy
In First course in general science, p518-84 500
Collins, A. F. How machines are made and used
In Amateur mechanic, p75-93 621
Smith, J. R. Machinery, ship-building, and metal industries
In Industrial and commercial geography, p587-606 910.7E

See also Electric machinery; Engines; also machinery used in special industries or for special purposes, e.g. Agricultural machinery

Machinery in industry
Marshall, L. C., ed. Machine industry—an expression of the new technology
In Readings in industrial society, p417-69 330

Machinery's handbook. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 621

Machinists
Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Machine and related trades
In Occupations, p168-83 374.1

Macirone, Teresa
Practical French phonetics. See note under Broussard, pt 1, class 441

Mackail, John William
* Latin literature. 1895 Scribner 870

Mackay, Constance D'Arcy
Beau of Bath
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p210-14 822.8
Beau of Bath, and other one-act plays of 18th century life. See note under Mackay, pt 1, class 822
Christmas guest
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p271-83 822.8

Mackay, Constance d'Arcy—*Continued*
* Costumes and scenery for amateurs. 1915 Holt 792
* How to produce children's plays. 1915 Holt 792
* Patriotic plays and pageants for young people. 1912 Holt 822
Plays of the pioneers; a book of historical pageant-plays. 1915 Harper 822
Contents: The pioneers; Fountain of youth; May day; Vanishing race; Passing of Hiawatha; Dame Greel o'Portland town; Costuming the plays; Music; Bibliography; Producing outdoor pageants and plays
Silver lining
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p172-81 822.8
Silver thread
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p63-104 822.8

Mackaye, Percy
Canterbury pilgrims. See note under Mackaye, pt 1, class 822
Gettysburg
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p97-110 822.8
Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p160-76 822.8
Jeanne d'Arc; drama. 1906 Macmillan 822
Kinfolk of Robin Hood
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p28-63 822.8
Sam Average
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p87-102 822.8
Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p3-19 822.8
Scarecrow
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p361-93 822.8
Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p843-78 822.8
Washington, the man who made us; a ballad play. 1919 Knopf 822

Mackaye, Steele
Hazel Kirke
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p495-531 822.8

Mackenzie, Sir Alexander
Grinnell, G. B. Alexander Mackenzie
In Trails of the pathfinders, p84-137 917.8
Haworth, P. L. How Mackenzie reached the Arctic; How Mackenzie reached the Pacific
In Trailmakers of the Northwest, p56-87 917.1
Laut, A. C. First across the Rockies
In Pathfinders of the West, p275-306 917.8

MacKenzie, Jean Kenyon
African adventures. See note under Mackenzie, pt 1, class 916
* Black sheep; adventures in West Africa. 1916 Houghton 916

Mackey, Mary Stuart, and Mackey, Mrs Maryette (Goodwin)
Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names, giving famous geographical and biographical names, names of books, works of art, characters in fiction, foreign titles, etc. new ed 1922 Dodd 421

Mackey, Mrs Maryette (Goodwin). See Mackey, M. S., jt. auth.

McKinley, William
Morgan, J. William McKinley
In Our presidents, p236-50 920

McKinley and Roosevelt administrations. Rhodes, J. F. See note under Rhodes, pt 1, class 973.7

McKinney, James, and Simons, Algie Martin
Success through vocational guidance; occupation analysis. 1922 Am. technical soc. 374.1

McKnight and McKnight, Normal, Ill.
[Pamphlets on important topics in geography] Pam 551.5

Macknubin, Ellen
Rosita
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p207-21 S C

McKready, Kelvin, pseud. See Murphy, Edgar Gardner

Maclaren, Ian, pseud. See Watson, John

Maclean, J. Kennedy
Heroes of the farthest north and farthest south; rev. and enl. by J. W. McSpadden. 1923 Crowell 919.8

MacLeod, Fione. See Sharp, W.

Macleod, Mary
Book of King Arthur and his noble knights; stories from Sir Thomas Malory's Morte d'Arthur; il. by A. G. Walker. Stokes 398
Shakespeare story book. 1905 Barnes, A. S. & co. 822.3

MacLeod, Sarah Josephine
Housekeeper's handbook of cleaning. (Harper's home economics) 1915 Harper 648

McMaster, John Bach
History of the people of the United States, from the Revolution to the Civil war. 8v 1883-1913 Appleton 973
The United States in the World war. 2v 1918-20 Appleton 940.3

MacMillan, Mary Louise
Shadowed star
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p300-18 822.8

Macmillan's selection of French idioms. Plan, L., ed. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 440

MacMunn, Nora E., and Coster, Geraldine
Europe; a regional geography. 1922 Oxford 914

McMurry, Charles Alexander
Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West. (Pioneer history ser. v3) 1904 Macmillan 917.8

McMurry, Frank Morton
How to study and teaching how to study. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
McMurry, Frank Morton, and Parkins, A. E.
Advanced geography. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7
McNeal, Edgar Holmes. See Thatcher, O. J., jt. comp.
McPherson, William, and Henderson, William Edwards
Chemistry and its uses. rev ed 1926 Ginn 540
McPheters, George A., Cleaveland, Grace J. A., and Jones, Stella W.
Citizenship dramatized. 1921 Holt 307
McSpadden, Joseph Walker
* Book of holidays. 1917 Crowell 808.8H
Stories from the great operas. See note under McSpadden, pt 1, class 782
Stories from Wagner. 1914 Crowell 782
Madame Butterfly; play. Belasco, D.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p651-64 822.8
Mademoiselle Olympe Zabriski. See Aldrich, T. B.
Madison, Mrs Dorothy (Payne)
Holland, R. S. Dolly Madison
In Historic girlhoods, p203-16 920
Humphrey, G. Dolly Madison
In Women in American history, p101-14 920
Madison, James
Brooks, E. S. James Madison
In Historic Americans, p175-87 920
Morgan, J. James Madison
In Our presidents, p33-9 920
Madras house. Granville-Barker, H. G.
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p151-206 822.8
Maeterlinck, Maurice
Blue bird; a fairy play in six acts; tr. by A. T. de Mattos. 1911 Dodd 842
Children's life of the bee; selected and arranged by Alfred Sutro and Herschel Williams 1919 Dodd 595
Intruder
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p265-84 822.8
Life of the bee. See note under Maeterlinck, pt 1, class 595
Pélléas and Mélisande
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p550-72 822.8
Magazines. See Periodicals
Magellan, Ferdinand
Johnston, C. H. L. Ferdinand Magellan
In Famous discoverers and explorers of America, p187-202 920
Synge, M. B. Magellan sails round the world
In Book of discovery, p195-204 910
Magellan, Strait of
Bryce, J. B. Straits of Magellan
In South America, p284-314 918
Magic carpet. Richards, G. M. See note under Richards, pt 1, class 821.8
Maginnis, Charles Donagh
Pen drawing. 1899 Bates 740
Magna charta
Hill, M., comp. Magna charta (1215)
In Liberty documents, p9-33 903
Ogg, F. A., ed. Great charter
In Source book of mediæval history, p297-310 940-S
Webster, H., ed. Great charter, 1215
In Historical source book, p1-13 903
Magnanimous lover. Ervine, St J. C.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p431-53 822.8
Magnetism
Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Elementary book on electricity and magnetism and their applications. 1919 537
Downing, E. R. Discoveries in magnetism and electricity
In Our physical world, p199-210 500
Gibson, C. R. What is magnetism; How magnetism is related to electricity
In Romance of modern electricity, p38-51 537
Shafer, D. C. Magnetism; Lines of magnetic force; Methods of making permanent and electromagnets
In Harper's beginning electricity, p106-30 537
Magruder, Frank Abbott
American government; with a consideration of the problems of democracy. new ed 1924 Allyn 353
Mahaffy, John Pentland
* Old Greek life. (History primers: Classical antiquities) n.d. Am. bk. 938
Social life in Greece from Homer to Menander. [7th ed] 1898 Macmillan 938
What have the Greeks done for modern civilization? (Lowell lectures of 1908-09) 1909 Putnam 938
Mahommedanism. See Mohammedanism
Maid of France. Brighouse, H.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p139-53 822.8
Main currents of Spanish literature. Ford, J. D. M. 860
Main-travelled roads. Garland, H. Fic
Maize. See Corn
Major, Charles
When knighthood was in flower. Grosset Fic
Majorie Daw. Aldrich, T. B. Fic
Make-believe. Milne, A. A.
In Second plays, p3-69 822
Maker of dreams. See Down, O.
Makers of our history. Faris, J. T. 920
Makeshifts. Robins, G.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p323-44 822.8
Making advertisements and making them pay. Durstine, R. S. 659
Making history graphic. Knowlton, D. C. 907

Making of a New Yorker. Henry, O., pseud.
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p273-9 **S C**

Making of a newspaper man. Blythe, S. G. 070

Making of an American. Riis, J. A. **921**

Making of our country. Burnham, S. 973

Making type work. Sherbow, B. **655**

Malachi's cove. Trollope, A.
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p31-54 **S C**

Malleson, Miles
Paddly pools
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p268-82 **822.8**

Malory, Sir Thomas
Book of King Arthur and his noble knights: stories from Morte d'Arthur, by Mary Macleod **398**
* Boy's King Arthur; ed. by Sidney Lanier. Scribner **398**

Malpighi, Marcello
Locy, W. A. Marcello Malpighi
In Biology and its makers, p58-67 **570**

Maltese cat. Kipling, R.
In Day's work, p269-95 **Fic**

Mammals
Ingersoll, E. Life of mammals. 1907 590
Nelson, E. W. Wild animals of North America. 1918 590
Stone, W., and Cram, W. E. American animals. 1905 590

Comstock, A. B. Mammal study
In Handbook of nature study, p212-307 500
Hornaday, W. T. Mammals
In American natural history, p3-168 590
Linville, H. R. Mammals
In Biology of man and other organisms, p123-37 570
Thomson, J. A., ed. Natural history: mammals
In Outline of science, v2, p451-98 500

See also names of mammals, e.g. Bats

Mammon and the archer. Henry, O., pseud.
In Four million **Fic**

Man
Linville, H. R. Up from savagery
In Biology of man and other organisms, p154-80 **570**

Man

Antiquity

See Man—Origin and antiquity

Influence of environment

Huntington, E. Civilization and climate. 1924 **910.1**

Origin and antiquity

Darwin, C. R. Descent of man and selection in relation to sex **575**
Gibson, C. R. Discoveries concerning man; Whence came man?
In Romance of scientific discovery, p64-95 **509**
Thomson, J. A., ed. Ascent of man
In Outline of science, v1, p155-80 **500**

See also Evolution; Man, Prehistoric

Man, Prehistoric
Clodd, E. Childhood of the world: a simple account of man's origin and early history. 1914 **571**
Kummer, F. A. First days of knowledge. 1923 **571**
Kummer, F. A. First days of man. 1922 **571**
Osborn, H. F. Men of the old stone age. 1918 **571**
Quennell, M., and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages. 1923 **571**
Quennell, M., and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in the old stone age. 1922 **571**

Elson, H. W. Prehistoric man
In Modern times and the living past, p1-21 **909**
Seignobos, C. Prehistoric times
In History of ancient civilization, p1-10 **930**

See also Archeology
For pamphlet material see class 571 in pt 1

Fiction

Waterloo, S. Story of Ab **Fic**

Man about town. Henry, O., pseud.
In Four million **Fic**

Man and his work. Herbertson, A. J., and Herbertson, F. L. D. R. **910.7**

Man and the earth. Shaler, N. S. **553**

Man for the ages. Bacheller, I. A. **Fic**

Man from Glengarry. Connor, R., pseud. **Fic**

Man in the stalls. Sutro, A.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p107-30 **822.8**

Man of the crowd. Poe, E. A.
In Best tales, p335-46 **Fic**

Man on the kerb. Sutro, A.
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p284-98 **822.8**

Man who married a dumb wife. France, A. **842**

The **man** who was. Kipling, R.
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p355-75 **S C**

Man who would be king. Kipling, R.
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p345-91 **S C**

Man without a country. See Hale, E. E.

Management, Employees' representation in. See Employees' representation in management

Management, Scientific. See Efficiency, Industrial

Manchester canal
Williams, A. Manchester ship canal
In Romance of modern engineering, p245-66 620

Manikin and Minikin. See Kreymborg, A.

Manila bay, Battle of, 1898
Creasy, E. S. Battle of Manila bay
In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p474-81 904

Manly, John Matthews
(comp.) English poetry (1170-1892). 1907 Ginn 821.8
(comp.) English prose (1137-1890). 1909 Ginn 824.8
(ed.) English prose and poetry. rev ed 1926 Ginn 808.8

Manly, John Matthews, and Powell, John Arthur
Better business letters. (Better business books) 1921 Drake, F. I. 808.B

Manly, John Matthews, and Rickert, Edith
* Contemporary American literature; bibliographies and study outlines. 1922 Harcourt 820
* Contemporary British literature. 1921 Harcourt 820
Writer's index of good form and good English. 1923 Holt 808

Mann, Horace
Brooks, E. S. Horace Mann
In Historic Americans, p320-34 920

Manners. See Etiquet

Manners and conduct in school and out, ‡ by the deans of girls in Chicago high schools. 1921 Allyn 395

Manners and customs
Walsh, W. S. Curiosities of popular customs and of rites, ceremonies, observances and miscellaneous antiquities. 1897 394

See also Chivalry; and subdivision Social life and customs under names of countries, e.g. United States—Social life and customs

Manners for boys and girls. Hall, F. M. H. 395

Manors
Marshall, L. C., ed. Manorial economy
In Readings in industrial society, p55-71 330

Manual of argumentation. Laycock, C., and Spofford, A. K. 808.5

Manual of engineering drawing. French, T. E. 744

Manual of fruit diseases. Hesler, L. R., and Whetzel, H. R. 632

Manual of fruit insects. Slingerland, M. V. and Crosby, C. R. 632

Manual of home-making. Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. 640

Manual of milk products. Stocking, W. A. 637

Manual of mineralogy. Dana, J. W. 549

Manual of parliamentary practice. Cushing, L. S. See note under Paul, pt 1, class 328

Manual of physical training for use in the United States Army. United States. War department 613

Manual of universal history. Ploetz, K. J. 903

Manual of vegetable-garden insects. Crosby, C. R., and Leonard, M. D. 632

Manual of weeds. Georgia, A. E. 632

Manual training
Wood, H. E., and Smith, J. H. Prevocational and industrial arts. 1919 680

See also Handicraft; Technical education; Woodwork
For pamphlet material see pt 1, class 680.7

Manufactures
Gibson, C. R. Romance of modern manufacture. 1910 670
Rocheleau, W. F. Manufactures. 1923 670

Allen, F. J. Employment opportunities on the business side of manufacture
In Business employments, p3-109 374.1
Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Mining and manufacturing
In Occupations, p149-67 374.1
Herbertson, A. J., and Herbertson, F. L. D. R. Development of manufactures
In Man and his work, p86-97 910.7
Smith, J. R. Fundamentals of manufacture
In Commerce and industry, p166-225 910.7E

—Same with additions
In Industrial and commercial geography, p371-449 910.7E

See also Industrial arts; also names of articles manufactured (e.g. Boots and shoes) and names of special industries (e.g. Paper making and trade); also subdivision Manufactures under names of countries, etc., e.g. United States—Manufactures
For pamphlet material see pt 1, class 670

Manufacturing industries in America. Keir, R. M. 670

Manures. See Fertilizers and manures

Ms. found in a bottle. Poe, E. A.
In Best tales, p6-18 Fic

Many-sided Franklin. Ford, P. L. See note under Franklin, pt 1, class 921

"**Many** waters." Deland, M. W. C.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p789-806 S C

Maps
For wall maps see pt 1, class 912-M. For collections of maps see Atlases

Maps, Historical. See Geography, Historical—Maps

Marathon, Battle of, B. C. 490
Creasy, E. S. Battle of Marathon
In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p1-35 904

Mårbacka. Lagerlof, S. O. L. 921

Marble
Rocheleau, W. F. Marble
In Minerals, p113-34 622
Marble child. Bland, E. N.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, [1st ser.] p270-82 **S C**
Marcello, Benedetto
Chapin, A. A. Marcello
In Masters of music, p85-96 780.92
Marco Polo. See Polo, Marco
Marconi, Guglielmo
Darrow, F. L. Marconi
In Masters of science and invention, p294-305 920
Holland, R. S. Marconi and the wireless telegraph
In Historic inventions, p261-72 608
Parkman, M. R. Wireless
In Conquests of invention, p396-408 608
Wade, M. H. B. Guglielmo Marconi
In Light-bringers, p172-95 920
Marden, Orison Swett
Selling things. 1916 Crowell 658
Training for efficiency. 1913 Crowell 170
Margaret Ogilvy. Barrie, Mrs M. O. 921
Maria Chapdelaine. Hémon, L. **Fic**
Marie Antoinette, queen of France
Holland, R. S. Marie Antoinette
In Historic girlhoods, p165-81 920
Marine fauna
Mayer, A. G. Sea-shore life. 1905 590

Thomson, J. A. Open sea; Great deeps; Fresh waters
In Haunts of life, p64-184 590
See also Fishes
Marine zoology. See Marine fauna
Marjorie Daw. Aldrich, T. B. **Fic**
Mark Antony. See Antony, Mark
Mark Twain, pseud. See Clemens, Samuel Langhorne
Market gardening. See Vegetable gardening
Marketing
Donham, S. A. Marketing and house work manual. 1917 640

Frederick, C. M. Efficient household purchasing
In Efficient housekeeping, p315-76 640
Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. Markets and trading
In Materials for the study of elementary economics, p340-70 330
Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H. Marketing for the household
In Manual of home making, p438-54 640
Willard, F., and Gillett, L. H. Market order and economy in buying
In Dietetics for high schools, p148-61 641.1
Marketing and house work manual. Donham, S. A. 640
Marketing of farm produce. See Farm produce—Marketing
Markham, Edwin
Shoes of happiness and other poems. 1915 Doubleday 821
Markheim. See Stevenson, R. L.
Marks, Jeannette Augustus
Deacon's hat
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p275-300 822.8
Merry merry cuckoo
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p61-76 822.8
Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p56-71 822.8
Welsh honeymoon
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p179-92 822.8
Marks, Mrs Lionel Simeon. See Peabody, Josephine Preston
Marlowe. Peabody, J. P. See note under Peabody 822
Marne, Battle of the, 1914
Creasy, E. S. Battle of the Marne
In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p505-18 904
Marquand, Allan, and Frothingham, Arthur Lincoln
Text-book of the history of sculpture. (College hist. of art) new ed 1911 Longmans 730
Marquette, Jacques
Johnston, C. H. L. Father Marquette
In Famous discoverers and explorers of America, p363-82 920
The **Marquise.** Sand, G., pseud.
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p70-94 **S C**
Marriage proposal. See Chekhov, A. P.
Married couple. Prévost, M.
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p377-82 **S C**
Marryat, Frederick
Children of the new forest. See note under Marryat, pt 1, class Fic
Masterman Ready **Fic**
For editions see pt 1
Marse Chan. See Page, T. N.
Marshall, Archibald
Eldest son. See note under Marshall, pt 1, class Fic
Squire's daughter. Dodd **Fic**
Marshall, Henrietta Elizabeth
* English literature for boys and girls. 1909 Stokes 820
* History of France; il. by A. C. Michael. 1925 Doran 944
Island story: a history of England for boys and girls; il by A. S. Forrest. [rev ed] 1920 Stokes 942
Scotland's story. 1907 Stokes 941
Marshall, John
Brooks, E. S. John Marshall
In Historic Americans, p161-74 920
Olcott, F. J., comp. John Marshall, the expounder of the constitution
In Good stories for great birthdays, p426-49 920

Marshall, Leon Carroll
* Business administration. 1921 Univ. of Chicago press 650
(ed.) Readings in industrial society. 1918 Univ. of Chicago press 330

Marshall, Leon Carroll, Wright, Chester Whitney, and Field, James Alfred
(eds.) Materials for the study of elementary economics. 1913 Univ. of Chicago press 330

Marshall, Nina Lovering
Mosses and lichens. See note under Dunham, pt 1, class 586
Mushroom book. (Nature lib.) 1904 Doubleday 589

Martha's fireplace. Garland, H.
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p450-74 808.3

Martha's mourning. Hoffman, P.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p357-69 822.8

Martin, Frank Eugene, and Davis, George Moses
Firebrands. 1911 Little 614.8

Martin, Geoffrey
* Modern chemistry and its wonders. [2d ed] 1922 Van Nostrand 540
Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry. [new ed] 1922 Van Nostrand 540

Martin, Mrs George (Madden)
Emmy Lou; her book and her heart
For editions see pt 1 Fic
Right Promethean fire
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p3-15 S C

Martin, Mrs Helen (Reimensnyder)
Ellie's furnishing
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p105-20 S C

Martin, Henry Newell
Human body. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 610

Martin, Homer Dodge
Van Dyke, J. C. Homer Martin
In American painting and its tradition, p65-87 750

Martin, Martha Evans
Friendly stars. 1907 Harper 520

Martin Hyde, the duke's messenger. Masefield, J. Fic

Martin Pippin in the apple orchard. Farjeon, E. Fic

Martineau, Harriet
* Peasant and the prince Fic
For editions see pt 1

Marvin, Cloyd Heck
Commercial education in secondary schools. See note under Lyon, pt 1, class 650

Marvin, F. S., and others
Adventures of Odysseus; retold in English. Dutton 883

Mary, Mary. Stephens, J. Fic

Mary Stuart, queen of Scots
Holland, R. S. Mary queen of Scots
In Historic girlhoods, p78-92 920
Marshall, H. E. Mary queen of Scots
In Scotland's story, p296-331 941

Mary Stuart. Drinkwater, J. See note under Drinkwater, pt 1, class 822

Maryland
Fiske, J. Maryland palatinate; Maryland's vicissitudes
In Old Virginia and her neighbours, v1, p255-85; v2, p131-73 973.2

Masaccio, Tommaso Guidi
Steedman, A. Masaccio
In Knights of art, p20-23 750

Mascagni, Pietro
Downs, O. Pietro Mascagni
In Lure of music, p205-08 780.92

Mascot of "Troop I." Chalmers, S.
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p315-29 S C

Masefield, John
‡ Jim Davis Fic
For editions see pt 1
Locked chest
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p74-106 822.8
Lost endeavor. Macmillan Fic
Martin Hyde, the duke's messenger; il. by T. C. Dugdale. (Beacon hill bookshelf) Little Fic
Poems, selected by H. S. Canby, F. E. Pierce and W. H. Durham. 1916 Macmillan 821
Salt-water ballads. See note under Masefield, pt 1, class 821
William Shakespeare. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 2) 1911 Holt 822.3

Mason, Alfred Bishop
Tom Strong, Washington's scout Fic

Mason, Alfred Edward Woodley
Four feathers Fic
For editions see pt 1

Mason, Mrs Caroline (Atwater)
Spell of France. 1912 Page 914.4

Mason, Daniel Gregory
From Grieg to Brahms. See note under Mason, pt 1, class 780
From song to symphony. See note under Gehrkens, pt 1, class 780
* Orchestral instruments and what they do. 5th ed 1909 Gray 785
Romantic composers. 1906 Macmillan 780

Mason, Sir Josiah
Bolton, S. K. Sir Josiah Mason
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p124-29 920

Mason, Otis Tufton
Woman's share in primitive culture. 1894 Appleton 571

Mason, William Lesley
How to become an office stenographer. ("Just how" ser.) 1919 Pitman 653

Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles
Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. 1891 Appleton 932

Masque of the red death. See Poe, E. A.

Masque of the two strangers. Buckingham, and Chandos, A. A., duchess of
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p241-61 822.8

Massachusetts Bay colony
Higginson, T. W. Massachusetts Bay colony
In Young folks' book of American explorers, p341-61 973.2
Massenet, Jules Émile Frédéric
Downs, O. Jules Frederic Massenet
In Lure of music, p215-24 780.92
Massey, Edward
Plots and playwrights
In Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays, p483-544 822.8
Master Skylark; play. Burrill, E. W. 822
Master Skylark; play. See Lütkenhaus, A. M. I.
Master Skylark; story. Bennett, J. Fic
Master-weaver. Warren, M. L. R.
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p90-104 808.8
Masterman Ready. Marryat, F. Fic
Masterpieces of Greek literature. Wright, J. H., ed. 880
Masterpieces of Latin literature. Laing, G. J., ed. 870
Masterpieces of modern oratory. Shurter, E. D., ed. 825
Masters, David
Romance of excavation. 1923 Dodd 930
Masters, Edgar Lee
Untermeyer, L. Edgar Lee Masters
In American poetry since 1900, p113-32 809.1
Masters in art; a series of illustrated mon-
* **ographs 1900-09.** Bates & Guild co. 144 Congress st., Boston, Mass. Pam 750
Masters of English literature. Chubb, E. W. 928
Masters of music. Chapin, A. A. 780.92
Masters of science and invention. Darrow, F. L. 920
Masters of space. See Towers, W. K. From beacon fire to radio 621.38
Masters of the guild. Lamprey, L. See note under Lamprey, pt 1, class 940.1
Matches
Forman, S. E. Match
In Stories of useful inventions, p3-12 608
Schapiro, H. Matches
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p221-31 660
Mateo Falcone. See Mérimé, P.
Materials, Strength of. See Strength of materials
Materials for the household. United States. Standards, Bureau of 640
Materials for the study of elementary economics. Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. 330
Mathematical drawing. See Geometrical drawing; Mechanical drawing
Mathematical essays and recreations. Schubert, H. 510
Mathematical recreations
Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations and essays. 1922 510
Dudeney, H. E. Amusements in mathematics. 1917 510
Jones, S. I. Mathematical wrinkles for teachers and private learners. 1923 510
Schubert, H. Mathematical essays and recreations. 1899 510
Mathematical recreations and essays. Ball, W. W. R. 510
Mathematical wrinkles for teachers and private learners. Jones, S. I. 510
Mathematics
Smith, D. E. Mathematics. 1923 510
Whitehead, A. N. Introduction to mathematics. 1911 510
See also Arithmetic; Geometry
Bibliography
For pamphlet material see pt 1, class 510
History
Ball, W. W. R. Short account of the history of mathematics. 1908 510
Cajori, F. History of elementary mathematics, with hints on methods of teaching. 1917 510
Smith, D. E. Mathematics. 1923 510
Smith, D. E. Number stories of long ago. 1919 511
Study and teaching
Young, J. W. A. Teaching of mathematics in the elementary and the secondary school. 1924 507
For pamphlet material see pt 1, class 507
Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler
* Book of birds for young people. 1921 Putnam 598
* Book of wild flowers for young people. 1923 Putnam 583
Familiar trees and their leaves. [rev] 1911 Appleton 582
* Field book of American trees and shrubs. 1915 Putnam 582
Field book of American wild flowers. new ed rev and enl 1912 Putnam 583
Field book of wild birds and their music. rev and enl ed 1921 Putnam 598
Mathews, Shailer
* French revolution, 1789-1815. [enl ed] 1923 Longmans 944
Mathiews, Franklin K.
Boy scout's book of camp-fire stories. See note under Mathiews, pt 1, class S C
(comp.) Boy scouts book of stories. Appleton S C
Matter
Comstock, D. F., and Troland, L. T. Nature of matter and electricity. 1917 530.1
Mills, J. Within the atom; a popular view of electrons and quanta. 1921 530.1
Russell, B. A. W. A B C of atoms. 1923 530.1
Soddy, F. Matter and energy. 1912 530.1
Downing, E. R. Nature of matter
In Our physical world, p163-77 500

Matter —*Continued*
Thomson, J. A., ed. Foundations of the universe
In Outline of science, v1, p245-95 500
Matter and energy. Soddy, F. 530.1
Matthews, Brander
(ed.) Chief European dramatists. 1916 Houghton 822.8
(comp.) Oxford book of American essays. 1914 Oxford 824.8
(ed.) Short-story; specimens illustrating its development. Am. bk. S C
Study of fiction
In Counsel upon the reading of books by H. M. Stephens and others, p175-212 804
Study of the drama. 1910 Houghton 809.2
Study of versification. 1911 Houghton 808.1

Biography

Williams, B. C. James Brander Matthews
In Our short story writers, p278-92 928
Matthews, Mrs Elva de Pue
Hattie
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p419-38 822.8
Maude, Sir Frederic Stanley
Parkman, M. R. Liberator of Bagdad
In Fighters for peace, p151-75 920
Maugham, William Somerset
Our betters
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p45-90 822.8
Maupassant, Guy de
A coward
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Books of narratives, p469-78 S C
Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p467-77 S C
Father and son
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p234-48 S C
Fright
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p219-26 S C
The hand
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p235-42 S C
The necklace
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p127-36 S C
Cody, S., ed. Selected from the world's greatest short stories, p319-34 S C
Cross, E. A. Short story, p146-57 808.3
Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p318-30 S C
Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p194-204 S C
Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p102-10 S C
Odd number; thirteen tales; tr. by J. Sturges. Harper Fic
Contents: Happiness; A coward; The wolf; The necklace; Piece of string; La Mère Sauvage; Moonlight; The confession; On the journey; The beggar; A ghost; Little soldier; The wreck
Piece of string
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p16-24 S C
Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p249-56 S C
—Same; with title The string
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p334-42 S C
Question of diplomacy
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p257-67 S C
The string. See Piece of string
Two friends
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p284-96 S C
Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p227-34 S C
The wreck
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p205-18 S C
Maurice, Arthur Bartlett. See Tassin, A. de V., jt. auth.
Maxims
Christy, R., comp. Proverbs, maxims, and phrases of all ages. 1888 808.8Q
Maxwell, James Clerk
Gibson, C. R. James Clerk Maxwell
In Heroes of the scientific world, p308-21 920
Maxwell, William Morey
Training of a salesman. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
May day

Drama

Barnum, M. D. Here again
In School plays for all occasions, p115-29 822
Mackay, C. D. May-day
In Plays of the pioneers, p55-69 822
Mayer, Alfred Goldsborough
Sea-shore life. (New York aquarium nature ser.) 1905 Laidlaw bros. 590
Mayo, Katherine
Israel Drake
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p255-72 S C
John G.
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p68-76 S C
Mayorga, Margaret Gardner
* (ed.) Representative one-act plays by American authors. 1919 Little 822.8
Maypole of Merry Mount. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic
Mazaruni river
La Varre, W. J. Up the Mazaruni for diamonds. 1919 918.8
Mazzini, Giuseppe
Birkhead, A. "God and the people"
In Heroes of modern Europe, p183-94 920

Meade, George Gordon
Bradford, G. George Gordon Meade
In Union portraits, p65-95 973.7
Meader, Stephen Warren
Black buccaneer Fic
Meadow-grass. Brown, A. Fic
Meadowcroft, William Henry
* Boy's life of Edison. rev ed 1921 Harper 921
Meaning of child labor. Fuller, R. G. 331
Meaning of evolution. Schmucker, S. C. 575
Measurements for the household. United States. Standards, Bureau of 640
Measures. See Weights and measures
Meat industry and trade
Hoard, W. D. Meats and related products
In Bailey, L. H., ed. Cyclopedia of farm animals, p246-72 636
Richardson, W. D. Chemistry of packing-house processes
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v1, p200-35 660
Rocheleau, W. F. Dressed meat
In Manufactures, p99-123 670
Smith, J. R. Animal industries
In Industrial and commercial geography, p134-61 910.7E
Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Packing house
In Food industries, p200-09 641.1
Wilson, T. E. Opportunities in packing
In Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p151-73 374.1
Mechanical devices in the home. Allen, E. 640
Mechanical drawing
Berg, E., and Kronquist, E. F. Mechanical drawing problems for high schools, normal schools and vocational schools. 1922 744
Crawshaw, F. D., and Philips, J. D. mechanical drawing for secondary schools. 1916 744
French, T. E. Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen. 1924 744
French, T. E., and Svensen, C. L. Mechanical drawing for high schools; a text with problem layouts. 1927 744
Griffith, I. S. Correlated courses in woodwork and mechanical drawing. 1912 680.7
Svensen, C. L. Essentials of drafting. 1923 744
Weick, C. W. Elementary mechanical drawing; theory and practice. 1925 744
Wyatt, E. M. Blue print reading; interpreting working drawings. 1920 744
Mechanical drawing for high schools. French T. E., and Svensen, C. L. 744
Mechanical drawing for secondary schools. Crawshaw, F. D., and Phillips, J. D. 744
Mechanical drawing problems. Berg, E., and Kronquist, E. F. 744
Mechanical drawing problems. Weick, C. W. See note under Weick, pt 1, class 744
Mechanical painting. See Painting, Industrial
Mechanics
Collins, A. F. Amateur mechanic. 1918 621
Morgan, A. P. Mechanics
In Boys' home book of science and construction, p73-122 500
See also Engineering; Machinery
Mechanics of the household. Keene, E. S. 640
Medea. Euripides
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p57-84 822.8
Medical profession. See Medicine
Medical research and human welfare. Keen, W. W. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 610
Medici, Catherine de'. See Catherine de Medicis
Medici, Lorenzo de', surnamed the Magnificent
Birkhead, A. Lorenzo the Magnificent
In Heroes of modern Europe, p30-40 920
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Lorenzo the Magnificent
In Famous men of modern times, p7-15 920
Medicine
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Medicine
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p471-89 374.1
Cole, N. B. Medical profession
In Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p112-31 374.1
Medicine, Veterinary. See Veterinary medicine
Medicine show. Walker, S.
In Portmanteau plays, p71-84 822
Medieval civilization. Munro, D. C., and Sellery, G. C., eds. 940.1
Medieval education. See Education, Medieval
Mediaeval Europe. (814-1300). Emerton, E. 940.1
Medieval history. See Middle ages—History
Mediterranean lands. Newbigin, M. I. 914
Mediterranean sea
Newbigin, M. I. Mediterranean lands; an introductory study in human and historical geography. 1924 914
Meh lady. Page, T. N.
In In ole Virginia p78-139 Fic
Meier, William Herman Dietrich. See Caldwell, O. W., jt. auth.
Meiklejohn, Robert. See French, T. E., jt. auth.
Meissonier, Jean Louis Ernest
Bolton, S. K. Jean Louis Meissonier
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p225-32 920

Melitz, Leo Leopold
Opera goers' complete guide; tr. by Richard Salinger; rev. and brought up to date by L. W. Hackney. 1921 Dodd 782

Mellon, Andrew William
Taxation; the people's business. 1924 Macmillan 336

Mellonta Tauta. Poe, E. A.
In Best tales p60-77 Fic

Melting-pot. Zangwill, I. 822

Melville, Herman
Moby Dick; or, The white whale. Fic
For editions see pt 1
Town-Ho's story
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p258-72 S C
Typee Fic
For editions see pt 1

Biography

Van Doren, C. C. Herman Melville
In American novel, p68-76 809.3

Memoirs. See Biography

Memoirs of a yellow dog. See Henry, O., pseud.

Memorial day
Schauffler, R. H., ed. Memorial day. 1911 808.8H

Drama

Barnum, M. D. How sleep the brave
In School plays for all occasions, p157-65 822

Poetry

For pamphlet material see pt 1, class 808.8H

Men of iron. Pyle, H. Fic

Men of old Greece. Hall, J. 938

Men of the old stone age. Osborn, H. F. 571

Men who made the nation. Sparks, E. E. 973

Men, women, and God. Gray, A. H. 613.9

Mendeléeff, Dmitri Ivanovich
Harrow, B. Mendeléeff and the periodic law
In Eminent chemists of our time, p19-40 920

Mendel's law
Coulter, J. M. Mendel's law
In Fundamentals of plant-breeding, p122-43 581.3
Jewett, F. G. Mendel and his garden peas
In Next generation, p20-25 613.9

Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix
Cather, K. D. Bit o' pink verbena
In Boyhood stories of famous men, p117-38 920
Chapin, A. A. Mendelssohn-Bartholdy
In Masters of music, p302-30 780.92
Dickinson, E. Felix Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, 1809-1847
In Study of the history of music, p232-42 780.9
Downs, O. Felix Mendelssohn
In Lure of music, p98-107 780.92
Elson, A. Mendelssohn
In Book of musical knowledge, p135-42 780
Elson, L. C. Mendelssohn and Schumann
In Great composers and their work, p171-80 780.92
Mason, D. G. Felix Mendelssohn
In Romantic composers, p163-94 780
Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Felix Mendelssohn
In Essentials in music history, p274-78 780.9
Whitcomb, I. P. Jacob Ludwig Felix Mendelssohn-Bartholdy
In Young people's story of music, p357-69 780.9

Mendès, Catulle Abraham
Lost words of love
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p309-13 S C

Mental hygiene. See Mental physiology and hygiene

Mental philosophy. See Psychology

Mental physiology and hygiene
Gulick, L. H. Mind and work. 1908 170

Mentor association, Springfield, Ohio
[Back numbers of the Mentor on biographical and literary topics] Pam 920
* [Back numbers of the Mentor on countries and places] Pam 910
* [Back numbers of the Mentor on historical topics] Pam 904
[Back numbers of the Mentor on literary topics] Pam 820
* [Back numbers of the Mentor on musical topics] Pam 780
* [Back numbers of the Mentor on topics connected with nature and science] Pam 500

Menus
Rose, M. D. S. Feeding the family. 1924 641.1

Donham, S. A. Menu making; Menu and order sheets
In Marketing and house work manual, p80-100 640
Nesbitt, F. Week's menu for winter with directions; Week's menu for summer with directions; Additional three weeks' menus for winter; Additional three weeks' menus for summer
In Low cost cooking, p66-106 641

Mercantile law. See Commercial law

Mercantile marine. See Merchant marine

Mercer, C. A.
Garden of memories
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives [1st ser.] p252-8 S C

Merchandise manuals. Kennard, B. E. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 658

Merchant marine
Abbot, W. J. Story of our merchant marine. 1919 387

Merchant marine—*Continued*
Smith, C. F. Book of famous ships. 1924 387
Mercy of death. White, W. A.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p732-50 S C
La Mère Sauvage. Maupassant, G. de
In Odd number, p91-105 Fic
Meredith, George
Cunliffe, J. W. George Meredith
In English literature during the last half century, p18-41 820
Mergenthaler, Ottmar
Beard, A. E. S. Man who revolutionized typesetting
In Our foreign-born citizens, p167-74 920
Mérimée, Prosper
Mateo Falcone
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p43-63 S C
Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p137-55 S C
Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p144-58 S C
Taking of the redoubt
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p220-7 808.3
Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p283-90 S C
Venus of Ille
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p122-53 S C
Merington, Marguerite
Festival plays. 1913 Duffield 822
Testing of Sir Gawayne
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p105-36 822.8
Merriam, Charles Edward
American party system. 1922 Macmillan 329
Merrill, A. Marion, and Sprague, Grace Eliot Winthrop
(eds.) Contemporary verse. 1925 Little 821.8
Merrill, Margaret Bell, and Watkins, Ethel
‡ (comps.) List of plays suitable for production by high school students. (Teachers college bul. 13th ser., no. 1) 15p 1921 Teachers college Bib 822
Reported out of print, 1927
Merry adventures of Robin Hood. Pyle, H. 398
Merry Andrew. Weir, F. R. Fic
Merry men. Stevenson, R. L. Fic
Merry merry cuckoo. See Marks, J. A.
Merrylips. Dix, B. M. Fic
Messenger. Andrews, M. R. S.
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p237-57 S C
Messer Marco Polo. Byrne, D. Fic
Metal trades. Lutz, R. R. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Metal work
Dooley, W. H. Applied science for metal and wood workers. 1923 680
Payne, A. F. Art metal work with inexpensive equipment. 1914 689
Rose, A. F. Copper work. 1908 689

Collins, A. F. Metals and metal working
In Handicraft for boys, p56-75 680
See also Founding; Sheet-metal work
Metallurgy
Gillett, H. W. Nonferrous metallurgy
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v1, p176-99 660
Howe, H. M. Contributions of metallurgy to victory
In Yerkes, R. M., ed. New world of science, p247-61 504
Thorp, F. H. Metallurgy
In Outlines of industrial chemistry, p593-648 660
See also Metals
Metals
Darrow, F. L. Some metals and their alloys
In Boys' own book of science, p164-76 540
Hale, H. Metals
In American chemistry, p189-204 540.9
Newland, H. O. Metals
In Romance of modern commerce, p265-86 380
Philip, J. C. Metals, common and uncommon; Where two metals are better than one
In Romance of modern chemistry, p61-81 540
Sadtler, S. S. Metals
In Chemistry of familiar things, p113-32 540
Slosson, E. E. Metals, old and new
In Creative chemistry, p263-96 540
Yates, R. F. Chemical story of metals
In Boys' playbook of chemistry, p92-103 504
See also names of special metals, e.g. Gold
Meteorology
Brooks, C. F. Why the weather. 1924 551.5

Millikan, R. A. Some scientific aspects of the meteorological work of the United States Army
In Yerkes, R. M., ed. New world of science, p49-62 504
Thomson, J. A., ed. Meteorology
In Outline of science, v3, p763-89 500
See also Atmosphere; Climatology; Weather; Weather forecasting
For pamphlet material see pt 1, classes 551, 551.5
Meteorology. Milham, W. I. See note under Brooks, pt 1, class 551.5
Meter. See Versification
Methods of attracting birds. Trafton, G. H. See note under Trafton, pt 1, class 598
Methods of teaching in high schools. Parker, S. C. 373

Methods of teaching modern languages. Handschin, C. H. 407

Metropolitan life insurance company, 1 Madison av., New York

* [Pamphlets on health] Pam 613

Metzengerstein. Poe, E. A.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p155-61 S C

Mexican war, 1845-1848. See United States—History—War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Mexico

Antiquities

Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America. 1922 972

Description and travel

Carpenter, F. G. Mexico. 1924 917.2

Economic conditions

Colby, C. C., comp. Principal geographic divisions of Mexico; Aspects of Mexican geography
In Source book for the economic geography of North America, p424-99 917

History

Hasbrouck, L. S. Mexico from Cortes to Carranza. 1918 972

Politics and government

Ross, E. A. Social revolution in Mexico. 1923 917.2

Social conditions

Ross, E. A. Social revolution in Mexico. 1923 917.2
Thompson, W. People of Mexico. 1921 917.2

Social life and customs

Thompson, W. People of Mexico. 1921 917.2

Mexico from Cortes to Carranza. Hasbrouck, L. S. 972

Meyer, Harold Diedrich, and Cole, Clara B.

* High school society; or, Club life for the high school. (University of North Carolina. Extension bul. v4, no. 3) 1924 Univ. of N.C. Pam 367

Meyer, Harold Diedrich and others

Commencement program; suggestions and helps available for the school. (University of North Carolina. Extension bul. v2, no. 10) 47p 1923 Univ. of N.C. Pam 373

Meyer, Victor

Harrow, B. Victor Meyer and the rise of organic chemistry
In Eminent chemists of our time, p177-95 920

Meyerbeer, Giacomo

Chapin, A. A. Meyerbeer
In Masters of music, p232-45 780.92

Michael and his lost angel. Jones, H. A.
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p75-109 822.8

Michaelangelo Buonarroti

Hurll, E. M. Michaelangelo
In Home book of great paintings, 96-750

Steedman, A. Michelangelo
In Knights of art, p121-30 750

Michaud, Régis. See Vreeland, W. U., jt. comp.

Mickel, Adelaide

Stenciling. 62p 1920 Manual arts press Pam 689

Micro-organisms

Conn, H. W., and Conn, H. J. Bacteriology. 1924 589

See also Bacteriology

Microbes. See Bacteriology; Micro-organisms

Microbiology. See Micro-organisms

Micrographic analysis. See Microscope and microscopy

Microscope and microscopy

Collins, A. F. Book of the microscope. 1923 578
Ealand, C. A. Romance of the microscope. 1921 578

Locy, W. A. Introduction of the microscope and the progress of independent observation
In Biology and its makers, p54-88 570
Thomson, J. A., ed. Wonders of microscopy
In Outline of science, v2, p299-313 500

Microscopic organisms. See Micro-organisms

Middle ages

Davis, W. S. Life on a mediaeval barony. 1922 940.1
Jessopp, A. Coming of the friars, and other historic essays 940.1
Jusserand, J. A. A. J. English wayfaring life in the middle ages. 1920 940.1
St Nicholas. Stories of the middle ages. 1909 940.1
Tappan, E. M. When knights were bold. 1911 940.1

Atkinson, A. M. Country people in the Middle ages; Clergy in the Middle ages; Towns and business in the Middle ages
In European beginnings of American history, p173-226 940
Beard, C. A., and Bagley, W. C. Middle ages: a thousand years between the fall of Rome and the discovery of America
In Our old world background, p123-99 940
Gordy, W. P. [Middle ages]
In American beginnings in Europe, p133-239 940

See also Renaissance

Biography

Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Famous men of the middle ages. 1904 940.1

Middle ages—*Continued*

Civilization

See Civilization, Medieval

Fiction

Pyle, H. Otto of the silver hand Fic
Reade, C. Cloister and the hearth Fic
Scott, W. Quentin Durward Fic

History

Church, R. W. Beginning of the middle ages. 1877 940.1
Emerton, E. Introduction to the study of the middle ages (375-814) 940.1
Emerton, E. Mediaeval Europe (814-1300) 940.1
Greenwood, J. H. Our heritage from the Old world. 1921 909
Harding, S. B. Story of the middle ages. 1901 940.1
Lansing, M. F. Barbarian and noble. 1911 940.1
Thorndike, L. History of medieval Europe. 1917 940.1

Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. Middle ages
In History of Europe, ancient and medieval, p289-412 940
Elson, H. W. Life of the Middle ages; Nations of the Middle ages
In Modern times and the living past, p238-316 909
Robinson, J. H., Smith, E. P., and Breasted, J. H. Civilization of the middle ages
In Our world today and yesterday, p88-145 940

See also Civilization, Medieval; Crusades; Feudalism; Holy Roman empire; Monasticism and religious orders

History—Sources

Ogg, F. A., ed. Source book of mediaeval history. 1907 940-S
Thatcher, O. J., and McNeal, E. H., comps. Source book for mediæval history. 1905 940-S
Webster, H., ed. Readings in medieval and modern history. 1917 940-S

Davis, W. S., comp. Early middle ages and Charlemagne
In Readings in ancient history, v2, p341-80 930-S
Robinson, J. H., comp. Middle ages
In Readings in European history, v1 940-S

Literature

See Literature, Medieval

Middle period, 1817-1858. Burgess, J. W. 973.5

Middleton, George

Good woman
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p121-36 822.8
Tides
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p45-63 822.8
Tradition
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p45-60 822.8

Miggles. Harte, B.
In Luck of Roaring Camp, and other sketches Fic

Mighty animals. Mix, J. I. 560

Migration of birds. See Birds—Migration

Mijer, Peter

Batiks, and how to make them. 1919 Dodd 689

Mikels, Rosa M. R.

‡ (ed.) Short stories for English courses. 2v Scribner S C

Milestones. See Bennett, A., and Knoblauch, E.

Milestones in American literature. Boynton, P. H. See note under Boynton, pt 1, class 820

Milham, Willis Isbister

Meteorology. See note under Brooks, pt 1, class 551.5

Military aeronautics. See Aeronautics, Military

Military mines. See Mines, Military

Military service, Compulsory

Johnsen, J. E., comp. Military training; Military service
In Selected articles on national defense, v3, p121-251 327

Military signaling. See Signals and signaling

Military training, Universal. See Military service, Compulsory

Milk

Wing, H. H. Milk and its products. 1913 637

Bailey, E. H. S. Milk
In Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p295-304 540
Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Production, use, and care of milk
In Open doors to science, p240-56 500
Sherman, H. C. Milk
In Food products, p56-101 641.1
Stocking, W. A. Milk secretion; Chemical composition of milk; Factors that affect the composition of milk; Physical properties of milk; Testing of milk and cream; Market milk; Certified milk; Condensed and powdered milk
In Manual of milk products, p1-223, 452-77 637
Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Milk
In Food industries, p210-23 641.1
Washburn, R. M. Clean milk production; Market milk
In Productive dairying, p267-345, 383-410 637

See also Dairy products; Dairying
For pamphlet material see pt 1, classes 637, 641.1

Milk, Fermented

Stocking, W. A. Fermented milk
In Manual of milk products, p478-510 637

Milk, Fermented—*Continued*
Wing, H. H. Ferments and fermentations of milk and their control
In Milk and its products, p108-24 637
Milk and its products. Wing, H. H. 637
Mill, Hugh Robert
Guide to geographical books and appliances. 2d ed of "Hints to teachers and students on the choice of geographical books for reference and reading," rev by J. Herbertson, J. F. Unsted and N. E. Macmunn 1910 George Philip & son, London R910
(ed.) International geography. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7
The mill. Van Dyke, H.
In Blue flower, p41-72 Fic
Mill on the Floss. Eliot, G., pseud. Fic
Millay, Edna St Vincent
Untermeyer, L. Edna St Vincent Millay
In American poetry since 1900, p214-21 809.1
Miller, Dayton Clarence
Science of musical sounds. [2d ed] 1922 Macmillan 534
Miller, Frank Justus, jr.
Virgil. Two dramatizations from Vergil. 1908 872
Miller, Mrs Harriet (Mann)
Children's book of birds. 1915 Houghton 598
First book of birds. See note under Miller, pt 1, class 598
Second book of birds. See note under Miller, pt 1, class 598
Miller, Merritt Finley
* Soil and its management. 1924 Ginn 631
Miller, Olive Thorne, pseud. See Miller, Mrs Harriet (Mann)
Miller, Zana Kate
* Better methods and materials in book-mending. 1924 Library bureau Pam 020
* How to organize a library. 4th ed rev 40p 1925 Library bureau Pam 020
Millikan, Robert Andrews, Gale, Henry Gordon, and Pyle, Willard P.
Elements of physics. 1927 Ginn 530
First published under title *First course in physics,* by R. A. Millikan and H. G. Gale. Revised 1922 under title *Practical physics* in collaboration with W. R. Pyle. Entered in pt 1 under *Practical physics*
Millinery
Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Millinery
In Shelter and clothing, p348-67 646
Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. Millinery
In Manual of home making, p393-406 640
Mills, Enos Abijah
Adventures of a nature guide. See note under Mills, pt 1, class 917.8
* In beaver world. 1913 Houghton 599
Rocky mountain wonderland. See note under Mills, pt 1, class 917.8
Story of a thousand-year pine, and other tales of wild life. (Riverside lit. ser.) 1913 Houghton 504
Story of Scotch. See note under Mills, pt 1, class 599
Waiting in the wilderness. 1921 Doubleday 599
‡ Wild life on the Rockies. 1909 Houghton 917.8
Your national parks. 1917 Houghton 917.3
Mills, James Cooke
‡ Searchlights on some American industries. 1911 McClurg 670
Mills, John
‡ Letters of a radio engineer to his son. 1922 Harcourt 621.38
* Magic of communication; a tell-you-how story. 49p il 1925 American telephone and telegraph company, 195 Broadway, N.Y. Pam 621.38
* Within the atom; a popular view of electrons and quanta. 1921 Van Nostrand 530.1
Milne, Alan Alexander
The boy comes home
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p1-20 822.8
Second plays. 1922 Knopf 822
Contents: Make-believe; Mr Pim passes by; The Camberley triangle; The romantic age; The stepmother
* Three plays. 1922 Putnam 822
Contents: Dover road; Truth about Blayds; Great Broxopp
Wurzel-Flummery
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p113-36 822.8
Milton, Archie Seldon, and Wohlers, Otto K.
Course in wood turning. 1919 Bruce pub. 684
Milton, John
* Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton 821
Paradise lost. See note under Milton, pt 1, class 821
Biography
Chubb, E. W. Milton
In Masters of English literature, p57-81 928
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. John Milton
In Lives of great English writers, p90-114 928
Macaulay, T. B. M. Milton
In Selections from Macaulay's prose, p125-69 824
Mince pie. Morley, C. D. 824
Mind. See Psychology
Mind and work. Gulick, L. H. 170
Mind at work. Lyman, R. L. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
Mind of the buyer. Kitson, H. D. 658
Mind-reader. Mitchell, S. W.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p821-49 S C
Minds and manners of wild animals. Hornaday, W. T. 599

Mine uncle John. Paulding, J. K.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p29-33 **S C**

Mineral lands. See Mines and mineral resources

Mineral resources. See Mines and mineral resources

Mineral resources of United States. United States. Mines, Bureau of **553**

Mineralogy
Dana, J. D. Dana's manual of mineralogy. 1912 **549**
Fairbanks, H. W. Stories of rocks and minerals for the grammar grades. 1903 **550**
Loomis, F. B. Field book of common rocks and minerals. 1923 **549**
Rocheleau, W. F. Minerals. 1922 **622**
Spencer, L. J. World's minerals. 1916 **549**

Minerals. See Mineralogy

Minerals. Rocheleau, W. F. **622**

Mines, Military
Bond, A. R. "Devil's eggs"
In Inventions of the great war, p276-97 **608**

Mines and mineral resources
United States, Geological survey. World atlas of commercial geology. 1921 **553**
Williams, A. Romance of modern mining. 1923 **622**

Collins, J. H. Mining copper and the nobler metals
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p47-82 **608**
Smith, J. R. Mineral industries
In Industrial and commercial geography, p636-74 **910.7E**
Williams, A. Mines and mining
In How it is done, p437-66 **620**

See also different kinds of mines and mining, e.g. Coal mines and mining

United States
Ries, H. Economic geology. 1925 **553**
United States. Mines, Bureau of. Mineral resources of the United States. 2v **553**

Bishop, A. L., and Keller, A. G. Mineral industries
In Industry and trade, p153-95 **330.9**
Van Hise, C. R. Mineral resources
In Conservation of natural resources, p15-103 **333**
Whitbeck, R. H. Mineral resources and industries of the United States
In High school geography, p30-52 **910.7**

Mining. See Mines and mineral resources

Minister's black veil. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales **Fic**

The ministry. Slattery, C. L. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Minna von Barnhelm. Lessing, G. E.
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p538-79 **822.8**

Minneapolis
Hotchkiss, C. W. Minneapolis and St Paul: the twin cities
In Representative cities, p87-102 **917.3**

Minuet. Parker, L. N.
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p216-30 **822.8**

Miracle plays. See Mysteries and miracle plays

Miranda, Francisco Antonio Gabriel
Olcott, F. J., comp. Francisco de Miranda of Venezuela, the flaming son of liberty
In Good stories for great birthdays, p326-46 **920**

Mirrielees, Edith Ronald
Perjured
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p222-36 **S C**

Mis' Wadleigh's guest. Brown, A.
In Meadow-grass, p116-38 **Fic**

Les misérables. Hugo, V. M. **Fic**

Miss Lulu Bett. Gale, Z. **Fic**

Miss Mehetabel's son. Aldrich, T. B.
In Majorie Daw, and other stories **Fic**

Miss Tassey. Baker, E.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p305-22 **822.8**

Mission of Jane. Wharton, E. N. J.
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p170-89 **S C**

Missions

China
Ross, E. A. Christianity in China
In Changing Chinese, p216-59 **915.1**

Mississippi river
Clemens, S. L. Life on the Mississippi, by Mark Twain. 1903 **917.7**

Abbot, W. J. Mississippi and tributary rivers
In Story of our merchant marine, p261-301 **387**

Discovery and exploration
Parkman, F. La Salle and the discovery of the great West **973.2**

Mississippi valley

History
Roosevelt, T. Episodes from "The winning of the West," 1769-1807. 1900 **977**

Missouri compromise
Elson, H. W. Missouri compromise
In Side lights on American history, v1, p148-66 **973**
Turner, F. J. Missouri compromise (1819-1821)
In Rise of the new West, 1819-1829, p149-71 **973.5**

Mr Copernicus and the Proletariat. Bunner, H. C.
In "Short sixes," p121-35 **Fic**

Mr Crewe's career. Churchill, W. See note under Churchill, pt 1, class Fic
Mr Higginbotham's catastrophe. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic
Mr Pim passes by. Milne, A. A.
In Second plays, p72-142 822
Mr Squem. Taylor, A. R.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives [1st ser.] p326-36 S C
Mr Tolman. Stockton, F. R.
In Lady or the tiger, and other stories, p134-65 Fic
Mrs Knollys. Stimson, F. J.
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p298-317 S C
Mrs Manstey's view. Wharton, E. N. J.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p619-26 S C
Mistress of the inn. Goldoni, C.
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p505-36 822.8
Mrs Pat and the law. Aldis, M. R.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p231-49 822.8
Mrs Wiggs of the cabbage patch. Rice, A. C. H. Fic

Mitchell, Edward
Tachypomp
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p412-22 S C

Mitchell, John Ames
Amos Judd. Scribner Fic

Mitchell, Langdon Elwyn
New York idea
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p711-61 822.8

Mitchell, Maria
Bolton, S. K. Maria Mitchell
In Lives of girls who became famous, p167-78 920
Tappan, E. M. Maria Mitchell
In Heroes of progress, p54-60 920

Mitchell, Roy
Shakespeare for community players. 1919 Dutton 792

Mitchell, Silas Weir
Adventures of François; foundling, thief, juggler and fencing master during the French revolution. Century Fic
A dilemma
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p160-65 S C
* Hugh Wynne, free Quaker. Century Fic
Mind-reader
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p821-49 S C

Mitchison, Mrs Naomi
The conquered. Harcourt Fic

Mitford, Mary Russell
Fields, J. T. Miss Mitford
In Yesterdays with authors, p263-352 928

Mitton, Geraldine Edith
Book of stars for young people. [4th ed] 1925 Macmillan 520

Mix, Jennie Irene
Mighty animals. 1912 Am. bk. 560

Mixed marriage. Ervine, St J. G.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p128-54 822.8
M'liss. Harte, B.
In Luck of Roaring Camp, and other sketches Fic
Mob. Galsworthy, J.
In Plays; 3d ser., pt 3 822
Moby Dick. Melville, H. Fic
Model T Ford car. Page, V. W. 629.2

Modeling
Snow, B. E., and Froehlich, H. B. Permodello modeling. 1920 689
Taylor, S. Clay modeling for schools. 1921 689

Modern accounting. Hatfield, H. R. 657
Modern American and British poetry. Untermeyer, L. See note under Untermeyer, pt 1, class 821.8
Modern American plays. Baker, G. P., comp. 822.8
Modern American poetry. Untermeyer, L., ed. 821.8
Modern American speeches. Boardman, L. W., ed. 825
Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1923). Schapiro, J. S. 940
Modern bank. Fiske, A. K. 332
Modern British poetry. Untermeyer, L., ed. 821.8
Modern chemistry and its wonders. Martin, G. 540
Modern Christian callings. Sneath, E. H., ed. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Modern democracies. Bryce, J. B. 2v 354
Modern English; its growth and present use. Krapp, G. P. 420
Modern essays: 1st-2d ser. Morley, C. D., comp. 2v 824.8
Modern essays and stories. Law, F. H. 824.8
Modern Europe. Hazen, C. D. See note under Hazen, pt 1, class 940.2
Modern European civilization. Ashley, R. L. 940.2
Modern European history. Hazen, C. D. See note under Hazen, pt 1, class 940.2
Modern European history. Webster, H. 940.2
Modern gas tractor. Page, V. W. 629.2
Modern gasoline automobile. Pagé, V. W. 629.2
Modern geography. Newbigin, M. I. 910.7
Modern high school. Johnston, C. H., ed. 373
Modern history. See History, Modern
Modern history. Hayes, C. J., and Moon, P. T. 940.2
Modern industrial movement, Selected articles on. Bloomfield, D. 331
Modern library (series). See note in pt 1 at beginning of class Fic

Modern literature for oral interpretation. Johnson, G. E. 808.8

Modern mathematics. Schorling, R., and others. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 510

Modern methods in teaching. Wilson, H. B., Kyte, G. C., and Lull, H. G. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

Modern plumbing. Starbuck, R. M. 696

Modern progress, Story of. West, W. M. 940

Modern prose and poetry for secondary schools. Ashmun, M. E., ed. 808.8

Modern railroad. Hungerford, E. 385

Modern reader's Bible for schools; ed. by R. G. Moulton. Bible 220

Modern reader's Chaucer. Chaucer, G. 821

Modern school atlas of physical, political and commercial geography. Philip, G., ed. 912

Modern shop practice. Raymond, H. M. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 621

Modern short speeches. O'Neill, J. M. 825

Modern short stories. Ashmun, M. E., ed. S C

Modern short stories. Law, F. H., ed. S C

Modern student's library (series). See note in pt 1 at beginning of class Fic

Modern times and the living past. Elson, H. W. 909

Modern verse; British and American. Forbes, A. P., ed. 821.8

Modern world. West, W. M. See note under West, pt 1, class 940

Modesty. Hervieu, P. E.
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p257-72 822.8

Moffett, Cleveland
* Careers of danger and daring. 1901 Century 374.1

Mohammedanism
Davis, W. S. Short history of the Near East from the founding of Constantinople (330 A.D. to 1923). 1922 949.6

Seignobos, C. Mohammedanism
In History of mediæval and of modern civilization, p39-46 940
Thorndike, L. Rise and spread of Mohammedanism
In History of medieval Europe, p172-91 940.1

Moissan, Henri
Harrow, B. Moissan and the electric furnace
In Eminent chemists of our time, p135-54 920

Mokrievitch, Vladimir Karpovich De Bogory. See De Bogory Mokrievitch, Vladimir Karpovich

Mold (Botany). See Molds (Botany)

Molding (Metal). See Founding

Molds (Botany)
Conn, H. W. Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home. 1917 589
See also Fungi

Molé, A. See James, W., jt. auth.

Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin
Tartuffe
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p267-300 822.8

"Molly McGuire, fourteen." Greene, F. S.
In Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p223-51 S C

Monarch of dreams. Higginson, T. W.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p528-38 S C

Monastic orders. See Monasticism and religious orders

Monasticism and religious orders
Emerton, E. Monks of the west
In Introduction to the study of the middle ages (375-814), p135-49 940.1
Jessopp, A. Daily life in a mediæval monastery
In Coming of the friars, p113-65 940.1
Munro, D. C., and Sellery, G. C., eds. Economic influence of monasteries; Cluny; Monks of the twelfth century
In Medieval civilization, p129-58 940.1
Nida, W. L. Monasteries
In Dawn of American history of Europe, p87-97 940
Tappan, E. M. Military orders, monks, and monasteries
In When knights were bold, p149-74 940.1
Thatcher, O. J., and McLean, E. H., comps. Monasticism
In Source book for mediæval history, p432-509 490-S

Monday tales. Daudet, A. Fic

Money
Holdsworth, J. T. Money and banking. 1923 332
Scott, W. A. Money and banking. 1926 332
White, H. Money and banking; illustrated by American history. 1914 332

Marshall, L. C., ed. Money economy
In Readings in industrial society, p304-24 330
Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. Money and prices
In Materials for the study of elementary economics, p443-98 330

Money and banking. Holdsworth, J. T. 332

Money and banking. Scott, W. A. 332

Money and banking. White, H. 332

Monkey's paw. Jacobs, W. W.
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p377-94 S C

Monks. See Monasticism and religious orders

Monmouth, James Scott, duke of

Fiction

Masefield, J. Martin Hyde, the duke's messenger Fic

Monoplanes. See Airplanes

Monroe, Harriet, and Henderson, Mrs Alice (Corbin)

* (eds.) New poetry; an anthology of twentieth-century verse in English. new and enl ed 1923 Macmillan 821.8

Monroe, James

Brooks, E. S. James Monroe
In Historic Americans, p188-201 920

Morgan, J. James Monroe
In Our presidents, p40-46 920

Monroe doctrine

Hart, A. B. Monroe doctrine. 1916 327

Latané, J. H. From isolation to leadership. 1922 327

Elson, H. W. Monroe doctrine
In Side lights on American history. v1, p167-92 973

Hill, M., comp. Liberties of other American peoples (1823)
In Liberty documents, p321-39 903

Latané, J. H. Monroe doctrine
In United States and Latin America, p320-34 327

Latané, J. H. Monroe doctrine and world politics (1895-1902)
In America as a world power, 1897-1907, p255-84 973.8

Roosevelt, T. Monroe doctrine
In American ideals and other essays, p222-39 824

Turner, F. J. Monroe doctrine (1821-1823)
In Rise of the new West, 1819-1829, p199-223 973.5

Text

In Burnham, S. Making of our country, app. p6 973

Webster, H., ed. Historical source book, p139-42 903

Monsieur Beaucaire. See Tarkington, B.

Montague, Margaret Prescott

Little Kaintuck
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p110-23 808.8

Of water and the spirit
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives [1st ser.] p310-25 S C

What Mr Grey said
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p237-48 S C

Montcalm Gozon de Saint-Véran, Louis Joseph, marquis de

Parkman, F. Montcalm and Wolfe 973.2

Montenegro

Brown, D. V. Through the lands of the black-mountaineers
In Heart of the Balkans, p61-93 914.96

Montgomery, Edward Gerrard

Productive farm crops. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1922 Lippincott 633

Montgomery, Lucy Maud

Anne of Avonlea. See note under Montgomery, pt 1, class Fic

Anne of Green Gables. Page Fic

Monthly catalogue, United States public documents. United States. Superintendent of documents 010-B

Months

Couzens, R. C. Stories of the months and days. 1923 394

Months: a pageant. Rossetti, C. G.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays, p453-69 822.8

Montreal

Hungerford, E. Where French and English meet
In Personality of American cities, p318-31 917.3

Montrose, James Grahame, 1st marquis of

Lang, L. B. Marquis of Montrose
In Red book of heroes, p135-68 920

Moody, Dwight Lyman

Bolton, S. K. Dwight L. Moody
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p299-313 920

Wildman, E. Moody and Sankey
In Famous leaders of character in America, p135-50 920

Moody, William Vaughn

Faith healer
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p807-39 822.8

Great divide
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p286-315 822.8

Moody, William Vaughn, and Lovett, Robert Morss

History of English literature. rev ed 1918 Scribner 820

Moon, Frederick Franklin

* Book of forestry. 1916 Appleton 634.9

Moon, Parker Thomas. See Hayes, C. J. H., jt. auth.

Moonlight. Maupassant, G. de
In Odd number, p109-19 Fic

Moonshine. Hopkins, A.
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p241-53 822.8

Moonstone. Collins, W. Fic

Moore, Forris Jewett

* History of chemistry. (International chemical ser.) 1918 McGraw 540.9

Moore, Frank Frankfort

Jessamy bride. Duffield Fic

Moore, Harry Hascall

* Keeping in condition; a handbook on training for older boys. rev ed 1919 Macmillan 613

Youth and the nation. 1917 Macmillan 170

Moore, John Bassett

Principles of American diplomacy. (Harper's citizens ser.) 1918 Harper 327

Moore, Marianne

Untermeyer, L. Marianne Moore
In American poetry since 1900, p362-68 809.1

Mora, Federico. See Becker, S. C., jt. comp.

"Moral." Thoma, L.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p453-92 822.8

Morals. See Conduct of life

Moran, Thomas Francis. See Woodburn, J. A., jt. auth.

More, Sir Thomas
Lang, L. B. Conscience or king
In Red book of heroes, p222-45 920

More than conquerors. Gilbert, A. 920

Morehouse, Frances Milton Irene, and Graham, Sybil Fleming
American problems; a textbook in social progress. 1923 Ginn 304

Moreno-Lacalle, Julian
Elementos de Español. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 460
Elements of Spanish pronunciation. 1918 Scribner 461

Morgan, Alfred Powell
Boys' home book of science and construction. 1921 Lothrop 500

Morgan, Ida, and Boardman, Lester Wells
‡ (comps.) Supplementary reading list for high school English. 1922 Colorado state teachers college, Greeley, Colo. 010-A

Morgan, James
Our presidents. 1924 Macmillan 920

Morgan, Robert Burns
(ed.) Readings in English social history, from pre-Roman days to A.D. 1837. 1923 Macmillan (Cambridge univ. press, London) 942-S

Morgenthau, Henry
Beard, A. E. S. Great ambassador
In Our foreign-born citizens, p175-83 920

Morlae, Edward
Soldier of the legion
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives 2d ser., p249-73 S C

Morley, Christopher Darlington
Chimneysmoke. new ed 1922 Doran 821
Haunted bookshop. Doubleday Fic
Mince pie; adventures on the sunny side of Grub street. 1919 Doran 824
* (comp.) Modern essays. 1921 Harcourt 824.8
‡ (comp.) Modern essays: 2d ser. 1924 Harcourt 824.8
* Parnassus on wheels. Doubleday Fic

Morley, Margaret Warner
Song of life. 1891 McClurg 570

Mormons and Mormonism
Coman, K. Mormon migration
In Economic beginnings of the far West, v2, p167-206 978

Morris, Charles
Heroes of discovery in America. 2d ed rev and enl 1919 Lippincott 920

Morris, Mrs Elisabeth (Woodbridge)
* Drama; its law and its technique. 1898 Allyn 809.2
Jonathan papers; by Elisabeth Woodbridge. 1912 Houghton 824

Morris, George Pope
Little Frenchman and his water lots
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p1-6 S C

Morris, Robert
Brooks, E. S. Robert Morris
In Historic Americans, p130-45 920
Faris, J. T. Robert Morris, financier of the revolution
In Makers of our history, p37-50 920
Sparks, E. E. Robert Morris, the financier of the revolution
In Men who made the nations, p119-50 973

Morris, William
Stedman, E. C. William Morris
In Victorian poets, p366-78 809.1

Morrison, Arthur
On the stairs
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p407-12 S C
Cross, E. A. Short story, p228-33 808.3
Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p155-59 S C
Rhymer the second
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p337-53 S C

Morrison, Frank Barron. See Henry, W. A., jt. auth.

Morrison, Whitelaw Reid. See Wardlaw, C. D., jt. auth.

Morse, John Torrey
Benjamin Franklin. (American statesmen) 1889 Houghton 921
John Adams. (American statesmen) 1884 Houghton 921
John Quincy Adams. (American statesmen) 1898 Houghton 921

Morse, Samuel Finley Breese
Bachman, F. P. Samuel, F. B. Morse and the invention of the telegraph
In Great inventors and inventions, p208-27 608
Brooks, E. S. Samuel Finley Breese Morse
In Historic Americans, p305-19 920
Darrow, F. L. Two pioneers of communication (Morse and Kelvin)
In Masters of science and invention, p148-57 920
Faris, J. T. Samuel, F. B. Morse, inventor of the telegraph
In Makers of our history, p185-200 920
Holland, R. S. Morse and the telegraph
In Historic inventions, p168-88 608
Parkman, M. R. Father of the telegraph
In Conquests of invention, p350-78 608

Morton, William Thomas Green
Tappan, E. M. William T. G. Morton
In Heroes of progress, p39-46 920

Moseley, Edwin Lincoln
* Trees, stars and birds; a book of outdoor science. 1919 World bk. 500

Moses, Belle
Louisa May Alcott, dreamer and worker. 1909 Appleton 921

Moses, Montrose Jonas
* (ed.) Treasury of plays for children; il. by Tony Sarg. 1921 Little 822.8

Mosier, Jeremiah George
Soils and crops ed. by E. Davenport. 1919 Rand 631

Moslems. See Mohammedanism

Mosses
Dunham, E. M. How to know the mosses. 1916 586

Mosses and lichens. Marshall, N. L. See note under Dunham, pt 1, class 586

Moth book. Holland, W. J. 595

Moth of peace. Gerould, K.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, [1st ser.] p180-200 S C

Mothers' day
Rice, S. T., comp. Mothers' day. 1915 808.8H

Moths
Holland, W. J. Moth book. 1903 595

Beard, D. C. Butterfly and moth family
In American boys' book of bugs, butterflies and beetles, p54-146 595

For pamphlet material see pt 1, class 595

Moti Guj—mutineer. See Kipling, R.

Motion pictures. See Moving pictures

Motivation of school work. Wilson, H. B., and Wilson, G. M. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

Motley, John Lothrop
Bolton, S. K. John Lothrop Motley
In Famous American authors, p202-12 928

Whitcomb, I. P. Motley and Parkman
In Young people's story of American literature, p165-70 820

Motor boats
Camp, W. C., ed. Motor boats
In Book of sports and games, p129-44 796

Davis, C. G., ed. Motor-boats and motor-boating
In Harper's boating book for boys, p219-304 797

Motor cars. See Automobiles

Motor engines. See Motors

Motor trucks in freight service
Dean, E. O. Rural motor express
In Opportunities out-of-doors, p83-100 374.1

Fenn, F. W. Highway transport
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p256-69 374.1

Motor vehicles and their engines. Fraser, E. S., and Jones, R. B. See note under Dyke, pt 1, class 629.2

Motors
Barber, F. D., and others. Some common mechanical motors
In First course in general science, p556-84 500

See also Electric motors; Gas and oil engines

Mott, Mrs Lucretia (Coffin)
Bolton, S. K. Lucretia Mott
In Lives of girls who became famous, p125-38 920

Humphrey, G. Lucretia Mott
In Women in American history, p115-31 920

Mould (Botany). See Molds (Botany)

Moulding (Metal). See Founding

Moulton, Forest Ray
Introduction to astronomy. new and rev ed 1916 Macmillan 520

Moulton, Richard Green
Short introduction to the literature of the Bible. 1901 Heath 220
(ed.) Bible. Modern readers' Bible for schools. 2v 1919 200

Mount Holyoke college
Gilchrist, B. B. Life of Mary Lyon. 1910 921

Mount Vernon, Virginia
Latimer, L. P. Mount Vernon, the country's Mecca
In Your Washington and mine, p329-47 917.5

Mountain climbing. See Mountaineering

Mountaineering
White, S. E. The mountains. 1904 917.9

Serviss, G. P. Mountaineering as a sport
In Grinnell, G. B., and Swan, E. L., eds. Harper's camping and scouting, p351-64 796

Mountains
Davis, W. M. Mountains
In Elementary physical geography, p177-214 551

Dryer, C. R. W. Mountains
In Lessons in physical geography, p178-93 551

Fabre, J. H. C. Mountains
In This earth of ours, p156-71 551

Salisbury, R. D. Mountains
In Physiography, p377-91 551

Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. Mountains and plateaus and their relations to life
In Elements of geography, p465-88 910.7

Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. Mountains
In New physical geography, p161-98 551

Mountains. White, S. M. 917.9

Mourning veil. Stowe, H. E. B.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p273-80 S C

Mouse trap. Howells, W. D. 822

Moving pictures
Lescarboura, A. C. Behind the motion-picture screen. 1919 778

Talbot, F. A. A. Moving pictures; how they are made and worked. 1923 778

Moving pictures—*Continued*
Hubbard, H. D. Pictures that live and move
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p419-44 608
McFee, I. N. C. Something about "the movies"
In Stories of American inventions, p206-25 608
Talbot, F. A. A. Animated pictures
In All about discoveries and inventions, p324-47 608
Trafton, G. H. Moving pictures
In Science of home and community, p448-66 500

For pamphlet material see pt 1, class 778

Mowry, Arthur May. See Mowry, W. A., jt. auth.

Mowry, William Augustus, and Mowry, Arthur May
American inventions and inventors. (America's great men and their deeds) 1900 Silver 608

Moyer, James Ambrose, and Wostrel, John F.
Practical radio. 2d ed 1926 McGraw 621.38

Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus
Bolton, S. K. Wolfgang Mozart
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p49-56 920
Cather, K. D. When Mozart raced with Marie Antoinette
In Boyhood stories of famous men, p23-39 920
Chapin, A. A. Mozart
In Masters of music, p151-73 780.92
Cox, A. B. C., and Crawford, R. Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart
In Pictured lives of great musicians, p65-94 780.92
Dickinson, E. Wolfgang Amade Mozart, 1756-1791
In Study of the history of music, p162-70 780.9
Elson, A. Mozart
In Book of musical knowledge, p98-107 780
Elson, L. C. Haydn and Mozart
In Great composers and their work, p78-98 780.92
Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Mozart as opera composer; Mozart as instrumental composer
In Essentials in music history, p236-38, 246-49 780.9
Whitcomb, I. P. Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart
In Young people's story of music, p302-15 780.9

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert
New guide to reference books. 1923 A. L. A. 010

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, and Sears, Minnie Earl
George Eliot dictionary. See note under Eliot, pt 1, class Fic

Muhammedanism. See Mohammedanism

Muir, John
Boyhood of a naturalist. See note under Muir, pt 1, class 921
* Our national parks. 1901 Houghton 917.3
Stickeen. 1909 Houghton 599
‡ Story of my boyhood and youth. 1913 Houghton 921

Biography

Young, S. H. Alaska days with John Muir. 1915 921

Beard, A. E. S. Father of the Yosemite
In Our foreign-born citizens, p184-93 920
Faris, J. T. John Muir, interpreter of nature
In Makers of our history, p331-42 920
Parkman, M. R. Laird of Skyland
In Heroes of to-day, p1-28 920
Tappan, E. M. John Muir
In Heroes of progress, p179-88 920
Wade, M. H. B. John Muir
In Pilgrims of to-day, p1-53 920

Mulock, Dinah Maria. See Craik, Mrs Dinah Maria (Mulock)

Mummy's foot. Gautier, T.
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p57-69 S C

Municipal administration. See Municipal government

Municipal government
Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles on current problems in municipal government. 1923 352
Munro, W. B. Government of American cities. 1926 352
Zueblin, C. American municipal progress. 1916 352

Bryce, J. B. Government of cities; American view of municipal government in the United States
In American commonwealth, v1, p628-79 353
Woodburn, J. A., and Moran, T. F. City government
In Citizen and the republic, p122-53 353

Municipal ownership
Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on municipal ownership. 1918 352

Municipal report. Henry, O., pseud.
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p280-98 S C

Municipalities. See Cities and towns

Munro, Dana Carleton
* (comp.) Source book of Roman history. 1904 Heath 930-S

Munro, Dana Carleton, and Sellery, George Clarke
(eds.) Medieval civilization; selected studies from European authors. enl ed 1907 Century 940.1

Munro, William Bennett
Government of American cities. 4th ed 1926 Macmillan 352

Murders in the Rue Morgue. Poe, E. A.
In Best tales, p188-229 Fic

Murdock, William
Parkman, M. R. Finder of buried treasure
In Conquests of invention, p139-57 608

Muret, Edward, and Sanders, Daniel Hendel
* (eds.) Encyclopædic English-German and German-English dictionary. abr ed 2v 1910 Langenscheidtsche, Berlin 433

Murfree, Mary Noailles
Star in the valley
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p452-65 S C
Taking the blue ribbon at the county fair
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p42-65 S C

Murillo, Bartolomé Estéban
Cather, K. D. Bartolome's velvet hat
In Boyhood stories of famous men, p85-97 920
Hurll, E. M. Murillo
In Home book of great paintings, 96p 750

Murphy, Edgar Gardner
‡ Beginner's guide to the stars; based on A beginner's star book, by Kelvin McKready [pseud.] 1924 Putnam 520

Murphy, Michael C.
Athletic training; ed. by E. R. Bushnell. 1914 Scribner 796

Murray, John
Ocean; a general account of the science of the sea. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 76) 1913 Holt 551

Murray, Mrs Mary (Lindley)
Humphrey, G. Mary Lindley Murray
In Women in American history, p40-46 920

Musäus, Johann Karl August
Goblin of Rummelsburg
In Smith, E. S. comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p53-80 S C

Mushrooms
Marshall, N. L. Mushroom book. 1904 589
For pamphlet material see pt 1, class 589

Music
Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge. 1915 780
Lavignac, A. Music and musicians. 1903 780
Miller, D. C. Science of musical sounds. 1922 534
Schauffler, R. H. Musical amateur; a book on the human side of music. 1911 780
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Music
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p493-521 374.1

See also Harmony; Musicians; Songs; Sound; Symphony; Vocal music; also Pianoforte music, and headings beginning with the word Musical
For pamphlet material see pt 1, class 780

Analysis, interpretation, appreciation
Dickinson, E. Education of a music lover. 1911 780
Downes, O. Lure of music. 1922 780.92
Faulkner, A. S. What we hear in music. 1924 780
Gehrkens, K. W. Fundamentals of music. 1924 780
Hamilton, C. G. Music appreciation, based upon methods of literary criticism. 1920 780
Henderson, W. J. What is good music? 1898 780
Krehbiel, H. E. How to listen to music; hints and suggestions to untaught lovers of the art. 1896 780
Scholes, P. A. Listener's guide to music. 1925 780
Upton, G. P. Standard concert guide. 1917 780

Appreciation

See Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation

Biography

See Musicians

Dictionaries

Elson, L. C. Music dictionary. 1905 780.3
Grove, G. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians. 6v 1904-20 780.3
Hughes, R., ed. Music lovers' cyclopedia. 1912 780.3
Pratt, W. S., ed. New encyclopedia of music and musicians. 1924 780.3

History and criticism

Dickinson, E. Study of the history of music. 1908 780.9
Hamilton, C. G. Outlines of music history. 1924 780.9
Parry, C. H. H. Evolution of the art of music. 1901 780
Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Essentials in music history. 1914 780.9
Whitcomb, I. P. Young people's story of music. 1908 780.9

Faulkner, A. S. History of music
In What we hear in music, p65-142 780
Goodyear, W. H. History of music
In History of art, p372-89 709

Instruction and study

Woods, G. H. Public school orchestras and bands. 1920 785

Notation

See Musical notation

Music, Vocal. See Vocal music
Music and musicians. Lavignac, A. 780
Music appreciation. Hamilton, C. G. 780
Music dictionary. Elson, L. C. 780.3

Music lovers' cyclopedia. Hughes, R., ed. 780.3
Music notation and terminology. Gehrkens, K. W. 781
Musical amateur. Schauffler, R. H. 780
Musical form
Scholes, P. A. Listener's guide to music. 1925 780
Henderson, W. J. Essentials of form; Vocal forms
In What is good music? p13-87 780
Musical instruction. See Music—Instruction and study
Musical instruments
Elson, A. Orchestral instruments and their use. 1922 785
Mason, D. G. Orchestral instruments and what they do. 1909 785
Collins, A. F. Home made musical instruments
In Handicraft for boys, p252-73 680
Gehrkens, K. W. Musical instruments
In Music notation and terminology, p112-30 781
Lavignac, A. Materials of sound
In Music and musicians, p67-163 780
See also Orchestra and orchestral music
Musical interpretation. See Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation
Musical notation
Gehrkens, K. W. Music notation and terminology. 1914 781
Musicians
Chapin, A. A. Masters of music: their lives and works. 1901 780.92
Cox, A. B. C., and Crawford, R. Pictured lives of great musicians. 1924 780.92
Downes, O. Lure of music. 1922 780.92
Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge. 1915 780
Elson, L. C. Great composers and their work. 1898 780.92
Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers. 1900 784
Grove, G. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians. 6v 1904-20 780.3
Hughes, R., ed. Music lovers' cyclopedia. 1912 780.3
Lavignac, A. Music and musicians. 1903 780
Mason, D. G. Romantic composers. 1906 780
Pratt, W. S., ed. New encyclopedia of music and musicians. 1924 780.3
See also names of musicians, e.g. Wagner, Richard
For pamphlet material see pt 1, class 780
Musset, Alfred de
Croisilles
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p160-91 S C
Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p28-56 S C
Mussulmans. See Mohammedanism
Mutation (Biology). See Evolution
Mutineers. Hawes, C. B. Fic
Muzzey, David Saville
* American history. rev ed 1923 Ginn 973
* (comp.) Readings in American history. rev ed 1921 Ginn 973-S
My Antonia. Cather, W. S. Fic
My disreputable friend, Mr Raegen. Davis, R. H.
In Gallegher, and other stories, p69-100 Fic
My double, and how he undid me. See Hale, E. E.
My garden of memory. Wiggin, K. D. S. 921
My husband's book. Barrie, J. M.
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p135-40 S C
My lady of the Chinese courtyard. Cooper, E. 915.1
My lady's lace. Knoblock, E.
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p110-23 822.8
My life as an Indian. Schultz, J. W. 970.1
My mother and I. Stern, E. G. L. 921
My summer in a garden. Warner, C. D. 824
My Sunday at home. Kipling, R.
In Day's work, p363-81 Fic
My visit to Niagara. Hawthorne, N.
In Great stone face, and other tales of the White hills, p70-78 Fic
Mycenae
Hall, J. Mycenae
In Buried cities, 159-99 930
Mycology. See Fungi
Myers, Elizabeth
Social secretary. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Myres, John Linton
Dawn of history. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 26) 1911 Holt 930
Mysteries and miracle plays
Everyman. "Everyman," with other interludes, including eight miracle plays. 1909 822.8
Mysterious bride. Hogg, J.
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p196-216 808.3
Mysterious champion of Hadley. Scott, W.
In Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p321-25 S C
Mystery tales for boys and girls. Smith, E. S. S C
Mythology
Bulfinch, T. Golden age of myth and legend 291
Couzens, R. C. Stories of the months and days. 1923 394
Gayley, C. M., ed. Classic myths in English literature 291
Mabie, H. W., ed. Myths every child should know 291

Mythology—*Continued*
Carlyle, T. Hero as divinity
In Heroes and hero-worship 824
Clodd, E. Myths about the earth and man; Myths about sun and moon; Myths about eclipses: Myths about stars
In Childhood of the world, p109-19 571
See also Argonauts

Dictionaries

Thomas, J. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. 1915 R920

Mythology, Classical
Baker, E. K. Stories of old Greece and Rome 291
Baldwin, J. Story of the golden age 291
Colum, P. Golden fleece and the heroes who lived before Achilles 291
Guerber, H. A. Myths of Greece and Rome 291
Hawthorne, N. Wonder book and Tanglewood tales 291
Kingsley, C. Heroes; or, Greek fairy tales for my children 291
Lang, A., ed. Tales of Troy and Greece 291
Tatlock, J. M. Greek and Roman mythology 291

Barstow, C. L. Classic myths
In Famous sculpture, p35-58 730

Mythology, Norse
Baker, E. K. Stories from northern myths 291
Colum, P. Children of Odin 291
Guerber, H. A. Myths of northern lands 291
Mabie, H. W. Norse stories retold from the Eddas 291

Myths and legends of flowers, trees, fruits, and plants, in all ages and in all climes. Skinner, C. M. 398

Myths and legends of our own land. Skinner, C. M. 2v 398

Myths every child should know. Mabie, H. W., ed. 291

Myths of Greece and Rome. Guerber, H. A. 291

Myths of northern lands. Guerber, H. A. 291

N

Names
Mackey, M. S., and Mackey, M. G. Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names, giving famous geographical and biographical names, names of books, works of art, characters in fiction, foreign titles, etc. 1922 421

Nancy Boyd's last sermon. Brown, A.
In Meadow-grass, p263-77 Fic

Namgay Doola. Kipling, R.
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p60-77 S C

Nansen, Fridtjof
Maclean, J. K. Nansen at the "Farthest North"
In Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p152-70 919.8
Synge, M. B. Nansen reaches farthest North
In Book of discovery, p521-29 910

Napoleon I, emperor of the French
Fisher, H. A. L. Napoleon. 1913 921

Birkhead, A. Man from Corsica
In Heroes of modern Europe, p168-82 920
Carlyle, T. Hero as king
In Heroes and hero-worship 824
Elson, H. W. Napoleon Bonaparte
In Modern times and the living past, p472-91 909
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Napoleon Bonaparte
In Famous men of modern times, p286-98 920
Robinson, J. H., comp. Napoleon Bonaparte; Europe and Napoleon
In Readings in European history, v2, p465-532 940-S
Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. Napoleon Bonaparte
In Readings in modern European history, v1, p309-71 940-S
Robinson, J. H., Smith, E. P., and Breasted, J. H. Career of Napoleon Bonaparte
In Our world today and yesterday, p304-37 940
Terry, A. G. Napoleon
In History stories of other lands, v6, p99-146 909

Napoleon III, emperor of the French
Birkhead, A. Third Napoleon
In Heroes of modern Europe, p207-15 920

Napoleon and Pope Pius VII. Vigny, A. V.
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p18-27 S C

Napoleonic wars. See France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799

Nasmyth, James
Towle, G. M. James Nasmyth and the steam-hammer
In Heroes and martyrs of invention, p132-40 608

Nathan Burke. Watts, M. S. Fic

National association of manufacturers of the United States, 50 Church st., New York
[Publications on the open shop and child labor] Pam 331

National board of fire underwriters, 76 William st., New York
* [Pamphlets on fire prevention] Pam 614.8

National characteristics, American
Nevins, A., ed. American social history, as recorded by British travellers. 1923 917.3

National child labor committee, 215 Fourth av., New York
[Child labor publications] Pam 331

National council for the prevention of war, 532 17 st., N.W., Washington, D.C.
* List of publications Pam 327

National council of teachers of English
‡ Plays for high schools and colleges. 1923 The council, 506 W. 69 st., Chicago, Ill. Bib 822

National council of teachers of English. Committee on home reading
‡ Books for home reading for high school and junior high school; graded and classified. 1923 The council, 506 W. 69 st., Chicago, Ill. 010-A

National defense, Selected articles on. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 327

National development, 1877-1885. Sparks, E. E. 973.8

National education association of the United States. Library department. Elementary school library committee
Graded list of books for children. 1922 A. L. A. 010

National epics. Rabb, K. M. 809

National foreign trade council, 1 Hanover sq., New York
* Our imports and who use them. class room ed 30p il 1923 The council Pam 380

National forests. See Forest reserves

National geographic society, Washington, D.C.
Book of dogs; an intimate study of mankind's best friend, by L. A. Fuertes and others. 1919 The society 599
Book of fishes. 1924 The society 597
Book of wild flowers; an introduction to the ways of plant life. 1924 The society 583
* Capital of our country. 1923 The society 917.5
* Geographic news bulletin. [weekly] The society Pam 910

National health council
National health series. 20v Funk Pam 613

National holidays. See Holidays; also names of national holidays, e.g. Memorial day

National hymns. See National songs

National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907. Hart, A. B. 973

National liberal immigration league, 128 Madison av., New York
[Pamphlets on immigration] Pam 325

National parks and reserves
Mills, E. A. Your national parks. 1917 917.3
Muir, J. Our national parks. 1901 917.3
Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks. 1919 917.3

For pamphlet material see class 917.3 in pt 1

National parks portfolio. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 917.3

National probation association, inc., 370 Seventh av., New York
[Pamphlets] Pam 365

National problems, 1885-1897. Dewey, D. R. 973.8

National progress, 1907-1917. Ogg, F. A. 973.8

National resources. See Natural resources; also subdivision Economic conditions under names of countries, e.g. United States—Economic conditions

National songs
Browne, C. A. Story of our national ballads. 1919 784

See also Folk songs

National tuberculosis association, 370 Seventh av., New York
* [Pamphlets] Pam 613

Native villages and village sites east of the Mississippi. Bushnell, D. I., jr. 970.1

Natural gas. See Gas, Natural

Natural history
Beebe, C. W. Jungle peace. 1918 918.8
Burroughs, J. Birds and bees, Sharp eyes, and other papers 824
Downing, E. R. Naturalist in the Great Lakes region. 1922 504
Du Puy, W. A. Uncle Sam, wonder worker. 1913 353
Fabre, J. H. C. Story-book of science. 1917 504
Hornaday, W. T. American natural history. 1904 590
Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist. 1919 590
Moseley, E. L. Trees, stars and birds. 1919 500
Scoville, S. Everyday adventures. 1920 599
Sharp, D. L. Watcher in the woods. 1903 599
Thoreau, H. D. Walden; or Life in the woods 824
Verrill, A. H. Harper's book for young naturalists. 1913 579
Wood, T. Natural history for young people. 1905 590

See also Biology; Botany; Nature study; Zoology

Natural history for young people. Wood, T. 509

Natural resources
Fairbanks, H. W. Conservation reader. 1920 333
Fanning, C. E., comp. Selected articles on the conservation of natural resources. 1913 333
Gilbert, C. G., and Pogue, J. E. America's power resources. 1921 333
Price, O. W. Land we live in. 1911 333

Natural resources—*Continued*
Shaler, N. S. Man and the earth. 1905 553
Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of natural resources in the United States. 1910 333
Bishop, A. L., and Keller, A. G. Natural resources
In Industry and trade, p20-32 330.9
Coman, K. Conservation
In Industrial history of the United States, p375-413 330.9
Hughes, R. O. Saving our natural resources
In Community civics, p323-37 353
Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. Natural resources as economic factors
In Materials for the study of elementary economics, p58-104 330
Young, J. T. National conservation policy
In New American government and its work, p297-311 353

See also Fisheries; Mines and mineral resources; Water power

Natural science. See Natural history; Physics; Science

Natural selection
Darwin, C. R. Descent of man and selection in relation to sex 575
Darwin, C. R. Origin of species by means of natural selection 575

Naturalist in the Great Lakes region. Downing, E. R. 504

Nature library
Ditmars, R. L. Reptile book 598.1
Doubleday, N. B. D. Bird neighbors 598
Doubleday, N. B. D. Nature's garden 583
Holland, W. J. Butterfly book 595
Holland, W. J. Moth book 595
Howard, L. O. Insect book 595
Jordan, D. S., and Evermann, B. W. American food and game fishes 597
Marshall, N. L. Mushroom book 589
Stone, W., and Cram, W. E. American animals 590

Nature of matter and electricity. Comstock, D. F., and Troland, L. T. 530.1

Nature study
Comstock, A. B. Handbook of nature study. 1911 500
Downing, E. R. Field and laboratory guide in biological nature-study. 1918 570
Downing, E. R. Our living world; a source book of biological nature-study. 1924 570

See also Animals—Habits and behavior; Animals—Stories; Botany; Natural history

Nature-worship
Clodd, E. Nature-worship
In Childhood of the world, p120-45 571

Nature's garden. Doubleday, N. B. D. 583

Naval biography
Frothingham, J. P. Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut. 1905 920

Naval signaling. See Signals and signaling

Navigation, Aerial. See Aeronautics

Navigators. See Discoveries (in geography); Explorers

Navy. See subdivision Navy under names of countries, e.g. United States—Navy

Near East, Short history of the. Davis, W. S. 949.6

Necklace. See Maupassant, G. de

Needles. See Pins and needles

The **negro.** Du Bois, W. E. B. 326

Negro problem, Selected articles on the. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 326

Negroes
Brawley, B. G. Short history of the American negro. 1919 326
Du Bois, W. E. B. The negro. 1915 326
Du Bois, W. E. B. Souls of black folk. 1903 326
Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on the negro problem. 1921 326

See also Washington, Booker Taliaferro

Neihardt, John Gneisenau
Splendid wayfaring; the story of the exploits and adventures of Jedediah Smith and his comrades. 1920 Macmillan 917.8

Neilson, William Allan, and Thorndike, Ashley Horace
Facts about Shakespeare. 1913 Macmillan 822.3

Nellijumbo. Walker, S.
In Portmanteau adaptations, p186-223 822

Nelson, Edward William
Wild animals of North America. 1918 National geographic soc. 590

Nelson, Horatio Nelson, viscount
Southey, R. Life of Nelson; il. by A. D. McCormick. 1924 921
Frothingham, J. P. Viscount Lord Horatio Nelson
In Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p269-331 920
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Horatio Nelson
In Famous men of modern times, p299-309 920

Neolithic period. See Stone age

Nero, emperor of Rome
Tucker, T. G. Nero the emperor
In Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul, p71-81 937
Webster, H., ed. Nero: a Roman emperor
In Readings in ancient history, p227-39 930-S

Nerves. Farrar, J.
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p64-86 822.8
Nervous system
Linville, H. R. Nervous system and the control of living
In Biology of man and other organisms, p409-33 570

Hygiene

Jewett, F. G. Control of body and mind. 1908 613
Nesbit, Edith. See Bland, Mrs Edith (Nesbit)
Nesbitt, Florence
Low cost cooking. rev ed 1924 Am. school of home economics 641
Nest-egg. Riley, J. W.
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p69-77 S C
Nests. See Birds—Eggs and nests
Netherlands

Description and travel

Lyde, L. W. Holland
In Continent of Europe, p269-81 914

History

Griffis, W. E. Brave little Holland and what she taught us. 1894 949.2

History—Fiction

Seaman, A. H. Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons Fic
Neubecker, William
Sheet-metal work. 1919 Am. technical soc. 671
Nevertheless. See Walker, S.
Nevins, Allan
(ed.) American social history, as recorded by British travellers. 1923 Holt 917.3
New agriculture for high schools. Davis, K. C. 630
New American government and its work. Young, J. T. 353
New and complete concordance to Shakespeare. Bartlett, J. 822.3
New Champlin cyclopædia for young folks: Persons. Champlin, J. D., ed. R920
New civic biology. Hunter, G. W. 570
New community civics. Hughes, R. O. 353
New creations in plant life. Harwood, W. S. 581.3
New cyclopedia of practical quotations. Hoyt, J. K. 808.8Q
New dressmaker. Butterick publishing company 646
New encyclopedia of music and musicians. Pratt, W. S., ed. 780.3
New England

Description and travel

Johnson, C. Highways and byways of New England. 1915 917.4
Brigham, A. P. Shore-line and hilltop in New England
In Geographic influences in American history, p37-69 910.1

History

Fiske, J. Beginnings of New England. 1889 973.2
Fiske, J. New France and New England. 1902 973.2
New England girlhood. Larcom, L. 921
New England nun. See Freeman, M. E. W.
New English literature. Halleck, R. P. 820
New Europe. Allen, N. B. 914
New France and New England. Fiske, J. 973.2
New geography. Atwood, W. W. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7
New guide to reference books. Mudge, I. G. 010
New handbook of composition. Woolley, E. C. 808
New heavens. Hale, G. E. 520
New ideas for out of doors. Beard, D. C. 790
New international dictionary of the English language. Webster, N. 423
New international encyclopaedia. 2d ed
* 25v 1922-25 Dodd 030
New international yearbook. See note under New international encyclopaedia, pt 1, class 030
New Larned history for ready reference, reading and research. Larned, J. N. 903
New Latin America. Warshaw, J. 918
New Latin grammar. Allen, J. H. and Greenough, J. B. See note under Bennett, pt 1, class 475
New Latin grammar. Bennett, C. E. 475
New manual of botany. Gray, A. 580
New map of Africa (1900-1916). Gibbons, H. A. 960
New map of Asia (1900-1919). Gibbons, H. A. 950
New map of Europe (1911-1914). Gibbons, H. A. 940.2
New metal worker pattern book. Kittredge, G. W. 671
New methods in teaching vocational agriculture. Schmidt, G. A. 630.7
New nation. Paxon, F. L. 973.8
New Orleans
Hotchkiss, C. W. New Orleans, the crescent city
In Representative cities, p57-73 917.3
Hungerford, E. Old French lady by the riverbank
In Personality of American cities, p236-55 917.3
Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. New Orleans
In Great cities of the United States, p245-64 917.3
New physical geography. Tarr, R. S. 551
New plays from old tales. Wright, H. S. 822
New poetry. Monroe, H., and Henderson, A. C., eds. 821.8

New political geography maps. Denoyer-Geppert company 912-M

New practical English for high schools; first course. Lewis, W. D., and Hosic, J. F. 808

New pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages. Velázquez de la Cadena, M. 463

New stone age. Howe, H. E. 691

New viewpoints in American history. Schlesinger, A. M. 973

New voices. Wilkinson, M. O. B. 821.8

New world. Bowman, I. 327

New world of science. Yerkes, R. M., ed. 504

New Year

Drama

Merington, M. Father Time and his children
In Festival plays, p9-24 822

New York (city). American museum of natural history. See American museum of natural history

New York (city)

Hotchkiss, C. W. New York
In Representative cities, p175-97 917.3

Hungerford, E. America's New York
In Personality of American cities, p17-60 917.3

Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. New York
In Great cities of the United States, p3-40 917.3

Poor

Riis, J. A. Children of the tenements. 1903 331.8

Riis, J. A. How the other half lives; studies among the tenements of New York. 1890 331.8

Wald, L. D. House on Henry street. 1915 331.8

New York (state)

Description and travel

Brigham, A. P. Eastern gateway of the United States
In Geographic influences in American history, p1-36 910.1

History

Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. 2v 1899 973.2

New York by camp fire light. Henry , O., pseud.
In Ransom of Red Chief Fic

New York idea. Mitchell, L. E.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p711-61 822.8

New Zealand

Politics and government

Bryce, J. B. New Zealand
In Modern democracies, v2, p265-332 354

Newbigin, Marion Isabel

Animal geography. (Oxford geographies) 1913 Oxford 590

Frequented ways. 1922 Houghton 914

Mediterranean lands; an introductory study in human and historical geography. 1924 Knopf 914

Modern geography. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 7) 1911 Holt 910.7

Newbolt, Sir Henry John

Book of the happy warrior; with colored plates and other illustrations by H. J. Ford. 1917 Longmans 920

Book of the long trail. 1919 Longmans 910

Newcomer, Alphonso Gerald, and Andrews, Alice Elba

‡ (eds.) Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose. 1910 Scott 808.8

Newcomer, Alphonso Gerald, Andrews, Alice Elba, and Hall, Howard Judson

* (eds.) Three centuries of American poetry and prose. 1917 Scott 808.8

Newland, H. Osman

Romance of modern commerce. 1920 Lippincott 380

Newman, Minnie

Teaching of English. See note at beginning of class 808

Newspaper work. See Journalism

Newspaper writing and editing. Bleyer, W. G. 070

The **newspaperman.** Williams, T. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Newspapers

Bleyer, W. G. Newspaper writing and editing. 1923 070

Blythe, S. G. Making of a newspaper man. 1912 070

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Newspaper in the making
In Stories of industry, v1, p197-207 910.7E

Rocheleau, W. F. Newspapers
In Manufactures, p184-207 670

See also Journalism

Newspapers, American. See American newspapers

Newton, Sir Isaac

Gibson, C. R. Great Sir Isaac Newton; More about Sir Isaac Newton
In Heroes of the scientific world, p107-33 920

Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Sir Isaac Newton
In Famous men of modern times, p196-204 920

Next generation. Jewett, F. G. 613.9

"Next war." Irwin, W. H. 327

Niagara falls

Van Rensselaer, M. G. Niagara
In St Nicholas. Stories of the Great Lakes, p59-71 917.7

Williams, A. Harnessing of Niagara
In Romance of modern engineering, p11-33 620

Williams, A. Power from falling water
In How it is done, p467-84 620

Nibelungenlied
Chapin, A. A. Story of the Rhinegold 398

Nice people. See Bunner, H. C.

Nicholson, Meredith
Boulevard of rogues
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p274-81 S C

Nicolay, Helen
‡ Boys' life of Abraham Lincoln. 1906 Century 921
Boys' life of Lafayette. 1920 Harper 921
* Boys' life of Ulysses S. Grant. 1909 Century 921
Our nation in the building. 1916 Century 973

Nichols, Marie Louise
Science for boys and girls. 1924 Lippincott 500

Nida, William Lewis
Dawn of American history in Europe. rev ed 1919 Macmillan 940

Night at an inn. See Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P.

Night sketches. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic

Nightingale, Florence
* Richards, L. E. H. Florence Nightingale, the angel of the Crimea. 1909 921
Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Florence Nightingale
In Heroines of modern progress, p120-46 920
Bolton, S. K. Florence Nightingale
In Lives of girls who became famous, p34-49 920
Holland, R. S. Florence Nightingale
In Historic girlhoods, p253-64 920
Lang, L. B. Lady-in-chief
In Red book of heroes, p1-24 920

Nile river
Williams, A. Taming of the Nile
In Romance of modern engineering, p34-54 620

Nilson, Arthur R.
Radio questions and answers on government examination for radio operator's license. 1921 McGraw 621.38

Nine Cent-girls. Bunner, H. C.
In "Short sixes," p91-106 Fic

Ninety three. Hugo, V. M. See note under Hugo, pt 1, class Fic

Nitrogen
Martin, G. Element nitrogen
In Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry, p195-211 540
Martin, G. Romance of some simple nitrogen compounds
In Modern chemistry and its wonders, p24-50 540
Slosson, E. E. Nitrogen
In Creative chemistry, p14-36 540
Talbot, F. A. A. Living on the air
In All about discoveries and inventions, p262-78 608

Nitze, William Albert, and Dargan, Edwin Preston
History of French literature from the earliest times to the great war. 1922 Holt 840

"**No** haid pawn." Page, T. N.
In In ole Virginia, p162-86 Fic

Nobel, Alfred Bernhard
Darrow, F. L. Nobel
In Masters of science and invention, p220-27 920

Nonsense verses
Wells, C., comp. Nonsense anthology. 1902 821.8

Non-technical chats on iron and steel. Spring, L. W. 670

Norris, Frank
The octopus; a story of California. (Lambskin lib.) Doubleday Fic
Pit. See note under Norris, pt 1, class Fic
Wife of Chino
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories. p751-61 S C

Biography

Cooper, F. T. Frank Norris
In Some American story tellers, p295-330 809.3

Norris, Mrs Kathleen (Thompson)
What happened to Alanna
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p282-97 S C

Norse stories retold from the Eddas. Mabie, H. W. 291

Norsemen. See Northmen

North America

Climate

Jones, L. R. Climate of North America
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p135-57 917

Description and travel

Carpenter, F. G. North America. 1922 917
Herbertson, F. L. D. R. North and Central America and the West Indies. 1918 917
Herbertson, F. L. D. R. and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Descriptive geography of North America 917
Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America. 1924 917

For pamphlet material see class 917 in pt 1

Economic conditions

Colby, C. C., comp. Source book for the economic geography of North America. 1926 917
Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America. 1924 917
Smith, J. R. North America. 1925 917

Industries

Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America. 1924 917

North America—*Continued*

Natural resources

See North America—Economic conditions

North American Indians. See Indians of North America

North American Indians of the plains. Wissler, C. 970.1

North and Central America. Herbertson, F. L. D. R. 917

North pole

Borup, G. Tenderfoot with Peary. 1911 919.8

Morris, C. Robert E. Peary and the discovery of the North pole
In Heroes of discovery in America, p345-65 920

Northern neighbors. Grenfell, W. T. See note under Grenfell, pt 1, class Fic

Northern woodlot trees. Berry, J. B. See note under Berry, pt 1, class 634.9

Northmen

Atkinson, A. M. Vikings
In European beginnings of American history, p96-110 940

Fiction

French, A. Story of Rolf and the viking's bow Fic

Northup, Belle, and Green, Anna L.

Historic costume plates. 30pl 7x11 in. Teachers college Pam 646

Northwest, Canadian

Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders. 1911 917.8

Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest. 1921 917.1

Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West. 1904 917.8

Northwest, Old

Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, and other essays in western history. 1903 977

Northwest ordinance. See Ordinance of 1787

Northwest territory. See Northwest, Old

Norton, Dora Miriam

* Elementary freehand perspective. 1924 Baker & Taylor co. 740

Freehand perspective and sketching. See note under Norton, pt 1, class 740

Norton, Helen Rich

Textbook on retail selling. 1919 Ginn 658

Notation, Musical. See Musical notation

Note-taking. Seward, S. S. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 808

Nothing. Humphrey, Z.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, [1st ser.] p167-79 S C

Notorious jumping frog of Calaveras county. See Clemens, S. L. Celebrated jumping frog of Calaveras county

Nouveau petit Larousse illustré. Larousse, P. 443

Novelists

Cooper, F. T. Some American story tellers. 1911 809.3

Cooper, F. T. Some English story tellers; a book of the younger novelists. 1912 809.3

Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists. 1910 809.3

Novels. See Fiction

Noyes, Alfred

Collected poems. 3v 1913-20 Stokes 821

* Sherwood; or, Robin Hood and the three kings; a play in five acts. 1911 Stokes 822

Noyes, William

* Design and construction in wood. 1913 Manual arts press 684

* Handwork in wood. 1910 Manual arts press 684

‡ Wood and forest. 1912 Manual arts press 684

Number five. Brown, A.
In Meadow-grass, p1-17 Fic

Number stories of long ago. Smith, D. E. 511

Numismatics

For pamphlet material see class 737 in pt 1

Nursery-manual. Bailey, L. H. 635

Nurses and nursing

Aikens, C. A. Home nurses' handbook of practical nursing. 1927 649

Delano, J. A. American Red cross textbook on home hygiene and care of the sick. 1925 649

Pope, A. E. Textbook of simple nursing procedure for use in high schools. 1921 649

Adams, E. K. Health services other than medicine
In Women professional workers, p83-94 374.1

Bureau of vocational information, New York. Nursing
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p525-45 374.1

See also Cookery for the sick; Infants—Care and hygiene; also Barton, Clara; Nightingale, Florence

Nutrition

Sherman, H. C. Chemistry of food and nutrition. 1926 641.1

For pamphlet material see class 641.1 in pt 1

Nystrom, Paul Henry

Retail selling and store management. 1914 Appleton 650

O

O. Henry, pseud. See Henry, O., pseud.

O pioneers. Cather, W. S. See note under Cather, pt 1, class Fic

Ober, Charles Kellogg. See Soares, T. G., jt. auth.

O'Brien, Fitz James
Diamond lens
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p281-98 **S C**
What was it? A mystery
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p179-200 **S C**
Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p229-46 **S C**

Occupation, Choice of. See Profession, Choice of

Occupational information in the elementary school. McCracken, T. C., and Lamb, H. E. 374.1

Occupations
Barnard, J. L. Getting a living; a vocational civics reader. 1921 374.1
Center, S. S., comp. Worker and his work. 1920 374.1
Dean, E. O. Opportunities out-of-doors. 1921 374.1
Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? Open roads for young men. 1924 374.1
Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Occupations; a textbook in vocational guidance. 1923 374.1
Moffett, C. Careers of danger and daring. 1901 374.1
Pressey, P., ed. Vocational reader. 1916 374.1
Trade foundations based on producing industries; a pre-vocational text-book, by pre-vocational and vocational directors, instructors, and tradesmen. 1919 374.1

See also Handicraft; Profession, Choice of; also names of specific occupations, e.g. Nurses and nursing; Salesmen and Salesmanship
For pamphlet material see class 374.1 in pt 1

Bibliography
Allen, F. J., comp. Guide to the study of occupations. 1925 374.1

Diseases and hygiene
Tolman, W. H., and Guthrie, A. W. Hygiene for the worker. 1912 613

Occurrence at Owl creek bridge. See Bierce, A.

Ocean
Murray, J. Ocean; a general account of the science of the sea. 1913 551
Verrill, A. H. Ocean and its mysteries. 1916 551
Davis, W. M. Ocean
In Elementary physical geography, p96-128 551
Dryer, C. R. W. Sea
In Lessons in physical geography, p243-72 551
Fabre, J. H. C. Sea
In This earth of ours, p278-88 551
Salisbury, R. D. Ocean
In Elementary physiography, p323-51 551
—Same with additions
In Physiography, p620-65 551
Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. Oceans
In Elements of geography, p226-56 910.7
Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. Ocean
In New physical geography, p323-53 551
Thomson, J. A., ed. Science of the sea
In Outline of science, v4, p959-87 500
Whitbeck, R. H. Ocean and its shores
In High school geography, p314-36 910.7

Ocean and its mysteries. Verrill, A. H. 551

Ocean cables. See Cables, Submarine

Oceanica
Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: Africa, Australia, and the islands of the Pacific. 1924 916
Carpenter, F. G. Australia, the Philippines and other islands of the sea. 1927 919.3
Chamberlain, J. F., and Chamberlain, A. H. Oceania. 1925 919
Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J. eds. Australia and Oceania. 1903 919.3
London, J. Cruise of the Snark. 1911 919.6

Octopus; a story of California. Norris, F. **Fic**

Octoroon. Boucicault, D.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p431-58 822.8

Odd number. Maupassant, G. de **Fic**

Odyssey. Homer 883

Odyssey for boys and girls. Church, A. J. 883

Oedipus the king. Sophocles
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p32-53 822.8

Of all things! Benchley, R. C. 824

Of water and the spirit. Montague, M. P.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, [1st ser.] p310-25 **S C**

Offenbach, Jacques
Downs, O. Jacques Offenbach
In Lure of music, p170-75 780.92

Office etiquette for business women. Parker, I. W. 651

Office practice. Cahill, M. F., and Ruggeri, A. C. 651

Official congressional directory for the use of the United States Congress. United States. Congress R920

Official handbook for boys. Boy scouts of America 796

Official publications—United States. See United States—Government publications

Ogg, Frederic Austin
* Economic development of modern Europe. rev ed 1926 Macmillan 940.2

Ogg, Frederic Austin—*Continued*
* Governments of Europe. rev ed 1920 Macmillan 354
* National progress, 1907-1917. (American nation v27) 1918 Harper 973.8
Social progress in contemporary Europe. 1912 Macmillan 940.2
* (ed.) Source book of mediæval history. 1907 Am. bk. 940-S

Ogilvie, Alan Grant
Geography of the central Andes. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 918

Oglebay, Kate
* (comp.) Plays for children. 2d ed rev and enl 1922 Wilson, H. W. Bib 822

O'Higgins, Bernardo
Brooks, E. C. O'Higgins of Chile
In Stories of South America, p144-56 980
Olcott, F. J., comp. Bernardo O'Higgins, first soldier, first citizen of Chile
In Good stories for great birthdays, p394-409 920

Ohio valley

History

Roosevelt, T. Episodes from "The winning of the West," 1769-1807. 1900 977

Oil. See Oils and fats; Petroleum

Oil engines. See Gas and oil engines

Oils and fats
Ellis, C. Oils, fats and waxes
In Roger, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p712-48 660
Newland, H. O. Vegetable oils; Mineral oils
In Romance of modern commerce, p198-219 380
Sherman, H. C. Edible fats and oils
In Food products, p442-73 641.1
Slosson, E. E. Solidified sunshine
In Creative chemistry, p196-217 540
Smith, J. R. Edible fats
In World's food resources, p314-28 910.7E
Thorp, F. H. Vegetable and animal oils, fats and waxes
In Outlines of industrial chemistry, p349-68 660
Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Fats
In Food industries, p164-78 641.1

Olalla. Stevenson, R. L.
In Merry men, and other tales and fables, p158-220 Fic

Olcott, Frances Jenkins
‡ (comp.) Good stories for great birthdays. 1922 Houghton 920
(ed.) Good stories for great holidays. 1914 Houghton 808.8H
* (ed.) Story-telling ballads. 1920 Houghton 821.8B
* (comp.) Story-telling poems. 1913 Houghton 821.8
(ed.) Bible. Old Testament. Bible stories to read and tell; 150 stories from the Old Testament. 1916 220

Olcott, Frances Jenkins, and Pendleton, Amena
(comps.) Jolly book for boys and girls.. Houghton 824.8

Olcott, William Tyler
* Book of the stars for young people. 1923 Putnam 520
Field book of the stars. See note under Olcott, pt 1, class 520
Star lore of all ages. See note under Olcott, pt 1, class 520

Old age pensions
Johnsen, J. E., comp. Old age and invalidity insurance
In Selected articles on social insurance, p243-87 331

Old Chester tales. Deland, M. W. C. Fic

Old Creole days. Cable, G. W. Fic

Old English ballads. Gummere, F. B., ed. See note under Bates, pt 1, class 821.8B

Old Greek life. Mahaffy, J. P. 938

Old, old story. Bunner, H. C.
In "Short sixes," p180-94 Fic

Old, old story book; comp. by E. M. Tappan. Bible. Old Testament 220

Old Northwest. See Northwest, Old

Old South. Page, T. N. 917.5

Old South leaflets. 222 nos. 1881-1924 Old
* South association, Old South meeting-house, Boston 973

Old Ticonderoga. Hawthorne, N.
In Great stone face, and other tales of the White hills, p79-85 Fic

Old Virginia and her neighbours. Fiske, J. 2v 973.2

Ole 'Stracted. See Page, T. N.

O'Leary, Florence. See Downs, M., jt. auth.

Oliver, Margaret Scott
Turtle dove
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Plays for classroom interpretation, 169-89 822.8

Oliver Cromwell. Drinkwater, J. 822

Oliver Twist. Dickens, C. Fic

Ollivant, Alfred
‡ Bob, son of Battle Fic
For editions see pt 1

Biography

Cooper, F. T. Alfred Ollivant
In Some English story tellers, p280-96 809.3
Phelps, W. L. Alfred Ollivant
In Essays on modern novelists, p159-71 809.3

Olympia
Hall, J. Olympia
In Buried cities, p94-157 930

Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick
Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic. 1902 Longmans 937

On some of life's ideals. James, W. 170

On the battle front of engineering. Bond, A. R. 620

On the edge of the wilderness. Eaton, W. P. 599

On the fever ship. Davis, R. H.
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p53-68 **S C**

On the journey. Maupassant, G. de
In Odd number, p137-49 **Fic**

On the old plantation; play. Wright, H. S.
In New plays from old tales, p151-61 **822**

On the stairs. See Morrison, A.

On the trail of Grant and Lee. Hill, F. T. **973.7**

On the trail of the immigrant. Steiner, E. A. **325**

On the trail of Washington. Hill, F. T. **921**

On the training of parents. Stockton, F. R.
In Lady or the tiger, and other stories, p166-77 **Fic**

On the Walpole road. Freeman, M. E. W.
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p136-48 **S C**

On vengeance height. Davis, A.
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p120-38 **822.8**

One-act plays. Cohen, H. L., ed. **822.8**

One-act plays for secondary schools. Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. **822.8**

One dollar's worth. Henry, O., pseud
In Ransom of Red Chief **Fic**

One hundred in the dark. Johnson, O. M.
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p192-211 **S C**

One hundred plays for out-door theatres. Floyd, S. T., comp. **Bib 822**

One I knew best of all. Burnett, F. H. **921**

One left. Lucas, E. V.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, [1st ser.] p283-9 **S C**

One thousand poems for children. Ingpen, R., ed. **821.8**

O'Neill, Mrs Elizabeth (Speakman)
Stories that words tell us. 1918 Nelson **422**

O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone
Beyond the horizon
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p965-1013 **822.8**
Ile
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p64-83 **822.8**
In the zone
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p175-200 **822.8**

O'Neill, James Milton
(comp.) Modern short speeches. 1923 Century **825**

Onions, Charles Talbut
Shakespeare glossary. 1911 Oxford **822.3**

'Op-o'me-thumb. Fenn, F. and Pryce, R.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p131-60 **822.8**

Opdycke, John Baker
English of commerce. 1920 Scribner **808-B**

Opdycke, John Baker, and Drew, Celia Anne
* Commercial letters. 1918 **808-B**

Open and closed shop
Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles on the closed shop. 1922 **331**

Open doors to science, with experiments. Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. **500**

Opening up of Africa. Johnston, H. G. **950**

Opera
Faulkner, A. S. Opera and oratorio
In What we hear in music, p203-61 **780**
Hamilton, C. G. Opera and the oratorio
In Music appreciation, 370-85 **780**

Stories, plots, etc.

Bacon, M. S. H. Operas that every child should know. 1911 **782**
Chapin, A. A. Wonder tales from Wagner **398**
Guerber, H. A. Stories of popular operas. 1904 **782**
Kobbé, G. Complete opera book. 1919 **782**
Krehbiel, H. E. Book of operas. 1919 **782**
McSpadden, J. W. Stories from Wagner. 1914 **782**
Melitz, L. L. Opera goers' complete guide. 1921 **782**
Upton, G. P. Standard operas. 1912 **782**
Victrola book of the opera. 1924 **782**
Wheelock, E. M. Stories of Wagner operas for children. 1910 **782**

Opera goers' complete guide. Melitz, L. L. **782**

Operas that every child should know. Bacon, M. S. H. **782**

Opium
Ross, E. A. The grapple with the opium evil
In Changing Chinese, p139-73 **915.1**

Oppenheim, James
Untermeyer, L. James Oppenheim
In American poetry since 1900, p263-75 **809.1**

Opportunities for a life career in the field of public health. United States. Public health service. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Opportunities in aviation. Sweetser, A. and Lamont, G. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Opportunities in chemistry. Hendrick, E. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Opportunities of today for boys and girls. Jackson, B. B., Deming, N. H., and Bemis, K. I., comps. **374.1**

Opportunities out-of-doors. Dean, E. O. **374.1**

Oral English and public speaking. Shurter, E. D. **808.5**

Orations
Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's great orations. 1904 825
Shurter, E. D., ed. Masterpiece of modern oratory. 1906 825

Cumnock, R. M., ed. Oratorical selections
In Choice readings, p294-341 808.8
Orations, American. See American orations
Oratory
Shurter, E. D. Oral English and public speaking. 1918 808.5
Stratton, C. Public speaking. 1920 808.5
Winans, J. A. Public speaking. 1917 808.5
Woolbert, C. H. Fundamentals of speech. 1920 808.5
Orchards. See Fruit culture
Orchestra and orchestral music
Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music. 1907 785
Henderson, W. J. Orchestra and orchestral music. 1899 785
Mason, D. G. Orchestral instruments and what they do. 1909 785
Woods, G. H. Public school orchestras and bands. 1920 785

Faulkner, A. S. The orchestra
In What we hear in music, p143-202 780
Hamilton, C. G. Orchestral music
In Music appreciation, p280-316 780
Henderson, W. J. The orchestra
In What is good music? p129-50 780
Orchestral instruments and their use. Elson, A. 785
Orchestral instruments and what they do. Mason, D. G. 785
Orcutt, William Dana
Desk reference book. 1926 Stokes 808
Revised and enlarged edition of *The writer's desk book* included in pt 1
Ordeal at Mt Hope. Dunbar, P. L.
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p227-48 S C
Orders, Monastic. See Monasticism and religious orders
Ordinance of 1787
Hill, M., comp. The Northwest ordinance (1787)
In Liberty documents, p227-43 903
Ordway, Edith Bertha
Etiquette of to-day. rev and enl 1920 Sully 395
Oregon
Burgess, J. W. Oregon; Organization of Oregon terrritory and the Compromise of 1850
In Middle period, 1817-1858, p311-17, 340-64 973.5
Coman, K. Acquisition of Oregon
In Economic beginnings of the far West, v2, p113-66 978
Oregon trail. Parkman, F. 917.8
Organized labor. See Trade unions
Oriental architecture. See Architecture, Oriental
Origin of cultivated plants. Candolle, A. de 580
Origin of life. See Life—Origin
Origin of man. See Man—Origin and antiquity
Origin of species. See Evolution; Species, Origin of
Ornamental alphabets. See Lettering
Ornamental design. See Design, Decorative
Ornithology. See Birds
Orthography. See subdivision Orthography and spelling under names of languages, e.g. English language—Orthography and spelling
Orvis, Julia Swift
Brief history of Poland. 1916 Houghton 943.8

Osborn, Henry Fairfield
* Hall of the age of man. (American museum of natural hist. Guide leaflet ser. no. 52) 3d ed rev and enl, ed by W. K. Gregory 48p 1925 Am. museum of natural hist. Pam 571
* Men of the old stone age. 3d ed 1918 Scribner 571
Osborne, Thomas Mott
Society and prisons. See note under Osborne, pt 1, class 365
Within prison walls. 1914 Appleton 365
O'Shea, Michael Vincent
(ed.) Projects and problems. See note under World book, pt 1, class 030
O'Shea, Michael Vincent, and Kellogg, John Harvey
* Body in health. (Health ser. of physiology and hygiene v3) rev ed 1924 Macmillan 613
Health and cleanliness. (Health ser. of physiology and hygiene v2) rev ed 1924 Macmillan 613
Ossoli, Margaret (Fuller), marchesa d'
Bolton, S. K. Margaret Fuller Ossoli
In Lives of girls who became famous, p152-66 920
Bradford, G. Margaret Fuller Ossoli
In Portraits of American women, p131-63 920
Osterhout, Winthrop John Vanleuven
Experiments with plants. 1905 Macmillan 580
Other wise man. Van Dyke, H.
In Blue flower, p151-97 Fic
Other woman. Davis, R. H.
In Gallegher, and other stories, p101-27 Fic
Otis, James
Brooks, E. S. James Otis
In Historic Americans, p34-45 920
Otto of the silver hand. Pyle, H. Fic
Our American holidays. See individual titles under Schauffler, Robert Haven, ed.
Our ancestors in Europe. Hall, J. 940

Our archery club. Stockton, F. R.
In Lady or the tiger, and other stories, p52-73 **Fic**

Our aromatic uncle. Bunner, H. C.
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p183-200 **S C**

Our betters. Maugham, W. S.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p45-90 **822.8**

Our country's flag and the flags of foreign countries. Holden, E. S. **929**

Our democracy. Tufts, J. H. See note under Tufts, pt 1, class 353

Our early wild flowers. Keeler, H. L. **583**

Our European ancestors. Tappan, E. M. **940**

Our ferns in their haunts. Clute, W. N. **586**

Our fire-screen. Stockton, F. R.
In Lady or the tiger, and other stories, p178-86 **Fic**

Our foreign born citizens. Beard, A. E. S. **920**

Our garden flowers. Keeler, H. L. **583**

Our heritage from the Old world. Greenwood, J. H. **909**

Our holidays. St Nicholas **808.8H**

Our living world. Downing, E. R. **570**

Our nation in the building. Nicolay, H. **973**

Our national forests. Boerker, R. H. D. **634.9**

Our national parks. Muir, J. **917.3**

Our native trees. Keeler, H. L. **582**

Our northern shrubs and how to identify them. Keeler, H. L. **582**

Our old world background. Beard, C. A., and Bagley, W. C. **940**

Our physical world. Downing, E. R. **500**

Our poets of today. Cook, H. W. **928**

Our presidents. Morgan, J. **920**

Our republic. Forman, S. E. **973**

Our short story writers. Williams, B. C. **928**

Our story. Stockton, F. R.
In Lady or the tiger, and other stories, p115-33 **Fic**

Our vanishing forests. Pack, A. N. **634.9**

Our war with Germany. Bassett, J. S. **940.3**

Our world. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910

Our world hero stories. Tappan, E. M. **920**

Our world today and yesterday. Robinson, J. H., Smith, E. P., and Breasted, J. H. **940**

Out-of-doors in the Holy Land. Van Dyke, H. **915.6**

Out of Gloucester. Connolly, J. B. **Fic**

Out of the shadow. Cohen, R. G. **921**

Outcasts of Poker Flat. See Harte, B.

Outdoor life
Beard, D. C. New ideas for out of doors; the field and forest handy book. 1906 **790**

Kephart, H. Camping and woodcraft. 1921 **796**

Morris, E. W. Jonathan papers. 1912 **824**

See also Camping; Mountaineering

Outdoor world. Furneaux, W. S. See note under Verrill, pt 1, class 579

Outer edge of society. Dumas, A.
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p449-502 **822.8**

Outline of art. Orpen, W. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 750

Outline of history; being a plain history of life and mankind. Wells, H. G. **909**

Outline of modern history. Earle, C. J. H. See note under Hayes, pt 1, class 940.2

Outline of radio. Hogan, J. V. L. **621.38**

Outline of science. Thomson, J. A., ed. **500**

Outlines of American literature, with readings. Long, W. J. **820**

Outlines of English and American literature. Long, W. J. See note under Long, pt 1, class 820

Outlines of European history. Robinson, J. H. See note under Breasted and Robinson, pt 1, class 940

Outlines of industrial chemistry. Thorp, F. H. **660**

Outlines of music history. Hamilton, C. G. **780.9**

Outlines of sociology. Ross, E. A. **301**

Over the hills. Palmer, J.
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p238-57 **822.8**

Overland journeys to the Pacific
Neihardt, J. G. Splendid wayfaring; the story of the exploits and adventures of Jedediah Smith and his comrades. 1920 **917.8**

McMurry, C. A. Discovery of gold and trip to California in '49
In Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West, p94-113 **917.8**

Fiction

Hough, E. Covered wagon **Fic**

Overton, Grant Martin
Authors of the day; studies in contemporary literature. 1924 Doran **928**
Cargoes for Crusoes. 1924 Appleton **928**

Overton, Jacqueline Marion
* Life of Robert Louis Stevenson for boys and girls. 1915 Scribner **921**

Ovitz, Delia G., and Miller, Zana Kate
‡ Vertical file in every library. Library bureau **Pam 020**

Ownership. See Property

Oxford advanced atlas. Bartholomew, J. G. **912**

Oxford book of American essays. Matthews, B., comp. **824.8**

Oxford book of English verse. Quiller-Couch, A. T., ed. **821.8**

Oxford economic atlas. Bartholomew, J. C. **912**

Oxford geographies. The elementary geography. See individual titles under Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)

Oxygen
Darrow, F. L. Oxygen
In Boys' own book of science, p38-48 540
Martin, G. Oxygen, the life-supporting element
In Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry, p171-94 540

P

Pacent, Louis Gerard. See Yates, R. F., jt. auth.

Pace, Roy Bennett
(comp.) Readings in American literature. See note under Newcomer, pt 1, class 808.8
Readings in English literature. See note under Manly, pt 1, class 808.8

Pacifism. See Peace

Pack, Arthur Newton
Our vanishing forests. 1923 Macmillan 634.9

Pack, Charles Lathrop
* School book of forestry. 1922 American nature assn., 1214 16th st., Washington, D.C. 634.9
* Trees as good citizens. 1922 Am. tree assn. 582

Packing industry. See Meat industry and trade

Paddly pools. Malleson, M.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p268-82 822.8

Page, Curtis Hidden
(ed.) British poets of the nineteenth century. rev ed 1910 Sanborn 821.8
(ed.) Chief American poets. 1905 Houghton 821.8

Page, Thomas Nelson
* In ole Virginia; or, Marse Chan, and other stories. Scribner Fic
Contents: Marse Chan; "Unc Edinburgh's drowndin"; Meh lady; Ole 'Stracted; "No haid paun"; Polly: a Christmas recollection
Marse Chan
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p125-54 S C
Old South; essays social and political. 1892 Scribner 917.5
Ole 'Stracted
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p518-27 S C
Red Rock. Scribner Fic

Pagé, Victor Wilfred
Model T Ford car, including Fordson farm tractor, construction, maintenance, application, operation, service and repair. rev and enl ed 1926 Henley 629.2
Modern gas tractor. 4th ed rev and enl 1921 Henley 629.2
* Modern gasoline automobile. rev and enl ed 1921 Henley 629.2

Page, Walter Hines
Hendrick, B. J. Life and letters of Walter H. Page. 2v in 1 1922 921

Page, esquire, and knight. Lansing, M. F. 940.1

Pageant of Greece. Livingstone, R. W., ed. 880

Pageants
Mackay, C. D. Patriotic plays and pageants for young people. 1912 822
Mackay, C. D. Plays of the pioneers. 1915 822

Paine, Albert Bigelow
‡ Boys' life of Mark Twain. 1916 Harper 921

Paine, Paul Mayo
Map of adventures for boys and girls. 22x28 in 1925 Bowker Pam 910

Paine, Ralph Delahaye
College years Fic
For editions see pt 1
Freshman full-back
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p161-80 S C
Lost ships and lonely seas. 1921 Century 910

Paint
Gardner, H. A. Paints, varnishes, and colors
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p232-60 660
Hale, H. Paints and varnishes
In American chemistry, p142-58 540.9
Leighou, R. B. Paints, varnishes, stains, and fillers
In Chemistry of engineering materials, p347-415 660
Rogers, A., ed. Pigments and paint oils; Mixed paints
In Industrial chemistry, v1, p427-50 660

For pamphlet material see class 698 in pt 1

Painters
Bacon, M. S. H. Pictures that every child should know. 1915 750
Barstow, C. L. Famous pictures. 1912 750
Caffin, C. H. How to study pictures. 1905 750
Steedman, A. Knights of art. 1907 750
Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and its tradition. 1919 750
Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting. 1915 750

See also names of painters, e.g. Bonheur, Rosa

Painting
History
Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting. 1915 750

Painting—History—*Continued*
Goodyear, W. H. Painting
In History of art, p223-371 709
Painting, American
Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and its tradition. 1919 750

Van Dyke, J. C. American painting
In Text-book of the history of painting, p318-35 750
Painting, British
Van Dyke, J. C. British painting
In Text-book of the history of painting, p295-317 750
Painting, Dutch
Van Dyke, J. C. Dutch painting
In Text-book of the history of painting, p250-74 750
Painting, Flemish
Van Dyke, J. C. Flemish painting; Late Flemish and Belgian painting
In Text-book of the history of painting, p220-49 750
Painting, French
Van Dyke, J. C. French painting
In Text-book of the history of painting, p153-203 750
Painting, German
Van Dyke, J. C. German painting
In Text-book of the history of painting, p275-94 750
Painting, Industrial
Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Painting
In Farm engineering, v1: Farm mechanics, p194-209 631.3

See also House painting; Paint; Varnish and varnishing
Painting, Italian
Steedman, A. Knights of art. 1907 750

Van Dyke, J. C. Italian painting
In Text-book of the history of painting, p43-152 750
Painting, Mechanical. See Painting, Industrial
Painting, Spanish
Van Dyke, J. C. Spanish painting
In Text-book of the history of painting, p204-19 750
Paintings
Bacon, M. S. H. Pictures that every child should know. 1915 750
Barstow, C. L. Famous pictures. 1912 750
Caffin, C. H. How to study pictures. 1905 750
Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Children's book of art. 1909 750
Hurll, E. M. Home book of great paintings; a collection of 105 famous pictures. 1902 750
Van Dyke, J. C. How to judge of a picture. 1889 750
Painton, Mrs Edith F. A. U. (Palmer)
* Commencement manual. 1915 Denison 808.8

Paleolithic period. See Stone age
Paleontology
Lucas, F. A. Animals of the past. 1922 560
Mix, J. I. Mighty animals. 1912 560

Locy, W. A. Science of fossil remains, *In* Biology and its makers, p322-43 570
Palestine
Description and travel
Finnemore, J. The Holy Land. 1921
With Kelly, R. T. Egypt 916.2
Van Dyke, H. Out-of-doors in the Holy Land. 1908 915.6
Social life and customs
Rihbany, A. M. Christ story for boys and girls. 1923 232
Palestrina, Giovanni Battista Pierluigi da
Chapin, A. A. Palestrina
In Masters of music, p1-16 780.92
Elson, L. C. Old Italian composers—Palestrina
In Great composers and their work, p26-36 780.92
Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Pierluigi da Palestrina
In Essentials in music history, p121-25 780.9
Whitcomb, I. P. Palestrina
In Young people's story of music, p89-97 780.9
Palgrave, Francis Turner
‡ (comp.) Golden treasury 821.8
For editions see pt 1
Palissy, Bernard
Bolton, S. K. Bernard Palissy
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p1-8 920
Holland, R. S. Palissy and his enamel
In Historic inventions, p42-52 608
Lang, L. B. Palissy the potter
In Red book of heroes, p352-68 920
Towle, G. M. Palissy the potter
In Heroes and martyrs of invention, p43-51 608
Palmateer, Theron Josiah
* Elementary machine shop practice. (rev ed) 1920 Manual arts press 680
Palmer, Mrs Alice Elvira (Freeman)
Why go to college? 1897 Crowell 378
Biography
‡ Palmer, G. H. Life of Alice Freeman Palmer. Houghton 921

Bolton, S. K. Alice Freeman Palmer
In Lives of girls who became famous, p240-51 920
Parkman, M. R. Alice Freeman Palmer
In Heroines of service, p31-58 920
Palmer, George Herbert
‡ Life of Alice Freeman Palmer. new ed with appendix 1924 Houghton 921
Self-cultivation in English. (Riverside educ. monographs) 1909 Houghton 808

Palmer, Harold E.
Principles of language study. See note under Handschin, pt 1, class 407
Palmer, John
Over the hills
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p238-57 822.8
Palmer, Reginald Heber
Foundry practice. 2d ed enl 1919 Wiley 671
Pan American union, Washington, D.C.
‡ [Publications] Pam 918
Panama
Babson, R. W. Panama
In Future of South America, p72-96 918

Description and travel

Hall, A. B., and Chester, C. L. Panama and the canal. 1914 918.6
Verrill, A. H. Panama of today. 1927 918.6

Bryce, J. B. Isthmus of Panama
In South America, p1-36 918

History

Bishop, F. Panama, past and present. 1916 918.6
Panama and the canal. Hall, A. B., and Chester, C. L. 918.6
Panama canal
Bishop, F. Panama, past and present. 1916 918.6
Franck, H. A. Zone policeman 88; a close range study of the Panama canal and its workers. 1913 918.6
Hall, A. B., and Chester, C. L. Panama and the canal. 1914 918.6

Latané, J. H. Diplomatic history of the Panama Canal
In United States and Latin America, p144-92 327
Latané, J. H. Panama canal (1898-1907)
In America as a world power, 1897-1907, p204-23 973.8
Williams, A. Panama canal
In How it is done, p333-40 620
Williams, A. Panama canal
In Romance of modern engineering, p267-91 620
Panama canal, Washington, D.C.
* Panama canal; general information. 16p il 1924 Panama canal, Washington, D.C. Pam 918.6
Panama canal zone
Franck, H. A. Zone policeman 88; a close range study of the Panama canal and its workers. 1913 918.6
Panama of today. Verrill, A. H. 918.6
Panama, past and present. Bishop, F. 918.6
Panama, past and present. Verrill, A. H.
See his Panama of today 918.6
Pancoast, Henry Spackman
Introduction to American literature. 2d ed rev 1912 Holt 820
Introduction to English literature. 4th ed enl 1917 Holt 820
Pantaloon. Barrie, J. M.
In Half hours, p3-40 822
Panunzio, Constantine Maria
* Soul of an immigrant. 1921 Macmillan 921
Paper
Sadtler, S. S. Paper and textiles
In Chemistry of familiar things, p273-81 540
Smith, J. R. Paper
In Industrial and commercial geography, p489-97 910.7E
Thorp, F. H. Paper
In Outlines of industrial chemistry, p554-67 660
Paper-hanging
For pamphlet material see class 698 in pt 1
Paper making and trade
Gibson, C. R. Paper-making
In Romance of modern manufacture, p195-206 670
Keir, R. M. Paper industry
In Manufacturing industries in America, p246-61 670
Krimmel, M. A. Chemistry in the pulp and paper industry
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v1, p236-52 660
Lull, G. F. Art of paper making
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p1050-65 660
Mills, J. C. Paper
In Searchlights on some American industries, p85-130 670
Rocheleau, W. F. Paper
In Manufactures, p138-55 670
Winslow, L. L. Papermaking
In Elementary industrial arts, p50-68 680.7
Parable for fathers. Wood, J. F.
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p127-37 808.8
Paradise lost. Milton, J. See note under Milton, pt 1, class 821
Paraguay
Peck, A. S. East coast: Paraguay
In Industrial and commercial South America, p327-48 918
Paris. Peace conference, 1919. See Peace conference, 1919
Parker, Carleton Hubbell
Parker, C. S. American idyl; the life of Carleton H. Parker. 1919 921
Parker, Mrs Cornelia (Stratton)
American idyl; the life of Carleton H. Parker. 1919 Little 921
Working with the working woman. 1922 Harper 331.8
Parker, Edith Putnam. See Barrows, H. H., jt. auth.
Parker, Sir Gilbert
‡ Seats of the mighty. Appleton Fic
Three commandments in the vulgar tongue
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p20-39 808.8

Parker, Ida White
Office etiquette for business women. (Ronograph lib. no. 31) 1924 Ronald 651

Parker, Louis Napoleon
* Disraeli; a play. 1911 Dodd 822
A minuet
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p216-30 822.8

Parker, Samuel
Grinnell, G. B. Samuel Parker
In Trails of the pathfinders, p356-71 917.8

Parker, Samuel Chester
* Methods of teaching in high schools. rev ed 1920 Ginn 373

Parkhurst, Winthrop
Beggar and the king
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p34-44 822.8

Parkins, A. E. See McMurry, F. M., jt. auth.

Parkman, Francis
* Boys' Parkman; comp. by Louise S. Hasbrouck. 1912 Little 973.2
Conspiracy of Pontiac. 2v 973.2
For editions see pt 1
Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. (France and England in North America, pt.5) Centenary ed Little 971
Half-century of conflict. (France and England in North America, pt.6) Centenary ed 2v Little 973.2
Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century. (France and England in North America, pt.2) Centenary ed Little 971
La Salle and the discovery of the great West. (France and England in North America, pt.3) Centenary ed Little 973.2
Montcalm and Wolfe. (France and England in North America, pt.7) Centenary ed 2v Little 973.2
‡ Oregon trail; il. by Frederic Remington. Little 917.8
* Pioneers of France in the new world. (France and England in North America, pt.1) Centenary ed Little 973.1
Rivals for America. See note under Parkman, pt 1, class 973.2

Biography

Bolton, S. K. Francis Parkman
In Famous American authors, p258-69 928

Faris, J. T. Francis Parkman, historian
In Makers of our history, p307-19 920

Lodge, H. C. Francis Parkman
In Lodge, H. C., and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from American history, p163-70 973

McMurry, C. A. Parkman's life in a village of Sioux Indians
In Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West, p165-200 917.8

Whitcomb, I. P. Motley and Parkman
In Young people's story of American literature, p170-74 820

Parkman, Mary Rosetta
‡ Conquests of invention. 1921 Century 608
* Fighters for peace. 1919 Century 920
‡ Heroes of to-day; illustrated with photographs. 1917 Century 920
‡ Heroines of service. 1917 Century 920

Parliamentary law. Paul, N. B. 328

Parliamentary practice
Paul, N. B. Parliamentary law 328
Robert, H. M. Parliamentary practice. 1921 328
Robert, H. M. Rules of order. 1915 328
Robert, J. T. Primer of parliamentary law for schools, colleges, clubs, fraternities, etc. 1900 328

Parloa, Maria
Home economics; a practical guide in every branch of housekeeping. new and enl ed 1906 Century 640

Parlor-car and sleeping car. Howells, W. D. See note under Howells, pt 1, class 822

Parnassus on wheels. Morley, C. D. Fic

Parry, Sir Charles Hubert Hastings, bart.
* Evolution of the art of music. (International scientific ser.) [3d ed] 1901 Appleton 780

Parsons, Mrs Frances Theodora (Smith) Dana
* How to know the ferns. 1899 Scribner 586
‡ How to know the wild flowers. new ed 1900 Scribner 583

Parsons, Frank Alvah
Art appeal in display advertising. 1921 Harper 659
* Interior decoration; its principles and practice. 1915 Doubleday 645

Parsons, Geoffrey
Land of fair play. 1919 Scribner 353

Parsons, Mary Prescott
(comp.) Selected articles on non-resistance. (Abridged debaters' handbook ser.) 1916 Wilson, H. W. Pam 327

Parties, Political. See Political parties

Parties and slavery, 1850-1859. Smith, T. C. 973.6

Parton, James
Captains of industry. 2v [1884-91] Houghton 920

Passages from the diary of Samuel Pepys. Pepys, S. 921

Passing of Priscilla Winthrop. White, W. A.
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p59-72 S C

Passing of Sinfiotli. Betts, F.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p3-41 822.8

Passing of the third floor back. Play version. Jerome, J. K. 822

Passion in the desert. Balzac, H. de
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p133-52 S C

Passionate pilgrim. James, H.
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p43-109 S C

Pasteur, Louis
Vallery-Radot, R. Life of Pasteur; tr. by Mrs R. L. Devonshire. 1922 921

Caldwell, O. W. Louis Pasteur, and lengthened human life
In Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds. Science remaking the world, p133-49 504

Darrow, F. L. Pasteur
In Masters of science and invention, p186-97 920

Gilbert, A. Great life-saver
In More than conquerors, p225-49 920

Hammond, D. B. Pasteur and his work on germs and inoculations
In Stories of scientific discovery, p166-93 920

Locy, W. A. Pasteur
In Biology and its makers, p288-300 570

Pasteur. Guitry, S.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p428-50 822.8

Pastimes. See Amusements; Games

Pathfinders of the West. Laut, A. C. 917.8

Patient Griselda. See Boccaccio, G. S C

Patri, Angelo
Beard, A. E. S. Italian immigrant who influenced public school education
In Our foreign-born citizens, p299-307 920

Patrick, Saint
Johnston, C., and Spencer, C. Introduction of Christianity, A.D. 432; Fulfilment of Patrick's mission, A.D. 432-525; Saints and scholars, A.D. 500-795
In Ireland's story, p41-65 941.5

Patriotic plays and pageants for young people. Mackay, C. D. 822

Patriotic poems. Whitman, W. See note under Whitman, pt 1, class 821

Patriotic songs. See National songs

Pattee, Alida Frances
Practical dietetics with reference to diet in health and disease. 15th ed 1925 The author, Westchester gardens, Mount Vernon, N.Y. 641.1

Pattee, Fred Lewis
* (ed.) Century readings for a course in American literature. 3d ed 1926 Century 808.8
Development of the American short story. 1923 Harper 809.3

Patten, Cora Mel
(comp.) Drama league of America. Plays for children Bib 822

Pattern making
Purfield, H. T. Wood pattern-making. 1911 684

Griffith, I. S. Pattern making
In Woodwork for secondary schools, p320-57 684

Patterson, Samuel Howard. See Burch, H. R., jt. auth.

Paul, Mrs Nanette (Baker)
Parliamentary law; with forms and diagram of motion. 1908 Century 328

Paulding, James Kirke
Mine Uncle John
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p29-33 S C

Paxson, Frederic Logan
* Civil war. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 25) 1911 Holt 973.7
Last American frontier. 1910 Macmillan 978
‡ New nation. (Riverside hist. of the U.S. v4) 1921 Houghton 973.8
Recent history of the United States. 1921 Houghton 973.8

Paxson, Susan
Handbook for Latin clubs. 1916 Heath 470
Two Latin plays for high-school students. 1911 Ginn 872

Payne, Arthur Frank
* Art metalwork with inexpensive equipment. 1914 Manual arts press 689

Payne, D. L.
Johnston, C. H. L. Captain D. L. Payne, the Cimarron scout
In Famous scouts, p264-78 920

Payne, Enoch George
Education in accident prevention. [rev ed] 1919 Lyons & Carnahan 614.8
(ed.) Education in health. 1921 Lyons & Carnahan 613

Payne, John Howard
Charles the second
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p143-64 822.8

Payne, Will
Light-hearted
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p143-70 808.8

Peabody, George
Bolton, S. K. George Peabody
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p114-23 920

Peabody, James Edward, and Hunt, Arthur Ellsworth
Biology and human welfare. 1924 Macmillan 570

Peabody, Josephine Preston
Fortune and men's eyes
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p287-319 822.8

Marlowe. See note under Peabody, pt 1, class 822

Peabody, Josephine Preston—*Continued*
The piper; a play in four acts. (Riverside lit. ser.) 1919 Houghton 822
—Same
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p232-67 822.8
Wolf of Gubbio; a comedy in three acts. 1913 Houghton 822

Peace
Irwin, W. H. "The next war." 1921 327

See also League of nations

Peace conference, 1919
Bassett, J. S. Treaty of Versailles
In Our war with Germany, p333-78 940.3
Gooch, G. P. Settlement
In History of modern Europe, 1878-1919, p659-96 940.2
McMaster, J. B. Peace conference
In United States in the World war, v2, p270-323 940.3

Peace day
Drama
Barnum, M. D. Brethren
In School plays for all occasions, p141-54 822

Peace treaty, 1919. See Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919

Pearl, Horton H., and Brown, H. E.
* Health by stunts. 1919 Macmillan 613

Pearls of Loreto. Atherton, G. F. H.
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p161-88 S C

Pearson, Francis Ball
The teacher. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Peary, Robert Edwin
Borup, G. Tenderfoot with Peary. 1911 919.8
Johnston, C. H. L. Robert Edwin Peary
In Famous discoverers and explorers of America, p411-23 920
Maclean, J. K. Peary's twenty years of Arctic struggle
In Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p181-201 919.8
Morris, C. Robert E. Peary and the discovery of the North pole
In Heroes of discovery in America, p345-65 920
Synge, M. B. Peary reaches the North pole
In Book of discovery, p530-35 910
Tappan, E. M. Robert E. Peary
In Heroes of progress, p245-53 920
Wade, M. H. B. Robert Edwin Peary
In Light-bringers, p1-63 920

Peasant and the prince. Martineau, H. Fic

Peck, Annie Smith
Industrial and commercial South America. new and rev ed 1927 Dutton 918

Peck, Harry Thurston
* (ed.) Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. 1897 Am. bk. R930

Pedagogy. See Teaching

Pedro II, emperor of Brazil
Olcott, F. J., comp. Dom Pedro, the second, the magnanimous, the best republican in Brazil
In Good stories for great birthdays, p110-22 920

Peeps at many lands (series). See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910

Peer Gynt. Ibsen, H. 839

Pélléas and Mélisande. Maeterlinck, M.
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p550-72 822.8

Pellett, Frank Chapman
Beginner's bee book. See note under Pellett, pt 1, class 638
* Productive bee-keeping. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1923 Lippincott 638

Pen drawing
Maginnis, C. D. Pen drawing. 1899 740

Penal institutions. See Prisons

Penalties of Artemis. Gerould, K. F.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p906-22 S C

Pendleton, Amena. See Olcott, F. J., jt. comp.

Penitentiaries. See Prisons

Penn, William
Olcott, F. J., comp. William Penn, the founder of Pennsylvania
In Good stories for great birthdays, p30-42 920

Pennington, Patience, pseud. See Pringle, E. W. A.

Pennsylvania
History
Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. 2v 1899 973.2

Penrod. Tarkington, B. Fic

People of Mexico. Thompson, W. 917.2

Peoples of the Philippines. Kroeber, A. L. 919.1

Pepys, Samuel
Passages from the diary of Samuel Pepys; ed. with an introd. by Richard Le Gallienne. (Modern lib.) 1921 Modern lib. 921
For editions of the diary in fuller form see pt 1
Biography
Stevenson, R. L. Samuel Pepys
In Essays, p168-94 824

Pequeño Larousse ilustrado; adaptacion española de M. de Toro y Gisbert. Larousse, P. 463

Percy, Thomas
(comp.) Boy's Percy; ed. by Sidney Lanier. 1882 Scribner 821.8B

Père Antoine's date-palm. Aldrich, T. B.
In Marjorie Daw, and other people Fic

Perfect tribute. See Andrews, M. R. S.

Perfumery
Isermann, S. Perfumes and flavors
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v1, p253-93 660

Perfumery—*Continued*
Rogers, A., ed. Essential oils, perfumes, flavoring materials and synthetics
In Industrial chemistry, p833-74 660
Slosson, E. E. Synthetic perfumes and flavors
In Creative chemistry, p93-109 540
Pergolesi, Giovanni Battista
Chapin, A. A. Pergolese
In Masters of music, p97-108 780.92
Pericles
Hopkinson, L. W. Pericles
In Greek leaders, p37-58 938
Plutarch. Life of Pericles
In Plutarch's "Lives" 930
Perilous seat. Snedeker, C. D. P. Fic
Periodic law
Martin, G. Radio-elements and the periodic law
In Modern chemistry and its wonders, p135-53 540
Moore, F. J. Periodic law
In History of chemistry, p178-92 540.9
Periodicals
Drewry, J. E. Some magazines and magazine makers. 1924 070
Walters, F. K. Periodicals for the small library. 1922 050

Indexes

Reader's guide to periodical literature. 1900-date 050
Periodicals for the small library. Walters, F. K. 050
Perjured. Mirrielees, E. R.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p222-36 S C
Perkin, Sir William Henry
Darrow, F. L. Perkin
In Masters of science and invention, p228-37 920
Harrow, B. Perkin and coal-tar dyes
In Eminent chemists of our time, p1-18 920
Perkins, Dorothy. See Hall, A. N., jt. auth.
Permanent birdhouses. Califf, G. 684
Permanent court of international justice. See Hague. Permanent court of international justice
Permodello modeling. Snow, B. E., and Froehlich, H. B. 689
Perry, Bliss
Poetry
In Counsel upon the reading of books by H. M. Stephens and others, p215-56 804
Study of prose fiction. 1902 Houghton 809.3
Pershing, John Joseph
Parkman, M. R. "The big chief"
In Fighters for peace, p229-54 920
Persia

History

Davis, W. S., comp. Persian empire
In Readings in ancient history, v1, p45-61 930-S
Hodgdon, J. R. Persians
In Enchanted past, p110-34 930
Seignobos, C. Persians
In History of ancient civilization, p64-75 930
Personal hygiene applied. Williams, J. F. 613
Personal recollections of Joan of Arc. Clemens, S. L. Fic
Personality
Spillman, H. C. Personality; studies in personal development. 1919 170
Personality of American cities. Hungerford, E. 917.3
Perspectve
Norton, D. M. Elementary freehand perspective. 1924 740
Perspective drawing
In Art education for high schools, p34-70 707
Persuasion (Rhetoric). See Oratory
Peru
Babson, R. W. Peru
In Future of South America, p127-59 918
Peck, A. S. West coast: Peru
In Industrial and commercial South America, p148-202 918

Description and travel

Bingham, H. Inca land. 1922 918.5
Bryce, J. B., Coast of Peru; Cuzco and the land of the Incas; Lake Titicaca and the central Andes
In South America, p37-165 918
Ross, E. A. Peru, the roof of the continent; Native races
In South of Panama, p33-81 918

History

Lang, A., ed. Conquest of Peru
In Red true story book, p371-419 904
Lummis, C. F. Greatest conquest: Pizarro and Peru
In Spanish pioneers, p221-92 973.1
Perugino, Pietro
Steedman, A. Pietro Perugino
In Knights of art, p78-93 750
Pescara, Vittoria Colonna, marchesa di. See Colonna, Vittoria, marchesa di Pescara
Pests. See Agricultural pests; Fungi; Household pests; Insects, Injurious and beneficial
Peter I, the Great, emperor of Russia
Birkhead, A. Peter the Great
In Heroes of modern Europe, p137-44 920
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Peter the Great
In Famous men of modern times, p223-32 920
Peter Goldthwaite's treasure. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic
Peter Rugg, the missing man. Austin, W.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p50-70 S C
Petit Larousse illustré, Nouveau. Larousse, P.

Petrie, Sir William Matthew Flinders
Social life in ancient Egypt. 1923 Houghton 932

Petroleum
Tower, W. S. Story of oil. 1909 553

Bryan, P. W. Oil
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. A. North America, p286-321 917
Gilbert, C. G., and Pogue, J. E. Oil, the accelerator of progress
In America's power resources, p83-138 333
Gray, T. T. Petroleum industry
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p655-90 660
Mitchell, G. E. Striking oil
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p83-112 608
Rocheleau, W. F. Petroleum
In Minerals, p45-68 622
Talbot, F. A. A. Age of oil
In All about discoveries and inventions, p279-303 608
Thorp, F. H. Petroleum industry
In Outlines of industrial chemistry, p334-45
Wendt, G. L. Petroleum industry
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v1, p294-311 660
Williams, A. Romance of petroleum
In Romance of modern engineering, p349-65 620

Pets
Crandall, L. S. Pets; their history and care. 1917 636

See also names of animals, e.g. Birds, Dogs

Peyser, Ethel Ross
Cheating the junk-pile. 1922 Dutton 640

Pfutzenreuter, Edwin M.
Illustrated editions of high school classics. 1925 University of Illinois library school, Urbana, Ill. Pam 010

Phaedra. Racine, J. B.
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p302-27 822.8

Pharmacy
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Pharmacy
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p563-77 374.1
Farrington, F. Opportunities in pharmacy
In Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p235-52 374.1

Phelps, Edith M.
‡ (comp.) Debaters' manual (Debaters' handbook ser.) 5th ed rev 1924 Wilson, H. W. 808.5
‡ (comp.) Restriction of immigration. (Reference shelf, v2, no5) 1924 Wilson, H. W. 325
(ed.) University debaters' annual. v13 1927 808.5

Phelps, William Lyon
Advance of the English novel. 1916 Dodd 809.3
Essays on modern novelists. 1910 Macmillan 809.3
Literary map of England. 8x10½ inches 1924 Ginn Pam 911

Phidias
Hall, J. Phidias and the Parthenon
In Men of old Greece, p169-217 938

Philadelphia
Hungerford, E. William Penn's town
In Personality of American cities, p76-94 917.3
Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. Philadelphia
In Great cities of the United States, p67-88 917.3

Philadelphia. South Philadelphia high school for girls
‡ Everyday manners for American boys and girls. 1922 Macmillan 395

Philately. See Postage stamps

Philip, George
‡ (ed.) Philips' modern school atlas of physical, political and commercial geography. 1925 George Philip & son, London 912
(ed.) Philips' senior school atlas. 1924 George Philip & son, London 912

Philip, James Charles
Romance of modern chemistry. 1909 Lippincott (Seeley, London) 540

Philippe, Charles Louis
The return
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p392-6 S C

Philippine Islands

History

Barrows, D. P. History of the Philippines. 1924 991

Politics and government

Johnsen, J. E., comp. Independence for the Philippines. 1924 991

Latané, J. H. Civil government in the Philippines (1898-1907)
In America as a world power, 1897-1907, p153-74 973.8

Social life and customs

Kroeber, A. L. Peoples of the Philippines. 1919 919.1

Philips' comparative wall atlas maps. 8 maps, 36x44 inches. Denoyer 912-M

Philip's historical atlas. See note under Shepherd, pt 1, class R911

Phillips, David Graham
Cooper, F. T. David Graham Phillips
In Some American story tellers, p112-39 809.3

Phillips, Everett Franklin
* Beekeeping. (Rural science ser.) 1915 Macmillan 638

Phillips, James David. See Crawshaw, F. D., jt. auth.

Phillips, Stephen
Ulysses
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p45-122 822.8
—Same (scene 2, act III)
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Plays for classroom interpretation, p212-35 822.8
Phillips, Wendell
Wildman, E. Wendell Phillips
In Famous leaders of character in America, p71-80 920
Phillpotts, Eden
Cooper, F. T. Eden Phillpotts
In Some English story tellers, p94-121 809.3
Philosopher of Butterbiggens. Chapin, H.
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p1-13 822.8
Phoenicia
Greenwood, J. H. Phoenicians
In Our heritage from the Old world, p42-51 909
Seignobos, C. Phoenicians
In History of ancient civilization, p76-84 930
Phonetic charts. Ripman, W. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 407
Phonograph
McFee, I. N. C. How the phonograph was born
In Stories of American inventions, p143-65 608
Meadowcroft, W. H. Frozen music and speech
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p445-64 608
Phormio. Terence
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p141-65 822.8
Photography
Bailey, H. T. Photography and fine art. 1922 770
Davis, W. S. Practical amateur photography. 1923 770
Collins, A. F. Some kinks in photography
In Handicraft for boys, p131-56 680
Cressy, E. Some applications of photography
In Discoveries and inventions, p399-421 608
Downing, E. R. Cameras and picture-making
In Our physical world, p309-24 500
Hopkins, A. A., ed. Photography
In Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas, p673-734 603
Hubbard, H. D. Putting sunlight to work
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p379-418 608
Ives, H. E. War-time photography
In Yerkes, R. M., ed. New world of science, p89-102 504
Sheppard, S. E. Photography, or picture making by light
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v1, p312-28 660
Trafton, G. H. Taking pictures
In Science of home and community, p169-79 500
For pamphlet material see class 770 in pt 1
Photography and fine art. Bailey, H. T. 770
Phthisis. See Tuberculosis
Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney
* Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced. new ed with a supplement of 2000 words comp. by F. A. Sweet & M. A. Williams 1914 Putnam 421
Physical culture. See Physical education and training
Physical education and training
United States. War department. Manual of physical training for use in the United States Army. 1914 613
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Physical education
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p318-28 374.1
Filene, C., ed. Physical education
In Careers for women, p386-94 374.1
See also Athletics; Games
For pamphlet material see class 613 in pt 1
Physical geography
Davis, W. M. Elementary physical geography. 1902 551
Dryer, C. R. W. High school geography; physical, economic and regional. 1920 910.7
Dryer, C. R. W. Lessons in physical geography. 1901 551
Fabre, J. H. C. This earth of ours. 1923 551
Hawksworth, H. Strange adventures of a pebble. 1921 550
Herbertson, F. L. D. R. First physiography. 1918 910.7
Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography. 1910 551
Salisbury, R. D. Physiography. 1919 551
Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. New physical geography. 1926 551
Whitbeck, R. H. High school geography. 1922 910.7
For pamphlet material see class 551 in pt 1
Australia
Taylor, G. Australia in its physiographic and economic aspects. 1918 919.3
Europe
Newbigin, M. I. Frequented ways. 1922 914
Illinois
Downing, E. R. Naturalist in the Great Lakes region. 1922 504

Physical geography—*Continued*

United States

Bowman, I. Forest physiography. 1911 917.3

Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history. 1903 910.1

Semple, E. C. American history and its geographic conditions 910.1

Physical geography. Davis, W. M. See note under Davis, pt 1, class 551

Physical training. See Physical education and training

The **physician.** Finney, J. M. T. See note under Special vocations, in pt 1, class 374.1

Physics

Black, N. H., and Davis, H. N. Practical physics. 1922 530

Duff, A. W., ed. Text-book of physics. 1926 530

Dull, C. E. Essentials of modern physics. 1922 530

Fournier d'Albe, E. E. Wonders of physical science. 1910 530

Fuller, R. W., Brownlee, R. B., and Baker, D. L. Elementary principles of physics. 1925 530

Millikan, R. A., Gale, H. G., and Pyle, W. P. Elements of physics. 1927 530

Morgan, A. P. Boy's home book of science and construction. 1921 500

Webster, D. L., Farwell, H. W., and Drew, E. R. General physics for colleges. 1926 530

Whitman, W. G. Household physics. 1924 530

See also Force and energy; Heat; Light; Matter; Mechanics; Sound

History

Carjori, F. History of physics in its elementary branches. 1899 530

Laboratory manuals

Black, N. H. Laboratory experiments in practical physics. 1923 530

Drew, E. R., and Farwell, H. W. Laboratory experiments in physics. 1924 530

Good, F. F. Laboratory projects in physics. 1920 530

Tables, etc.

Chemical rubber company, Cleveland. Handbook of chemistry and physics. 1924 530

Physics of the household. Lynde, C. J. See note under Whitman, pt 1, class 530

Physiography. See Geology; Physical geography

Physiology

O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J. H. Body in health. 1924 613

Locy, W. A. Rise of physiology
In Biology and its makers, p179-94 570

Thomson, J. A., ed. Body-machine and its work
In Outline of science, v2, p317-61 500

Pianoforte

Krehbiel, H. E. Pianoforte and its music. 1911 786

Pianoforte music

Krehbiel, H. E. Pianoforte and its music 1911 786

Dickinson, E. Performance: the art of the pianist
In Education of a music lover, p102-41 780

Hamilton, C. G. Types of piano music
In Music appreciation, p31-258 780

Henderson, W. J. The piano
In What is good music? p155-71 780

Pick, shovel, and pluck. Bond, A. R. See note under Bond, pt 1, class 620

Picken, Mary Brooks

Secrets of distinctive dress. 1918 Woman's institute of domestic arts and sciences, inc., Scranton, Pa. 646

Pickling. See Canning and preserving

Pickwick papers. Dickens, C. Fic

Pictured lives of great musicians. Cox, A. B. C., and Crawford, R. 780.92

Pictures

Hurll, E. M., How to show pictures to children. 1914 750

See also Paintings

For pamphlet material see classes 700, 750 in pt 1

Pictures that every child should know. Bacon, M. S. H. 750

Piece of bread. Coppée, F.
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p274-81 S C

Piece of red calico. Stockton, F. R.
In Lady or the tiger, and other stories, p187-94 Fic

Piece of string. See Maupassant, G. de

Pieces for every day the schools celebrate. Deming, N. H., and Bemis, K. I., comps. 808.8H

Pieces for every occasion. Le Row, C. B., comp. 808.8H

Pierce, Anna Eloise

(comp.) Catalog of literature for advisers of young women and girls. rev and enl ed 85p 1923 Wilson, H. W. Pam 010

Pierce, Franklin

Morgan, J. Franklin Pierce
In Our presidents, p116-23 920

Pierluigi, Giovanni Battista. See Palestrina, Giovanni Battista Pierluigi da

Pierrot of the minute. Dowson, E. C.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p53-74 822.8

Piers

Bond, A. R. Building piers for 1000-foot ships
In On the battle front of engineering, p211-28 620

Pieshkov, Aleksîei Maksimovich. See Gorky, Maxim, pseud.

Pigeon. See Galsworthy, J.

Pigs. See Swine

Pike, Zebulon Montgomery
Grinnell, G. B. Zebulon M. Pike
In Trails of the pathfinders, p207-52 917.8

Pilcher, Richard Bertram
Profession of chemistry. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Pilcher, Richard Bertram, and Butler-Jones, Frank
What industry owes to chemical science. 2d ed rev and enl 1923 Van Nostrand 540.9

Pilgrim fathers
Griffis, W. E. Pilgrim fathers in Leyden; Pilgrims emigrate to America
In Brave little Holland and what she taught us, p192-209 949.2
Higginson, T. W. Pilgrims at Plymouth (1620-1621)
In Young folks' book of American explorers, p311-37 973.2
Olcott, F. J., comp. William Bradford and the landing of the Pilgrims
In Good stories for great birthdays, p124-39 920

Fiction

Austin, J. G. Standish of Standish **Fic**
Dix, B. M. Soldier Rigdale **Fic**

Pilgrims and pilgrimages
Jusserand, J. A. A. J. Pilgrims and pilgrimages
In English wayfaring life in the middle ages, p338-95 940.1
Tappan, E. M. Pilgrimages and crusades
In When knights were bold, p123-37 940.1

Pilgrims of to-day. Wade, M. H. B. 920

Pilgrim's progress. Bunyan, J. **Fic**

Pilgrim's progress; play. Wright, H. S.
In New plays from old tales, p83-135 822

Pillot, Joseph Eugene
Gazing globe
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p141-53 822.8
Hunger
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p157-74 822.8
Two crooks and a lady
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Plays for classroom interpretation, p93-120 822.8

Pilots and pilotage
Moffett, C. The pilot
In Careers of danger and daring, p130-72 374.1

Pinchot, Gifford
Training of a forester. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Pine
Mills, E. A. Story of a thousand-year pine. 1913 504
—Same
In Wild life on the Rockies, p31-49 917.8

Pinero, Sir Arthur Wing
Second Mrs Tanqueray
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists [1st ser.] p33-71 822.8
Sweet lavender; a comedy in three acts. 1893 Baker, W. H. 822
Widow of Wasdale Head
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p3-41 822.8

Pinkie and the fairies. Robertson, W. G.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p137-221 822.8

Pins and needles
Forman, S. E. Needle
In Stories of useful inventions, p125-36 608

Pinski David
A dollar
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p323-41 822.8

Pioneer life. See Frontier and pioneer life

Pioneers
Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders. 1911 917.8
McMurry, C. A. Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West. 1904 917.8

See also names of pioneers, e.g. Boone, Daniel

Drama

Mackay, C. D. Plays of the pioneers. 1915 822

Pioneers of France in the new world. Parkman, F. 973.1

Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West. McMurry, C. A. 917.8

Pipe of peace. Cameron, M.
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p160-84 822.8

Piper, Charles Vancouver
* Forage plants and their culture. (Rural text-book ser.) rev ed 1924 Macmillan 633

The **piper.** See Peabody, J. P.

Pirates
Stockton, F. R. Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts. 1898 910

Fiske, J. Golden age of pirates
In Old Virginia and her neighbours, v2, p338-69 973.2
Paine, R. D. How the schooner Exertion fell among thieves; Roaring days of piracy
In Lost ships and lonely seas, p25-50, 232-58 910

See also Buccaneers

Fiction

Meader, S. W. Black buccaneer **Fic**
Stevenson, R. L. Treasure island **Fic**

Pit. Norris, F. See note under Norris, pt 1, class Fic

Pit and the pendulum. See Poe, E. A.

Pitcher, Mrs Molly (Ludwig)
Humphrey, G. Molly Pitcher
In Women in American history, p47-54 920

Pitman's common commodities and industries. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 670

Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. William Pitt
In Famous men of modern times, p256-63 920
Macaulay, T. B. M. William Pitt, earl of Chatham; Earl of Chatham
In Historical essays, p55-183 824
Olcott, F. J., comp. William Pitt, defender of America
In Good stories for great birthdays, p94-107 920

Pittsburgh
Hotchkiss, C. W. Pittsburgh, the world's workshop
In Representative cities, p118-33 917.3
Hungerford, E. Steel's great capital
In Personality of American cities, p171-84 917.3
Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. Pittsburgh
In Great cities of the United States, p171-88 917.3

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library
Debate index. 3d ed 116p 1919 Carnegie library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa. Pam 808.5

Pizarro, Francisco
Brooks, E. C. Pizarro, the great adventurer
In Stories of South America, p40-56 980
Johnston, C. H. L. Francisco Pizarro
In Famous discoverers and explorers of America, p219-47 920
Lummis, C. F. Greatest conquest: Pizarro and Peru
In Spanish pioneers, p203-92 973.1

Plain and ornamental forging. Schwarzkopf, E. 682

Plains
Davis, W. M. Plains and plateaus
In Elementary physical geography, p141-76 551
Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. Plains and their relations to life
In Elements of geography, p489-513 910.7
Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. Plains
In New physical geography, p118-35 551

Plan, Louise
(comp.) Macmillan's selection of French idioms. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 440

Plane geometry. See Geometry

Planning and furnishing the home. Quinn, M. J. 645

Plans. See Architectural drawing; Mechanical drawing

Plant and animal children. Torelle, E. 570

Plant breeding
Bailey, L. H. Plant-breeding. 1915 581.3
Coulter, J. M. Fundamentals of plant-breeding. 1914 581.3
Harwood, W. S. New creations in plant life; an authoritative account of the life and work of Luther Burbank. 1907 581.3
Bergen, J. Y. and Caldwell, O. W. Plant breeding
In Introduction to botany, p173-93 580
—Same with additions
In Practical botany, p412-33 580
Davis, K. C. Principles of breeding; Application of principles to farm crops
In Productive plant husbandry, p22-42 630
Davis, K. C. Principles of plant breeding and their application in garden and orchard
In Horticulture, p22-30 630
Linville, H. R. Plant breeding
In Biology of man and other organisms, p277-85 570

Plant lore
Skinner, C. M. Myths and legends of flowers, trees, fruits, and plants, in all ages and in all climes. 1911 398

Plant physiology. See Botany—Physiology

Plant propagation
Bailey, L. H. Nursery-manual; a complete guide to the multiplication of plants. 1920 635
Davis, K. C. Propagation of plants by division
In Productive plant husbandry, p55-67 630
Davis, K. C. Propagation of plants by means of seeds; Propagation by underground parts; Cuttings and layerings; Budding and grafting
In Horticulture, p10-19, 33-58 630
White, E. A. Plant reproduction
In Principles of floriculture, p151-76 635

See also Plant breeding; Seeds

Planting. See Agriculture; Gardening; Landscape gardening; Tree planting

Plants
Atkinson, G. F. First studies of plant life. 1901 580
Taylor, N. Botany, the science of plant life. 1922 580
Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Plant covering of the earth; Feeding plants
In Elements of general science, p468-91 500
Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Plants: food makers for the world
In Science of everyday life, p220-36 500

Plants —*Continued*
Widtsoe, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds. How crops grow
In Western agriculture, p15-59 630

See also Flowers; Forage plants; Weeds; also names of special plants, and headings beginning with the word Plant

Diseases

See Botany—Pathology

Folklore

See Plant lore

Geographical distribution

See Geographical distribution of animals and plants

Propagation

See Plant propagation

Plants, Cultivated
Candolle, A. de. Origin of cultivated plants. 1882 580
Coulter, J. M. Elementary studies in botany. 1913 580

Comstock, A. B. Cultivated plant study
In Handbook of nature study, p596-683 500

See also Floriculture; Gardening

Plants, Useful. See Botany, Economic

Plants and their uses. Sargent, F. L. 580

Platner, Samuel Ball
Topography and monuments of ancient Rome. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 470

Plautus, Titus Maccius
Captives
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p116-38 822.8

Play and recreation for the open country. Curtis, H. S. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 790

Play-making. Archer, W. 808.2

Play of Saint George. Crum, J. M. C.
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p231-53 822.8

Playboy of the western world. Synge, J. M. See note under Synge, pt 1, class 822

Playground and recreation association of America, 315 Fourth av., New York
Christmas book. 1925 The association Pam 808.8H
* Full evening plays for high school use. The association Bib 822
* [Pamphlets on celebrations for holidays and special days] Pam 394
‡ [Publications on games, etc.] Pam 790
* [Publications on music] Pam 780

Playing with fire. Wilde, P.
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p78-91 822.8

Plays, Christmas. See Christmas plays

Plays, Community. See Community plays

Plays for amateurs. Drama league of America Bib 822

Plays for amateurs. Tucker, S. M. Bib 822

Plays for children. See Children's plays; for lists of plays see Drama—Bibliography

Plays for classroom interpretation. Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. 822.8

Plays for high schools and colleges. National council of teachers of English Bib 822

Plays for school children. Lütkenhaus, A. M. I. 822

Plays of gods and men. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 822

Plays of the pioneers. Mackay, C. D. 822

Pleasure
Cabot, R. C. What men live by; work, play, love, worship. 1914 170

Ploetz, Karl Julius
‡ Manual of universal history; tr. and enl. by W. H. Tillinghast. rev under the editorship of H. E. Barnes. 1925 Houghton 903

Plots and playwrights. Massey, E.
In Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays, p483-544 822.8

Plow
Forman, S. E. Plow
In Stories of useful inventions, p73-84 608
Horine, M. C. Farming by machine
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p247-55 608

Plumb, Charles Sumner
* Judging farm animals. 1916 Judd 636
Study of farm animals. 1922 Webb 636
* Types and breeds of farm animals. (Country life educ. ser.) rev ed 1920 Ginn 636

Plumbing
Dibble, S. E. Elements of plumbing. 1918 696
Starbuck, R. M. Modern plumbing illustrated. 1926 696

Balderston, L. R. Plumbing
In Housewifery, p21-51 640

For pamphlet material see class 696 in pt 1

Plummer, Mary Wright
Training for librarianship. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Plutarch
* Plutarch's "Lives" 930
For editions see pt 1

Pneumatic transmission. See Compressed air

Pocahontas
Holland, R. S. Pocahontas
In Historic girlhoods, p93-106 920
Humphrey, G. Pocahontas
In Women in American history, p1-17 920

Pocahontas—*Continued*

Drama

Custis, G. W. P. Pocahontas
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p183-208 **822.8**

Mackay, C. D. Princess Pocahontas
In Patriotic plays and pageants for young people, p12-26 **822**

Pocket classics. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class Fic

Poe, Edgar Allan

Angel of the Odd
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p7-17 **S C**

The assignation
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p162-70 **S C**

* Best tales; ed. by Sherwin Cody. (Modern lib.) Modern lib. **Fic**

Cask of Amontillado
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p1-14 **S C**
Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p77-84 **S C**
Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p347-55 **S C**
Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p36-43 **S C**

Fall of the house of Usher
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p171-84 **S C**
Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p182-209 **S C**

Gold-bug
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p237-86 **S C**
Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p236-82 **S C**
Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p201-25 **S C**
Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p97-142 **S C**
Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p1-50 **S C**

Ligeia
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p109-30 **808.3**

Masque of the Red Death
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p185-89 **S C**

Metzengerstein
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p155-61 **S C**

Pit and the pendulum
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p119-39 **S C**
Jessup, A. ed. Representative American short stories, p190-200 **S C**

Three Sundays in a week; play adapted from "Three Sundays in a week" by H. S. Wright
In Wright, H. S. New plays from old tales, p139-48 **822**

Biography

Bolton, S. K. Edgar Allan Poe
In Famous American authors, p163-73 **928**

Pattee, F. L. Edgar Allan Poe
In Development of the American short story, p115-44 **809.3**

Stedman, E. C. Edgar Allan Poe
In Poets of America, p225-72 **809.1**

Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. Edgar Allan Poe
In Great American writers, p85-108 **820**

Whitcomb, I. P. Edgar Allan Poe
In Young people's story of American literature, p275-90 **820**

Poems by a little girl. Conkling, H. See note under Conkling, pt 1, class 821

Poems of American history. Stevenson, B. E., comp. **821.8**

Poems of childhood. Field, E. See note under Field, pt 1, class 821

Poetess. Freeman, M. E. W.
In New England nun, p140-59 **Fic**

Poetry

Eastman, M. F. Enjoyment of poetry. 1921 **809.1**

Perry, B. Poetry
In Counsel upon the reading of books by H. M. Stephens and others, p215-56 **894**

See also Ballads; Christmas poetry; Epic poetry; also American poetry, English poetry, etc.; and subdivision Poetry under special subjects, e.g. United States—History—Poetry

Collections

Fish, H. D., comp. Boy's book of verse. 1923 **821.8**

Ingpen, R., ed. One thousand poems for children. 1923 **821.8**

Lang, A., ed. Blue poetry book. 1896 **821.8**

Olcott, F. J., comp. Story-telling poems. 1913 **821.8**

Repplier, A., comp. Book of famous verse. 1892 **821.8**

Teasdale, S., comp. Rainbow gold. 1922 **821.8**

Dictionaries, Indexes, etc.

Granger, E., ed. Index to poetry and recitations. 1918 **803**

Study and teaching

Haliburton, M. W., and Smith, A. G. Teaching poetry in the grades. 1911 **807**

Poetry of the people. Gayley, C. M., and Flaherty, M. C., comps. **821.8**

Poets
Cook, H. W. Our poets of today. 1923 928
Stedman, E. C. Poets of America. 1885 809.1
Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets. 1887 809.1

Carlyle, T. Hero as poet
In Heroes and hero-worship 824
Poets of America. Stedman, E. C. 809.1
Pogue, Joseph Ezekiel. See Gilbert, C. G., jt. auth.
Poisonous plants
Saunders, C. F. Cautionary chapter on certain poisonous plants
In Useful wild plants, p236-57 580
Poisons
Bailey, E. H. S. Poisons and their antidotes
In Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p152-60 540
Poland
Bowman, I. Poland and its disputed borderlands
In New world, p328-56 327
Hazen, C. D. Republic of Poland
In Europe since 1815, v2, p832-59 940.2
Stanoyevich, M. S., ed. Poland
In Slavonic nations of yesterday and today, p203-65 914

Description and travel

Lyde, L. W. Isthmian states
In Continent of Europe, p394-403 914

History

Orvis, J. S. Brief history of Poland. 1916 943.8
Poland, Addison B. See Haaren, J. H., jt. auth.
Polar expeditions. See Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; North pole; South pole
Polar regions. See Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; North pole; South pole
Police
Woods, A. Policeman and public. 1919 352
Politeness. See Etiquet
Political and social history of modern Europe. Hayes, C. J. H. 940.2
Political economy. See Economics
Political history of modern Europe. Schevill, F. 940.2
Political parties

United States

Merriam, C. E. American party system. 1922 329
Ray, P. O. Introduction to political parties and practical politics. 1924 329
Woodburn, J. A. American politics; political parties and party problems in the United States. 1924 329

Bryce, J. B. Party system
In American commonwealth, v2, p3-245 353
Elson, H. W. History of political parties
In Side lights on American history, v1, p337-59 973
Reed, T. H. Parties and elections
In Form and functions of American government, p61-98 353
Woodburn, J. A., and Moran, T. F. Political parties, past and present; Parties and their machinery: how a party nominates and elects a president
In Citizen and the republic, p216-47 353
Young, J. T. The party
In New American government and its work, p546-76 353
Political science
Bryce, J. B. Modern democracies. 2v 1921 354
Roosevelt, T. American ideals. 1897 824
Tufts, J. H. Real business of living. 1918 353
Wilson, W. The state; elements of historical and practical politics. 1918 354

Hart, A. B. Fundamental ideals
In Actual government, p3-64 353

See also Citizenship; Democracy; Local government; Politics, Practical; State governments; also subdivision Politics and government under names of countries, states, etc., e.g. United States—Politics and government

Study and teaching

Hill, M. Teaching of civics. 1914 307
McPheters, G. A., Cleveland, G. J. A., and Jones, S. W. Citizenship dramatized. 1921 307
Politics, Practical
Kent, F. R. Great game of politics. 1923 329
McPheters, G. A., Cleveland, G. J. A. and Jones, S. W. Citizenship dramatized. 1921 307
Shepherd, W. G. Boys' own book of politics. 1923 353

See also subdivision Politics and government under names of countries, states, etc., e.g. United States—Politics and government

Polk, James Knox
Morgan, J. James Knox Polk
In Our presidents, p96-102 920
Polk, Ralph W.
Vocational printing. 1918 G. M. Jones co., Merchants bank bldg., Indianapolis, Ind. 655
Polly. Page, T. N.
In In ole Virginia, p187-230 Fic
Polly Oliver's problem. Wiggin, K. D. S. Fic
Polo, Marco
Brooks, N. Story of Marco Polo. 1897 915

Polo, Marco—*Continued*
Synge, M. B. Marco Polo
In Book of discovery, p115-25 910

Fiction

Byrne, D. Messer Marco Polo Fic

Polynesia
Stevenson, R. L. In the South Seas. 919.6
Stoddard, C. W. South-Sea idyls. 1892 919.6

Pomology. See Fruit culture

Pompeii
Hall, J. Pompeii
In Buried cities, p1-92 930

Pompeius Magnus, Gnaeus
Church, A. J. Pompey
In Roman life in the days of Cicero, p176-91 937
Oman, C. W. C. Pompey
In Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic, p234-88 937
Plutarch. Life of Pompey
In Plutarch's "Lives" 930

Ponce de Leon, Juan
Johnston, C. H. L. Juan Ponce de Leon
In Famous discoverers and explorers of America, p63-83 920

Drama

Mackay, C. D. Fountain of youth
In Plays of the pioneers, p33-51 822

Ponies
Plumb, C. S. Ponies; Shetland pony
In Types and breeds of farm animals, p168-81 636

Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763-1765
Parkman, F. Conspiracy of Pontiac. 2v 973.2
Drake, F. S. Pontiac's war
In Indian history for young folks, p263-86 970.1

Pony express, Story of. Bradley, G. D. 385

Poole, Ernest
Harbor. Macmillan Fic
The ladder
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p65-86 808.8

Poor Maddalena. Saunders, L.
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p56-75 822.8

Poor Richard's almanac. Franklin, B. See note under Franklin, pt 1, class 921

Pope, Alexander
Chubb, E. W. Pope
In Masters of English literature, p123-41 928
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Alexander Pope
In Lives of great English writers, p191-209 928
Lowell, J. R. Pope (excerpt)
In Selected literary essays, p154-200 824

Pope, Amy Elizabeth
Textbook of simple nursing procedure for use in high schools. 1921 Putnam 649

Pope's mule. Daudet, A.
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p251-61 S C

Popular government. See Democracy

Popular guide to minerals. Gratacap, L. P. See note under Spencer, pt 1, class 549

Popular history of American invention. Kaempffert, W. B., ed. 2v 608

Popular research narratives. Engineering foundation, New York. 2v 504

Population—United States. See United States—Population

Porcelain. See Pottery

Porcupines
Ingersoll, E. Woodland codger
In Wild neighbors, p186-206 590

Pork production. Smith, W. W. See note under Day, pt 1, class 636

Porter, Jane
Scottish chiefs Fic
For editions see pt 1

Porter, Kirk Harold
County and township government in the United States. 1922 Macmillan 352

Porter, William Sydney. See Henry, O., pseud.

Portland, Oregon
Hotchkiss, C. W. Portland, the rose city
In Representative cities, p18-31 917.3

Portland cement. See Cement

Portland cement association, 111 W. Washington st., Chicago
* [Pamphlets on cement and concrete] Pam 691

Portmanteau adaptations. Walker, S. 822

Portmanteau plays. Walker, S. 822

Porto-Riche, Georges de
Loving wife
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser., p316-52 822.8

Portor, Laura Spencer
Spendthrifts
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p298-322 S C

Portraits of American women. Bradford, G. 920

Ports. See Harbors

Portugal
Bowman, I. Portugal's colonial policies
In New world, p156-64 327

Positions of responsibility in department stores. Bureau of vocational information. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Possessing Prudence. Stone, A. W.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives [1st ser.] p56-67 S C

"Posson Jone'." See Cable, G. W.

Post, Mrs Emily (Price)
Etiquette in society, in business, in politics and at home. 1922 Funk 395

Post, Melville Davisson
Great legend
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p935-44 S C

Post, Melville Davisson—*Continued*
Twilight adventure
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p27-44 **S C**

Biography

Williams, B. C. Melville Davisson Post
In Our short story writers, p293-308 928

Post office. Tagore, R.
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p108-38 822.8

Postage stamps
Scott stamp and coin co. Standard postage stamp catalogue. 1927 383

Postal service

United States

Bradley, G. D. Story of the pony express. 1913 385
United States. Post-office department. United States official postal guide [annual] 383

Rocheleau, W. F. Carrying the mails: United States
In Transportation, p242-63 385

Pot boiler. Gerstenberg, A.
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p210-36 822.8

Pot of gold. Freeman, M. E. W.
In New England nun, p178-97 **Fic**

Potatoes
Appleman, C. O. Modern potato problem
In Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds. Science remaking the world, p223-46 504
Smith, J. R. Potatoes—starch food of the north
In World's food resources, p138-57 910.7E
Smith, J. R. Starch foods
In Industrial and commercial geography, p114-26 910.7E

Potter's craft. Binns, C. F. 689

Pottery
Binns, C. F. Potter's craft; a practical guide for the studio and workshop. 1922 689
Cox, G. J. Pottery for artists, craftsmen, and teachers. 1914 689

Bleininger, A. V. Earthenware and porcelain
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p95-109 660
Gibson, C. R. Manufacture of pottery
In Romance of modern manufacture, p176-94 670
Sanford, F. G. Simple pottery
In Art crafts for beginners, p207-24 689
Winslow, L. L. Pottery industry
In Elementary industrial arts, p104-42 680.7

Pottery for artists, craftsmen, and teachers. Cox, G. J. 689

Poultry
American poultry association. American standard of perfection. 1924 636.5
Lewis, H. R. Poultry keeping. 1919 636.5
Lewis, H. R. Productive poultry husbandry. 1923 636.5
Lippincott, W. A. Poultry production. 1921 636.5
Rice, J. E., and Botsford, H. E. Practical poultry management. 1925 636.5

Harper, M. W. Poultry
In Animal husbandry for schools, p479-550 636

For pamphlet material see class 636.5 in pt 1

Poultry keeping. Lewis, H. R. 636.5
Poultry production. Lippincott, W. A. 636.5

Pound, Ezra Loomis
Untermeyer, L. Ezra Pound
In American poetry since 1900, p157-69 809.1

Powell, D. F.
Johnston, C. H. L. White Beaver—Dr D. F. Powell—chief medicine man of the Winnebago Sioux
In Famous scouts, p279-95 920

Powell, John Arthur. See Manly, J. M., jt. auth.

Powell, John Wesley
First through the Grand canyon. (Outing adventure lib.) 1915 Macmillan 917.8

Biography

McMurry, C. A. Powell's journey through the Grand cañon
In Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West, p114-64 917.8

Powell, Ola
* Successful canning and preserving. (Lippincott's home manuals) 3d ed rev 1919 Lippincott 641

Power, Effie Louise
(comp.) List of books for girls. 3d ed 1925 Wilson, H. W. 010-A

Power (Mechanics)
Collins, A. F. How to hitch up power
In Amateur mechanic, p148-56 621
Hawks, E. Power
In Engineering for boys, p26-47 620

Power boats. See Motor boats

Power transmission, Electric. See Electric power distribution

Practical amateur photography. Davis, W. S. 770

Practical bookkeeping. Griffith, J. B. 657

Practical botany. Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W. 580

Practical bricklaying. Briggs, H. L. 693

Practical chemistry. Black, N. H., and Conant, J. B. 540

Practical concrete work for the school and home. Campbell, H. C., and Beyer, W. F. 691

Practical cooking and serving. Hill, J. M. 641
Practical dietetics. Pattee, A. F. 641.1
Practical drawing. Lutz, E. G. 740
Practical ethics. See Conduct of life
Practical French phonetics. Macirone, T. See note under Broussard, pt 1, class 441
Practical German grammar. Thomas, C. 435
Practical painting and paper-hanging. Young, C. L. See note under Sabin, pt 1, class 698
Practical physics. Black, N. H., and Davis, H. N. 530
Practical physics. Millikan, R. A., and Gale, H. G. See their Elements of physics
Practical politics. See Politics, Practical
Practical poultry management. Rice, J. E., and Botsford, H. E. 636.5
Practical radio. Moyer, J. A., and Wostrel, J. F. 621.38
Practical salesmanship. Fowler, N. C. 658
Practical stage directing for amateurs. Taylor, E. G. 792
Practical surveying. McCullough, E. 526
Practical typography. McClellan, G. E. 655
Practical use of books and libraries. Ward, G. O. 020.7
Prairies
Brigham, A. P. Prairie country
In Geographic influences in American history, p142-72 910.1
Pratt, James Alfred
Elementary machine shop practice; a textbook presenting the elements of the machinist's trade. 1921 Van Nostrand 680
Pratt, Lucy
Children wanted
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p323-38 S C
Pratt, Waldo Selden
* (ed.) New encyclopedia of music and musicians 1924 Macmillan 780.3
Precious stones
Newland, H. O. Precious stones
In Romance of modern commerce, p252-64 380
Prehistoric art. See Art, Primitive
Prehistoric man. See Man, Prehistoric
Preliminaries. Comer, C. A. P.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives (1st ser.) p1-21 S C
Preparing for the world's work. Doughton, I. 374.1
Prescott, William Hickling
Bolton, S. K. William Hickling Prescott
In Famous American authors, p41-57 928
Whitcomb, I. P. Bancroft and Prescott
In Young people's story of American literature, p160-64 820
Present-day essays. Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. 824.8
Preservation of food. See Food—Preservation
Preservation of forests. See Forests and forestry; Natural resources
Preserving. See Canning and preserving
Presidents
United States
Morgan, J. Our presidents. 1924 920
United States—Election
Stanwood, E. History of the presidency. 2v 1898-1916 973
Press. See Journalism; Newspapers; Periodicals
Press working of metal. See Sheet-metal work
Pressey, Park
(ed.) Vocational reader. 1916 Rand 374.1
Prestidigitation. See Conjuring
Preston, Harriet Waters, and Dodge, Louise
Private life of the Romans. (Students' ser. of Latin classics) 1893 Sanborn 937
Pretty quarrel. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P.
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p87-89 808.8
Prevention of accidents. See Accidents—Prevention
Prevocational and industrial arts. Wood, H. E., and Smith, J. H. 680
Prévost, Marcel
A married couple
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p377-82 S C
Price, Graham
Coming of fair Annie
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p70-91 822.8
Price, Overton Westfeldt
* Land we live in. 1911 Small 333
Pride and prejudice. Austen, J. Fic
Priest, George Madison
Brief history of German literature. See note under Robertson, pt 1, class 830
Priestley, Joseph
Gibson, C. R. Rev. Dr Joseph Priestley
In Heroes of the scientific world, p164-78 920
Hammond, D. B. Priestley and Lavoisier and the chemical revolution
In Stories of scientific discovery, p8-22 920
Primer of evolution. Clodd, E. 575
Primer of hygiene. Ritchie, J. W., and Caldwell, J. S. 613
Primer of parliamentary law. Robert, J. T. 328
Primer of sanitation. Ritchie, J. W. 614
Primitive art. See Art, Primitive
Primitive man. See Man, Prehistoric
Primitive society. See Society, Primitive
Primitive society. Lowie, R. H. 571
Prince and the pauper. Clemens, S. L. Fic
Prince of Parthia. Godfrey, T.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p3-42 822.8

Princess and the vagabone. Sawyer, R.
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p389-405 808.3
Princess Bob and her friends. Harte, B.
In Luck of Roaring Camp, and other stories Fic
Princess of make-believe. Donnell, A. H.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p94-99 S C
Princess who hid her shoes; play. Wright, H. S.
In New plays from old tales, p51-63 822
Princess's tragedy. Thackeray, W. M.
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p209-34 S C
Princeton stories. Williams, J. L. Fic
Princeton university
Gauss, C. F. Through college on nothing a year; literally recorded from a student's story. 1915 378
Principles and practice of judging livestock. Gay, C. W. 636
Principles of accounting. Gilman, S. 657
Principles of American diplomacy. Moore, J. B. 327
Principles of clothing selection. Buttrick, H. G. 646
Principles of floriculture. White, E. A. 635
Principles of human geography. Huntington, E., and Cushing, S. W. 910.1
Principles of interior decoration. Jakway, B. C. 645
Principles of journalism. Yost, C. S. 070
Principles of language. Palmer, H. E. See note under Handschin, pt 1, class 407
Principles of railroad transportation. Johnson, E. R., and Van Metre, T. W. See note under Johnson, pt 1, class 385
Principles of salesmanship. Whitehead, H. 658
Principles of secondary education. Inglis, A. J. 373
Principles underlying radio communication. United States. Signal office. 621.38
Pringle, Mrs Elizabeth Watris (Allston)
Woman rice planter, by Patience Pennington, pseud. 1913 Macmillan 917.5
Print shop arithmetic. Ginsbach, J. A. 655
Printing
Ginsbach, J. A. Print shop arithmetic. 1923 655
Hague, C. W. Textbook of printing occupation. 1923 655
Henry, F. S. Essentials of printing. 1924 655
Henry, F. S. Printing for school and shop. 1917 655
Polk, R. W. Vocational printing. 1918 655
Sherbow, B. Making type work. 1916 655
Trezise, F. J. Typography of advertisements. 1911 655
Vaughn, S. J. Printing and bookbinding for schools. 1912 655

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Paper and printing; Printing
In Stories of industry, v1, p173-91 910.7E
Collins, A. F. Printing and its allied arts
In Handicraft for boys, p157-76 680
Collins, J. H. Story of the printed word
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p221-61 608
Gibson, C. R. Manufacture of books
In Romance of modern manufacture, p207-20 670
Rocheleau, W. F. Printing
In Manufactures, p156-83 670
Printing and bookbinding for schools. Vaughn, S. J. 655
Printing for school and shop. Henry, F. S. 655
Printing trades. Shaw, F. L. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Prison labor. See Convict labor
Prison reform. Bacon, C., comp. 365
Prisoner in the Caucasus. See Tolstoi, L. N.
Prisons
Bacon, C., comp. Prison reform; together with a discussion of the prison of the future by T. M. Osborne. 1917 365
In the clutch of circumstance; my own story, by a burglar. 1922 365
Osborne, T. M. Within prison walls. 1914 365
Tannenbaum, F. Wall shadows; a study in American prisons. 1922 365

See also Fry, Mrs Elizabeth (Guerney)
Pritchard, Myron Thomas, and Turkington, Grace Alice
Stories of thrift for young Americans. 1915 Scribner 179
Private life of the Romans. Johnston, H. W. 937
Private life of the Romans. Preston, H. W., and Dodge, L. 937
Private secretaries. See Secretaries, Private
Private secretary. Kilduff, E. J. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Private theatricals. See Amateur theatricals
Privateering
Abbot, W. J. Privateers
In Story of our merchant marine, p155-91 387
Prize fighting. See Boxing
Probation system
Bacon, C., comp. Probation and parole
In Prison reform, p275-90 365

Problems in American democracy. Williamson, T. R. 304
Problems in farm woodwork. Blackburn, S. A. 631.3
Problems in furniture making. Crawshaw, F. D. 684
Problems in wood-turning. Crawshaw, F. D. 684
Problems in woodwork. Worst, E. F. 684
Problems of American democracy. Burch, H. R., and Patterson, S. H. 304
Problems of American democracy. Hughes, R. A. 304
Problems of boyhood. Johnson, F. W. 170
Problems of labor, Selected articles on. Bloomfield, D., comp. 331
Problems of the actor. Calvert, L. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Procedures in high-school teaching. Waples, D 373
Procter, Bryan Waller
Fields, J. T. "Barry Cornwall" and some of his friends
In Yesterdays with authors, p355-419 928
Stedman, E. C. Bryan Waller Procter
In Victorian poets, p100-13 809.1
Procurator of Judea. France, A.
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p314-28 S C
Prodigal in Tahiti. Stoddard, C. W.
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p123-42 S C
Producer gas. See Gas
Producing amateur entertainments. Ferris, H. J. 792
Producing in little theaters. Stratton, C. 792
Production. See Industry
Productive bee-keeping. Pellett, F. C. 638
Productive dairying. Washburn, R. M. 637
Productive farm crops. Montgomery, E. G. 633
Productive horse husbandry. Gay, C. W. 636
Productive orcharding. Sears, F. C. 634
Productive plant husbandry. Davis, K. C. 630
Productive poultry husbandry. Lewis, H. R. 636.5
Productive sheep husbandry. Coffey, W. C. 636
Productive small fruit culture. Sears, F. C. 634
Productive soils. Weir, W. W. 631
Productive swine husbandry. Day, G. E. 636
Productive vegetable growing. Lloyd, J. W. 634
Products, Commercial. See Commercial products
Products, Waste. See Waste products
Products and industries maps of the United States. Finch, V. C. 912-M
Products of the soil. Rocheleau, W. F. 910.7E

Profession, Choice of
Adams, E. K. Women professional workers. 1921 374.1
Allen, F. J. Business employments. 1916 374.1
Barnard, J. L., comp. Getting a living; a vocational civics reader. 1921 374.1
Bloomfield, M., ed. Readings in vocational guidance. 1915 374.1
Brewer, J. M. Vocational-guidance movement; its problems and possibilities. 1918 374.1
Bureau of vocational information, New York Training for the professions and allied occupations. 1924 374.1
Davis, J. B. Vocational and moral guidance. 1914 374.1
Doughton, I. Preparing for the world's work; a textbook in prevocational civics. 1922 374.1
Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? Open roads for young men. 1924 374.1
Filene, C., ed. Careers for women. 1920 374.1
Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance; planning your life work. 1925 374.1
Giles, F. M., and Giles, I. K. Vocational civics; a study of occupations as a background for the consideration of a life-career. 1922 374.1
Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Occupations; a textbook in vocational guidance. 1923 374.1
Harris, F. S. Young man and his vocation. 1916 374.1
Hasbrouck, L. S. Hall with doors. 1920 374.1
Hoerle, H. C., and Saltzberg, F. B. Girl and the job. 1919 374.1
Jackson, B. B., Deming, N. H., and Bemis, K. I., comps. Opportunities of today for boys and girls. 1921 374.1
McKinney, J., and Simons, A. M. Success through vocational guidance; occupation analysis. 1922 374.1
Moore, H. H. Youth and the nation. 1917 170
Trade foundations based on producing industries; a pre-vocational text-book, by pre-vocational and vocational directors, instructors, and tradesmen. 1919 374.1
Weaver, E. W., ed. Profitable vocations for girls. 1916 374.1
Weaver, E. W., and Byler, J. F. Profitable vocations for boys. 1915 374.1
Whitehead, H. Your job. 1920 650

See also Occupations; Woman—Employment
For pamphlet materials see class 374.1 in pt 1

Profession of chemistry. Pilcher, R. B. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Profession of forestry. United States. Forest service. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Profession of teaching. Woodley, O. I., and Woodley, M. V. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Professions
For material on special professions see entries under names of professions, e.g. Law; Medicine

Profit
Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. Profits
In Materials for the study of elementary economics, p790-823 330

Profit sharing
Bloomfield, D., comp. Profit sharing
In Selected articles on problems of labor, p111-34 331
Sumner, H. L. Profit sharing
In Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. Labor problems, p333-78 331

Profitable vocations for boys. Weaver, E. W., and Byler, J. F. 374.1

Profitable vocations for girls. Weaver, E. W., ed. 374.1

Project book in business English. Cook, L. B. 808-B

Project method of teaching. Stevenson, J. A. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

Projects and problems. O'Shea, M. V. See note under World book, pt 1, class 030

Prokosch, Eduard, and Morgan, Bayard Quincy
Introduction to German. rev ed 1923 Holt 435

Promised land. Antin, M. 921

Pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages. Velázquez de la Cadena, M. 463

Pronunciation. See subdivision Pronunciation under names of languages, e.g. English language—Pronunciation

Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names. Mackey, M. S., and Mackey, M. G. 421

Proofreading
Opdycke, J. B. Business reports and proof marks
In English of commerce, p401-10 808-B

Propagation of plants. See Plant propagation

Proper names. See Names

Property
Marshall, L. C., ed. Private property
In Readings in industrial society, p947-88 330

Prophetic pictures. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic

Prose literature for secondary schools. Ashmun, M. E., ed. 824.8

Prosody. See Versification

Protection of birds. See Birds—Protection

Protection of game. See Game protection

Protestant reformation. See Reformation

Proverbs
Christy, R., comp. Proverbs, maxims, and phrases of all ages. 1888 808.8Q

Providence and thrift. See Saving and thrift

Provincial America, 1690-1740. Greene, E. B. 973.2

Prunella. Housman, L., and Barker, H. G. 822

Pruning
Bailey, L. H. Pruning-manual. 1916 634

Sears, F. C. Pruning
In Productive orcharding, p119-41 634

Prussia
Description and travel
Lyde, L. W. Prussia
In Continent of Europe, p319-35 914

Pryce, Richard. See Fenn, F., jt. auth.

Pryor, Mrs Sara Agnes (Rice)
* Reminiscences of peace and war. [new ed] 1905 Macmillan 973.7

Psychical research
Lodge, O. Psychic science
In Thomson, J. A., ed. Outline of science, v3, p567-95 500

Psychology
James, W. Psychology: briefer course. 1892 150
Kitson, H. D. Mind of the buyer; a psychology of selling. 1921 658
Woodworth, R. S. Psychology; a study of mental life. 1921 150

Thomson, J. A., ed. Science of the mind
In Outline of science, v2, p541-63 500
Yerkes, R. M., ed. Role of psychology in the war
In New world of science, p351-89 504

See also Educational psychology; Thought and thinking

Psychology, Educational. See Educational psychology

Psychology of advertising in theory and practice. Scott, W. D. 659

Psychology of algebra. Thorndike, E. L., and others 512

Psychology of arithmetic. Thorndike, E. L. 511

Psychology of high-school subjects. Judd, C. H. 373

Public documents—United States. See United States—Government publications

Public finance. Bullock, C. J., ed. 336

Public health
Broadhurst, J. Home and community hygiene. 1925 614
Brown, B. M. Health in home and town. 1922 614
Hutchinson, W. Community hygiene. 1920 614
Winslow, C. E. A. Healthy living. bk. 2 613

Bureau of vocational information, New York. Public health
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p581-93 374.1

Public health—*Continued*
Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G. How the community cares for its citizens
In Civic science in the community, p160-292 500
Trafton, G. H. Health of the community
In Science of home and community, p367-429 500
Vincent, G. E. International public health
In Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds. Science remaking the world, p150-61 504

See also Sanitation
For pamphlet material see class 614 in pt 1

Public health as a career. Rockefeller foundation. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Public health nursing. Gardner, M. S. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Public ownership. See Municipal ownership

Public school orchestras and bands. Woods, G. H. 785

Public schools
For material on public high schools see High schools; Junior high schools

Public speaking. See Debates and debating; Elocution; Oratory

Public speaking. Stratton, C. 808.5

Public speaking. Winans, J. A. 808.5

Publicity. See Advertising

Puccini, Giacomo
Downs, O. Giacomo Puccini
In Lure of music, p192-204 780.92

Puck of Pook's Hill. Kipling, R. Fic

Pugilism. See Boxing

Pultizer, Joseph
Beard, A. E. S. Great journalist and philanthropist
In Our foreign-born citizens, p194-201 920
Wade, M. H. B. Joseph Pultizer
In Pilgrims of to-day, p231-53 920

Pultowa, Battle of, 1709
Creasy, E. S. Battle of Pultowa, A.D. 1709
In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p282-97 904

Pulvermacher, William Dean. See Bancroft, J. H., jt. auth.

Pumas
Ingersoll, E. Father of game
In Wild neighbors, p33-58 590

Pumpelly, Raphael
Travels and adventures of Raphael Pumpelly. 1920 Holt 921

Punch and Judy
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p223-34 822.8

Pupin, Michael Idvorsky
‡ From immigrant to inventor. 1923 Scribner 921

Biography
Beard, A. E. S. Serbian-American scientist
In Our foreign-born citizens, p202-07 920

Purchasing. See Buying

Purfield, Horace Traiton
Wood pattern-making. 3d ed 1911 Manual arts press 684

Puritans
Fiske, J. Beginnings of New England 1889 973.2

Cheyney, E. P. English Puritans and the sects
In European background of American history, p216-39 940
Eggleston, E. Puritan migration
In Beginners of a nation, p98-219 973.2
Greene, E. B. Puritans and Anglicans (1689-1714)
In Provincial America, 1690-1740, p83-105 973.2
Kendall, E. K., ed. Puritan rebellion; Puritan rule
In Source-book of English history, p232-64 942-S

See also Pilgrim fathers

Purloined letter. Poe, E. A.
In Best tales, p229-51 Fic

Purple star. Eastman, R. L. H.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p105-24 S C

Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergĭeevich
The shot
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p156-74 S C

Putnam, Israel
Johnston, C. H. L. General Israel Putnam: pioneer, soldier, and heroic adventurer
In Famous scouts, p1-37 920
Olcott, F. J., comp. General Israel Putnam, "Old Put"
In Good stories for great birthdays, p142-51 920

Putnam's handy law book for the layman. Bolles, A. S. 340

Pyle, Howard
‡ Men of iron. Harper Fic
* Merry adventures of Robin Hood 398
For editions see pt 1
Otto of the silver hand. Scribner Fic
* Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes. Century Fic
Story of King Arthur and his knights. (King Arthur ser. v1) Scribner 398

Pyle, Willard P. See Millikan, R. A., jt. auth.

Pym, Dora
(ed.) Readings from the literature of ancient Greece; in English translations. 1924 Harcourt 880
(ed.) Readings from the literature of ancient Rome; in English translations. 1923 Harcourt 870

Pyre, James Francis Augustine. See Cunliffe, J. W., jt. ed.

Pyrography
Sanford, F. G. Pyrography
In Art crafts for beginners, p57-66 689

Pyrotechnics. See Fireworks

Q

Q., pseud. See Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas

Quality. Galsworthy, J.
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p233-41 S C

Quality street. Barrie, J. M. See note under Barrie, pt 1, class 822

Quantum theory
Mills, J. Within the atom; a popular view of electrons and quanta. 1921 530.1
Comstock, D. F. and Troland, L. T. Quantum theory; Quantum theory of radiant energy
In Nature of matter and electricity, p46-49, 182-89 530.1
Russell, B. A. W. Theory of quanta
In A B C of atoms, p60-71 530.1

Quare women. Furman, L. Fic

Quebec (city)
Fiske, J. Beginnings of Quebec
In New France and New England, p35-71 973.2
Hungerford, E. City that never grows young
In Personality of American cities, p332-44 917.3

Quebec campaign, 1759
Creasy, E. S. Fall of Quebec, 1759
In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p411-21 904

Queed. Harrison, H. S. Fic

Queen Anne's war, 1702-1713. See United States—History—Queen Anne's war, 1702-1713

Queen's enemies. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P.
In Plays of gods and men, p133-70 822

Queen's lost dignity. Rostetter, A.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p285-342 822.8

Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne. See Quennell, M., jt. auth.

Quennell, Marjorie, and Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne
* Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages. 1923 Putnam 571
* Everyday life in the old stone age. 1922 Putnam 571
‡ History of everyday things in England, 1066-1799. new ed 1921 Scribner 942

Quentin Durward. Scott, W. Fic

Quest of the fish-dog skin. Schultz, J. W. See note under Schultz, pt 1, class Fic

Question of diplomacy. Maupassant, G. de
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p257-67 S C

Question of morality. Wilde, P.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p341-55 822.8

Quick, Herbert
Vandemark's folly. Bobbs Fic

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas
* (ed.) Oxford book of English verse. 1900 Oxford 821.8
Roll call of the reef
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p361-85 S C

Quinn, Arthur Hobson
(ed.) Representative American plays, 1767-1923. 3d ed rev enl 1925 Century 822.8

Quinn, Mary Josephine
* Planning and furnishing the home; practical and economical suggestions for the homemaker. 1914 Harper 645

Quintero, Serafin Álvarez. See Álvarez Quintero, Serafín

Quite so. Aldrich, T. B.
In Majorie Daw, and other people Fic

Quo vadis. Sienkiewicz, H. Fic

Quoits
Camp, W. C., ed. Quoits
In Book of sports and games, p319-31 796

Quotations
Bartlett, J., comp. Familiar quotations. 1914 808.8Q
Hoyt, J. K. New cyclopedia of practical quotations. 1922 808.8Q

See also Maxims

R

Rab and his friends. Brown, J. 599

Rabb, Kate Milner
National epics. 1896 McClurg 809

Rabbits
Washburn, F. L. Rabbit book. 1920 636

Raccoons
Ingersoll, E. Little brother of the bear
In Wild neighbors, p272-97 590
Scoville, S. The Cleanlys
In Wild folk, p1-23 599

Race improvement. See Eugenics

Races and immigrants in America. Commons, J. R. 325

Races of man. See Ethnology

Racine, Jean Baptiste
Phaedra
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p302-27 822.8

Radiation
Soddy, F. Radiation
In Matter and energy, p183-96 530.1

See also Light; Radio-activity

Radio

Dellinger, J. H., and Whittemore, L. E. Lefax radio handbook. 1924 621.38

Dunlap, O. E. Radio manual. 1924 621.38

Hogan, J. V. L. Outline of radio. 1925 621.38

International correspondence schools, Scranton, Pennsylvania. Radio handbook 1923 621.38

Kendall, L. F., and Koehler, R. P. Radio simplified. 1925 621.38

Mills, J. Letters of a radio engineer to his son. 1922 621.38

Moyer, J. A., and Wostrel, J. F. Practical radio. 1926 621.38

Nilson, A. R. Radio questions and answers on government examination for radio operator's license. 1921 621.38

Towers, W. K. From the beacon fire to radio. 1924 621.38

United States. Signal office. Principles underlying radio communication. 1921 621.38

United States. Standards, Bureau of. Radio instruments and measurements. 1924 621.38

Yates, R. F., and Pacent, L. G. Complete radio book. 1922 621.38

Bond, A. R. Talking in the sky
In Inventions of the great war, p184-208 608

Burns, E. E. Wireless telegraph
In Stories of great inventions, p208-25 608

Cressy, E. Wireless telegraphy and telephony
In Discoveries and inventions, p364-98 608

Darrow, F. L. Triumph of wireless; Theory and practice of wireless; Talking through the ether
In Boy's own book of great inventions, p40-71 608

Downing, E. R. Radio communication
In Our physical world, p250-80 500

Gibson, C. R. Telegraphing through space; More about wireless; Wireless telephony
In Romance of modern electricity, p94-114, 162-66 537

Gibson, C. R. Wireless
In Great inventions and how they were invented, p191-202 608

Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Electromagnetic waves; Radiotelegraphy and radiotelephony
In Elementary book on electricity and magnetism, p539-68 537

Kaempffert, W. B. Signalling and talking by radio
In Popular history of American invention, v1, p251-78 608

Talbot, F. A. A. Wireless telegraphy
In All about discoveries and inventions, p1-27 608

Thomson, J. A., ed. Wireless telegraphy and telephony
In Outline of science, v3, p823-40 500

Trafton, G. H. Radio
In Science of home and community, p344-66 500

Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Radio
In Science of everyday life, p413-42 500

Whitman, W. G. Radio
In Household physics, p411-25 530

For pamphlet material see class 621.38 in pt 1

Radio handbook. International correspondence schools, Scranton, Pennsylvania 621.38

Radio instruments and measurements. United States. Standards, Bureau of 621.38

Radio manual. Dunlap, O. E. 621.38

Radio questions and answers on government examination for radio operator's license. Nilson, A. R. 621.38

Radio simplified. Kendall, L. F., and Koehler, R. P. 621.38

Radioactive substances. See Radioactivity

Radioactivity

Comstock, D. F., and Troland, L. T. Radioactivity
In Nature of matter and electricity, p34-41 530.1

Cressy, E. Radioactivity
In Discoveries and inventions, p433-43 608

Moore, F. J. Radioactivity: its influence upon the atomic theory
In History of chemistry, p252-71 540.9

Russell, B. A. W. Radio-activity
In A B C of atoms, p108-22 530.1

Soddy, F. Radioactivity
In Matter and energy, p197-232 530.1

Radiofax. See note under Dellinger, pt 1, class 621.38

Radisson, Pierre Esprit

Haworth, P. L. Pierre Radisson and how his explorations led to the founding of the Hudson's Bay company
In Trailmakers of the Northwest, p19-25 917.1

Johnston, C. H. L. Pierre Esprit Radisson
In Famous discoverers and explorers of America, p339-60 920

Laut, A. C. Pierre Esprit Radisson
In Pathfinders of the West, p3-190 917.8

Radium

Gibson, C. R. X-rays and radium
In Romance of scientific discovery, p241-50 509

Martin, G. Radium and the new chemistry
In Modern chemistry and its wonders, p88-111 540

Railroads
Crump, I. Boys' book of railroads. 1921 385

Bond, A. R. Roads and railroads
In American boys' engineering book, p142-77 620
Cressy, E. Railways
In Discoveries and inventions, p258-81 608
Hawks, E. Railways
In Engineering for boys, p116-53 620
Rocheleau, W. F. Railways; Electric railways; Mountain railways
In Transportation, p148-235 385
Williams, A. Railway through the sea; Railway engineering
In How it is done, p15-72 620
Williams, A. Trans-Siberian railway; Mystery port of the Great war; Cairo to the Cape; Loftiest railway in the world
In Romance of modern engineering, p139-89 620

See also Electric railroads; Subways

Air brakes

See Air brakes

Cars

See Cars and car building

United States

Hungerford, E. Modern railroad. 1911 385

Bannard, W., and Kaempffert, W. B. From Stephenson to the twentieth century limited
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p3-67 608

Railroads, Electric. See Electric railroads

Railroads, Underground. See Subways

Railways. See Railroads

Rainbow gold. Teasdale, S., comp. 821.8

Raleigh, Sir Walter
Brooks, E. C. Sir Walter Raleigh and the decline of Spain
In Stories of South America, p81-92 980
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Sir Walter Raleigh
In Famous men of modern times, p111-22 920
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Walter Raleigh
In Lives of great English writers, p22-43 928

Ramona. Jackson, H. M. F. H. Fic

Ramsay, Robert Lee
(ed.) Short stories of America. Houghton S C

Ramsay, Sir William
Harrow, B. Ramsay and the gases of the atmosphere
In Eminent chemists of our time, p41-58 920

Ramsey, Marathon Montrose
Textbook of modern Spanish. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 460

Ranch life
Hough, E. Story of the cowboy. 1897 917.8

Roosevelt, T. Stories of adventure
In Stories of the great West, p109-254 917.8

Ransom of Red Chief. See Henry, O., pseud.

Raphael
Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Raphael
In Children's book of art, p78-92 750
Hurll, E. M. Raphael
In Home book of great paintings, 94p 750
Steedman, A. Raphael
In Knights of art, p113-20 750

Rappaccini's daughter. Hawthorne, N.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p134-54 S C

Rasmus Montanus. Holberg, L., baron
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p700-25 822.8

Rathbone, Josephine Adams
Viewpoints in travel. 82p 1919 A.L.A. Pam 910

Ravage, Marcus Eli
American in the making; the life story of an immigrant. 1917 Harper 921

Ravindranātha Thākura. See Tagore, Sir Rabindranath

Raw materials. See Commercial products

Ray, Perley Orman
Introduction to political parties and practical politics. 3d ed 1924 Scribner 329

Raymond, Howard Monroe
(ed.) Modern shop practice. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 621

Reade, Charles
Cloister and the hearth Fic

Readers and speakers
Clark, S. H., ed. Handbook of best readings. 1902 808.8
Cumnock, R. M., ed. Choice readings. 1898 808.8
Deming, N. H., and Bemis, K. I., comps. Pieces for every day the schools celebrate. 1921 808.8H
Johnson, G. E. Dialects for oral interpretation; selections and discussions. 1922 808.8
Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation; practice book for vocal expression. 1920 808.8
Le Row, C. B., comp. Pieces for every occasion. 1901 808.8H
Painton, E. F. A. U. P. Commencement manual. 1915 808.8
Snow, W. L., ed. High school prize speaker. 1916 808.8
Stevenson, B. E., and Stevenson, E. S. B., comps. Days and deeds: a book of verse for children's reading and speaking. 1906 808.8H

Readers and speakers—*Continued*
Stevenson, B. E., and Stevenson, E. S. B., comps. Days and deeds: prose for children's reading and speaking. 1907 808.8H

Geography

Bowman, I. South America. 1920 918
Carpenter, F. G. Africa. 1924 916
Carpenter, F. G. Asia. 1923 915
Carpenter, F. G. Australia, the Philippines and other islands of the sea. 1927 919.3
Carpenter, F. G. Europe. 1922 914
Carpenter, F. G. How the world is housed. 1911 910
Carpenter, F. G. North America. 1922 917
Carpenter, F. G. South America. 1921 918
Chamberlain, J. F., and Chamberlain, A. H. Africa. 1925 916
Fairbanks, H. W. Western United States: a geographical reader. 1904 917.8
Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Africa. 1914 916
Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Asia 915
Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Australia and Oceania. 1903 919.3
Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Central & South America, with the West Indies. 1917 918
Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Descriptive geography of Europe. 1919 914
Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Descriptive geography of North America 917
Huntington, E. Asia. 1912 915

History

Arnold, E. J. Stories of ancient peoples. 1901 930
Guerber, H. A. Story of the chosen people. 1896 933
Guerber, H. A. Story of the Greeks. 1896 938
Guerber, H. A. Story of the Romans. 1896 937
Hodgdon, J. R. Enchanted past. 1922 930
Terry, A. G., ed. History stories of other lands. 1926 909

Reader's guide to periodical literature. 1900-date Wilson, H. W. 050

Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories and poems. Brewer, E. C. 803

Reading

Study and teaching

Leonard, S. A. Essential principles of teaching reading and literature. 1922 807

Reading the weather. Longstreth, T. M. 551.5

Readings from literature. Halleck, R. P., and Barbour, E. G., eds. 808.8
Readings from the literature of ancient Greece. Pym, D., ed. 880
Readings from the literature of ancient Rome. Pym, D., ed. 870
Readings in American democracy. Williamson, T. R., ed. 304
Readings in American government and politics. Beard, C. A., ed. 353
Readings in American history. Muzzey, D. S., comp. 973-S
Readings in American literature. Pace, R. B. See note under Newcomer, pt 1, class 808.8
Readings in ancient history. Davis, W. S., comp. 2v 930-S
Readings in ancient history. Webster, H., ed. 930-S
Readings in English history. Cheyney, E. P., comp. 942-S
Readings in English literature. Pace, R. B. See note under Manly, pt 1, class 808.8
Readings in English social history, from pre-Roman days to A. D. 1837. Morgan, R. B., ed. 942-S
Readings in European history. Robinson, J. H., comp. 940-S
Readings in industrial society. Marshall, L. C., ed. 330
Readings in medieval and modern history. Webster, H., ed. 940-S
Readings in modern European history. Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A., eds. 2v 940-S
Readings in vocational guidance. Bloomfield, M., ed. 374.1
Real business of living. Tufts, J. H. 353
Real estate as a profession. Spilker, J. B. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Real estate business
Graham, J. S. Real estate
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p181-91 374.1

Real thing. James, H.
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p201-42 S C

Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. Wiggin, K. D. S. Fic

Recent history of the United States. Paxson, F. L. 973.8

Receipts
Hiscox, G. D., ed. Henley's twentieth century book of recipes, formulas and processes. 1925 603
Hopkins, A. A., ed. Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas. 1910 603

Recipes. See Cookery; Receipts

Recitation. Betts, G. H. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

Recitations. See Readers and speakers

Recollections of a drummer-boy. Kieffer, H. M. 973.7

Reconstruction (1865-1877)
Burgess, J. W. Reconstruction and the constitution, 1866-1876. 1902 973.8

Reconstruction (1865-1877)—*Continued*
Dunning, W. A. Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877. 1907 973.8
Haworth, P. L. Reconstruction and union, 1865-1912. 1912 973.8

Elson, H. W. Reconstruction
In Side lights on American history, v2, p95-128 973
Halsey, F. W., ed. Reconstruction period, 1865-1877
In Great epochs in American history, v9 973-S
Hart, A. B., ed. Reconstruction
In American history told by contemporaries, v4, p445-500 973-S

Fiction

Page, T. N. Red Rock Fic
Reconstruction and the constitution. Burgess, J. W. 973.8
Reconstruction and union. Haworth, P. L. 973.8
Reconstruction, political and economic. Dunning, W. A. 973.8
Recreation centers. See Community centers
Recreations. See Amusements; Games; Sports
Recreations for girls. Beard, L., and Beard, A. B. 790
Red badge of courage. Crane, S. Fic
Red book of heroes. Lang, L. B. 920
Red cross
Boardman, M. T. Under the Red cross flag at home and abroad. 1917 361
Hyde, M. K. Girls' book of the Red cross. 1919 361

See also Barton, Clara

Red cross. United States. American Red cross, Washington, D.C.
List of publications Pam 613
Red-headed league. See Doyle, A. C.
Red robe. Brieux, E.
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists [1st ser.] p473-516 822.8
Red rock. Page, T. N. Fic
Red true story book. Lang, A., ed. 904
Reds of the Midi. Gras, F. Fic
Reed, Chester Albert
Bird guide. 2v 1909-10 Doubleday 598
Reed, Thomas Harrison
Form and functions of American government. rev ed 1923 World bk. 353
Reely, Mary Katharine
* (comp.) Selected articles on disarmament. (Handbook ser.) 1921 Wilson, H. W. 327
Reeve, Wililam David. See Schorling, R., jt. auth.
Reference books
Hopkins, F. M. Reference guides that should be known and how to use them. 8 pts 1923 020.7
Hutchins, M., Johnson, A. S., and Williams, M. S. Guide to the use of libraries; a manual for college and university students. 1925 020.7
Rice, O. S. Lessons on the use of books and libraries. 1920 020.7

Bibliography

Graham, B. Bookman's manual; a guide to literature. 1924 010
Mudge, I. G. New guide to reference books. 1923 010
Reference guides that should be known and how to use them. 8 pts Hopkins, F. M. 020.7
Reference shelf; reprints of selected articles, briefs, bibliographies, debates, study outlines of timely topics. v1-4 1922-27 Wilson, H. W. 030
Reform of criminals. See Crime and criminals; Probation system
Reformation
Seebohm, F. Era of the Protestant revolution. 1911 940.2

Adams, G. B. Reformation
In Civilization during the middle ages, p406-32 940.1
Beard, C. A., and Bagley, W. C. Protestant reformation
In Our old world background, p230-56 940
Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. Protestant revolt and the wars of religion
In History of Europe, ancient and medieval, p488-564 940
Cheyney, E. P. Protestant reformation on the continent; Religious wars in the Netherlands and Germany; English Church and the Catholics
In European background of American history, 1300-1600, p168-215 940
Elson, H. W. Period of the reformation
In Modern times and the living past, p317-402 909
Hayes, C. J. H. Protestant revolt and the Catholic reformation
In Political and social history of modern Europe, v1, p112-69 940.2
Henderson, E. F. [Reformation]
In Short history of Germany, v1, p228-421 943
Kendall, E. K., ed. Reformation
In Source-book of English history, p129-50 942-S
Robinson, J. H., comp. Course of the Protestant revolt in Germany; Protestant revolt in Switzerland and England; Catholic reformation: Philip II
In Readings in European history, v2, p94-199 940-S
Schevill, F. Reformation
In Political history of modern Europe, p59-227 940.2
Seignobos, C. Reformation
In History of mediæval and of modern civilization, p283-304 940

Reformation —*Continued*
Terry, A. G. Reformation
In History stories of other lands, v5, p36-69 909
West, W. M. Age of the reformation, 1520-1648
In Story of man's early progress, p604-38 930
—Same with additions
In Story of modern progress, p137-80 940

Reformation of Calliope. Henry, O., pseud.
In Ransom of Red Chief Fic

Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
Barber, F. D., and others. Refrigeration and its uses
In First course in general science, p154-75 500
Collins, A. F. Installing a home ice-making machine
In Amateur mechanic, p157-65 621
Cressy, E. Artificial production of cold and its applications
In Discoveries and inventions, p183-200 608
Keyes, F. G. Chemistry in refrigeration
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p330-45 660
Whitman, W. G. Ice and refrigeration
In Household physics, p170-89 530

Refugees. Doyle, A. C. Fic

Refuse and refuse disposal
Bond, A. R. Making soap from garbage
In With the men who do things, p214-23 620

See also Sewage disposal

Regattas. See Rowing

Reign of rubber. Geer, W. C. 670

Reign of terror. See France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799

Reinach, Salomon
‡ Apollo; an illustrated manual of the history of art throughout the ages; from the French by Florence Simmonds. new ed rev 1924 Scribner 709

Reinforced concrete. See Concrete, Reinforced

Relation of Latin to practical life. Sabin, F. E. 470

Relativity (Physics)
Slosson, E. E. Easy lessons in Einstein. 1920 530.1

Russell, B. A. W. New physics and relativity
In A B C of atoms, p144-58 530.1
Thomson, J. A., ed. Einstein theory
In Outline of science, v4, p1023-42 500

Religious festivals. See Fasts and feasts

Religious history. See Church history

Religious orders. See Monasticism and religious orders

Religious vocations. Lowe, F. M. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Rembrandt Harmenszoon van Rijn
Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Rembrandt
In Children's book of art, p116-32 750
Hurll, E. M. Rembrandt
In Home book of great paintings, 96p 750

Reminiscences of peace and war. Pryor, S. A. R. 973.7

Remsen, Ira
Harrow, B. Remsen and the rise of chemistry in America
In Eminent chemists of our times, p197-215 920

Renaissance
Symonds, J. A. Short history of the renaissance in Italy. 1893 945

Adams, G. B. Renaissance
In Civilization during the middle ages, p356-82 940.1
Ogg, F. A., ed. Beginnings of the Italian renaissance
In Source book of mediæval history, p445-73 940-S
Seignobos, C. Renaissance
In History of mediæval and of modern civilization, p268-82 940
Thorndike, L. Italian renaissance
In History of medieval Europe, p576-612 940.1

See also Architecture, Renaissance

Reni, Guido
Cather, K. D. Light of Guido's lamp
In Boyhood stories of famous men, p197-219 920

Repentant sinner. Tolstoi, L. N.
In Twenty-three tales, p228-30 Fic

Repplier, Agnes
Americans and others. See note under Repplier, pt 1, class 824
(comp.) Book of famous verse (Riverside lib. for young people) Houghton 821.8
* In our convent days. Houghton 824
Memoirs and biographies
In Counsel upon the reading of books by H. M. Stephens and others, p97-135 804

Representative American plays, 1767-1923. Quinn, A. H., ed. 822.8

Representative American short stories. Jessup, A., ed. S C

Representative cities of the United States. Hotchkiss, C. W. 917.3

Representative one-act plays by American authors. Mayorga, M. G., ed. 822.8

Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors. Clark, B. H., ed. 822.8

Representative plays. Galsworthy, J. 822

Reproduction
Cady, B. L. C., and Cady, V. M. Way life begins. 1917 613.9
Hood, M. G. For girls and mothers of girls. 1914 613.9
Morley, M. W. Song of life. 1891 570

Reproduction
Smith, N. M. Three gifts of life. 1913 613.9
Torelle, E. Plant and animal children; how they grow. 1912 570

Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Reproduction in plants and animals
In Elements of general science, p540-54 500

Reptiles
Ditmars, R. L. Reptile book. 1907 598.1

Comstock, A. B. Reptile study
In Handbook of nature study, p200-12 500

Hornaday, W. T. Reptiles
In American natural history, p313-55 590

Linville, H. R. Snakes and other reptiles
In Biology of man and other organisms, p102-11 570

See also Serpents

Research
Engineering foundation, New York. Popular research narratives. 2v 1924-26 504

Residences. See Architecture, Domestic

Resources, Natural. See Natural resources

Resources and industries of the United States. Fisher, E. F. 330.9

Respiration
Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Air and breathing
In Science of everyday life, p37-53 500

Restriction of immigration. Phelps, E. M. comp. 325

Retail salesmanship. Brisco, N. A. 658

Retail salesmanship source book. Brisco, N. A., ed. 658

Retail selling and store management. Nystrom, P. H. 650

Retail trade
Charters, W. W. How to sell at retail. 1922 658
Ivey, P. W. Elements of retail salesmanship. 1923 658
Leigh, R. Human side of retail selling. 1921 658
Norton, H. R. Textbook on retail selling. 1919 658
Nystrom, P. H. Retail selling and store management. 1914 650

See also Advertising; Salesmen and salesmanship

Retrieved reformation. Henry, O., pseud.
In Henry, O. Ransom of Red Chief Fic

Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p212-20 S C

The **return.** Philippe, C. L.
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p392-96 S C

Return of a private. See Garland, H.

Return of Mr Squem. Taylor, A. R.
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p40-8 808.8

Return of Peter Grimm. Belasco, D.
In Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays, p101-213 822.8

Reverend Father Gaucher's elixir. Daudet, A.
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p262-72 S C

Reviews. See Book reviews

Revival of letters. See Renaissance

Revolt of "Mother." See Freeman, M. E. W.

Revolution, American. See United States—History—Revolution

Revolution, French. See France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799

Reward of merit. Tarkington, B.
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p19-47 S C

Rewards and fairies. Kipling, R. See note under Kipling, pt 1, class Fic

Reynolds, Francis Joseph
(ed.) Reynolds comprehensive atlas and gazetteer of the world; rev. to date by A. Ward. 1925 Reynolds publishing co., 250 Park av., New York 912

Reynolds, George Fullmer, and Greever, Garland
Facts and backgrounds of literature, English and American. 1920 Century 820

Reynolds, Sir Joshua
Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Reynolds and the eighteenth century
In Children's book of art, p165-75 740

Rhead, Louis John
Bold Robin Hood. See note under Pyle, pt 1, class 398

Rhetoric
Hitchcock, A. M. Composition and rhetoric. 1917 808
Palmer, G. H. Self-cultivation in English. 1909 808

Buhlig, R. Oral English
In Business English, p138-270 808-B

See also Letter writing

Rhodes, James Ford
* History of the Civil war, 1861-1865. 1917 Macmillan 973.7
History of the United States from the compromise of 1850 to the McKinley-Bryan campaign of 1896. new ed 8v 1920 Macmillan 973.7
McKinley and Roosevelt administrations. See note under Rhodes, pt 1, class 973.7

Rhymer the second. Morrison, A.
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p337-53 S C

Rhymes of a Red cross man. Service, R. W. 821

Rhyming dictionary of the English language. Walker, J. 808.1

Ricci, Lewis Anselm da Costa
Greater love
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p402-17 S C

Rice, Mrs Alice Caldwell (Hegan)
Mrs Wiggs of the cabbage patch. Century **Fic**

Rice, James Edward, and Botsford, Harold Eugene
Practical poultry management. (Wiley farm ser.) 1925 Wiley **636.5**

Rice, Ole Saeter
‡ Lessons on the use of books and libraries. 1920 Rand **020.7**

Rice, Richard Ashley. See Campbell, O. J., jt. ed.

Rice, Susan Tracy
(comp.) Mothers' day; ed. by R. H. Schauffler. (Our American holidays) 1915 Dodd **808.8H**

Rice and rice culture
Pringle, E. W. A. Woman rice planter. 1913 **917.5**

King, F. H. Rice culture in the Orient
In Farmers of forty centuries, p238-72 **630**

Smith, J. R. Rice
In World's food resources, p86-106 **910.7E**

Richard I, king of England
Newbolt, H. J. Richard Coeur de Lion
In Book of the happy warrior, p19-54 **920**

Fiction

Scott, W. Ivanhoe **Fic**
Scott, W. Talisman **Fic**

Richard Carvel. Churchill, W. **Fic**

Richard Couer de Lion. See Richard I, king of England

Richards, Caroline Cowles. See Clarke, Mrs Caroline Cowles (Richards)

Richards, Mrs Ellen Henrietta (Swallow)
Hunt, C. L. Life of Ellen H. Richards. 1912 Barrows **921**

Richards, Mrs Gertrude Moore
(ed.) High tide; songs of joy and vision from the present-day poets of America and Great Britain (Riverside college classics) 1916 Houghton **821.8**
(ed.) Magic carpet. See note under Richards, pt 1, class 821.8
(ed.) Starpoints. See note under Richards, pt 1, class 821.8

Richards, Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe)
Abigail Adams and her times. 1917 Appleton **921**
Elizabeth Fry, the angel of the prisons. 1916 Appleton **921**
Florence Nightingale, the angel of the Crimea. 1909 Appleton **921**

Richards, Theodore William
Harrow, B. Richards and atomic weights
In Eminent chemists of our time, p59-78 **920**

Richards, William Allyn
Forging of iron and steel. 1915 Van Nostrand **682**

Richardson, Bertha June
Woman who spends. rev ed 1910 Barrows **647**

Richardson, Robert Charlwood
West Point. 1917 Putnam **355**

Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, cardinal, duc de
Birkhead, A. Under the red robe
In Heroes of modern Europe, p115-27 **920**
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Cardinal Richelieu
In Famous men of modern times, p155-64 **920**

Drama

Lytton, E. G. E. L. B.-L. Richelieu; play **822**

Richter, Jean Paul
Bolton, S. K. Jean Paul Richter
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p57-70 **920**

Rickert, Edith. See Manly, J. M., jt. auth.

Rider of dreams. Torrence, F. R.
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p222-46 **822.8**

Riders to the sea. See Synge, J. M.

Ridgley, Douglas Clay, and Blackburn, Eunice R.
Physiography; a reference notebook for students, to accompany any textbook in physiography. 80p 1920 McKnight & McKnight, Normal, Ill. **Pam 551**

Ridgley, Douglas Clay, and Crompton, Mabel, P.
Economic geography; a reference notebook for high school students to accompany any text-book in economic geography. 1924 McKnight and McKnight, Normal, Ill. **Pam 910**

Riding to Lithend. Bottomley, G.
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p236-79 **822.8**

Ries, Heinrich
Economic geology. 5th ed rev 1925 Wiley **553**

Riesenberg, Felix
Under sail; a boy's voyage around Cape Horn. 1924 Harcourt **910**

Riggs, Mrs George Christopher. See Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith)

Right Promethean fire. Martin, G. M.
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p3-15 **S C**

Righteous bargain. Brown, A.
In Meadow-grass, p139-65 **Fic**

Rihbany, Abraham Mitrie
Christ story for boys and girls; il. by Gustaf Tenggren. 1923 Houghton **232**
Far journey. 1914 Houghton **921**

Biography

Beard, A. E. S. From a Syrian village to Boston
In Our foreign-born citizens, p208-18 **920**

Riis, Jacob August
Children of the tenements. 1903 Macmillan **331.8**

Riis, Jacob August—*Continued*
* How the other half lives; studies among the tenements of New York. 1890 Scribner 331.8
‡ Making of an American: an autobiography. new ed 1916 Macmillan 921

Biography

Beard, A. E. S. Pioneer in good citizenship
In Our foreign-born citizens, p219-26 920
Husband, J. Jacob A. Riis
In Americans by adoptions, p140-53 920
Parkman, M. R. Modern viking
In Heroes of to-day, p103-30 920
Wade, M. H. B. Jacob Riis
In Pilgrims of to-day, p54-111 920

Riley, James Whitcomb
Book of joyous children. See note under Riley, pt 1, class 821
Farm-rhymes. Bobbs 821
Hoosier book of Riley verse. See note under Riley, pt 1, class 821
Lockerbie book of verse. See note under Riley, pt 1, class 821
Nest-egg
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p69-77 S C

Rill from the town pump. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic

Rinehart, Mrs Mary (Roberts)
Williams, B. C. Mary Roberts Rinehart
In Our short story writers, p309-21 928

Ringwalt, Ralph Curtis
* Brief drawing. 1923 Longmans 808.5

Rip Van Winkle. See Irving, W.

Ripley, George Sherman
‡ Games for boys. 1920 Holt 796

Ripley, Mrs Sarah Alden (Bradford)
Bradford, G. Sarah Alden Ripley
In Portraits of American women, p33-64 920

Ripman, Walter
Good speech. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 421
Phonetic charts. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 407

Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819. Babcock, K. C. 973.4

Rise of Silas Lapham. Howells, W. D. Fic

Rise of the new West, 1819-1829. Turner, F. J. 973.5

Rising of the moon. See Gregory, I. A. P.

Ritchie, Mrs Anna Cora (Ogden) Mowatt
Fashion
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p295-328 822.8

Ritchie, John Woodside
Human physiology. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 610
‡ Primer of sanitation. (New world health ser.) 3d ed rev 1925 World bk. 614

Ritchie, John Woodside, and Caldwell, Joseph Stewart
Primer of hygiene. (New world health ser.) 3d rev 1924 World bk. 613

Rittenhouse, Jessie Belle
(comp.) Little book of American poets, 1787-1900. 1917 Houghton 821.8
(comp.) Little book of modern British verse. See note under Rittenhouse, pt 1, class 821.8
‡ (comp.) Little book of modern verse. 1913 Houghton 821.8
* (comp.) Second book of modern verse. 1920 Houghton 821.8

Rittenhouse classics. See note in pt 1, at beginning of class Fic

Rivals. Sheridan, R. B. B. 822

Rivals for America. Parkman, F. See note under Parkman, pt 1, class 973.2

Riverby. Burroughs, J. See note under Burroughs, pt 1, class 824

Riverman. White, S. E.
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p173-84 S C

Rivermouth romance. Aldrich, T. B.
In Marjorie Daw, and other people Fic

Rivers
Davis, W. M. Rivers and valleys
In Elementary physical geography, p234-77 551
Dryer, C. R. W. Mississippi river system; Colorado river system; St Lawrence river system
In Lessons in physical geography, p68-101 551
Fabre, J. H. C. Great rivers
In this earth of ours, p250-63 551
Price, O. W. Rivers
In Land we live in, p184-205 333
Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von, Rivers and river valleys; Rivers of the United States
In New physical geography, p70-114; 510-25 551
Whitbeck, R. H. Rivers at work; Historic and economic aspects of American rivers; Six of the world's great rivers
In High school geography, p108-87 910.7

Riverside art series. Hurll, E. M. See note in pt 1, at beginning of class 750

Riverside bookshelf. See note in pt 1, at beginning of class Fic

Riverside history of the United States; ed. by W. E. Dodd
v1 Becker, C. L. Beginnings of the American people 973.2
v2 Johnson, A. Union and democracy 973.4
v3 Dodd, W. E. Expansion and conflict 973.7
v4 Paxson, F. L. New nation 973.8

Riverside literature series. See note, in pt 1 at beginning of class Fic

Roads
Davidson, J. B. Roads
In Agricultural engineering, p141-79 631.3
Hawks, E. Roadmaking
In Engineering for boys, p271-86 620
Waugh, F. A. Roads and streets
In Rural improvement, p32-56 630.1
Roads we take. Henry, O., pseud.
In Ransom of Red Chief Fic
Rob Roy. Scott, W. Fic
Robb, Byron Burnett, and Behrends, Frederick Gardner
* Farm engineering. v1 Farm mechanics. (Wiley farm ser.) 1924 Wiley 631.3
Robbins, Edwin Clyde
‡ (comp.) High school debate book. new and rev ed 1923 McClurg 808.5
(comp.) Socialism. (Handbook ser.) 1915 Wilson, H. W. 335
Robbins, Wilfred William
Botany of crop plants. 2d ed 1924 Blakiston 580
Robert I, king of Scotland
Marshall, H. E. Robert the Bruce
In Scotland's story, p131-88 941
Robert, Henry Martyn
Parliamentary practice; an introduction to parliamentary law. 1921 Century 328
* Rules of order rev. for deliberative assemblies. 1915 Scott 328
Robert, Joseph Thomas
* Primer of parliamentary law for schools, colleges, clubs, fraternities, etc. 1900 Doubleday 328
Robert Bruce, king of Scotland. See Robert I, king of Scotland
Robert E. Lee. Drinkwater, J. See note under Drinkwater, pt 1, class 822
Roberts, Charles George Douglas
Children of the wild; il. by P. Bransom. 1913 Macmillan 599
Feet of the furtive. See note under Roberts, pt 1, class 599
Haunters of the silences. See note under Roberts, pt 1, class 599
Heart of the ancient wood. Page 599
Hoof and claw. See note under Roberts, pt 1, class 599
* House in the water; book of animal stories. 1908 Page 599
Kindred of the wild. See note under Roberts, pt 1, class 599
Kings in exile. See note under Roberts, pt 1, class 599
Secret trails. See note under Roberts, pt 1, class 599
Robertson, John George
History of German literature. See note under Robertson, pt 1, class 830
Literature of Germany. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 64) 1913 Holt 830
Robertson, Morgan
Battle of the monsters
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p147-59 S C
The dollar
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p289-314 S C
Robertson, W. Graham
Pinkie and the fairies
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p137-221 822.8
Robespierre, Maximilien Marie Isidore de
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Robespierre
In Famous men of modern times, p280-84 920
Robin Hood. Creswick, P. See note under Pyle, pt 1, class 398
Robin Hood
Finnemore, J. Story of Robin Hood and his merry men 398
Pyle, H. Merry adventures of Robin Hood 398
Newbolt, H. J. Robin Hood
In Book of the happy warrior, p76-109 920

Drama

Noyes, A. Sherwood; or, Robin Hood and the three kings. 1911 822
Robins, Gertrude
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p323-44 822.8
Robinson, Cyril Edward
Days of Alkibiades. 1916 Longmans 938
Robinson, Edwin Arlington
Untermeyer, L. Edwin Arlington Robinson
In American poetry since 1900, p42-66 809.1
Robinson, James Harvey
Outlines of European history. See note under Breasted and Robinson, pt 1, class 940
‡ (comp.) Readings in European history. 2v 1904-06 Ginn 940-S

See also Breasted, J. H., jt. auth.

Robinson, James Harvey, and Beard, Charles Austin
Development of modern Europe; an introduction to the study of current history. 2v 1907-18 Ginn 940.2
* History of Europe, our own times. 1921 Ginn 940.2
* (eds.) Readings in modern European history. 2v 1908-09 Ginn 940-S
Robinson, James Harvey, Smith, Emma Peters, and Breasted, James Henry
Our world today and yesterday; a history of modern civilization. 1924 Ginn 940
Robinson, L. Eugene
* Domestic architecture. corrected and enl 1921 Macmillan 643
Robinson, May E.
Art, where art thou? 24p il 1924 Abbott educational co., 208 S. Wabash av., Chicago Pam 645
Robinson Crusoe. Defoe, D. Fic

Robusti, Jacopo. See Tintoretto, Jacopo Robusti, called

Rochdale system. See Cooperation

Rocheleau, William Francis

* Geography of commerce and industry. rev ed 1926 Educational pub. 910.7E

* Manufactures. (Great Amer. industries ser. v3) 1923 Flanagan 670

* Minerals. (Great Amer. industries ser. v1) 1922 Flanagan 622

Products of the soil. (Great Amer. industries ser. v2) rev ed 1922 Flanagan 910.7E

* Transportation. (Great American industries ser. v4) 1922 Flanagan 385

Rockefeller, John Davison

Bolton, S. K. John D. Rockefeller
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p325-33 920

Rockefeller foundation, 61 Broadway, New York

Careers in public health service. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

List of publications Pam 614

Public health as a career. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Rocks

Fairbanks, H. W. Stories of rocks and minerals for the grammar grades. 1903 550

Loomis, F. B. Field book of common rocks and minerals. 1923 549

Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Formation and kinds of rocks
In Open doors to science, p48-58 500

Downing, E. R. Earth's rock foundations
In Our physical world, p43-76 500

Rocky mountain wonderland. Mills, E. A. See note under Mills, pt 1, class 917.8

Rocky mountains

Mills, E. A. Waiting in the wilderness. 1921 599

Mills, E. A. Wild life on the Rockies. 1909 917.8

Rococo. Granville-Barker, H. G.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p197-227 822.8

Roehl, Louis Michael

* Farmer's shop book. 1923 Bruce pub. 631.3

Roentgen rays. See X rays

Rogers, Allen

(ed.) Elements of industrial chemistry. See note under Rogers, pt 1, class 660

* (ed.) Industrial chemistry; a manual for the student and manufacturer. 4th ed 2v 1925 Van Nostrand 660

Rogers, Julia Ellen

Earth and sky every child should know. See note under Fabre, pt 1, class 551

Trees that every child should know. 1909 Grosset 582

Useful plants every child should know. 1913 Grosset 580

Rogers, Ralph Ernest, and Thompson, Clyde Odell

(eds.) Gano, D. C. Gano's commercial law. 1921 340

Rogers, Robert Emmons

Boy Will
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One act plays by modern authors, pref. p38-47 822.8

Rogers, Thomas Badger

Forfeit
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p161-89 822.8

Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p20-53 822.8

Roget, Peter Mark

International thesaurus of English words and phrases. See note under Roget, pt 1, class 424

Treasury of words. 1924 Crowell 424

Roland

Baldwin, J. Story of Roland 398

Newbolt, H. J. Song of Roland
In Book of the happy warrior, p1-18 920

Roland, Chanson de. See Chanson de Roland

Rolf and the viking's bow. French, A. Fic

Rolfe, John Carew

Cicero and his influence. See note under Cicero, pt 1, class 921

Rolfe, William James

Shakespeare the boy. 1896 Harper 822.3

Roll call of the reef. Quiller-Couch, A. T.
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p361-85 S C

Rollins, Philip Ashton

The cowboy. 1922 Scribner 917.8

Rolt-Wheeler, Francis William

Boy with the U.S. foresters. (U.S. service ser.) 1910 Lothrop 634.9

Roman antiquities. Wilkins, A. S. 937

Roman life in the days of Cicero. Church, A. J. 937

Roman literature. See Latin literature

Romance. Sheldon, E. B.
In Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays, p215-358 822.8

Romance of a busy broker. Henry, O., pseud.
In Four million Fic

Romance of aircraft. Smith, L. Y. 629.1

Romance of business. Forbes, W. C. 650

Romance of coal. Gibson, C. R. 622

Romance of commerce. Selfridge, H. G. 380

Romance of Dollard. Catherwood, M. H. Fic

Romance of excavation. Masters, D. 930

Romance of Madroño Hollow. Harte, B.
In Luck of Roaring Camp, and other sketches Fic

Romance of modern chemistry. Philip, J. C. 540

Romance of modern commerce. Newland, H. O. 380

Romance of modern electricity. Gibson, C. R. 537

Romance of modern engineering. Williams, A. 620

Romance of modern geology. Grew, E. S. 550

Romance of modern manufacture, Gibson, C. R. 670

Romance of modern mining. Williams, A. 622

Romance of scientific discovery. Gibson, C. R. 509

Romance of the Civil war. Hart, A. B. and Stevens, E., eds. 973.7

Romance of the microscope. Ealand, C. A. 578

Romancers. Rostand, E. E. A.
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H. eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p92-109 822.8

Romanesque architecture. See Architecture, Romanesque

Romantic age. Milne, A. A.
In Second plays, p164-248 822

Romantic composers. Mason, D. G. 780

Rome

Biography

Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Famous men of Rome. 1904 937
Oman, C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic. 1902 937
Plutarch. Plutarch's "Lives." 930

Education

See Education—Rome

History

Baikie, J. Ancient Rome. 1917 937
Boissier, G. Cicero and his friends. 1897 921
Fowler, W. W. Rome. 1912 937
Frank, T. History of Rome. 1923 937
Guerber, H. A. Story of the Romans. 1896 937
How, W. W., and Leigh, H. D. History of Rome to the death of Caesar. 1896 937
Oman, C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic. 1902 937
Tappan, E. M. Story of the Roman people. 1910 937

Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. Romans
In History of Europe, ancient and medieval, p189-288 940
Elson, H. W. Ancient Rome
In Modern times and the living past, p133-209 909
Gordy, W. F. Romans, the lawgivers, and what we have learned from them
In American beginnings in Europe, p81-131 940
Greenwood, J. H. Rome and the Roman peoples
In Our heritage from the Old world, p120-77 909
Hall, J. Rome grows strong; Rome conquers the world; Roman empire
In Our ancestors in Europe, p74-139 940
Hodgdon, J. R. Romans
In Enchanted past, p187-225 930
Seignobos, C. Rome
In History of ancient civilization, p199-328, 343-59 930
Tappan, E. M. Stories of Rome
In Old world hero stories, p1, p75-130 920
West, W. M. Rome
In Story of man's early progress, p237-431 930

See also names of Roman individuals, e.g. Caesar, Julius

History—Fiction

Davis, W. S. Friend of Caesar **Fic**
Sienkiewicz, H. Quo vadis; tale of the time of Nero **Fic**
Wallace, L. Ben Hur; a tale of the Christ **Fic**
White, E. L. Andivius Hedulio; adventures of a Roman nobleman in the days of the empire **Fic**
Whitehead, A. C. Standard bearer **Fic**

History—Sources

Botsford, G. W., and Botsford, L. M. S., eds. Story of Rome as Greeks and Romans tell it; an elementary source book. 1903 930-S
Davis, W. S., comp. Readings in ancient history. v2 1913 930-S
Munro, D. C., comp. Source book of Roman history. 1904 930-S
Webster, H., ed. Readings in ancient history. 1913 930-S

Botsford, G. W., and Botsford, L. M. S. Rome
In Source-book of ancient history, p313-543 930-S

Social life and customs

Abbott, F. F. Common people of ancient Rome. 1911 937
Baikie, J. Ancient Rome. 1917 937
Church, A. J. Roman life in the days of Cicero. 1883 937
Fowler, W. W. Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. 1909 937
Johnston, H. W. Private life of the Romans. 1903 937
Preston, H. W., and Dodge, L. Private life of the Romans. 1898 937
Tucker, T. G. Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul. 1910 937
Wilkins, A. S. Roman antiquities. 1877 937

For pamphlet material see class 937 in pt 1

Romola. Eliot, G., pseud. **Fic**

Romulus

Plutarch. Life of Romulus
In Plutarch's "Lives" 930

Roosevelt, Theodore
* African game trails. 1910 Scribner 916
American ideals. 1897 Putnam 824
Americanism of Theodore Roosevelt. See note under Roosevelt, pt 1, class 824
Autobiography. See note under Roosevelt, pt 1, class 921
* Episodes from "The winning of the West," 1769-1807. 1900 Putnam 977
Roosevelt book. See note under Roosevelt, pt 1, class 824
* Stories of the great West. 1909 Century 917.8
Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children, ed. by J. B. Bishop. 1919 Scribner 921
* Through the Brazilian wilderness. 1914 Scribner 918.1

See also Lodge, H. C., jt. auth.

Biography

Hagedorn, H. Boys' life of Theodore Roosevelt. 1922 921

Morgan, J. Theodore Roosevelt; Another Roosevelt chapter
In Our presidents, p251-62, 267-70 920
Olcott, F. J., comp. Theodore Roosevelt, America's hero
In Good stories for great birthdays, p44-71 920
Wildman, E. Theodore Roosevelt
In Famous leaders of character in America, p209-21 920

Root, Amos Ives, and Root, Ernest Rob
A B C and X Y Z of bee culture. [rev ed] 1923 A. I. Root co. Medina, Ohio 638

Root, Ernest Rob. See Root, A. I., jt. auth.

Roots of the war. Davis, W. S., Anderson, W., and Tyler, M. W. 940.3

Rope
Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W. Construction and uses of ropes; Whipping and making end knots; End splices; Projects in rope work
In Farm mechanics, p379-87, 402-08 631.3

See also Knots and splices

Roper, William Winston
Winning football. 1920 Dodd 797

Rosalind. Barrie, J. M.
In Half hours, p89-151 822

Roscoe, Sir Henry Enfield, and Schorlemmer, Carl
Treatise on chemistry. 2v 1920-3 Macmillan 540

Rose, Augustus Foster
Copper work. 1908 Mentzer, Bush & co. 689

Rose, Flora. See Van Rensselaer, M., jt. comp.

Rose, Mrs Mary Davies (Swartz)
‡ Feeding the family. rev ed 1924 Macmillan 641.1

Rose dawn. White, S. E. See note under White, pt 1, class Fic

Rose of the Ghetto. Zangwill, I.
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p262-83 S C

Rosita. Macknubin, E.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p207-21 S C

Ross, Edward Alsworth
* Changing Chinese. 1911 Century 915.1
Outlines of sociology. (Century social science ser.) 1923 Century 301
Russian soviet republic. 1923 Century 947
* Social revolution in Mexico. 1923 Century 917.2
South of Panama. 1915 Century 918

Ross, Mrs Elizabeth (Griscom)
Humphrey, G. Betsy Ross
In Women in American history, p30-39 920

Rossetti, Christina Georgina
The months: a pageant
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p453-69 822.8

Rossetti, Dante Gabriel
Stedman, E. C. Dante Gabriel Rossetti
In Victorian poets, p357-66 809.1

Rossini, Gioacchino Antonio
Chapin, A. A. Rossini
In Masters of music, p246-59 780.92
Downs, O. Gioachino Antonio Rossini
In Lure of music, p15-28 780.92
Whitcomb, I. P. Gioachino Rossini
In Young people's story of music, p127-37 780.9

Rostand, Edmond Eugène Alexis
L'aiglon; tr. by L. N. Parker. Harper 842
* Cyrano de Bergerac 842
For editions see pt 1
—Same
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p353-422 822.8
The romancers
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p92-109 822.8

Rostetter, Alice
Queen's lost dignity
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p285-342 822.8

Rotation of crops
Davis, K. C. Crop rotations
In Productive plant husbandry, p137-47 630
Wilson, A. D., and Warburton, C. W. Rotation of crops
In Field crops, p475-91 633

Roth, Filibert
First book of forestry. 1902 Ginn 634.9

Roughing it. Clemens, S. L. 917.8

Roumania. See Rumania

Round-up. Bunner, H. C.
In "Short sixes," p33-44 Fic

Routes of trade. See Commerce; Geography, Commercial

Row, Sundara
Geometric exercises in paper folding; ed. and rev. by W. W. Beman, and D. E. Smith. 1901 Open ct. 513

Rowe, Henry Grant
Starting right with bees. See note under Root, pt 1, class 638

Rowe, Henry Kalloch
Society; its origin and development. 1916 Scribner 301

Rowe, Peter Trimble, bishop
Parkman, M. R. Shepherd of "the great country"
In Heroes of to-day, p199-229 920

Rowing
Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. C. Rowing races
In Handbook of athletic games, p601-14 796
Camp, W. C., ed. Rowing
In Book of sports and games, p41-60 796
Davis, C. G., ed. Rowing
In Harper's boating book for boys, p325-90 797
Withington, P., ed. Rowing
In Book of athletics, p333-60 796

Rubber
Dannerth, F. Rubber and related gums
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p896-921 660
Hale, H. Rubber
In American chemistry, p164-71 540.9
Kelly, W. J. Chemistry in the rubber industry
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v1, p340-56 660
Leighou, R. B. Rubber
In Chemistry of engineering materials, p451-60 660
Newland, H. O. Rubber
In Romance of modern commerce, p97-116 380
Sadtler, S. S. Rubber
In Chemistry of familiar things, p293-99 540
Slosson, E. E. Race for rubber
In Creative chemistry, p145-63 540

Rubber industry
Geer, W. C. Reign of rubber. 1922 670
Chase, A., and Clow, E. India-rubber
In Stories of industry, v2, p89-113 910.7E
Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Manufacture of rubber boots and shoes
In Commercial and industrial geography, p85-100 910.7E
Mills, J. C. Rubber
In Searchlights on some American industries, p131-64 670
Smith, J. R. Leather and rubber
In Industrial and commercial geography, p573-86 910.7E

Rubinstein, Anton Gregorievich
Downs, O. Anton Rubinstein
In Lure of music, p258-62 780.92

Rudder Grange. Stockton, F. R. Fic

Ruggeri, Agnes C. See Cahill, M. F., jt. auth.

Ruggs—R. O. T. C. Ganoe, W. A.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p125-44 S C

Rugs
Dooley, W. H. Rugs
In Textiles, p645-53 646.1

Ruhl, Arthur Brown
Left behind
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p156-76 S C

Rules for a dictionary catalog. Cutter, C. A. See note under American library association, pt 1, class 020

Rules of conduct. Washington, G. 824

Rules of order. See Parliamentary practice

Rules of order. Robert, H. M. 328

Rules of the game. White, S. E. See note under White, pt 1, class Fic

Rumania
Bowman, I. Rumania within its new frontiers
In New world, p279-94 327
Hazen, C. D. Roumania
In Europe since 1815, v2, p860-74 940.2
Lyde, L. W. Rumania
In Continent of Europe, p403-11 914

Rumford, Sir Benjamin Thompson, count von
Hammond, D. B. Life and adventures of Benjamin Thompson, Count Rumford
In Stories of scientific discovery, p23-48 920

Rural architecture. See Architecture, Domestic; Farm buildings

Rural community. MacGarr, L. 630.1

Rural improvement. Waugh, F. A. 630.1

Rural life. See Country life

Rural life. Galpin, C. J. 630.1

Rural manuals; ed. by L. H. Bailey
Bailey, L. H. Nursery-manual 635
Bailey, L. H. Pruning-manual 634
Crosby, C. R., and Leonard, M. D. Manual of vegetable-garden insects 632
Georgia, A. E. Manual of weeds 632
Hesler, L. R., and Whetzel, H. R. Manual of fruit diseases 632
Slingerland, M. V., and Crosby, C. R. Manual of fruit insects 632
Stocking, W. A. Manual of milk products 637
Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. Manual of homemaking 640

Rural sociology. Gillette, J. M. 630.1

Rural state and province series. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 917

Ruskin, John
Sesame and lilies 824
For editions see pt 1

Biography
Chubb, E. W. Ruskin
In Masters of English literature, p379-97 928

Ruskin, John—Biography—*Continued*
Frank, M. M. John Ruskin
In Great author's in their youth, p293-321 928
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. John Ruskin
In Lives of great English writers, p447-60 928
Russell, Bertrand Arthur William
A B C of atoms. 1923 Dutton 530.1
Russell, William Clark
Wreck of the Grosvenor; il by M. Schaeffer. Dodd Fic
Russell Sage foundation, 130 E. 22 st., New York
[Pamphlets on charity organization, social evils and their remedies, etc] Pam 361
* [Pamphlets on recreation] Pam 790
[Pamphlets on vocations] Pam 374.1
Russia
Bowman, I. Political geography of Russia
In New world, p376-408 327
Stanoyevich, M. S., ed. Russia
In Slavonic nations of yesterday and today, p15-201 914

Description and travel

Lyde, L. W. Russia
In Continent of Europe, p418-35 914

Politics and government

Ross, E. A. Russian soviet republic. 1923 947

Ogg, F. A. Russia
In Governments of Europe, p734-54 354

Social life and customs

De Bogory Mokrievitch, V. K. When I was a boy in Russia. 1916 914.7
Russian soviet republic. Ross, E. A. 947
Ruth, Book of. See Bible. Old Testament. Ruth
Ryland. Stevens, T. W., and Goodman, K. S.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p371-96 822.8

S

Sabatini, Rafael
Scaramouche Fic
For editions see pt 1
Sabin, Alvah Horton
House painting, glazing, paper hanging, and whitewashing. 3rd ed rev and enl 1924 Wiley 698
Sabin, Frances Ellis
* Relation of Latin to practical life. new and rev ed 1916 Teachers college 470
Sabri, Ahmed. See Ahmed Sabri
Sac-au-dos. Huymans, J. K.
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p268-97 S C
Sacajawea
Humphrey, G. Sacajawea
In Women in American history, p80-100 920
Sadtler, Samuel Schmucker
Chemistry of familiar things. 4th ed rev 1924 Lippincott 540
Safety devices and measures. See Accidents—Prevention
Safety first for school and home. Beard, H. E. 614.8
Sailing
Davis, C. G., ed. Sail-boats and sailing
In Harper's boating book for boys, p125-216 797
Sailing alone around the world. Slocum, J. 910
Sailors. See Seamen
Saint-Gaudens, Augustus
Beard, A. E. S. Great American sculptor
In Our foreign-born citizens, p227-34 920
Gilbert, A. Magic touch
In More than conquerers, p347-71 920
Husband, J. Augustus Saint-Gaudens
In Americans by adoption, p121-39 920
Tappan, E. M. Augustus Saint-Gaudens
In Heroes of progress, p157-67 920
Saint Joan. Shaw, G. B. 822
St Louis
Hungerford, E. Gateway of the Southwest
In Personality of American cities, p225-35 917.3
Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. St Louis
In Great cities of the United States, p89-104 917.3
St Nicholas
Our holidays: their meaning and spirit; retold from St Nicholas 1905 Century 808.8H
Stories of chivalry. See note under St Nicholas, pt 1, class 940.1
Stories of the Great Lakes, retold from St Nicholas. (Geographical stories) 1907 Century 917.7
Stories of the middle ages. (Historical stories) 1909 Century 940.1
St Paul, Minnesota
Hotchkiss, C. W. Minneapolis and St Paul: the twin cities
In Representative cities, p87-102 917.3
Saint-Saëns, Camille
Downs, O. Camille Saint-Saens
In Lure of music, p225-31 780.92
Saint Valentine's day. See Valentine's day
Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman
* Short history of French literature. 7th ed 1917 Oxford 840

Sales tax
Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles on current problems in taxation. 1921 336

Salesmen and salesmanship
Brisco, N. A. Retail salesmanship. 1920 658
Brisco, N. A., ed. Retail salesmanship source book. 1921 658
Charters, W. W. How to sell at retail. 1922 658
Fowler, N. C. Practical salesmanship. 1911 658
Hollingworth, H. L. Advertising and selling; principles of appeal and response. 1913 659
Hoover, S. R. Science and art of salesmanship. 1916 658
Ivey, P. W. Elements of retail salesmanship. 1923 658
Kitson, H. D. Mind of the buyer; a psychology of selling. 1921 658
Leigh, R. Human side of retail selling. 1921 658
Marden, O. S. Selling things. 1916 658
Norton, H. R. Textbook on retail selling. 1919 658
Nystrom, P. H. Retail selling and store management. 1914 650
Snider, G. E., comp. Selling in foreign markets. 1919 380
Whitehead, H. Business of selling. 1923 658
Whitehead, H. Principles of salesmanship. 1923 658

Busch, W. R. Salesmanship
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p170-80 374.1

See also Advertising; Business

Salisbury, Rollin Dwight
* Elementary physiography. (American science ser.—Elementary course) 1910 Holt 551
Physiography. (American science ser.—Advanced course) 3d ed rev 1919 Holt 551
Physiography. Briefer course. See note under Salisbury, pt 1, class 551

See also Chamberlin, T. C., jt. auth.

Salisbury, Rollin Dwight, Barrows, Harlan Harland, and Tower, Walter Sheldon
* Elements of geography. (American science ser.) 1913 Holt 910.7

Salome. Wilde, O. F. O. W.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p69-106 822.8

Salt
Martin, G. Romance of common salt
In Modern chemistry and its wonders, p301-37 540
Mills, J. C. Salt
In Searchlights on some American industries, p33-60 670

Salt-water ballads. Masefield, J. See note under Masefield, pt 1, class 821

Saltzberg, Florence B. See Hoerle, H. C., jt. auth.

Sam Average. See Mackaye, P.

Samuel. London, J.
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p361-88 808.3

San Francisco
Hotchkiss, C. W., San Francisco
In Representative cities, p1-17 917.3
Hungerford, E. San Francisco—the newest phoenix
In Personality of American cities, p288-306 917.3
Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. San Francisco
In Great cities of the United States, p227-44 917.3

San Martin, José de
Brooks, E. C. San Martin; San Martin meets Bolivar
In Stories of South America, p105-19, 131-43 980
Olcott, F. J., comp. Jose de San Martin of Argentina, the protector
In Good stories for great birthdays, p236-78 920

Sand, George, pseud.
The marquise
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p70-94 S C

Sandburg, Carl
Untermeyer, L. Carl Sandburg
In American poetry since 1900, p67-87 809.1

Sandeau, Jules. See Augier, E., jt. auth.

Sanders, Daniel Hendel. See Muret, E., jt. auth.

Sanderson, Ezra Dwight
* Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard. 2d ed rev and enl by L. M. Peairs, 1921 Wiley 632

Sanford, Albert Hart
* Story of agriculture in the United States. 1916 Heath 630

Sanford, Frank Goodwin
* Art crafts for beginners. 1904 Century 689

Sanitary affairs. See Sanitary engineering

Sanitary chemistry
Bailey, E. H. S. Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry. 1917 540

Sanitary engineering
Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W. Farm home lighting and sanitary equipment
In Farm mechanics, p347-78 631.3
Davidson, J. B. Farm sanitation
In Agricultural engineering, p480-535 631.3

Sanitation
Hunter, G. W. New civic biology, presented in problems. 1926 570
O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J. H. Health and cleanliness. 1924 613
Ritchie, J. W. Primer of sanitation. 1925 614

See also Hygiene; Public health; Sanitary chemistry; Sanitary engineering

Sankey, Ira David
Wildman, E. Moody and Sankey
In Famous leaders of character in America, p135-50 920

Santiago, Battle of, 1898
Creasy, E. S. Battles of Santiago, 1898
In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p482-97 904

Sanzio d'Urbino, Raffaello. See Raphael

Saracens
Froissart, J. Conduct of the Saracens during the siege of the town of Africa
In Boy's Froissart, p398-414 940.1

Saracinesca. Crawford, F. M. Fic

Saratoga, Battle of, 1777
Creasy, E. S. Victory of the Americans over Burgoyne at Saratoga, A.D. 1777
In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p298-326 904

Sarg, Tony. See Williamson, H. G., jt. auth.

Sargent, Frederick LeRoy
* Plants and their uses: an introduction to botany. 1913 Holt 580

Sargent, John Singer
Van Dyke, J. C. John S. Sargent
In American painting and its tradition, p243-70 750

Sargent, Walter
* Enjoyment and use of color. 1923 Scribner 752

Sarto, Andrea del
Cather, K. D. Border wonderful
In Boyhood stories of famous men, p159-72 920
Steedman, A. Andrea del Sarto
In Knights of art, p131-41 750

Saunders, Charles Francis
* Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada. 1920 McBride 580

Saunders, Louise
Knave of hearts
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p107-33 822.8
Poor Maddalena
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p56-75 822.8

Savannah, Georgia
Hotchkiss, C. W. Savannah, the forest city
In Representative cities, p147-60 917.3

Saving and thrift
Fowler, N. C. How to save money. 1912 179
MacGregor, T. D. Book of thrift. 1915 179
Pritchard, M. T., and Turkington, G. A. Stories of thrift for young Americans. 1915 179

Borden, W. E., and Hooper, C. L. Saving and investing
In Banking and business ethics, p168-96 332

Savonarola, Girolamo
Birkhead, A. Prior of San Marco
In Heroes of modern Europe, p41-51 920

Fiction

Eliot, G., pseud. Romola Fic

Sawyer, Ruth
Princess and the vagabone
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p389-405 808.3

Sayings. See Maxims; Proverbs; Quotations

Scandinavia
Bowman, I. Scandinavian countries and Holland
In New world, p165-76 327

Description and travel

Du Chaillu, P. B., Land of the long night. 1899 914.8

Lyde, L. W. Scandinavian peninsula
In Continent of Europe, p107-25 914

Scaramouche. Sabatini, R. Fic

Scarecrow. See Mackaye, P.

Scarlatti, Alessandro
Chapin, A. A. Scarlatti
In Masters of music, p17-25 780.92

Scarlet letter. Hawthorne, N. Fic

Scene painting
Browne, V. D. Secrets of scene painting and stage effects. 1913 792

Scent of the roses. Freeman, M. E. W.
In New England nun, p198-214 Fic

Schapiro, Jacob Salwyn
* Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1923). 1923 Houghton 940

Schauffler, Robert Haven
(ed.) Arbor day. (Our American holidays) 1909 Dodd 808.8H
* (ed.) Christmas. (Our American holidays) 1907 Dodd 808.8H
(ed.) Flag day. (Our American holidays) 1912 Dodd 808.8H
* (ed.) Lincoln's birthday. (Our American holidays) 1909 Dodd 808.8H
* (ed.) Memorial day. (Our American holidays) 1911 Dodd 808.8H
Musical amateur; a book on the human side of music. 1911 Houghton 780
* (ed.) Thanksgiving. (Our American holidays) 1907 Dodd 808.8H
* (ed.) Washington's birthday. (Our American holidays) 1910 Dodd 808.8H

Schevill, Ferdinand
Political history of modern Europe, from the reformation to the present day. new ed 1921 Harcourt 940.2

Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von
William Tell
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p639-98 822.8

Schlesinger, Arthur Meier
* New viewpoints in American history. 1922 Macmillan 973

Schlicher, John Jacob
Latin plays for student performances and reading. 1916 Ginn 872

Schmidt, Gustavus Adolphus
* New methods in teaching vocational agriculture. (Century vocational ser.) 1924 Century 630.7
Schmucker, Samuel Christian
* Meaning of evolution. 1913 Macmillan 575
Schnitzler, Arthur
Living hours
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser., p495-503 822.8
Scholes, Percy Alfred
Book of the great musicians. See note under Scholes, pt 1, class 780
Complete book of the great musicians. See note under Scholes, pt 1, class 780
Listener's guide to music; with a concert-goer's glossary. 7th ed 1925 Oxford 780
Second book of the great musicians. See note under Scholes, pt 1, class 780
Third book of the great musicians. See note under Scholes, pt 1, class 780
School and home gardening. Davis, K. C. 635
School atlas of English history. Gardiner, S. R. 911
School atlas; physical, political and economic. Goode, J. P. 912
School book of forestry. Pack, C. L. 634.9
School discipline. Bagley, W. C. See note in pt 1, at beginning of class 370
School for scandal. Sheridan, R. B. B. 822
School gardens
Davis, K. C. School and home gardening. 1918 635
Verrill, A. H. Garden and the school
In Harper's book for young gardeners, p343-66 635
For pamphlet material see class 635 in pt 1
School grounds
Waugh, F. A. School grounds
In Rural improvement, p205-14 630.1
School hygiene
Trafton, G. H. School hygiene
In Science of home and community, p430-47 500
School libraries
Fay, L. E., and Eaton, A. T. Instruction in the use of books and libraries. 1919 020
Wilson, M. School library management. 1925 020
Wilson, M. Selected articles on school library experience. 1925 020
For pamphlet material see class 020 in pt 1
School library experience, Selected articles on. Wilson, M. 020
School library management. Wilson, M. 020
School life. See Students
School music. See Music—Instruction and study
School plays for all occasions. Barnum, M. D. 822
School stories
Gollomb, J. That year at Lincoln high Fic
Hughes, T. Tom Brown's school days Fic
Heyliger, W. High Benton Fic
Martin, G. M. Emmy Lou; her book and her heart Fic
Vachell, H. A. The Hill; a romance of friendship Fic
See also College stories
School teaching. See Teaching
Schoolmaster's progress. See Kirkland, C. M. S.
Schools
For material on high schools see High schools; Junior high schools
Schorlemmer, Carl. See Roscoe, H. E., jt. auth.
Schorling, Raleigh, and Clark, John Roscoe
Modern mathematics. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 510
Schorling, Raleigh, and Reeve, William David
General mathematics. See note, in pt 1 at beginning of class 510
Schubert, Franz Peter
Chapin, A. A. Schubert
In Masters of music, p260-67 780.92
Cox, A. B. C., and Crawford, R. Franz Peter Schubert
In Pictured lives of great musicians, p135-54 780.92
Dickinson, E. German lied. Franz Schubert, 1797-1828
In Study of the history of music, p198-210 780.9
Downs, O. Franz Peter Schubert
In Lure of music, p88-97 780.92
Elson, A. Schubert
In Book of musical knowledge, p120-27 780
Elson, L. C. Franz Peter Schubert
In Great composers and their work, p128-53 780.92
Finck, H. T. Schubert
In Songs and song writers, p40-104 784
Mason, D. G. Franz Schubert
In Romantic composers, p61-101 780
Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Franz Schubert
In Essentials in music history, p258-64 780.9
Whitcomb, I. P. Franz Schubert
In Young people's story of music, p343-49 780.9
Schubert, Hermann
Mathematical essays and recreations; tr. by T. J. McCormack. 1899 Open ct. 510

Schultz, James Willard
* My life as an Indian. 1907 Houghton 970.1
Quest of the fish-dog skin. See note under Schultz, pt 1, class Fic
* With the Indians in the Rockies. Houghton Fic

Schumann, Robert Alexander
Chapin, A. A. Schumann
In Masters of music, p331-53 780.92
Dickinson, E. Robert Schumann, 1810-1856
In Study of the history of music, p220-31 780.9
Elson, A. Schumann
In Book of musical knowledge, p143-50 780
Elson, L. C. Mendelssohn and Schumann
In Great composers and their work, p180-96 780.92
Finck, H. T. Schumann
In Songs and song writers, p112-22 784
Krehbiel, H. E. Romantic school
In Pianoforte and its music, p202-08 786
Mason, D. G. Robert Schumann
In Romantic composers, p103-62 780
Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Robert Schumann
In Essentials in music history, p278-83 780.9
Whitcomb, I. P. Robert Alexander Schumann
In Young people's story of music, p350-56 780.9

Schurz, Carl
* Abraham Lincoln: [with] the Gettysburg speech, and other papers by Lincoln. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 921
Henry Clay. (American statesmen) 2v 1887 Houghton 921

Biography

Beard, A. E. S. True patriot
In Our foreign-born citizens, p235-40 920
Husband, J. Carl Schurz
In Americans by adoption, p56-73 920
Wade, M. H. B. Carl Schurz
In Pilgrims of to-day, p168-210 920

Schwarzkopf, Ernst
Plain and ornamental forging. (Wiley technical ser.) 1916 Wiley 682

Schweikert, Harry Christian
(ed.) French short stories. (Lake English classics) Scott S C

Science
Barber, F. D., and others. First course in general science. 1916 500
Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Elements of general science, with experiments. 1926 500
Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Open doors to science, with experiments. 1926 500
Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds. Science remaking the world. 1923 504
Darrow, F. L. Boys' own book of science. 1923 540
Downing, E. R. Our physical world; a source book of physical nature-study. 1924 500
Du Puy, W. A. Uncle Sam, wonder worker. 1913 353
Engineering foundation, New York. Popular research narratives. 2v 1924-26 504
Fabre, J. H. C. Secret of everyday things. 1920 504
Fabre, J. H. C. Story-book of science. 1917 504
Gibson, C. R. Romance of scientific discovery. 1913 509
Gregory, R. A. Discovery; or The spirit and service of science. 1916 509
Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G. Civic science in the community. 1922 500
Morgan, A. P. Boys' home book of science and construction. 1921 500
Nichols, M. L. Science for boys and girls. 1924 500
Slosson, E. E. Chats on science. 1924 504
Slosson, E. E., ed. Keeping up with science. 1924 504
Thomson, J. A., ed. Outline of science. 4v 1922 500
Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. Science of common things. 1922 500
Trafton, G. H. Science of home and community. 1926 500
Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Science of everyday life. 1925 500
Washburne, C. W. Common science. 1920 500
Yerkes, R. M., ed. New world of science; its development during the war. 1920 504

Bureau of vocational information, New York. Science
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p619-64 374.1
Filene, C., ed. Scientific work
In Careers for women, p410-43 374.1

See also Astronomy; Bacteriology; Biology; Botany; Chemistry; Geology; Meteorology; Mineralogy; Physics; Zoology
For pamphlet material see class 500 in pt 1

History

Libby, W. Introduction to the history of science. 1917 509
Sedgwick, W. T., and Tyler, H. W. Short history of science. 1917 509

Laboratory manuals

Caldwell, O. W., Eikenberry, W. L., and Glenn, E. R. Elements of general science; laboratory problems. 1924 500
Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G. Civic science manual. 1924 500

Science —*Continued*

Study and teaching

Downing, E. R. Teaching science in the schools. 1925 507

Eikenberry, W. L. Teaching of general science. 1922 507

Frank, J. O. How to teach general science. 1926 507

Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G. Civic science manual. 1924 500

Twiss, G. R. Textbook in the principles of science teaching. 1917 507

See also Nature study
For pamphlet material see class 507 in pt 1

Science and art of salesmanship. Hoover, S. R. 658

Science for boys and girls. Nichols, M. L. 500

Science of common things. Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. 500

Science of everyday life. Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. 500

Science of home and community. Trafton, G. H. 500

Science of musical sounds. Miller, D. C. 534

Science of plant life. Transeau, E. N. 580

Science remaking the world. Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds 504

Science service

* Science news-letter; a weekly summary of current science. Science service, 21st and B sts., N.W., Washington, D.C. Pam 500

Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas. Hopkins, A. A., ed. 603

Scientific management. See Efficiency, Industrial

Scientific research. See Research

Scientists

Darrow, F. L. Masters of science and invention. 1923 920

Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world. 1913 920

Hammond, D. B. Stories of scientific discovery. 1923 920

Faris, J. T. Scientists
In Winning their way, p61-81 920

See also Chemists; also names of scientists, e.g. Curie, Pierre

Scotland

History

Marshall, H. E. Scotland's story. 1907 941

Scott, W., bart. Tales of a grandfather 941

Lang, A., ed. Prince Charlie's war
In Red true story book, p265-323 904

History—Fiction

Porter, J. Scottish chiefs Fic

Scotland's story. Marshall, H. E. 941

Scott, Robert. See Liddell, H. G., jt. auth.

Scott, Robert Falcon

Turley, C. Voyages of Captain Scott. 1915 919.9

Maclean, J. K. Captain Scott's expedition in the "Discovery"; Great race to the goal
In Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p218-37, 259-62, 266-72 919.8

Newbolt, H. J. Robert Scott
In Book of the long trail, p232-68 910

Parkman, M. R. Captain of his soul
In Heroes of to-day, p79-102 920

Scott, Sir Walter, bart.

* Ivanhoe Fic
For editions see pt 1

Kenilworth Fic
For editions see pt 1

Lady of the lake; play adapted from "Lady of the lake" by A. M. I. Lütkenhaus
In Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p103-39 822

Mysterious champion of Hadley
In Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p321-25 S C

* Poetical works 821
For editions see pt 1

* Quentin Durward Fic
For editions see pt 1

Rob Roy Fic
For editions see pt 1

Tales of a grandfather 941
For editions see pt 1

Talisman Fic
For editions see pt 1

Wandering Willie's tale
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p257-78 S C

Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p109-36 S C

Biography

Lockhart, J. G. Life of Sir Walter Scott, bart. 921

Chubb, E. W. Scott
In Masters of English literature, p269-92 928

Frank, M. M. Walter Scott
In Great authors in their youth, p1-29 928

Gilbert, A. Beloved of men—and dogs
In More than conquerers, p57-85 920

Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Walter Scott
In Lives of great English writers, p274-91 928

Scott, Walter Dill

Increasing human efficiency in business. new and enl ed 1923 Macmillan 650

Psychology of advertising in theory and practice. 1921 Small 659

Scott, William Amasa

Money and banking. 6th ed 1926 Holt 332

Scott stamp and coin co.

* Standard postage stamp catalogue. 83d ed 1927 Scott stamp & coin co. 383

Scottish ballads and songs
Bates, K. L., ed. Ballad book. 1880 821.8B
Child, F. J., ed. English and Scottish popular ballads. 1904 821.8B
Olcott, F. J., ed. Story-telling ballads. 1920 821.8B
Scottish chiefs. Porter, J. Fic
Scouts and scouting
Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts. 1910 920
See also Boy scouts
Scoville, Samuel
Everyday adventures. 1920 Little 599
* Wild folk; il. by Charles Livingston Bull and Carton Moorepark. 1922 Little 599
Scribner series for young people. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class Fic
Scudder, Horace Elisha
‡ George Washington. 1889 Houghton 921
Sculpture
Barstow, C. L. Famous sculpture. 1916 730
Bryant, L. M. Children's book of celebrated sculpture. 1923 730
History
Marquand, A., and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture. 1911 730
Goodyear, W. H. Sculpture
In History of art, p127-222 709
Sculpture, Greek
Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture. 1915 730
Hurll, E. M. Greek sculpture. 1901 730
Tarbell, F. B. History of Greek art. 1896 709
Sea. See Ocean
Sea and the jungle. Tomlinson, H. M. 918.1
Sea animals. See Marine fauna
Sea beach at ebb tide. Arnold, A. F. See note under Mayer, pt 1, class 590
Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut. Frothingham, J. P. 920
Sea fisheries. See Fisheries
Sea-kings of Crete. Baikie, J. 939
Sea-shore life. Mayer, A. G. 590
Sea stories
Hawes, C. B. Mutineers Fic
Hawes, C. B. Dark frigate Fic
Hawes, C. B. Great quest Fic
Kipling, R. Captains courageous Fic
Loti, P., pseud. Iceland fisherman Fic
Melville, H. Moby Dick; or, The white whale Fic
Melville, H. Typee Fic
Russell, W. C. Wreck of the Grosvenor Fic
Seaman, Augusta Huiell
Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons. Macmillan Fic
Seamen
Dana, R. H. Two years before the mast; a personal narrative 910
Kenlon, J. Fourteen years a sailor 1923 921
Riesenberg, F. Under sail; a boy's voyage around Cape Horn. 1924 910
See also Naval biography
Searchlights on some American industries. Mills, J. C. 670
Sears, Fred Coleman
* Productive orcharding. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1923 Lippincott 634
* Productive small fruit culture. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 2d ed rev 1925 Lippincott 634
Sears, Jesse Brundage
Classroom organization and control. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
Sears, Minnie Earl
* (comp.) Children's catalog. (Standard catalog ser.) 3d ed rev and enl 1925 Wilson, H. W. 010
* (ed.) List of subject headings for small libraries. 2d ed rev and enl 1926. Wilson, H. W. 020
See also Mudge, I. G., jt. auth.
Seasons
Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Light, heat, and the seasons
In Elements of general science, p376-95 500
Fabre, J. H. C. Seasons and climates
In This earth of ours, p54-71 551
Seats of the mighty. Parker, G. Fic
Seattle
Hotchkiss, C. W. Seattle
In Representative cities, p32-43 917.3
Second book of birds. Miller, H. M. See note under Miller, pt 1, class 598
Second book of modern verse. Rittenhouse, J. B., comp. 821.8
Second book of operas. Krehbiel, H. E. See note under Krehbiel, pt 1, class 782
Second book of the great musicians. Scholes, P. A. See note under Scholes, pt 1, class 780
Second forty lessons in harmony. Andersen, A. O. 781
Second Mrs Tanqueray. Pinero, A. W.
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists, [1st ser.] p33-71 822.8
Second plays. Milne, A. A. 822
Secondary education. See Education, Secondary
Secondary school dictionary. See note under Webster, pt 1, class 423
Secondary schools. See Education, Secondary; High schools; Junior high schools
Secret garden. Burnett, F. H. Fic
Secret of everyday things. Fabre, J. H. C. 504

Secret service. Gillette, W.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p575-648 **822.8**
Secret trails. Roberts, C. G. D. See note under Roberts, pt 1, class 599
Secretaries, Private
Spencer, E. L. Efficient secretary. 1916 **651**
Taintor, S. A. Training for secretarial practice. 1923 **651**

Bureau of vocational information, New York. Secretarial work
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p226-31 **374.1**
Secretaryship of the Y.M.C.A. Soares, T. G., and Ober, C. K. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Secrets of distinctive dress. Picken, M. B. **646**
Secrets of scene painting and stage effects. Browne, V. D. **792**
Sedan campaign, 1870
Creasy, E. S. Battle of Sedan, 1870
In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p459-73 **904**
Sedgwick, Anne Douglas
Hepaticas
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, [1st ser.] p30-55 **S C**
Sedgwick, Henry Dwight
Short history of Italy (476-1900). 1905 Houghton **945**
Sedgwick, William Thompson, and Hough, Theodore. See Hough, T., jt. auth.
Sedgwick, William Thompson, and Tyler, Harry Walter
Short history of science. 1917 Macmillan **509**
Seebohm, Fredric
Era of the Protestant revolution **940.2**
For editions see pt 1
Seed of McCoy. London, J.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p874-94 **S C**
Seeds
Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell O. W. Fruits; seeds and seedlings; seed distribution; Seed plants
In Introduction to botany, p156-71, 282-306 **580**
Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W. Seeds and seedlings; Seed distribution
In Practical botany, p136-55 **580**
Davis, K. C. Flowers—seed production; Farm and garden seed
In Productive plant husbandry, p13-21, 44-54 **630**
Downing, E. R. Seeds and seedlings
In Our living world, p371-419 **570**
Watts, R. L. Seeds and seed growing
In Vegetable gardening, p92-102 **635**
Seignobos, Charles
History of ancient civilization; tr. and ed. by A. H. Wilde. 1906 Scribner **930**
History of contemporary civilization; tr. ed. by J. A. James. 1909 Scribner **940.2**
* History of mediæval and of modern civilization to the end of the seventeenth century; tr. ed. by J. A. James. 1907 Scribner **940**
Seitz, Don Carlos
Training for the newspaper trade. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Select orations. Harding, S. B., ed. **825**
Selected essays. Fuess, C. M., ed. **824.8**
Selected literary essays. Lowell, J. R. **824**
Selected readings in economics. Bullock, C. J., ed. **330**
Selected readings in English history. Tuell, H. E., and Hatch, R. W., comps. **942-S**
Selected readings in public finance. Bullock, C. J., ed. **336**
Selection, Natural. See Natural selection
Selection from the best English essays. Cody, S., ed. **824.8**
Selection from the world's great orations. Cody, S., ed. **825**
Selection from the world's greatest short stories. Cody, S., ed. **S C**
Self-cultivation in English. Palmer, G. H. **808**
Self-government. See Democracy
Selfridge, Harry Gordon
Romance of commerce. 1918 Dodd **380**
Sellery, George Clarke. See Munro, D. C., jt. ed.
Selling. See Salesmen and salesmanship
Selling in foreign markets. Snider, G. E., comp. **380**
Selling things. Marden, O. S. **658**
Sellner, Eudora
American costumes. 12pl 7x12 in. Davis press **Pam 646**
History of costume design. 24 pl Davis press **Pam 646**
Selvidge, Robert Washington
How to teach a trade. 1923 Manual arts press **680.7**
Semaphore. Husband, J.
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p105-09 **808.8**
Sembower, Alta Brunt
The chaperon
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p177-200 **S C**
Semmes, Raphael
Bradford, G. Raphael Semmes
In Confederate portraits, p217-46 **973.7**
Semple, Ellen Churchill
American history and its geographic conditions. 1903 Houghton **910.1**
Influences of geographic environment. See note under Semple, pt 1, class 910.1
Senior school atlas. Philip, G., ed. **912**
Sentence and theme. Ward, C. H. **808**
Sentence book. Ward, C. H. See note under Ward, pt 1, class 808
Sentimental Tommy. Barrie, J. M. **Fic**
Sentinels along our coast. Collins, F. A. **620**

Serbia
Brown, D. V. Servia, the undaunted
In Heart of the Balkans, p110-44 914.96

Serpents
Hudson, W. H. Serpent's tongue; Serpent's strangeness; Bruised serpent; Serpent in literature
In Book of a naturalist, p134-209 590

Servant in the house. Kennedy, C. R. 822

Servia. See Serbia

Service, Robert William
Rhymes of a Red cross man. 1916 Barse & Hopkins 821
Spell of the Yukon and other verses. Barse & Hopkins 821

Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university, New York
‡ Latin in the junior high school. (Bul. 1) 83p The bureau Pam 470
* Latin notes. [monthly] The bureau Pam 470
Latin notes supplements. The bureau Pam 470
Little studies in Greek for the Latin teacher. The bureau Pam 480
‡ Material for distribution. 1925 The bureau Pam 470
Passages in historical novels which are descriptive of certain features of Roman life; selected by M. Burgoyne. (Latin notes supplements 16) 1926 The bureau Pam 937
* Pictures for the classical teacher. (Bul. 2) The bureau Bib 700
Some stories about the Roman forum. (Latin notes supplements 15) 1926 The bureau Pam 937

Service of love. Henry, O., pseud.
In Four million Fic

Sesame and lilies. Ruskin, J. 824

Seth Miles and the sacred fire. Comer, C. A. P.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p50-68 S C

Seton, Ernest Thompson
Lives of the hunted. 1901 Scribner 599
* Wild animals I have known 599
For editions see pt 1

Seven old ladies of Lavender town. Bunner, H. C.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p517-37 822.8

Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic. Oman, C. W. C. 937

Seven short plays. Gregory, I. A. P. 822

Seven vagabonds. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic

Seventh son. Hall, J.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p89-101 S C

Sewage disposal
Bailey, E. H. S. Sewage; Disposal of household waste and garbage
In Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p103-13 540
Barber, F. D., and others. Disposal of sewage
In First course in general science, p508-17 500
Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Household waste
In Open doors to science, p304-16 500

Seward, Samuel Swayze, jr.
Note-taking. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 808

Seward, William Henry
Bradford, G. William Henry Seward
In Union portraits, p197-229 973.7

Sewing
Baldt, L. I. Clothing for women; selection, design, construction. 1924 646
Butterick publishing company, limited. New dressmaker. 1921 646
Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Clothing and health. 1916 646
Turner, A. Sewing and textiles. 1918 646
Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Undergarments; Patterns; Drafting; Cutting and making garments
In Shelter and clothing, p200-56 646

Sewing and textiles. Turner, A. 646

Sewing machines
Cook, R. C. Sewing machines. 1922 646
Gibson, C. R. How we came to have sewing-machines; Sewing-machines made by machinery
In Romance of modern manufacture, p114-40 670
Harrington, J. W. Making clothes by machine
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p375-94 608
McFee, I. N. C. Sewing machine
In Stories of American inventions, p74-83 608
Talbot, F. A. A. Sewing machine
In All about discoveries and inventions, p348-76 608

Sex education. Bigelow, M. A. See note under Bigelow, pt 1, class 613.9

Sex instruction
Cady, B. L. C., and Cady, V. M. Way life begins. 1917 613.9
Gallichan, W. M. Textbook of sex education for parents and teachers. 1921 613.9
Galloway, T. W. Biology of sex for parents and teachers. 1922 613.9
Hood, M. G. For girls and mothers of girls. 1914 613.9
Smith, N. M. Three gifts of life. 1913 613.9
United States. Public health service. High schools and sex education. 1922 613.9

For pamphlet material see class 613.9 in pt 1

Sexual ethics
Gray, A. H. Men, women, and God. 1922 613.9

Sexual hygiene
Moore, H. H. Keeping in condition; a handbook on training for older boys. 1919 613

See also Sex instruction

Seymour, Charles
Diplomatic background of the war, 1870-1914. 1916 Yale univ. press 940.3

Shackleton, Sir Ernest Henry
Maclean, J. K. Shackleton's farthest South
In Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p238-56 919.8

Shade and shadows
Cross, A. K. Light and shade. 1897 740

Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, J. T. Drawing of light and shade; Light and shade
In Art simplified, p29-36 740

Shadowed star. MacMillan, M. L.
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p300-18 822.8

Shadows. See Shades and shadows

Shafer, Donald Cameron
Harper's beginning electricity. 1913 Harper 537
Harper's every-day electricity. 1914 Harper 537

Shaker bridal. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic

Shakespeare, William
Complete dramatic and poetic works, ed. by W. A. Neilson. Houghton 822.3
* Longmans' school Shakespeare, ed. by A. V. Houghton. Longmans 822.3
Principal plays, ed. by T. Brooke, J. W. Cunliffe, and H. N. MacCracken. 1914 Century 822.3

Biography

Lee, S. Life of William Shakespeare. 1916 822.3
Masefield, J. William Shakespeare. 1911 822.3
Rolfe, W. J. Shakespeare the boy. 1896 822.3

Carlyle, T. Hero as man of letters
In Heroes and hero-worship 824
Chubb, E. W. Shakspere
In Masters of English literature, p31-56 928
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. William Shakespeare
In Lives of great English writers, p69-86 928

Characters

Hazlitt, W. Characters of Shakespeare's plays 822.3
Jameson, A. B. M. Shakespeare's heroines 822.3

Concordances

Bartlett, J. New and complete concordance or verbal index to words, phrases, & passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare. 1894 822.3

Criticism and interpretation

Dowden, E. Shakespeare 822.3
Dowden, E. Shakespere; a critical study of his mind and art. 1918 822.3
Neilson, W. A., and Thorndike, A. H. Facts about Shakespeare. 1913 822.3

Dictionaries, indexes, etc.

Onions, C. T. Shakespeare glossary. 1911 822.3

Drama

Burrill, E. W. Master Skylark; or, Will Shakespeare's ward: a dramatization from the story of the same name by John Bennett. 1916 822
Lütkenhaus, A. M. I. Master Skylark; play adapted from John Bennett's "Master Skylark"
In Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p1-25 822
Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p353-75 822.8
Rogers, R. E. Boy Will
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, pref. p38-47 822.8

Fiction

Bennett, J. Master Skylark; story of Shakespeare's time Fic

Paraphrases, tales, etc.

Lamb, C., and Lamb, M. Tales from Shakespeare 822.3
Macleod, M. Shakespeare story book. 1905 822.3

Stage history

Mitchell, R. Shakespeare for community players. 1919 792

Shakespeare for community players. Mitchell, R. 792
Shakespeare glossary. Onions, C. T. 822.3
Shakespeare story book. Macleod, M. 822.3
Shakespeare the boy. Rolfe, W. J. 822.3
Shakespeare's heroines. Jameson, A. B. M. 822.3
Shakespeare's life and work. Lee, S. See note under Lee, pt 1, class 822.3

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate
Man and the earth. 1905 Duffield 553

Sharp, Dallas Lore
Spirit of the herd
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives [1st ser.] p89-97 S C
Watcher in the woods. 1903 Century 599

Sharp, William
The Dan-nan-ron
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p248-74 S C

Shaw, Anna Howard
* Story of a pioneer. 1915 Harper 921

Shaw, Anna Howard—*Continued*

Biography

Beard, A. E. S. Pioneer leader in woman suffrage
In Our foreign-born citizens, p289-98 920

Bolton, S. K. Anna Howard Shaw
In Lives of girls who became famous, p279-91 920

Parkman, M. R. Anna Howard Shaw
In Heroines of service, p151-81 920

Shaw, Charles B.
Arm chair travels. (North Carolina college for women. Extension bul. v2 no. 3) 1924 N.C. college for women, Greensboro, N.C. Pam 910

Shaw, Frank Leslie
Printing trades. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Shaw, George Bernard
Saint Joan; a chronicle play in six scenes and an epilogue. 1924 Brentano's 822

Biography

Cunliffe, J. W. George Bernard Shaw
In English literature during the last half century, p123-56 820

Shaw, Robert Gould
Lodge, H. C. Robert Gould Shaw
In Lodge, H. C., and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from American history, p251-60 973

She stoops to conquer. Goldsmith, O. 822

Sheep
Coffey, W. C. Productive sheep husbandry. 1918 636

Kleinheinz, F. Sheep management; breeds and judging. 1918 636

Harper, M. W. Sheep
In Animal husbandry for schools, p307-98 636

Plumb, C. S. Sheep
In Types and breeds of farm animals, p481-665 636

Smith, J. R. Mutton supply
In World's food resources, p270-94 910.7E

Smith, J. R. Sheep and other wool bearers
In Industrial and commercial geography, p188-205 910.7E

Sheep management; breeds and judging. Kleinheinz, F. 636

Sheet-metal pattern drafting and shop problems. Daugherty, J. S. 671

Sheet-metal work
Broemel, L. Sheet metal worker's manual. 1925 671

Daugherty, J. S. Sheet-metal pattern drafting and shop problems. 1922 671

Kittredge, G. W. New metal worker pattern book. 1926 671

Neubecker, W. Sheet-metal work. 1919 671

Trew, M. S., and Bird, V. A. Sheet-metal work. 1923 671

Welch, R. L. Elements of sheet metal work. 1923 671

Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W. Sheet-metal work
In Farm mechanics, p234-61 631.3

Sanford, F. G. Sheet-metal work
In Art crafts for beginners, p69-133 689

Sheet metal worker's manual. Broemel, L. 671

Sheldon, Caroline Amelia. See Lawrence, M., jt. auth.

Sheldon, Edward Brewster
The boss
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p881-924 822.8

Romance
In Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays, p215-358 822.8

Shelley, Percy Bysshe
Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton 821

Biography

Chubb, E. W. Shelley
In Masters of English literature, p206-29 928

Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Percy Bysshe Shelley
In Lives of great English writers, p383-98 928

Shelter and clothing. Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. 646

Shenandoah. Howard, B.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p535-72 822.8

Shepherd, William Gunn
Boys' own book of politics. 1923 Macmillan 353

Shepherd, William Robert
‡ Historical atlas. (American historical ser.) 4th ed rev 1924 Holt 911

‡ Latin America. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 78) 1914 Holt 918

Sherbow, Benjamin
Making type work. 1916 Century 655

Sheridan, Philip Henry
Bolton, S. K. Philip Henry Sheridan
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p284-98 920

Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler
Plays. See note under Sheridan, pt 1, class 822

Rivals, and The school for scandal 822
For editions see pt 1

Sherlock Holmes. Doyle, A. C. Fic

Sherman, Henry Clapp
Chemistry of food and nutrition. 3rd ed enl 1926 Macmillan 641.1

‡ Food products. 2d ed rev and enl 1924 Macmillan 641.1

Sherman, William Tecumseh
Bradford, G. William Tecumseh Sherman
In Union portraits, p131-63 973.7

Sherwood, Margaret Pollock
Clearest voice
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives [1st ser.] p259-69 S C
Sherwood. Noyes, A. 822
Ship that found herself. Kipling, R.
In Day's work, p83-106 Fic
Shipbuilding
Gibson, C. R. Building a ship
In Romance of modern manufacture, p299-312 670
Smith, J. R. Ship building
In Industrial and commercial geography, p606-13 910.7E
Williams, A. Building of a big ship
In How it is done, p73-116 620
Ships
Bone, D. W. Lookoutman. 1923 387
Smith, C. F. Book of famous ships. 1924 387

Rocheleau, W. F. Sailing vessels
In Transportation, p53-65 385

See also Shipbuilding; Steamboats

Shipwrecked sailor
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p33-39 S C
Shipwrecks
Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas. 1921 910

See also Life-saving

Shoes. See Boots and shoes
Shoes of happiness. Markham, E. 821
Shoes of the wind. Conkling, H. See note under Conkling, pt 1, class 821
Shoes that danced. Branch, A. H.
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p225-48 822.8
Shop committees. See Employees' representation in management
Shop practice. See Machine shop practice
Short account of the history of mathematics. Ball, W. W. R. 510
Short French review grammar and composition book. Carnahan, D. H. 445
Short history of art. DeForest, J. B. 709
Short history of England. Cheyney, E. P. 942
Short history of French literature. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 840
Short history of Germany. Henderson, E. F. 2v 943
Short history of Italy. Sedgwick, H. D. 945
Short history of science. Sedgwick, W. T., and Tyler, H. W. 509
Short history of the American labor movement. Beard, M. R. 331
Short history of the American negro. Brawley, B. G. 326
Short history of the Canadian people. Bryce, G. 971
Short history of the English drama. Brawley, B. G. 809.2
Short history of the English people. Green, J. R. 942
Short history of the Near East. Davis, W. S. 949.6
Short history of the renaissance in Italy. Symonds, J. A. 945
Short history of the world. Wells, H. G. 909
Short introduction to the literature of the Bible. Moulton, R. G. 220
Short plays by representative authors. Smith, A. M., ed. 822.8
Short sixes. Bunner, H. C. Fic
Short stories
Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories S C
Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives; modern short stories. 2v S C
Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives S C
Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories S C
Cross, E. A. Short story; a technical and literary study. 1914 808.3
Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types S C
Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all S C
Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story S C
Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories S C
Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories S C
Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story. 1903 S C
Law, F. H., ed. Modern essays and stories. 1922 824.8
Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories S C
Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories S C
Matthews, B., ed. Short-story; specimens illustrating its development S C
Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses. 2v S C
Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America S C
Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories S C
Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls S C
Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories S C
Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories S C

Atlantic monthly. Story
In Story, essay and verse, p2-170 808.8
Short stories for English courses. Mickels, R. M. R., ed. 2v S C
Short stories of America. Ramsay, R. L., ed. S C
Short stories of various types. Freck, L. F., ed. S C
Short story
Albright, E. M. Short-story; its principles and structure. 1907 808.3
Cross, E. A. Short story; a technical and literary study. 1914 808.3
Esenwein, J. B. Studying the short-story. 1918 808.3

Short story—*Continued*
Esenwein, J. B. Writing the short story. 1924 808.3
Pattee, F. L. Development of the American short story. 1923 809.3

Perry, B. Short story
In Study of prose fiction, p300-34 809.3
Short-story. Matthews, B., ed. S C
Shorter history of England and greater Britain. Cross, A. L. 942
The **shot**. Pushkin, A. S.
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story p156-74 S C
Shover, Edna Mann
Art in costume design. 1920 Bradley 646
Showerman, Grant
Ancient classical literature. See note under Pym, pt 1, class 870
Shrubs
Durand, H. Wild flowers and ferns in their homes and in our gardens. 1925 635
Keeler, H. L. Our northern shrubs and how to identify them. 1903 582
Mathews, F. S. Field book of American trees and shrubs. 1915 582

Moon, F. F. Shrubs
In Book of forestry, p240-76 634.9
Shuman, Edwin Llewellyn
* How to judge a book. 1910 Houghton 804
Shumway, Edgar Solomon
A day in Rome. See note under Baikie, pt 1, class 937
Shurter, Edwin DuBois
(ed.) Masterpieces of modern oratory. 1906 Ginn 825
Oral English and public speaking. 1918 Row, Peterson & co. 808.5
Siddons, Mrs Sarah (Kemble)
Holland, R. S. Sarah Siddons
In Historic girlhoods, p152-64 920
Side lights on American history. Elson, H. W. 2v 973
Siege of Berlin. See Daudet, A.
Siegfried
Baldwin, J. Story of Siegfried 398
Sienkiewicz, Henryk
In desert and wilderness; tr. from the Polish, by M. A. Drezmal; with il. by R. Schuyler. Little Fic
Quo vadis; tale of the time of Nero
For editions see pt 1 Fic

Biography
Phelps, W. L. Henryk Sienkiewicz
In Essays on modern novelists, p115-31 809.3
Sights from a steeple. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic
Signals and signaling
Kennelly, A. E. Advances in signalling contributed during the war
In Yerkes, R. M., ed. New world of science, p221-46 504
Towers, W. K. Signals past and present
In From beacon fire to radio, p23-35 621.38

See also Fog signals
Sigurjónsson, Johann
Hraun farm
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p2-53 822.8
Silas Marner. Eliot, G., pseud. Fic
Silk
Gibbs, C. M. Silk
In Household textiles, p90-108 646.1
King, F. H. Silk culture
In Farmers of forty centuries, p273-83 630
Newland, H. O. Silk
In Romance of modern commerce, p136-41 380
Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Silk
In Textiles, p258-305 646.1
Silk, Artificial
Luft, M. G. Rayon: man-made silk
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p305-29 660
Silk manufacture and trade
Chase, A., and Clow, E. Silk and silk manufacture
In Stories of industry, v2, p65-76 910.7E
Dooley, W. H. Silk; Naming silk fabrics
In Textiles, p312-91 646.1
Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Silk
In Shelter and clothing, p171-87 646
McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. Silk
In Textiles and clothing, p154-83 640.1
Smith, J. R. Silk
In Industrial and commercial geography, 539-47 910.7E
Silver box. Galsworthy, J.
In Representative plays, p2-71 822
Silver lining. Mackay, C. D.
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representitive authors, p172-81 822.8
Silver mine. Lagerlöf, S. A. L.
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p276-94 S C
Silver thread. Mackay, C. D.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p63-104 822.8
Silverhorn. Conkling, H. 821
Simms, William Gilmore
Those old lunes! or, Which is the madman?
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p237-48 S C
Simonds, Nina. See McCollum, E. V., jt. auth.
Simons, Algie Martin. See McKinney, J., jt. auth.
Simons, Sarah Emma
(comp.) American literature through illustrative readings. 1922 Scribner 808.8

Simple course in home decorating. Fales, W. S. 645
Since the Civil war. Lingley, C. R. 973.8
Sinclair, May
Cooper, F. T. May Sinclair
In Some English story tellers, p252-79 809.3
Sinclair, Upton Beall
Van Doren, C. C. Upton Sinclair
In Contemporary American novelists, p65-74 809.3
Singmaster, Elsie
The squire
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p339-49 S C
Sintram and his companions. La Motte-Fouqué, F. H. K., freiherr de
In Undine and other tales Fic
Sintram of Skagerrak. Cowan, S.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p77-91 822.8
Sir David wears a crown. Walker, S.
In Portmanteau adaptations, p142-83 822
Sire de Maletroit's door. See Stevenson, R. L.
Siren. Lemaitre, J.
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p310-19 S C
Sister Liddy. Freeman, M. E. W.
In New England nun, p81-98 Fic
Sister years. See Hawthorne, N.
Sisterly scheme. See Bunner, H. C.
Sisters of the golden circle. Henry, O., pseud.
In Four million Fic
Six hours in Squantico. Smith, F. H.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short shories, p558-66 S C
Six who pass while the lentils boil. See Walker, S.
Skating
Camp, W. C., ed. Skating
In Book of sports and games, p335-54 796
Skeat, Walter William
Concise etymological dictionary of the English language. new and corr imp 1911 Oxford 423
Skeleton in my closet. Long, J. D.
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p49-57 808.8
Sketch book. Irving, W. 824
Sketches from memory. Hawthorne, N.
In Great stone face, and other tales of the White Hills, p61-69 Fic
Sketching. See Drawing
Skinner, Ada Maria. See Dickinson, A. D., jt. ed.
Skinner, Avery Warner. See Foote, A. E., jt. auth.
Skinner, Charles Montgomery
American myths and legends. See note under Skinner, pt 1, class 398
Myths and legends of flowers, trees, fruits, and plants, in all ages and in all climes. 1911 Lippincott 398
Myths and legends of our own land. 2v 1896 Lippincott 398
Skunks
Ingersoll, E. Skunk, calmly considered
In Wild neighbors, p209-48 590
Scoville, S. Seventh sleeper
In Wild folk, p51-73 599
Sky pilot; a tale of the foothills. Connor, R., pseud. Fic
Skylight room. Henry, O., pseud.
In Four million Fic
Slattery, Charles Lewis
The ministry. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Slattery, Margaret
Girl in her teens. 1920 Pilgrim press 170
Just over the hill. 1911 Pilgrim press 170
Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. Hart, A. B. 973.5
Slavery in the United States
Hart, A. B. Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. 1906 973.5
Smith, T. C. Parties and slavery, 1850-1859. 1906 973.6

Hart, A. B., ed. Slavery and servitude; Slavery and abolition; Wilmot proviso and compromise; Conditions of slavery; Fugitive slaves; Contest renewed
In American history told by contemporaries, v2, p291-311, v3, p574-636, v4, p35-150 973-S

See also Abolitionists; Missouri compromise; Negroes
Slavonic nations of yesterday and today. Stanoyevich, M. S., ed. 914
Slavs
Stanoyevich, M. S., ed. Slavonic nations of yesterday and today. 1925 914
Sleight of hand. See Conjuring
Slessor, Mary Mitchell
Livingstone, W. P. White queen of Okoyong; the story of Mary Slessor for young people. 1917 921

Parkman, M. R. Mary Slessor
In Heroines of service, p235-64 920
Sleuths. Henry, O., pseud.
In Ransom of Red Chief Fic
Slingerland, Mark Vernon, and Crosby, Cyrus Richard
Manual of fruit insects. (Rural manuals) 1914 Macmillan 632
Sloane, Thomas O'Conor
How to become a successful electrician. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Slocum, Joshua
Around the world in the sloop Spray. See note under Slocum, pt 1, class 910
* Sailing alone around the world. 1900 Century 910

Slosson, Mrs Annie (Trumbull)
Clavis
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p700-06 **S C**
Local colorist
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p301-20 **S C**

Slosson, Edwin Emery
* Chats on science. 1924 Century **504**
‡ Creative chemistry. (Century books of useful science) 1919 Century **540**
Easy lessons in Einstein. 1920 Harcourt **530.1**
(ed.) Keeping up with science. 1924 Harcourt **504**
(ed.) Smith, A. Intermediate chemistry. 1922 **540**

See also Caldwell, O. W., jt. ed.

Slusser, Effie Young, and others
Stories of Luther Burbank and his plant school by E. F. Young, M. B. Williams [and] E. B. Beeson; ed. by L. M. Waldo; with an introd. by Luther Burbank. 1920 Scribner **921**

Small arms. See Firearms

Small fruit. See Berries

Smaller classical dictionary. Smith, W. **R930**

Smaller commercial geography. Chisholm, G. G., and Birrell, J. H. See note under Chisholm, pt 1, class 910.7E

Smith, Agnes Garfield. See Haliburton, M. W., jt. auth.

Smith, Alexander
College chemistry. See note under Smith, pt 1, class 540
Elementary chemistry, rev. and rewritten by J. Kendall. 1924 Century **540**
Intermediate chemistry, rev. and rewritten by J. Kendall and E. E. Slosson. 1922 Century **540**

Smith, Alice Mary
(ed.) Short plays by representative authors. (Modern readers' ser.) 1920 Macmillan **822.8**

Smith, Charles Alphonso
‡ What can literature do for me? rev ed 1924 Doubleday **804**

Smith, Charles Frederick
‡ Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts. 1924 Dodd **796**

Smith, Cicely Fox
Book of famous ships. 1924 Houghton **387**

Smith, David Eugene
History of mathematics. See note under Smith, pt 1, class 510
Mathematics. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1923 Jones, Marshall **510**
* Number stories of long ago. 1919 Ginn **511**

See also Wentworth, G., jt. auth.

Smith, E. E., and Ireland, D. L.
Cottage on the moor
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p135-44 **822.8**

Smith, Edith Lillian. See Van Buskirk, E. F., jt. auth.

Smith, Edward Ehrlich
Teaching geography by problems. 1921 Doubleday **910.7**

Smith, Edgar Fahs
Chemistry in America. See note under Hale, pt 1, class 540.9

Smith, Elva Sophronia
* (ed.) Heroines of history and legend. 1921 Lothrop **920**
(comp.) Mystery tales for boys and girls. 1917 Lothrop **S C**

Smith, Elva Sophronia, and Hazeltine, Alice Isabel
(comps.) Christmas in legend and story. 1915 Lothrop **808.8H**

Smith, Emma Peters. See Robinson, J. H., jt. auth.

Smith, Francis Hopkinson
Arrival of a true southern lady
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p123-35 **S C**
Caleb West, master diver. Houghton **Fic**
Colonel Carter of Cartersville. Houghton **Fic**
Six hours in Squantico
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p558-66 **S C**

Smith, Fred Dumont
Story of the constitution. 48p 1923 Citizenship committee, American bar association, 1412 Magnolia building, Dallas, Texas **Pam 353**

Smith, Henry Louis
* Your biggest job, school or business. 1920 Appleton **170**

Smith, James Henry. See Wood, H. E., jt. auth.

Smith, Jedediah Strong
Neihardt, J. G. Splendid wayfaring. 1920 **917.8**

Smith, John, captain
Higginson, T. W. Captain John Smith
In Young folks' book of American explorers, p231-65 **973.2**

Smith, Joseph Russell
‡ Commerce and industry. new ed 1925 Holt **910.7E**
Human geography. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7
‡ Industrial and commercial geography. new ed 1925 Holt **910.7E**
‡ North America. 1925 Harcourt **917**
Story of iron and steel. 1908 Appleton **670**
World's food resources. 1919 Holt **910.7E**

Smith, Lawrence Yard
* Romance of aircraft. 1919 Stokes **629.1**

Smith, Lewis Raymond
Industrial physics: heat. 1924 McGraw **530**

Smith, Logan Pearsall
English language. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 40) 1912 Holt **420**

Smith, Nellie May
Three gifts of life. 1913 Dodd 613.9
Smith, Nora Archibald. See Wiggin, K. D. S., jt. ed.
Smith, Richard Penn
Triumph at Plattsburg
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p167-80 822.8
Smith, Rufus Daniel. See Jenks, J. W., jt. auth.
Smith, Theodore Clarke
Parties and slavery, 1850-1859. (American nation v18) 1906 Harper 973.6
Smith, Walter Robinson
Constructive school discipline. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
Smith, Sir William
Smaller classical dictionary; ed. by E. H. Blakeney. (Everyman's lib.) 1923 Dutton R930
Smith, Sir William, and Hall, Theophilus D.
English-Latin dictionary. See note under Lewis, pt 1, class 473
Smith, William Wesley
Pork-production. See note under Day, pt 1, class 636
Smithsonian physical tables. Fowle, F. E. See note under Chemical rubber company, pt 1, class 530
Smyth, Herbert Weir
Greek grammar. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 480
Snakes. See Serpents
Sneath, Elias Hershey
(ed.) Modern Christian callings. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Snedeker, Mrs Caroline Dale (Parke)
Perilous seat. Doubleday Fic
The Spartan. Doubleday Fic
Snell, John Ferguson
Elementary household chemistry. 1914 Macmillan 540
Snider, Guy Edward
(comp.) Selling in foreign markets. (U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce bureau. Misc. ser. 81) 1919 Supt. of doc. 380
Snow, Bonnie E., and Froehlich, Hugo B.
* Hundred things a girl can make. 1922 Lippincott 689
Permodello modeling; a handbook in the use of "permodello," the permanent clay. 1920 Prang 689
Theory and practice of color. [3d ed.] 1920 Prang 752
Snow, William Leonard
(ed.) High school prize speaker. 1916 Houghton 808.8
Snow-flakes. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic
Snow man. Housman, L.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p247-63 822.8
So Big. Ferber, E. Fic
Soap
Bailey, E. H. S. Soap
In Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p128-36 540
Darrow, F. L. Soap
In Boy's own book of science, p119-26 540
Ittner, M. H. Soap: cleanliness through chemistry
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p360-77 660
Rogers, A., ed. Soap and soap powder
In Industrial chemistry, v2, p785-803 660
Winslow, L. L. Soap industry
In Elementary industrial arts, p253-64 680.7
Soares, Theodore Gerald, and Ober, Charles Kellogg
Secretaryship of the Y.M.C.A. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Sobieski, John. See John III, Sobieski, king of Poland
Soccer
Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Soccer football
In Handbook of athletic games, p429-47 796
Camp, W. C., ed. Soccer
In Book of sports and games, p355-63 796
Francke, H. G. Intercollegiate soccer
In Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics, p441-51 796
Social and economic forces in American history. Hart, A. B., ed. 973-S
Social & industrial history of England. Tickner, F. W. 942
Social centers. See Community centers
Social conditions
For material on social conditions of individual countries see subdivision Social conditions under names of countries, e.g. United States—Social conditions
Social customs. See Manners and customs; also subdivision Social life and customs under names of countries, e.g. United States—Social life and customs
Social games and group dances. Elsom, J. C., and Trilling, B. M. 793
Social insurance, Selected articles on. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 331
Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. Fowler, W. W. 937
Social life in ancient Egypt. Petrie, W. M. F. 932
Social life in Greece from Homer to Menander. Mahaffy, J. P. 938
Social life in the insect world. Fabre, J. H. C. 595
Social life in the reign of Queen Anne, taken from original sources. Ashton, J. 942
Social problems
Burch, H. R., and Patterson, S. H. American social problems. 1918 304
Burch, H. R., and Patterson, S. H. Problems of American democracy. 1922 304
Ellwood, C. A. Sociology and modern social problems. 1924 301

Social problems —*Continued*
Hughes, R. O. Problems of American democracy. 1922 304
Moore, H. H. Youth and the nation. 1917 170
Towne, E. T. Social problems. 1925 304
Williamson, T. R. Problems in American democracy. 1925 304
Williamson, T. R., ed. Readings in American democracy. 1922 304

Hughes, R. O. State's burdens
In Community civics, p409-27 353
Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. Some of the great problems of today
In Readings in modern European history, v2, p467-519 940-S

See also Child labor; Crime and criminals; Insurance, Industrial; Woman—Employment
For pamphlet material see class 361 in pt 1

Social progress in contemporary Europe. Ogg, F. A. 940.2
Social purity. See Sexual ethics
Social revolution in Mexico. Ross, E. A. 917.2
Social Scandinavia in the Viking age. Williams, M. W. See note in pt 1, at beginning of class 940
Social science. See Sociology
Social sciences
Hill, H. C. Community life and civic problems. 1922 353
Leavitt, F. M., and Brown, E. Elementary social science. 1917 301

For pamphlet material see class 307 in pt 1

Social secretary. Myers, E. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Social service
Davis, P., and Herman, M., eds. Field of social service. 1915 361

Adams, E. K. Social services
In Women professional workers, p156-84 374.1
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Social work
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p667-87 374.1
Filene, C., ed. Social work
In Careers for women, p461-549 374.1

Social welfare. See Social problems; Social service
Social work. See Social service
Socialism
Cross, I. B. Essentials of socialism. 1912 335
Robbins, E. C., comp. Socialism. 1915 335

Hazen, C. D. Rise of socialism
In Europe since 1815, v1, p257-81 940.2
Ogg, F. A. Rise of socialism in France and England; Socialism and politics —Germany; Socialism in politics—France, England, and other countries
In Economic development of modern Europe, p457-542 940.2

Socialism, critical and constructive. MacDonald, J. R. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 335
Society. Rowe, H. K. 301
Society, Primitive
Lowie, R. H. Primitive society. 1920 571
Mason, O. T. Woman's share in primitive culture. 1894 571
Society and prisons. Osborne, T. M. See note under Osborne, pt 1, class 365
Sociology
Ellwood, C. A. Sociology and modern social problems. 1924 301
Hayes, E. C. Introduction to the study of sociology. 1918 301
Kirkpatrick, E. A. Fundamentals of sociology. 1916 301
Ross, E. A. Outlines of sociology. 1923 301
Rowe, H. K. Society; its origin and development. 1916 301

See also Country life; Social problems
Sociology and modern social problems. Ellwood, C. A. 301
Socrates
Fling, F. M., comp. Socrates and his teaching
In Source book of Greek history, p240-49 930-S
Hall, J. Socrates
In Men of old Greece, p219-63 938
Hopkinson, L. W. Socrates
In Greek leaders, p79-101 938
Webster, H., ed. Trial and death of Socrates
In Readings in ancient history, p120-28 930-S
Soddy, Frederick
Matter and energy. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 43) 1912 Holt 530.1
Soil and its management. Miller, M. F. 631
Soil fertility. See Soils
Soiling crops. See Feeding and feeding stuffs
Soils
Hopkins, C. G. Story of the soil from the basis of absolute science and real life. 1913 631
Lyon, T. L. Soils and fertilizers. 1917 631
Miller, M. F. Soil and its management. 1924 631
Mosier, J. G. Soils and crops. 1919 631
Weir, W. W. Productive soils. 1923 631

Barber, F. D., and others. Soil physics
In First course in general science, p452-69 500

Soils —*Continued*
Bowman, I. The soil
In Forest physiography, p1-106 917.3
Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Earth's surface
In Elements of general science, p431-67 500
Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Formation and kinds of soils
In Open doors to science, p59-69 500
Cressy, E. Soils and crops
In Discoveries and inventions, p208-25 608
Davis, K. C. Soils and their uses; Water in soils
In Productive plant husbandry, p69-92 630
Sadtler, S. S. Soil and its conservation
In Chemistry of familiar things, p158-76 540
Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Water and the soil
In Science of everyday life, p130-149 500
Widtsoe, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds. Soil
In Western agriculture, p61-106 630
See also Agricultural chemistry
For pamphlet material see class 631 in pt 1

Soils and crops. Mosier, J. G., and Davenport, E. 631

Soils and fertilizers. Lyon, T. L. 631

Soils; their properties and management. Lyon, T. L. and others. See note under Lyon, pt 1, class 631

Solange. Dumas, A.
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p1-17 S C

Solar, Frank I.
Hand craft projects for school and home shops. 2v 1921-2 Bruce pub. 680

Solder and soldering
Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Soldering
In Farm engineering, v1: Farm mechanics, p164-93 631.3

Soldier of the legion. Morlae, E.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p249-73 S C

Soldier Rigdale. Dix, B. M. Fic

Soleiman I, sultan of Turkey. See Solyman I, sultan of Turkey

Solemn pride. Leighton, G. R.
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p145-60 822.8

Solid geometry. See Geometry

Solitary. Freeman, M. E. W.
In New England nun, p215-33 Fic

Solon
Hopkinson, L. W. Solon
In Greek leaders, p1-17 938
Plutarch. Life of Solon
In Plutarch's "Lives" 930

Solyman I, sultan of Turkey
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Solyman the Sublime
In Famous men of modern times, p86-95 920

Some American story tellers. Cooper, F. T. 809.3

Some English story tellers. Cooper, F. T. 809.3

Some magazines and magizine makers. Drewry, J. E. 070

Some newspapers and newspaper-men. Villard, O. G. 070

Son-in-law of M Poirier. Augier, É., and Sandeau, J.
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p413-46 822.8

Son of the middle border. Garland, H. 921

Song of Hiawatha. Longfellow, H. W. See note under Longfellow, pt 1, class 821

Song of life. Morley, M. W. 570

Song of Roland. See Chanson de Roland

Songs
Bacon, M. S. H. Songs that every child should know. 1906 784
Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers. 1900 784
See also Ballads; Folk songs; National songs

Songs, American. See American ballads and songs

Songs and song writers. Finck, H. T. 784

Songs for youth. Kipling, R. See note under Kipling, pt 1, class 821

Songs that every child should know. Bacon, M. S. H. 784

Sonny's christenin'. Stuart, R. M.
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p37-49 S C

Sonny's schoolin'. Stuart, R. M.
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p105-16 S C

Sophocles
Antigone of Sophocles; tr. into English prose by G. H. Palmer. Houghton 882
Oedipus the king
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p32-53 822.8

Soto, Hernando de
Higginson, T. W. Adventures of De Soto
In Young folks' book of American explorers, p121-40 973.2
Johnston, C. H. L. Hernando de Soto
In Famous discoverers and explorers of America, p251-70 920

Soul of an immigrant. Panunzio, C. M. 921

Soul of the great bell. Hearn, L.
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p17-21 S C

Souls of black folk. Du Bois, W. E. B. 326

Sound
Bragg, W. H. World of sound. 1920 534
Miller, D. C. Science of musical sounds. 1922 534

Downing, E. R. Homemade orchestra
In Our physical world, p325-38 500
Gehrkens, K. W. Acoustics
In Music notation and terminology, p131-38 781
Lavignac, A. Study of musical sound
In Music and musicians, p1-66 780
Morgan, A. P. Sound
In Boys' home book of science and construction, p174-207 500
Trowbridge, A. Sound-ranging in the American expeditionary forces
In Yerkes, R. M., ed. New world of science, p63-88 504
Washburne, C. W. Sound
In Common science, p174-89 500

Sounding and soundings
Bond, A. R. Surveying, sounding and signaling
In American boys' engineering book, p135-41 620

Source. Van Dyke, H.
In Blue flower, p11-37 Fic

Source book for mediæval history. Thatcher, O. J., and McNeal, E. H. comps. 940-S

Source book for the economic geography of North America. Colby, C. C., comp. 917

Source book of American history. Hart, A. B., ed. 973-S

Source-book of ancient history. Botsford, G. W., and Botsford, L. M. S., eds. 930-S

Source-book of English history. Kendall, E. K., ed. 942-S

Source book of Greek history. Fling, F. M., comp. 930-S

Source book of mediæval history. Ogg, F. A., ed. 940-S

Source book of problems for geometry. Sykes, M. 513

Source book of Roman history. Munro, D. C., comp. 930-S

Source of irritation. Aumonier, S.
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p69-83 S C

Source readers in American history
v1 Hart, A. B., and Hazard, B. E., eds. Colonial children 973.2
v2 Hart, A. B., and Hill, M., eds. Camps and firesides of the revolution 973.3
v3 Hart, A. B., and Chapman, A. B., eds. How our grandfathers lived 973-S
v4 Hart, A. B., and Stevens, E., eds. Romance of the Civil war 973.7

South
Description and travel
Brigham, A. P. Cotton, rice, and cane
In Geographic influences in American history, p173-99 910.1
Social life and customs
Page, T. N. Old South; essays social and political. 1892 917.5

South America
Brooks, E. C. Stories of South America. 1922 980
Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America. 1927 918
Ross, E. A. South of Panama. 1915 918
Commerce
Babson, R. W. Future of South America. 1915 918
Description and travel
Babson, R. W. Future of South America. 1915 918
Bowman, I. South America. 1920 918
Bryce, J. B. South America; observations and impressions. 1914 918
Carpenter, F. G. South America. 1921 918
Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes. 1917 918
Herbertson, F. L. D. R. Three southern continents. 1917 910.7
Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Central & South America, with the West Indies. 1917 918
Education
See Education—South America
Industries
Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: South America. 1918 918
Politics and government
Ross, E. A. Politics and government
In South of Panama, p331-67 918

South American series. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 918

South Carolina
Pringle, E. W. A. Woman rice planter. 1913 917.5

South devil. Woolson, C. F.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p466-90 S C

South of Panama. Ross, E. A. 918

South pole
Turley, C. Voyages of Captain Scott. 1915 919.9

Synge, M. B. Quest for the South pole
In Book of discovery, p536-44 910

South-Sea idyls. Stoddard, C. W. 919.6

Southern woodlot trees. Berry, J. B. See note under Berry, pt 1, class 634.9

Southey, Robert
Life of Nelson; il. by A. D. McCormick. (Riverside bookshelf) 1924 Houghton 921

Southworth, Gertrude Van Duyn, and Kramer, Stephen Elliott
Great cities of the United States. 1916 Iroquois pub. 917.3

Soviet
Ross, E. A. Russian soviet republic. 1923 947

Spain
Bowman, I. Democratic drift in Spain *In* New world, p145-55 327

Colonies
Bourne, E. G. Spain in America, 1450-1580. 1904 973.1

Description and travel
Franck, H. A. Four months afoot in Spain. 1911 914.6

Lyde, L. W. Iberian peninsula *In* Continent of Europe, p166-94 914

History
Chapman, C. E. History of Spain, founded on the Historia de España y de la civilización española of Rafael Altamira. 1918 946

Spain in America, 1450-1580. Bourne, E. G. 973.1

Spalding's athletic library. American
* sports publishing company, 45 Rose st., New York Pam 790

Spanish America. See Latin America

Spanish-American literature

History and criticism
Coester, A. L. Literary history of Spanish America. 1916 860

Spanish-American war, 1898. See United States—History—War of 1898

Spanish armada. See Armada, 1588

Spanish gold. Birmingham, G. A., pseud. Fic

Spanish grammar. Coester, A. L. 465

Spanish idioms with their English equivalents. Becker, S. C., and Mora, F., comps. 460

Spanish in the high schools. Wilkins, L. A. 460

Spanish language

Dictionaries
Cuyás, A. Appleton's new Spanish-English and English-Spanish dictionary. 1914 463

Larousse, P. Pequeño Larousse ilustrado; adaptacion española de M. de Toro y Gisbert. 1912 463

Velázquez de la Cadena, Mariano. New pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages. 1900-02 463

Grammar
Coester, A. L. Spanish grammar; with practical introductory lessons. 1917 465

Idioms, corrections, errors
Becker, S. C., and Mora, F., comps. Spanish idioms with their English equivalents. 1886 460

Pronunciation
Moreno-Lacalle, J. Elements of Spanish pronunciation. 1918 461

Study and teaching
Wilkins, L. A. Spanish in the high schools. 1920 460

Spanish literature

History and criticism
Ford, J. D. M. Main currents of Spanish literature. 1919 860

Spanish literature. Fitzmaurice-Kelly, J. S. See note under Ford, pt 1, class 860

Spanish pioneers. Lummis, C. F. 973.1

Spark neglected burns the house. Tolstoi, L. N.
In Twenty-three tales, p75-91 Fic

Sparks, Edwin Erle
* Expansion of the American people, social and territorial. 1900 Scott 973
‡ Men who made the nation. 1900 Macmillan 973
National development, 1877-1885. (American nation v23) 1907 Harper 973.8

Sparring. See Boxing

Spartan. Snedeker, C. D. P. Fic

Speakers (Recitation books). See Readers and speakers

Speaking. See Debates and debating; Elocution; Oratory; Rhetoric; Voice

Specie. See Money

Species, Origin of
Darwin, C. R. Origin of species by means of natural selection 575

See also Evolution

Spectator. See note under Addison, pt 1, class 824

Spectral mortgage. See Stockton, F. R.

Spectral ship. Hauff, W.
In Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p88-101 S C

Speech
Woolbert, C. H. Fundamentals of speech. 1920 808.5

Speeches, addresses, etc.
O'Neill, J. M., comp. Modern short speeches. 1923 825

See also Orations

Spell of Egypt. Hichens, R. S. See note under Hichens, pt 1, class 916.2

Spell of France. Mason, C. A. 914.4

Spell of Japan. Anderson, I. W. P. 915.2

Spell of the Yukon. Service, R. W. 821

Spelling. See subdivision Orthography and spelling under names of languages, e.g. English language—Orthography and spelling

Spencer, Carita. See Johnston, C., jt. auth.

Spencer, Ellen Lane
Efficient secretary. 1916 Stokes 651

Spencer, Mrs Frances Pemberton
Dregs
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p439-51 822.8

Spencer, Leonard James
* World's minerals. 1916 Stokes 549

Spending the family income. Donham, S. A. 647

Spendthrifts. Portor, L. S.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p298-322 S C

Spenser, Edmund
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Edmund Spenser
In Lives of great English writers, p44-54 928
Sphinx. Poe, E. A.
In Best tales, p101-07 **Fic**
Spices
Newland, H. O. Condiments and spices
In Romance of modern commerce, p85-96 380
Smith, J. R. Spices
In Industrial and commercial geography, p335-39 **910.7E**
Smith, J. R. Spices
In World's food resources, p511-16 **910.7E**
Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Spices and condiments
In Food industries, p298-311 **641.1**
Spiers, Alexander, and Surenne, Gabriel
French and English pronouncing dictionary. See note under Spiers, pt 1, class 443
* Standard pronouncing dictionary of French and English languages. school ed 2v in 1 Appleton 443
Spilker, John B.
Real estate as a profession. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Spillman, Harry Collins
Personality: studies in personal development. 1919 Gregg 170
Spinden, Herbert Joseph
Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America. (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser. no. 3) 2d rev ed 1922 Am. museum of natural hist. 972
Spinet. See Pianoforte
Spinning
Earle, A. M. Flax culture and spinning; Wool culture and spinning, with a postcript on cotton
In Home life in colonial days, p166-211 973.2
Gibson, C. R. How we came to spin by machinery
In Romance of modern manufacture, p34-46 670
McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. Spinning and weaving
In Textiles and clothing, p14-43 **646.1**
Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Carding and spinning
In Textiles, p28-56 646.1
Spinning machinery
Bachman, F. P. Invention of spinning machines
In Great inventors and inventions, p87-104 608
Gibson, C. R. Spinning machinery
In Great inventions and how they were invented, p131-43 608
Rockey, H. From plantation to loom
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, p199-222 608
Spirit of the herd. Sharp, D. L.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives [1st ser.] p89-97 **S C**
Spirit of the leader. Heyliger, W. See note under Heyliger, pt 1, class Fic
Splendid wayfaring. Neihardt, J. G. **917.8**
Splendors of the sky. Lewis, I. E. M. See note under Lewis, pt 1, class 520
Spofford, Albion Keith. See Laycock, C., jt. auth.
Spofford, Mrs Harriet Elizabeth (Prescott)
Circumstance
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p22-35 **S C**
In a cellar
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p299-324 **S C**
Spohr, Wilhelmina H. See Cooley, A. M., jt. auth.
Spontini, Gasparo Luigi Pacifico
Whitcomb, I. P. Luigi Gaspardo Pacifico Spontini
In Young people's story of music, p123-26 780.9
Sports
Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games. 1916 796
Beard, D. C. What to do and how to do it; the American boys handy book. 1910 790
Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games. 1923 796
Staley, S. C. Games, contests and relays. 1924 796
Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics. 1922 796

See also Amusements; Games; Track athletics; also names of sports, e.g. Baseball, Fishing
Sprague, Grace Eliot Winthrop. See Merrill, A. M., jt. ed.
Spraying
Davis, K. C. Principles of spraying
In Horticulture, p303-27 630
Sanderson, E. D. Spraying and dusting apparatus
In Insect pests of farm, garden, and orchard, p59-77 632
Sears, F. C. Spraying apparatus; Spraying materials; Spraying compaign
In Productive orcharding, p175-211 634
Washburn, F. L. Insecticides and spraying
In Injurious insects and useful birds, p40-60 632
Spreading the news. See Gregory, I. A. P.
Spring, La Verne Ward
* Non-technical chats on iron and steel and their application to modern industry. new and rev ed 1927 Stokes 670
Springtime à la carte. Henry, O., pseud.
In Four million **Fic**
Spy. Cooper, J. F. **Fic**
Spy rock. Van Dyke, H.
In Blue flower, p75-124 **Fic**

Spyri, Frau Johanna (Heusser)
Heidi **Fic**
For editions see pt 1
Squair, John. See Fraser, W. H., jt. auth.
Square pegs. Bax, C.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p228-45 **822.8**
Squier, Emma-Lindsay
Wild heart. 1922 Cosmopolitan bk. **599**
Squire. Singmaster, E.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p339-49 **S C**
Squire's daughter. Marshall, A. **Fic**
Squirrels
Burroughs, J. Squirrels
In Squirrels and other fur bearers, p1-14 **599**
Hudson, W. H. Discontented squirrel
In Book of a naturalist, p63-73 **590**
Ingersoll, E. Our gray squirrels
In Wild neighbors, p1-32 **590**
Squirrels and other fur-bearers. Burroughs, J. **599**
Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise Germaine (Necker), baronne de
Bolton, S. K. Madame de Staël
In Lives of girls who became famous, p74-90 **920**
Stage. See Acting
Staley, Seward Charle
Games, contests and relays. 1924 Barnes, A. S. & co. **796**
Stamp act, 1795
Hill, M., comp. Stamp act controversy
In Liberty documents, p155-65 **903**
Stamps, Postage. See Postage stamps
Standard bearer. Whitehead, A. C. **Fic**
Standard catalog: fiction section. Bacon, C., comp. **010**
Standard catalog bimonthly. Wilson, H. W. **010-B**
Standard concert guide. Upton, G. P. **780**
Standard dictionary
* Funk and Wagnalls new standard dictionary of the English language. 1923 Funk **423**
Standard of living. See Cost and standard of living
Standard of value. See Money
Standard operas. Upton, G. P. **782**
Standard postage stamp catalogue. Scott stamp and coin co. **383**
Standard pronouncing dictionary of French and English languages. Spiers, A., and Surenne, G. **443**
Standford's compendium of geography and travel. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910
Standish, Miles
Fiction
Austin, J. G. Standish of Standish **Fic**
Standish of Standish. Austin, J. G. **Fic**
Stanford, Leland
Wildman, E. Leland Stanford
In Famous leaders of character in America, p99-108 **920**
Stanford university
* Vocational information prepared by the Committee on vocational guidance. 199p 1923 The university, Stanford university, Cal. **Pam 374.1**
Stanley, Frank Arthur. See Colvin, F. H., jt. auth.
Stanley, Sir Henry Morton
Autobiography; ed. by his wife, Dorothy Stanley. 1909 Houghton **921**
Biography
Bolton, S. K. Henry M. Stanley
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p346-59 **920**
Newbolt, H. J. Henry Stanley
In Book of the long trail, p122-51 **910**
Stanoyevich, Milivoy Stoyan
(ed.) Slavonic nations of yesterday and today. (Handbook ser.) 1925 Wilson, H. W. **914**
Stanton, Edwin McMasters
Bradford, G. Edwin McMasters Stanton
In Union portraits, p165-96 **973.7**
Stanton, Mrs Elizabeth (Cady)
Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Elizabeth Cady Stanton
In Heroines of modern progress, p58-88 **920**
Stanwood, Edward
History of the presidency. 2v 1898-1916 Houghton **973**
Star in the valley. Murfree, M. N.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p452-65 **S C**
Star lore of all ages. Olcott, W. T. See note under Olcott, pt 1, class 520
Star of Seville. Vega Carpio, L. F. de
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p169-92 **822.8**
Starbuck, Robert Macy
Modern plumbing illustrated. 5th ed rev and enl 1926 Henley **696**
Starch, Daniel
Advertising; its principles, practice, and technique. 1914 Scott **659**
Stark, Mabel Claire
* Geographic regions of South America. (Geographic region ser. Monograph no. 1) 1922 McKnight & McKnight, Normal, Ill. **Pam 918**
Stark, Mabel Claire, and Whittlesey, Derwent S.
Major geographic regions of North America. (Geographic region ser. Monograph no. 2) 1923 McKnight and McKnight, Normal, Ill. **Pam 917**
Stark, William Everett
Every teacher's problems. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
Starpoints. Richards, G. M. See note under Richards, pt 1, class 821.8
Starr, Ernest
Clearer sight
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p227-51 **S C**

Starr, Frederick
* American Indians. (Ethno-geographic readers) 1898 Heath 970.1

Starrett, Mrs Helen (Ekin)
* Charm of fine manners; being a series of letters to a daughter. (new ed) 1920 Lippincott 395

Stars
Clarke, E. C. Astronomy from a dipper. 1909 520
Lewis, I. E. M. Astronomy for young folks. 1922 522
Martin, M. E. Friendly stars. 1907 520
Mitton, G. E. Book of stars for young people. 1925 520
Moseley, E. L. Trees, stars and birds. 1919 500
Murphy, E. G. Beginner's guide to the stars; based on A beginner's star book. 1924 520
Olcott, W. T. Book of the stars for young people. 1923 520

Bond, A. R. What a boy should know of the stars
In American boys' engineering book, p70-109 620
Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Stars
In Elements of general science, p418-29 500
Comstock, A. B. Story of the stars
In Handbook of nature study, p887-904 500
Downing, E. R. Universe in which we live
In Our physical world, p1-42 500

See also Astronomy

Starting right with bees. Rowe, H. G. See note under Root, pt 1, class 638

The **state.** Wilson, W. 354

State governments
Bryce, J. B. State governments
In American commonwealth, v1, p411-743 353
Guitteau, W. B. State governments
In Government and politics in the United States, p74-206 353
Hart, A. B. State governments in action
In Actual government, p113-66 353
Magruder, F. A. State constitutions; State legislatures; State governors
In American government, p272-308 353
Reed, T. H. State government
In Form and functions of American government, p101-76 353
Woodburn, J. A., and Moran, T. F. States and their government
In Citizen and the republic, p154-75 353

State rights
Schlesinger, A. M. State rights fetish
In New viewpoints in American history, p220-43 973

Statesman's year-book; statistical and historical annual of the states of the world for the year. Macmillan 310

Statesmen
Faris, J. T. Statesmen
In Winning their way, p197-240 920

Statistical atlas of the United States. United States. Census, Bureau of 310

Statistical abstract. United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of 310

Statistical work. Bureau of vocational information. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Statistics
Huntington, E., and Williams, F. E. Statistical tables
In Business geography, p505-601 910.7E

See also subdivision Statistics under special subjects, e.g. Agriculture—Statistics

Yearbooks

American year book; a record of events and progress 310
Statesman's year-book; statistical and historical annual of the states of the world for the year 310
World almanac and book of facts 310

Steadfast tin soldier. Andersen, H. C.
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p175-81 S C

Steam engines
Burns, E. E. James Watt and the steam engine
In Stories of great inventions, p34-42 608
Collins, A. F. Making the steam engine work for you
In Amateur mechanic, p112-31 621
Cressy, E. Steam power
In Discoveries and inventions, p28-55 608
Darrow, F. L. Story of the steam age
In Boy's own book of great inventions, p194-211 608
Decker, W. F. Early steam-engines; Steam boilers, furnaces, and connections; Reciprocating engines
In Story of the engine, p21-101 621
Decker, W. F. Putting steam to work
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p467-503 608
Downing, E. R. Steam and gasoline engines
In Our physical world, p178-98 500
Forman, S. E. Steam-engine
In Stories of useful inventions, p54-72 608
Gibson, C. R. Which is the greatest invention; How the steam-engine came to be invented; First engines; What James Watt invented
In Great inventions and how they were invented, p19-69 608
Hawks, E. Invention of the steam-engine; Modern steam-engine
In Engineering for boys, p48-102 620

See also Locomotives

Steam turbines
Decker, W. F. Steam-turbine
In Story of the engine, p128-63 621
Hawks, E. Turbines
In Engineering for boys, p103-15 620
Talbot, F. A. A. Steam turbine
In All about discoveries and inventions, p196-215 608

Steamboats
Bone, D. W. Lookoutman. 1923 387

Cressy, E. Modern ships
In Discoveries and inventions, p306-41 608
Gibson, C. R. Steamship
In Great inventions and how they were invented, p87-97 608
Harrington, J. W. How power won the inland waters
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of America invention, v1, p68-105 608
Hawks, E. Steamships
In Engineering for boys, p352-69 620
McFee, I. N. C. "Fulton's folly"
In Stories of American inventions, p14-28 608
Rocheleau, W. F. Steamers
In Transportation, p65-83 385
Trafton, G. H. Steamboat
In Science of home and community, p285-301 500
Williams, A. Ocean Leviathans
In Romance of modern engineering, p308-23 620

Steamships. See Steamboats

Stearns, Alfred Ernest
Challenge of youth. 1923 Wilde 170

Stedman, Edmund Clarence
* (ed.) American anthology, 1787-1900. 1900 Houghton 821.8
Poets of America. 1885 Houghton 809.1
Victorian poets. rev 1887 Houghton 809.1
* (ed.) Victorian anthology, 1837-1895. 1895 Houghton 821.8

Steedman, Amy
* Knights of art. 1907 Macrae-Smith co. 750

Steel
Spring, L. W. Non-technical chats on iron and steel and their application to modern industry. 1927 670

Cressy, E. Nature of steel; Special steels
In Discoveries and inventions, p148-56 608
Darrow, F. L. Story of iron and steel
In Boy's own book of great inventions, p348-66 608
Forbes, W. C. Story of steel
In Romance of business, p79-105 650
Leighou, R. B. Iron and steel
In Chemistry of engineering materials, p137-271 660
Spring, L. W. Story of iron and steel
In Kaempffert,, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p3-46 608
Stoughton, B. Metallurgy of iron and steel
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v1, p464-80 660
Talbot, F. A. A. Discovery of cheap steel
In All about discoveries and inventions, p28-48 608

See also Iron

Steel industry and trade
Smith, J. R. Story of iron and steel. 1908 670
Walker, C. R. Steel; the diary of a furnace worker. 1922 331.8

Keir, R. M. Iron and steel industry
In Manufacturing industries in America, p96-141 670
Spring, L. W. Story of iron and steel
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p3-46 608

See also Iron industry and trade

Steel; the diary of a furnace worker. Walker, C. R. 331.8

Steele, Wilbur Daniel
Woman at Seven Brothers
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p945-58 S C

Biography
Williams, B. C. Wilbur Daniel Steele
In Our short story writers, p372-84 928

Stefánsson, Vilhjálmar
Friendly Arctic. See note under Stefánsson, pt 1, class 919.8
* Hunters of the great North. 1922 Harcourt 919.8

Biography
Maclean, J. K. Recent voyages
In Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p283-89 919.8

Steiner, Edward Alfred
From alien to citizen; the story of my life in America. 1914 Revell 921
Immigrant tide, its ebb and flow. 1909 Revell 325
* On the trail of the immigrant. 1906 Revell 325

Biography
Beard, A. E. S. Friend of the immigrant
In Our foreign-born citizens, p241-52 920
Wade, M. H. B. Edward Alfred Steiner
In Pilgrims of to-day, p142-67 920

Steinmetz, Charles Proteus
Beard, A. E. S. Many-sided genius
In Our foreign-born citizens, p253-58 920

Stempel, Guido Hermann
(ed.) Book of ballads, old and new. (English readings) 1917 Holt **821.8B**

Stencil work
For pamphlet material see class 689 in pt 1

Stenographers
Kilduff, E. J. Stenographer's manual. 1921 **653**
Mason, W. L. How to become an office stenographer. 1919 **653**

Stenographer's manual. Kilduff, E. J. **653**

Stepdaughter of the prairie. Lynn, M. **Fic**

Stephens, Alexander Hamilton
Bradford, G. Alexander H. Stephens
In Conferate portraits, p151-81 **973.7**

Stephens, Henry Morse
History
In Counsel upon the reading of books, by H. M. Stephens and others, p25-94 **804**

Stephens, James
Mary, Mary **Fic**
For editions see pt 1

Stephenson, George
Bachman, F. P. George Stephenson and the invention of the locomotive
In Great inventors and inventions, p50-71 **608**
Bolton, S. K. George Stephenson
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p106-13 **920**
Holland, R. S. Stephenson and the locomotive
In Historic inventions, p140-67 **608**
Parkman, M. R. Stephenson and the locomotive
In Conquests of invention, p242-74 **608**
Towle, G. M. George Stephenson, the inventor of the railway-locomotive
In Heroes and martyrs of invention, p141-50 **608**

Stephenson, Robert
Towle, G. M. Robert Stephenson, the great bridge-builder
In Heroes and martyrs of invention, p151-59 **608**

Stepmother. See Bennett, A.

Stepmother. Milne, A. A.
In Second plays, p250-66 **822**

Stern, Mrs Elizabeth Gertrude (Levin)
My mother and I. 1917 Macmillan **921**

Stevens, Elizabeth. See Hart, A. B., jt. ed.

Stevens, Lillian O., and Allen, Edward Frank
King Arthur stories. See note under Malory, pt 1, class 398

Stevens, Thomas Wood
Lettering. 1916 Prang **745-L**

Stevens, Thomas Wood, and Goodman, Kenneth Sawyer
Ryland
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p371-96 **822.8**

Stevenson, Burton Egbert
* (comp.) Home book of modern verse. 1925 Holt **821.8**
* (comp.) Home book of verse, American and English, 1580-1920. 5th ed rev 1922 Holt **821.8**
‡ (comp.) Home book of verse for young folks. 1915 Holt **821.8**
* (comp.) Poems of American history. 1908 Houghton **821.8**

Stevenson, Burton Egbert, and Stevenson, Mrs Elizabeth Shepard (Butler)
‡ (comps). Days and deeds: a book of verse for children's reading and speaking. 1906 Doubleday **808.8H**
‡ (comps.) Days and deeds: prose for children's reading and speaking. 1907 Doubleday **808.8H**

Stevenson, John Alford
Project method of teaching. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

Stevenson, Robert Louis
Across the plains. See note under Stevenson, pt 1, class 824
‡ Black arrow **Fic**
For editions see pt 1
Essays; with an introduction by W. L. Phelps. (Modern student's lib.) 1918 Scribner **824**
Francois Villon
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p363-7 **S C**
* In the South Seas. Scribner **919.6**
Inland voyage, and Travels with a donkey; ed. by E. Mims. (English readings) Holt **914.4**
Kidnapped **Fic**
For editions see pt 1
Lodging for the night
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p368-90 **S C**
Markheim
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p283-305 **S C**
Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p443-61 **S C**
Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p331-54 **S C**
Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p261-81 **S C**
Merry men, and other tales and fables; Strange case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde. biographical ed Scribner **Fic**
Contents: Merry men; Will o' the mill; Markheim; Thrawn Janet; Olalla; Treasure of Franchard; Strange case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde
Poems and ballads. complete ed Scribner **821**
Sire de Malétroit's door
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p91-118 **S C**
Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p183-207 **S C**
Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p74-95 **S C**
Story of the bandbox
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p229-64 **S C**
‡ Treasure island **Fic**
For editions see pt 1

Stevenson, Robert Louis—*Continued*
Will o' the mill
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p277-312 808.3

Biography

Overton, J. M. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson for boys and girls. 1915 921

Cunliffe, J. W. Robert Louis Stevenson
In English literature during the last half century, p87-100 820
Frank, M. M. Robert Louis Stevenson
In Great authors in their youth, p31-66 928
Gilbert, A. Lighthouse-builder's son
In More than conquerors, p347-71 920
Phelps, W. L. Robert Louis Stevenson
In Essays on modern novelists, p172-90 809.3

Stewart, Alexander Turney
Beard, A. E. S. Famous merchant
In Our foreign-born citizens, p259-65 920

Stewart, George. See Widtsoe, J. A., jt. ed.

Stickeen. Muir, J. 599

Stiles, Percy Goldthwait
Human physiology. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 610

Stimson, Frederic Jesup
Mrs Knollys
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p298-317 S C

Stimson, Rufus Whittaker
Vocational agricultural education by home projects. (Macmillan agricultural project ser.) 1919 Macmillan 630.7

Stitches. See Embroidery

Stock and stock breeding. See Live stock

Stock judging. See Live stock judging

Stock raising. See Live stock

Stocking, William Alonzo
Manual of milk products. (Rural manuals) 1917 Macmillan 637

Stockton, Frank Richard
* Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts. 1898 910
For editions see pt 1
Buller-Podington compact
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p151-69 S C
‡ Casting away of Mrs Lecks and Mrs Aleshine. Century Fic
Christmas wreck
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p155-69 S C
Lady or the tiger?
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p53-61 S C
Lady or the tiger, and other stories. Scribner Fic
Contents: Lady, or the tiger; Transferred ghost; Spectral mortgage; Our archery club; That same old 'coon; His wife's deceased sister; Our story; Mr Tolman; On the training of parents; Our fire-screen; Piece of red calico; Every man his own letter-writer
Rudder Grange; il. by A. B. Frost. Scribner Fic
Spectral mortgage
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p211-30 S C
Transferred ghost
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p491-99 S C

Stoddard, Charles Warren
Prodigal in Tahiti
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p123-42 S C
South-Sea idyls. 1892 Scribner 919.6

Stolen Christmas. Freeman, M. E. W.
In New England nun, p321-37 Fic

Stone, Amy Wentworth
Possessing Prudence
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p56-67 S C

Stone, Melvin Oscar. See Tate, J. M., jt. auth.

Stone, Milicent
‡ Bankside costume book for children. 1915 Saalfield 792

Stone, Witmer, and Cram, William Everett
* American animals. (Nature lib.) 1905 Doubleday 590

Stone age
Osborn, H. F. Men of the old stone age. 1918 571
Quennell, M., and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages. 1923 571
Quennell, M., and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in the old stone age. 1922 571

Stones, Precious. See Precious stones

Stores, Cooperative. See Cooperation

Stores, Department. See Department stores

Stories. See Christmas stories; College stories; Detective stories; Fiction; Ghost stories; Legends; School stories; Sea stories; Short stories

Stories from English history. Warren, H. P., ed. 942

Stories from northern myths. Baker, E. K. 291

Stories from the great operas. McSpadden, J. W. See note under McSpadden, pt 1, class 782

Stories from the Greek tragedians. Church, A. J. 882

Stories from Wagner. McSpadden, J. W. 782

Stories of American inventions. McFee, I. N. C. 608

Stories of ancient peoples. Arnold, E. J. 930

Stories of chivalry. St Nicholas. See note under St Nicholas, pt 1, class 940.1

Stories of industry. Chase, A., and Clow, E. 910.7E

Stories of old Greece and Rome. Baker, E. K. 291

Stories of popular operas. Guerber, H. A. 782

Stories of rocks and minerals for the grammar grades. Fairbanks, H. W. 550

Stories of scientific discovery. Hammond, D. B. 920
Stories of South America. Brooks, E. C. 980
Stories of symphonic music. Gilman, L. 785
Stories of the Great Lakes. St Nicholas 917.7
Stories of the great West. Roosevelt, T. 917.8
Stories of the middle ages. St Nicholas 940.1
Stories of the months and days. Couzens, R. C. 394
Stories of the rocks and minerals. Fairbanks, H. W. 550
Stories of thrift for young Americans. Pritchard, M. T., and Turkington, G. A. 179
Stories of useful inventions. Forman, S. E. 608
Stories of Wagner operas for children. Wheelock, E. M. 782
Stories that words tell us. O'Neill, E. S. 422
Story, Mrs Margaret (McElroy-Frost) How to dress well. 1924 Funk 646
Story and play readers. Lütkenhaus, A. M. I. See note under Lütkenhaus, pt 1, class 822
Story-book of science. Fabre, J. H. C. 504
Story, essay and verse. Atlantic monthly 808.8
Story of a bad boy. Aldrich, T. B. Fic
Story of a pioneer. Shaw, A. H. 921
Story of a thousand-year pine, and other tales of wild life. Mills, E. A. 504
Story of Ab. Waterloo, S. Fic
Story of agriculture in the United States. Sanford, A. H. 630
Story of Ali Baba, and the forty robbers destroyed by a slave. Arabian nights' entertainments
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p93-125 S C
Story of Canada. Bourinot, J. G. 971
Story of China. Van Bergen, R. 951
Story of copper. Davis, W. 660
Story of Cupid and Psyche. Apuleius, L.
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p57-76 S C
Story of foods. Crissey, F. 641.1
Story of great inventions. Burns, E. E. 608
Story of Griselda. See Boccaccio, Giovanni. Patient Griselda
Story of iron and steel. Smith, J. R. 670
Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes. Pyle, H. Fic
Story of Japan. Van Bergen, R. 952
Story of King Arthur and his knights. Pyle, H. 398
Story of leather. Bassett, S. W. 670
Story of lumber. Bassett, S. W. 634.9
Story of mankind. Van Loon, H. W. 909
Story of man's early progress. West, W. M. 930
Story of Marco Polo. Brooks, N. 915
Story of modern France. Guerber, H. A. 944
Story of modern progress. West, W. M. 940
Story of my boyhood and youth. Muir, J. 921
Story of my life. Keller, H. A. 921
Story of oil. Tower, W. S. 553
Story of old France. Guerber, H. A. 944
Story of our constitution. Tappan, E. M. 353
Story of our literature. Haney, J. L. 820
Story of our merchant marine. Abbot, W. J. 387
Story of our national ballads. Browne, C. A. 784
Story of Robin Hood and his merry men. Finnemore, J. 398
Story of Roland. Baldwin, J. 398
Story of Rolf and the viking's bow. French, A. Fic
Story of Rome as Greeks and Romans tell it. Botsford, G. W., and Botsford, L. M. S., eds. 930-S
Story of Scotch. Mills, E. A. See note under Mills, pt 1, class 599
Story of Siegfried. Baldwin, J. 398
Story of stories. Gillie, R. C. 232
Story of the alphabet. Clodd, E. 409
Story of the bandbox. Stevenson, R. L.
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p229-64 S C
Story of the British navy. Wheeler, H. F. B. 359
Story of the Canterbury pilgrims. Darton, F. J. H. 821
Story of the chosen people. Guerber, H. A. 933
Story of the cowboy. Hough, E. 917.8
Story of the crusades. Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. 940.1
Story of the engine. Decker, W. F. 621
Story of the English. Guerber, H. A. 942
Story of the golden age. Baldwin, J. 291
Story of the Great war. Usher, R. G. 940.3
Story of the Greek people. Tappan, E. M. 938
Story of the Greeks. Guerber, H. A. 938
Story of the Indian. Grinnell, G. B. 970.1
Story of the middle ages. Harding, S. B. 940.1
Story of the pony express. Bradley, G. D. 385
Story of the Rhinegold. Chapin, A. A. 398
Story of the Roman people. Tappan, E. M. 937
Story of the Romans. Guerber, H. A. 937
Story of the soil. Hopkins, C. G. 631
Story of Tonty. Catherwood, M. H. Fic
Story-telling ballads. Olcott, F. J., ed. 821.8B

Story-telling poems. Olcott, F. J., comp. 821.8
Stover at Yale. Johnson, O. M. Fic
Stoves
Forman, S. E. Stove
In Stories of useful inventions, p13-27 608
Stowe, Mrs Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher)
Mourning veil
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p273-80 S C

Biography

Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Harriet Beecher Stowe
In Heroines of modern progress, p89-119 920
Bolton, S. K. Harriet Beecher Stowe
In Famous American authors, p194-201 928
Bolton, S. K. Harriet Beecher Stowe
In Lives of girls who became famous, p101-13 920
Bradford, G. Harriet Beecher Stowe
In Portraits of American women, p99-130 920
Humphrey, G. Harriet Beecher Stowe
In Women in American history, p132-53 920
Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. Harriet Beecher Stowe
In Great American writers, p197-211 820

Strachey, Giles Lytton
* Queen Victoria. [popular ed] 1921 Harcourt 921
Stradivari, Antonio
Cather, K. D. Whittler of Cremona
In Boyhood stories of famous men, p101-13 920
Strange adventures of a pebble. Hawksworth, H. 550
Strange case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde. Stevenson, R. L.
In Merry men, and other tales and fables, p323-422 Fic
Stratton, Clarence
Producing in little theaters. 1921 Holt 792
Public speaking. 1920 Holt 808.5
Straus, Nathan
Beard, A. E. S. Savior of babies
In Our foreign-born citizens, p266-71 920
Wade, M. H. B. Nathan Straus
In Pilgrims of to-day, p211-30 920
Strauss, Richard
Elson, A. Strauss and recent Germans
In Book of musical knowledge, p238-43 780
Strayer, George Drayton, and Engelhardt, Nickolaus Louis
Classroom teacher at work. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
Strayer, George Drayton, and Norsworthy, Naomi
How to teach. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
Strength of materials
For pamphlet material see class 620 in pt 1
Strife. See Galsworthy, J.
Strikes and lockouts
Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles on the compulsory arbitration and compulsory investigation of industrial disputes. 1920 331

Adams, T. S. Strikes and boycotts
In Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. Labor problems, p175-213 331
Striking an average. Fuller, H. B.
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p267-87 S C
Strindberg, August
The father
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists [1st ser.] p601-25 822.8
The stronger
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p395-402 822.8
String. See Maupassant, G. de. Piece of string
Strollers in Tiverton. Brown, A.
In Meadow-grass, p278-315 Fic
Strong, Austin
Toymaker of Nuremberg
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p253-318 822.8
Stronger. Strindberg, A.
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p395-402 822.8
Struck, Ferdinand Theodore
* Construction and repair work for the farm. 1923 Houghton 631.3
Structural materials. See Building materials
Struggle for life. See Aldrich, T. B.
Struggles and triumph of Isidro de los Maestros. Hopper, J. M.
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p279-94 S C
Stuart, James Ewell Brown
Bradford, G. J. E. B. Stuart
In Conferate portraits, p33-62 973.7
Stuart, Mrs Ruth (McEnery)
Sonny's christenin'
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p37-49 S C
Sonny's schoolin'
In Law, F. H. ed. Modern short stories, p105-16 S C
Student life and customs. See Students
Students
Briggs, L. B. R. College life. 1913 170
Gauss, C. F. Through college on nothing a year; literally recorded from a student's story. 1915 378
Sullivan, R. F. How to work your way through college. 1924 378
Student's history of England. Gardiner, S. R. 942
Students' history of Greece. Bury, J. B. 938

Student's history of the United States. Channing, E. See note under Channing, pt 1, class 973

Studies in nature and literature. Burroughs, J. See note under Burroughs, pt 1, class 824

Studies in the economic relations of women. Women's educational and industrial union. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 374.1

Study, Method of

Whipple, G. M. How to study effectively. 1916 150

See also subdivision Study and teaching under special subjects, e.g. United States—History—Study and teaching

For pamphlet material see class 150 in pt 1

Study of farm animals. Plumb, C. S. 636

Study of prose fiction. Perry, B. 809.3

Study of the drama. Matthews, B. 809.2

Study of the history of music. Dickinson, E. 780.9

Study of versification. Matthews, B. 808.1

Studying the short-story. Esenwein, J. B. 808.3

Style in dress. See Costume

Subject headings

Sears, M. E., ed. List of subject headings for small libraries. 1926 020

Submarine boats

Collins, A. F., and Collins, V. D. Boy's book of submarines. 1917 620

Bond, A. R. Submarines; Getting the best of the U-boat
In Inventions of the great war, p232-75 608

Bond, A. R. Twenty miles under the sea
In With the men who do things, p197-213 620

Burns, E. E. Submarines
In Stories of great inventions, p190-99 608

Darrow, F. L. "Assassin of the sea"
In Boy's own book of great inventions, p173-93 608

McFee, I. N. C. Submarine
In Stories of American inventions, p166-205 608

Talbot, F. A. A. Modern submarine
In All about discoveries and inventions, p71-84 608

Submarine cables. See Cables, Submarine

Substitute. See Coppée, F.

Subways

Bond, A. R. New York's Culebra cut
In On the battle front of engineering, p247-61 620

Williams, A. City railways
In Romance of modern engineering, p190-203 620

Success

Faris, J. T. Winning their way. 1909 920

Marden, O. S. Training for efficiency. 1913 170

Spillman, H. C. Personality; studies in personal development. 1919 170

Whitehead, H. Your job. 1920 650

Success through vocational guidance; occupation analysis. McKinney, J., and Simons, A. M. 374.1

Successful canning and preserving. Powell, O. 641

Successful family life on the moderate income. Abel, M. W. H. 647

Successful houses and how to build them. White, C. E. 643

Sudermann, Hermann

Far-away princess
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p367-91 822.8

Vale of content
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists [1st ser.] p441-69 822.8

Biography

Phelps, W. L. Hermann Sudermann
In Essays on modern novelists, p132-58 809.3

Suffrage

Hart, A. B. Suffrage and elections
In Actual government, p65-85 353

See also Woman—Suffrage

Suffren de Saint-Tropez, Pierre André de

Frothingham, J. P. Vice-Admiral de Suffren Saint-Tropez
In Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p163-212 920

Sugar

Bailey, E. H. S. Sugars
In Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p235-50 540

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Sugar
In Stories of industry, v2, p145-69 910.7E

Martin, G. Romance of sugar
In Modern chemistry and its wonders, p135-52 540

Mills, J. C. Sugar
In Searchlights on some American industries, p61-84 670

Newland, H. O. Sugar
In Romance of modern commerce, p73-84 380

Rocheleau, W. F. Sugar
In Products of the soil, p51-88 910.7E

Sherman, H. C. Sugars, sirups, and confectionery
In Food products, p474-520 641.1

Slosson, E. E. Rival sugars
In Creative chemistry, p164-80 540

Smith, J. R. Sugar
In Commerce and industry, p139-51 910.7E

—Same with additions
In Industrial and commercial geography, p286-314 910.7E

—Same with additions
In World's food resources, p452-86 910.7E

Spencer, G. L. Sugar
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p939-73 660

Sugar —*Continued*
Thorp, F. H. Cane sugar
In Outlines of industrial chemistry, p420-34 660
Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Sugar industry
In Food industries, p131-53 641.1
Suggestive outlines and methods for teaching the use of the library. Ward, G. O. 020.7
Suleiman I, sultan of Turkey. See Soliman I, sultan of Turkey
Sulla, Lucius Cornelius
Oman, C. W. C. Sulla
In Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic, p116-61 937
Sullivan, John James
American business law; with legal forms. 4th ed 1927 Appleton 340
Sullivan, Raymond Florence
How to work your way through college. 1924 E. J. Clode, 156 Fifth av., New York 378
Sulphur
Martin, G. Sulphur and its compounds
In Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry, p297-313 540
Sumner, Charles
Bradford, G. Charles Sumner
In Union portraits, p231-61 973.7
Wildman, E. Charles Sumner
In Famous leaders of character in America, p43-52 920
Sumner, Helen Laura. See Adams, T. S., jt. auth.
Sun. Galsworthy, J.
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p100-06 822.8
Sun-up. Vollmer, L.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p1017-43 822.8
Sundara Row. See Row, Sundara
Sunday at home. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic
Sunny morning. Álvarez Quintero, S., and Álvarez Quintero, J.
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p36-48 822.8
Superstition. Barker, J. N.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p111-40 822.8
Supervision and the improvement of teaching. Burton, W. H. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
Suppressed desires. Cook, G. C., and Glaspell, S.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p299-322 822.8
Surenne, Gabriel. See Spiers, A., jt. auth.
Surveying
McCullough, E. Practical surveying for surveyors' assistants, vocational and high schools. 1921 526

Bond, A. R. Surveying, sounding and signaling
In American boys' engineering book, p110-30 620

Davidson, J. B. Agricultural surveying
In Agricultural engineering, p16-54 631.3

For pamphlet material see class 526 in pt 1
Survival of the fittest. See Natural selection
Suspended sentence. See Probation system
Suspension bridges. See Bridges
Sutro, Alfred
Man in the stalls
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p107-30 822.8
Man on the kerb
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p284-98 822.8
Svensen, Carl Lars
Art of lettering. 1924 Van Nostrand 745-L
Essentials of drafting. 2d ed rev 1923 Van Nostrand 744

See also French, T. E., jt. auth.
Swain, George Fillmore
Young man and civil engineering. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Swammerdam, Jan
Locy, W. A. Jan Swammerdam
In Biology and its makers, p67-77 570
Swan, Eugene L. See Grinnell, G. B., jt. ed.
Swan, Norma Lippincott
Word study for high schools. See note under Tidyman, pt 1, class 421
Swan song. Chekhov, A. P.
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p272-82 822.8
Swanton, John Reed
Indian tribes of the lower Mississippi valley and adjacent coast of the Gulf of Mexico. (U.S. Bureau of American ethnology. Bul. 43) 1911 Supt. of doc. 970.1
Sweating system
Carlton, F. T. Sweated industries
In History and problems of organized labor, p426-48 331
Sumner, H. L. Sweating system
In Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. Labor problems, p113-41 331
Sweet, William Warren
* History of Latin America. [enl ed] 1921 Abingdon press 980
Sweet lavender. Pinero, A. W. 822
Sweetser, Arthur, and Lamont, Gordon
Opportunities in aviation. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Swift, Jonathan
‡ Gulliver's travels Fic
For editions see pt 1

Biography
Chubb, E. W. Swift
In Masters of English literature, p102-22 928

Swift, Jonathan—Biography—*Continued*
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Jonathan Swift
In Lives of great English writers, p154-73 928

Swimming
Corsan, G. H. At home in the water. 1914 796

Camp, W. C., ed. Swimming
In Book of sports and games, p367-86 796

Withington, P., ed. Swimming
In Book of athletics, p415-38 796

Swimming and diving. Barnes, G. See note under Corsan, pt 1, class 796

Swinburne, Algernon Charles
Stedman, E. C. Algernon Charles Swinburne
In Victorian poets, p379-412 809.1

Swine
Day, G. E. Productive swine husbandry. 1924 636

Harper, M. W. Swine
In Animal husbandry for schools, p403-74 636

Plumb, C. S. Swine
In Types and breeds of farm animals, p683-798 636

Smith, J. R. Swine
In World's food resources, p295-304 910.7E

Swiss family Robinson. Wyss, J. D. Fic

Switzerland

Description and travel

Lyde, L. W. Switzerland
In Continent of Europe, p345-71 914

Politics and government

Bryce, J. B. Switzerland
In Modern democracies, v1, p327-454 354

Lowell, A. L. Switzerland
In Greater European governments, p311-41 354

Ogg, F. A. Switzerland
In Governments of Europe, p554-607 354

Wilson, W. Governments of Switzerland
In The state, p387-420 354

Sykes, Mabel
Source book of problems for geometry, based upon industrial design and architectural ornament. 1912 Allyn 513

Symonds, John Addington
Short history of the renaissance in Italy; taken from the work of J. A. Symonds by A. Pearson. 1893 Holt 945

Symphony
Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music. 1907 785

Hamilton, C. G. Orchestral music: the symphony
In Music appreciation, p280-99 780

Syndicalism
Bloomfield, D., comp. Syndicalism, industrial unionism, and the I. W. W.
In Selected articles on modern industrial movements, p35-86 331

See also Socialism

Synge, John Millington
Playboy of the western world. See note under Synge, pt 1, class 822
* Riders to the sea; a play in one act. 1911 Luce, J. W. 822
—Same
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p391-408 822.8
Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p195-208 822.8
Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists. [1st ser.] p219-26 822.8
Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p197-210 822.8
Well of the saints. See note under Synge, pt 1, class 822

Synge, Margaret Bertha
‡ Book of discovery. 1912 Putnam 910

Synonyms. See subdivision Synonyms under names of languages, e.g. English language—Synonyms

Syria
Rihbany, A. M. Christ story for boys and girls. 1923 232
Rihbany, A. M. Far journey. 1914 921

System of beekeeping. Dadant, C. P. 638

T

Taber, Clarence Wilbur
Business of the household. (Lippincott's home manuals) 3d ed rev 1926 Lippincott 647

Taber, Clarence Wilbur, and Wardall, Ruth Aimee
* Economics of the family. (Lippincott's unit texts) 1923 Lippincott 647

Table
Van Rensselaer, M., Rose F., and Canon, H., comps. Table setting and serving
In Manual of home making, p240-48 640

See also Menus

Table of distances between ports via the shortest navigable routes. United States. Hydrographic office R910

Tachypomp. Mitchel, E.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p412-22 S C

Tad Sheldon, second class scout. Wilson, J. F.
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p45-70 S C

Taft, William Howard
Morgan, J. William Howard Taft
In Our presidents, p263-66 920
Tagore, Sir Rabindranath
Post office
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p108-38 822.8
Taintor, Sarah Augusta
* Training for secretarial practice. 1923 McGraw 651
Taking of the redoubt. See Mérimée, P.
Taking the blue ribbon at the county fair. Murfree, M. N.
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p42-65 S C
Talbot, Frederick Arthur Ambrose
All about inventions and discoveries. 1916 Funk 608
Moving pictures; how they are made and worked. (Conquests of science) new ed 1923 Lippincott 778
Talbot, Winthrop
(comp.) Americanization. (Handbook ser.) 2d ed rev and enl by J. E. Johnsen 1920 Wilson, H. W. 325
Tale of two cities. Dickens, C. Fic
Tales. Tolstoi, L. N. See note under Tolstoi, pt 1, class Fic
Tales from Shakespeare. Lamb, C., and Lamb, M. 822.3
Tales of a grandfather. Scott, W. 941
Tales of the Labrador. Grenfell, W. T. Fic
Tales of Troy and Greece. Lang, A., ed. 291
Talisman. Scott, W. Fic
Talking. See Conversation
Talking machines. See Phonograph
Talks to freshman girls. Brown, H. D. 170
Talks to teachers on psychology. James, W. See note under James, pt 1, class 170
Tanglewood tales. Hawthorne, N. 291
Tanks (Military science)
Bond, A. R. Tanks
In Inventions of the great war, p107-22 608
Tannenbaum, Frank
Wall shadows; a study in American prisons. 1922 Putnam 365
Tanner, William Maddux
(ed.) Atlantic monthly. Essays and essay writing. 1918 824.8
Tanzer, Helen Henrietta
Roman house. (Rome and the Romans) 1925 Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university, N.Y. Pam 937
Tappan, Eva March
* England's story. [rev ed] 1922 Houghton 942
Hero stories of France. 1920 Houghton 944
* Heroes of progress. 1921 Houghton 920
In the days of Alfred the Great. 1900 Lothrop 921
* In the days of Queen Elizabeth (Makers of England ser.) 1902 Lothrop 921
* Letters from colonial children. 1907 Houghton 973.2
* Little book of the flag. 1917 Houghton 929
‡ Old world hero stories. 2 pts in 1 1911 Houghton 920
Our European ancestors. (Tappan-Kendall histories) 1918 Houghton 940
Story of our constitution. 1922 Lothrop 353
* Story of the Greek people. 1908 Houghton 938
* Story of the Roman people. 1910 Houghton 937
‡ When knights were bold. 1911 Houghton 940.1
(comp.) Bible. Old Testament. Old, old story book. 1910 220
Tapper, Thomas
Education of the music teacher. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Tapper, Thomas, and Goetschius, Percy
* Essentials in music history. 1914 Scribner 780.9
Tarbell, Frank Bigelow
History of Greek art. 1896 Macmillan 709
Tarbell, Ida Minerva
Life of Abraham Lincoln. new ed 2v 1917 Macmillan 921
Life of Napoleon. See note under Napoleon I, pt 1, class 921
Tariff
Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. Tariff policy
In Materials for the study of elementary economics, p578-608 330
United States
Dewey, D. R. Financial history of the United States. 1922 332
Taussig, F. W. Tariff history of the United States. 1923 337
Elson, H. W. Century of tariff legislation
In Side lights on American history, v2, p324-51 973
Tariff history of the United States. Taussig, F. W. 337
Tarkington, Booth
Alice Adams Fic
For editions see pt 1
Beauty and the Jacobin
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p3-49 822.8
Bingism
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p165-90 S C
Gentleman from Indiana Fic
For editions see pt 1
Intimate strangers
In Cohen, H. L., comp. Longer plays, p251-345 822.8

Tarkington, Booth—*Continued*
‡ Monsieur Beaucaire **Fic**
For editions see pt 1
—Same
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p707-31 **S C**
Penrod **Fic**
For editions see pt 1
Reward of merit
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p19-47 **S C**
Trysting place
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p193-223 **822.8**

Biography

Cooper, F. T. Newton Booth Tarkington
In Some American story tellers, p196-224 **809.3**
Van Doren, C. C. Booth Tarkington
In Contemporary American novelists, p84-94 **809.3**
Williams, B. C. Booth Tarkington
In Our short story writers, p322-36 **928**

Tarr, Ralph Stockman
College physiography. See note under Salisbury, pt 1, class 551

Tarr, Ralph Stockman, and Engeln, Oscar Diedrich von
New physical geography. rev ed 1926 Macmillan **551**

Tartuffe. Molière, J. B. P.
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p267-300 **822.8**

Tassin, Algernon de Vivier, and Maurice, Arthur Bartlett
‡ Child's story of American literature. 1923 Macmillan **820**

Tate, James Murray, and Stone, Melvin Oscar
* Foundry practice; a treatise on molding and casting in their various details. 3d ed rev 1909 Wiley **671**

Tatlock, Jessie May
* Greek and Roman mythology. Century **291**

Taussig, Frank William
Tariff history of the United States. 7th ed 1923 Putnam **337**

Taxation
Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles on current problems in taxation. 1921 **336**
Bullock, C. J., ed. Selected readings in public finance. 1924 **336**
Mellon, A. W. Taxation; the people's business. 1924 **336**
Hart, A. B. Taxation
In Actual government, p381-406 **353**
Marshall, L C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. Public finance and taxation
In Materials for the study of elementary economics, p824-97 **330**

Taxation of income. See Income tax

Taxation of sales. See Sales tax

Taylor, Arthur Russell
Mr Squem
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives [1st ser.] p326-36 **S C**
Return of Mr Squem
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p40-48 **808.8**

Taylor, Bayard
Twin-love
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p377-88 **S C**

Biography

Bolton, S. K. Bayard Taylor
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p273-83 **920**
Stedman, E. C. Bayard Taylor
In Poets of America, p396-434 **809.1**

Taylor, E. G. R. See Unstead, J. F., jt. auth.

Taylor, Emerson Gifford
Practical stage directing for amateurs; a handbook for amateur managers and actors. 1916 Dutton **792**

Taylor, Griffith
* Australia in its physiographic and economic aspects. (Oxford geographies) 3d rev ed 1918 Oxford **919.3**
Geography of Australasia. See note under Taylor, pt 1, class 919.3

Taylor, Norman
Botany, the science of plant life. 1922 Harper **580**

Taylor, Stewart
Clay modeling for schools: a suggestive course for teachers of modeling and for students. (Pitman's handwork ser.) 1921 Pitman **689**

Taylor, Zachary
Morgan, J. Zachary Taylor
In Our presidents, p103-08 **920**

Taylor instrument companies, Rochester, N.Y.
"Tycos"-Rochester, quarterly **Pam 551**

Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich
Downs, O. Peter Iljitch Tschaikowsky
In Lure of music, p263-74 **780.92**
Elson, A. From Glinka to Tschaikovsky
In Book of musical knowledge, p201-06 **780**

Tchekhov, Anton Pavlovitch. See Chekhov, Anton Pavlovitch

Tea
King, F. H. Tea industry
In Farmers of forty centuries, p284-90 **630**
Newland, H. O. Tea
In Romance of modern commerce, p41-52 **380**
Smith, J. R. Tea
In Industrial and commercial geography, p323-30 **910.7E**
—Same rewritten
In World's food resources. p497-504 **910.7E**

The **teacher.** Pearson, F. B. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Teachers

Training

Haynes, M. W. Teaching shop work; a handbook for instructors in vocational schools and for students in trade-teacher training classes. 1924 680.7

Teachers college. See Columbia university. Teachers college

Teaching

Colvin, S. S. Introduction to high school teaching. 1917 373

Parker, S. C. Methods of teaching in high schools. 1920 373

Waples, D. Procedures in high-school teaching. 1924 373

Adams, E. K. Teaching and other educational services
In Women professional workers, p373-92 374.1

Bureau of vocational information, New York. Teaching
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p306-18 374.1

Filene, C., ed. Education
In Careers for women, p119-34 374.1

See also Educational psychology; Teachers—Training; also subdivision Study and teaching under special subjects, e.g. Science—Study and teaching

Teaching geography by problems. Smith, E. E. 910.7

Teaching high school Latin. Game, J. B. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 470

Teaching literature in the grammar grades and high school. Bolenius, E. M. 807

Teaching manual and industrial arts. Griffith, I. S. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 680.7

Teaching of civics. Hill, M. 307

Teaching of English. Chubb, P. 807

Teaching of English. Newman, M. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 808

Teaching of English in the secondary school. Thomas, C. W. 807

Teaching of general science. Eikenberry, W. L. 507

Teaching of history in elementary and secondary schools. Johnson, H. 907

Teaching of history in junior and senior high schools. Tryon, R. M. 907

Teaching of home economics. Cooley, A. M., and others 640.7

Teaching of mathematics in the elementary and the secondary school. Young, J. W. A. 507

Teaching of oral English. Bolenius, E. M. 807

Teaching of spelling. Tidyman, W. F. 421

Teaching poetry in the grades. Haliburton, M. W., and Smith, A. G. 807

Teaching science in the schools. Downing, E. R. 507

Teaching shop work. Haynes, M. W. 680.7

Teaching to think. Boraas, J. See note under Whipple, pt 1, class 150

Teasdale, Sara

* (comp.) Rainbow gold; il. by Dugald Walker. 1922 Macmillan 821.8

Biography

Untermeyer, L. Sara Teasdale
In American poetry since 1900, p206-14 809.1

Technical chemistry. See Chemistry, Technical

Technical education

Selvidge, R. W. How to teach a trade. 1923 680.7

See also Industrial arts; Vocational education

Technical error. Henry, O., pseud.
In Ransom of Red Chief Fic

Technology

Dooley, W. H. Applied science for metal and wood workers. 1923 680

See also Chemistry, Technical; Engineering

Tecumseh

Drake, F. S. Tecumseh and the War of 1812
In Indian history for young folks, p354-78 970.1

Telegraph

Towers, W. K. From beacon fire to radio. 1924 621.38

Darrow, F. L. Sending messages and pictures over a wire
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p286-319 608

Darrow, F. L. Telegraph
In Boy's own book of great inventions, p25-39 608

Gibson, C. R. How we came to have the telegraph; How we now send telegrams; Telegraphing across the sea; Some early attempts at telegraphy
In Romance of modern electricity, p52-93 537

Gibson, C. R. Telegraphs and telephones
In Great inventions and how they were invented, p173-87 608

McFee, I. N. C. Morse and the telegraph
In Stories of American inventions, p50-73 608

Shafer, D. C. Telegraph
In Harper's beginning electricity, p143-54 537

Trafton, G. H. Telegraph
In Science of home and community, p323-32 500

Telegraph, Wireless. See Radio

Telephone
Towers, W. K. From beacon fire to radio. 1924 621.38

Adams, J. H. Telephone
In Harper's electricity book for boys, p156-89 537

Darrow, F. L. Talking over a wire
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p320-50 608

Darrow, F. L. Telephone romance; Principles of the telephone
In Boy's own book of great inventions, p40-71 608

Gibson, C. R. Telegraphs and telephones
In Great inventions and how they were invented, p173-87 608

Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Telephone
In Elementary book on electricity and magnetism, p519-38 537

McFee, I. N. C. Bell telephone
In Stories of American inventions, p84-104 608

Shafer, D. C. Telephone
In Harper's beginning electricity, p155-64 537

Talbot, F. A. A. Telephone
In All about discoveries and inventions, p141-71 608

Trafton, G. H. Telephone
In Science of home and community, p333-43 500

For pamphlet material see class 621.38 in pt 1

Telephone, Wireless. See Radio

Telescope
Bond, A. R. What a boy should know of the stars
In American boys' engineering book, p86-109 608

Darrow, F. L. Galileo and the telescope
In Boy's own book of great inventions, p367-77 608

Tell-tale heart. Poe, E. A.
In Best tales, p357-63 Fic

Tenderfoot with Peary. Borup, G. 919.8

Tennessee's partner. See Harte, B.

Tennis
Tilden, W. T. Art of lawn tennis. 1922 796

Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Lawn tennis
In Handbook of athletic games, p379-405 796

Camp, W. C., ed. Tennis
In Book of sports and games, p387-414 796

Withington, P., ed. Lawn tennis
In Book of athletics, p389-412 796

Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, 1st Baron
The falcon
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p49-69 822.8

* Poetical works. Globe ed Macmillan 821

Selections. See note under Tennyson, pt 1, class 821

Biography

Chubb, E. W. Tennyson
In Masters of English literature, p398-420 928

Frank, M. M. Alfred Tennyson
In Great authors in their youth, p173-208 928

Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Alfred Tennyson
In Lives of great English writers, p507-23 928

Stedman, E. C. Alfred Tennyson; Tennyson and Theocritus
In Victorian poets, p150-233 809.1

Tenor. See Bunner, H. C.

Tenting on the plains. Custer, E. B. See note under Custer, pt 1, class 917.8

Tents of the Arabs. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P.
In Plays of gods and men, p11-49 822

Terence
Phormio
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p141-65 822.8

Territorial acquisitions of the United States, 1787-1913. Bicknell, E. 973

Terror, Reign of. See France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799

Terry, Arthur Guy
* (ed.) History stories of other lands. 6v 1926 Row, Peterson & co. 909

Tesla, Nikola
Beard, A. E. S. Electrical wizard
In Our foreign-born citizens, p284-88 920

Testing of Sir Gawayne. Merington, M.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p105-36 822.8

Texas
Burgess, J. W. Texas; "Re-annexation of Texas and the re-occupation of Oregon"
In Middle period, 1817-1858, p289-310, 318-26 973.5

Text-book in general zoology. Linville, H. R., and Kelly, H. A. 590

Textbook in the principles of science teaching. Twiss, G. R. 507

Textbook of filing. McCord, J. N. 651

Textbook of modern Spanish. Ramsey, M. M. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 460

Text-book of physics. Duff, A. W., ed. 530

Textbook of printing occupations. Hague, C. W. 655

Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry. Bailey, E. H. S. 540

Textbook of sex education for parents and teachers. Gallichan, W. M. 613.9

Textbook of simple nursing procedure for use in high schools. Pope, A. E. 649

Textbook of the history of architecture. Hamlin, A. D. F. 720

Text-book of the history of painting. Van Dyke, J. C. , 750

Text-book of the history of sculpture. Marquand, A., and Frothingham, A. L. 730

Textbook on retail selling. Norton, H. R. 658

Textile fabrics. See Textile industry and fabrics

Textile industry and fabrics

Denny, G. G. Fabrics and how to know them. 1926 646.1

Dooley, W. H. Textiles for commercial, industrial, and domestic arts schools. 1924 646.1

Dyer, E. Textile fabrics. 1923 646.1

Gibbs, C. M. Household textiles. 1922 646.1

Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Shelter and clothing. 1913 646

McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. Textiles and clothing. 1919 646.1

Turner, A. Sewing and textiles. 1918 646

Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Textiles; a handbook for the student and the consumer. 1916 646.1

Bailey, E. H. S. Textiles
In Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p114-22 540

Fales, J. Textiles
In Dressmaking, p48-154 646

Forbes, W. C. Story of textiles
In Romance of business, p52-78 650

Hale, H. Textiles
In American chemistry, p66-78 540.9

Matthews, J. M. Textiles
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p995-1021 660

Smith, J. R. Fibers, textiles, and clothing
In Commerce and industry, p254-81 910.7E

—Same with additions
In Industrial and commercial geography, p498-560 910.7E

Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. Textiles
In Manual of home making, p307-29 640

Winslow, L. L. Textile industries
In Elementary industrial arts, p182-211 680.7

See also Cotton growing and manufacture

Testing

Dooley, W. H. Testing textile fabrics
In Textiles, p676-85 646.1

Fales, J. Tests for fabrics
In Dressmaking, p141-54 646

Gibbs, C. M. Laboratory tests for textile fibers
In Household textiles, p236-40 646.1

McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. Textile testing
In Textiles and clothing, p184-204 646.1

Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Chemical study of textile fibers
In Textiles, p373-415 646.1

Textiles; a handbook for the student and the consumer. Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. 646.1

Textiles and clothing. McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. 646.1

Textiles for commercial, industrial, and domestic arts schools. Dooley, W. H. 646.1

Thackeray, William Makepeace

Henry Esmond Fic
For editions see pt 1

Princess's tragedy
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p209-34 S C

Vanity Fair Fic
For editions see pt 1

Biography

Chubb, E. W. Thackeray
In Masters of English literature, p313-33 928

Fields, J. T. Thackeray
In Yesterdays with authors, p13-37 928

Frank, M. M. William Makepeace Thackeray
In Great authors in their youth, p67-95 928

Gilbert, A. Modern Greatheart
In More than conquerors, p171-95 920

Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. William Makepeace Thackeray
In Lives of great English writers, p486-96 928

Thanksgiving day

Schauffler, R. H., ed. Thanksgiving. 1907 808.8H

Drama

Barnum, M. D. Scotch Grace
In School plays for all occasions, p45-54 822

Bayles, M. B., and Lütkenhaus, A. M. I. Thanksgiving day—1696
In Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p183-90 822

Poetry

For pamphlet material see class 808.8H in pt 1

That same old 'coon. Stockton, F. R.
In Lady or the tiger, and other stories, p74-98 Fic

That year at Lincoln high. Gollomb, J. Fic

Thatcher, Oliver Joseph, and McNeal, Edgar Holmes
(comps.) Source book for mediæval history. 1905 Scribner 940-S

Theater
Little theater movement
Stratton, C. Producing in little theaters. 1921 792
Wise, C. M. Dramatics for school and community. 1923 792
Theatricals, Amateur. See Amateur theatricals
Themistocles
Hall, J. Themistocles
In Men of old Greece, p89-167 938
Hopkinson, L. W. Themistocles
In Greek leaders, p19-36 938
Plutarch. Life of Themistocles
In Plutarch's "Lives" 930
Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children. Roosevelt, T. 921
Theodosius II, emperor of the East
Lang, L. B. Crime of Theodosius
In Red book of heroes, p334-51 920
Theory and practice of color. Snow, B. E., and Froehlich, H. B. 1920 752
Theory and the hound. Henry, O., pseud.
In Ransom of Red Chief Fic
"There were ninety and nine." Davis, R. H.
In Gallegher, and other stories, p145-77 Fic
Thermometers and thermometry
Whitman, W. G. Thermometers
In Household physics, p34-46 530
Thessalonica: a Roman story. Brown, C. B.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p9-28 S C
Theseus
Plutarch. Life of Theseus
In Plutarch's "Lives" 930
They who knock at our gates. Antin, M. 325
Thibault, Jacques Anatole. See France, A.
Thief. Dostoevskii, F. M.
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p130-58 S C
Things worth doing and how to do them. Beard, L., and Beard, A. B. 790
Thinking. See Thought and thinking
Third book of the great musicians. Scholes, P. A. See note under Scholes, pt 1, class 780
Thirty years' war, 1618-1648
Henderson, E. F. Beginning of the Thirty years' war; Career of Wallenstein, the intervention of foreign powers, and the peace of Westphalia
In Short history of Germany, v1, p422-97 943
This earth of ours. Fabre, J. H. C. 551
This singing world. Untermeyer, L., ed. 821.8
Thoma, Ludwig
"Moral"
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser., p453-92 822.8
Thomas, Ambroise
Downs, O. Ambroise Thomas
In Lure of music, p154-59 780.92
Thomas, Augustus
As a man thinks
In Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays, p1-100 822.8
The Copperhead
In Cohen, H. L., comp. Longer plays, p87-162 822.8
Witching hour
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists [1st ser.] p317-55 822.8
Quinn, A. H., ed Representative American plays, p765-803 822.8
Thomas, Calvin
* History of German literature. 1909 Appleton 830
* Practical German grammar. 4th ed rev 1905 Holt 435
Thomas, Charles Swain
(ed.) Atlantic book of junior plays. 1924 Little 822.8
* Teaching of English in the secondary school. 1917 Houghton 807
(ed.) Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2v S C
(ed.) Atlantic monthly. Atlantic prose and poetry. 1919 808.8
(ed.) Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse. 1921 808.8
Thomas, Frank Waters
Training for effective study. See note under Whipple, pt 1, class 150
Thomas, George Henry
Bradford, G. George Henry Thomas
In Union portraits, p97-129 973.7
Thomas, Joseph
* Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. new 4th ed rev 1915 Lippincott R920
Thomas, Theodore
Beard, A. E. S. Great orchestral leader
In Our foreign-born citizens, p272-83 920
Husband, J. Theodore Thomas
In Americans by adoption, p74-90 920
Tappan, E. M. Theodore Thomas
In Heroes of progress, p189-98 920
Thompson, Sir Benjamin, count von Rumford. See Rumford, Sir Benjamin Thompson, count von
Thompson, Charles Manfred
Elementary economics. rev ed 1924 Sanborn 330
Thompson, Maurice
Alice of old Vincennes. Grosset Fic
Ben and Judas
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p66-87 S C
Thompson, Wallace
* People of Mexico. 1921 Harper 917.2
Thomson, Jay Earle
Land of Evangeline. See note under Longfellow, pt 1, class 821

Thomson, John Arthur
Everyday biology. (Doran's modern readers' bookshelf) 1924 Doran 570
* Haunts of life. 1922 Harcourt 590
‡ (ed.) Outline of science; a plain story simply told. 4v 1922 Putnam 500
Thomson, William. See Kelvin, William Thomson, 1st baron
Thoreau, Henry David
Walden; or Life in the woods 824
For editions see pt 1

Biography

Bolton, S. K. Henry David Thoreau
In Famous American authors, p213-21 928
Lowell, J. R. Thoreau
In Selected literary essays, p290-312 824
Stevenson, R. L. Henry David Thoreau
In Essays, p138-68 824
Whitcomb, I. P. Henry David Thoreau
In Young people's story of American literature, p196-204 820
Thornber, John James. See Armstrong, M. N., jt. auth.
Thornborough, Laura
Etiquette of letter writing. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 808.6
Thorndike, Ashley Horace. See Neilson, W. A., jt. auth.
Thorndike, Edward Lee
* Psychology of arithmetic. 1922 Macmillan 511
Thorndike, Edward Lee, and others
Psychology of algebra, by E. L. Thorndike, M. V. Cobb, J. S. Orleans, P. M. Symonds, E. Wald and E. Woodyard. 1923 Macmillan 512
Thorndike, Lynn
History of medieval Europe. 1917 Houghton 940.1
Thoroughfares. See Roads
Thorp, Frank Hall
Outlines of industrial chemistry. 3d rev and enl ed 1916 Macmillan 660
Thorwaldsen, Bertel
Bolton, S. K. Bertel Thorwaldsen
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p78-83 920
Cather, K. D. Old Jan's twilight tale
In Boyhood stories of famous men, p223-37 920
Those old lunes! or, Which is the madman? Simms, W. G.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p237-48 S C
Though one rose from the dead. Howells, W. D.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p762-81 S C
Thought and thinking
Dewey, J. How we think. 1910 150
Thousand-and-second tale of Scheherazade. Poe, E. A.
In Best tales, p39-60 Fic
Thrawn Janet. Stevenson, R. L.
In Merry men, and other tales and fables, p142-57 Fic
Thread
Gibson, C. R. Romance of thread-making
In Romance of modern manufacture, p147-63 670
Thread without a knot. Fisher, D. F. C.
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p114-40 S C
Three centuries of American poetry and prose. Newcomer, A. G., Andrews, A. E., and Hall, H. J., eds. 808.8
Three commandments in the vulgar tongue. Parker, G.
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p20-39 808.8
Three gifts of life. Smith, N. M. 613.9
Three hermits. Tolstoi, L. N.
In Twenty-three tales, p174-81 Fic
Three hundred things a bright girl can do. Kelley, L. E. 790
Three musketeers. Dumas, A. Fic
Three plays. Milne, A. A. 822
Three questions. Tolstoi, L. N.
In Tolstoi for the young, p158-66 Fic
Twenty-three tales, p267-71 Fic
Three southern continents. Herbertson, F. L. D. R. 910.7
Three Sundays in a week. Wright, H. S.
In New plays from old tales, p139-48 822
Three wishes. Williamson, H. G., and Sarg, T.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p235-52 822.8
Threefold destiny. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic
Thrift. See Saving and thrift
Through college on nothing a year. Gauss, C. F. 378
Through our unknown Southwest. Laut, A. C. See note under Laut, pt 1, class 917.8
Through the Brazilian wilderness. Roosevelt, T. 918.1
Through the looking-glass. Carrol, L., pseud. Fic
Through the looking-glass; play adapted by the Dramatic club of Public school 15, Manhattan
In Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p51-81 822
Thurston, Mrs Althea (Cooms)
The exchange
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p63-84 822.8
Thwaites, Reuben Gold
‡ Colonies, 1492-1750. (Epochs of Amer. hist. v1) [rev] 1910 Longmans 973.2
France in America. See note under Thwaites, pt 1, class 973.2
How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, and other essays in western history. 1903 McClurg 977
Tickner, Frederick Windham
Social & industrial history of England. 1915 Longmans 942
Tides
Fabre, J. H. C. Tides
In This earth of ours, p306-24 551

Tides —*Continued*
Verrill, A. H. Tides and waves
In Ocean and its mysteries, p60-79 551

Tides. Middleton, G.
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p45-63 822.8

Tidyman, Willard Fred
Teaching of spelling. (School efficiency monographs) 1919 World bk 421

Tilden, Sir William Augustus
Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century. 3d ed 1919 Dutton 540.9

Tilden, William Tatem
Art of lawn tennis. (rev and enl ed) 1922 Doran 796

Tiles
Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, R. A. Color cement handicraft. 1924 689

Timbie, William Henry
* Essentials of electricity. (Wiley technical ser.) 1913 Wiley 621.3
‡ Industrial electricity; direct-current machines. (Wiley technical ser.) 1924 Wiley 621.3

Timbie, William Henry, and Higbie, Henry Harold
Essentials of alternating currents. (Wiley technical ser.) 1919 Wiley 621.3

Times, London
* Times survey atlas of the world. 1920 William R. Carr & co. 276 Fifth av., New York (The Times, London) 912

Tintoretto, Jacopo Robusti, called
Cather, K. D. Jacopo, the little dyer
In Boyhood stories of famous men, p65-81 920
Steedman, A. Tintoretto
In Knights of art, p165-71 750

Titbottom's spectacles. Curtis, G. W.
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p52-74 S C

Titian
Cather, K. D. Boy of Cadore
In Boyhood stories of famous men, p3-19 920
Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Renaissance in Venice
In Children's book of art, p98-103 750
Hurll, E. M. Titian
In Home book of great paintings, 97p 750
Steedman, A. Titian
In Knights of art, p161-64 750

To build a fire. London, J.
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p309-36 S C

To have and to hold. Johnston, M. Fic

To women of the business world. Johnson, E. 651

Toadstools. See Mushrooms

Toasts
Edmund, P. pseud, and Williams, H. W., pseud. Toaster's handbook, 1916 808.8Q

Tobacco
Newland, H. O. Tobacco
In Romance of modern commerce, p117-25 380
Smith, J. R. Tobacco
In Industrial and commercial geography, p339-50 910.7E

Tobin's palm. Henry, O., pseud.
In Four million Fic

Todd, Mattie Phipps
Hand-loom weaving; a manual for school and home. rev 1914 Rand 689

Toilers of the sea. Hugo, V. M. See note under Hugo, pt 1, class Fic

Told in the poorhouse. See Brown, A.

Toll-gatherer's day. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic

Tolman, William Howe, and Guthrie, Adelaide Wood
Hygiene for the worker. (Crampton's hygiene ser.) 1912 Am. bk. 613

Tolstoi, Leo Nikolaïevitch, count
Long exile
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p409-23 S C
Tales. See note under Tolstoi, pt 1, class Fic
Three arshins of land
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p158-72 808.3
Tolstoi for the young, select tales; tr. by Mrs R. S. Towsend. Dutton Fic
Contents: Ivan the fool; Where there is love, there is God also; A prisoner; Emelian and the empty drum; Great bear; Three questions; Godson
Twenty-three tales; tr. by L. and A. Maud. (World's classics) Oxford Fic
Contents: God sees the truth, but waits; Prisoner in the Caucasus; Bear hunt; What men live by; Spark neglected burns the house; Two old men; Where love is, God is; Story of Ivan the fool; Evil allures, but good endures; Little girls wiser than men; Ilyas; Three hermits; Imp and the crust; How much land does a man need?; Grain as big as a hen's egg; Godson; Repentent sinner; Empty drum; Coffee-house of Sura; Too dear; Esarhaddon, King of Syria; Work, death and sickness; Three questions
What men live by; play adapted from "What men live by" by V. Church
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p3-27 822.8
Where love is, there God is also
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p173-90 808.3
Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p23-37 S C

Biography

Birkhead, A. Reformer of the east
In Heroes of modern Europe, p216-27 920

Tom Brown's school days. Hughes, T. Fic

Tom Sawyer, Adventures of. Clemens, S. L. Fic

Tom Strong, Washington's scout. Mason, A. B. Fic

Tomb of his ancestors. Kipling, R.
In Day's work, p109-53 Fic

Tomlinson, H. M.
Sea and the jungle. 1920 Dutton 918.1
Tonti, Henry de
Fiction
Catherwood, M. H. Story of Tonty Fic
Too dear. Tolstoi, L. N.
In Twenty-three tales, p250-55 Fic
Too late. Cooke, R. T.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p423-37 S C
Tools
Bond, A. R. Fitting up the workshop
In American boys' engineering book, p13-27 620
Collins, A. F. Rules and tools for measuring
In Amateur mechanic, p1-24 621
Griffith, I. S. Tools and elementary processes
In Essentials of woodworking, p9-97 684
Griffith, I. S. Tools and processes
In Woodwork for secondary schools, p24-75 684
Noyes, W. Wood hand tools
In Handwork in wood, p51-122 684
Wheeler, C. G. Workshop, tools, and other equipment; Tools for laying out and testing work; Tools for cutting, shaping, fitting, assembling, etc.
In Woodworking, p1-120 684
See also Agricultural machinery; Machine tools
Toombs, Robert
Bradford, G. Robert Toombs
In Confederate portraits, p183-216 973.7
Toothaker, Charles Robinson
‡ Commercial raw materials; their origin, preparation and uses. rev ed 1927 Ginn 380
Topic books of art education. See note under Art education, pt 1, class 707
Topography and monuments of ancient Rome. Platner, S. B., See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 470
Torelle, Ellen
Plant and animal children; how they grow. 1912 Heath 570
Toronto
Hungerford, E. Belfast in America
In Personality of American cities, p307-17 917.3
Torrence, Frederic Ridgely
Rider of dreams
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p222-46 822.8
Tortesa the usurer. Willis, N. P.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p255-92 822.8
Tours, Battle of, 732
Creasy, E. S. Battle of Tours, A.D. 732
In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p159-70 904
Tourville, Anne Hilarion de Costentin, comte de
Frothingham, J. P. Marshall Anne-Hilarion de Tourville
In Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p121-59 920
Tower, Samuel Francis, and Lunt, Joseph Richard
* Science of common things. 1922 Heath 500
Tower, Walter Sheldon
Story of oil. 1909 Appleton 553
See also Salisbury, R. D., jt. auth.
Towers, Walter Kellogg
From beacon fire to radio. (Masters of space) 1924 Harper 621.38
Towle, George Makepeace
Heroes and martyrs of invention. 1890 Lothrop 608
Marco Polo. See note under Brooks, pt 1, class 915
Town-Ho's story. Melville, H.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p258-72 S C
Town improvement. Evans, F. N. 352
Town planning. See City planning
Towne, Ezra Thayer
* Social problems; a study of present-day social conditions. (Social science textbooks) [new and rev ed] 1924 Macmillan 304
Towns. See Cities and towns
Townsend, Charles Haskins
Gregory and the scuttle
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p350-56 S C
Townsend, Gilbert
Carpentry and joinery. 1922 Am. technical soc. 684
Toy craft. Baxter, L. H. 684
Toymaker of Nuremberg. Strong, A.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p253-318 822.8
Toys
Baxter, L. H. Toy craft. 1922 684
Kunou, C. A. American school toys, and useful novelties in wood. 1920 684
Collins, A. F. Toys for the kiddies
In Handicraft for boys, p227-51 680
Hall, A. N. War toys and mechanical toys
In Carpentry and mechanics for boys, p129-217 684
Track athletics
Clark, E. H. Track athletics up to date. 1920 796
Murphy, M. C. Athletic training. 1914 796
Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. C. Track and field games
In Handbook of athletic games, p473-597 796
Withington, P., ed. Track athletics; Field athletics
In Book of athletics, p153-239 796

Track athletics up to date. Clarke, E. H. 796

Traction engines. See Tractors

Tractors

Page, V. W. Modern gas tractor. 1921 629.2

Dyke, A. L. Tractors
In Dyke's automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia, p981-1001 629.2

Tracy, Virginia

Lotus eaters
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p361-89 S C

Trade. See Business; Commerce

Trade foundations based on producing in-
* dustries; a pre-vocational text-book, by pre-vocational and vocational directors, instructors, and tradesmen, with preface by T. N. Carver. 1919 G. M. Jones co., Merchants bank bldg., Indianapolis, Ind. 374.1

Trade unions

Beard, M. R. Short history of the American labor movement. 1924 331

Carlton, F. T. History and problems of organized labor. 1920 331

Adams, T. S. Labor organizations and employers' associations
In Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. Labor problems, p214-86 331

Bloomfield, D., comp. Trade unionism
In Selected articles on problems of labor, p185-267 331

Ogg, F A. Organisation of labour in Great Britain; Organisation of labour in continental countries
In Economic development of modern Europe, p400-53 940.2

Trade waste. See Waste products

Trades. See Building trades; Occupations

Trades waste. See Waste products

Trading with the Far East. Irving bank-Columbia trust company 380

Tradition. Middleton, G.
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p45-60 822.8

Traditions. See Legends

Traffic managers

Ward, E. G. Opportunities in traffic management
In Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p174-91 374.1

Trafton, Gilbert Haven

Bird friends; a complete bird book for Americans. 1916 Houghton 598

Methods of attracting birds. See note under Trafton, pt 1, class 598

Science of home and community. rev ed 1926 Macmillan 500

Tragedy of love. Heiberg, G.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser., p689-716 822.8

Trail of the lonesome pine. Fox, J. **Fic**

Trailer for room no. 8. Davis, R. H.
In Gallegher, and other stories, p128-44 Fic

Trailmakers of the Northwest. Haworth, P. L. 917.1

Trails of the pathfinders. Grinnell, G. B. 917.8

Trained nurses. See Nurses and nursing

Training and rewards of the physician. Cabot, R. C. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Training for a life insurance agent. Horner, W. M. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Training for effective study. Thomas, F. W. See note under Whipple, pt 1, class 150

Training for efficiency. Marden, O. S. 170

Training for foreign service. U.S. Education, Bureau of. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Training for foreign trade. U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Training for librarianship. Friedel, J. H. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Training for librarianship. Plummer, M. W. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Training for secretarial practice. Taintor, S. A. 651

Training for the business of advertising. Hoyt, C. W. 659

Training for the electric railway business. Fairchild, C. B. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Training for the newspaper trade. Seitz, D. C. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Training for the professions and allied occupations. Bureau of vocational information, New York 374.1

Training for the stage. Hornblow, A. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Training of a forester. Pinchot, G. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Training of a salesman. Maxwell, W. M. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Training of animals. See Animals—Training

Training of wild animals. Bostock, F. C. 599

Transeau, Edgar Nelson

* Science of plant life. (New-world science ser.) 1919 World bk. 580

Transferred ghost. See Stockton, F. R.

Transportation

Johnson, E. H. Elements of transportation. 1909 385

Rocheleau, W. F. Transportation. 1922 385

Bishop, A. L., and Keller, A. G. Transportation
In Industry and trade, p291-352 330.9

Transportation—*Continued*
Brigham, A. P. Transportation
In Commercial geography, p229-46 910.7E
Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Transportation
In Open doors to science, p358-75 500
Forbes, W. C. Story of transportation
In Romance of business, p106-36 650
Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Transportation
In Occupations, p205-31 374.1
Hart, A. B. Transit
In National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907, p287-303 973
Hart, A. B. Transportation
In Actual government, p505-34 353
Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G. Transportation and communication
In Civic science in the community, p294-366 500
Huntington, E., and Williams, F. E. Transportation: equalizer of supply and demand; Transportation and communication in the United States
In Business geography, p149-68, 386-99 910.7E
Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Transportation
In Science of everyday life, p443-69 500
Whitbeck, R. H. Geographical aspects of transportation
In High school geography, p378-99 910.7
See also Electric railroads; Railroads; Waterways

Traphagen, Ethel
Costume design and illustration. (Wiley technical ser.) 1918 Wiley 646

Travel
For works on voyages and travels see Voyages and travels; Voyages around the world. For material on travel in special countries see subdivision Description and travel under names of countries, e.g. United States —Description and travel

Travelling man. Gregory, I. A. P.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p437-52 822.8

Travels. See Voyages and travel; Voyages around the world; also subdivision Description and travel under names of countries, e.g. United States —Description and travel

Travels and adventures of Raphael Pumpelly. Pumpelly, R. 921

Travels of birds. Chapman, F. M. 598

Travels of Marco Polo. Polo, M. See note under Brooks, pt 1, class 915

Travels with a donkey. Stevenson, R. L. 914.4

Treasure island. Stevenson, R. L. Fic

Treasure of Franchard. Stevenson, R. L.
In Merry men, and other tales and fables, p221-309 Fic

Treasury of plays for children. Moses, M. J., ed. 822.8

Treasury of war poetry. Clarke, G. H., ed. 821.8

Treasury of words. Roget, P. M. 424

Treatise on chemistry. Roscoe, H. E., and Schorlemmer, C. 540

Tree book. McFee, I. N. C. 582

Tree planting
Blakeslee, A. F., and Jarvis, C. D. Propagation of trees; Tree planting in rural districts; Tree planting in towns and cities; How trees are planted
In Trees in winter, p46-95, 102-13 582
See also Trees
For pamphlet material see classes 582, 634.9 in pt 1

Tree surgery. See Trees, Care of

Trees
Blakeslee, A. F., and Jarvis, C. D. Trees in winter. 1913 582
Keeler, H. L. Our native trees and how to identify them. 1900 582
Lounsberry, A. Guide to the trees. 1900 582
McFee, I. N. C. Tree book. 1919 582
Mathews, F. S. Familiar trees and their leaves. 1911 582
Mathews, F. S. Field book of American trees and shrubs. 1915 582
Moseley, E. L. Trees, stars and birds. 1919 500
Pack, C. L. Trees as good citizens. 1922 582
Rogers, J. E. Trees that every child should know. 1909 582

Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Trees and their uses
In Open doors to science, p182-96 500
Comstock, A. B. Tree study
In Handbook of nature study, p726-816 500
Downing, E. R. Common trees
In Our living world, p309-67 570
Moon, F. F. Trees
In Book of forestry, p178-238 634.9
Smith, C. F. One hundred and sixteen trees
In Games and recreational methods, p235-60 796
Waugh, F. A. Roadside trees
In Rural improvement, p58-82 630.1
See also Forests and forestry; also names of trees, e.g. Pine
For pamphlet material see class 582 in pt 1

Diseases and pests
Pack, C. L. Trees as good citizens. 1922 582

Blakeslee, A. F., and Jarvis, C. D. Control of parasites
In Trees in winter, p146-73 582
Pack, C. L. Insects and diseases that destroy forests
In School book of forestry, p64-72 634.9

Trees, Care of
Dean, E. O. Tree surgery
In Opportunities out-of-doors, p58-82
374.1

Trees. Kilmer, J. 821

Trees as good citizens. Pack, C. L. 582

Trees in winter. Blakeslee, A. F., and Jarvis, C. D. 582

Trees, stars and birds. Moseley, E. L. 500

Trees that every child should know. Rogers, J. E. 582

Tregenza, Ruth Robinson
Decoration and furnishing of homes. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 645

Trent, William Peterfield
Robert E. Lee. See note under Lee, pt 1, class 921

Trent, William Peterfield, and Erskine, John
Great American writers. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 48) 1912 Holt 820

Trevelyan, George Macaulay
British history in the nineteenth century (1782-1901). 1922 Longmans 942
Garibaldi and the making of Italy, June-November 1860. 1911 Longmans 945

Trevena, John
Cooper, F. T. John Trevena
In Some English story tellers, p324-41
809.3

Trew, Marion S., and Bird, Verne A.
* Sheet-metal work. 1923 Manual arts press 671

Trezise, Frederick James
Typography of advertisements. 1911 Inland printer co. 655

Tricks
Carrington, H. Boy's book of magic. 1920 793

Trimplet. Walker, S.
In Portmanteau plays, p7-39 822

Triple cross. Chester, G. R.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p850-64
S C

Triumph at Plattsburg. Smith, R. P.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p167-80 822.8

Triumph of the night. Wharton, E. N. J.
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p203-34
S C

Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry. Martin, G. 540

Trojan women. Euripides. See note under Euripides, pt 1, class 882

Troland, Leonard Thompson. See Comstock, D. F., jt. auth.

Trollope, Anthony
Malachi's cove
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Books of narratives, p31-54
S C

Tromp, Martin Harpertzoon
Frothingham, J. P. Admiral Martin Harpertzoon Tromp
In Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p47-75 920

Trouble on Lost mountain. Harris, J. C.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p500-17
S C

Truck farming. See Vegetable gardening

Trudeau, Edward Livingston
Parkman, M. R. Pioneer of the open
In Heroes of to-day, p131-59 920

True George Washington. Ford, P. L. 921

True story of Woodrow Wilson. Lawrence, D. See note under Wilson, pt 1, class 921

Trusts, Industrial
Marshall, L. C., ed. Concentration of private control of industrial activities
In Readings in industrial society, p709-81 330

The **truth.** Fitch, C.
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists [1st ser.] p240-82
822.8

Truth about Blayds. Milne, A. A.
In Three plays, p100-90 822

Truth of the Oliver Cromwell. Connolly, J. B.
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p313-60
808.3

Tryon, Rolla Milton
* Teaching of history in junior and senior high schools. 1921 Ginn 907

Trysting place. Tarkington, B.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p193-223 822.8

Tschaikowsky, Peter Iljitch. See Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich

Tsu Shima, Battle of, 1905
Creasy, E. S. Battle of Tsu-Shima (Sea of Japan) 1905
In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p498-504 904

Tuberculosis
Williams, L. R. Our present knowledge of tuberculosis
In Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds. Science remaking the world, p115-132 504

Tucker, Samuel Marion
* Plays for amateurs; a selected list. 3d ed rev and enl 40p 1926 Wilson, H. W.
Bib 822

Tucker, Thomas George
* Life in ancient Athens. 1906 Macmillan 938
Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul. 1910 Macmillan 937

Tuell, Harriet Emily, and Hatch, Roy Winthrop
* (comps.) Selected readings in English history. 1913 Ginn 942-S

Tufts, James Hayden
Education and training for social work. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Tufts, James Hayden—*Continued*
Our democracy. See note under Tufts, pt 1, class 353
* Real business of living. 1918 Holt 353

Tumbling. See Acrobats and acrobatism

Tunnels
Bond, A. R. Boring a tunnel with a giant auger; Fighting water with cement; Routed by a flood; Retrieving a lost tunnel; Laying a blanket on a riverbed
In On the battle front of engineering, p174-80, 262-319 620
Bond, A. R. Sand hogs; Man goes skyrocketing through the river bed; Stopping a leak wtih a human body
In With the men who do things, p74-97 620
Hawks, E. Tunnels
In Engineering for boys, p196-211 620
Williams, A. Severn tunnel; Simplon tunnel
In Romance of modern engineering, p204-44 620
Williams, A. Tunnels and tunnelling; Submarine tunnels
In How it is done, p376-436 620

Turco-Balkan war, 1912-1913. See Balkan war, 1912-1913

Turgenev, Ivan Sergeevich
Lear of the steppes
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p361-438 S C
Living relic
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p354-76 S C

Turkey
Bowman, I. Anatolia: last remnant of the Turkish empire
In New world, p425-43 327

Economic conditions
Earle, E. M. Turkey, the great powers, and the Bagdad railway. 1923 949.6

History
Davis, W. S. Short history of the Near East from the founding of Constantinople (330 A.D. to 1923). 1922 949.6

Social life and customs
Ahmed Sabri. When I was a boy in Turkey. 1924 914.96
Brown, D. V. Child of the Orient. 1914 914.96

Turkey, the great powers, and the Bagdad railway. Earle, E. M. 949.6

Turkington, Grace Alice
Community civics. 1923 Ginn 353

See also Pritchard, M. T.

Turley, Charles
* Voyages of Captain Scott. 1915 Dodd 919.9

Turner, Annabell
Sewing and textiles. (Home economics ser.) 1918 Appleton 646

Turner, Charles Cyril
Aircraft of today; a popular account of the conquest of the air. 1918 Lippincott 629.1

Turner, Frederick Jackson
* Frontier in American history. 1920 Holt 973
Rise of the new West, 1819-1829. (American nation v14) 1906 Harper 973.5

See also Channing, E., jt. auth.

Turner, Joseph Mallord William
Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Turner
In Children's book of art, p176-89 750

Turner, Luther Weston
Basket maker. See note under White, pt 1, class 689

Turning
Crawshaw, F. D. Problems in woodturning. 1909 684
Milton, A. S., and Wohlers, O. K. Course in wood turning. 1919 684

Griffith, I. S. Wood turning
In Woodwork for secondary schools, p185-214 684

See also Lathes; Woodwork

Turpin, Edna Henry Lee
Cotton. 1924 Am. bk. 670

Turtle dove. Oliver, M. S.
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Plays for classroom interpretation, p169-89 822.8

Twain, Mark, pseud. See Clemens, Samuel Langhorne

Twelfth guest. Freeman, M. E. W.
In New England nun, p54-80 Fic

Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose. Newcomer, A. G., and Andrews, A. E., eds. 808.8

Twelve plays. Knickerbocker, E. van B., ed. 822.8

Twelve-pound look. See Barrie, J. M.

Twelvetrees, Walter Noble
Concrete and reinforced concrete. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 1922 Pitman 691

Twenty thousand leagues under the sea. Verne, J. Fic

Twenty-three tales. Tolstoi, L. N. Fic

Twenty years at Hull house. Addams, J. 921

Twice-told tales. Hawthorne, N. Fic

Twilight adventure. Post, M. D.
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p27-44 S C

Twilight Saint. Young, S.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p226-37 822.8

Twin-love. Taylor, B.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p377-88 S C

Twiss, George Ransom
‡ Textbook in the principles of science teaching. (Textbook ser. in education) 1917 Macmillan 507

Twisting of the rope. Hyde, D.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p248-66 822.8

Two apples. Dunning, J. E.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p100-04 S C

Two captains. La Motte-Fouqué, F. H. K., freiherr de
In Undine and other tales Fic

Two churches of 'Quawket. See Bunner, H. C.

Two crooks and a lady. Pillot, J. E.
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Plays for classroom interpretation, p93-120 822.8

Two dramatizations from Vergil. Virgil 872

Two friends. See Maupassant, G. de

Two Latin plays for high-school students. Paxson, S. 872

Two looks. Galsworthy, J.
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and and verse, p15-19 808.8

Two of them. Barrie, J. M.
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p78-90 S C

Two old men. Tolstoi, L. N.
In Twenty-three tales, p92-117 Fic

Two years before the mast; a personal narrative. Dana, R. H. 910

Tyler, Harry Walter. See Sedgwick, W. T., jt. auth.

Tyler, John
Morgan, J. John Tyler
In Our presidents, p89-95 920

Tyler, Mason W. See Davis, W. S., jt. auth.

Tyler, Royall
The contrast
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p45-77 822.8

Typee. Melville, H. Fic

Types and breeds of farm animals. Plumb, C. S. 636

Types of teaching. Earhart, L. B. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

Types of the essay. Heydrick, B. A., ed. 824.8

Types of the short story. Heydrick, B. A., ed. S C

Typesetting
McClellan, G. E. Practical typography. 1913 655

Typewriters
Collins, J. H. Writing by machine
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p262-85 608
Talbot, F. A. A. Romance of the typewriter
In All about discoveries and inventions, p172-95 608

Typhoon. Conrad, J. See note under Conrad, pt 1, class Fic

Typography. See Printing

Typography of advertisements. Trezise, F. J. 655

U

U boats. See Submarine boats

Uarda. Ebers, G. M. See note under Ebers, pt 1, class Fic

Ulbricht, Tomlinson Carlile. See Hirshfeld, C. F., jt. auth.

Ulysses. See Phillips, S.

"Unc' Edinburg's drowndin'." Page, T. N.
In In ole Virginia, p39-77 Fic

Unchastened woman. Anspacher, L. K.
In Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays, p359-482 822.8

Uncle Remus; his songs and his sayings. Harris, J. C. 398

Uncle Sam, wonder worker. Du Puy, W. A. 353

Uncle Sam's modern miracles. Du Puy, W. A. 353

Under sail; a boy's voyage around Cape Horn. Riesenberg, F. 910

Under the greenwood tree. Hardy, T. Fic

Under the lion's paw. Garland, H.
In Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p133-50 S C

Under the Red cross flag at home and abroad. Boardman, M. T. 361

Under the red robe. Weyman, S. J. Fic

Underground railroad
Elson, H. W. Underground railroad
In Side lights on American history, v1, p263-93 973
Hart, A. B., and Stevens, E., eds. Underground railroad
In Romance of the civil war, p51-71 973.7

Underground railroads. See Subways

Understood Betsy. Fisher, D. F. C. Fic

Undine and other tales. La Motte-Fouqué, F. H. K., freiherr de Fic

Unfinished story. See Henry, O., pseud.

Ungava Bob. Wallace, D. Fic

Union and democracy. Johnson, A. 973.4

Union portraits. Bradford, G. 973.7

United States. Adjutant general's office
For pamphlet material issued by this office see pt 1, class 629.2

United States. Agriculture, Department of
Agriculture yearbook. Supt. of doc. 630
Outline map of United States, indicating counties, June 1, 1840-March 1920. 9 maps each 21.2x33.1 inches. Supt. of doc. 912-M
For pamphlet material issued by this department see pt 1, classes 335, 352, 367, 537, 579, 582, 589, 598, 614.8, 621, 630, 630.7, 631, 631.3, 632, 633, 634, 634.9, 635, 636, 636.5, 637, 638, 640, 641, 641.1, 646, 691, 696, 912-M

United States. American ethnology, Bureau of
Bulletin
no. 43 Swanton, J. R. Indian tribes of the lower Mississippi valley 970.1
no. 69 Bushnell, D. I., jr. Native villages and village sites east of the Mississippi 970.1
no. 77 Bushnell, D. I., jr. Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan, and Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi 970.1

United States. Census, Bureau of
* Abstract of the fourteenth census of the United States, 1920. 1923 Supt. of doc. 310
Fourteenth census of the United States taken in the year 1920. v1-4 Population 1921-3 Supt. of doc. R310
Statistical atlas of the United States. 1925 Supt. of doc. 310

United States. Children's bureau
For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, classes 331, 374.1, 649, 793

United States. Coast and geodetic survey
For pamphlet material issued by this office see pt 1, classes 526, 910

United States. Coast guard
Handbook on care and operation of gasoline engines. 1917 Supt. of doc. 621
For pamphlet material issued by this office see pt 1, class 610

United States. Congress
‡ Official congressional directory for the use of the United States Congress. Supt. of doc. R920

United States. Education, Bureau of
* Lessons in community and national life, ed. by C. H. Judd and L. C. Marshall. (Series, A, B) 1917-18 Supt. of doc. 353
For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, classes 010, 307, 325, 353, 367, 370, 373, 374.1, 395, 507, 530, 613, 630.1, 630.7, 640, 640.7, 650, 658, 680.7, 700, 707, 750, 778, 780, 790, 807, 808.8H

United States. Engineering, Bureau of (Navy dept.)
For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, class 621.3

United States. Engraving and printing, Bureau of
For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, class 655

United States. Federal board for vocational education
For pamphlet material issued by this board see pt 1, classes 371.4, 374.1, 613, 630.7, 640.7, 641, 646, 693, 698

United States. Fisheries, Bureau of
For pamphlet material issued by this bureal see pt 1, class 597

United States. Foreign and domestic commerce. Bureau of
Commerce yearbook. Supt. of doc. 380
Statistical abstract of the United States [annual]. Supt. of doc. 310
For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, classes 380, 914.8, 914.98, 918.1, 919.3

United States. Forest service
For pamphlet material issued by this service see pt 1, class 582

United States. General land office
United States including territories and insular possessions; corrected to June 30, 1921. 84x61 in. 1921 Supt. of doc. 912-M

United States. Geological survey
[Maps] The survey 912-M
World atlas of commercial geology. 2 pts 1921 The survey 553

United States. Government hospital for the insane
For pamphlet material issued by this hospital see pt 1, class 641

United States. Home economics, Bureau of
For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, class 641.1

United States. Hydrographic office
Table of distances between ports via the shortest navigable routes. (H. O. no. 117) 1923 R910

United States. Immigration commission
Dictionary of races or peoples. (Reports of the Immigration commission, v5) 1911 Supt. of doc. 325

United States. Indian affairs, Office of
For pamphlet materal issued by this office see pt 1, classes 680, 790

United States. Labor, Department of
For pamphlet material issued by this department see pt 1, class 330

United States. Labor statistics, Bureau of
For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, class 331

United States. Light-houses, Bureau of
For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, class 387

United States. Marine corps
For pamphlet material issued by this corps see pt 1, class 359

United States. Mines, Bureau of
Mineral resources of United States. 2v Supt. of doc. 553

United States. Mint, Bureau of
For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, class 737

United States. National museum
For pamphlet material issued by this museum see pt 1, class 620

United States. National park service
For pamphlet material issued by this office see pt 1, classes 551, 917.3

United States. Naval intelligence, Office of
For pamphlet material issued by this office see pt 1, class 359

United States. Post-office department
United States official postal guide [annual]. Supt. of doc. 383

United States. Public health service
‡ High schools and sex education; ed. by B. C. Gruenberg. 1922 Supt. of doc. 613.9

United States. Public health service—*Cont.*
Opportunities for a life career in the field of public health. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
For pamphlet material issued by this service see pt 1, classes 613.9, 632, 641.1, 649

United States. Signal office
* Principles underlying radio communication. (Radio communication pamphlet no. 40) 2d ed 1921 Supt of doc. 621.38
For pamphlet material issued by this office see pt 1, classes 621.3, 621.38

United States. Standards, Bureau of
* Materials for the household. (Circ. 70) 1917 Supt. of doc. 640
* Measurements for the household. (Circ. 55) 1915 Supt. of doc. 640
Radio instruments and measurements. (Circ. 74) 2d ed 1924 Supt. of doc. 621.38
For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, classes 614.8, 620, 621.3, 621.38, 698

United States. State, Department of
American foreign service. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

United States. States relations service
For pamphlet material issued by this service see pt 1, classes 374.1, 641.1

United States. Superintendent of documents
Monthly catalogue, United States public documents. Supt. of doc. 010-B
Price lists Pam 010

United States. War department
Manual of physical training for use in the United States Army. 1914 Supt. of doc. 613

United States. Weather bureau
For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, class 551.5

United States. Women's bureau
For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, classes 331, 374.1

United States

Agriculture

See Agriculture—United States

Altitudes

Douglas, E. M. Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States and the several states. 1923 R910

Annexations

See United States—Territorial expansion

Architecture

See Architecture—United States

Army

Johnsen, J. E., comp. The army
In Selected articles on national defense, v3, p59-84 327

Biography

Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens. 1925 920

Bradford, G. American portraits, 1875-1900. 1922 920

Bradford, G. Confederate portraits. 1914 973.7

Bradford, G. Portraits of American women. 1919 920

Bradford, G. Union portraits. 1916 973.7

Brooks, E. S. Historic Americans. 1899 920

Faris, J. T. Makers of our history. 1917 920

Faris, J. T. Winning their way. 1909 920

Humphrey, G. Women in American history. 1919 920

Husband, J. Americans by adoption; brief biographies of great citizens born in foreign lands. 1920 920

Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts. 1910 920

Lodge, H. C., and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from Amercan history. 1895 973

Sparks, E. E. Men who made the nation. 1900 973

Tappan, E. M. Heroes of progress. 1921 920

Wade, M. H. B. Pilgrims of to-day. 1916 920

Wildman, E. Famous leaders of character in America. 1922 920

Biography—Dictionaries

Who's who in America R920

Botany

See Botany—United States

Boundaries

Douglas, E. M. Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States and the several states. 1923 R910

Census

United States. Census, Bureau of. Abstract of the fourteenth census of the United States, 1920. 1923 310

United States. Census, Bureau of. Fourteenth census of the United States taken in the year 1920. v1-4 1921-3 R310

United States. Census, Bureau of. Statistical atlas of the United States. 1925 310

Cities and towns

See Cities and towns—United States

Commerce

Irving bank—Columbia trust company, New York. Trading with the Far East. 1920 380

Day, C. United States
In History of commerce, p469-592 380

Hart, A. B. Organization of commerce
In Actual government, p481-504 353

For pamphlet material see class 380 in pt 1

United States—*Continued*

Congress—Directories

United States. Congress. Official congressional directory for the use of the United States Congress R920

Constitution

Fiske, J. Critical period of American history, 1783-1789. 1888 973.3
Tappan, E. M. Story of our constitution. 1922 353

Elson, H. W. Framing of the constitution
In Side lights on American history, v1, p24-53 973
Hill, M., comp. Constitution of the United States (1787)
In Liberty documents, p244-85 903
Johnson, A. Making of the constitution
In Union and democracy, p25-44 973.4

For pamphlet material see class 353 in pt 1

Constitution—Amendments

Hill, M., comp. Reconstruction amendments (1865-1870)
In Liberty documents, p373-87 903

Constitutional history

Hill, M., comp. Liberty documents with contemporary exposition and critical comments drawn from various writers. 1901 903

Continental congress

Fiske, J. Continental congress
In American revolution, v1, p100-46 973.3

Declaration of independence

Elson, H. W. Declaration of Independence
In Side lights on American history, v1, p1-23 973
Hill, M., comp. Declaration of independence
In Liberty documents, p182-203 903

Declaration of independence—Text

In Burnham, S. Making of our country, app. p1-3 973
Hill, M., comp. Liberty documents, p182-203 903
Webster, H., ed. Historical source book, p69-73 903

For pamphlet material see class 353 in pt 1

Defenses

Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on national defense. v3 1920 327

Description and travel

Bennett, A. Your United States: impressions of a first visit. 1912 917.3
Brigham, A. P. From trail to railway through the Appalachians. 1907 973.4
Hungerford, E. Personality of American cities. 1913 917.3
Nevins, A., ed. American social history, as recorded by British travellers. 1923 917.3

Economic conditions

Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the United States. 1922 330.9
Burch, H. R. American economic life in its civic and social aspects. 1921 330
Burch, H. R., and Patterson, S. H. Problems of American democracy. 1922 304
Coman, K. Industrial history of the United States. 1910 330.9
Hart, A. B., ed. Social and economic forces in American history. 1913 973-S
Hughes, R. O. Problems of American democracy. 1922 304
Johnson, J. F. We and our work. 1923 330
Morehouse, F. M. I., and Graham, S. F. American problems. 1923 304
Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of natural resources in the United States. 1910 333
Wells, L. R. Industrial history of the United States. 1926 330.9
Williamson, T. R. Problems in American democracy. 1925 304
Williamson, T. R., ed. Readings in American democracy. 1922 304

Colby, C. C., comp. United States; Northeastern United States; Southeastern United States; Interior United States; Western United States
In Source book for the economic geography of North America, p156-423 917

Education

See Education—United States

Emigration

See United States—Immigration and emigration

Executive

See Presidents—United States

Expansion

See United States—Territorial expansion

Finance

See Finance—United States

Foreign population

Panunzio, C. M. Soul of an immigrant. 1921 921
Steiner, E. A. On the trail of the immigrant. 1906 325

See also United States—Immigration and emigration

Foreign relations

Bowman, I. Supplement to the New world. 1924 327
Hart, A. B. Monroe doctrine. 1916 327

United States—Foreign relations—*Continued*
Hendrick, B. J. Life and letters of Walter H. Page. 2v in 1 1922 921
Latané, J. H. From isolation to leadership; a review of American foreign policy. 1922 327
Latané, J. H. United States and Latin America. 1920 327
Moore, J. B. Principles of American diplomacy. 1918 327

Woodburn, J. A., and Moran, T. F. Nation in its foreign relations
In Citizen and the republic, p379-411 353

Forests and forestry

See Forests and forestry—United States

Government

See United States—Politics and government

Government publications—Bibliography

United States. Superintendent of documents. Monthly catalogue, United States public documents 010-B

For pamphlet material see class 010 in pt 1

History

Beard, C. A., and Bagley, W. C. History of the American people. 1923 973
Beard, C. A., and Beard, M. R. History of the United States. 1921 973
Brigham, A. P. From trail to railway through the Appalachians. 1907 973.4
Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history. 1903 910.1
Burnham, S. Making of our country. 1921 973
Channing, E. History of the United States. v1-6 1905-25 973
Coman, K. Industrial history of the United States. 1910 330.9
Elson, H. W. History of the United States of America. 1926 973
Elson, H. W. Side lights on American history. 2v 1900 973
Fish, C. R. Development of American nationality. 1924 973
Forman, S. E. Our republic; a brief history of the American people. 1922 973
Halsey, F. W., ed. Great epochs in American history. 10v 1912 973-S
Hart, A. B. Formation of the union, 1750-1829. 1925 973
Hart, A. B., ed. Social and economic forces in American history. 1913 973-S
Hart, A. B. We and our history. 1923 973
Lodge, H. C., and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from American history. 1895 973
Muzzey, D. S. American history. 1923 973
Rhodes, J. F. History of the United States from the compromise of 1850 to the McKinley-Bryan campaign of 1896. 8v 1920 973.7
Schlesinger, A. M. New viewpoints in American history. 1922 973
Semple, E. C. American history and its geographic conditions. 1903 910.1
Sparks, E. E. Men who made the nation. 1900 973
Turner, F. J. Frontier in American history. 1920 973
West, W. M. American history and government. 1913 973
Wilson, W. Division and reunion [1829-1918] 1921 973

History—Bibliography

Channing, E., Hart, A. B., and Turner, F. J. Guide to the study and reading of American history. 1912 973

History—Maps

Fox, D. R. Harper's atlas of American history. 1920 911

History—Poetry

Stevenson, B. E., comp. Poems of American history. 1908 821.8

History—Sources

Hart, A. B., ed. American history told by contemporaries. 4v 1897-1901 973-S
Hart, A. B., ed. Source book of American history. 1925 973-S
MacDonald, W., ed. Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1926. 1926 973-S
Muzzey, D. S. Readings in American history. 1921 973-S
Old South leaflets. 222 nos. 1881-1924 973
Webster, H. Historical source book. 1920 903

History—Study and teaching

Channing, E., Hart, A. B., and Turner, F. J. Guide to the study and reading of American history. 1912 973

History—Colonial period

Andrews, C. M. Colonial period. 1912 973.2
Becker, C. L. Beginnings of the American people. 1915 973.2
Earle, A. M. Child life in colonial days. 1899 973.2
Earle, A. M. Home life in colonial days. 1898 973.2
Eggleston, E. Beginners of a nation. 1896 973.2
Fisher, G. P. Colonial era. 1892 973.2
Fiske, J. New France and New England. 1902 973.2
Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbours. 2v 1897 973.2
Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Explorers and founders of America. 1907 973.2
Greene, E. B. Provincial America, 1690-1740. 1905 973.2

United States—History—Colonial period —*Continued*

Hart, A. B., and Hazard, B. E., eds. Colonial children. 1902 973.2

Parkman, F. Boys' Parkman. 1912 973.2

Parkman, F. Conspiracy of Pontiac. 2v 973.2

Parkman, F. Half-century of conflict 973.2

Tappan, E. M. Letters from colonial children. 1907 973.2

Thwaites, R. G. Colonies, 1492-1750. 1910 973.2

Halsey, F. W., ed. Planting of the first colonies: 1562-1733
In Great epochs in American history. v2 973-S

Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. Rivalry of France and England in North America
In Readings in modern European history, v1, p114-37 940-S

History—Colonial period—Fiction

Austin, J. G. Standish of Standish Fic

Barr, A. E. H. Bow of orange ribbon Fic

Bennett, J. Barnaby Lee Fic

Dix, B. M. Soldier Rigdale Fic

Johnston, M. To have and to hold Fic

Lamprey, L. Days of the colonists. 1922 973.2

History—Colonial period—Sources

Hart, A. B., ed. Era of colonization, 1492-1689; Building of the republic, 1689-1783
In American history told by contemporaries. v1-2 973-S

History—King Philip's war, 1675-1676

See King Philip's war, 1675-1676

History—King William's war, 1689-1697

Greene, E. B. King William's war (1689-1701)
In Provincial America, 1690-1740, p119-35 973.2

History—Queen Anne's war, 1702-1713

Greene, E. B. Queen Anne's war (1700-1709)
In Provincial America, 1690-1740, p136-53 973.2

History—French and Indian war, 1755-1763

Parkman, F. Montcalm and Wolfe 973.2

Drake, F. S. "Old French war" (1775-1760)
In Indian history for young folks, p207-27 970.1

Fiske, J. [French and Indian war]
In New France and New England, p258-359 973.2

Halsey, F. W., ed. French war and the revolution
In Great epochs in American history, v3, p3-65 973-S

History—French and Indian war, 1755-1763—Fiction

Cooper, J. F. Last of the Mohicans Fic

Parker, G. Seats of the mighty Fic

History—Revolution

Coffin, C. C. Boys of '76. 1924 973.3

Fiske, J. American revolution. 2v 1891 973.3

Fiske, J. War of independence. 1894 973.3

Hart, A. B., and Hill, M., eds. Camps and firesides of the Revolution. 1902 973.3

Lecky, W. E. H. American revolution, 1763-1783. 1898 973.3

Van Tyne. C. H. American revolution. 1776-1783. 1905 973.3

Van Tyne, C. H. Causes of the War of independence. 1922 973.3

Gardiner, S. R. Struggle for American independence
In Student's history of England, p777-95 942

Green, J. R. Independence of America
In Short history of the English people, p757-86 942

Halsey, F. W., ed. Revolution
In Great epochs in American history, v3 973-S

See also Adams, Mrs Abigail (Smith); Adams, John; Jones, John Paul; Lafayette, Marquis de; Washington, George

History—Revolution—Drama

Mackay, C. D. Dame Greel o' Portland town
In Plays of the pioneers, p121-37 822

History—Revolution—Fiction

Bacheller, I. A. In the days of poor Richard Fic

Churchill, W. Richard Carvel Fic

Cooper, J. F. Spy Fic

Ford, P. L. Janice Meredith; a story of the American revolution Fic

Mason, A. B. Tom Strong, Washington's scout Fic

Mitchell, S. W. Hugh Wynne, free Quaker Fic

Thompson, M. Alice of old Vincennes Fic

History—Revolution—Sources

Hart, A. B., ed. Causes of the Revolution
In American history told by contemporaries, v2, p373-632 973-S

History, 1783-1865

Dodd, W. E. Expansion and conflict. 1915 973.7

Johnson, A. Union and democracy. 1915 973.4

United States—History, 1783-1865 —*Cont.*

McMaster, J. B. History of the people of the United States, from the Revolution to the Civil war. 8v 1883-1913 973

Nicolay, H. Our nation in the building. 1916 973

See also Adams, John Quincy

History, 1783-1809

Bassett, J. S. Federalist system, 1789-1801. 1906 973.4

Channing, E. Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811. 1906 973.4

Fiske, J. Critical period of American history, 1783-1789. 1888 973.3

Halsey, F. W., ed. Early years of the republic
In Great epochs in American history v4 973-S

Hart, A. B., ed. United States in 1783; Confederation; Federal constitution; Federal supremacy; Jeffersonian supremacy
In American history told by contemporaries, v3, p14-409 973-S

History—War of 1812

Babcock, K. C. Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819. 1906 973.4

Halsey, F. W., ed. War of 1812 and after
In Great epochs in American history, v5 973-S

Johnson, A. Approach of war; War of 1812; Results of the war
In Union and democracy, p197-244 973.4

History—1815-1861

Burgess, J. W. Middle period, 1817-1858. 1897 973.5

Garrison, G. P. Westward extension, 1841-1850. 1906 973.6

Turner, F. J. Rise of the new West, 1819-1829. 1906 973.5

History—War with Mexico, 1846-1848

Burgess, J. W. War with Mexico
In Middle period, 1817-1858, p327-39 973.5

History—Civil war

Hill, F. T. On the trail of Grant and Lee. 1911 973.7

Hosmer, J. K. Appeal to arms, 1861-1863. 1913 973.7

Paxson, F. L. Civil war. 1911 973.7

Rhodes, J. F. History of the Civil war, 1861-1865. 1917 973.7

Halsey, F. W., ed. Election of Lincoln and the Civil war: 1860-1865
In Great epochs in American history v8 973-S

See also Grant, Ulysses Simpson; Lincoln, Abraham

History—Civil war—Biography

Bradford, G. Confederate portraits. 1914 973.7

Bradford, G. Union portraits. 1916 973.7

History—Civil War—Fiction

Churchill, W. Crisis Fic

Crane, S. Red badge of courage; an episode of the American Civil war Fic

Fox, J. Little shepherd of Kingdom Come Fic

Glasgow, E. A. G. Battle-ground Fic

History—Civil War—Personal narratives

Dawson, S. M. Confederate girl's diary. 1913 973.7

Famous adventures and prison escapes of the Civil war. 1893 973.7

Kieffer, H. M. Recollections of a drummer-boy. 1888 973.7

Pryor, S. A. R. Reminiscences of peace and war. 1905 973.7

Wise, J. S. End of an era. 1899 973.7

History—Civil war—Sources

Hart, A. B., and Stevens, E., eds. Romance of the Civil war. 1903 973.7

Hart, A. B., ed. Causes of the Civil war; Conditions of war; Progress of the war
In American history told by contemporaries, v4, p151-444 973-S

History, 1865-1898

Beard, C. A. Contemporary American history, 1877-1913. 1914 973.8

Dewey, D. R. National problems, 1885-1897. 1908 973.8

Haworth, P. L. United States in our own times, 1865-1924. 1924 973.8

Lingley, C. R. Since the Civil war. 1926 973.8

Paxson, F. L. New nation. 1921 973.8

Paxson, F. L. Recent history of the United States. 1921 973.8

Sparks, E. E. National development, 1877-1885. 1907 973.8

See also Reconstruction (1865-1877)

History—War of 1898

Elson, H. W. Spanish war
In Side lights on American history, v2, p352-401 973

Haworth, P. L. War with Spain
In United States in our own times, p232-56 973.8

Latané, J. H. Intervention in Cuba; First period of the Spanish war; Second period of the Spanish war; Peace negotiations
In America as a world power, 1897-1907, p3-81 973.8

History, 1898-

Beard, C. A. Contemporary American history, 1877-1913. 1914 973.8

Haworth, P. L. United States in our own times, 1865-1924. 1924 973.8

Latané, J. H. America as a world power, 1897-1907. 1907 973.8

Lingley, C. R. Since the Civil war. 1926 973.8

United States—History, 1898—*Continued*

Ogg, F. A. National progress, 1907-1917. 1918 973.8

Paxson, F. L. New nation. 1921 973.8

Paxson, F. L. Recent history of the United States. 1921 973.8

History—European war, 1914-1918

See European war, 1914-1918—United States

History, Economic

See United States—Economic conditions

History, Political

See United States—Politics and government

Immigration and emigration

Antin, M. They who knock at our gates; a complete gospel of immigration. 1914 325

Commons, J. R. Races and immigrants in America. 1920 325

Jenks, J. W., and Lauck, W. J. Immigration problem. 1926 325

Phelps, E. M., comp. Restriction of immigration. 1924 325

Steiner, E. A. Immigrant tide, its ebb and flow. 1909 325

Steiner, E. A. On the trail of the immigrant. 1906 325

United States. Immigration commission. Dictionary of races or peoples. 1911 325

Carlton, F. T. Immigration
In History and problems of organized labor, p387-425 331

Hart, A. B. The new-comer
In National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907, p31-46 973

Latané, J. H. Immigration (1880-1907)
In America as a world power, 1897-1907, p285-302 973.8

Sumner, H. L. Immigration
In Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. Labor problems, p68-112 331

For pamphlet material see class 325 in pt 1

Industries

Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: United States. 1925 917.3

Bishop, A. L., and Keller, A. G. Industry and trade. 1918 330.9

Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the United States. 1922 330.9

Fisher, E. F. Resources and industries of the United States. 1923 330.9

Johnson, J. F. We and our work. 1923 330

Keir, R. M. Manufacturing industries in America; fundamental economic factors. 1920 670

Mills, J. C. Searchlights on some American industries. 1911 670

Rocheleau, W. F. Geography of commerce and industry. 1926 910.7E

Rocheleau, W. F. Products of the soil. 1922 910.7E

Wells, L. R. Industrial history of the United States. 1926 330.9

Brigham, A. P. Plant products of the United States; Animal industries of the United States; Mineral industries of the United States; Water resources of the United States; Concentration of industries; Centers of general industry
In Commercial geography, p120-228 910.7E

Huntington, E., and Williams, F. E. Industries where man robs nature; Agricultural industry of the United States
In Business geography, p325-66 910.7E

Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Industrial regions of the United States; Manufacture of rubber boots and shoes; Production, manufacture, and distribution of wheat; Manufacture of flour
In Commercial and industrial geograpyhy, p46-100, 136-82 910.7E

Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. Distribution and development of the leading industries of the United States
In Elements of geography, p535-85 910.7

Smith, J. R. United States
In Commerce and industry, p29-338 910.7E

Labor and laboring classes

See Labor and laboring classes—United States

Legends

See Legends—United States

Literature

See American literature

Manners and customs

See United States—Social life and customs

Manufactures

Bishop, A. L., and Keller, A. G. Manufacturing industries
In Industry and trade, p193-289 330.9

Huntington, E., and Williams, F. E. Manufacturing as a specialty of the United States
In Business geography, p367-85 910.7E

Rocheleau, W. F. Manufacturing industries; Imported manufactures; Other industries
In Geography of commerce and industry, p109-31 910.7E

Whitbeck, R. H. Manufacturing and manufacturing centers in the United States
In High school geography, p400-24 910.7

Military academy, West Point

Hancock, H. I. Life at West Point. 1902 355

Richardson, R. C. West Point. 1917 355

United States—*Continued*

National characteristics

See National characteristics, American

Natural resources

See Natural resources; United States —Economic conditions

Naval academy, Annapolis

Earle, R. Life at the U.S. naval academy; the making of the American naval officer. 1917 359

Navy

Johnsen, J. E., comp. The navy
In Selected articles on national defense, v3, p85-119 327

For pamphlet material see class 359 in pt 1

Physical geography

See Physical geography—United States

Political parties

See Political parties—United States

Politics and government

Bassett, J. S. Federalist system, 1789-1801. 1906 973.4
Beard, C. A. American government and politics. 1924 353
Beard, C. A. Contemporary American history, 1877-1913. 1914 973.8
Beard, C. A., ed. Readings in American government and politics. 1913 353
Beard, C. A., and Beard, M. R. American citizenship. 1914 353
Becker, C. L. United States, an experiment in democracy. 1920 353
Bryce, J. B. American commonwealth 2v 1914 353
Burch, H. R., and Patterson, S. H. Problems of American democracy. 1922 304
Channing, E. Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811. 1906 973.4
Dewey, D. R. National problems, 1885-1897. 1907 973.8
Dunn, A. W. Community civics and rural life. 1920 353
Dunn, A. W. Community civics for city schools. 1921 353
Du Puy, W. A. Uncle Sam, wonder worker. 1913 353
Du Puy, W. A. Uncle Sam's modern miracles. 1914 353
Forman, S. E. American democracy. 1920 353
Franc, A. Use your government: what your government does for you. 1918 353
Fraser, C. C. Young citizen's own book. 1920 353
Guitteau, W. B. Government and politics in the United States. 1922 353
Harding, S. B., ed. Select orations illustrating American political history. 1909 825
Hart, A. B. Actual government as applied under American conditions. 1918 353
Hart, A. B. Formation of the union, 1750-1829. 1925 973
Hart, A. B. National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907. 1907 973
Haskin, F. J. American government. 1923 353
Hill, H. C. Community life and civic problems. 1922 353
Hughes, R. O. Economic and vocational civics. 1921 330
Hughes, R. O. Elementary community civics. 1922 353
Hughes, R. O. New community civics. 1924 353
Hughes, R. O. Problems of American democracy. 1922 304
Jenks, J. W., and Smith, R. D. We and our government. 1922 353
Kent, F. R. Great game of politics. 1923 329
McDonald, W. Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837. 1906 973.5
McPheters, G. A., Cleveland, G. J. A. and Jones, S. W. Citizenship dramatized. 1921 307
Magruder, F. A. American government; with a consideration of the problems of democracy. 1924 353
Merriam, C. E. American party system. 1922 329
Ogg, F. A. National progress, 1907-1917. 1918 973.8
Parsons, G. Land of fair play. 1919 353
Paxson, F. L. Recent history of the United States. 1921 973.8
Ray, P. O. Introduction to political parties and practical politics. 1924 329
Reed, T. H. Form and functions of American government. 1923 353
Roosevelt, T. American ideals. 1897 824
Schurz, C. Henry Clay. 2v 1887 921
Shepherd, W. G. Boys' own book of politics. 1923 353
Smith, T. C. Parties and slavery, 1850-1859. 1906 973.6
Stanwood, E. History of the presidency. 2v 1898-1916 973
Tufts, J. H. Real business of living. 1918 353
Turkington, G. A. Community civics. 1923 353
Turner, F. J. Rise of the new West, 1819-1829. 1906 973.5
Williamson, T. R. Problems in American democracy. 1925 304
Williamson, T. R., ed. Readings in American democracy. 1922 304
Woodburn, J. A. American politics; political parties and party problems in the United States. 1924 329
Woodburn, J. A., and Moran, T. F. Citizen and the republic. 1921 353
Young, J. T. New American government and its work. 1923 353

United States—Politics and government —*Continued*

Bryce, J. B. United States
In Modern democracies, v2, p1-165 354

Wilson, W. Government of United States
In The state, p267-386 354

Politics and government—Bibliography

For pamphlet material see class 353 in pt 1

Population

Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. Distribution of population: development of cities
In Elements of geography, p586-602 910.7

Postal service

See Postal service—United States

Presidents

See Presidents—United States

Public documents

See United States—Government publications

Public works

Du Puy, W. A. Uncle Sam's modern miracles. 1914 353

Race question

Commons, J. R. Races and immigrants in America. 1920 325

Railroads

See Railroads—United States

Social conditions

Bryce, J. B. American commonwealth 2v 1914 353

Burch, H. R., and Patterson, S. H. American social problems. 1918 304

Burch, H. R., and Patterson, S. H. Problems of American democracy. 1922 304

Dunn, A. W. Community civics and rural life. 1920 353

Gillette, J. M. Rural sociology. 1922 630.1

Hart, A. B., ed. Social and economic forces in American history. 1913 973-S

Hughes, R. O. New community civics. 1924 353

Hughes, R. O. Problems of American democracy. 1922 304

Morehouse, F. M. I., and Graham, S. F. American problems 1923 304

Towne, E. T. Social problems. 1924 304

Williamson, T. R. Problems in American democracy. 1925 304

Williamson, T. R. ed. Readings in American democracy. 1922 304

Social life and customs

Brooks, J. G. As others see us; a study of progress in the United States. 1908 917.3

Earle, A. M. Child life in colonial days. 1899 973.2

Earle, A. M. Home life in colonial days. 1898 973.2

Hart, A. B., and Chapman, A. B., eds. How our grandfathers lived. 1902 973-S

Hunt, G. Life in America one hundred years ago. 1914 973.5

Nevins, A., ed. American social history, as recorded by British travellers. 1923 917.3

State governments

See State governments

Statistics

United States. Census, Bureau of. Abstract of the fourteenth census of the United States, 1920. 1923 310

United States. Census, Bureau of. Statistical atlas of the United States. 1925 310

United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of. Statistical abstract of the United States [annual] 310

Tariff

See Tariff—United States

Territorial expansion

Bicknell, E. Territorial acquisitions of the United States, 1787-1913. 1913 973

Garrison, G. P. Westward extension, 1841-1850. 1906 973.6

Sparks, E. E. Expansion of the American people, social and territorial. 1900 973

Hart, A. B. Territorial concepts
In National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907, p16-30 973

United States, an experiment in democracy. Becker, C. L. 353

United States and Latin America. Latané, J. H. 327

United States in our own times, 1865-1924. Haworth, P. L. 973.8

United States in the World war. McMaster, J. B. 940.3

United States official postal guide. United States. Post-office department 383

Universal history. See History, Universal

Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. Thomas, J. R920

Universities and colleges

Comfort, W. W. Choice of a college. 1925 378

University debaters' annual, ed. by E. M. Phelps. v13 1926-7. 1927 Wilson, H. W. 808.5

University of Chicago school science series. See Chicago. University. School science series

Unseen host. Wilde, P.
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p215-24 822.8

Unstead, John Frederick, and Taylor, E. G. R.
Essentials of world geography for junior students. 5th ed 1918 Hammond (Philip, London) 910.7
‡ General and regional geography for students. 8th ed 1924 Hammond (Philip, London) 910.7

Untermeyer, Mrs Jean (Starr)
Untermeyer, L. Jean Starr Untermeyer
In American poetry since 1900, p227-33 809.1

Untermeyer, Louis
* American poetry since 1900. 1923 Holt 809.1
(ed.) Modern American and British poetry. See note under Untermeyer, pt 1, class 821.8
* (ed.) Modern American poetry. 3d rev ed 1925 Harcourt 821.8
* (ed.) Modern British poetry. rev and enl ed 1925 Harcourt 821.8
* (ed.) This singing world. 1923 Harcourt 821.8

A new edition of this book published in 1926 has been adapted for younger readers, omitting some of the more difficult poems and adding some well known classics, such as story poems from Browning, Longfellow, and Tennyson

Up from slavery. Washington, B. T. 921
Up primrose hill. Freeman, M. E. W.
In New England nun, p305-20 Fic
Up the cooly. Garland, H.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p589-618 S C
Up the Mazaruni for diamonds. La Varre, W. J. 918.8

Upholstery
Johnson, E. A. Furniture upholstery for schools. 1919 684

Dooley, W. H. Upholstery or decorative fabrics
In Textiles, p608-25 646.1

Upton, George Putnam
* Standard concert guide. rev and enl ed 1917 McClurg 780
‡ Standard operas; their plots and their music. new ed enl and rev 1912 McClurg 782

Uruguay
Babson, R. W. Uruguay
In Future of South America, p267-86 918
Peck, A. S. East coast: Uruguay
In Industrial and commercial South America, p349-66 918

Description and travel

Bryce, J. B. Uruguay
In South America, p349-65 918

Usages. See Etiquet

Use of the plant in decorative design. Lawrence, M., and Sheldon, C. A. 745
Use your government. Franc, A. 353
Useful arts. See Industrial arts; Technology
Useful plants every child should know. Rogers, J. E. 580
Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada. Saunders, C. F. 580

Usher, Roland Greene
Story of the Great war. 1919 Macmillan 940.3

V

Vachell, Horace Annesley
The Hill; a romance of friendship. Dodd Fic
Vagabond journey around the world. Franck, H. A. 910
Vagabonding down the Andes. Franck, H. A. 918
Vaka, Demetra. See Brown, Mrs Demetra (Vaka)
Vale of content. Sudermann, H.
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists [1st ser.] p441-69 822.8

Valentine's day

Drama

Merington, M. Tertulla's garden
In Festival plays, p27-77 822

Vallery-Radot, René
Life of Pasteur; tr. by Mrs R. L. Devonshire. [Centennial ed] 1922 Doubleday 921

Valmy, Battle of, 1792
Creasy, E. S. Battle of Valmy
In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p327-43 904

Van Bergen, Robert
* Story of China. new ed 1922 Am. bk. 951
Story of Japan. new ed 1922 Am. bk. 952

Van Bibber and the swan boats. Davis, R. H.
In Gallegher, and other stories, p203-10 Fic
Van Bibber as best man. Davis, R. H.
In Gallegher, and other stories, p226-36 Fic
Van Bibber's burglar. Davis, R. H.
In Gallegher, and other stories, p211-25 Fic

Van Buren, Martin
Morgan, J. Martin Van Buren
In Our presidents, p73-80 920

Van Buskirk, Edgar F., and Smith, Edith Lillian
Science of everyday life. rev and enl ed 1925 Houghton 500
Vandemark's folly. Quick, H. Fic

Van Denburg, Joseph King
Junior high school idea. 1922 Holt 373

Vanderbilt, Sadie Bird. See Vulté, H. T., jt. auth.

Vanderpoel, John Henry
* Human figure. 1919 Inland printer co. 743

Van Doren, Carl Clinton
* American novel. 1921 Macmillan 809.3

Van Doren, Carl Clinton—*Continued*
* Contemporary American novelists, 1900-1920. 1922 Macmillan 809.3

Van Doren, Carl Clinton, and Van Doren, Mark
* American and British literature since 1890. 1925 Century 820

Van Doren, Mark. See Van Doren, C. C., jt. auth.

Van Dyck, Sir Anthony
Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Van Dyck
In Children's book of art, p143-52 750
Hurll, E. M. Van Dyck
In Home book of great paintings, 95p 750

Van Dyke, Henry
* Blue flower. Scribner Fic
Contents: Blue flower; Source; Mill; Spy rock; Wood magic; Other wise man; Handful of clay; Lost word; First Christmas tree
First Christmas tree
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p3-26 S C
Fisherman's luck and some other uncertain things. Scribner 824
Out-of-doors in the Holy Land. 1908 Scribner 915.6
Poems. new and rev ed 1920 Scribner 821
Van Dyke book. See note under Van Dyke, pt 1, class 824

Van Dyke, John Charles
American painting and its tradition. 1919 Scribner 750
* How to judge of a picture. 1889 Abingdon press 750
Text-book of the history of painting. (College hist. of art) new ed 1915 Longmans 750

Van Hise, Charles Richard
* Conservation of natural resources in the United States. 1910 Macmillan 333

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem
Ancient man; the beginning of civilizations ill. by the author (Modern lib.) 1922 Modern lib. 930
Story of mankind. 1926 Boni & Liveright 909

Van Metre, Thurman William. See Johnson, E. R., jt. auth.

Van Rensselaer, Martha, Rose, Flora, and Canon, Helen
* (comps.) Manual of home-making. (Rural manuals) 1919 Macmillan 640

Van Tyne, Claude Halstead
* American revolution, 1776-1783. (American nation v9) 1905 Harper 973.3
Causes of the War of independence. (Founding of the American republic v1) 1922 Houghton 973.3

Vanity Fair. Thackeray, W. M. Fic

Vannucchi, Andrea. See Sarto, Andrea del

Vannucci, Pietro. See Perugino, Pietro

Varnish and varnishing
Leighou, R. B. Paints, varnishes, stains and fillers
In Chemistry of engineering materials, p347-415 660
Sabin, A. H. Varnish
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2 p922-38 660
For pamphlet material see class 698 in pt 1

Varnum, William Harrison
Industrial arts design; a textbook of practical methods, for students, teachers and craftsmen. (Vocational educ. ser.) 1916 Manual arts press 745

Vassals. See Feudalism

Vaughn, Samuel Jesse
* Printing and bookbinding for schools. 2v in 1 1912 Public-school 655

Vecellio, Tiziano. See Titian

Vega Carpio, Lope Félix de
Star of Seville
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p169-92 822.8

Vegetable gardening
Cobb, E. Garden steps. 1917 635
Davis, K. C. Horticulture. 1925 630
Lloyd, J. W. Productive vegetable growing. 1925 634
Watts, R. L. Vegetable gardening. 1922 635
Watts, R. L. Vegetable growing projects. 1922 635

Davis, K. C. Vegetable gardening; Culture of vegetables
In Productive plant husbandry, p254-84 630
Trafton, G. H. Home vegetable garden
In Science of home and community, p203-24 500
Verrill, A. H. Market garden
In Harper's book for young gardeners, p44-104 635

Vegetable growing projects. Watts, R. L. 635

Vegetable kingdom. See Botany; Plants

Vegetable oils. See Oils and fats

Vegetables
Smith, J. R. Vegetable industries
In Commerce and industry, p99-113 910.7E
Smith, J. R. Vegetables, pulse, and small fruits
In World's food resources, p355-76 910.7E

See also Vegetable gardening; also names of vegetables, e.g. Potatoes

Velazquez, Diego Rodriquez de Silva y
Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Velasquez
In Children's book of art, p153-64 750

Velázquez de la Cadena, Mariano
New pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages; rev. and enl. by E. Grey and J. L. Iribas. 2v 1900-02 Appleton 463

Venezuela
Babson, R. W. Venezuela
In Future of South America, p97-112 918

Venezuela —*Continued*
Peck, A. S. North coast: Venezuela
In Industrial and commercial South America, p55-98 918

Ventilation
Bailey, E. H. S. Ventilation
In Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p45-53 540
Barber, F. D., and others. Ventilation
In First course in general science, p311-42 500
Trafton, G. H. Ventilating the home
In Science of home and community, p40-54 500
Whitman, W. G. Ventilation
In Household physics, p47-56 530

Venus of Ille. Mérimée, P.
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p122-53 S C

Verdi, Giuseppe
Downs, O. Giuseppe Verdi
In Lure of music, p46-76 780.92
Elson, L. C. Giuseppe Verdi
In Great composers and their work, p262-74 780.92
Whitcomb, I. P. Giuseppe Verdi
In Young people's story of music, p143-56 780.9

Verne, Jules
Around the world in eighty days. Scribner Fic
Twenty thousand leagues under the sea
For editions see pt 1 Fic

Veronese, Paul
Steedman, A. Paul Veronese
In Knights of art, p172-75 750

Verrazano, Giovanni da
Johnston, C. H. L. Giovanni Verrazano
In Famous discoverers and explorers of America, p205-15 920

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt
Boys' book of carpentry. 1915 Dodd 684
Harper's book for young gardeners. 1914 Harper 635
* Harper's book for young naturalists. 1913 Harper 579
In the wake of the buccaneers. 1923 Century 917.2
Ocean and its mysteries. 1916 Duffield 551
Panama of today. 1927 Dodd 918.6
Revised edition of the author's *Panama, past and present* included in pt 1

Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919
Latané, J. H. Treaty of Versailles
In From isolation to leadership, p225-55 327
McMaster, J. B. Treaty of peace; Treaty rejected
In United States in the World war, v2, p324-451 940.3

Versification
Andrews, C. E. Writing and reading of verse. 1918 808.1
Matthews, B. Study of versification. 1911 808.1

Vertebrates
Thomson, J. A., ed. Lower vertebrates
In Outline of science, v4, p1011-22 500
See also Batrachia; Birds; Fishes; Mammals; Reptiles

Vesalius, Andreas
Locy, W. A. Vesalius and the overthrow of authority in science
In Biology and its makers, p22-38 570

Vespucci, Amerigo
Johnston, C. H. L. Amerigo Vespucci
In Famous discoverers and explorers of America, p45-59 920

Vessels (Ships). See Ships

Veterinary medicine
Craig, R. A. Common diseases of farm animals. 1919 636

Veuster, Joseph de. See Damien, Father

Viaud, Louis Marie Julien. See Loti, Pierre, pseud.

Vicar of Wakefield. Goldsmith, O. Fic

Vicksburg
Siege, 1863
Creasy, E. S. Vicksburg, January-July, 1863
In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p433-41 904

Victor Emmanuel II, king of Italy
Birkhead, A. "For Italy and Victor Emmanuel!"
In Heroes of modern Europe, p195-206 920

Victor Emmanuel III, king of Italy
Parkman, M. R. Spirit of Garibaldi
In Fighters for peace, p203-26 920

Victor of Salamis. Davis, W. S. Fic

Victoria, queen of Great Britain
Strachey, G. L. Queen Victoria. 1921 921
Holland, R. S. Victoria
In Historic girlhoods, p243-52 920

Victorian anthology. Stedman, E. C., ed. 821.8

Victorian poets. Stedman, E. C. 809.1

Victrola book of the opera. [7th ed rewritten and rev] 1924 Victor talking machine co. 782

Viëtor, K. A. Th. Wilhelm
German pronunciation. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 430

Viewpoints in modern drama. Drury, F. K. W. Bib 822

Vigny, Alfred Victor, comte de
Napoleon and Pope Pius VII
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p18-27 S C

Vikings. See Northmen

Village Lear. Freeman, M. E. W.
In New England nun, p268-87 Fic

Village life in America, 1852-1872. Clarke, C. C. R. 921

Village singer. Freeman, M. E. W.
In New England nun, p18-36 Fic

Village uncle. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic

Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan, and and Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi. Bushnell, D. I. 970.1

Villard, Oswald Garrison
Some newspapers and newspaper-men. 1923 Knopf 070

Vinci, Leonardo da
Steedman, A. Leonardo da Vinci
In Knights of art, p94-112 750

Vineyards. See Grapes

Violin-maker of Cremona. Coppée, F.
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p87-102 822.8

Virgil
Aeneid; tr. into English blank verse by C. P. Cranch. Houghton 873
Two dramatizations from Vergil; arranged and tr. by F. J. Miller. 2d ed 1908 Univ. of Chicago press 872

Adaptations

Church, A. J. Aeneid for boys and girls. 1908 873

Virginia
Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbours. 2v 1897 973.2
Page, T. N. Old South; essays social and political. 1892 917.5

Higginson, T. W. Lost colonies of Virginia (1584-1590)
In Young folks' book of American explorers, p177-200 973.2

Virginian. Wister, O. Fic

Vision of the fountain. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic

Visit to a coal mine. Cooke, A. O. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7E

Visit to a cotton mill. Cooke, A. O. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7E

Visit to a woolen mill. Cooke, A. O. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7E

Visit to the asylums for aged and decayed punsters. Holmes, O. W.
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p94-101 S C

Vitamines
Cressy, E. Vitamines
In Discoveries and inventions, p251-57 608
Eddy, W. H. Our daily bread and vitamins
In Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds. Science remaking the world, p265-88 504
Sherman, H. C. Food products as sources of vitamins A, B, and C
In Food products, p653-57 641.1
Willard, F., and Gillett, L. H. Vitamines
In Dietetics for high schools, p71-76 641.1

Viticulture. See Grapes

Vizetelly, Francis Horace
Desk-book of errors in English. (Standard desk-book ser.) rev ed 1920 Funk 422

Vizetelly, Francis Horace, and De Bekker, Leander Jan
Desk-book of idioms and idiomatic phrases in English speech and literature. (Standard desk-book ser.) 1923 Funk 422

Vocabulary
Greever, G., and Bachelor, J. M. Century vocabulary builder. 1922 422

Vocal music
Dickinson, E. Art of song
In Education of a music lover, p142-91 780
Hamilton, C. G. Types of vocal music
In Music appreciation, p319-69 780

See also Songs

Vocation, Choice of. See Profession, Choice of

Vocational agricultural education by home projects. Stimson, R. W. 630.7

Vocational and moral guidance. Davis, J. B. 374.1

Vocational civics. Giles, F. M., and Giles, I. K. 374.1

Vocational education
Haynes, M. W. Teaching shop work. 1924 680.7
McCracken, T. C., and Lamb, H. E. Occupational information in the elementary school. 1923 374.1

See also Technical education

Vocational education in farming occupations. Eaton, T. H. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 630.7

Vocational guidance. See Profession, Choice of

Vocational-guidance movement. Brewer, J. M. 374.1

Vocational printing. Polk, R. W. 655

Vocational reader. Pressey, P., ed. 374.1

Vocational self-guidance. Fryer, D. 374.1

Vocations. See Occupations

Vocations within the church. Crawford, L. W. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Voice
Woolbert, C. H. Fundamentals of speech. 1920 808.5

See also Oratory

Voice of the people. Glasgow, E. A. G. Fic

"Voices." Flexner, H.
In Mayorga, M. G, ed. Representative one-act plays, p51-60 822.8

Volcanoes
Davis, W. M. Volcanoes
In Elementary physical geography, p215-33 551
Dryer, C. R. W. Volcanoes
In Lessons in physical geography, p194-209 551
Fabre, J. H. C. Volcanoes; Vesuvius
In This earth of ours, p116-39 551

Volcanoes—*Continued*
Grew, E. S. Volcanoes and mountain formation
In Romance of modern geology, p179-96 550
Salisbury, R. D. Vulcanism
In Elementary physiography, p160-81 551
—Same with additions
In Physiography, p294-338 551
Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. Volcanoes
In New physical geography, p201-33 551

Volley-ball
Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. C. Volley ball
In Handbook of athletic games, p463-70 796

Vollmer, Lulu
Sun-up
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p1017-43 822.8

Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de
Jeannot and Colin
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p215-26 S C

Biography
Birkhead, A. Spirits of the age
In Heroes of modern Europe, p156-67 920

Von Engeln, Oscar Diedrich. See Tarr, R. S., jt. auth.

Voting. See Suffrage

Voyagers. See Explorers

Voyages and travels
Brooks, N. Story of Marco Polo. 1897 915
Dana, R. H. Two years before the mast; a personal narrative 910
Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world. 1910 910
London, J. Cruise of the Snark. 1911 919.6
Riesenberg, F. Under sail; a boy's voyage around Cape Horn. 1924 910
Tomlinson, H. M. Sea and the jungle. 1920 918.1

See also Buccaneers; Discoveries (in geography); Voyages around the world; Whaling; also subdivision Description and travel under names of countries (e.g. United States—Description and travel); and names of regions, e.g. Antarctic regions
For pamphlet material see class 910 in pt 1

Voyages around the world
Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world. 1910 910
Slocum, J. Sailing alone around the world. 1900 910

Fiction
Verne, J. Around the world in eighty days Fic

Voyages of Captain Scott. Turley, C. 919.9

Vreeland, Williamson Updike, and Michaud, Régis
(comps.) Anthology of French prose and poetry. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 840

Vulté, Hermann Theodore, and Vanderbilt, Sadie Bird
Food industries. 4th ed 1923 Chemical publishing co. Easton, Pa. 641.1

W

Wade, Mrs Mary Hazelton (Blanchard)
* Light-bringers. 1914 Little 920
‡ Pilgrims of to-day. 1916 Little 920
‡ Wonder-workers. 1912 Little 920

Wages
Bloomfield, D., comp. Wage methods and bonuses
In Selected articles on problems of labor, p77-111 331
Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. Wages
In Materials for the study of elementary economics, p640-67 330

Wagner, Richard
Chapin, A. A. Story of the Rhinegold 398
Chapin, A. A. Wonder tales from Wagner 398
McSpadden, J. W. Stories from Wagner. 1914 782
Wheelock, E. M. Stories of Wagner operas for children. 1910 782

Biography
Chapin, A. A. Wagner
In Masters of music, p373-95 780.92
Cox, A. B. C., and Crawford, R. Wilhelm Richard Wagner
In Pictured lives of great musicians, p159-90 780.92
Dickinson, E. Richard Wagner, 1813-1883
In Study of the history of music, p308-30 780.9
Downs, O. Richard Wagner
In Lure of music, p132-53 780.92
Elson, A. Wagner and his reforms
In Book of musical knowledge, p207-20 780
Elson, L. C. Wagner: his life and theories
In Great composers and their work, p221-51 780.92
Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Richard Wagner
In Essentials in music history, p294-98 780.9
Whitcomb, I. P. Wilhelm Richard Wagner
In Young people's story of music p382-94 780.9

Waite, Charlotte A. See McGowan, E. B., jt. auth.

Waiting in the wilderness. Mills, E. A. 599

Wakefield. See Hawthorne, N.

Wald, Lillian D.
* House on Henry street. 1915 Holt 331.8

Walden. Thoreau, H. D. 824

Walk up the avenue. Davis, R. H.
In Gallegher, and other stories, p58-68 Fic

Walker, Charles Rumford
Steel; the diary of a furnace worker. 1922 Little 331.8

Walker, John
Rhyming dictionary of the English language; rev. and enl. by L. H. Dawson. 1924 Dutton 808.1

Walker, Stuart
Birthday of the infanta; play adapted from Oscar Wilde's "Birthday of the infanta"
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p254-70 822.8
Nevertheless
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p182-96 822.8
Portmanteau adaptations. 1921 Appleton 822
Contents: Gammer Gurton's needle; Birthday of the infanta; Sir David wears a crown; Nellijumbo
Portmanteau plays. 1917 Appleton 822
Contents: Trimplet; Nevertheless; Medicine show; Six who pass while the lentils boil
Six who pass while the lentils boil
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative on-act plays, p21-50 822.8
Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p319-51 822.8
Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p140-70 822.8

Walking delegate. Kipling, R.
In Day's work, p51-79 Fic

Wall shadows. Tannenbaum, F. 365

Wallace, Alfred Russel
Hammond, D. B. Darwin and Wallace and the evolutionary theory
In Stories of scientific discovery, p149-65 920

Wallace, Dillon
* Long Labrador trail. 1911 McClurg 917.1
Lure of the Labrador wild. 1905 Revell 917.1
Ungava Bob Fic
For editions see pt 1

Wallace, Eugenia
Filing methods. (Ronograph lib. no. 4) 1924 Ronald 651

Wallace, Lewis
* Ben Hur; a tale of the Christ. Harper Fic

Wallenstein, Albrecht Wenzel Eusebius von, herzog von Friedland
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Wallenstein
In Famous men of modern times, p135-45 920

Walpole, Hugh
Jeremy. Doran Fic

Walsh, William Shepard
Curiosities of popular customs and of rites, ceremonies, observances, and miscellaneous antiquities. 1897 Lippincott 394
Handy-book of literary curiosities. 1892 Lippincott 803

Walter, Eugene
Easiest way
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p169-225 822.8

Walter, Frank Keller
‡ Periodicals for the small library. 4th ed 1922 A.L.A. 050

Wanamaker, John
Tappan, E. M. John Wanamaker
In Heroes of progress, p122-31 920

Wanderer in London. Lucas, E. V. 914.2

Wandering Willie's tale. See Scott, W.

Waples, Douglas
* Procedures in high-school teaching. (American teachers college ser.) 1924 Macmillan 373

War
Irwin, W. H. "The next war." 1921 327
See also Aeronautics, Military; Battles; also names of wars, battles, etc., e.g. United States—History—Civil war

War. London, J.
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p141-46 S C

War of 1812. See United States—History—War of 1812

War of independence. Fiske, J. 973.3

War of 1914. See European war, 1914-1918

War of secession (United States). See United States—History—Civil war

War of the American revolution. See United States—History—Revolution

Warburton, Clyde Williams. See Wilson, A. D., jt. auth.

Ward, Artemas
(ed.) Encyclopedia of food. 1923 The editor, 50 Union sq., New York 641.1

Ward, Charles Henshaw
Sentence and theme; a foundation for high-school composition. rev ed 1923 Scott 808
Sentence book. See note under Ward, pt 1, class 808

Ward, Gilbert Oakley
High school library; reprint of Manual of library economy, chapter VII. 29p 1915 A.L.A. Pam 020
‡ Practical use of books and libraries; an elementary manual. (Useful reference ser. no. 32) 4th ed rev and enl 1926 Faxon 020.7
* Suggestive outlines and methods for teaching the use of the library. (Useful reference ser. no. 21) 1919 Faxon 020.7

Ward, Mrs Humphry. See Ward, Mrs Mary Augusta (Arnold)

Ward, Mrs Mary Augusta (Arnold)
Phelps, W. L. Mrs Humphry Ward
In Essays on modern novelists, p191-207 809.3

Ward, Robert DeCourcy
Climate, considered especially in relation to man. 2d ed rev 1918 Putnam 551.5

Ward, Thomas Humphry
(ed.) English poets. 5v 1880-1918 Macmillan 821.8

Ward, Winifred Louise
Drama league of America. Plays for amateurs. 1922 Bib 822

Wardall, Ruth Aimee. See Taber, C. W., jt. auth.

Wardlaw, Charles Digby, and Frost, Helen. See Frost, H., jt. auth.

Wardlaw, Charles Digby, and Morrison, Whitelaw Reid
* Basket ball; a handbook for coaches and players. 1921 Scribner 797

Warner, Charles Dudley
Being a boy. Houghton 921
In the wilderness. (Riverside lit. ser.) 1906 Houghton 824
(ed.) Library of the world's best literature. See note under Warner's library, pt 1, class 803
My summer in a garden. Houghton 824

Warner, Frances Lester
Endicott and I. See note under Warner, pt 1, class 824

Warner, Frances Lester, and Warner, Gertrude Chandler
Life's minor collisions. 1921 Houghton 824

Warner, Gertrude Chandler. See Warner, F. L., jt. auth.

Warner library. 30v 1917 United States pub. assoc., 522 Fifth av., New York 803

Warren, George Frederick. See Eckles, C. H. jt. auth.

Warren, Henry P.
(ed.) Stories from English history from B. C. 55 to A. D. 1923. rev and enl ed 1923 Heath 942

Warren, Mrs Maude Lavinia (Radford)
Master-weaver
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p90-104 808.8

Wars. See War; also names of special wars, e.g. European war, 1914-1918

Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485. See Great Britain—History—Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485

Warshaw, Jacob
New Latin America. 1922 Crowell 918

Washburn, Frederic Leonard
Injurious insects and useful birds. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 1918 Lippincott 632
Rabbit book. 1920 Lippincott 636

Washburn, Robert Morris
* Productive dairying. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 2d ed rev 1922 Lippincott 637

Washburne, Carleton W.
Common science. (New-world science ser.) 1920 World bk. 500

Washing. See Laundry

Washington, Booker Taliaferro
‡ Up from slavery. 1901 Doubleday 921

Biography

Jackson, W. C. Boys' life of Booker T. Washington. 1922 Macmillan 921

Tappan, E. M. Booker T. Washington
In Heroes of progress, p147-56 920
Wildman, E. Booker T. Washington
In Famous leaders of character in America, p225-35 920

Washington, George
Farewell address
In Burnham, S. Making of our country, app. p4-6 973
Hill, M., comp. Liberty documents, p286-311 903
Webster, D. Webster's first Bunker Hill oration, p76-107 825
Webster, H., ed. Historical source book, p120-35 903
* Rules of conduct, Diary of adventure, Letters and Farewell addresses. (Riverside lit. ser). Houghton 824

Biography

Ford, P. L. True George Washington. 1896 921
Hill, F. T. On the trail of Washington. 1910 921
Scudder, H. E. George Washington. 1889 921

Brooks, E. S. George Washington
In Historic Americans, p46-59 920
Faris, J. T. George Washington, "Father of his country"
In Makers of our history, p19-36 920
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. George Washington
In Famous men of modern times, p264-79 920
Lodge, H. C. George Washington
In Lodge, H. C., and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from American history, p1-15 973
Morgan, J. George Washington
In Our presidents, p1-13 920
Olcott, F. J., comp. George Washington, the father of his country
In Good stories for great birthdays, p190-234 920
Sparks, E. E. George Washington, the first president
In Men who made the nation, p181-217 973

Drama

Barnum, M. D. Eaglesfeather
In School plays for all occasions, p93-111 822
Mackay, C. D. George Washington's fortune
In Patriotic plays and pageants for young people, p46-58 822
Mackaye, P. Washington, the man who made us. 1919 822

Washington, Mrs Martha (Dandridge) Custis
Humphrey, G. Martha Washington
In Women in American history, p55-71 920
Washington, D.C.
Latimer, L. P. Your Washington and mine. 1924 917.5
National geographic society. Capital of our country. 1923 917.5
Pryor, S. A. R. Reminiscences of peace and war. 1905 973.7

Hungerford, E. American Mecca
In Personality of American cities, p108-26 917.3
Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. Washington
In Great cities of the United States, p265-98 917.3
Washington square classics (series). See note in pt 1 at beginning of class Fic
Washington, the man of action. Hill, F. T. See note under Washington, G., pt 1, class 921
Washington, the man who made us. Mackaye, P. 822
Washington's birthday
Schauffler, R. H., ed. Washington's birthday. 1910 808.8H
Waste, Disposal of. See Refuse and refuse disposal; Sewage disposal
Waste products
Philip, J. C. Value of the by-product
In Romance of modern chemistry, p269-79 540

See also Refuse and refuse disposal
Watcher in the woods. Sharp, D. L. 599
Water
Bailey, E. H. S. Water
In Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p71-89 540
Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Water and its uses
In Elements of general science, p167-251 500
Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Water and its uses
In Open doors to science, p5-19 500
Darrow, F. L. Examination of water
In Boys' own book of science, p89-115 540
Downing, E. R. Air and water as servants of man
In Our physical world, p104-129 500
Martin, G. Water
In Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry, p88-112 540
Rogers, A., ed. Water for industrial use
In Industrial chemistry, p41-92 660
Sadtler, S. S. Water
In Chemistry of familiar things, p82-97 540
Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. Water we drink
In Science of common things, p59-106 500
Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Water and how we use it
In Science of everyday life, p81-149 500

See also Ocean

Purification

Bailey, E. H. S. Purification of water supplies
In Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p90-102 540
Skinner, W. W. Relation of chemistry to water supplies
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p378-92 660
Water birds
Chapman, F. M. Water birds
In Bird life, p84-99 598
Reed, C. A. Water birds, game birds, and birds of prey
In Bird guide, v1 598
Weed, C. M., and Dearborn, N. Water birds
In Birds in their relations to man, p239-54 598
Water conduits. See Aqueducts
Water fowl. See Water birds
Water power
United States. Geological survey. World atlas of commercial geology. 1921 553

Bond, A. R. Water power
In American boys' engineering book, p231-47 620
Collins, A. F. Putting wind and water power to work
In Amateur mechanic, p94-111 621
Cressy, E. Revival of water power
In Discoveries and inventions, p1-11 608
Gilbert, C. G., and Pogue, J. E. Water-power, an unused annuity
In America's power resources, p160-83 333
Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G. Relation of water to power
In Civic science in the community, p102-13 500
Van Hise, C. R. Water powers
In Conservation of natural resources, p118-61 333
Williams, A. Power from falling water
In How it is done, p467-84 620
Water purification. See Water—Purification
Water supply
Barber, F. D., and others. Water supply
In First course in general science, p469-98 500
Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Water supply; Obtaining pure water
In Elements of general science, p184-226 500
Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Water supply
In Open doors to science, p20-47 500
Collins, A. F. Water system for your place
In Amateur mechanic, p46-62 621

Water supply—*Continued*
Davidson, J. B. Farm water supply; Pumping plant; Distributing and storing water
In Agricultural engineering, p480-96 631.3
Hawks, E. Irrigation and water supply
In Engineering for boys, p212-36 620
Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G. Relation of water to food production; Relation of water supply to forests; Community water supply
In Civic science in the community, p115-58 500
Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Farm water system
In Farm engineering, v1: Farm mechanics, p351-425 631.3
Trafton, G. H. Home water supply
In Science of home and community, p83-96 500
Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Water in our houses
In Science of everyday life, p81-104 500
Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Water
In Food industries, p15-32 641.1

See also Water—Purification

Waterloo, Stanley
Story of Ab. Doubleday Fic

Waterloo, Battle of, 1815
Creasy, E. S. Battle of Waterloo, 1815
In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p344-407 904

Waterways
Rocheleau, W. F. Waterways; Inland waterways
In Transportation, p50-147 385
Van Hise, C. R. Navigation
In Conservation of natural resources, p162-85 333

See also Canals; Rivers

Watkins, Ethel. See Merrill, M. B., jt. comp.

Watkinson evening. Leslie, E.
In Jessup, A., ed. Best Amercian humorous short stories, p34-51 S C

Watson, John
Beside the bonnie brier bush, by Ian Maclaren. Dodd Fic
Fight with death
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p238-47 S C

Watson, Thomas A.
Birth and babyhood of the telephone. 40p il 1913 American telephone and telegraph company, 195 Broadway, N.Y. Pam 621.38

Watt, James
Bachman, F. P. James Watt and the invention of the steam engine
In Great inventors and inventions, p7-24 608
Bolton, S. K. James Watt
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p39-48 920
Holland, R. S. Watt and the steam-engine
In Historic inventions, p70-83 608
Parkman, M. R. Conquest of steam
In Conquests of invention, p191-213 608
Towle, G. M. James Watt, the inventor of the steam-engine
In Heroes and martyrs of invention, p103-12 608

Watts, Mrs Mary (Stanbery).
Nathan Burke. Macmillan Fic

Watts, Ralph Levi
* Vegetable gardening. rev ed 1922 Judd 635
* Vegetable growing projects. (Macmillan agricultural project ser.) 1922 Macmillan 635

Waugh, Frank Albert
Rural improvement. 1914 Judd 630.1
(ed.) Kemp, E. Landscape gardening. 1911 635

Waves
Verrill, A. H. Tides and waves
In Ocean and its mysteries, p60-79 551

Way life begins. Cady, B. L. C., and Cady, V. M. 613.9

Way of life. Huffaker, L.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p145-58 S C

Wayfaring couple. Freeman, M. E. W.
In New England nun, p121-39 Fic

We and our government. Jenks, J. W., and Smith, R. D. 353

We and our history. Hart, A. B. 973

We and our work. Johnson, J. F. 330

Weapons. See Firearms

Weather
Brooks, C. F. Why the weather? 1924 551.5
Barber, F. D., and others. Weather
In First course in general science, p176-280 500
Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Weather
In Elements of general science, p48-72 500
Comstock, A. B. Weather
In Handbook of nature study, p857-86 500
Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G. Weather and the weather bureau
In Civic science in the community, p80-101 500
Morgan, A. P. Meteorology
In Boys' home book of science and construction, p395-451 500
Salisbury, R. D. Weather maps
In Elementary physiography, p283-307 551
—Same with additions
In Physiography, p540-85 551
Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. Weather and climate
In New physical geography, p453-79 551

Weather—*Continued*
Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. Weather and its changes
In Science of common things, p107-44 500
Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Weather
In Science of everyday life, p105-29 500
Whitbeck, R. H. Winds and storms
In High school geography, p268-85 910.7
Whitman, W. G. Weather
In Household physics, p72-92 530

See also Meteorology; Weather forecasting
For pamphlet material see class 551.5 in pt 1

Weather forecasting
Longstreth, T. M. Reading the weather. 1915 551.5

Bond, A. R. Weather bureau
In American boys' engineering book, p286-303 620
Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. Storms and weather forecasting
In Elements of geography, p126-53 910.7
Trafton, G. H. Weather forecasting
In Science of home and community, p506-23 500

See also Weather lore

Weather lore
Humphreys, W. J. Weather proverbs and paradoxes. 1923 551.5
Weather proverbs and paradoxes. Humphreys, W. J. 551.5

Weaver, Eli Witwer
(ed.) Profitable vocations for girls, prepared by a committee of teachers. 1916 Laidlaw bros 374.1

Weaver, Eli Witwer, and Byler, Jacob Franklin
Profitable vocations for boys. 1915 Laidlaw bros. 374.1

Weaver, Paul John
Great composers, 1600-1900. (University of North Carolina. Extension bul. v4, no. 13) 38p 1925 Univ. of N.C. Pam 780

Weavers. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists, [1st ser.] p398-438 822.8

Weaving
Hyatt, L. F. Furniture weaving projects. 1922 684
Todd, M. P. Hand-loom weaving; a manual for school and home. 1914 689

Earle, A. M. Hand-weaving
In Home life in colonial days, p212-51 973.2
Gibson, C. R. Weaving by machinery; Wonderful automaton
In Romance of modern manufacture, p47-71 670
McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. Spinning and weaving
In Textiles and clothing, p14-43 646.1
Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Weaving; Power weaving and design
In Textiles, p58-106 646.1
Worst, E. F. Round and flat reed weaving
In Problems in woodwork, p178-218 684

Webber, James Plaisted, and Webster, Hanson Hart
* (ed.) One-act plays for secondary schools. 1923 Houghton 822.8

Weber, Karl Maria Friedrich Ernst, freiherr von
Chapin, A. A. Weber
In Masters of music, p212-31 780.92
Dickinson, E. German romantic opera. Carl Maria von Weber, 1786-1826
In Study of the history of music, p185-97 780.9
Whitcomb, I. P. Carl Maria Friedrich von Weber
In Young people's story of music, p333-42 780.9

Webster, Daniel
Daniel Webster for young Americans: greatest speeches; ed. by C. F. Richardson. Little 825
Webster's first Bunker Hill oration and Washington's Farewell address; ed. by F. N. Scott. (Longmans' English classics) 1905 Longmans 825

Biography
Lodge, H. C. Daniel Webster. 1883 921

Brooks, E. S. Daniel Webster
In Historic Americans, p247-62 920
Faris, J. T. Daniel Webster, orator and statesman
In Makers of our history, p159-72 920
Sparks, E. E. Daniel Webster, the defender of the constitution
In Men who made the nation, p318-46 973

Webster, Daniel, and Hayne, Robert Young
Great debate; ed. by L. Swift. (Riverside lit. ser.) 1898 Houghton 825

Webster, David Locke, Farwell, Herman Waldo, and Drew, Elmer Reginald
* General physics for colleges. rev ed 1926 Century 530

Webster, Hanson Hart. See Webber, J. P., jt. ed.

Webster, Hutton
Early European history. See note under Webster, pt 1, class 940.2
(ed.) Historical source book. 1920 Heath 903

Webster, Hutton—*Continued*
Modern European history, rev ed 1925 Heath 940.2
(ed.) Readings in ancient history. 1913 Heath 930-S
* (ed.) Readings in medieval and modern history. 1917 Heath 940-S

Webster, Jean
* Daddy-long-legs Fic
For editions see pt 1
When Patty went to college Fic
For editions see pt 1

Webster, Noah
Collegiate dictionary. 3d ed of the Merriam series. 1916 G. & C. Merriam co., Springfield, Mass. 423
‡ New international dictionary of the English language, based on The international dictionary of 1890 and 1900. 1924 G. & C. Merriam co., Springfield, Mass. 423

Webster, William Clarence
General history of commerce. rev ed 1918 Ginn 380

Wedding knell. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic

Wee Willie Winkie. Kipling, R.
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p81-93 S C

Weed, Clarence Moores
Farm friends and farm foes; a textbook of agricultural science. 1910 Heath 632

Weed, Clarence Moores, and Dearborn, Ned 6
‡ Birds in their relations to man. 3d ed rev 1924 Lippincott 598

Weed, Henry Townsend
Chemistry in the home. 1915 Am. bk. 540

Weeds
Georgia, A. E. Manual of weeds. 1914 632
Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W. Weeds
In Introduction to botany, p333-41 580
—Same rewritten
In Practical botany, p465-76 580
Davis, K. C. Weeds
In Productive plant husbandry, p372-88 630
Downing, E. R. Wayside flowers
In Our living world, p235-306 570
Weed, C. M. Friends and foes among the weeds
In Farm friends and farm foes, p1-62 632
Wilson, A. D., and Warburton, C. W. Weeds
In Field crops, p493-509 633

Weekley, Ernest
Concise etymological dictionary of modern English. 1924 Dutton 423

Weeks, Arland Deyett
Avoidance of fires. See note under Jameson, pt 1, class 614.8

Weeks, Raymond
* Boys' own arithmetic. 1924 Dutton 511

Weick, Charles William
Elementary mechanical drawing; theory and practice. 2d ed 1925 McGraw 744
Mechanical drawing problems. See note under Weick, pt 1, class 744

Weights and measures
United States. Standards, Bureau of. Measurements for the household. 1915 640
Whitman, W. G. Household measurements
In Household physics, p373-94 530
For pamphlet material see class 530 in pt 1

Weinberg, Louis
Color in everyday life. 1918 Dodd 752

Weir, Mrs Florence (Roney)
Merry Andrew. Small Fic

Weir, Wilbert Walter
* Productive soils. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 2d rev ed 1923 Lippincott 631

Welch, Robert Louis
Elements of sheet metal work. 1923 Bruce pub. 671

Well. Jacobs, W. W.
In Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p186-201 S C

Well of the saints. Synge, J. M. See note under Synge, pt 1, class 822

Wellington. Flandrau, C. M.
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p143-55 S C

Wellman, Mabel Thacher
Food study for high schools. 1926 Little 641.1
Based upon her *Food study* which was included in pt. 1 of the *Standard catalog for high school libraries*
"Utilizes the best material of the earlier book but presents the subject as a whole in the light of the tremendous development which has taken place in the past few years." *Preface*

Wellman, Rita
Funiculi funicula
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p137-55 822.8

Wells, Carolyn
(comp.) Nonsense anthology. 1902 Scribner 821.8

Wells, Herbert George
Outline of history: being a plain history of life and mankind. 3d ed rev and rearranged 1921 Macmillan 909
Short history of the world. 1922 Macmillan 909

Biography
Cunliffe, J. W. H. G. Wells
In English literature during the last half century, p200-19 820

Wells, Louis Ray
Industrial history of the United States. rev ed 1926 Macmillan 330.9

Wells, Rhea. See Grimball, E. B., jt. auth.

Welsh honeymoon. Marks, J. A.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p179-92 822.8

Wendt, Robert Ernest
* Foundry work. 1923 McGraw 671

Wentworth, George, Smith, David Eugene, and Brown, Joseph Clifton
Junior high school mathematics. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 510

Wentworth, George, Smith, David Eugene, and Harper, Herbert Druery
Fundamentals of practical mathematics. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 510

Werthner, William Benjamin
How man makes markets; talks on commercial geography. (Everychild's ser.) 1917 Macmillan 380

Weseen, Maurice Harley
Everyday uses of English. 1922 Crowell 808-B

West, Miriam E. See Ball, K. F., jt. auth.

West, Willis Mason
American history and government. 1913 Allyn 973
Modern world. See note under West, pt 1, class 940
Story of man's early progress. 1920 Allyn 930
Story of modern progress, with a preliminary survey of earlier progress. rev ed 1923 Allyn 940

West

Description and travel

Clemens, S. L. Roughing it. 2v in 1 1899 917.8
Fairbanks, H. W. Western United States: a geographical reader. 1904 917.8
Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders. 1911 917.8
Parkman, F. Oregon trail 917.8

Discovery and exploration

McMurry, C. A. Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West. 1904 917.8
Neihardt, J. G. Splendid wayfaring; the story of the exploits and adventures of Jedediah Smith and his comrades. 1920 917.8

Brigham, A. P. Where little rain falls; Mountain, mine, and forest; From the Golden gate to Puget sound
In Geographic influences in American history, p230-310 910.1

History

Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West. 2v in 1 1912 978
Paxson, F. L. Last American frontier. 1910 978
Turner, F. J. Frontier in American history. 1920 973

West Indies
Verrill, A. H. In the wake of the buccaneers. 1923 917.2

West Point. Richardson, R. C. 355

West Point military academy. See United States—Military academy, West Point

Westcott, Edward Noyes
David Harum; a story of American life
For editions see pt 1 Fic

Western agriculture. Widtsoe, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds. 630

Western forest trees. Berry, J. B. See note under Berry, pt 1, class 634.9

Western United States. Fairbanks, H. W. 917.8

Westinghouse, George
Darrow, F. L. Westinghouse
In Masters of science and invention, p253-64 920
Parkman, M. R. Inventor of the air-brake
In Conquests of invention, p275-89 608

Weston electrical instrument corporation, Newark, N. J.
* [Pamphlets] Pam 621.3

Westward extension. Garrison, G. P. 973.6

Westward ho! Kingsley. C. Fic

Weyman, Stanley John
Gentleman of France; being the memoirs of Gaston de Bonne, sieur de Marsac. Longmans Fic
Under the red robe Fic
For editions see pt 1

Whaling
Bullen, F. T. Cruise of the Cachalot round the world after sperm whales. 1899 910

Abbot, W. J. Whaling industry
In Story of our merchant marine, p121-54 387

Wharton, Mrs Edith Newbold (Jones)
Mission of Jane
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p170-89 S C
Mrs Manstey's view
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p619-26 S C
Triumph of the night
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p203-34 S C

Biography

Cooper, F. T. Edith Wharton
In Some American story tellers, p168-95 809.3
Van Doren, C. C. Edith Wharton
In Contemporary American novelists, p95-104 809.3
Williams, B. C. Edith Wharton
In Our short story writers, p337-57 928

What bird is that? Chapman, F. M. 598

What books can do for you. Bennett, J. L. 804

What can literature do for me? Smith, C. A. 804

What every woman knows. Barrie, J. M. See note under Barrie, pt 1, class 822

What happened to Alanna. Norris, K. T.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p282-97 S C

What have the Greeks done for modern civilization? Mahaffy, J. P. 938

What industry owes to chemical science. Pilcher, R. B., and Butler-Jones, F. 540.9

What is good music? Henderson, W. J. 780

What men live by. Cabot, R. C. 170

What men live by. Tolstoi, L. N.
In Twenty-three tales, p50-74 Fic

What men live by; play. Church, V.
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p2-37 822.8

What Mr Grey said. Montague, M. P.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p237-48 S C

What road goeth he? Louriet, F. J.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives [1st ser.] p217-26 S C

What shall I be? Ernest, C. H., ed. 374.1

What shall we play? Geister, E. See note under Geister, pt 1, class 793

What to do and how to do it. Beard, C. D. 790

What was it? a mystery. See O'Brien, F. J.

What we hear in music. Faulkner, A. S. 780

"What you want." Henry, O., pseud.
In Ransom of Red Chief Fic

What's wrong with our girls? Hale, B. F. 170

Wheat

Bengston, N. A., and Griffith, D. Wheat industry. 1915 633

Brigham, A. P. Wheat
In Commercial geography, p1-21 910.7E

Bryan, P. W. Wheat
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p190-203 917

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Wheat
In Stories of industry, v2, p123-41 910.7E

Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Production, manufacture, and distribution of wheat
In Commercial and industrial geography, p136-66 910.7E

Newland, H. O. Wheat
In Romance of modern commerce, p28-40 380

Rocheleau, W. F. Wheat
In Products of the soil, p150-66 910.7E

Smith, J. R. Wheat: regions and production; Wheat: trade, comparisons and prospects
In World's food resources, p14-66 910.7E

Wheat industry. Bengston, N. A., and Griffith, D. 633

Wheatley, William Alonzo. See Gowin, E. B., jt. auth.

Wheeler, Benjamin Ide

Alexander the Great. (Heroes of the nations) 1900 Putnam 921

Wheeler, Charles Gardner

Woodworking. 1924 Putnam 684

Wheeler, Harold Felix Baker

Story of the British navy. 1922 McBride 359

Wheelock, Mrs Elizabeth Marian

* Stories of Wagner operas for children. [rev] 1910 Bobbs 782

Wheelock, John Hall

Untermeyer, L. John Hall Wheelock
In American poetry since 1900, p252-61 809.1

When I was a boy in China. Lee, Y. P. 915.1

When I was a boy in Greece. Demetrios, G. 914.95

When I was a boy in Russia. De Bogory Mokrievitch, V. K. 914.7

When I was a boy in Turkey. Ahmed Sabri 914.96

When knighthood was in flower. Major, C. Fic

When knights were bold. Tappan, E. M. 940.1

When Patty went to college. Webster, J. Fic

When you write a letter. Clark, T. A. 808.6

Where but in America. See Wolff, O. M.

Where love is, there God is also. See Tolstoi, L. N.

Whetzel, Herbert Rice. See Hesler, L. R., jt. auth.

Whipple. Guy Montrose

* How to study effectively. 1916 Public-school 150

Whistler, James Abbott McNeill

Bradford, G. James McNeill Whistler
In American portraits, p85-112 920

Van Dyke, J. C. James Abbott McNeill Whistler
In American painting and its tradition, p147-83 750

Whitbeck, Ray Hughes

* High school geography. 1922 Macmillan 910.7

Industrial geography; production, manufacture, commerce. 1924 Am. bk. 910.7E

Whitcomb, Ida Prentice

Young people's story of American literature. rev ed 1922 Dodd 820

* Young people's story of art. 1906 Dodd 709

* Young people's story of music. 1908 Dodd 780.9

White, Charles Elmer

Successful houses and how to build them. 1912 Macmillan 643

White, Edward Albert

Principles for floriculture. (Rural textbook ser.) 1915 Macmillan 635

White, Edward Lucas

Andivius Hedulio; adventures of a Roman nobleman in the days of the empire. Dutton Fic

White, Horace

Money and banking; illustrated by American history. 5th ed rev 1914 Ginn 332

White, Mary
How to make baskets. 1901 Doubleday 689

White, Stewart Edward
African camp fires. 1913 Doubleday 916
* Blazed trail Fic
For editions see pt 1
‡ Daniel Boone, wilderness scout. 1922 Doubleday 921
* The forest. 1903 Doubleday 917.1
Gold. Doubleday Fic
Gray dawn. See note under White, pt 1, class Fic
Honk honk breed
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p125-39 S C
The mountains. 1904 Doubleday 917.9
The riverman
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p173-84 S C
Rose dawn. See note under White, pt 1, class Fic
Rules of the game. See note under White, pt 1, class Fic

White, William Allen
Certain rich man Fic
For editions see pt 1
By the rod of his wrath
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p257-72 S C
King of Boyville
In Ashmun. M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p159-71 S C
Mercy of death
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p732-50 S C
Passing of Priscilla Winthrop
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p59-72 S C

White company. Doyle, A. C. Fic

White cowl. Allen, J. L.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p539-57 S C

White dresses. Greene, P.
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p217-37 822.8

White Fang. London, J. Fic

White old maid. Hawthorne, N.
In Twice-told tales Fic

White queen of Okoyong. Livingstone, W. P. 921

Whitehead, Albert Carlton
* Standard bearer. Am. bk. Fic

Whitehead, Alfred North
Introduction to mathematics. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 15) 1911 Holt 510

Whitehead, Harold
Business of selling. 1923 Am. bk. 658
* Principles of salesmanship. 3d ed 1923 Ronald 658
Your job. 1920 Gregg 650

Whiteley, B.
Iron-founding. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 1921 Pitman 671

Whitlock, Brand
Gold brick
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p91-110 S C

Whitman, Walt
Patriotic poems. See note unde Whitman, pt 1, class 821
Poems. 1902 Crowell 821

Biography

Bolton, S. K. Walt Whitman
In Famous American authors, p244-57 928
Stedman, E. C. Walt Whitman
In Poets of America, p349-95 809.1
Stevenson, R. L. Walt Whitman
In Essays, p97-123 824
Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. Walt Whitman
In Great American writers, p212-31 820

Whitman, Walter George
‡ Household physics. (Wiley technical ser. for vocational and industrial schools) 1924 Wiley 530

See also Hunter, G. W., jt. auth.

Whitney, Eli
Bachman, F. P. Eli Whitney and the invention of the cotton gin
In Great inventors and inventions, p105-20 608
Brooks, E. S. Eli Whitney
In Historic Americans, p218-30 920
Faris, J. T. Eli Whitney, inventor of the cotton gin
In Makers of our history, p123-34 920
Holland, R. S. Whitney and the cotton-gin
In Historic inventions, p96-110 608
Parkman, M. R. Yankee who crowned King Cotton
In Conquests of invention, p63-79 608
Towle, G. M. Inventors of cotton-machinery
In Heroes and martyrs of invention, p93-102 608

Whittemore, Laurens E. See Dellinger, J. H., jt. auth.

Whittier, John Greenleaf
* Complete poetical works. Houghton 821

Biography

Bolton, S. K. John Greenleaf Whittier
In Famous American authors, p139-62 928
Stedman, E. C. John Greenleaf Whittier
In Poets of America, p95-132 809.1
Whitcomb, I. P. John Greenleaf Whittier
In Young people's story of American literature, p124-39 820

Whittlesey, Derwent S. See Jones, W. D., jt. auth.

Who's who; an annual biographical dictionary with which is incorporated "Men and women of the time." Macmillan R920

Who's who in America; a biographical dictionary of notable living men and women of the United States. Marquis R920

Why go to college? Palmer, A. E. F. 378

Why the weather? Brooks, C. F. 551.5

Wicker, George Ray. See Ely, R. T., jt. auth.

Widow O'Callaghan's boy. Zollinger, G. Fic

Widow of Wasdale Head. Pinero, A. W.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p3-41 822.8

Widtsoe, John Andreas, and Stewart, George
(eds.) Western agriculture. 1918 Webb 630

Wiers, Edgar Swan. See Harris, E. P., jt. auth.

Wife of Chino. Norris, F.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p751-61 S C

Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith)
* My garden of memory; an autobiography. 1923 Houghton 921
Polly Oliver's problem. Houghton Fic
‡ Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm Fic
For editions see pt 1

Biography

Cooper, F. T. Kate Douglas Wiggin
In Some American story tellers, p27-47 809.3

Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith), and Smith, Nora Archibald
* (eds.) Golden numbers. 1902 Doubleday 821.8

Wilce, John Woodworth
Football; how to play it and how to understand it. 1923 Scribner 797

Wild animals I have known. Seton, E. T. 599

Wild animals of North America. Nelson, E. W. 590

Wild bird guests. Baynes, E. H. 598

Wild duck. See Ibsen, H.

Wild flowers. See Botany; Flowers

Wild flowers and ferns. Durand, H. 635

Wild folk. Scoville, S. 599

Wild fowl. See Water birds

Wild heart. Squier, E. L. 599

Wild life conservation in theory and practice. Hornaday, W. T. 590

Wild life on the Rockies. Mills, E. A. 917.8

Wild life under the equator. Du Chaillu, P. B. 916

Wild neighbors. Ingersoll, E. 590

Wilde, Oscar Fingal O'Flahertie Wills
Birthday of the infanta; play adapted from "Birthday of the infanta" by S. Walker
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p254-70 822.8
Walker, S. Portmanteau adaptations, p113-40 822
Birthday of the infanta; play adapted from "Birthday of the infanta" by H. S. Wright
In Wright, H. S. New plays from old tales, p27-47 822
Lady Windermere's fan
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p2-29 822.8
Salome
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p69-106 822.8

Wilde, Percival
Dyspeptic ogre
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p103-25 822.8
Playing with fire
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p78-91 822.8
Question of morality
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p341-55 822.8
Unseen host
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p215-24 822.8

Wildman, Edwin
Famous leaders of character in America. 1922 Page 920

Wilkins, Augustus Samuel
* Roman antiquities. (History primers) 1877 Am. bk. 937

Wilkins, Lawrence Augustus
Spanish in the high schools. (Hispanic ser.) 2d ed rev 1920 Sanborn 460

Wilkins, Mary Eleanor. See Freeman, Mrs Mary Eleanor (Wilkins)

Wilkinson, Mrs Marguerite Ogden (Bigelow)
(ed.) Contemporary poetry. 1923 Macmillan 821.8
Dingbat of Arcady. 1922 Macmillan 917.9
* New voices. new ed rev and enl 1921 Macmillan 821.8

Will. Barrie, J. M.
In Half hours, p155-207 822

Will o' the mill. See Stevenson, R. L.

Will o' the wisp. See Halman, D. F.

Willard, Florence, and Gilbert, Lucy Holcomb
‡ Dietetics for high schools. 1920 Macmillan 641.1

Willard, Frances Elizabeth
Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Frances E. Willard
In Heroines of modern progress, p215-44 920
Bolton, S. K. Frances E. Willard
In Lives of girls who became famous, p292-303 920
Bradford, G. Frances Elizabeth Willard
In Portraits of American women, p195-225 920
Parkman, M. R. Frances E. Willard
In Heroines of service, p89-115 920
Tappan, E. M. Frances E. Willard
In Heroes of progress, p132-39 920

William I, the Conqueror, king of England
Atkinson, A. M. William the Conqueror
In European beginnings of American history, p111-30 940

William III, king of England
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. William III, king of England
In Famous men of modern times, p205-14 920

William I, the Silent, prince of Orange
Birkhead, A. Beggars of the sea; William the Silent, father of his country
In Heroes of modern Europe, p74-99 920

William Shakespeare. Masefield, J. 822.3

William Tell. Schiller, J. C. F. von
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p639-98 822.8

William the Conqueror. Kipling, R.
In Day's work, p193-239 Fic

William Wilson. Poe, E. A.
In Best tales, p300-24 Fic

Williams, Archibald
How it is done; or, Victories of the engineer. ("How" ser.) 1908 Nelson 620
* Romance of modern engineering. new ed rev and brought up to date by T. W. Corbin 1921 Lippincott 620
Romance of modern mining; rev and brought up to date by N. J. Davidson. 1923 Lippincott (Seeley, London) 622

Williams, A. Francon
Everyone's book of the weather. See note under Longstreth, T. M. 551.5

Williams, Blanche Colton
(ed.) Book of short stories; a collection for use in high schools. Appleton S C
* Our short story writers. (Modern Amer. writers) [3d ed] 1923 Dodd $2 928

Williams, Harold Workman, pseud. See Edmund, P., pseud, jt. auth.

Williams, Jesse Feiring
Personal hygiene applied. 2d ed rev 1925 Saunders 613

Williams, Jesse Lynch
Princeton stories. Scribner Fic

Williams, Leonard
Dictionary of Spanish idioms. See note under Becker, pt 1, class 460

Williams, Mary Wilhelmine
Social Scandinavia in the Viking age. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 940

Williams, Margaret Stuart. See Hutchins, M., jt. auth.

Williams, Roger
Olcott, F. J., comp. Roger Williams and the founding of Providence
In Good stories for great birthdays, p348-55 920

Williams, Talcott
The newspaperman. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Williamson, Mrs Hamilton G., and Sarg, Tony
Three wishes
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p235-52 822.8

Williamson, Thames Ross
Problems in American democracy. rev 1925 Heath 304
(ed.) Readings in American democracy. 1922 Heath 304

Willis, Nathaniel Parker
Lunatic's skate
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p102-10 S C
Tortesa the usurer
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p255-92 822.8

Wills, William John
Newbolt, H. J. Burke and Wills
In Book of the long trail, p152-75 910

Wilmot-Buxton, Ethel Mary
* Jeanne d'Arc. (Heroes of all times) 1914 Stokes 921
Story of the crusades. 1911 Crowell 940.1

Wilson, Archie Dell, and Warburton, Clyde William
Field crops. rev 1923 Webb 633

Wilson, Guy Mitchell. See Wilson, H. B., jt. auth.

Wilson, Harry Bruce, Kyte, George C., and Lull, Herbert Galen
Modern methods in teaching. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

Wilson, Harry Bruce, and Wilson, Guy Mitchell
Motivation of school work See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

Wilson, John Fleming
Tad Sheldon, second class scout
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p45-70 S C

Wilson, Lillian
How the Romans dressed. (Rome and the Romans) 1925 Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university, N.Y. Pam 937

Wilson, Martha
‡ School library management. 4th ed rev 1925 Wilson, H. W. 020
‡ (comp.) Selected articles on school library experince. (Librarians' round table) 1925 Wilson, H. W. 020

Wilson, Warren Hugh
Evolution of the country community. 2d ed enl and rev 1923 Pilgrim press 630.1

Wilson, Woodrow
‡ Division and reunion [1829-1918] (Epochs of Amer. hist. v3) [rev] 1921 Longmans 973

In 1926, a new edition of this was published, which returned to the form and content of the original edition, published in 1893. This covers only the years 1829-1889. The additional chapters by E. S. Corwin, for 1890-1918, are omitted in the 1926 edition. The whole series is to be reorganized, and the period after 1889 will be covered elsewhere

Wilson, Woodrow—*Continued*
The state; elements of historical and practical politics. special ed rev to December 1918 by E. Elliott 1918 Heath 354

Biography

Dodd, W. E. Woodrow Wilson and his work. 1921 921

Morgan, J. Woodrow Wilson
In Our presidents, p271-86 920
Parkman, M. R. Champion of peace
In Fighters for peace, p285-311 920
Wildman, E. Woodrow Wilson
In Famous leaders of character in America, p195-205 920

Winans, James Albert
Public speaking. rev ed 1917 Century 808.5

Wind in the willows. Grahame, K. Fic

Windigo. Catherwood, M. H.
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p191-212 S C

Windmills
Collins, A. F. Putting wind and water power to work
In Amateur mechanic, p94-111 621

Windoes, Ralph Flagg, and Campbell, Harvey Blaine
Architectural drawing for secondary schools. 1917 Webb 744

Wing, Henry Hiram
Milk and its products. (Rural science ser.) rev and enl 1913 Macmillan 637

Winning football. Roper, W. W. 797

Winning of the West, Episodes from. Roosevelt, T. 977

Winning their way. Faris, J. T. 920

Winslow, Charles Edward Amory
* Healthy living. bk. 2 enl Merrill $1 613

Winslow, Leon Loyal
* Elementary industrial arts. 1922 Macmillan 680.7

Winston simplified dictionary; ed. by W. D. Lewis and E. A. Singer. intermediate ed 1925 Winston 423

Winthrop, John
Brooks, E. S. John Winthrop
In Historic Americans, p1-17 920

Wireless telegraph. See Radio

Wireless telephone. See Radio

Wiring for light and power. Croft, T. W. See note under Cook, pt 1, class 621.3

Wise, Claude Merton
Dramatics for school and community. 1923 Appleton 792

Wise, John Sergeant
End of an era. 1899 Houghton 973.7

Wisp. Adams, K. Fic

Wissler, Clark
North American Indians of the plains. (American museum of natural hist. Handbook ser. no. 1) 2d ed 1920 Am. museum of natural hist. 970.1

Wister, Owen
Extra dry
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p865-73 S C

Lady Baltimore. See note under Wister, pt 1, class Fic
Seven ages of Washington. See note under Washington, pt 1, class 921
Ulysses S. Grant. See note under Grant, pt 1, class 921
* The Virginian, a horseman of the plains
For editions see pt 1 Fic

Biography

Cooper, F. T. Owen Wister
In Some American story tellers, p265-94 809.3

Wit and humor
Edmund, P., pseud, and Williams, H. W., pseud. Toaster's handbook. 1916 808.8Q

Clark, S. H., ed. Prose—Humorous; Poetry—Humorous
In Handbook of best readings, p143-252, 381-449 808.8
Cumnock, R. M., ed. Humorous selections
In Choice readings, p149-227 808.8

See also Nonsense verses; also American wit and humor

Witchcraft
Fiske, J. Witchcraft in Salem village
In New France and New England, p133-97 973.2

Witching hour. See Thomas, A.

With the Indians in the Rockies. Schultz, J. W. Fic

With the men who do things. Bond, A. R. 620

Witham, Rose Adelaide
English and Scottish popular ballads. See note under Bates, pt 1, class 821.8B

Within prison walls. Osborne, T. M. 365

Within the atom. Mills, J. 530.1

Withington, Paul
* (ed.) Book of athletics; rev. by Lothrop Withington. 1922 Lothrop 796

Without benefit of clergy. Kipling, R.
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p483-507 S C

Wohlers, Otto K. See Milton, A. S., jt. auth.

Wolcott, Theresa Hunt
(ed.) Book of games and parties for all occasions. 1920 Small 793

Wolf. Maupassant, G. de
In Odd number, p39-50 Fic

Wolf of Gubbio. Peabody, J. P. 822

Wolfe, James
Parkman, F. Montcalm and Wolfe 973.2

Wolff, Oscar M.
Where but in America
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p2-18 822.8
Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p303-19 822.8
Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p323-40 822.8

Wollaston, Alexander Frederick Richmond
Newbolt, H. J. Alexander Wollaston
In Book of the long trail, p269-312 910

Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Cardinal Wolsey
In Famous men of modern times, p63-73 920

Woman

Biography

Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress. 1912 920
Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous. 1925 920
Bradford, G. Portraits of American women. 1919 920
Holland, R. S. Historic girlhoods. 1910 920
Humphrey, G. Women in American history. 1919 920
Parkman, M. R. Heroines of service. 1917 920
Smith, E. S., ed. Heroines of history and legend. 1921 920

Dress

See Clothing and dress; Costume

Employment

Adams, E. K. Women professional workers. 1921 374.1
Bennett, H. M. Women and work; the economic value of college training. 1917 374.1
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Training for the professions and allied occupations. 1924 374.1
Filene, C., ed. Careers for women. 1920 374.1
Four years in the underbrush; adventures as a working woman in New York. 1921 331.8
Johnson, E. To women of the business world. 1923 651
Parker, C. S. Working with the working woman. 1922 331.8

Bloomfield, D., comp. Women in industry
In Selected articles on problems of labor, p419-34 331
Carlton, F. T. Woman labor
In History and problems of organized labor, p478-94 331
Pruette, L. Business professions for women
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p319-41 374.1
Sumner, H. L. Woman and child labor
In Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. Labor problems, p19-67 331

See also Occcupations, and names of special occupations, e.g. Nurses and nursing
For pamphlet material see class 331 in pt 1

Enfranchisement

See Woman—Suffrage

History and condition of women

Mason, O. T. Woman's share in primitive culture. 1894 571

See also Women in China

Occupations

See Woman—Employment

Social and moral questions

Richardson, B. J. Woman who spends. 1910 647

Suffrage

Shaw, A. H. Story of a pioneer. 921
Woman in the making of America. Bruce, H. A. B. 920
Woman rice-planter. Pringle, E. W. A. 917.5
Woman who spends. Richardson, B. J. 647
Woman's share in primitive culture. Mason, O. T. 571
Woman's sphere. Kemper, S. H.
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p181-89 S C
Women and work. Bennett, H. M. 374.1
Women as lawyers
Adams, E. K. "Learned professions": medicine, law, and the ministry
In Women professional workers, p71-78 374.1
Filene, C., ed. Law
In Careers for women, p273-92 374.1
Women as physicians
Adams, E. K. "Learned professions": medicine, law, and the ministry
In Women professional workers, p62-71 374.1
Women at Seven Brothers. Steele, W. D.
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p945-58 S C
Women in American history. Humphrey, G. 920
Women in chemistry. Bureau of vocational information. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Women in China
Cooper, E. My lady of the Chinese courtyard. 1914 915.1

Ross, E. A. Unbinding the women of China
In Changing Chinese, p174-215 915.1
Women in South America
Ross, E. A. Women and the family
In South of Panama, p173-207 918
Women in the law. Bureau of vocational information. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Women in the United States
Bruce, H. A. B. Woman in the making of America. 1912 920
Women professional workers. Adams, E. K. 374.1
Women's educational and industrial union. Studies in the economic relations of women. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 374.1

Women's foundation for health, incorporated, 370 Seventh av., New York
Positive health series, no. 1-6. The foundation Pam 613

Wonder book and Tanglewood tales. Hawthorne. N. 291

Wonder book of old romance. Darton, F. J. H. 398

Wonder hat. Hecht, B., and Goodman, K. S.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p269-98 822.8

Wonder tales from Wagner. Chapin, A. A. 398

Wonder-workers. Wade, M. H. B. 920

Wonderful adventures of Nils. Lagerlöf, S. O. L. Fic

Wonders of physical science. Fournier d'Albe, E. E. 530

Wonders of the past. Hammerton, J. A., ed. 930

Wood, Charles Erskine Scott
Untermeyer, L. C. E. S. Wood
In American poetry since 1900, p281-85 809.1

Wood, Harry E., and Smith, James Henry
Prevocational and industrial arts. 1919 Mentzer, Bush & co. 680

Wood, Julia Francis
Parable for fathers
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p127-37 808.8

Wood, Leonard
Wildman, E. Major-general Leonard Wood
In Famous leaders of character in America, p253-66 920

Wood, Theodore
Natural history for young people. 1905 Dutton 590
Reported indefinitely out of stock by the publisher, 1926

Wood
Noyes, W. Wood and forest. 1912 684

Griffith, I. S. Common woods
In Woodwork for secondary schools, p11-23 684
—Same with additions
In Essentials of woodworking, p136-47, 162-74 684
Newland, H. O. Timber
In Romance of modern commerce, p153-66 380
Verrill, A. H. Woods and their properties
In Boys' book of carpentry, p81-99 684
Wheeler, C. G. Wood
In Woodworking, p340-52 684

Wood and forest. Noyes, W. 684

Wood-burning. See Pyrography

Wood carving
Griffith, I. S. Inlaying and wood-carving
In Woodwork for secondary schools, p215-38 684

Wood finishing
Jeffrey, H. R. Wood-finishing. 1924 684

Griffith, I. S. Wood finishing
In Essentials of woodworking, p175-91 684
—Same with additions
In Woodwork for secondary schools, p239-53 684
Noyes, W. Wood finishing
In Handwork in wood, p209-23 684

Wood-ladies. Gibbon, P.
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p38-52 S C

Wood-magic. Van Dyke, H.
In Blue flower, p129-48 Fic

Wood pattern-making. Purfield, H. T. 684

Wood turning. See Turning

Woodbridge. Elisabeth. See Morris, Mrs Elisabeth (Woodbridge)

Woodburn, James Albert
American community. See note under Woodburn and Moran, pt 1, class 353
American politics; political parties and party problems in the United States. 3d ed rev and enl 1924 Putnam 329

Woodburn, James Albert, and Moran, Thomas Francis
Citizen and the republic; a text-book in government. rev ed 1921 Longmans 353

Woodchucks
Ingersoll, E. Natural New Englander
In Wild neighbors, p251-71 590

Woodley, Oscar Israel, and Woodley, M. Virginia
Profession of teaching. See note Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Woods, Arthur
Policeman and public. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) 1919 Yale univ. press 352

Woods, Glenn H.
Public school orchestras and bands. 1920 Ditson 785

Woods. See Forests and forestry

Woodwork
Baxter, L. H. Toy craft. 1922 684
Blackburn, S. A. Boy activity projects. 1918 684
Blackburn, S. A. Problems in farm woodwork for agricultural schools, high schools, industrial schools and country schools. 1915 631.3
Bryant, F. J. Working drawings of colonial furniture. 1922 684
Crawshaw, F. D. Problems in furniture making. 1912 684
Dooley, W. H. Applied science for metal and wood workers. 1923 680
Griffith, I. S. Correlated courses in woodwork and mechanical drawing. 1912 680.7
Griffith, I. S. Essentials of woodworking. 1922 684
Griffith, I. S. Woodwork for beginners. 1916 684
Griffith, I. S. Woodwork for secondary schools. 1916 684
Hall, A. N. Carpentry and mechanics for boys. 1918 684

Woodwork—*Continued*
Kunou, C. A. American school toys, and useful novelties in wood. 1920 684
Noyes, W. Design and construction in wood. 1913 684
Noyes, W. Handwork in wood. 1910 684
Roehl, L. M. Farmer's shop book. 1923 631.3
Solar, F. I. Hand craft projects for school and home shops. 2v 1921-2 680
Struck, F. T. Construction and repair work for the farm. 1923 631.3
Wheeler, C. G. Woodworking. 1924 684
Woolley, P. V., comp. Guide to the study of woodworking. 1925 684
Worst, E. F. Problems in woodwork. 1922 684

Collins, A. F. Carpentry work and cabinet making; Scroll sawing, wood turning, wood carving, etc.
In Handicraft for boys, p1-55 680
Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W. Woodworking
In Farm mechanics, p15-110 631.3
Sanford, F. G. Thin wood-working
In Art crafts for beginners, p17-53 689

See also Cabinet work; Furniture; Turning; Wood finishing

Woodwork for beginners. Griffith, I. S. 684

Woodwork for secondary schools. Griffith, I. S. 684

Woodworking. Wheeler, C. G. 684

Woodworth, Robert Sessions
Psychology; a study of mental life. 1921 Holt 150

Wool
Dooley, W. H. Wool; Wool sorting; Remanufactured wool: shoddy
In Textiles, p6-44 646.1
Gibbs, C. M. Wool
In Household textiles, p65-89 646.1
Newland, H. O. Wool
In Romance of modern commerce, p142-52 380
Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Woolen and worsted: raw materials
In Textiles, p123-60 646.1

Woolbert, Charles Henry
Fundamentals of speech. 1920 Harper 808.5

Woolen and worsted manufacture
Chase, A., and Clow, E. Wool; From wool to cloth; Worsteds; Woolens
In Stories of industry, v2, p30-60 910.7E
Dooley, W. H. Manufacture of woolen and worsted yarns; Finishing woolens and worsteds; Naming a fabric; Woolen and worsted fabrics
In Textiles, p45-63, 128-84 646.1
Keir, R. M. Wool manufacture
In Manufacturing industries in America, p173-202 670
Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Wool
In Shelter and clothing, p148-69 646
McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. Wool
In Textiles and clothing, p123-53 646.1
Smith, J. R. Wool-manufacturing industry
In Industrial and commercial geography, p530-39 910.7E
Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Woolen and worsted: manufacture
In Textiles, p161-209 646.1

Woolley, Edwin Campbell
‡ New handbook of composition. rev and enl by Franklin W. Scott 1926 Heath 808

Woolley, Paul V.
* (comp.) Guide to the study of woodworking. 1925 Manual arts press 684

Woolman, Mrs Mary (Schenck)
‡ Clothing; choice, care, cost. (Lippincott's family life ser.) 2d ed rev 1922 Lippincott 646

Woolman, Mrs Mary (Schenck), and McGowan, Mrs Ellen (Beers)
Textiles; a handbook for the student and the consumer. rev ed 1926 Macmillan 646.1

Woolson, Constance Fenimore
South devil
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p466-90 S C

Word study for high schools. Swan, N. L. See note under Tidyman, pt 1, class 421

Words and their ways in English speech. Greenough, J. B., and Kittredge, G. L. 422

Wordsworth, William
Complete poetical works. Houghton 821

Biography
Chubb, E. W. Wordsworth
In Masters of English literature, p248-68 928
Fields, J. T. Wordsworth
In Yesterdays with authors, p253-60 928
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. William Wordsworth
In Lives of great English writers, p292-309 928
Lowell, J. R. Wordsworth (excerpt)
In Selected literary essays, p201-27 824

Work
Cabot, R C. What men live by; work, play, love, worship. 1914 170

Work, death and sickness. Tolstoi, L. N.
In Twenty-three tales, p264-66 Fic

Worker and his work. Center, S. S., comp. 374.1

Workhouse ward. Gregory, I. A. P.
In Seven short plays, p138-54 822

Working classes. See Labor and laboring classes

Working day. See Hours of labor

Working drawings of colonial furniture. Bryant, F. J. 684

Working my way around the world. Franck, H. A. See note under Franck, pt 1, class 910

Working north from Patagonia. Franck, H. A. See note under Franck, pt 1, class 918

Working with the working woman. Parker, C. S. 331.8

Working women. See Woman—Employment

Workingmen's associations. See Gilds; Trade unions

Workingmen's insurance. See Insurance, Industrial; Insurance, State and compulsory

Workmen's compensation
Johnsen, J. E., comp. Workmen's compensation
In Selected articles on social insurance, p55-109 331

Workshop receipts. See Receipts

World. See Earth

World almanac and book of facts. N.Y. ‡ World 310

World atlas of commercial geology. United States. Geological survey 553

World book; organized knowledge in story ‡ and picture. rev ed 10v 1924 Quarrie 030

World of sound. Bragg, W. H. 534

World of the great forest. Du Chaillu, P. B. 599

World politics
Bowman, I. New world. 1921 327
Bowman, I. Supplement to the New world. 1924 327

See also European war, 1914-1918

World war. See European war, 1914-1918

World's food resources. Smith, J. R. 910.7E

World's minerals. Spencer, L. J. 549

Worship
Cabot, R. C. What men live by; work, play, love, worship. 1914 170

See also Nature-worship

Worst, Edward Francis
Problems in woodwork. 2d ed enl 1922 Bruce pub. 684

Wostrel, John F. See Moyer, J. A., jt. auth.

Wreck. See Maupassant, G. de

Wreck of the Grosvenor. Russell, W. C. Fic

Wrecks. See Shipwrecks

Wrestling
Withington, P. Wrestling
In Book of athletics, p455-61 796

Wright, Chester Whitney. See Marshall, L. C. jt. ed.

Wright, Florence Swift
Industrial nursing. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Wright, Harriet Sabra
New plays from old tales. 1921 Macmillan 822
Contents: Aucassin and Nicolette; Birthday of the infanta; Princess who hid her shoes; Tamlane; Pilgrim's progress (2 parts); Three Sundays in a week; On the old plantation; Feathertop

Wright, Henry Parks
Young man and teaching See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Wright, John Henry
* (ed.) Masterpieces of Greek literature. 1902 Houghton 880

Wright, Orville
Holland, R. S. Wrights and the airship
In Historic inventions, p273-95 608
Parkman, M. R. Conquest of the air
In Conquests of invention, p329-43 608
Wade, M. H. B. The Wright brothers
In Light-bringers, p112-41 920

Wright, Wilbur
Holland, R. S. Wrights and the airship
In Historic inventions, p273-95 608
Parkman, M. R. Conquest of the air
In Conquests of invention, p329-43 608
Wade, M. H. B. The Wright brothers
In Light-bringers, p112-41 920

Wright, Willard Huntington
(ed.) Great modern French stories; a chronological anthology. Boni & Liveright S C

Writers desk book. Orcutt, W. D. See his Desk reference book

Writer's index of good form and good English. Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E. 808

Writing (Authorship). See Authorship

Writing an advertisement. Hall, S. R. 659

Writing and reading of verse. Andrews, C. E. 808.1

Writing for print. Harrington, H. F. 070

Writing the short story. Esenwein, J. B. 808.3

Wurzel-Flummery. Milne, A. A.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p113-36 822.8

Wyant, Alexander Helwig
Van Dyke, J. C. Alexander H. Wyant
In American painting and its tradition, p43-63 750

Wyatt, Edith Franklin
A failure
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p312-19 S C
In November
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p357-65 S C

Wyatt, Edwin M.
Blue print reading; interpreting working drawings. 1920 Bruce pub. 744

Wylie, Mrs Elinor (Hoyt)
Untermeyer, L. Elinor Wylie
In American poetry since 1900, p221-26 809.1

Wynne, Mrs Madelene (Yale)
Little room
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p338-51 **S C**

Wyss, Johann David
* Swiss family Robinson **Fic**
For editions see pt 1

X

X-ing a paragrab. Poe, E. A.
In Best tales, p94-101 **Fic**

X-O: a night of the Trojan war. Drinkwater, J.
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p161-70 **822.8**

X rays
Kaye, G. W. C. X rays. 1922 **530.1**

Gibson, C. R. X-rays and radium
In Romance of scientific discovery, p234-41 **509**
Russell, B. A. W. X-rays
In A B C of atoms, p97-107 **530.1**

Y

Yard, Robert Sterling
Book of the national parks. 1919 Scribner **917.3**

Yates, Raymond Francis
* Boys' playbook of chemistry. 1923 Century **540**

Yates, Raymond Francis, and Pacent, Louis Gerard
Complete radio book. 1922 Century **621.38**

Yates-American machine company, Rochester, N.Y.
Chats on period styles in furniture. 3 pams 1923-5 The company **Pam 645**

Year in a coal mine. See Husband, J. **622**

Yearbooks, Statistical. See Statistics—Yearbooks

Yeast
Conn, H. W. Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home. 1917 **589**

Yeats, William Butler
Hour-glass
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists [1st ser.] p209-16 **822.8**

Land of heart's desire
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p367-90 **822.8**
Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book modern plays, p211-35 **822.8**

Yellow jacket. Hazelton, G. C., and Benrimo, J. H.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser., p274-312 **822.8**

Yellow wall paper. Gilman, C. P. S.
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p320-37 **S C**

Yerkes, Robert Mearns
(ed.) New world of science; its development during the war. (Century new world ser.) 1920 Century **504**

Yersin, Marie, and Yersin, Jeanne
How to speak French like the French. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 440

Yesterdays with authors. Fields, J. T. **928**

Yonge, Charlotte Mary
Book of golden deeds **920**
For editions see pt 1
Dove in the eagle's nest **Fic**
For editions see pt 1

Yorktown, Siege of, 1781
Creasy, E. S. Yorktown and the surrender of Cornwallis, 1781
In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p422-32 **904**

Yost, Casper Salathiel
Principles of journalism. 1924 Appleton **070**

Young, Charles Louis
Practical painting and paper hanging. See note under Sabin, pt 1, class 698

Young, Clement Calhoun. See Gayley, C. M., jt. comp.

Young, Jacob William Albert
* Teaching of mathematics in the elementary and the secondary school. (American teachers' ser.) new ed 1924 Longmans **507**

Young, James Thomas
New American government and its work. (Social science text-books) 2d rev ed 1923 Macmillan **353**

Young, John Wesley
Lectures on the fundamental concepts of algebra and geometry. See note in pt 1 at the beginning of class 510

Young, Karl. See Cunliffe, J. W., jt. ed.

Young, Samuel Hall
Adventures in Alaska. 1919 Revell **917.9**
Alaska days with John Muir. 1915 Revell **921**

Young, Stark
Twilight Saint
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p226-37 **822.8**

Young citizen's own book. Fraser, C. C. **353**

Young desperado. Aldrich, T. B.
In Marjorie Daw, and other stories **Fic**

Young farmer. Hunt, T. F. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

Young folk's book of American explorers. Higginson, T. W. **973.2**

Young folks' book of ideals. Forbush, W. B. 170
Young folks' Browning. Browning, R. 821
Young folks' cyclopædia of common things. Champlin, J. D. 030
Young folks' cyclopædia of literature and art. Champlin, J. D., ed. 030
Young folks encyclopaedia of etiquette. Braddy, N. 395
Young man and civil engineering. Swain, G. F. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Young man and his vocation. Harris, F. S. 374.1
Young man and journalism. Lord, C. S. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Young man and teaching. Wright, H. P. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
Young man and the law. Baldwin, S. E. See note under Special vocations pt 1, class 374.1
Young people's story of American literature. Whitcomb. I. P. 820
Young people's story of art. Whitcomb, I. P. 709
Young people's story of music. Whitcomb, I. P. 780.9
Young trailers. Altsheler, J. A. Fic
Younghusand, Sir Francis Edward
Newbolt, H. J. Francis Younghusband
In Book of the long trail, p176-231 910
Your biggest job, school or business. Smith, H. L. 170
Your job. Whitehead, H. 650
Your national parks. Mills, E. A. 917.3
Your United States. Bennett, A. 917.3
Your Washington and mine. Latimer, L. P. 917.5
Youth
Stearns, A. E. Challenge of youth. 1923 170
Youth and the nation. Moore, H. H. 170
Youth and the new world. Atlantic monthly 824.8
Youth, school, and vocation. Bloomfield, M. See note under Bloomfield, pt 1, class 374.1
Yugoslavia
Bowman, I. Jugo-Slavia and the Adriatic
In New world, p249-77 327
Hazen, C. D. Jugo-Slavia
In Europe since 1815, v2, p875-92 940.2
Lyde, L. W. Jugo-Slavia
In Continent of Europe, p142-55 914
Stanoyevich, M. S., ed. Yugoslavia
In Slavonic nations of yesterday and today, p323-82 914

Z

Z. Marcas. Balzac, H. de
In Wright, W. H. ed. Great modern French stories, p95-121 S C
Zangwill, Israel
Children of the Ghetto. Macmillan Fic
* Melting-pot; drama in four acts. new and rev ed 1914 Macmillan 822
Rose of the Ghetto
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p262-83 S C
Zenobia's infidelity. Bunner, H. C.
In "Short sixes," p73-90 Fic
Zola, Émile
Attack on the mill
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p186-223 S C
Zollinger, Gulielma
* Widow O'Callaghan's boys. McClurg Fic
Zone policeman 88. Franck, H. A. 918.6
Zoology
Hegner, R. W. Introduction to zoology. 1910 590
Jordan, D. S., and Kellog, V. L. Animal life; a first book of zoology. 1900 590
Linville, H. R., and Kelly, H. A. Textbook in general zoology. 1906 590

See also Animals; Marine fauna; also divisions, classes, etc., of the animal kingdom, e.g. Invertebrates, Vertebrates, Birds, Mammals
Zozo. Bunner, H. C.
In "Short sixes," p164-79 Fic
Zueblin, Charles
* American municipal progress. (Social science text-books) new and rev ed 1916 Mamillan 352

Notes on Subject Headings

It is often difficult in subject heading work to decide between two closely related subjects. The following are a few of the more important decisions made during the cataloging for Part 2, as an aid in keeping the work consistent. They are given here because they may be of help to other catalogers who would like to keep the card catalog entries consistent with those in the printed catalog. As will be seen, they refer mainly to related entries, and indicate the type of material to be put under each. Added notes of the same sort could be made by the local cataloger, as a guide for her successors.

Air vs. **Atmosphere**

Air is used for material on air as an element,—its chemical and physical properties, such as is given in books of chemistry, physics, and general science.

Atmosphere is used for material on the body of air surrounding the earth, such as is given in books of physical geography.

Animals (Individual, as Dogs, Bears, etc.)

Subhead *Stories* is used if story is partly or wholly fictitious, even if based on facts. Ex. *Dogs—Stories.*

If book gives real observation of nature, telling of habits and behavior of animals, including anecdotes, subhead is not used.

See also note under Domestic animals.

Astronomy vs. **Stars**

Astronomy is used for technical treatises, textbooks, etc., covering the whole field of astronomy.

Stars is used for popular, simple books on stars only.

Atmosphere. See note under Air.

Botany

Simple descriptive books, not technical, if limited to one field, such as Flowers or Trees, appear under the heading of that field only, in most cases. But in some cases, where it seemed desirable, the book is entered also under Botany.

Climatology. See note under Meteorology.

Domestic Animals vs. **Live stock**

Live stock is used for material on stock raising as an industry, breeds, feeding, care, etc.

Domestic animals is used for general and descriptive books on farm and other domestic animals.

Hockey

Used both for ice hockey and field hockey.

Journalism vs. **Newspapers**

Journalism is used for material on how to write for the press, etc.

Newspapers is used for material on work in a newspaper office, personal experiences, and description of special newspapers.

Live stock. See note under Domestic animals.

Meteorology vs. **Climatology**, and **Weather**

Meteorology is used for general books on the atmosphere and its phenomena. It is the broadest heading.

Climatology is the subdivision of meteorology that treats of general average or normal conditions of atmosphere over any portion of the earth's surface.

Weather is used for books on the atmosphere with respect to heat and cold, wet and dry, calm and storm.

Material with more technical or scientific treatment usually goes under Meteorology or Climatology. Discussions in books on Physical geography usually go under Weather.

Newspapers. See note under Journalism.

Occupations vs. **Profession, Choice of**

Occupations is used for descriptions of occupations.

Profession, Choice of is used for material written from the point of view of vocational guidance covering both occupations and professions. Such material may, of course, include description.

Profession, Choice of. See note under Occupations.

Stars. See note under Astronomy.

Weather. See note under Meteorology.

Woman—Employment

This is used for books telling about actual condition of women in working positions. Books on vocational guidance for women that treat occupations in the abstract go under Profession, Choice of. Such books may go under Woman—Employment also if they include description of actual working conditions.

List of Books Analyzed

Figures in parentheses indicate the number of analytical references

Abbott, F. F. Common people of ancient Rome (3)
Abbott, W. J. Story of our merchant marine (6)
Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress (10)
Adams, E. K. Women professional workers (9)
Adams, G. B. Civilization during the middle ages (6)
Adams, G. B. Growth of the French nation (2)
Adams, J. H. Electricity book for boys (2)
Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. Labor problems (9)
Aikens, C. A. Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing (4)
Aldrich, T. B. Marjorie Daw and other people (7)
Allen, F. J. Business employments (3)
Art education for high schools (5)
Ashley, R. L. Modern European civilization (3)
Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories (43)
Atkinson, A. M. European beginnings of American history (10)
Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives: modern short stories. [1st ser.] (46)
Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives: modern short stories. 2d ser. (48)
Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse (32)

Babson, R. W. Future of South America (8)
Bachman, F. P. Great inventors and inventions (12)
Bacon, C., comp. Prison reform (2)
Bailey, E. H. S. Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry (17)
Bailey, L. H. Cyclopedia of farm animals (2)
Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays (10)
Balderston, L. R. Housewifery (9)
Baldt, L. I. Clothing for women (1)
Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games (13)
Barber, F. D., and others. First course in general science (13)
Barnum, M. D. School plays for all occasions (11)
Barrie, J. M. Half hours (4)
Barstow, C. L. Famous sculpture (1)
Bassett, J. S. Our war with Germany (1)
Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens (37)
Beard, C. A. Our old world background (4)
Beard, C. A., and Bagley, W. C. History of the American people (1)
Beard, D. C. American boys' book of bugs, butterflies and beetles (3)
Beard, H. E. Safety first for school and home (1)
Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W. Introduction to botany (6)
Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W. Practical botany (5)
Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe (17)
Bishop, A. L., and Keller, A. G. Industry and trade (7)
Blakeslee, A. F., and Jarvis, C. D. Trees in winter (2)
Bloomfield, D., comp. Selected articles on modern industrial movements (5)
Bloomfield, D., comp. Selected articles on problems of labor (7)
Boerker, R. H. D. Our national forests (1)
Bolton, S. K. Famous American authors (21)
Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous (26)
Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous (36)
Bond, A. R. American boys' engineering book (10)
Bond, A. R. Inventions of the great war (8)
Bond, A. R. On the battle front of engineering (8)
Bond, A. R. With the men who do things (9)
Borden, W. E., and Hooper, C. L. Banking and business ethics (1)
Botsford, G. W., and Botsford, L. M. S. eds. Source book of ancient history (2)
Bowman, I. Forest physiography (1)
Bowman, I. New world (20)
Braddy, N. Young folks encyclopaedia of etiquette (2)
Bradford, G. American portraits (8)
Bradford, G. Confederate portraits (9)
Bradford, G. Portraits of American women (8)
Bradford, G. Union portraits (9)
Breasted, J. H. and Robinson, J. H. History of Europe, ancient and medieval (8)
Brigham, A. P. Commercial geography (6)
Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history (6)

Brooks, E. C. Stories of South America (5)
Brooks, E. S. Historic Americans (26)
Brown, A. Meadow-grass (13)
Brown, D. V. Heart of the Balkans (4)
Bryce, J. B. American commonwealth 2v (4)
Bryce, J. B. Modern democracies (6)
Bryce, J. B. South America (9)
Buhlig, R. Business English (3)
Bunner, H. C. "Short sixes" (13)
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Training for the professions and allied occupations (28)
Burgess, J. W. Middle period, 1817-1858 (7)
Burnham, S. Making of our country (4)
Burns, E. E. Stories of great inventions (5)
Burroughs, J. Squirrels and other fur-bearers (2)

Caffin, C. H. How to study architecture (4)
Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Elements of general science (13)
Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Open doors to science (17)
Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds. Science remaking the world (12)
Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games (18)
Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives (34)
Carlton, F. T. History and problems of organized labor (4)
Carlyle, T. Heroes and hero-worship (10)
Carlyle, T. Selections (1)
Carver, T. N. Elements of rural economics (2)
Cather, K. D. Boyhood stories of famous men (14)
Channing, E. Jeffersonian system (2)
Chapin, A. A. Masters of music (20)
Chapman, F. M. Bird life (2)
Chase, A., and Clow, E. Stories of industry. 2v (14)
Cheyney, E. P. European background of American history (4)
Chisholm, G. G. Handbook of commercial geography (1)
Church, A. J. Roman life in the days of Cicero (4)
Chubb, E. W. Masters of English literature (20)
Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors (40)
Clark, S. H., ed. Handbook of best readings (1)
Clemens, S. L. Roughing it (1)
Clodd, E. Childhood of the world (2)
Cody, S., ed. Selections from the world's greatest short stories (29)
Cohen, H. L., comp. Longer plays (8)
Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book (22)
Cohen, H. L., ed. One act plays (33)
Colby, C. C., comp. Source book for the economic geography of North America (4)
Collins, A. F. Amateur mechanic (12)
Collins, A. F. Handicraft for boys (9)
Collins, F. A. Sentinels along our coast (3)
Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West (4)
Coman, K. Industrial history of the United States (1)
Comstock, A. B. Handbook of nature study (12)
Comstock, D. F., and Troland, L. T. Nature of matter and electricity (5)
Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Children's book of art (13)
Cook, A. L. Interior wiring (2)
Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. Household arts for home and school. 2v (4)
Cooper, F. T. Some American story tellers (14)
Cooper, F. T. Some English story tellers (15)
Corsan, G. H. At home in the water (2)
Coulter, J. M. Elementary studies in botany (2)
Coulter, J. M. Fundamentals of plant breeding (3)
Counsel upon the reading of books (10)
Cox, A. B. C., and Crawford, R. Pictured lives of great musicians (6)
Crandall, L. S. Pets: their history and care (4)
Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W. Farm mechanics (12)
Creasy, E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world (19)
Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions (21)
Crosby, C. R., and Leonard, M. D. Manual of vegetable-garden insects (1)
Cross, A. L. Shorter history of England and Great Britain (1)
Cross, E. A. Short story (33)
Crowther, M. M. O. Book of letters (1)
Crump, Irving. Boys' book of forest rangers (2)
Cumnock, R. M., ed. Choice readings (3)
Cunliffe, J. W. English literature during the last half-century (13)
Darrow, F. L. Boy's own book of great inventions (16)
Darrow, F. L. Boys' own book of science (9)
Darrow, F. L. Masters of science and invention (17)
Davidson, J. B. Agricultural engineering (9)
Davis, C. G., ed. Harper's boating book for boys (4)

Davis, K. C. Horticulture (4)
Davis, K. C. Productive plant husbandry (14)
Davis, R. H. Gallegher, and other stories (9)
Davis, W. M. Elementary physical geography (9)
Davis, W. S. History of France from the earliest times to the treaty of Versailles (1)
Davis, W. S. Readings in ancient history (8)
Day, C. History of commerce (1)
Dean, E. O. Opportunities out-of-doors (6)
Decker, W. F. Story of the engine (4)
Dickinson, E. Education of a music lover (2)
Dickinson, E. Study of the history of music (14)
Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] (40)
Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser. (37)
Donham, S. A. Marketing and housework manual (3)
Dooley, W. H. Textiles (15)
Downes, O. Lure of music (27)
Downing, E. R. Our living world (6)
Downing, E. R. Our physical world (15)
Drake, F. S. Indian history for young folks (4)
Drewry, J. E. Some magazines and magazine makers (2)
Dryer, C. R. W. High school geography (1)
Dryer, C. R. W. Lessons in physical geography (8)
Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. Five plays (5)
Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. Plays of gods and men (4)
Dyke, A. L. Dyke's automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia (1)

Earle, A. M. Home life in colonial days (3)
Eggleston, E. Beginners of a nation (1)
Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge (12)
Elson, H. W. Modern times and the living past (13)
Elson, H. W. Side lights on American history. 2v (16)
Elson, L. C. Great composers and their work (14)
Emerton, E. Introduction to the study of the middle ages (3)
Emerton, E. Mediaeval Europe (2)
Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? (12)

Fabre, J. H. C. Earth of ours (13)
Fales, J. Dressmaking (3)
Faraday, M. Chemical history of a candle (1)
Faris, J. T. Makers of our history (28)
Faris, J. T. Winning their way (6)
Faulkner, A. S. What we hear in music (4)
Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors (6)
Filene, C., ed. Careers for women (14)
Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers (6)
Fiske, J. Amercian revolution. 2v (2)
Fiske, J. New France and New England (4)
Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbors. 2v (3)
Fletcher, B. F. History of architecture (6)
Fling, F. M. Source book of Greek history (2)
Forbes, W. C. Romance of business (6)
Forman, S. E. Stories of useful inventions (17)
Fournier d'Albe, E. E. Wonders of physical science (2)
Fowler, W. W. Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero (1)
Frank, M. M. Great authors in their youth (11)
Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types (27)
Frederick, C. M. Efficient housekeeping (7)
Freeman, M. E. W. New England nun and other stories (24)
Frothingham, J. P. Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut (8)
Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance (15)

Galsworthy, J. Plays. 3d ser. (3)
Galsworthy, J. Representative plays (6)
Gardiner, S. R. Student's history of England (2)
Gehrkens, K. W. Music notation and terminology (2)
Gibbs, C. M. Household textiles (7)
Gibson, C. R. Great inventions and how they were invented (11)
Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world (16)
Gibson, C. R. Romance of modern electricity (4)
Gibson, C. R. Romance of modern manufacture (19)
Gibson, C. R. Romance of scientific discovery (11)
Gilbert, A. More than conquerors (14)
Gilbert, C. G., and Pogue, J. E. America's power resources (4)
Gooch, G. P. History of modern Europe (2)
Goodyear, W. H. History of art (4)
Gordy, W. F. American beginnings in Europe (5)
Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Occupations (8)

Green, J. R. Short history of the English people (1)
Greene, E. B. Provincial America (4)
Greenwood, J. H. Our heritage from the Old world (9)
Gregory, I. A. P. Seven short plays (7)
Grew, E. S. Romance of modern geology (3)
Griffis, W. E. Brave little Holland (1)
Griffith, I. S. Essentials of woodworking (5)
Griffith, I. S. Woodwork for secondary schools (7)
Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders (10)
Grinnell, G. B., and Swan, E. L., eds. Harper's camping and scouting (4)
Gulick, C. B. Life of the ancient Greeks (1)
Guitteau, W. B. Government and politics in the United States (3)

Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Famous men of modern times (33)
Hale, H. American chemistry (6)
Hall, A. N. Carpentry and mechanics for boys (2)
Hall, J. Buried cities (3)
Hall, J. Men of old Greece (4)
Hall, J. Our ancestors in Europe (5)
Halsey, F. W., ed. Great epochs in American history. 10v (9)
Hamilton, C. G. Music appreciation (5)
Hamlin, A. D. F. Textbook of the history of architecture (5)
Hammond, D. B. Stories of scientific discovery (11)
Harding, S. B. Story of the middle ages (2)
Harper, M. W. Animal husbandry for schools (5)
Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time (11)
Hart, A. B. Actual government (9)
Hart, A. B. National ideals historically traced (4)
Hart, A. B., ed. American history told by contemporaries. 4v (7)
Hart, A. B., and Stevens, E. Romance of the Civil war (1)
Harte, B. Luck of Roaring Camp, and other stories (9)
Hawks, E. Engineering for boys (14)
Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest (7)
Haworth, P. L. United States in our own times (2)
Hawthorne, N. Great stone face and other tales of the White hills (6)
Hawthorne, N. Twice told tales (36)
Hayes, C. J. H. Brief history of the Great war (1)
Hayes, C. J. H. Political and social history of modern Europe. 2v (2)
Hayes, C. J. H., and Moon, P. T. Modern history (1)
Hazen, C. D. Europe since 1815. 2v (13)
Hazen, C. D. Fifty years of Europe (4)
Henderson, E. F. Short history of Germany. 2v (5)
Henderson, W. J. What is good music? (3)
Henry, O., pseud. Four million (25)
Henry, O., pseud. Ransom of Red Chief (25)
Henshaw, H. W. Book of birds (1)
Herbertson, A. J., and Herbertson, F. L. D. R. Man and his work (3)
Hesler, L. R., and Whetzel, H. R. Manual of fruit diseases (1)
Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all (30)
Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story (21)
Higginson, T. W. Young folks' book of American explorers (8)
Hill, M., comp. Liberty documents (11)
Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Lives of great English writers (33)
Hodgdon, J. R. Enchanted past (10)
Holland, R. S. Historic girlhoods (21)
Holland, R. S. Historic inventions (17)
Hopkins, A. A., ed. Scientific American cyclopedia for boys (4)
Hopkinson, L. W. Greek leaders (11)
Hornaday, W. T. American natural history (5)
Hotchkiss, C. W. Representative cities of the United States (14)
Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry. 2v (25)
Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories (49)
Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist (5)
Hughes, R. O. New community civics (4)
Humphrey, G. Women in American history (15)
Hungerford, E. Personality of American cities (17)
Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G. Civic science in the community (7)
Huntington, E., and Williams, F. E. Business geography (4)
Hurll, E. M. Home book of great paintings (7)
Husband, J. Americans by adoption (9)

Ingersoll, E. Wild neighbors (9)

Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Elementary book on electricity and magnetism (8)
Jessopp, A. Coming of the friars (1)
Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories (36)
Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories (146)
Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., ed. Book of the short story (35)

Jewett, F. G. Next generation (3)
Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on national defense (4)
Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on social insurance (4)
Johnson, A. Union and democracy (3)
Johnston, C., and Spencer, C. Ireland's story (2)
Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America (16)
Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts (12)
Johnston, H. W. Private life of the Romans (1)
Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America (8)
Jordan, D. S., and Kellogg, V. L. Animal life (1)
Jusserand, J. A. A. J. English wayfaring life in the middle ages (1)

Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention. 2v (33)
Keir, R. M. Manufacturing industries in America (8)
Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Commercial and industrial geography (8)
Kendall, E. K., ed. Source-book of English history (3)
King, F. H. Farmers of forty centuries (3)
Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Home and the family (1)
Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Shelter and clothing (9)
Kipling, R. Day's work (12)
Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Plays for classroom interpretation (14)
Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays (24)
Krehbiel, H. E. Pianoforte and its music (5)

Lang, A., ed. Red true story book (3)
Lang, L. B. Red book of heroes (13)
Lansing, M. F. Page, esquire, and knight (4)
Latané, J. H. America as world power (5)
Latané, J. H. From isolation to leadership (1)
Latané, J. H. United States and Latin America (2)
Latimer, L. P. Your Washington and mine (2)
Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West (5)
Lavignac, A. Music and musicians (2)
Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories (43)
Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials (10)
Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, J. T. Art simplified (3)
Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays (30)
Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays (36)
Linville, H. R. Biology of man and other organisms (14)
Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers (15)
Lodge, H. C. and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from American history (8)
Lowell, A. L. Greater European governments (5)
Lowell, J. R. Selected literary essays (6)
Lummis, C. F. Spanish pioneers (5)
Lütkenhaus, A. M., ed. Plays for school children (17)
Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe (19)

Macaulay, T. B. M. Historical essays (6)
Macaulay, T. B. M. Selections (2)
McFee, I. N. C. Stories of American inventions (12)
McFee, I. N. C. Tree book (1)
McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. Textiles and clothing (8)
Mackay, C. D. Patriotic plays and pageants for young people (7)
Mackay, C. D. Plays of the pioneers (5)
Maclean, J. K. Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South (11)
McMaster, J. B. United States in the world war. 2v (3)
McMurry, C. A. Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West (10)
Magruder, F. A. American government (3)
Marshall, H. E. Scotland's story (3)
Marshall, L. C., ed. Readings in industrial society (11)
Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. Materials for the study of elementary economics (12)
Martin, G. Modern chemistry and its wonders (8)
Martin, G. Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry (6)
Mason, D. G. Romantic composers (6)
Mathews, F. S. Book of birds for young people (1)
Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories (36)
Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists (42)
Matthews, B., ed. Short story (46)
Maupassant, G. de. Odd numbers (13)
Mayorga, M. G. Representative one-act plays by American authors (48)
Merington, M. Festival plays (5)
Mikels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses. 2v (56)
Mills, E. A. Story of a thousand year pine (4)
Mills, E. A. Waiting in the wilderness (4)
Mills, E. A. Wild life on the Rockies (5)
Mills, E. A. Your national parks (1)
Mills, J. C. Searchlights on some American industries (9)
Milne, A. A. Second plays (5)
Milne, A. A. Three plays (3)
Moffett, C. Careers of danger and daring (8)

Moon, F. F. Book of forestry (2)
Moore, F. J. History of chemistry (6)
Morgan, A. P. Boys' home book of science and construction (7)
Morgan, J. Our presidents (29)
Morris, C. Heroes of discovery in America (2)
Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children (29)
Muir, J. Our national parks (1)
Munro, D. C., and Sellery, G. C., eds. Medieval civilization (2)

Newbolt, H. J. Book of the happy warrior (7)
Newbolt, H. J. Book of the long trail (9)
Newland, H. O. Romance of modern commerce (17)
Nicolay, H. Our nation in the building (2)
Nida, W. L. Dawn of American history in Europe (4)
Noyes, W. Handwork in wood (3)

Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe (4)
Ogg, F. A. Governments of Europe (6)
Ogg, F. A., ed. Source book of medieval history (8)
Olcott, F. J., comp. Good stories for great birthdays (22)
Oman, C. W. C. Roman statesmen of the later republic (7)
Opdycke, J. B. English of commerce (6)

Pack, C. L. School book of forestry (2)
Page, T. N. In ole Virginia (7)
Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas (1)
Parkman, M. R. Fighters for peace (12)
Parkman, M. R. Heroes of to-day (11)
Parkman, M. R. Heroines of service (11)
Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world (2)
Parkman, M. R. Conquests of invention (22)
Pattee, F. L. Development of the American short story (5)
Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America (10)
Perry, B. Study of prose fiction (1)
Phelps, W. L. Advance of the English novel (2)
Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists (12)
Philip, J. C. Romance of modern chemistry (7)
Plumb, C. S. Types and breeds of farm animals (6)
Plutarch. Plutarch's "Lives" (15)
Poe, E. A. Best tales (24)
Price, O. W. Land we live in (3)

Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays (58)

Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America (31)
Reed, C. A. Bird guide. 2v (1)
Reed, T. H. Form and functions of American government (3)
Ripley, G. S. Games for boys (1)
Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Farm engineering (9)
Robinson, J. H., comp. Readings in European history. 2v (8)
Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. History of Europe, our own times (2)
Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A., eds. Readings in modern European history. 2v (7)
Robinson, J. H., Smith, E. P., and Breasted, J. H. Our world today and yesterday (3)
Rocheleau, W. F. Geography of commerce and industry (1)
Rocheleau, W. F. Manufactures (7)
Rocheleau, W. F. Minerals (7)
Rocheleau, W. F. Products of the soil (8)
Rocheleau, W. F. Transportation (6)
Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry. 2v (25)
Roosevelt, T. American ideals (1)
Roosevelt, T. Episodes from "The winning of the West" (1)
Roosevelt, T. Stories of the great West (3)
Ross, E. A. Changing Chinese (4)
Ross, E. A. South of Panama (6)
Russell, B. A. W. A B C of atoms (4)

Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things (11)
St Nicholas. Stories of the Great Lakes (5)
Salisbury, R. D. Physiography (9)
Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography (7)
Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. Elements of geography (7)
Sanford, F. G. Art crafts for beginners (8)
Saunders, C. F. Useful wild plants (1)
Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history (1)
Schevill, F. Political history of modern Europe (2)
Schlesinger, A. M. New viewpoints in American history (1)
Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories (28)
Scoville, S. Everyday adventures (1)
Scoville, S. Wild folk (4)
Sears, F. C. Productive orcharding (5)
Seignobos, C. History of ancient civilization (10)
Seignobos, C. History of mediaeval and of modern civilization (4)
Selfridge, H. G. Romance of commerce (4)

Seton, E. T. Lives of the hunted (2)
Seton, E. T. Wild animals I have known (3)
Seymour, C. Diplomatic background of the war (2)
Shafer, D. C. Harper's beginning electricity (5)
Shafer, D. C. Harper's everyday electricity (3)
Sherman, H. C. Food products (7)
Slingerland, M. V., and Crosby, C. R. Manual of fruit insects (1)
Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry (9)
Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors (24)
Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods (4)
Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls (21)
Smith, J. R. Commerce and industry (12)
Smith, J. R. Industrial and commercial geography (29)
Smith, J. R. World's food resources (22)
Smith, L. Y. Romance of aircraft (4)
Soddy, F. Matter and energy (3)
Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. Great cities of the United States (13)
Sparks, E. E. Men who made the nation (12)
Stanoyevich, M. S. Slavonic nations of yesterday and today (5)
Stedman, E. C. Poets of America (9)
Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets (11)
Steedman, A. Knights of art (18)
Stevenson, R. L. Essays (3)
Stevenson, R. L. Merry men, and other tales and fables (6)
Stockton, F. R. Lady or the tiger? (11)
Stocking, W. A. Manual of milk products (6)
Struck, F. T. Construction and repair work on the farm (2)
Synge, M. B. Book of discovery (12)

Talbot, F. A. A. All about inventions and discoveries (16)
Tappan, E. M. Heroes of progress (29)
Tappan, E. M. Old world hero stories (2)
Tappan, E. M. When knights were bold (6)
Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Essentials in music history (10)
Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. New physical geography (13)
Taylor, N. Botany, the science of plant life (1)
Terry, A. G. History stories of other lands. 6v (10)
Thatcher, O. J., and McNeal, E. H., comps. Source book for mediaeval history (5)
Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays (29)
Thomson, J. A. Haunts of life (1)
Thomson, J. A., ed. Outline of science. 4v (30)
Thorndike, L. History of medieval Europe (9)
Thorp, F. H. Outlines of industrial chemistry (14)
Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest (1)
Tolstoi, L. N. Tolstoi for the young (7)
Tolstoi, L. N. Twenty-three tales (23)
Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. Science of common things (10)
Towers, W. K. From beacon fire to radio (3)
Towle, G. M. Heroes and martyrs of invention (18)
Tucker, T. G. Life in the Roman world (2)
Trafton, G. H. Bird friends (4)
Trafton, G. H. Science of home and community (24)
Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. Great American writers (9)
Tufts, J. H. Real business of living (1)
Turner, F. J. Rise of the new West (2)

Untermeyer, L. American poetry since 1900 (25)

Van Bushkirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Science of everyday life (16)
Van Doren, C. C. American novel (7)
Van Doren, C. C. Contemporary American novelists (10)
Van Dyke, H. Blue flower (10)
Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and its tradition (9)
Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting (8)
Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of natural resources in the United States (5)
Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. Manual of home-making (13)
Varnum, W. H. Industrial arts design (1)
Verrill, A. H. Boys' book of carpentry (2)
Verrill, A. H. Harper's book for young gardeners (5)
Verrill, A. H. Ocean and its mysteries (3)
Virgil. Two dramatizations (2)
Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries (13)

Wade, M. H. B. Light-bringers (7)
Wade, M. H. B. Pilgrims of today (7)
Wade, M. H. B. Wonder workers (7)
Walker, S. Portmanteau adaptations (5)
Walker, S. Portmanteau plays (4)
Washburn, F. L. Injurious insects and useful birds (3)
Washburn, R. M. Productive dairying (5)
Washburne, C. W. Common science (7)

Watts, R. L. Vegetable gardening (4)
Waugh, F. A. Rural improvement (5)
Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools (36)
Webster, H. Historical source book (4)
Webster, H. Modern European history (2)
Webster, H. Readings in ancient history (4)
Weed, C. M. Farm friends and farm foes (4)
Weed, C. M., and Dearborn, N. Birds in their relations to man (3)
Weick, C. W. Elementary mechanical drawing (1)
West, W. M. Story of man's early progress (5)
West, W. M. Story of modern progress (4)
Wheeler, C. G. Wood-working (2)
Whitbeck, R. H. High school geography (11)
Whitcomb, I. P. Young people's story of American literature (16)
Whitcomb, I. P. Young people's story of music (19)
White, E. A. Principles of floriculture (4)
Whitman, W. G. Household physics (10)
Widtsoe, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds. Western agriculture (8)
Willard, F., and Gillett, L. H. Dietetics for high schools (2)
William, A. How it is done (12)
Williams, A. Romance of modern engineering (15)
Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories (26)
Williams, B. C. Our short story writers (22)
Wildman, E. Famous leaders of character (25)
Wilson, A. D., and Warburton, C. W. Field crops (4)
Wilson, W. The state (6)
Wing, H. H. Milk and its products (4)
Winslow, C. E. A. Healthy living (1)
Winslow, L. L. Elementary industrial arts (13)
Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics (12)
Woodburn, J. A., and Moran, T. F. Citizen and the republic (5)
Woodruff, L. L. Evolution of the earth (1)
Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Textiles (11)
Worst, E. F. Problems in woodwork (2)
Wright, H. S. New plays from old tales (12)
Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories (42)

Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks (1)
Yates, R. F. Boys' playbook of chemistry (2)
Yerkes, R. M., ed. New world of science (9)
Young, J. T. New American government (3)

S0-BUX-553